THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS

PC

Volume 3 Number 5
$2.95

March 20, 1984

In PC News: IBM BACKS UNIX

Strong Language for Modern Times

Programmer's Paradise: Four Hot Screen Monitors

PC Artist's Great Graphics

IBMs for Inventory Control

The 9000: IBM's Other Micro

Two Decision Support Programs

12
0 14024 14355

THE DAY THE IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER BECAME OBSOLETE.

More and more, personal computers in large organizations are dramatically improving productivity. But there's also a problem involved with this improvement. People are using many different, often incompatible microcomputers, yet they still need to share information, programs, and peripherals.

It's as if everyone had an automobile, but no highways leading to their destination. No traffic signs to follow. No rules of the road. The result? Mass confusion.

Until now, that is. Until Liaison from SofTech Microsystems.

Based on the p-System,™ the Universal Operating System,™ Liaison is a family of network software products that lets you establish a workable, efficient personal computer network. It allows personal computers and users to co-operate and work together so that your organization is altogether more effective. Liaison includes systems software products, such as an operating system, print servers and disk servers as well as development tools. And, a collection of network applications, including a database management package, electronic mail, and more.

Liaison lets you unite many different personal computers in an effective network. 8 and 16-bit machines from virtually all personal computer manufacturers (including IBM,® TI,® Corvus,® and Apple®) can all share programs, all work together, all co-operate.

So if you're tired of your different personal computers driving you to the brink of insanity, give us a call at SofTech Microsystems.

We'll show you how Liaison can get you back on the road to recovery.

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS

SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
16885 West Bernardo Drive • San Diego, CA 92127 • (619) 451-1230

Liaison, p-System and Universal Operating System are trademarks of SofTech Microsystems Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. TI is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments Inc. Corvus is a registered trademark of Corvus Systems, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Introducing Liaison.™ Software that allows personal computers to co-operate.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

new faces

15 type styles for the IBM PC and Apple II

With this program your dot matrix printer can output 15 large typefaces.

Type Faces generates distinctive presentations, fancy lettering, invitations, easy to read output, and over 100 symbols. Reduced printout on a copier gives you letter quality text... an inexpensive typesetter.

Type Faces comes with its own simple text editor and is compatible with most word processors.

Actual dot matrix printout:	Reducing the printout on a copier gives you letter quality text:
ABC abc	ABC abc
ABC abc	ABC abc
ABC abc	ABC abc
ABC abc	ABC abc
ABC abc	ABC abc

Call Alpha Software Corp. at 800-451-1018 (In Mass. call 617-229-2924) for the location of your nearest dealer.

alpha SOFTWARE CORP

30 B STREET, BURLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS 01803

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM ALPHA. IT'S FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE THEIR OWN IDEAS ABOUT WHICH SOFTWARE SHOULD BE INTEGRATED.

Here's a proposition for you.

First thing tomorrow, throw out at least one of your favorite computer programs. Maybe your word processor. Maybe your spreadsheet. Maybe both. Just make sure it's something you like, and that you've spent some time learning it.

Now, start from scratch with programs you don't know. Ones that force you to give up features you depend on now.

Interested?

Well, if you plan to get in on the current "integrated" software rage, that's what you'll have to do. Because most integrated software systems only work with software from one manufacturer.

If you think that's too much to ask, then Data Base Manager II from Alpha is for you.

It starts by giving you an enormously powerful and elegantly approachable data base system. One that's menu driven and responds to simple, English-like commands. But one that's also truly fast. With all the advanced features you'd expect from a top-notch data base management system.

Plus, you get extended DBMS features like phonetic word search, built-in form letter, and date calculations. And a painless way to file data transferred to your PC from other micros, mainframes or information utilities.

And then it lets you do something else. It lets you totally integrate *your* word processor, and *your* spreadsheet program, instantly.

So you can quickly call up and manipulate any information. Then move it over to VisiCalc,® 1-2-3™* or Multiplan™ for calculations. Then shuffle it over to WordStar,® EasyWriter™ or Volkswriter™ for word processing. Without re-entering data. And without complex commands.

In fact, Data Base Manager II lets you integrate nearly any combination of the word processing and spreadsheet programs that run on the IBM PC or XT.

The prestigious software journal, *The Rosen Electronics Letter,* says Data Base Manager II's unique capabilities "unify some of the best of the productivity packages already on the market... This is a signal achievement."

You'll say that this is the way personal computing is supposed to work in the first place.

See the remarkable new Data Base Manager II today. Call us toll-free at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts call 1-617-229-2924 collect) for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you.

DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM

alpha SOFTWARE CORP

30 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803

™ signifies manufacturer's trademark. ® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark. © 1983 Alpha Software Corp
*DBM II directly reads and writes Lotus 1-2-3 Worksheet (WKS) files. No translating is required

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE

Technical Information (602) 842-1133
Call for programs not listed. We will try to meet or beat any legitimate price for CP/M or IBM PC Software. Most disk formats available.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

UNBEATABLE PACKAGE PRICE!!
DBASE II + Everymans data base primer + Extra Diskette with Dbase Accounting, Mail list and Inventory Programs. For IBM PC and Liat and Inventory Programs For IBM PC and CP/M Call for our special price.

Fox and Geller Quickcode	$175
DB+SORT	$89
Condor III	$330
NWA Statpack	$350
TIM IV	$269
Infostar	$259
PFS File	$95
DBM II (ALPHA) for IBM PC	$195
Personal Pearl	$145
Fast Facts for IBM PC	$135

WORD-PROCESSING

Wordstar, Mail Merge, Spellstar, Indax	$369
Wordstar	$245
Mail Merge or Spell Star	$135
Microsoft Word W/Mouse	$295
Word Perfect	$295
Volkswriter for IBM PC	$115
Aspen Spellchecker	$36
Metasoft Benchmark	$265
Multimate	$295
Peachtext 5000	$219

SPREADSHEETS

Calcstar for IBM PC	$65 ... Others $95
Supercalc II	$159
Supercalc III	$215
Microsoft Multiplan	$159
ITK Solver	$215

ACCOUNTING

TCS Equivalent of Peachtree - Specially Augmented By Warehouse Software Customized For Your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M, for PC XT, DOS 1.1 2.0 Each Module $75 ... For All Four $275

CYMA	Call
Peachtree GL, AR, AP	$245
Homa Accountant Howardsoft	$95
MBSI	CALL

TRANSFER PROGRAMS

Move-It	$85
Microstuff Crosstalk	$105

Best Price in U.S. for IBM PC or Clones
Multifunction Board—Includes Async Adapter, Parallel Adapter, Clock with Battery Back-Up and Software, 64K Memory Expandable to 484K
1 year warranty ... $265

LANGUAGES

Lifeboat C Compiler	$295
Microsoft C Compiler	$335
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	$245
Microsoft Basic Compiler	$265
Microsoft Basic Language	$250
CBASIC 86 for IBM PC	$165
CBASIC CP/M-80	$99
CB-80 Compiler	$295

16 Pounds of IBM PC DOS Compatible Portable Computer-Hyperion-2 Disc Drives - Software
List 3690 ... Sale $2995

FOR PC DOS

Norton Utilities	$55
Copy II PC	$34
Prokey	$55
Howardsoft Tax Preparer 84	$185
Hayes 1200 Modem	$465
Hayes 1200B Modem	$430
Anchor Signalman 1200Baud Modem	$285
Plantronics Color + Board	$345
MPI 320K Disk Drives	$215
256 K Ram Board	$299
TAXAN RGB Hi-Res Monitor	$450
Gemini 15X, 10x Printers	Call
Corona Computer - Port. or Desk Top	Call

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge orders. Shipping on most items $5.00. AZ orders +6% sales tax. Prices subject to change.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135
WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE
4935 West Glendale Ave., Suite 12
Glendale, AZ 85301

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

PUBLISHER	Jeff Weiner
EDITOR	Bill Machrone
EXECUTIVE EDITORS	Mike Edelhart, Connie Winkler
MANADER, COPY EDIT	Anne Freed
MANAGING EDITOR	Barry Owen
SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR	Paul Somerson
ASSISTANT MANADING EDITOR	Susan Hurley
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	Jennifer de Jong
ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Barbara Krasnoff, Stephanie Stallings
TECHNICAL ASSISTANT	Michael D'Cone
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Jean Atelsek, Karen Cook, Lisa Kleinman, James Langdell, Janet Lewis, David Obregón, Fredric Paul, Paul Ross
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS	Cheryl Goldberg, Nina Kirschner, Jane Mintzer
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Iris Knittel
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Frank J. Derfler, Jr., Will Fastie, Stephen Manes, Peter Norton, Martin Porter, Winn L. Rosch, Corey Sandler, Jared Taylor, Lindsy Van Gelder
EXECUTIVE ART DIRECTOR	Mitch Shostak
ART DIRECTOR	Mary Zisk
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR	Rosalyn Migdal
MECHANICAL ARTISTS	Annette Fournet, Anita Genco, Louise White
PRODUCTION ARTISTS	Eddie Baumgarten, Mary Tienken
SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR	Chet Klimuszko
TELEMARKETING MANAGER	Linda Rossiter
NEW BUSINESS MANAGER	Eric A. Bernhard
RENEWAL AND BILLING MANAGER	Shane Boel
DIRECT RETAIL SALES	Gerald Grossman
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR	Helen Forgéne
DISTRICT MANAGERS	
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA and NORTHWEST	David Riegler (415) 331-7133
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	Barbara Farkas (213) 387-2100
NEW ENGLAND and NEW YORK	Ellen Atkinson (212) 725-7947
MIDWEST	John Hemsath (312) 346-2600
MIDATLANTIC and SOUTHEAST	Bob Ostrow (212) 725-7947
ACCOUNT SALES MANAGER	Pauline Scherer
ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES	Jane Anderson, Jyll Holzman, Lisa Kampfman, Kathy Krochta, Tom Liebbacher, Jan Schultz, Patty Schwartz, Pam Sigal, Arlene Steadman
ASSISTANT to the PUBLISHER	Mary Alice de Paola
ADVERTISING GFFICE	Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 725-7947
FOUNDER	Anthony Gold

CONSUMER COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DIVISION

PRESIDENT	Larry Sporn
VICE PRESIDENT MARKETING	J. Scott Briggs
VICE PRESIDENT CIRCULATION	Carole Mandel
VICE PRESIDENT GENERAL MANAGER	Eileen G. Markowitz
CREATIVE DIRECTOR	Peter J. Blank
DESIGN DIRECTOR	Brian Day
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR	Jonathan D. Lazarus
PROMOTION MANAGER	Ronni Sonnenberg

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

President Richard P. Friese; **President, Consumer Magazine Division** Albert S. Traina, **Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation** Paul H. Chook, **Senior Vice President** Phillip T. Heffernan, **Senior Vice President** Sidney Holtz, **Senior Vice President** Edward D. Muhlfeld, **Senior Vice President** Philip Sine, **Vice President** Baird Davis, **Vice President** George Morrissey, **Vice President** Rory Parisi; **Vice President** William L. Phillips, **Treasurer** Selwyn Taubman, **Secretary** Bertram A. Abrams

PC The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers ISSN 1 (#0745-2500) is published bi-weekly for $34.97 for one year (26 issues). $61.97 for two years, and $81.97 for three years. Additional postage $44.00 for Canada and all other foreign countries. PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers*, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 725-4694, Advertising (212) 725-7947. For subscription inquiries and service, write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322.

PC is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1984 PC Communications Corp. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of PC Communications Corp.: PC, PC, The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, PC Guide, PCM, PC Mart, Personal Computer Guide, Home Computer Guide, Computer Guide, The Computer Base, Database Spec, PC Ltd., PC Communique, PC Players, Project PC, PC Tutor, Word List, PC Handbook, Curtis Unit.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Rene Amado, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, New York, NY 10016.

Editorial Communications may be addressed to SOURCE BBB343 or CompuServe 71226,713.

VBPA

REALWORLD EXPERIENCE

THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE

RealWorld™ Business Software

For Most Popular Microcomputers

Courtesy Fred Oster, Vintage Instruments

Photograph Joseph Netis

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE☐ORDER ENTRY☐INVENTORY CONTROL
SALES ANALYSIS☐ACCOUNTS PAYABLE☐GENERAL LEDGER☐PAYROLL

Whatever the product or service, it takes experience to produce quality and lasting value.

There are no inexperienced master violin makers. And so it is with software.

The staff at RealWorld Corporation have been creating packaged software products for nearly ten years. During that time, over 40,000 users have kept us in touch with reality.

We don't sell "disposable software". We haven't tried for the fanciest packaging. We won't promise "anyone can master it in ten minutes".

Mature accounting software just isn't like that.

But we will say this:

If your accounting needs are typical, and if you are willing to invest the time to read and follow our clearly written instruction manuals, RealWorld Software can work for you.

Visit your local computer store for more information, or call one of our 800 numbers for the authorized reseller nearest you.

mbsi™ *A Division of RealWorld Corporation*

DOVER ROAD, CHICHESTER, NH 03263

603/798-5700 TOLL FREE: 800-255-1115

California: 800-441-1777 Western U. S.: 800-321-1777

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

VOLUME 3, NUMBER 5
MARCH 20, 1984

Page 148

COVER STORIES

Getting Your C-Legs 118
Leslie Baker and Nat Sakawski/Presenting the programming language that's taking the industry by storm.

The MWC-86 C Compiler 124
Mark S. Zachmann/This new C compiler adds some unique and very handy features—such as two new data types and longer identifiers.

The Whitesmiths C Native Compiler 130
Mark S. Zachmann/A professional package for seasoned programmers, this C compiler for the PC stacks up well—in some ways.

New Improved Lattice C 138
Leslie Baker and Nat Sakawski/The newest version of the Lattice C compiler will make your code even cleaner and brighter than before.

C Into The Future 142
Stephanie Stallings/C language expert and teacher Tom Plum discusses the advantages and disadvantages of using C, as well as the future of the language.

FEATURES

SOFTWARE
PC Program Editors: The Next Generation 148
Stephanie Stallings/IBM's ISPF has spawned a litter of micro-sized offspring for the PC.

The Decision Makers 177
Frank Vaughan/Your IBM PC can help you to do more successful business with the *Decision* and *Decision Analyst* programs.

PC-Powered Manufacturing Systems 212
Jan B. Yaung/Once for mainframes only, manufacturing systems are now available for the PC.

COMMUNICATIONS
Packet Switching Puts You In Touch 161
Haward A. Karten/Here's a look at the foremost method for remote computer communication.

HARDWARE
PC's Powerful Cousin: The IBM CS9000 170
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./This powerful micro is more than just a laboratory tool. It can simultaneously monitor and process data from a variety of machine and human outputs.

When One PC Is Not Enough . . . 253
Winn L. Rasch/The PC GT circuit board can cure PC overload.

BOOK EXCERPTS
Assembly Language: The Nature of DOS 185
Robert Lafore/A tour of the disk operating system's major parts from ROM to COMMAND.

An Illustrated History Of The Chip, Part 2 246
Stan Augarten/This excerpt from *State of the Art* presents the microchip as art.

WORD PROCESSING
Office Writing: Word Processing For Business 221
Steven Armbrust/*OfficeWriter* and *Farm Writer* address business needs.

SIGHT AND SOUND
A Gallery Of Computer Art 234
Tam Christapher/A graphic artist computerizes his craft.

APPLICATIONS
Taking The PC To The Cleaners 262
Ryder Syvertsen/PCs are helping laundries and dry cleaners clean up.

Checking Inns With The PC 288
Frank Vaughan/Micros and motor inns.

EDUCATION
MIT Goes On The 5-Year Plan . . 269
James Brann/MIT has embarked on an effort to integrate PCs into the curriculum.

Waking Up To Computer Education 301
Heidi Waldrap/A North Carolina public school system teaches computer literacy.

MARKETPLACE
Beating The System 283
Dawn Gordon/Three teenagers invent a way to double PC storage space.

TRAINING
Exploring A Nonmanual Alternative 311
Lindsy Van Gelder/IBM's new introductory program for beginners.

Page 234

PRO COLUMNS

WRITING
Getting Organized On Your PC 351
Steve Rosenthal/Word processors and databases can help writers organize their notes, but both have pros and cons.

ENGINEERING
Exploring Electronic Estimating 355
Paul Levin/Here's the second in a series of articles presenting the ways PCs are helping contractors make estimates to outbid their competition.

MEDICINE
MUMPS Fever 363
Mortin Porter ond Duncon Pringle/PC users are catching on to this medical programming language.

DESIGN
Two Boards In One 369
Allen E. Meiloch/AMDEK's graphics board is an intriguing alternative to the IBM color/graphics duo.

EDUCATION
Educating The Individual 375
Bob Rosensweet/Computer-assisted interactive instruction is an effective personalized way to teach.

LANGUAGES
MUMPS: A Cure For Swollen Programs 467
Duncan Pringle/Here's a powerful language that provides versatility and economy in one inexpensive package.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
Going By The Board 471
Alfred Glossbrenner/The hardships and rewards of becoming a bulletin board system operator.

DEPARTMENTS

WHAT'S INSIDE 15

PC NEWS 33
Twelve pages of up-to-the-minute reports, interviews, mini-reviews, and useful tips, along with entertaining tales and fables from the computer community.

FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN
Pitfalls Of Corporate Copying . . . 69
Bill Mochrone/The issue of copy-protection presents a double-sided problem.

LETTERS TO PC 77

GUEST EDITORIAL
Phantom Ruling From The IRS . . 99
Louro Lou Meodows/A new IRS ruling threatens the tax-exempt status of PC user groups.

THE NORTON CHRONICLES
Unearthing The PCjr's Secrets . . 111
Peter Norton/The PCjr's Technical Reference manual yields some fascinating facts about the new machines.

SANDLER'S SCREEN
The PC Compatibility Test 325
Corey Sondler/This guide helps you tell if your PC is True Blue.

PC ARCADE
Greek And Egyptian Adventures 335
Phil Wiswell/Archaeology and mythology are the background for two mesmerizing adventures.

BOOK REVIEW
Help For Experts And Novices 343
Dovid Obregón ond Cheryl J. Goldberg/A disappointing book on *dBASE II* and a helpful introduction for female cyberphobes.

NEW ON THE MARKET 381
David Obregón

USER-TO-USER 410
Poul Somerson/PC owners share their tips and short programs.

CLUB NEWS 419
Suson Hurley/Listings of dozens of IBM PC user groups.

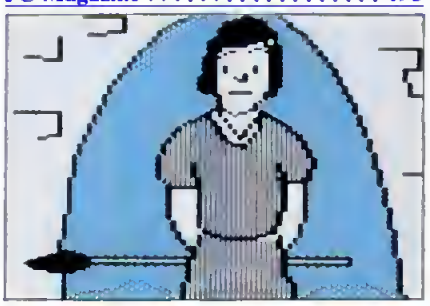
PC BLUEBOOK 434

PC MART 452

PC TUTOR 453
Mark Zachmonn/Answers to questions about personal computing.

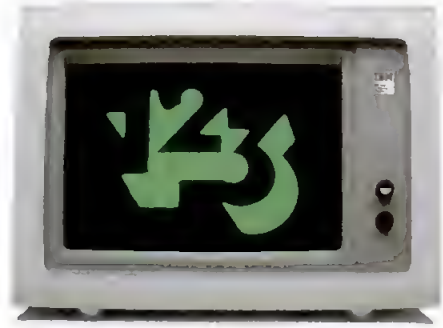
ISSUES
Software Licensing Questions . . . 477
Stephen Becker/Are you purchasing a program, or merely a license to use that program?

COMING UP
PC Disk Magazine 487
PC Tech Journal 488
PC Magazine 495



Cover Photograph:
Shig Ikeda
Cover Construction:
Nick Aristovulos

HERCULES™ is the only graphics card that can run 1-2-3™ on IBM's® monochrome display.



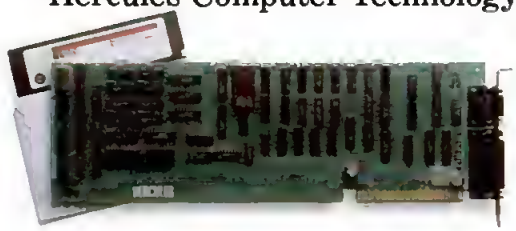
And that's just for starters.

You don't have a Hercules Graphics Card? Then unfortunately you won't be able to run 1-2-3, including all its graphics, on IBM's monochrome display. And you'll miss out on all the other reasons why there are more Hercules Graphics Cards producing more high resolution graphics than any other add-on card for the IBM PC.

But don't take just our word for it. If you need convincing, remember that most of the IBM PCs at Lotus™ are running Hercules Graphics Cards. And the authors of 1-2-3 know a good card when they see one. Or consider that the Hercules Graphics Card is widely used at Rockwell, Mass Mutual, and Carnegie Mellon. They couldn't all be wrong, could they?

At **$499**, we think the Hercules Graphics Card offers the best price/performance ratio of any graphics card available today. As you can tell, plenty of users agree with us.

Call or write for our free information kit. You'll see why the first graphics card for the IBM PC is still the best.
Hercules Computer Technology, 2550 Ninth St., Suite 210, Berkeley, California 94710.
Telephone: (415) 540-6000.



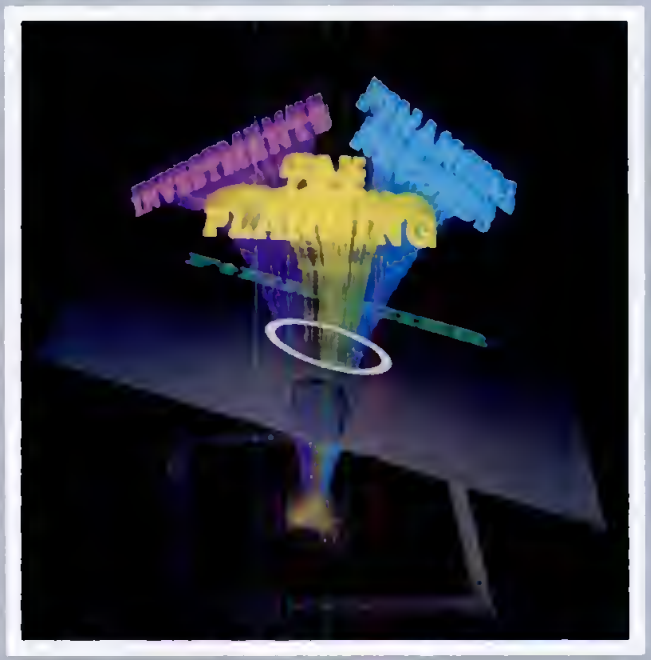
Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

©1983 Hercules Computer Technology.

The Hercules Graphics Card offers 720×348 graphics resolution on IBM's monochrome display, compatibility with text mode software, a parallel printer port, software to use BASIC's graphics and a two year warranty. A graphics subroutine library with screen dump is available separately for $50. Graphics software that is compatible with the IBM color graphics card but does not have a Hercules compatible version will not run on the Hercules Graphics Card. **Foreign Distributors:** Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W Germany; Edisoft/France. Hercules Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. 1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No other financial software even comes close.



Introducing Financier II

Now you can have a completely integrated financial software system.

Now Financier II
The financial software that has met with resounding approval from professional software reviewers just got even better. Now, the Financier Personal Series has been upgraded to Financier II. Combined with Financier's Tax Series and Investor's Series, it creates a totally integrated financial management system. Financier II is so easy to use that it is ideal for personal finance yet powerful enough, and flexible enough, to function as a small business system.

"It is clear that the Financier Personal Series is the most sophisticated and flexible of the financial programs under review here." *

Burton Alperson, Ph.D.
Reviewer, SOFTALK
June, 1983

Financier II features enhanced graphics capabilities, and expansion of Financier's unique auto-checking capability which prints checks directly from a user-maintained database, while updating bank, budget and tax records. Additionally, it provides a full range of professional-caliber financial statements including net worth, and cash flow reports. You can even opt for double-entry accounting methods, if desired.

"Of all these programs," the Financier Personal Series provides the best balance of extensive capabilities and ease of use. The manual is outstanding as an introduction to both the practice of bookkeeping, and the use of a personal computer to perform this task."

Steven Yoder and
Sherry Knight, CPA
PC Magazine, February, 1983

Financier II is remarkably easy to use.
You don't have to be a computer whiz-kid to use Financier II. That's because it's menu-driven. When you need to enter data, just fill in the blanks on the preformatted screen. If you can use an automatic teller machine, you're well on your way to mastering this unique financial software.

Another thing that puts Financier II so far in front of any other financial software package is that it offers powerful tax and inventory functions. In fact, Financier II allows you to maintain literally thousands of these accounts, if you desire. And, each account is separately manageable.

"Today, no other software company has matched Financier's interlocking combination of a powerful tax-planning package (Tax Series) and a year-round record-keeping program (Personal Series)." Augustin Hedberg
Money, June, 1983

Financier Tax and Investor's Packages.
Financier's Tax and Investor's Series provide the perfect adjunct to Financier II.

Financier's Tax Series lets you create multiple tax cases, and store them for later adjustment. You can even perform "what-if" spreadsheet calculations, generate graphics and print charts.

Financier's Investor Series is a comprehensive portfolio management system that lets you maintain a data base on each security account, each security position, and each security transaction.

Financier Offers Something for Everyone.
Individuals, businessmen, tax preparation specialists, investors or anyone who wants real financial control cannot afford to miss out on Financier's powerful software packages.

Get the most from your personal computer with the financial software that does the most. Financier II, and Financier's Tax and Investor's Series.

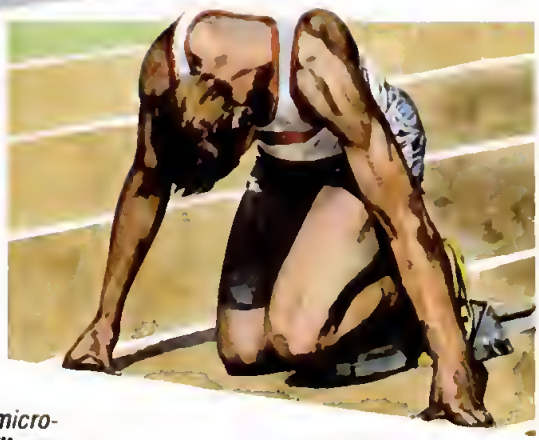
FINANCIER
WE'LL KEEP YOU ONE STEP AHEAD

Financier, Inc. 2000 West Park Drive, Box 670, Westboro MA 01581 (617) 366-0950

*Apparant Home Finance™, Perfin™, PC/PFP™, Home Accountant Plus™, Financier Personal Series™
**Bonus Accounting System™, Financier Personal Series™, FMS II™, Home Accountant Plus™, Money Maestro™
Financier software is available for IBM® PC, IBM® XT, Digital Rainbow™ and Wang® PC

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FROM OPEN SYSTEMS GETS YOU UP AND RUNNING . . . FAST.



Accounting For The Serious Business User

The IBM PC and XT, the Apple LISA and Apple III, the DEC Rainbow, the Victor 9000, the Wang Personal, the TI Professional, the Zenith Z-100 . . . What do these top-selling business computers have in common? All of these popular products plus over 30 other microcomputers run the ***Software Fitness Program***™ *accounting applications plus the* ***Team Manager***™ *report writer.*

You can choose Open Systems' accounting applications in COBOL or BASIC on single- or multi-user computers running on every popular operating system including CP/M, CP/M-86, MP/M, MP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OASIS, RM/COS or XENIX. Over 200,000 of our applications have already been installed in over 200 different types of businesses.

Powerful Yet Simple To Use

We've got the most advanced and comprehensive accounting software you can buy-yet our products with training disks and owner's manuals will put the computer novice at ease.

And with our newest product, the Team Manager report writer, a user can select from over 800 predefined data dictionary elements to create an unlimited number of simple or complex reports.

If you're looking for on-track accounting solutions to increase your profits . . . look to the Software Fitness Program ***Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Payroll, Job Cost, Inventory, Sales Order Processing,*** *PLUS the* ***Team Manager*** *report writer. Our competition can't even come close.*

If your bottom line is your top priority, today and tomorrow, we've got solutions. *Ask for a demonstration from your local computer dealer.*

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPEN SYSTEMS INC

430 Oak Grove Minneapolis, MN 55403
(612) 670-3515 TWX 910 576 1743

CALL TOLL-FREE 800/328-2276 FOR THE NAME OF A LOCAL DEALER.

Dealer Inquiries are invited

The **SOFTWARE FITNESS PROGRAM**™

"I GOT WHAT I WANTED"

Who can blame him? With PC Tutor, he can get rid of all the confusing instruction manuals and learn about MS-DOS easily. Including an introduction to DOS, all about diskettes, disks, directories and files, DOS commands for directories and files, and DOS commands that control the sytem. Also how to use special keys and all about the line editor EDLIN and the BATCH utility.

PC Tutor makes learning easier, faster, cheaper.

Requires 64KB, 1 double-sided diskette drive, an 80-character display and MS-DOS.

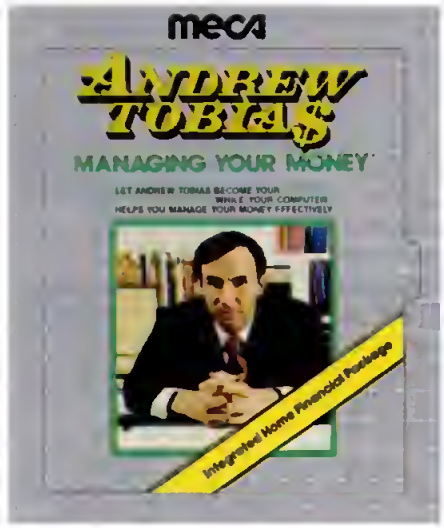
Suggested retail $59.95. See your PC dealer. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Comprehensive Software Support
2316 Artesia Blvd., Suite B
Redondo Beach, Ca. 90278
213/318-2561

yrighted material

"How best-selling financial author Andrew Tobias became my own personal financial advisor."

"With MECA software. MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ is like having Andrew Tobias, author of The Only Investment Guide You'll Ever Need and The Invisible Bankers, at my side whenever I need his help to manage my money. It's many programs in one, ingeniously integrated to let me do as much or as little as I want. And it's so easy to use, I don't need the manual."



- Provides a complete checkbook and budget program
- Helps you with tax planning
- Tracks your net worth
- Serves as an all-purpose financial calculator
- Evaluates your family's life insurance
- Stores memos on an electronic calendar
- Allows you to record, code and analyze your investments
- Tallies realized and unrealized gains and losses
- Suggests optimal tax strategies
- Prints your SCHEDULE D
- Reminds you as investments are going long-term
- Calculates tax shelter and rental property internal rates of return
- Keeps it simple (You don't even need the manual!)
- Keeps it fun
- Keeps it useful
- Integrates everything
- Organizes you

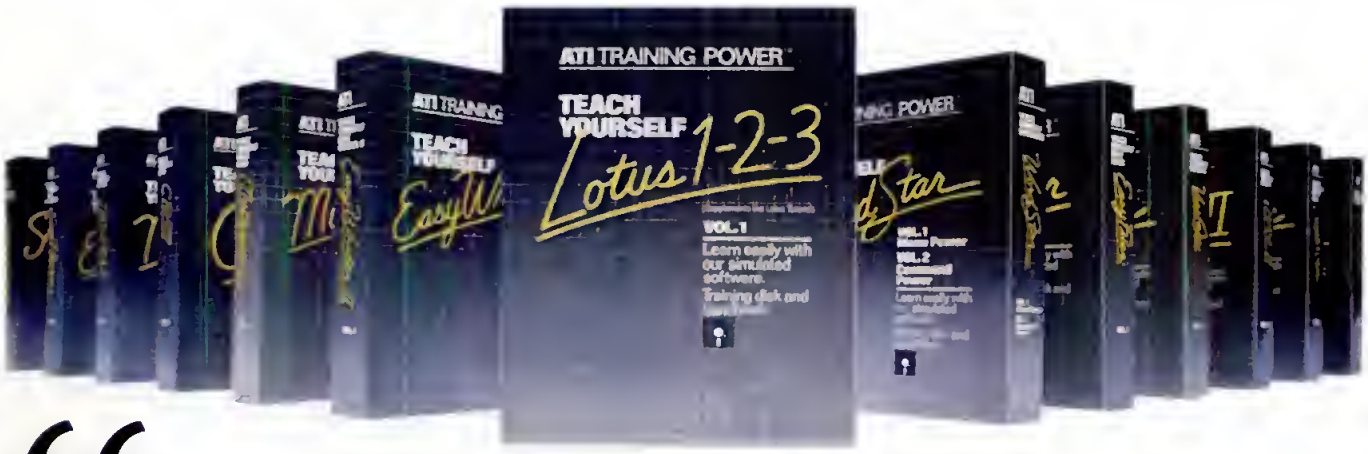
Designed for IBM PC XT PCjr and Apple IIe Available where fine software is sold

meca™ Software that makes your home computer worth having.™

© 1984 • MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVE • WESTPORT CT • 06880 • (203) 222-1000

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Who says ATI is the best way to learn software?



"True to ATI's claim, in less than one hour you learn enough about WordStar to produce a simple document. Thus inspired, your confidence should be fortified sufficiently to practice more complicated commands on your own." *(PC World, April 1983)*

"The ATI method reduces the frustration level to zero." *(Los Angeles Times, October 30, 1983)*

"Limiting the printed instructions to simply getting the software up and running is definitely an idea whose time has come." *(New York Times, November 8, 1983)*

"The tutorials from ATI are competent, coherent, and efficient. They are well structured to accomplish their purposes." *(List Magazine, October 1983)*

"ATI tutorials make a big difference in giving positive feedback." *(Inc. Magazine, October 1983)*

"(ATI) tutorials are a bargain." *(Washington Times, Sept. 13, 1983)*

"ATI's on screen approach to training deserves a salute..." *(PC Magazine, August 1983)*

"With ATI programs, you will never again be bogged down over a simple spreadsheet. *(Digital Review, December 1983)*

"ATI could be the best learning tool yet." *(Popular Computing, Feb. 1984)*"

Please rush me ATI Training Power™ programs, at $75 each for this software:

Integrated Software
☐ Lotus 1-2-3
☐ SuperCalc³

Database Management
☐ dBASE II
☐ EasyFiler

Word Processing
☐ WordStar
☐ EasyWriter II
☐ Perfect Writer
☐ Spellbinder
☐ Microsoft Word
☐ Multi Mate

How to Use
☐ How to Use Your IBM PC
☐ How to Use Your COMPAQ
☐ How to Use PC jr.
☐ How to Use Your TI Professional
☐ How to Use Your Hyperion
☐ How to Use Your MacIntosh
☐ How to Use Your Apple IIe

Financial Planning
☐ Multiplan
☐ SuperCalc
☐ VisiCalc
☐ Perfect Calc
☐ EasyPlanner
☐ Microplan
☐ TK! Solver
☐ PeachCalc

Operating Systems
☐ PC DOS
☐ MS DOS
☐ CP/M

Programming
☐ BASIC
☐ APPLESOFT BASIC

Accounting
☐ BPI Gen. Acct.
☐ Peachtree General Ledger*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Receivable*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Payable*

*PC (MS) DOS formats only.

PC

ATI Training Power™
Learn software the natural way.

Enclosed is $75 each plus $2.50 shipping. (CA add 6.5%)

Name _____ Phone (___) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My computer uses:
☐ PC DOS ☐ XENIX
☐ MS DOS ☐ APPLE II CP/M
☐ CP/M ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.
☐ CP/M-86

My computer brand is _____

Dealers:
call for sales kit
(213) 546-4725

For rush order call:
(213) 546-5579

Mail order form to:
Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

VISA MasterCard

ATI Money Back Guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power of American Training International, CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; Benchmark, of Metasoft; EasyWriter, EasyFiler, and EasyPlanner, of Information Unlimited Software; MS-DOS and Multiplan, of Microsoft; dBASE II, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp.; Microplan, of Chang Laboratories; Peach Calc, of Peachtree Software; ATI Training Power Software Sampler, of American Training International; Spellbinder, of Lexisoft; Perfect Writer and Perfect Calc, of Perfect Software; Lotus, of Lotus; Compaq, of Compaq; PC jr, of IBM; TI Professional, of Texas Instruments; Hyperion, of Hyperion; Microsoft, of Microsoft; Multimate, of Softword Systems; TK! Solver, of Software Arts.
©1983 American Training International.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Textra™ word processing

The shortest distance between your thoughts and the printed word.

Your thoughts come faster than your words. Capturing them smoothly and quickly is the strength of Textra, and the secret behind its success.

Textra blends advanced features with a simplified design that makes it easier to write with your personal computer. And that's what word processing is all about.

Start with the 'on-line' tutorial, which has been called everything from elegant to excellent. It's the finest introduction to a software program ever filmed. You'll be ready to write in record time.

And Textra will be ready for you. Its highly responsive full screen editor helps you put your thoughts on the screen swiftly. Automatic reformatting and on-screen bolding and underlining show you what your printed text will look like at all times. You can even preview your pages *before* they're printed, so you only have to print them once!

Whether you're searching for your first word processor, or feel miserable with the one you have now, take a close look at Textra. Ask your dealer for a demonstration today.

It's guaranteed to open your eye.

A² Software

Textra runs on the IBM PC and compatibles, requires PCDOS (any version), 128K, and a monitor. Textra Jr. ($95) requires 64K.

Ann Arbor Software

407 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104 Phone (313) 769-9088
© 1983, Ann Arbor Software. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's Inside

PC's C-team deserves an "A" for its hard work on this issue's cover package, which examines the current uses and potential of the powerful new programming language, C.

Leslie Baker and Nat Sakowski are a husband-and-wife free-lance writing team that is crazy about the C computer language. So, it was not surprising that one of the first article ideas they suggested 6 months ago to *PC*'s then newly installed executive editors was an introduction to this powerful, portable new tool for programming PCs. Little did they know at the time that their article would burgeon into a major section of the magazine.

At first, executive editor Mike Edelhart thought that C could be covered in a single article; a brief, breezy first look at this language that is moving from professional programmers' shelves into the homes and offices of PC users. But, when he saw Baker and Sakowski's first rendering of the story, he knew immediately that he had underestimated the importance of, and inherent interest in C. So, Baker and Sakowski were called into the magazine and told that their article—which followed their original instructions rather well—was simply not acceptable. As their punishment, they were asked to make it three times longer.

Baker and Sakowski set to work creating a piece that went far beyond their original introductory work. When they staggered into *PC*'s office with a major opus some 40 pages long—the ultimate C article—the editors were pleased and began talking about putting C on *PC*'s cover.

Then, as Baker and Sakowski were about to heave a well-earned sigh of relief, editor Bill Machrone got an evil gleam in his eye and opined that no C article package could be complete without reviews of the several C compilers that have recently become available for the PC.

A bit shellshocked, Baker and Sakowski charged once more into the breach, this time to review the Lattice C compiler. In an uncharacteristic moment of mercy, *PC* editors brought in contributing editor Mark Zachmann (another C aficionado) to review Mark Williams's C compiler and the Digital Research compiler which, sad to say, never got into his hands.

Just as this hubbub was going on over C, Stephanie Stallings gave up a perfectly good consulting business to join *PC* as a staff editor. Barely had she gotten her coat off when the entire C section was tossed her way with firm instructions that it be edited, checked, zipped up, and blessed before the next full moon. Not only did she get everything done, she added her own bit to the C package—an interview with C maven Tom Plum—and also wrote an in-depth review of PC program editors.

Meanwhile, in the art department, art directors Mitch Shostak and Mary Zisk were wrestling with the question of how to illustrate something as amorphous as a computer language. For hours they questioned editors for clues. C is a programmer's tool chest, filled with specialized utensils for accomplishing specific programming tasks. Would a tool box picture work? On the other hand, C is powerful and fast. What about the Road Runner? A snazzy car? Too confusing.

What did we decide? You get to see the results of our wrangles on the cover and throughout the C feature package.

We'd like to offer special kudos to the members of our C-team. They worked through the holiday season under fiendishly tight deadlines and produced a superb, detailed report on this important new possibility in PCing. For their work on C, they all deserve an "A." ■

Photograph: Shig Ikeda, Construction: Nick Aristovulos

QUADJET™ BY

Quadram's new Quadjet ink jet printer is the ideal choice for your color graphics hard copy. It can take all your ideas and put them down on paper. So things like business, scientific and engineering applications are all of a sudden clearer and more meaningful.

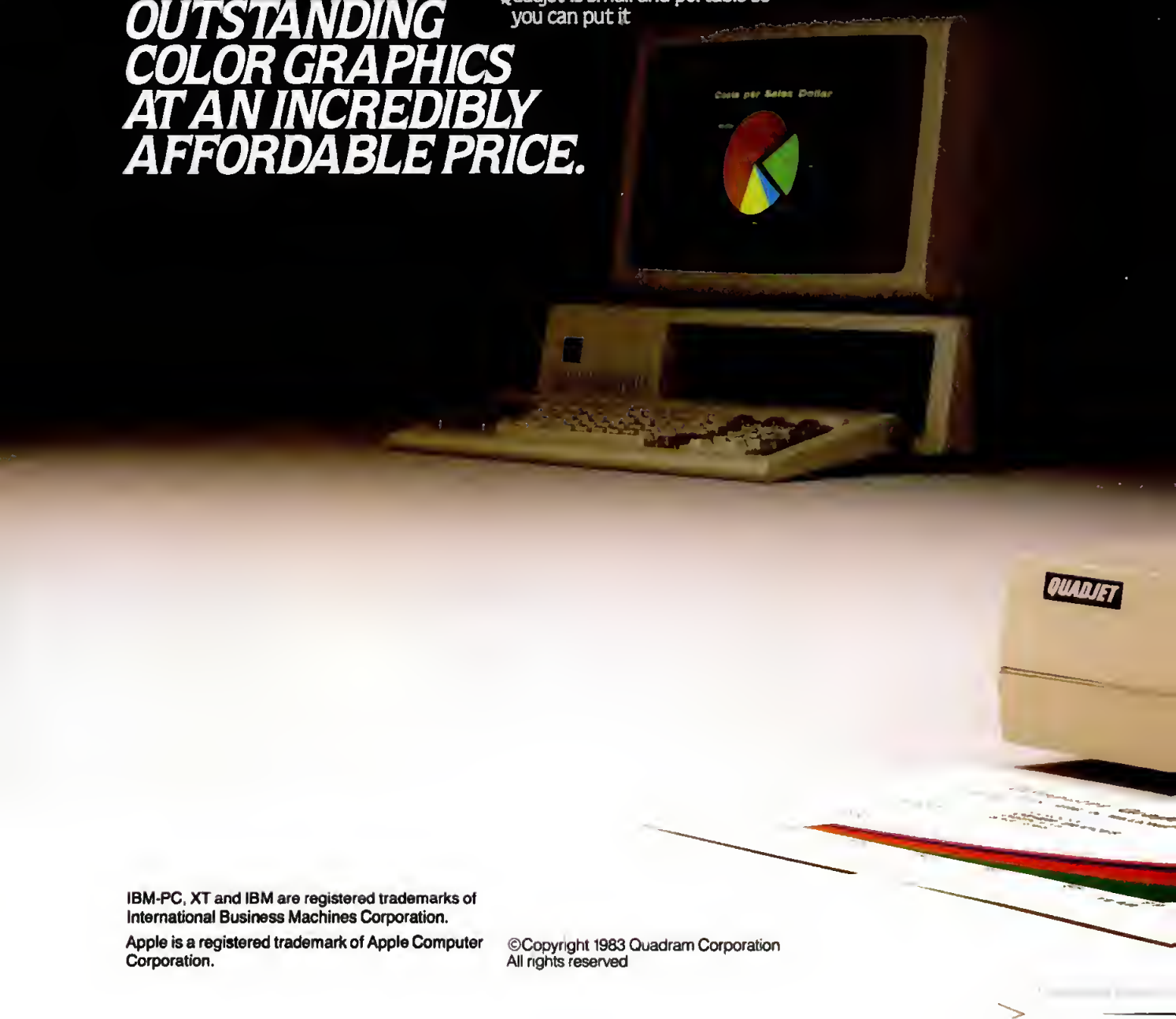
Colors to tempt the palette.
With Quadjet you can color your charts, graphs and diagrams black, red, green, yellow, cyan, blue or magenta. Use all seven of them together, or in any combination. The color scheme is up to you.

Of course, Quadjet prints text as well as graphics, including standard and enlarged characters. With a maximum graphics resolution of 640 dots/line, your projects are printed crisply and clearly every time.

Quadjet fits in.
Quadjet is small and portable so you can put it just where you want it. Don't worry about the noise. State-of-the-art ink jet technology makes printing whisper quiet.

Quadjet uses disposable ink cartridges that are a snap to change. Just pop the old one out and the new one in. You'll find that each one prints about 4 million characters. As for paper, any 8½" sheet will do, whether it's form fed, sheet fed or some other kind.

OUTSTANDING COLOR GRAPHICS AT AN INCREDIBLY AFFORDABLE PRICE.



IBM-PC, XT and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.

©Copyright 1983 Quadram Corporation
All rights reserved

QUADRAM™

A word about compatibility.
A standard centronics parallel interface makes Quadjet compatible with your IBM PC, XT or Apple computer. And if you have Quadram's Quadlink that allows you to use Apple software with your IBM PC, Quadjet can work that way too.

The Quadjet has it all... color, graphics and text in a package that's small in size and price!

An easy-to-use software package lets you and Quadjet get down to business right away.

The quality you've come to expect.
Quadram put the same kind of quality into Quadjet that you find in all Quadram products.

Considering all of Quadjet's features, we'll let you draw your own conclusions. We think you'll find Quadjet gives you unsurpassed Quadram quality at an incredibly affordable price.

QUADRAM CORPORATION
An Intergard Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERQUADRAM In Europe

Interquadram, Ltd
442 Bath Road/Slough England

Interquadram GmbH
FASANENWEG 7/6092 Kelsterbach/West Germany

Interquadram S A R L
41 Rue Ybry /92522 Neuilly/France

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing COMPAQ PLUS, the first high-performance portable personal computer.

The makers of the COMPAQ™ Portable Computer, the industry standard, announce another breakthrough—the COMPAQ PLUS™ Portable Personal Computer. No other personal computer can handle so much information in so many places.

The new COMPAQ PLUS offers the power of an integrated ten-megabyte fixed disk drive in a portable. You get problem-solving power that no other personal computer can match.

Plus a bigger payload

How much is ten megabytes?

Enough to tackle jobs that can't be conveniently handled on most personal computers.

Information that would fill your company's ledgers can be stored on the fixed disk drive of the COMPAQ PLUS.

A mailing list of 100,000 names, addresses, cities, states, and Zip codes.

A full year of daily prices for every stock on the New York exchange.

Inventory records on a quarter million items.

The entire San Francisco phone book. And room left over for Peoria.

The fixed disk drive keeps all the information seconds away, ready to be searched, sorted, retrieved, analyzed or updated.

Plus better use of your time

The integrated fixed disk drive will store programs. That means your most used programs and data can be permanently kept in the COMPAQ PLUS, ready to call up and run.

With programs permanently stored, the COMPAQ PLUS becomes a well-informed traveling companion, a tool to help you apply your best thinking anytime, anywhere.

You could store a complete library of accounting programs on the disk—payables, receivables, general ledger, and payroll—*with* the company's books.

You could store an inventory control program with your inventory records and a list management program with your mailing list and a filing program with your personnel files.

The COMPAQ PLUS is also equipped with a 360K byte diskette drive for entering new programs, copying data files, and making backup copies.

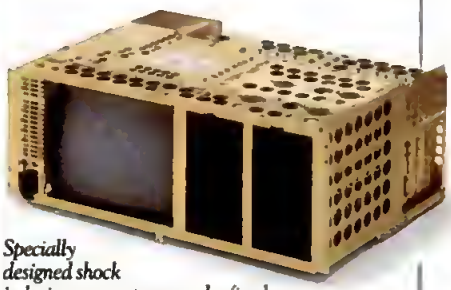
Plus more programs

More programs means more versatility. And the COMPAQ PLUS is impressively versatile because it runs all the popular programs written for the IBM® Personal Computer XT, available in computer stores all over the country. And they run as is, with no modification whatsoever.

And the high-capacity portable multiplies the productivity of every program it runs. Your inventory and its control programs can go with you to the factory. Your books and your accounting programs can go with you to a board meeting. Your building specs and your project management programs can go with you to the construction site.

You're buying a computer to solve problems. Why not have more problem-solving programs to choose from?

The COMPAQ PLUS runs all the popular programs written for the IBM Personal Computer XT.



Specially designed shock isolation system protects the fixed disk from jolts.

Plus a traveler's toughness

Life can be tough on the road. A true portable has got to be tougher. The COMPAQ PLUS is.

Its integrated fixed disk drive is unique, designed specifically to travel. Rough roads and hard landings don't bother it because of a specially designed shock isolation system that protects the disk from jolts and vibration.

All the working components are surrounded by a uniquely cross-membered aluminum frame. This structure, common in race car design technology, strengthens it side-to-side, front-to-back, and top-to-bottom.

The outer case is made of LEXAN®, the same high-impact polycarbonate plastic used to make bulletproof windows and faceplates for space suit helmets.

Does a portable personal computer really have to be this tough? Take a good look at your briefcase and then decide.

Plus ease of use

The COMPAQ PLUS is big where it counts.

The display screen is big. Nine inches diagonally. Big enough to show a full 25-line-by-80-character page that's easy to read even if you're leaning back in your chair.

The keyboard is full-sized and typewriter-style for easy control.

With its built-in display, the COMPAQ PLUS makes a smooth, low profile on your desk, not an obstacle that you have to talk around.

Plus an easy way to get started

If you're buying your first personal computer and you're not sure how much capacity you need, your choice is easier now.

Start with the COMPAQ Portable with single or double 320K byte diskette drives. If you need more capacity later, upgrade to the COMPAQ PLUS. A conversion kit is available that turns the COMPAQ Portable into a COMPAQ PLUS, complete in every detail and capability.

Plus a lot more

The COMPAQ PLUS also works with optional printers, plotters, and communications devices designed for IBM's personal computer family.

It has two IBM-compatible slots for adding optional expansion boards. With companion programs, they'll let you share information with a network of personal computers in your office, communicate with your headquarters computer files while you're away, or add memory capacity if your needs grow.

The COMPAQ Portable, the industry standard in portable personal computers. ▼

The problem-solving power of a high-performance desktop personal computer can now go where you need it.

It's got high-resolution graphics and text on the same screen. A detached keyboard. Programmable function keys. Expandable memory. Dozens of other features that simply make it do a better job of personal computing.

And when you see all that the COMPAQ PLUS has to offer, you'll be pleasantly surprised by the price. The fact is, it costs hundreds less than comparably equipped desktop personal computers.

See the first high-performance portable personal computer. The COMPAQ PLUS—performance, programs, productivity. Plus problem-solving power.

The new COMPAQ PLUS, the first high-performance portable personal computer. ▼

COMPAQ PLUS Specifications

Storage
- ☐ One integrated 10-megabyte fixed disk drive
- ☐ One 360K byte diskette drive.

Software
- ☐ Runs all the popular programs written for the IBM XT.

Memory
- ☐ 128K bytes RAM, expandable to 640K bytes

Display
- ☐ 9-inch diagonal monochrome screen
- ☐ 25 lines by 80 characters
- ☐ Upper- and lowercase high-resolution text characters
- ☐ High-resolution graphics

Interfaces
- ☐ Parallel printer interface
- ☐ RGB color monitor interface
- ☐ Composite video monitor interface
- ☐ RF modulator interface

Expansion board slots
- ☐ Two IBM-compatible slots

Physical specifications
- ☐ Totally self-contained and portable
- ☐ 20"W × 8½"H × 16"D

For the name of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, call 1-800-231-0900.

©1983 COMPAQ Computer Corporation
COMPAQ™ and COMPAQ PLUS™ are trademarks of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
LEXAN® is a registered trademark of General Electric Company.

COMPAQ PLUS™

Incredible Trainers!

No matter what level IBM Personal Computer training you want, our interactive tutorial software gives you the answers. Easier, faster, smarter.

Take **The INSTRUCTOR**, for first-time users. PC Magazine called it, **"The best . . . introduction to the PC around."** It's #1 because it takes the work out of learning initial PC operations.

And **Now! Brand New!** Setting a new standard for interactive training, we give you . . .

PROFESSOR DOS.

You've got to see (and hear) it to believe it! Designed for PC users ready to learn higher level PC concepts, including DOS commands. Professor DOS will challenge you, amuse you, and amaze you.

Both programs use vivid graphic images, creative animation, sound and living color to take you from mystery to mastery of your IBM PC. Each is totally self-paced. And they're "people-literate." So you really do learn.

The most sought-after computer-assisted training anywhere. Available at IBM PC dealers and software retailers everywhere, separately or in a tutorial set. Affordable at a suggested list price of **ONLY . . .**

$44.95 — The INSTRUCTOR
$59.95 — Professor DOS
or
$94.95 — Tutorial Set

We've made **The INSTRUCTOR** and **Professor DOS** so realistic, you'll agree . . . **THEY'RE INCREDIBLE!**

Individual
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

1163-I Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 341-6116

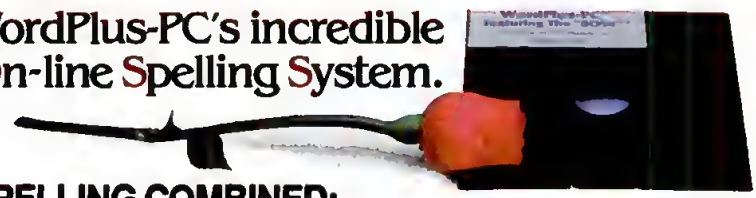
Requires MS-DOS, any IBM Personal Computer or Compaq Personal Computer with at least one diskette drive and a monochrome or color display.
Phone and dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An Industry First in Word Processing Software:

WordPlus-PC™ featuring the BOSS™. Word processing so smart it can even spell 100,000* words.

Meet the BOSS. WordPlus-PC's incredible new Built-in On-line Spelling System.



WORD PROCESSING AND SPELLING COMBINED:

WordPlus-PC featuring the "BOSS" is a whole new technology in word processing software. Finally, the most powerful word processing capabilities have been combined with a built-in electronic spelling system which not only *checks your spelling* but also *corrects your spelling*.

The "BOSS", an acronym for Built-in On-line Spelling System, eliminates embarrassing spelling errors in your letters and stops time consuming trips to the dictionary.

But WordPlus-PC featuring The "BOSS" will do far more than just check and correct your spelling. It's been designed to be exceptionally easy to use and yet contain all the powerful features you expect and more. Like built-in mail merge for personalized form letters, invoice generation and the ability to merge information created by most other popular programs such as 1-2-3™ and dBASE II!™ And if you have a question, just press the HELP key to get back on track.

You can also print bar graphs and other charts,** easily move columns, scroll horizontally, execute global search and replace, boilerplate text, and even print proportionally spaced on selected printers. And WordPlus-PC is compatible with virtually all popular letter-quality and dot matrix printers.

*With 90,000+ word standard dictionary and ability for a user to add over 10,000 "custom" words.

HERE'S HOW THE BOSS WORKS FOR YOU:

IT CHECKS

At the touch of a button, virtually anytime during typing or after the creation of a document, The "BOSS" locates and *highlights misspelled words* on your screen. The "BOSS" can even check the spelling of a word directly after it's been typed in.

IT SUGGESTS

When a word is misspelled, the user can ask The "BOSS" for suggestions as to how to correctly spell the word. With only one keystroke, The "BOSS" will display, in a dynamic on-screen window, up to eight *spelling suggestions in the order of probable phonetic correctness.*

IT CORRECTS

And The "BOSS" *Auto Correct* feature enables users to "fix" these misspelled words directly in text with a single keystroke. The "BOSS" is a total spelling system that Checks, Suggests, and Corrects your Spelling. All built-in.

THE TOTAL WORD PROCESSING SOLUTION — PLUS ALL THE HELP YOU'LL NEED.

With over 70,000 word processors in use worldwide, Professional Software, Inc. has designed WordPlus-PC to contain all the powerful features you expect — and to be the easiest word processor to use anywhere. But there will always be questions. That's why Professional Software has an entire bank of Nation-wide TOLL FREE customer HELP lines to support our registered users. This service is available at No Charge during the 90 days following the receipt of your registered users card.

Demand to see the BOSS in person
Visit your local professional computer dealer or call us toll free for the dealer nearest you. Once you witness the BOSS in action, you'll see that all other word processors have become totally obsolete.

Demand to see the "BOSS" today! Call us toll free, 1-800-343-4074.

Professional Software, Inc.

51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 Telephone (617) 444-5224 Telex 951579
Now Available for IBM-PC and Compatibles, DEC Rainbow, TI Professional, and Victor 9000.
Dealer, distributor, OEM manufacturer, and international inquiries are invited.

WordPlus-PC and The "BOSS" are trademarks of Professional Software, Inc.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp., dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Specifications are subject to change without notice.

WordPlus-PC was designed and written by Andres Escallon,
**With IBM dot matrix and Diablo 630 ECS printer, bar graphs and other charts can be printed inside text.

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

True or False: You Can Now Run Apple® Software in Your IBM® PC.

☑ True. Introducing Quadlink by Quadram. The revolutionary enhancement board that turns your IBM Personal Computer into an Apple-compatible system.

Quadlink. Simply plug it inside your PC, press a few keys, and instantly run most Apple software packages available.

Quadlink greatly enhances your PC's capabilities.

☑ True. Quadlink gives you access to the largest software library ever written. Business, educational, and entertainment packages. Software for any professional or home use. This means your PC can now do more than ever before. In more ways than ever before.

With Quadlink, there's no diskette reformatting needed.

☑ True again. With Quadlink you'll never have to worry about "compatibility." Just put your Apple diskette in the PC drive and watch it go. It's that easy. Like having an Apple computer inside your IBM.

QUADLINK™ BY QUADRAM™

And every Quadlink comes with that traditional Quadram Quality built right in.

☑ Absolutely true.

Quadlink is available at Quadram dealers worldwide.

☑ True. So visit the Quadram dealer nearest you today and ask to see Quadlink in action. And while you're there ask about our full line of IBM PC enhancements. Including the popular six-function Quadboard.™ You'll agree: when it comes to quality engineering and dependable performance, Quadram passes the test.

QUADRAM CORPORATION

4355 International Blvd, Nor... (404) 923-6666 TWX 810 ... QUADRAM NORC...

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$680.00
Suggested Retail

© Copyright 1984
Quadram Corporation
All rights reserved

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

WHEN YOU NEED A DEPENDABLE DISKETTE, LINE PRINTER PAPER & LABELS DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS THAN THE BEST!

As low as $2.47 each

VERBATIM 5 Year Warranty

BASF Life Warranty-Black Box, One Year Warranty-Orange Box

Description	Compatibility	BASF Orange Box 1 Year	Box of Ten Each Disk	BASF Black Box LIFE TIME	Box of Ten Each Disk	Verbatim Soft Box 5 Year	Box of Ten Each Disk
5-1/4" single-side, single-density, soft sector	Apple II, Commodore, Radio Shack TRS-80	54256	$2.47				
5-1/4" single-side, double-density, soft sector	IBM PC (single-side), Apple II, Commodors, TRS-80 Model III	54968	2.47	54974	$2.81	MD525-01-18158	$2.66
5-1/4" double-side, double-density, soft sector	IBM PC (dual side)	54624	3.50	54980	3.74	MD550-01-18188	4.10
8" single-side, single-density, soft sector IBM Format 2305830	Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I	53428	2.55	54998	3.06	FD34-1000-3718	2.66
8" single-side, double-density, soft sector	Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II			54021	3.23	FD34-8000-18137	3.40

Description	Part Number	1 to 4 Cases	5 to 9 Cases	10 or More Cases
5-1/4" Library Case	Mini-K/10	$2.50 Each	$2.00 Each	$1.50 Each
8" Library Case	KAS/10	3.94 Each	3.15 Each	2.36 Each

Cases sold only with another item.

Description	Part Number	Number Per Box	Exact Price Per 1000	Estimate Price Per Box
14-7/8" x 11", 132-Column Fanfold Paper-No Vertical Perforation-Tractor Holes on Both Sides				
One Part 1/2" Green Bar	14112GBMP-15	1500 Sheets	$16.04	$24.06
9-1/2" x 11", 80-Column Fanfold Paper, 1-Right & 1-Left Vertical Perforation-Tractor Holes on Both Sides				
One Part Blank	9510PPMP-15 lb.	1500 Sheets	$11.68	$17.52
Neshua Line Printer Labels-Pressure Sensitive				
3-1/2x15/16 Whits One Up-One Wide	10350-1	5000 Labels	$2.60	$13.00
3-1/2x15/16 Whits Four Up-Four Wide	10350-4	20,000 Labels	2.60	52.00

Shipping Charges & Taxes Will Be Added To Above Prices

TELEPHONE AT NO CHARGE-FREE DIRECT TO OUR ORDER DESK

Use Your MASTER CARD; VISA/BANK-AMERICARD; AMERICAN EXPRESS CARD

From Nebraska *Phone* 800-642-9333 From Any Other State *Phone* **800-228-9288**

DIGITAL SUPPLY 1221 HARNEY St. OMAHA, NEBRASKA 68102

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLASH-COM™

ELECTRONIC MAIL MADE SIMPLE

Our FLASH-COM™ software converts your personal computer into your own E-COM® post office!

The E-COM system established by the U.S. Postal Service has taken the giant step into the computer age. What does it do? It gives you an electronic way to send First Class Mail® anywhere in the U.S. — economically and quickly through your own computer. For pennies your mail will reach its destination within 24 to 48 hours.

With FLASH-COM you can take your present mailing system into the high-tech era. FLASH- COM comes

with everything you need: E-COM certification kit, it's own mailing list manager, screen & forms manager, word processing software, and dozens of business letters and forms all for $299. FLASH-COM can interface with WordStar®, WordPlus-PC™, Volkswriter®, Perfect Writer™, dBase II™, and Lotus 1-2-3™ and is available for use on the IBM PC®, PC Jr.®, Apple II®, Radio Shack® and others.

Send your sales letters, invoices, collection letters, and personal letters to their destinations with speed and accuracy for only 26¢-31¢ with FLASH-COM.

For speedy ordering call us at **1-800-525-1055**, in Massachusetts call **617-277-2962**, and receive a free membership to THE SOURCE℠ with the purchase of a modem and connecting cables. (This offer is good for a limited time only).

Let us link you to the future ... In A Flash!

	E-COM® with FLASH-COM™*	USPS First Class Mail®	MCI Letter™
Delivery Time	Within 24 to 48 Hours	Up to 4 Days	Within 24 to 48 Hours
Price	26¢-31¢	20¢	$2-$6
Paper & Labor Costs	None	Extra	None

*Available on IBM PC®, PC Jr ®, Apple II®, Radio Shack® and others for $299 plus sales tax and delivery charges

OMNI
Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 162
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
Outside Massachusetts
1-800-525-1055
Within Massachusetts
617-277-2962

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLASH-COM is a trademark of Omni Computer Systems, Inc.
Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
THE SOURCE is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation.
MCI Letter is a trademark of MCI Carporation.
Perfect Writer is a trademark of Perfect Software.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Carporation.
Volkswriter is a registered trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc.
WordPlus-PC is a trademark of Professional Software Inc.
dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro.
Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
E-COM is a product and registered trademark of the U.S. Postal Service.
IBM PC and PC Jr. are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

DATAEASE™

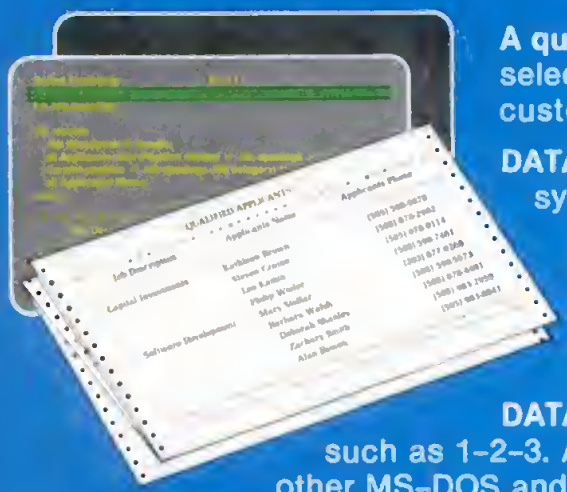
Data Base Management System
The Novice User to The Application Developer

Unequaled Power with Extreme Ease of Use

Your business has unique information requirements. A personal computer can help. Acquiring the necessary "computerease", custom programming and continued support are luxuries you cannot afford. DATAEASE lets you use the full power of a computer to build your specific application, QUICKLY and SIMPLY.

Menus and function keys provide a uniform interface that simplifies and speeds the process of designing and using your system.

Create forms on the screen, define verification criteria and mathematical relationships. Your information is efficiently stored and readily accessible. As your needs change, modify your forms in the same easy manner. DATAEASE automatically revises your files while keeping your information intact.



A query language uniquely constructed through menu selection lets you access your many forms, generate custom reports, and EVEN update your files.

DATAEASE is the central component of an integrated system that serves your diverse needs.

With power comes flexibility. You can develop a solution to your individual needs. DATAEASE offers a continuously expanding wealth of customizable industry specific applications.

DATAEASE can readily interact with your application, such as 1-2-3. Available for use with IBM, VICTOR, DEC, TI and other MS-DOS and CPM / 86 machines.

Software Solutions, Inc.

See us at SOFTCON

305 Bic Drive Milford, CT 06460 • (203) 877-9268 or (800) 243-5123
Telex: 703972

Contact your dealer or call directly.

Booth A-761

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT is...

the leader in integrated decision support and data processing software.

Ten programs, each separately available, make the IT series the most comprehensive and flexible software system on the market for MS-DOS based personal computers.

Non-computer professionals will find IT easy to use. All programs are menu-driven and make extensive use of help screens. And for the DP professional, ITSoftware programs meet the kinds of operational data processing requirements that are now justified by the low cost of today's microcomputer hardware and software.

Whatever your requirements, you'll discover that ITSoftware meets more of your needs.

KeepIT™ keeps IT together.

At the heart of the ITSoftware series is KeepIT, a menu-driven, relational data base manager that acts as the core module through which all other software is integrated. Only a full data base management program like KeepIT can provide the flexibility of data entry, file transfer, records maintenance, report generation and file management capabilities needed to fully utilize the data calculation and presentation strengths of spreadsheet, graphics and word processing programs.

KeepIT's comprehensive design greatly extends the ability to transfer information from one program to another. Not just for a few numbers, but for entire data files. KeepIT also allows you to specify calculations on the data base and have the results transferred to a spreadsheet or graphics program.

Best of all, you don't have to replace your current software to take advantage of ITSoftware's advanced capabilities. Use them both. KeepIT also comes equipped with interfaces to most other popular micro-based software.

Other members of the ITSoftware series include:

CalcIT™: 3-D spread sheet program.
LinkIT™: asynchronous communications package.
PassIT™: 3270 file transfer facility.
EditIT™: program editor with mouse management.
SortIT™: sort/merge utility.
StatIT™: MathStat™ program.
WritIT™: our release of MultiMate™ for word processing.
ShowIT™: graphics and drawing program.
SendIT™: for remote presentation of ShowIT slides.

ITSoftware

RAMIS II is a registered trademark of Mathematica Products Group. MathStat is a trademark of Mathematica Policy Research. MultiMate is a trademark of Softword Systems. The IT series product names are trademarks of ITSoftware.

Buy IT.

ITSoftware . . . ask for IT by name. For more information, call toll-free (800) 222-0592. In New Jersey: (609) 799-2600. Or write to ITSoftware, P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. We'll send you a free brochure.

Name _____

Company _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

MARTIN MARIETTA

Martin Marietta Data Systems

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears A Path

In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC/XT, the T.I. Professional and related computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare.™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

EtherShare™ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp.
PCnet® is a trademark of Orchid Technology
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system. From $2,995.00 U.S. including integral tape backup.

Available from COMPUTERLAND,® Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

New!
IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11100 West 82nd St. Overland Park, KS 66214 / 913-492-6002 / Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Distributors: Micro-Ware / 440 Phillip St. Waterloo, Ontario N2L 5R9 / 519-884-4541
CompuServe 71675 W. 8th St. / Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1V2 / 604-733-7783

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B276BH / (021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12 / 50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 712-2010

Tallgrass Technologies Corporation

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Only from PC BRAND: A true

The Juki 6100: A daisy wheel printer with proportional spacing at an unheard of price.

The Juki 6100 has a lot of style to make you look your best. Handsome letter-quality typing and even proportional spacing for your correspondence and presentations. Stylish, perfect, page-by-page typing ready for binding. Slick and professional.

Yet we are offering the Juki 6100 for only $499. This new printer has caught on so well that we can lower the price to a level never imagined for letter-quality printers! It's an unbeatable value. Take the time to read this ad, and we'll prove it to you.

Top performance letter-quality printers have always been expensive. And the lower priced attempts have proved clumsy, noisy, and slo-o-o-w. And don't be fooled by "correspondence quality" claims for matrix printers: there is no way around the fact that they produce characters from dot patterns. Letters and reports just don't look, well, *typed*. If you want fully-formed characters, and a true typewritten look, there is no shortcut.

Now comes the perfect combination: a low-cost, truly letter-quality printer, with a housing that makes it look much more costly—and it is even fast!

We benchmarked the nearest approximations, the Silver-Reed EXP 550, the Brother HR-1, and the Smith-Corona TP-1. Good products all. But then we put the Juki 6100 through its paces against this checklist:

1. Print Quality. This is where it really shines. Our printer uses print wheels and ribbons designed not for computer printers, but for *typewriters*—where the standards for "letter quality" are set. The printwheels are Triumph-Adler style: true typewriter quality, because that's what they were designed for. What's more, the printer uses IBM's Selectric II typewriter cartridges, so enough said about quality of the ink and the print impression. Chances are you already stock these cartridges in your supplies cabinet.

2. Print Speed. Using the standard Shannon test for plain text, the Juki does a true 18 characters per second. That exceeds all three rival printers, and is half again faster that the Smith-Corona. But there is more. The Juki designers put in logic-seeking bi-directional printing and high speed motion over blank spaces. This means that typing speed on typical text is as fast as printers with much faster ratings. And there is a built-in, expendable 2,000 character buffer in the printer to free up your computer even before the printing is done.

3. Noise level. Quiet level is more accurate. The technical rating is better than 62 dBA from 1 meter away. If you don't know a dBA from a D&B, it means no raucous clatter to rattle the nerves, a big improvement over some printers we listened to. The other three are *two to eight times noisier.*

4. Reliability. The engineers know what an MTBF of 2500 hours at 25% duty means. More meaningful for most of us: there are very few moving parts. Other printers employ a complex system of electric motors, wires pullies, and springs. Not only do they break down, they also go out of adjustment. But the Juki uses a far more elegant design: the printhead glides across a rail by magnetic traction. That's all there is to it. If you look inside, you will see a startling simplicity.

5. Warranty. We give you a full 90 days limited warranty which covers parts and labor, but we don't think you'll be testing this part of our offer. Still, it's nice to know it's there. It means you really cannot go wrong by ordering this printer to put it through its paces.

IBM and Selectric II are trademarks of IBM Corp. Triumph-Adler is a trademark of Triumph-Adler North America.
Centronics is a trademark of Centronics Data Computer Corp. Diablo is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

letter-quality printer for $499!

Shipping and Handling Extra

6. Versatility. Our printer can print at 10, 12 and 15 characters per inch and also take proportional spaced wheels for that extra touch of class. We also have an economical and reliable bi-directional forms tractor as an option, if you want to handle continuous stationery.

We supply a 100-character Courier 10-pitch (characters per inch) printwheel with the full ASCII character set and extra word processing symbols. The other three printers can't match that: Smith-Corona has only 88.

7. Physical Specifications.

Print Speed:	18 characters/second
Daisywheel:	Triumph-Adler compatible. Drops into place
Printing Characters:	100 per wheel
Printed Line Length:	110 characters under 10 pitch 132 characters under 12 pitch 165 characters under 15 pitch 82 to 220 characters under proportional spacing mode
Horizontal Resolution:	1/120 inch minimum
Vertical Resolution:	1/48 inch (1/96 inch possible by using escape sequence)
Platen Size:	13 inches (Printing line 11 inches)
Ribbon:	IBM82 Compatible multi-strike or single strike (Selectric II)
Interface:	Centronics parallel. Diablo® software compatible.
Power Consumption:	40 W idling, average 80 W printing
Dimensions:	Width: 20.5", Depth: 17.9", Height: 5.9"
Weight:	31 lbs.
Environment:	Ambient Temperature: 41° to 95° Farenheit Relative Humidity: 30% to 85%
MTBF:	2,500 hours at 25% duty
MTTR:	15 minutes
Noise:	Less than 62 dBA at 1 meter distance
Buffer Memory Size:	2K bytes installed, expandable to 8K.
Options:	Bi-Directional Forms Tractor, $129.00

8. Ease of Installation and Use. The Juki is fully compatible with your IBM PC or XT. Just plug it into the parallel printer port. And it works with the top-selling software products: the Juki follows standard Diablo® protocols.

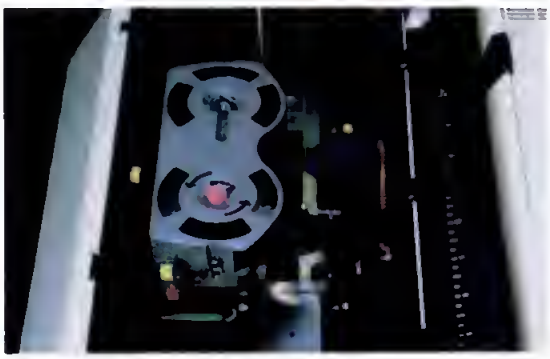
- It's exasperating to be all set to go—but no ribbon. So we give you a ribbon. Loading is clean and simple—it's an IBM Selectric style cartridge, remember.
- We also give you a printwheel: a courier 10 (characters to the inch), the most popular typeface. The fun comes in loading it: just pull back a lever, and **drop it in.** No cover or ribbon removal, no inky fingers. No figuring out why it doesn't attach. It drops into a recess and the printer engages it entirely on its own!

9. Price. We have already covered this point. At $499, there is nothing to compare to.

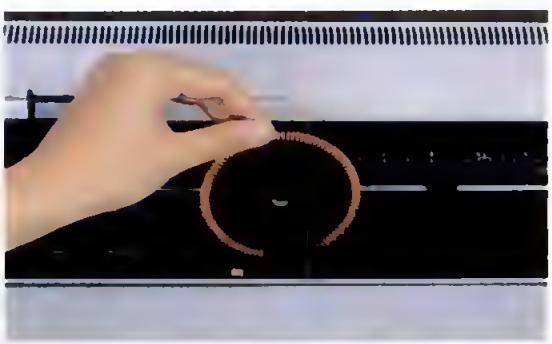
Call us right now. Use our 800 number. Charge your purchase to MasterCard or Visa. Or send your payment or credit card information to the address at right. Here is what to ask for:

	Product Code	Price
Juki 6100 Printer	**J6100**	**$499**
6-Foot Cable (optional):		
Juki 6100 to IBM PC or XT	**J6110**	**$ 29**
Bi-Directional Forms Tractor (optional):	**J6150**	**$129**

PC Brand has printwheels and ribbons for the Juki 6100, and a range of personal computer supplies. Ask for our catalog. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.



Above: Easily accessed controls are on the front panel. The printhead, ribbon, and printwheel are mounted as a single mechanism. Below: The printwheel simply drops into place; the printer engages it automatically!



1-800-PC BRAND

That's 1-(800) 722-7263.
In New York State, call (212) 858-0683.

P.O. BOX C-773
DEPT 3-A
PRATT STATION
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11205-9916

PC BRAND

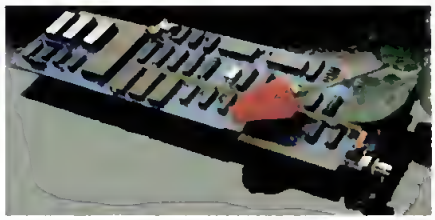
Connect with success.

IRMA™ is the industry's most successful IBM 3270 Decision Support Interface,™ with more than 25,000 installations.

IRMA, the first coaxial cable link between the IBM PC/PC XT and IBM 3270 networks, delivers the industry's best performance record. She's working successfully right now in more than 25,000 installations worldwide, giving PC users easy, economical mainframe data access, selection, storage and communication back to the mainframe.

And she's more capable than ever, with standard text file transfer software for VM/CMS and MVS/TSO mainframe environments, IBM 3278 Models 2, 3, 4 and 5 and IBM 3279 Models 2A and 3A screen support, plus optional APL Terminal Emulation.

If you want PC/3270 decision support that goes to work literally minutes out of the box, connect with success. With IRMA, the industry's most widely used and most thoroughly proven decision support interface. For information write DCA, 303 Technology Park, Norcross, Georgia 30092. Phone (404) 448-1400, TLX 261333 DCAATL. Or call us toll-free 1-800-241-IRMA. **Connect with success.**



dca®
Digital Communications Associates, Inc

IBM PC and IBM PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
IRMA and Decision Support Interface are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
©1984 Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

HOW TO GET AN IBM® PC FOR JUST $1995.

BUY A CHAMELEON.

The Chameleon by Seequa does everything an IBM PC does. For about $2000 less than an IBM.

The Chameleon lets you run popular IBM software like Lotus® 1-2-3™ and Wordstar.® It has a full 83 key keyboard just like an IBM. Disk drives like an IBM. And a bright 80 × 25 character screen just like an IBM.

But it's not just the Chameleon's similarities to the IBM that should interest you. Its advantages should, too. The Chameleon also has an 8 bit microprocessor that lets you run any of the thousands of CP/M-80® programs available. It comes complete with two of the best programs around, Perfect Writer™ and Perfect Calc.™ It's portable. And you can plug it in and start computing the moment you unwrap it.

So if you've been interested in an IBM personal computer, now you know where you can get one for $1995. Wherever they sell Chameleons.

The Chameleon by

SEEQUA COMPUTER CORPORATION
8305 Telegraph Road
Odenton, MD 21113

For the location of the Seequa dealer nearest you, call (800) 638-6066 or (301) 672-3600.

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Personal Computer Trends and Developments

IBM News

FROM THE EDITORS OF PC

MARCH 20, 1984

IBM's Latest Hot Potato

PC/IX, Unix operating system for PC, kindles competition, controversy, contention. Interactive Systems Corp. looks like a winner, but Microsoft is out in the cold.

BY MARTIN PORTER AND CONNIE WINKLER

NEW YORK—IBM's announcement of a Unix-based operating system for the PC is the hottest hand grenade to hit the PC industry yet. Personal Computer Interactive Executive (PC/IX, as it's already handily known) will be based on AT&T's Unix and is a bombshell that's sure to boom!

Competitors don't know quite what to make of the announcement, new subcontractors invited to the IBM party are jubilant, IBM divisions not directly in on this one are scrambling to figure out what's going on, and old IBM paramours are clinging tighter.

Winners and Losers

"IBM has just set the standard for Unix in the micro industry," says John White, chairman and chief executive officer of Interactive Systems Corp. (ISC) in Santa Monica, California. His 7-year-old company has just been tapped by IBM to develop PC/IX. "We won the IBM bakeoff," he says.

Microsoft was similarly knighted when its MS-DOS operating system was selected for the PC, and thus became the industry standard.

"If the announcement came out of Boca Raton, it would be one thing," says John Ulett, marketing manager for Microsoft's Unix product, Xenix. "The reason we didn't get the product, I believe, was because it came from another group, not from Boca Raton."

IBM is sending a message, offers Ulett. The message, he believes, is something like, "Yes, we believe in Unix. Start writing for it. There will be a forthcoming machine that will have Unix, or some derivation."

"The PC/IX announcement is like hearing the first shoe drop," said John M. DeAno, president of Computer Technology Group (CTG) in Chicago, which specializes in Unix education. "You feel there is something else coming, but you don't know what it is."

DeAno's "what's going on here?" feeling was reinforced recently when CTG was called in to lecture to 200 IBM applications developers in Boca Raton on the wonders of Unix. (See related story.)

Whether the PC/IX an-

(continued)

Unix for the PC: What It All Means

IBM jumps AT&T Unix machine competition with Personal Computer Interactive Executive

BY BILL MACHRONE

IBM has announced a version of Unix for the PC-XT. Why? Because PC Unix vendors such as UniSource, Venturcom, Mark Williams and others were making too much money in a burgeoning market?

Hardly.

Because the market demanded a higher-powered operating system to overcome the inadequacies of PC-DOS?

Nope.

Could IBM be setting the stage for a new product, one that will use Unix? Is IBM seeking to protect its investment in system and application software for micros as it ventures ever further into more complex systems and more advanced processors?

You got it, pal.

Sometime in the latter half of 1984, you will see IBM's multiuser micro. Most prognosticators agree that it will be based on the Intel 80286 CPU chip and that it will run a version of Unix. From there, opinion (and that's all it is) diverges widely.

The question remains, though: Why now?

PC/IX, as IBM's first Unix is to be called, is not yet ready for release. The projected release

(continued)

Is the Boom Bust?

In a recent news story on computer retailing, "PC News" quoted experts who thought that a shakeout, especially among independent stores, might be on the way (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 3).

For some stores, it appears, those troubles may have arrived. One manufacturer and distributor of computer training products reports that the number of bad checks and unpaid bills they are encountering is rising. "From April to November of 1983, the amount of bad receivables was under $160—or less than I percent of our business," he says. "Since December, that rate has risen to more than 5 percent." According to our source, the typical rate of unpaid bills varies from I to 3 percent, depending on the type of business.

"My corporate customers are still paying on time and in full. The unpaid bills are all from retailers, so I have to wonder what's going on." ***—Karen Cook***

Hot Potato *(continued)*

nouncement is an offensive or defensive move by IBM toward AT&T depends on who's talking.

"IBM has taken some control over which version of Unix becomes the standard," said Kevin Gross, editor of *Yates Perspective*, a Unix newsletter. "It took the initiative away from AT&T."

Bell's Baby

Everyone agrees, however, that IBM's embrace of Unix is related to the 32-bit supermicrocomputer expected from AT&T. (After all, it was in AT&T's Bell Laboratories that Unix was born in 1969.)

"It's possible IBM would have made the Unix decision even without AT&T," says David Stein of The Gartner Group in Stamford, Connecticut. "If IBM intends to come out with larger microprocessors in the Intel series—the 80286 and 80386—they really need to have multiuser software."

Stein's interpretation of the Microsoft snub fits into the pattern IBM has followed with other suppliers, spreading its business and thus its risk among many smaller companies that it can control. As a result, IBM isn't dependent on any one supplier.

Microsoft is still in the game with MS-DOS. Subsequent PCs from IBM—most notably the expected 32-bit "Popcorn" multiuser PC—should run both the new Unix software and MS-DOS.

In addition, the PC/IX price—$900, and sold only through IBM's large accounts division—is prohibitive. MS-DOS can be had for $40 to $60 retail.

Cost Prohibitions

"The major market will be corporations that are large users and technical," acknowledges White about the price. "The nontechnical side will come, but it will come a little later."

PC/IX won't be out until April, so there are many unanswered questions about what the Unix standard will finally be. The Interactive product is based on Bell's Unix System III, although AT&T programmers are already on to System V and System 5.2.

As the first licensee of Unix in 1977, Interactive claims it further debugged the program, enhanced it, added a full-screen editor, wrote documentation, and included an array of office applications. Their product, IS-3, runs many office systems and has been sold to other vendors.

"Our system is compatible with any Unix AT&T has released to date," White said. "I assume that whatever system AT&T releases with its first micros will essentially be the same as what we have created for IBM."

Systems Compatibility

According to the *Yates Perspective* (launched by long-time Unix follower Jean Yates), System III Unix is compatible with System V via an upgrade, not unlike the compatibility familiar to IBM PC users with PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0.

It is System V, however, that vendors new to this fray are endorsing and it's System V that AT&T is expected to use in its future microcomputers.

According to IBM, PC/IX:

- has a full-screen editor, much like Interactive's *INed* editor;
- has standard Unix functions: networking, command languages, file monitoring, text processing, a hierarchical file system, and program development tools;
- has C programming language, but no Fortran;
- has multitasking, but not multiuser capabilities;
- runs on the PC-XT without modification and on the PC with an expansion box;
- requires at least 256K RAM and a 10 megabyte hard disk;
- can co-reside on the same machine with PC-DOS.

PC/IX, was announced by the computer giant's Information Systems Group, the umbrella group for all the large systems divisions. This group is headquartered in Ryebrook, New York many miles from the maverick which pushed out the PC, Entry Systems Division in Boca Raton, Florida. ■

Product Review

Cheers! Drinks Are on the PC!

PC Bartendr
LH Software
1710 Roslyn Ave.
Denver, CO 80220
List Price: $9.95
Requires: 64K RAM for DOS 1.1, 128K RAM for DOS 2.0.

If your personal computer is driving you to drink, *PC Bartendr* will tell you what to do when you get there. This program gives you access to 101 recipes for alcoholic beverages. You can search for a drink by name, category, or get a list of all drinks that include a certain ingredient. This last feature could help you decide how to kill the opened fifth of Pernod in your cupboard.

Do you want to know how to make a Manhattan? A Grasshopper? A Kahlua Kiss? Just press the function keys and move the cursor through a list of drinks to make your selection. If your tastes go beyond the drinks that are built into *PC Bartendr*, it's easy to add your personal favorites—up to 500 of them. Just press F5, insert the name, category, ingredients, and quantities when prompted, then add whatever comments (or warnings) you like. For an example, see Figure 1, a screen shot that commemorates the moment I added the Irish Daquiri (a St. Patrick's Day special) to *PC Bartendr*'s repertoire.

I suspect the program's creators get out of control occasionally. A few weeks after I received my review copy, I had a phone call from LH Software. "We've had a problem. Would you please send your program disk back to us?"

I replied that I knew of at least one problem with *PC Bartendr*. When I tried running it on an Eagle or Corona PC, everything worked fine except that the opening menu was invisible on the screen.

The voice from Colorado said, "Well...Thanks for pointing that out. But that isn't the problem I called about. Would you please send the disk back? You can keep a copy."

Puzzled, I asked, "So what's your problem, really?"

"Uhh...We wrecked our master diskette."

I sent the disk back to them before I had the presence of mind to telephone back and ask, "So what's it worth to you?" Due to my charity, it's still possible for you to obtain this entertaining program at a reasonable price. Order now—quickly—before this rumpus-room operation crashes its salubrious software again. ***—James Langdell***

```
Drink        Irish Daquiri
Category     Coolers
Ingredient   whisky
Measure      3 oz
Ingredient   creme de menthe
Measure      1/2 oz
Ingredient   crushed ice
Measure      1/2 cup
Ingredient   frozen boiled potatoes
Measure      1 cup

A tropical favorite from the auld sod.
(Creme de menthe added for coloring.)_
F1-Abort F2-Save F3-Category F4-Comment
```

Unix *(continued)*

date is April and as of mid-January, the demos were still crashing occasionally. Very un-IBM. That the announcement went out over the news service wire instead of via the more typical Mailgrams and press cooference, indicates a rush job to get the news out.

This marks the second time in as many announcements that IBM has released information on a new product before it is available. Also very un-IBM. In the case of PC*jr*, it seems that they just wanted to ruin everyone else's Christmas, a defeosive marketing move. What's the rationale behind the timing of the PC/IX announcement?

It's all centered around UniForum, the Unix industry trade show in Washington, D.C. There aren't all that many commercial shows targeted at the Unix community. Most of the get-togethers are user group meetings. So mid-January's UniForum provided a window of opportunity.

It also presented a threat to IBM, as it was widely rumored that AT&T would unveil its 32-bit Unix micro at the show. Not that there weren't plenty of other hardware vendors at the show: The Charles Rivers, Fortunes, Pixels, and Wicats can come and go, but when AT&T makes a move, IBM takes notice. As it turned out, AT&T didn't show its machine, so there sat IBM with its Unix demo, apropos of nothing.

Nothing, that is, except the entire future of microcomputing.

Unix to the Fore

Designers and marketers alike have been casting about for a suitable multiuser operating system to carry us through the latter half of this decade and beyond. MS-DOS over a network is fraught with complications once you get to the file sharing point. Digital Research's MP/M-86 is promising in concept, but self-limited as to the number of users and the "view" of system resources, seeing them in terms of disk drives instead of users. Oasis, a mainframe-like multiuser operating system, never excited anyone. Several excellent minicomputer operating systems, such as Hewlett-Packard's MPE and Data General's AOS would have been viable choices, but were too wedded to the partisanism surrounding the hardware they were designed for.

Unix, through its conception by the research-orieoted Bell Labs and its rearing in the universities of America, became the only viable choice. Good old inscrutable programmer-friendly-the-rest-of-the-world-be-damned Unix.

AT&T has recently entered into agreements with the major chip manufacturers to provide and support Unix System V (the latest versioo) on their new generation supermicrocomputer chips. IBM won't even have to stay with Intel to ensure upward compatibility. A quick compilation of the source programs and you're up and running on the new machine.

What It Means

The initial effect on PC users is minimal. There are already competent implementations of Unix available for the PC. About the only advantage to PC/IX is the IBM support and the full screen editor iotegrated with the PC keyboard. Being a "straight" System II implementation, it doesn't include some of the important Berkeley enhancements such as termcap and vi, a shortcoming. Virtually every other implementation of Unix has some of the Berkeley enhancements, including AT&T's current version of System V.

Versions of Unix that run on the PC will have a tougher sell. Even though other products may perform better (our in-depth analysis will tell the tale), there is an indisputable tendency to buy IBM.

IBM has essentially served notice that it considers MS-DOS to be a dead end and doesn't think much of Microsoft's Xenix. The Unix-like features of DOS 2.x are just teasers, and attempts to rebuild MS-DOS into a multiuser operating system (as some network vendors have done) are doomed to failure. Xenix appears destined for quiet oblivion as OEM manufacturers wait for Unix System V on their favorite superchip.

IBM has also turned its back on a wealth of operating system development for its own minicomputers, particularly Series I and Series 34-36. But these machines have been quietly losing ground in the mini market for years. You've got to support inexpensive ASCII peripherals and have good asynchronous communications to make a go of it in the mini arena, and IBM's current lineup doesn't cut it. Unix, on the other hand, lives and breathes ASCII and, through the magic of termcap, there's hardly a peripheral it can't talk to. Although at least one vendor has implemented Uoix oo the Series One, the design is just too ancient to be the basis of IBM's entry into the supermicro fray.

While IBM's mini line may fade into the oblivion it deserves, the mainframes are very clearly here to stay. But they too are touched by the changes wrought by Unix. The corporate network of the near future will have multiple ways for the supermicros to hook in, beyond the tried-and-true bisync emulators. A transitional mainframe operating system that can look like Unix or perhaps even like MS-DOS is a probability, since it is usually easier to get a mainframe to emulate a smaller machine than vice versa.

AT&T's Role

AT&T cannot help but be directly affected by IBM's move. After all, IBM is using a real, live Unix—not a workalike. Some pundits swore that IBM would never do anything that would cause them to pay royalties to AT&T, but pragmatism wins over corporate pride in this instance. AT&T is in the most enviable position of all: No matter what happens in the marketplace, they can't lose. Unix can only become more popular, creating additional demand for AT&T software and hardware. Only AT&T can use the word "Unix" in a product name, and if they're smart they'll call their micro "The Unix Machine" or something similarly pithy.

Workstations, Arise!

Once again, IBM has validated the concept of the workstation. First put forth by a variety of veodors in the Unix market, workstations have become an indispensable part of high-end systems development. IBM's first acknowledgment came in the form of XT/370 and 3270-PC, which permit a mix of mainframe and PC tasks on the same machine. Now PC/IX puts another grown-up operating system on the PC, allowing the programmer to develop applications locally, without burdening the main computer. At the same time, uucp, the Unix-to-Unix Communication Program, can operate in the background, giving the user access to the outside world.

Whether PC/IX is the tip of the iceberg or the edge of a minefield depeods on whether you're buying from or competing with IBM. In either case, it bodes well for the future of personal computing. ■

Fortune Smiles on Bill Gates

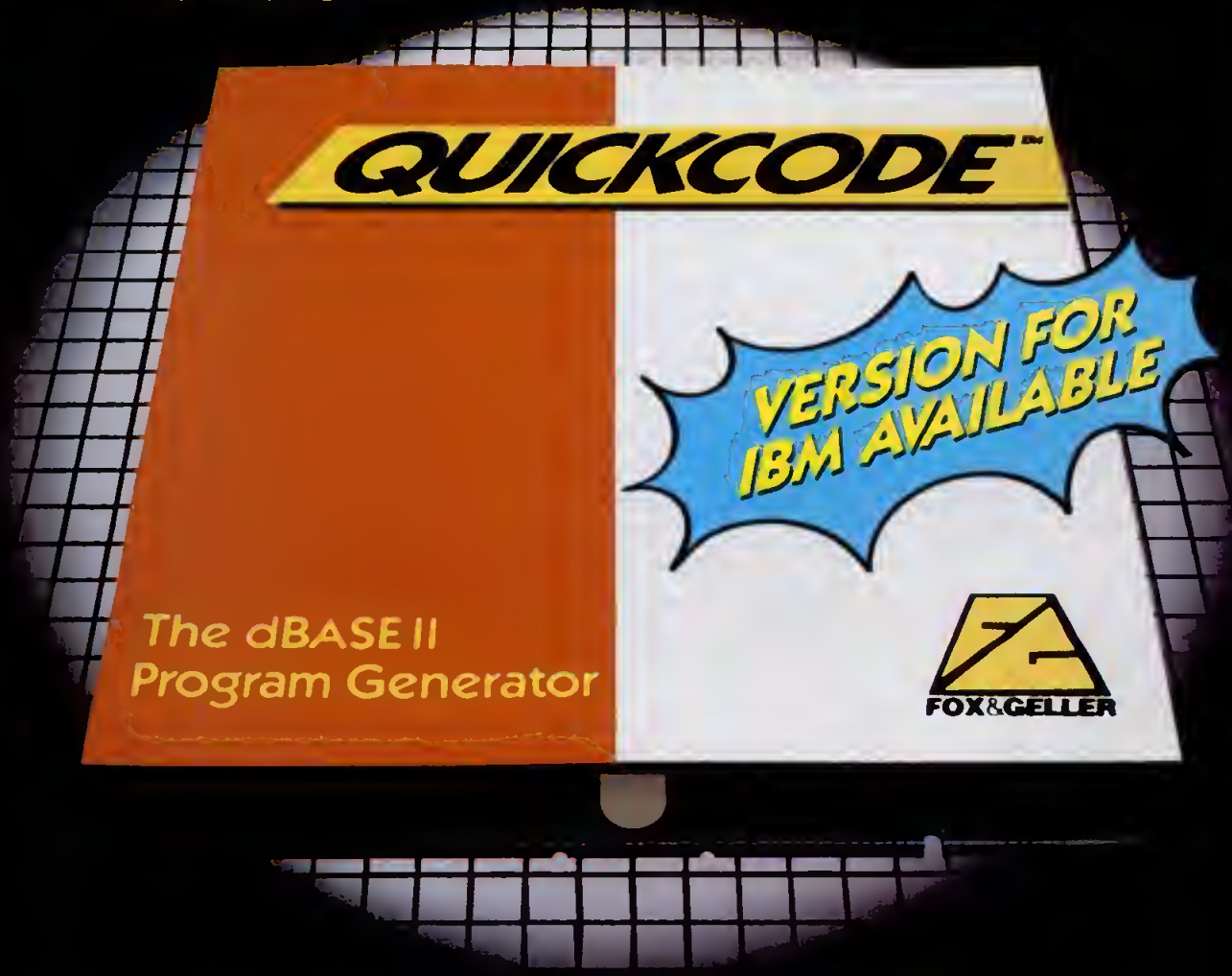
In its January 23 issue, *Fortune* magazine published an article about Microsoft Corp. that opened with a full-page photograph of Bill Gates, captioned: "Brainpower and ambition have made Chairman William H. Gates III a wealthy 28-year-old. His $750,000 house has an indoor pool."

If America's biggest business magazine gets so excited when it finds a corporation's chairman who can afford a swimming pool, the recoot recession must have been far worse than we ever expected.

Fortune's photo caption also impressed New York Times columnist Russell Baker. In his column, "Creature of Fortune," the best selling author depicted himself in the midst of a "pre-midlife identity crisis." Baker asked his psychoanalyst, "Am I too old to get into the Harvard Business School? . . . Am I also too old to be a fiercely ambitious 28-year-old driving to dominate the momentum business of software from my $750,000 house, which has an indoor swimming pool?" Russell, we like you just the way you are. ■

dBASE II™ made Easier!

Now dBASE II is made easy with QUICKCODE by FOX & GELLER. QUICKCODE is a program generator, a computer program which writes computer programs.



FAST AND SIMPLE

With QUICKCODE you can generate a customer database in 5 minutes. It's that fast. All you have to do is draw your data entry form on the screen. It's that simple!

NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED

QUICKCODE writes concise programs to set up and maintain any type of database. And the wide range of programs cover everything from printing mailing labels and form letters, to programs that let you select records based on your own requirements. There are even four new data types that are not available with dBASE II alone.

YOU CONTROL

And since you work directly with your information at your own speed and your own style, you maintain complete control. Telling your computer what to do has never been so easy.

CALL US AT (201) 794-8883

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOX&GELLER

Fox & Geller, Inc. 604 Market Street, Elmwood Park N.J 07407 Fox & Geller U.K. 17 W gmore Street London W1 E[illegible]
Fox & Geller Ltd. Amsterdamsestraatweg 93, 1411 AW Naarden, The Netherlands 01[illegible]

Build a Time Machine

Introducing the first hard disk multi-function system for the IBM PC

Now, you can add 10 or 15 megabytes of on-line hard disk storage to your IBM PC and get a serial port, a clock/calendar, and sockets for as much as 192k of additional system RAM. You get all the features of the IBM XT—and more—in only one expansion slot. It's all possible with Falcon Technology's new PC **eXTender**™ series hard disk systems.

Falcon PC eXTender Systems Save Both Time and Space

A PC **eXTender** system will save you time two ways. First, with more on-line capacity than 45 floppy disks, you won't be changing disks continuously. Second, Tim Paterson, the author of the IBM PC's operating system and founder of Falcon Technology, has developed proprietary circuitry that can continuously transfer data at the maximum speed of the drive. The Falcon system is capable of reading one megabyte from the disk in three seconds. This is by far the fastest hard disk available for the PC.

The speed improvements you get with Falcon will turn your PC into a true time *saving* machine.

A PC **eXTender** system also saves you space. The disk controller and the added functions occupy only one expansion slot.

Plated Media for High Data Density

Falcon's PC **eXTender** systems use thin-film plated media which resist damage from contaminants and head crashes better than the oxide-coated media used in other PC hard disk systems. In addition, the disk/head cavity is shock mounted to a cast aluminum frame.

Stretch Your Capabilities, Not Your Budget

With a PC **eXTender**, you'll be able to process more data, faster, and at a lower cost than with an IBM XT.

Prices for Falcon PC **eXTender** systems start at $2,295.00 for 10MB mounted within the IBM chassis. The 15MB drive is $2,595.00. PC **eXTender** systems are also available in externally mounted cases. Systems can be configured with one or two Falcon drives.

For the serious PC user, a Falcon PC **eXTender** may well be the ultimate performance-enhancing add-on available.

To find out more about Falcon PC **eXTender** systems for your IBM, give us a call:
(206) 251-8282
Dealer inquiries are invited.

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Falcon Technology, Inc.
6644 South 196th Street, Suite T-101
Kent, WA 98032

FALCON

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW AVAILABLE

Writing and Organizing Business and Personal Letters Has Never Been So Easy.

A Powerful and Flexible Total Correspondence Package

LAYOUTS:
- User-defined letter format.
- Adjustable L/R and T/B margins, lines per inch, and characters per inch.
- Justification on/off.
- Single or double line spacing.
- Supports 5"x7", 8½"x11", and 8½"x14" paper size.

PRINTING:
- Supports over 35 popular printers.
- Automatically initializes most parallel printers.
- Accomodates special printer functions.
- Allows up to 3 parallel printers and 2 serial printers.
- Print/Pause and Print/Test options.

COPY OR DELETE:
- Global Search of Letter Files.
- Copy one letter, all letters, or a group of letters to a new location.
- Delete one letter, all letters, or a group of letters.

WRITING AND EDITING:
- Single keystroke operation and control.
- Complete cursor control.
- What-you-see-is-what-you-get screens.
- Auto. Word wrap and right justification.
- Move, insert, delete or copy characters, words, sentences, and blocks.
- On-screen underlining (most monitors).
- Automatic letter re-format.

SPELL CHECKING:
- 50,000 word Master dictionary.
- User-created Auxiliary dictionary.
- Misspelled words displayed in context.
- Automatic dictionary, search for alternate spellings.
- Automatic justification after correction.
- Spell checks outside files.

RECALLING:
- Global Search of Letter Files. (for user-designated 1-25 character string)
- Recall one specific letter, all letters, or a related group of letters.

NAMING AND FILING:
- 1 to 25 character Letter Name
- User-designated Letter I.D. Phrase (40 character "key" phrase from letter).

IN GENERAL:
- Designed specifically for 1 to 6 page business and personal letters.
- Smooth and fast single keystroke operation.
- An abundance of user-defined options, settings, formats, and functions.
- On-line help screens (Specific for current option or general tutorial).
- Backed by FriendlyWare "No Fine Print" Lifetime Guarantee.

FRIENDLYWRITER™ with FRIENDLYSPELLER™

Suggested Retail Price $69.95

TWO DISKETTE PACKAGE, REQUIRES PC-DOS (1.0, 1.1, 2.0), 64K MEMORY with DOS 1.0 and 1.1, OR 96K MEMORY with DOS 2.0, ONE DISK DRIVE, ANY 80 WIDE MONITOR, ANY IBM-COMPATIBLE PRINTER.

FRIENDLYSOFT, INC.

ARLINGTON, TEXAS

"FriendlySoft products are available at leading hardware and software dealers worldwide"

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jumping From Iran to Unix CTG Again Hits a Hot Spot

Computer Technology group's seminar even tells IBMers about AT&T's operating system and C language

CHICAGO—PC users unfamiliar with Unix are not the only ones scratching their heads over IBM's Unix-based operating systems for the IBM PC. Late last year a popular Unix seminar group here, Computer Technology Group (CTG), was encamped at IBM's Boca Raton, Florida, offices, instructing IBM applications developers in the fundamentals of AT&T's operating system.

"It had nothing to do with the (PC/IX) announcement," says CTG's president John M. DeAno. "We were training applications staff. We never did know what they were developing. We didn't have to sign a nondisclosure agreement since there wasn't anything to disclose."

The information that was disclosed was that there are at least 200 programmers in Boca Raton at work on applications software for the PC's latest operating system. They are all graduates of the same Unix tutorial the CTG training corps has presented to Fortune 1000 firms and government agencies.

"Interest in Unix has clearly been growing," added DeAno. "As a result of the IBM announcement, even if you don't want to use Unix now, you have to at least know about it, if only to defend your position."

This is an increased demand with which CTG is prepared to deal. A 3-year-old division of the Chicago-based Telemedia company, an international training contractor, CTG began after Telemedia was caught in the fall of Iran. Telemedia quickly decided it was time to pursue more stable environments.

It oddly chose the volatile world of computer operating systems, selecting Unix as "most likely to succeed" and thus finding a growing technological niche where training was needed.

Unix Courses

CTG offers both on-site training with Onyx computers ("We even brought them to Boca," DeAno says) and videotape and videodisk tutorials. Their public seminars on Unix and the C language will be touring Boston, Washington, D.C., San Francisco, and Dallas during the next two months. (For schedule and price information call toll free: 800-323-UNIX.)

Courses include Unix Fundamentals, C Language Programming, and Advanced C Programming under Unix. On-site seminars are usually 12 sessions at $1,200 per tutor day. The videodisk versions—which are supplied with a Sony disc player, interface, and IBM PC—leases for $34,000 yearly and includes 105 floppies and 37 interactive disks. The entire CTG training program is based on System III Unix.

"When we started, everyone else was keying in on IBM and IBM-related software," DeAno says. "We focused in on the grass roots—that is where Unix evolved from. By now I don't think there is a single mainframe manufacturer that hasn't attended one of our seminars."

Computer Technology Group is located at 310 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60604.

—Martin Porter

Satellite Forges Path for Database

DataPath added to SSI's growing family of WordPerfect versions

NEW YORK—Automatic pathfinding may become the newest buzzword in databases on the PC. Relational databases have the ability to "join" different records together based on like information contained in the records. Language-oriented databases such as *dBASE II* require programming to effect such joinings. Some of the more sophisticated minicomputer and mainframe databases perform this task automatically. One, *Informix*, for example, has recently migrated from the Unix environment to the PC.

It was only a matter of time, then, before some products native to the PC would incorporate this advanced feature. *PowerBase*, from GMS Systems, was the first on the scene, aptly calling its automatic pathfinding feature "datazoom." The latest entrant is Satellite Software International, creator of *WordPerfect*.

Its offering, introduced at Softcon, is called *DataPath* and uses windows to graphically display the navigation from one record type to another. While this on-screen representation of the database is a boon to the unsophisticated user, it doesn't interfere with the needs of more experienced users.

"It's a visual experience... and more fun to use," says W.E. "Pete" Peterson, vice president of marketing for Satellite Software International. The combination of windows, speed, and pathfinding make the product especially easy to use, he adds.

DataPath will soon be available for $595 on the PC (requires 128K RAM) and $295 for the PC*jr*.

More in the Family

Buoyed by the success of his company's word processor, *WordPerfect*, Peterson is understandably optimistic about *DataPath*. Since the company was started in 1979, revenues have been growing at about 25 percent a month.

The small, Orem, Utah developer also has a spreadsheet package up its sleeve—*MathPlan*—and several less expensive versions of the word processing package, including a $49.95 one slated for PC*jr*. *MathPlan Jr.* will be introduced first, with the full *MathPlan*—complete with business graphics and defined functions—coming later in the year.

The high-end version of *WordPerfect* costs $495; a less sophisticated package, *Personal WordPerfect*, sells for $195. This month, however, the company is expected to substitute *WordPerfect Jr.* for *Personal WordPerfect* at the same price.

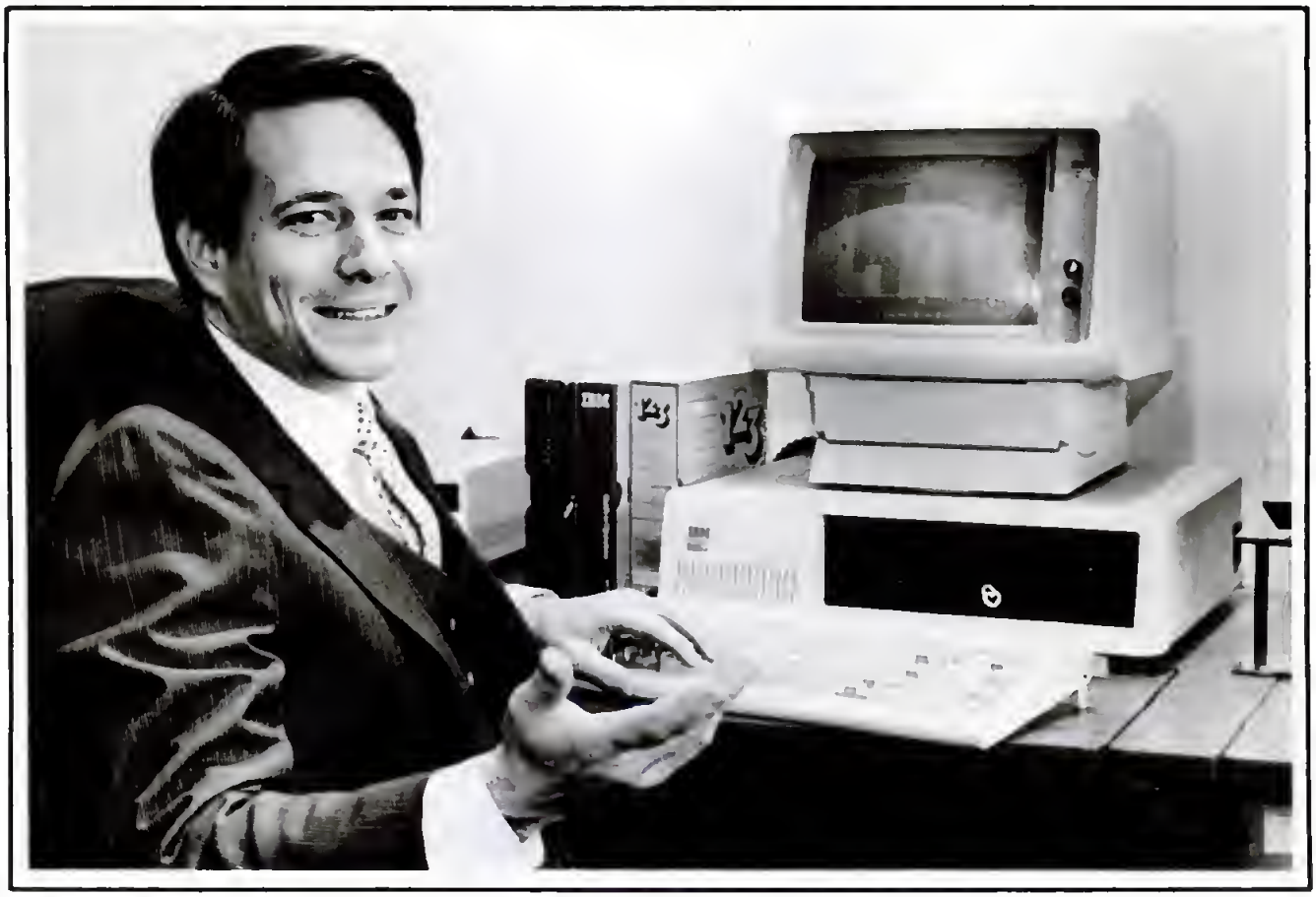
And SSI is taking that step into new distribution channels with *WordPerfect Limited Edition*. At $49.95 it's targeted at new and young users and is expected to be sold through book stores and mass merchandisers.

Peterson attributes the success of SSI to the degree of "user-friendliness" in the products. Persons just used to typing on an electric typewriter learn *WordPerfect* more easily than those who have struggled through earlier generations of word processors, Peterson said.

But be dislikes the term "user-friendly." "It makes me think of drug users," said Peterson. "It doesn't mean that if you are drunk you're still going to be able to use the product." ■

"I've got to hand it to them— Micro Mart® gives me the best IBM-PC enhancements at a discount—plus great service and technical support."*

Carl Gunter, Manager of Field Operations, Cox Cable Communications Corp.



To professionals like Carl Gunter, Micro Mart is known for customer satisfaction. From our knowlegeable sales staff to our full-size technical support department, our goal is to get you "up and running" and keep you there.

We know you want your orders delivered as soon as possible. That's why we keep over a million dollar inventory of the best up-to-date IBM-PC peripherals and software to provide you next day shipment on most orders.

The best price, availability, and service is what you're looking for—so look for Micro Mart's product ad in the back of this magazine and give us a call. **Ask for expert advice and your best price.**

America's IBM-PC Specialists

MICRO MART®

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATE CAMPUS
BUILDING #1
NORCROSS, GA 30071

Orders Only 1-800-241-8149
For Information 1-404-449-8089

See our 2-page ad in the back of this magazine

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

The Consumers' Union Approach to Software

There's a new resource for anyone searching their way through the jungle of software surrounding the IBM PC—Software Digest, Inc.'s *Ratings Newsletter.*

The newsletter, planned for publication 10 times a year, will dedicate each issue to comprehensive reviews of a certain type of software. The inaugural issue in January, for instance, evaluated 30 word processing programs in ten different categories, including ease of use, ease of learning, performance, versatility, and value for money.

Software Digest, Inc., is the brainchild of Joseph M. Segal, the founder and former chairman of the Franklin Mint. Segal has been working with computers since the punch-card days, and got the first PC delivered to Philadelphia in 1981. As the number of software packages for the PC increased, Segal decided that users needed a rating service that would pit similar programs against each other while taking into account various levels of user expertise.

Last August, the 53-year-old Segal came out of a ten-year retirement to found Software Digest, Inc. He raised $1 million from private investors, bought 20 PCs, and hired 20 people—from computer novices to experts—to put software through its paces. The word processing tests began in November and took two months and $100,000 to complete.

The *Ratings Newsletter* is available from Software Digest, Inc., One Wynnewood Road, Wynnewood, PA 19096, (215) 649-7000. Subscriptions: $13.50 an issue, or $135.00 for ten issues a year. ■

Publishers Make Book On Software

Book makers hedge their inexperience with big money and marketing smarts

BY KAREN COOK

If the growing list of book publishers involved is any indication, the next meeting of the American Book Association may look like a software convention. Or vice versa. The list of publishing companies planning software projects includes Simon & Schuster, Warner Publishing, and Reader's Digest, as well as Houghton Mifflin, Random House, and McGraw-Hill.

The publishers have latched onto software for a simple reason: Particularly now that computers are being used at home, software seems sure to be a growth industry for years to come. Or, as Camilo Wilson, author of *Volkswriter,* puts it, "While the publishing business is in the doldrums, publishers see software publishers starting from zero and making millions—and they want some."

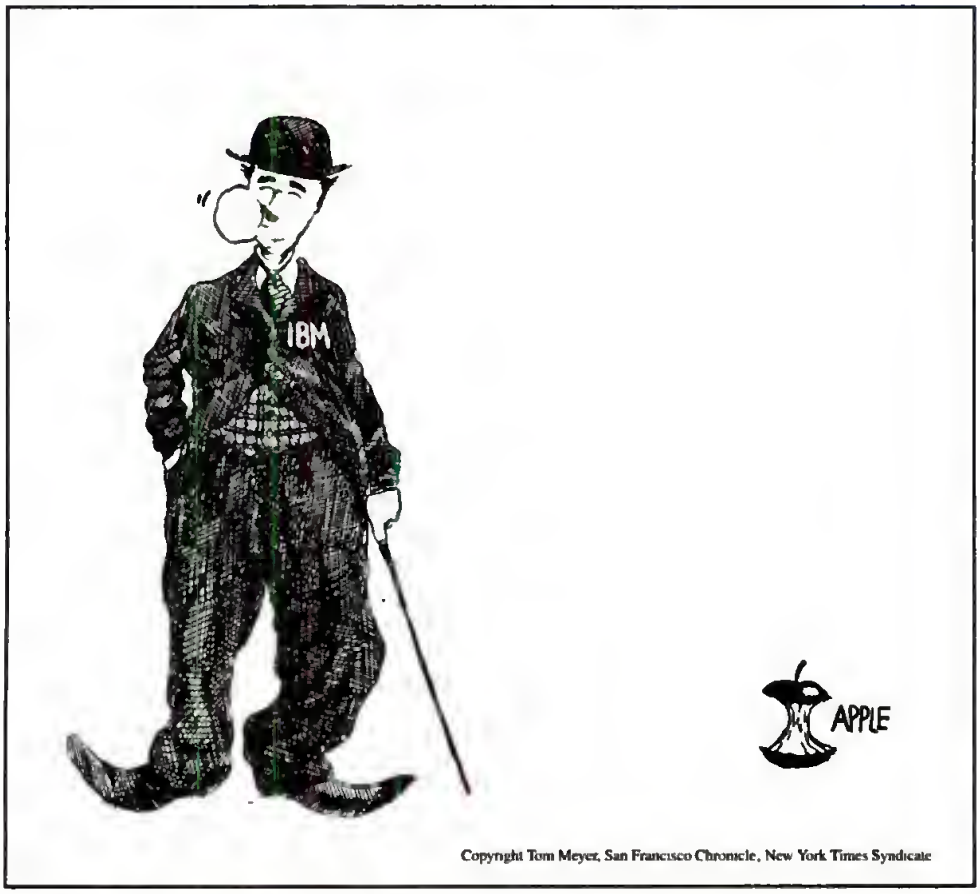
To many publishers, book and software publishing seem a logical fit. Like the book industry, software publishing combines entertainment and information and is structured around authors and royalties. On the surface, at least, the means of distributing books and software to the public are much the same. Frank Schwartz, president of Simon & Schuster's electronic publishing division, says, "Aside from understanding literary talent, what book publishers are best at is distribution and marketing." Conveniently, he adds, "the software business is becoming distributor- and retail-oriented. Publishers are going to need sophisticated marketing and distribution setups in order to compete."

Mass Merchandisers

Distribution in the software industry is complicated. Computer stores are traditionally reluctant to concentrate on software when they can make quicker profits on hardware sales. Some observers predict that book publishers will be only moderately successful in courting big chains like K Mart and JC Penney as outlets for software. As much as 25 percent of software is sold by mail order, another relative unknown for

(continued)

Windows From Around The Nation



Copyright Tom Meyer, San Francisco Chronicle, New York Times Syndicate

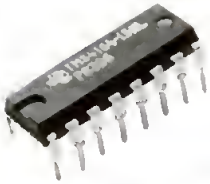
TIC TOC WE'VE GOT THE CLOCK

Enhance the performance of your IBM® PC or XT with RAM+3, a new multifunction board from Seattle Computer. It combines the most needed functions for your PC on a single card. This leaves the PC's other expansion slots open for your future needs. Here's what you get:

Lithium Powered Clock The RAM+3 clock/calendar eliminates the need to manually input the date and time each time you power up. And the inexpensive lithium battery ensures that the clock keeps accurate time even when the power is off.

RS-232 Serial Port It's an easy way to connect letter quality printers, modems and other peripherals to your IBM. It's compatible with IBM's Asynchronous Communications Adapter and can be selected as either COM1 or COM2. No translation software is required.

Parallel Printer Port Designed to operate most parallel printers, it is functionally identical to and completely compatible with the IBM Printer Adapter.



Memory Options To increase the memory capacity of your IBM, there are five RAM+3 memory options: 0k, 64k, 128k 192k, and 256k. The memory expansion boards are socketed and expandable in 64k increments to 256k. For users who do not need to increase the memory of their PC but want the clock and added port capabilities, a no memory, unsocketed RAM+3 is also available.

FLASH DISK™ and FLASH PRINT™ To dramatically improve your PC's throughput, FLASH DISK lets you designate as much as 576k of RAM as a disk drive. And with FLASH PRINT, you can compute and print simultaneously. FLASH PRINT is a user definable buffer that lets you select, in 1k increments, as much as 63k of memory as a buffer. Your printer can run at its maximum speed while you continue to compute.

RAM+3 is Available and Affordable Seattle Computer RAM+3 boards are available through a nationwide network of retail outlets including ComputerLand stores. For the location of the outlet nearest you call toll free:

1-800-426-8936.

RAM+3 prices start at $210.00*

*(Unsocketed, no memory version; $395 for the expandable 64k version)

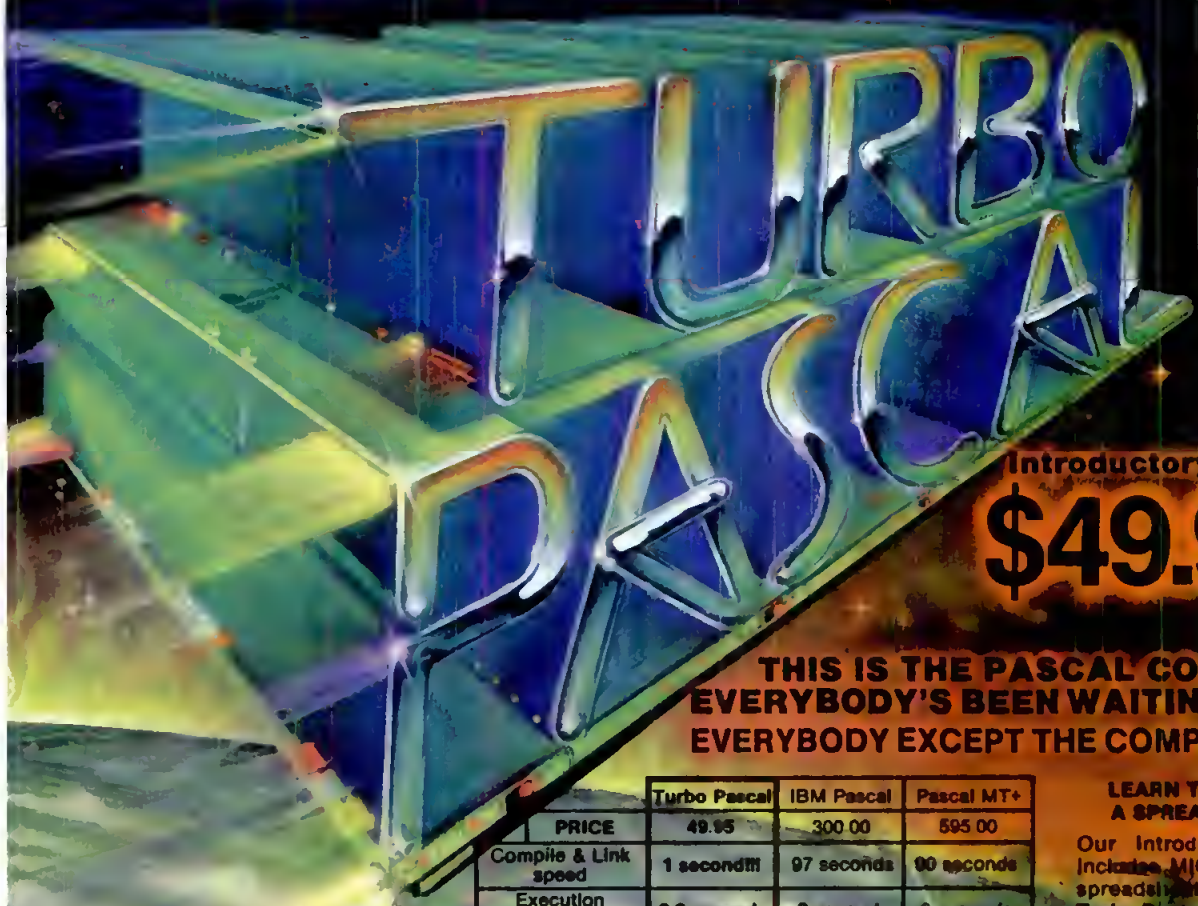
®IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

SEATTLE COMPUTER

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.,
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98188

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTER . . . THE FUTURE!



Introductory offer

$49.95

THIS IS THE PASCAL COMPILER EVERYBODY'S BEEN WAITING FOR... EVERYBODY EXCEPT THE COMPETITION!

	Turbo Pascal	IBM Pascal	Pascal MT+
PRICE	49.95	300.00	595.00
Compile & Link speed	1 second!!!	97 seconds	90 seconds
Execution speed	2.2 seconds	9 seconds	3 seconds
Disk Space 16 bit 8 bit	33K w editor! 28K w editor!	300K + editor Not Available	225K + editor 168K + editor
8 and 16 bit	YES	NO	YES
built-in editor	YES	NO	NO
Generate object code	YES	YES	YES
One pass native code compiler	YES	NO	NO
Locates RunTime errors directly in source code	YES	NO	NO

Benchmark data based on EightQueens in "Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs" by N. Wirth, run on an IBM PC
Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland International. MT+ is a trademark of MT MicroSystems. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

Extended Pascal for your IBM PC, APPLE CP/M, MS DOS, CP/M 86, CCP/M 86 or CP/M 80 computer features:

- Full screen interactive editor providing a complete menu driven program development environment.
- 11 significant digits in floating point arithmetic.
- Built-in transcendental functions.
- Dynamic strings with full set of string handling features.
- Program chaining with common variables.
- Random access data files.
- Full support of operating system facilities.
- And much more.

LEARN TO WRITE A SPREADSHEET

Our introductory offer includes MICROCALC, a spreadsheet written in Turbo Pascal. It will be on your disk, and ready to run. And we've included the source code to show you exactly how a spreadsheet is written!

[redacted]

Turbo Pascal includes a 250 page bound manual with extensive explanations and many illustrative examples.

ORDER YOUR COPY OF **TURBO PASCAL** TODAY TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL.
For Visa and MasterCard orders call toll free

1-800-227-2400 X 968

IN CA: 1-800-772-2666 X 968

(lines open 24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week)

Dealer & Distributor inquiries welcome.

Turbo Pascal $49.95 + $5.00 shipping per copy.

Check _____ Money Order _____
VISA _____ Master Card _____

Card #: _____
Exp date: _____ Shipped UPS

My system is: 8 bit _____ 16 bit _____
Operating system: CP/M 80 _____
CP/M 86 ___ MS DOS ___ PC DOS ___
Computer: _____ Disk Format: _____
Please be sure model number and format are correct.

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____
TELEPHONE: _____

California residents add 6½% sales tax. Outside North America add $15.00. Checks must be on a U.S. bank, and in U.S. dollars. Sorry, no C.O.D.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Borland International
4807 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066

ANNOUNCING A PROUD ADDITION TO YOUR FAMILY.

The next addition to your family could be the bright little newcomer in the growing family of IBM® personal computers.

Name: PC*jr*. Weight: 12 pounds. Heritage: more than 30 years of computer experience.

"Junior" is a powerful tool for modern times. Yet it's simple enough for a child to enjoy.

BRINGING HOME BABY

It's a big day when PC*jr* comes home. The surprises begin the moment you open the carton.

Surprise #1 is the IBM "Freeboard"—a keyboard that doesn't need a connecting cord. The Freeboard frees you to move around and relax.

Then there's the Keyboard Adventure—an instructional exercise for first-time users. It's built into the computer and explained step-by-step in the Guide to Operations. It will help anyone begin learning as soon as PC*jr* is hooked up to a TV set.

In systems equipped with a diskette drive, there's a program that lets you explore computer fundamentals at your own pace, with PC*jr* as your teacher.

And to get you off and running from the very first day, a sample diskette with eleven useful mini-programs (ranging from a spreadsheet for monthly expenses to a word game and a recipe file) is also included.

But there are still more surprises.

FAMILY COMPUTING MADE EASY

Many IBM software programs written for other IBM personal computers will run on PC*jr*. And inexpensive new ones written especially for PC*jr* are being released.

An easy-to-use diskette word processing program, for example, uses pictures as well as words to guide you along. A comprehensive IBM home budget program makes keeping track of money easier. There's also a selection of educational programs for children at home and at school.

And when the work is finished (or perhaps before), the fun can begin. Just slip in a game cartridge and stand back.

GROWING UP WITH JUNIOR

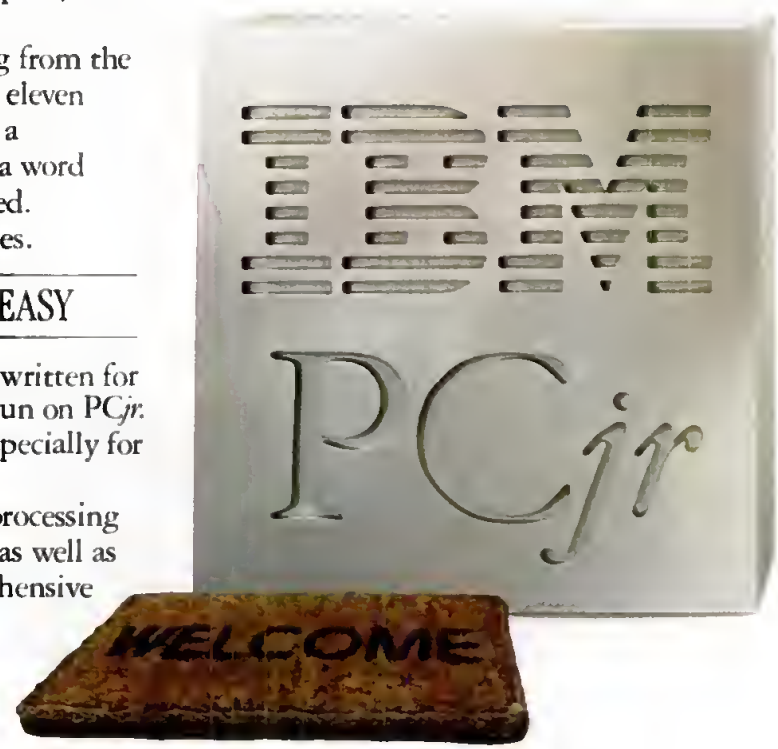
Add a printer. A diskette drive. An internal modem for telecommunications. Increase user memory from 64KB to 128KB. With these and other add-it-yourself options, even the lowest-priced PC*jr* can grow up *real* fast.

PC*jr* is a powerful tool for home, school or college. With its optional carrying case, it's a powerful tool anywhere you care to take it.

SEE JUNIOR RUN

Junior's starting model includes a 64KB cassette/cartridge unit and Freeboard for about $700. A 128KB model with diskette drive is about $1300. (Prices apply at IBM Product Centers. Prices may vary at other stores.)

Your local authorized IBM PC*jr* dealer proudly invites you to see this bright little addition to the family. For the store nearest you, just call 1-800-IBM-PCJR. In Alaska and Hawaii, 1-800-447-0890.



The Chaplin character licensed by Bubbles, Inc., S.A.

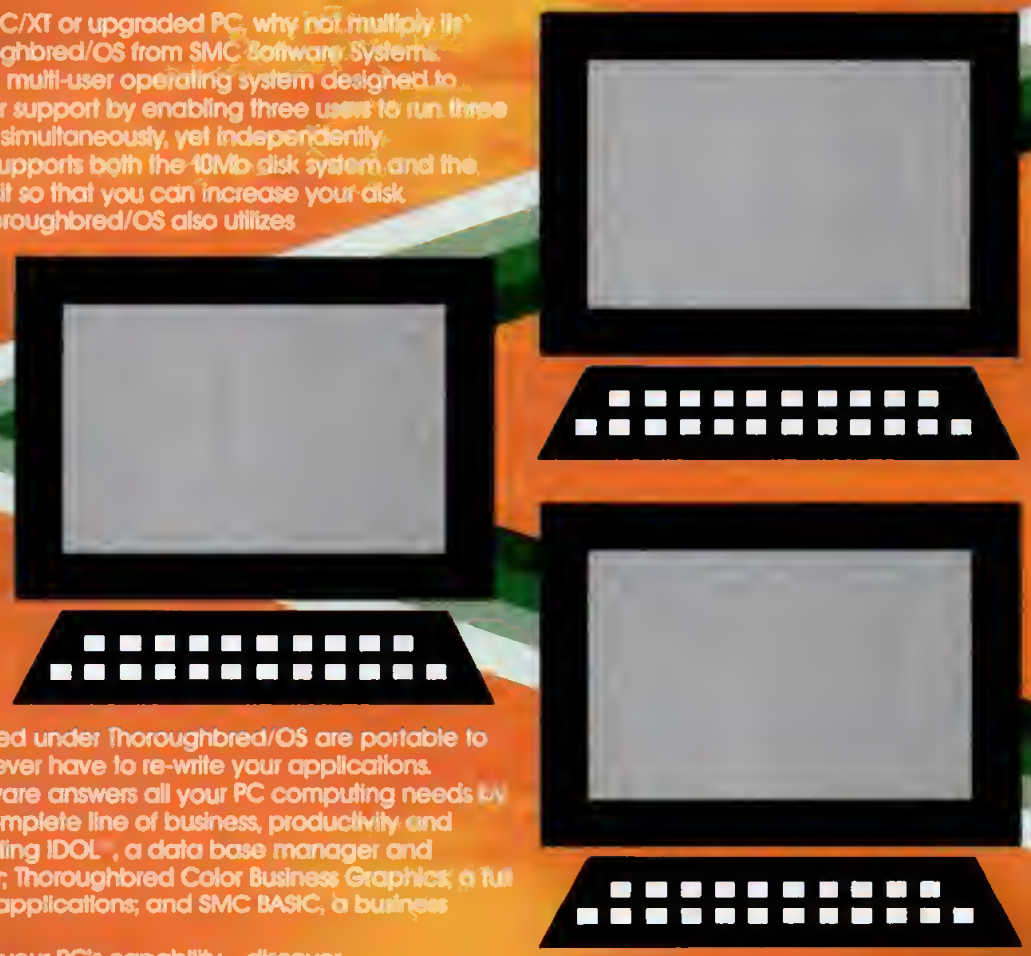
CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOVER THOROUGHBRED/OS...

Multi-User Software for the IBM® PC Line.

If you own an IBM PC/XT or upgraded PC, why not multiply its usefulness with Thoroughbred/OS from SMC Software Systems. Thoroughbred/OS is a multi-user operating system designed to provide true multi-user support by enabling three users to run three different applications simultaneously, yet independently.

Thoroughbred/OS supports both the 10Mb disk system and the IBM Disk Expansion Unit so that you can increase your disk capacity to 20Mb. Thoroughbred/OS also utilizes the partitioned disk facility so that you can have both Thoroughbred/OS and MS-DOS™ resident on the same disk.



Thoroughbred/OS also includes a BASIC interpreter to further increase its cost efficiency. All applications developed under Thoroughbred/OS are portable to UNIX™, thus you will never have to re-write your applications.

Thoroughbred Software answers all your PC computing needs by providing the most complete line of business, productivity and system software including IDOL™, a data base manager and application generator; Thoroughbred Color Business Graphics; a full range of accounting applications; and SMC BASIC, a business BASIC interpreter.

So why not multiply your PC's capability...discover Thoroughbred/OS!

Run with the best...

Thoroughbred™ SOFTWARE

SMC Software Systems
A Division of Science Management Corporation
1011 Route 22, Bridgewater, NJ 08807
In New Jersey (201) 685-9000 • **800-526-3968**

Thoroughbred Software and IDOL are trademarks of Science Management Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of The International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation; UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BPT VS. SPREADSHEET FORECASTING: THE QUICK AND THE DEAD.

With BPT's automatic forecasting features, you'll quickly see why most spreadsheets have no future.
Call or write today for a free BPT demo diskette.

THE BUSINESS PLANNING TOOL™
Try your future, not your patience.

SOFSTAR®
13935 U.S. #1, Juno Square
Juno Beach, Florida 33408
(305) 627-5511
Attn: Chris Washburn,
Director of Sales

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Decision.

Let's be honest.

Despite the "personal computer revolution" in today's office, a lot of business decisions get made in some pretty arbitrary ways.

That's because most of the *software* for personal computers isn't up to the job of helping you draw conclusions from the mass of information in your business.

THE GREAT PERSONAL COMPUTER "UN-REVOLUTION."

Up to now, to use a personal computer effectively in the real world, you needed to use five different types of software packages: Electronic spreadsheet, information management, graphics, word processing, and telecommunications.

You had to learn how to use these five different, unmatched software packages before you could make the computer do what you wanted it to do.

And information stored in one of these packages would rarely fit into another without a lot of trouble.

This means you had to spend your valuable time pushing buttons and learning to become a computer expert.

Instead of using the personal computer as a tool for business decisions.

Not exactly a shining moment in the personal computer revolution.

THE CONTEXT MBA:™ A SIMPLE IDEA WHOSE TIME HAS COME.

The Context MBA is software for the IBM PC, PC-XT, and Hewlett-Packard Series 200 personal computers that combines all the functions you'll ever need - spreadsheet, information management, report writing, graphics, and communications - into a single, easy-to-use package.

The result is a software package that's literally "greater than the sum of its parts."

FIVE SCREENS - NO WAITING.

With the MBA you can connect your personal computer to your company's main computer and retrieve all kinds of business data. Like sales, product, or customer figures.

Sort, search, update, and store this information in your personal computer. Analyze it, prepare sales forecasts or study new business opportunities in minutes, instead of hours.

While you're using the spreadsheet, use the MBA's graphics function to make spreadsheet figures come alive on your screen in charts or graphs. So you can visualize the effect of possible changes to your business.

This year, or five years from now. Instantly.

When you've made sense out of the possibilities, use the MBA's full-function executive report writer to put these words, numbers, and graphs into a finished, printed report.

At last, you can use a personal computer as a decision tool to turn more profit from the mountain of information that crosses your desk every day.

So now even "non-computer people" can make heads-or-tails out of the personal computer revolution.

A GOOD BUSINESS DECISION.

Make a good, well-informed business decision right now:

Call us at *1-800-437-1513* (in California, call 1-800-592-2527), and get the name of your nearest computer store for a live demonstration of the Context MBA. We'll also send you a copy of our tell-it-like-it-is brochure, *Software Explained*.

CONTEXT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
23868 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 378-8277

Context MBA™

Personal Computer Software for Business Decisions.

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publishers *(continued)*

the book makers.

Simon & Schuster released its first software product in March. Schwartz says that publishing companies have dabbled in most of the many channels used for software distribution. "The big difference between us and some of the little guys is it's all under one roof," he says.

Schwartz says he might use the Pocket Books division to sell to chain stores, a new educational division to sell software to schools, or add software to the Simon & Schuster mail order house's line.

Nevertheless, many software publishers are still holding the idea of bookstore software merchandising—which has yet to take off—as a trump card. The audience is similar. "The demographics of people who buy books and people who buy software are basically the same, except that fewer women buy software," Schwartz says.

Observers doubt that bookstores will be able to sell expensive financial software or other complicated packages because they will not have the hardware to demonstrate the products. More likely, bookstores will sell simple, inexpensive products like video games or children's educational games, or perhaps inexpensive versions of established products. (See *People in the News*.)

Pretty Packages

The mass merchandising approach in bookstores may result in cosmetic changes for software—more sophisticated packaging, for example. "People will be much more affected by attractiveness of packaging. It's not the same now as it was a few years ago, when only hobbyists and technical people were buying. They knew about the software and they didn't care what the box looked like," says Richard Scott, director of Reader's Digest Software.

Some of these changes may come in the form of clear, easily-understood documentation that can be examined before the product is purchased, much the way people can flip through a book.

Promotions may also play a large part. Large publishing companies have the money to spend on splashy advertising campaigns in print and on TV.

Simon & Schuster is sending the author of its *Typing Tutor III* software on a talk-show and autograph-signing tour. Eventually, well-known book authors will be brought in to write the texts for adventure or science fiction games, joining the celebrities already lending their names to educational or self-help products, Schwartz says.

Controlling Costs

Even for wealthy publishing companies, software publishing has its risks. Treating software as a cheap consumer product could mean an end to the high margins that attracted many publishers to software in the first place. "People are going to have to find a way to keep prices up," says Schwartz. "Conceivably, publishers could price themselves out of the market," says Wilson. As a software author, he plans to protect himself by retaining rights to market his own products.

Software publishers must absorb higher production costs ($5 per disk, vs. $1.50 per book, according to Schwartz) and make careful choices about what software packages to convert and what quantities to produce for individual manufacturers' computers. Publishers are "horrified" by the thought of costly overstocks that will lead to book-style "remaindering," says Scott.

On the other hand, Scott says, it's easier to test software than a book before it goes on the market. "You can't try a book until it's off the press, but by then you've got a print run and it's too late. You're either stuck with it or it sells." Testing software will at least allow software companies to debug programs before they go on sale.

Creating bug-free software requires technical know-how, a commodity that book publishers have sometimes found in short supply. Scott of Reader's Digest, for example, knew little about computers when he was named software director. He learned "the hard way: sink or swim." Now Scott understands enough about programming to appreciate the difficulties programmers are having. "As an administrator, that's all I need to know," he explains.

The industry has also learned from publishers who lost money after they introduced seriously flawed software. "Most of us know that if you don't have the expertise, you hire the talent."

Exclusive Deals

Publishers can bolster their technical resources by signing deals like the one that software developer Fred Collopy of Conceptual Instruments, Inc. signed with Warner Software. Although Warner's will package, market, and distribute Conceptual Instruments' *Desktop Organizer* package, Collopy will retain control of future program development and handle customer support. If users have problems with *Desktop Organizer*, they will still be able to get help from the people who designed it.

Schwartz of Simon & Schuster expects that large, powerful companies may spell the end for "the garage operations using Softsel (a distributing company) as a means of marketing."

Collopy of Conceptual Instruments counts himself among those who think it's just as well. "We always wanted a publisher with access to markets and capital, plus the ability to assess and manage talent," he says. "Smaller companies can be more flexible and creative. We don't want to spend energy developing marketing and distribution organizations." ■

Commodore, Atari Join Software Game

Third-party software strategies: Atari pitches name; Commodore cuts prices

NEW YORK—Atari, Inc., and Commodore International, two pioneering home computer manufacturers, have decided to capitalize on their already widely recognized brand names by offering third-party software for other manufacturers' computers.

Atari, Inc. launched its Atarisoft third-party software division in May, 1983. The division shipped "billions of dollars worth" of games for the IBM, Apple, Texas Instruments and Commodore machines by the end of the year, senior vice president for hardware and software Fred Simon says. With that fast start, Simon hopes to turn Atarisoft into "the most profitable software publisher" by the end of 1984. Such success will be welcome at Atari, which suffered huge losses last year.

Although most Atarisoft releases have been conversions of best-selling Atari arcade games, Simon also plans to publish and market some software developed by other companies. Even in today's increasingly competitive software market, Simon says he has no doubts about getting his products displayed on store shelves. "We're Atari," he says simply. "We're the most well-known software company in the world, aren't we?"

While Atari will continue to emphasize the games that made it famous, Commodore Software will continue its parent company's aggressive price cutting policies. "We believe that the software market is going to grow and expand more than anything else and be extremely lucrative," division president Sigmund Hartmann told *PC* Magazine. "We believe that we can produce software at a lower cost and offer it to under users at prices they can afford. Our software will cost less."

Hartmann is still in the early stages of recruiting third-party software developers and hasn't fully decided which Commodore products to convert, but he expects to have "a lot" of packages available for computers including the PC and PC*jr* by the end of 1984. ■

WE TURN YOUR PC INTO A SMARTER TERMINAL WITH VTERM II

You still don't need to get your hands dirty to turn your PC into an intelligent workstation. Thousands of users agree that Coefficient's VTERM, the original **DEC VT100-VT52** emulation software for the IBM PC, is the best way to link PC's with minis and mainframes.

But now VTERM is smarter than ever with these new features:

- 132 column display capability on the IBM monochrome monitor using the optional SuperVision* board.
- XMODEM error-correcting file transfer capability for data exchanges with other micros, data services and computer bulletin boards.
- Coefficient's own VTRANS file transfer protocol with selectable CRC or checksum error-correction. Complete sample host-side software supplied in several languages on the VTERM diskette. VTRANS protocol is thoroughly documented in the VTERM user's manual.
- Enhanced ASCII file transfer with a wide variety of options that allow transfers with most host systems using only standard host utilities.
- Unique terminate-and-stay-resident feature allows easy switching between DOS and VTERM.
- Full-featured autodialing and automatic log-in capability.
- On-line help and easy reference card.

Plus many other new features, in addition to the original VTERM's full-throughput to 9600 baud, printer support, on-line setup mode, multiple setup files, and soft function keys. Emulates VT100, VT52, VT101 and VT102 terminals. Written entirely in assembler for maximum efficiency. Call today. Our software mechanics are standing by.

*Supervision is a Trademark of California Computer Systems

Coefficient Systems Corporation (212) 777-6707 611 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word processing without the dirty words.

The dirtiest words in word processing are "out-of-date." But now you don't have to hear those discouraging words. Because MultiMate's foresight will keep your program up-to-date for the next 5 years.

Introducing the MultiMate 5/50 Guarantee. How does it work? Simple. Every time we develop a new version of your MultiMate program, you can replace your old one with our new one. Each replacement will cost you just $50. And the guarantee is good for 5 years.

What's the catch? There is none. Our guarantee has no asterisks, no disclaimers, no traps, no glitches and no fine print. This is one guarantee you can read without your glasses.

At MultiMate, we have only one objective: To provide you with the best word processing system in the world. During the next 5 years, we will make frequent changes to *keep* MultiMate the best in the world. So, with our 5/50 Guarantee, you can enjoy 5 years of word processing without any of the dirty words.

For more information about our 5/50 Guarantee or MultiMate in general, call Mr. Paul at 1-800-243-3142. In CT., call (203) 522-2116.

For the IBM PC® and most plug-compatibles.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

MultiMate SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.

52 Oakland Ave., North/East Hartford, CT 06108

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dysan 3.25″ Disks With Hit Software

Disk maker adds spice to new format with built-in bestselling programs

BY JAMES LANGDELL

SANTA CLARA, CA—Small diskettes have been introduced in many different sizes and formats, but none has estabished itself as a standard so well as the 5.5-inch disk, which has become a fact of electronic life.

Dysan Corporation, a maker of rotating magnetic media, has entered the software publishing business in order to assure that programs will be available on its 3.25-inch disk. In the next year and a half, the Dysan Software Services Division plans to release editions of 200 top software packages, including programs from Microsoft, Digital Research, MicroPro, Peachtree, and Sorcim.

Having desirable software available on its disk should help Dysan in its efforts to convince makers of upcoming, smaller computers to install disk drives that are compatible with Dysan's 3.25-inch disks. The Dysan disks have 80 tracks per side and an unformatted capacity of 500 bytes per side. Disks in this same format are manufactured by Tabor, 3M, Brown Disk and Rhone Poulenc.

IBM PC owners who want to use these small-format disks can install a unit, being manufactured by Tabor of Westford, Massachusetts, that will have a pair of double-sided 3.25-inch drives that can fit into the IBM's A: drive slot. The Tabor unit will have an unformatted capacity of 2 megabytes and is expected to cost $700, according to Dysan Series Software's product manager Bob Moody.

Value Added

Dysan intends to make the software it releases more desirable by adding value in three ways. First, Dysan is producing new manuals for all the software it releases, standardizing the texts so that users will find information in the same sections of one Dysan manual as in that for another Dysan package. Second, a "Quick Start" tutorial will be added to each manual to teach users the program's most basic commands and operations. Moody explained, "Studies have shown that most users use no more than 15 percent of any program's features. We aren't going to delete any rarely used, specialized commands, but we'll make it easier for users to find the commands they'll use most often."

The third enhancement is Dysan's "Fast Track" packaging. Two copies of each disk will be supplied in each software package, so users can start using a program immediately without stopping to make the backup copy before doing anything else. In most of its products, Dysan will have necessary system tracks already installed on the disks, saving new users from going through operations that are sometimes more confusing than any encountered in the program itself.

Formats Galore

Other small-disk manufacturers bave offered a variety of formats—disks in 4-inch, 3.5-inch, and 3-inch sizes are available. One 3.5-inch format, offered by Sony and other manufacturers, encloses the diskette in a semi-rigid plastic "clamshell." The Dysan 3.5-inch Flex Diskette, however, comes in a flexible sleeve that's similar to the one on a standard 5.25-incb diskette. Metal hubs are used on both of these styles, but Dyan's bub is thinner.

How does the Dysan Flex Diskette compare with the clamshell? Moody claimed that the clamshell's moving metal parts could wear and break, and that the rigid case didn't assure enough flex for the disk when the hub was held in place. He pointed out that the durable appearance of the semi-rigid case, which has a metal protector that slides over the read/write slot, would give users a false sense of security. "They might not be as careful with those diskettes, and ignore the danger that dust and dirt on the outside of their cases could get jammed into the drive." Dysan Corporation is located at 5201 Patrick Henry Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95050. Tabor Corporation is at Lyberty Way, Westford, MA 01886, (617) 692-2535. ■

Peripherals, Add-ons Play Prime Time

Everyone knows about computers, but esoteric add-ons are still only for experts—right? Not according to Quadram Corporation, an Atlanta-based manufacturer of peripherals. The company is pitching its products to the masses with a TV ad campaign featuring computer graphics that has aired on such heavyweight broadcasts as the CBS Evening News, 60 Minutes, and the Super Bowl.

Is prime-time television the most efficient way to reach the 7 percent of the population that owns computers? Probably not, but people who already understand computers are not the main target of the ads. Instead, according to marketing services manager Bill Havro, Quadram hopes to educate potential computer consumers about one important fact: to get the most out of whatever computer they buy, they will have to spend money on peripheral equipment, too.

"Many people think they can buy a computer and take it home and start punching at it immediately, and that's not true," Havro says. Once consumers understand the need for peripherals, maybe they will look for Quadram, the company whose messages taught them to want more. "If you buy a PC, you'll probably need expanded memory, a buffer, and certainly a printer. We sell those products," Havro adds cannily.

Appropriately enough, the images in Quadram's commercial are entirely computer-generated. "Live actors would have cost half as much, but we could never have gotten as much information across in 30 seconds as we did with graphics," explains Havro. The half-minute commercial cost "in the neighborhood of $100,000" to make, he says.

To find out the results of that expenditure, Quadram will survey audience reactions in April, after the commercials end their 4-month run.

—Karen Cook

Next April 15th, you could be adding up your golf score instead of your taxes.

With your IBM PC and Best Programs' TaxCut™ program, you can use the long days and nights you used to put into preparing your taxes for something more enjoyable.

TaxCut includes two second-generation programs, one for tax preparation and the other for tax planning, pioneered and refined by tax and programming experts—and by PC users like you. With step-by-step, on-screen prompting, the tax-preparation program helps you prepare and print the 1040 long form and more than 30 other commonly used forms and schedules.

You don't have to know all the regulations. You don't have to figure out IRS instructions. If you need help, the on-screen prompter tells you exactly which page in the comprehensive reference manual has the answer. You won't waste time answering questions more than once because the program automatically transfers information from one tax form to another.

TaxCut also includes a tax planner program that allows you to decide for yourself whether or not to set up an IRA, what effect a new mortgage will have on your tax liability, and the tax implications of a wide variety of other financial alternatives.

TaxCut is compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT and the COMPAQ computer. The program requires at least 128KB memory and one double-sided diskette drive. Add Best's Professional Finance Program (PC/PFPII), which tracks and computes data for input into TaxCut, and you have a complete financial and tax package.

You can have the whole, proven, second-generation tax-preparation and planning package for $255.00. This price includes extensive customer support and a newsletter to keep you up-to-date. And both the cost of the program and the actual cost of doing your taxes with it are tax-deductible.

The TaxCut program is available for immediate delivery. Call us toll-free at 1-800-368-2405 for more information.

Next April 15th, you'll be very glad you did.

BEST PROGRAMS

"The Quality Software Company"

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beside Your IBM PC Or XT, The Best Box You Can Buy.

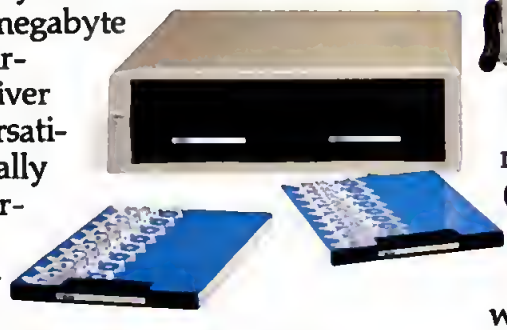
The Bernoulli Box:™ The Superior Storage Solution.

For owners and users of IBM PCs and XTs, where to put and secure the substantial amounts of data they are processing can get to be quite a problem.

Well, IOMEGA has quite a solution. We call it The Bernoulli Box.

Hard Disk Performance And Reliability. Flexible Disk Economy And Convenience.

The Bernoulli Box is a mass storage system that uses 10-megabyte removable cartridges to deliver incredible versatility and virtually unlimited storage capacity. Powerful primary storage for the IBM PC. Quick and efficient backup for the XT. With the performance, data integrity, mechanical reliability, and low cost per megabyte equal to Winchester hard disks.



All of this in a package that smartly complements the styling of the IBM PC and XT—and fully supports DOS 1.1 and 2.0 software.

A Handful Of Cartridges Or A Desktop Full Of Hardware. You Decide.

The bottom-line beauty of The Bernoulli Box is that when you need more mass storage, you buy more cartridges—not more iron. So you save space, time, money, and get higher performance and a more reliable storage solution to boot.

Check Out The Bernoulli Box Today.

Computer dealers know a good idea when it comes around. Many are currently stocking The Bernoulli Box in both single-and double-drive models.

For the dealer nearest you, contact IOMEGA at (801) 399-2171.

IOMEGA™

IOMEGA Corporation, 4646 South 1500 West
Ogden, Utah 84403

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Bernoulli Box is a trademark of IOMEGA Corporation.

Tandy's Executive $11 Crystal Ball

When Radio Shack introduced the Tandy Model 2000, its first MS-DOS computer, it took a new tack with its TRS-80 line. All traces of the Radio Shack trademark were erased from this computer. Why? The old "shack" image was too downscale for the executive market the Model 2000 was aimed at.

Tandy Corporation seems to be selectively cleaning out the shack in the names of some of its other products. For example, we recently visited a Radio Shack and saw a table covered with small electronic toys, most of them Radio Shack-brand games. Mixed in with them was a slick black box, trimmed with imitation wood grain and chrome. Its front panel had a button labeled "Ask" and six LEDs tagged "Definitely," "Never," "Why Not," "Possibly," "Forget It," and "Ask Again." It's obviously an electronic upgrade of the old fortune-telling Magic 8-Ball, though it lacks the poetic spirit that could express sentiments such as "Future Hazy Try Again."

But what was the name of this $10.95 device? The "Tandy Executive Decision Maker." The Model 2000 is joined by another product that's too elite to bear the Radio Shack name.

After December 25, most stores slash the prices of leftover toys—and Radio Shack was no exception this holiday season. But one of its stocking stuffers proudly bore its full list price into the new year—the Executive Decision Maker. We see this as another sign that the Shackers get more serious when their products wear the Tandy brand. ■

Dr. Logo Is In—At Long Last!

The computer language that talks turtle is playful and powerful—but not quite as friendly as it may seem

BY JAMES LANGDELL

Dr. Logo
Digital Research Inc.
P.O. Box 579
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
List Price: $149.95
Requires: 192K minimum (256K recommended), one disk drive, color/graphics adapter, color monitor.

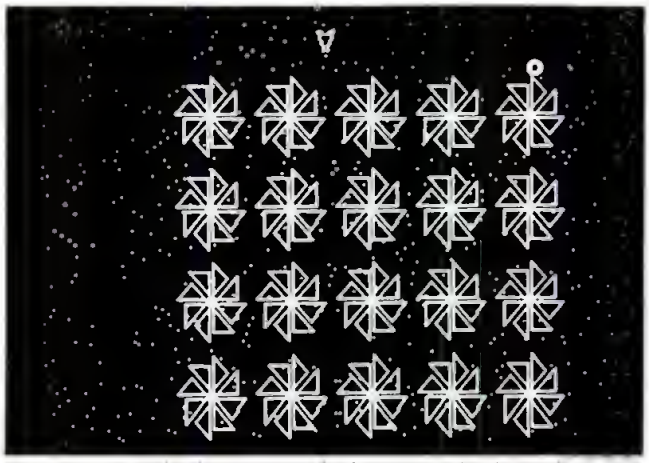
Early in 1983, Digital Research announced that it had created a version of the Logo language for the IBM PC (see "DR LOGO: A New Start For Beginners," *PC*, Volume 1 Number 11). Late last year, Dr. Logo finally appeared on the market. It took a few more months for Digital Research to respond to our requests for a review copy. After back orders were filled we finally got one—in fact, four copies of Dr. Logo were sent our office. One is being tested for a full review to be published in a future issue of *PC*; meanwhile, here are some first impressions of this long-awaited software.

Dr. Logo is now available in its "Advanced Version," which runs on the IBM PC and requires 192K RAM. This spring, Digital Research expects to release a version that needs only 128K RAM and is targeted to the PC*jr*. This product will be called the "Full Version" of Dr. Logo and will have a list price of $129.95.

Logo has been highly touted as an educational tool. Seymour Papert nurtured Logo at MIT in the early 1970s, simplifying the language until children could use it easily to program a computer with commands that manipulated a turtle. The turtle was originally a small robot. In more economical versions of Logo, the mechanical turtle is replaced by a symbol—usually a triangle—that appears on a video screen. The turtle can leave a trail of lines behind as it moves across the screen, and designs created by these lines are known as "turtle graphics."

Versions of Logo for other home computers have been available for a few years but the language has only recently become available for the IBM PC. Dr. Logo provides the PC with the most extended version of Logo running today on any microcomputer. It manages a larger workspace with far more nodes of memory than versions for other machines have offered.

Dr. Logo includes about 200 primitives—commands and functions that users call on to create new procedures. With this surfeit of primitives, did Digital Research lose the spirit of Logo in its quest to build a bigger language? Not to worry!



On closer examination, all the Dr. Logo primitives prove to be truly primitive; they expand the power of the language without preempting commands that users could have created.

Step-by-Step

A user who approached Dr. Logo as his or her first computer language would probably have a tough time learning it from the raw information in the *Reference Manual*. Most of its pages are devoted to explanations of individual Logo primitives, presented in alphabetical order. For each primitive there's a definition, comments, and a few sample procedures. The manual includes color plates that show screens with the graphics created by many of these sample procedures. But these procedures are presented without any tips that might have taught students how to create new procedures in a more creative way than to have them key in the printed listings verbatim.

Fortunately, there's also a tutorial called *Meet Dr. Logo* with clearer, step-by-step instructions for writing procedures to manipulate graphics and words. However, all the lessons in *Meet Dr. Logo* spell out exactly what the student should key in at any time. The text isn't designed to inspire students to create original routines.

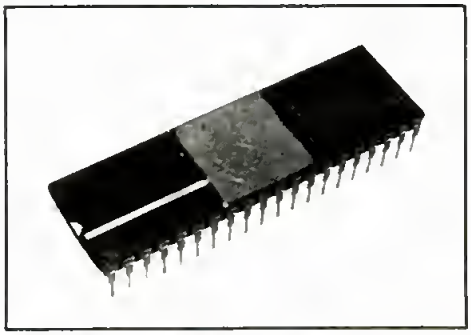
Perhaps more creative instruction will be provided by a series of learning kits that Digital Research will start publishing this spring. The first learning kits are sets of program disks and flash cards to introduce children to subjects such as

(continued)

THE 8087 IS IN STOCK!

MicroWare is the world's leading retailer of 8087s. We also have the most accurate statistics on chip reliability. They are: .01% infant mortality, .00% adult mortality and .02% 8088 incompatibility. As for ease of installation, we have never had a customer return a chip because of bent pins. We are so confident that you will be able to successfully install and use the chip that we offer a 180-day warranty with every chip we sell. That's 90 days more than anyone else! To support the 8087 we stock the largest selection of 8087 software anywhere. This includes: three FORTRANS, three PASCALS, APL, Intel's ASM86 (the assembler used by IBM to design the PC), PL/M-86, several Cs, 87BASIC, 87MACRO and MATRIXPAK for very large matrices. If you have a real time or multi-user application, then you ought to consider RTOS™. It is our implementation of Intel's Real Time, Multi-tasking Executive (iRMX). If you have a question about which language, compiler, operating system or application package is best suited to your problem, we can answer it. Just call:

Information and Orders—
617-746-7341
University, Corporate and Government Buyers—
617-746-7364



8087 Support from MicroWare

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ is a MicroWare adaptation of the Intel Fortran-66 compiler, a full ANSI-77 subset with 8067 extensions and overlays. It generates in line 8087 code allowing use of all 8087 data types, including 80 bit reals and 64 bit integers. The complete subset I/O is supported including Internal and External Files and List Directed I/O. 67FORTRAN/RTOS uses the Intel large memory model, allowing data/code structures which utiliza the full megabyte. The compiler provides direct access to 8088 ports and supports logical operations on 8 and 16 bit operands normally treated in assembly language. It is ideal for large applications which are number intensive or control hardware.

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is Intel's ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models.

87FORTRAN/RTOS and **87PASCAL/RTOS** include RTOS and support for one year..... each **$1350**

PC TECH JOURNAL REVIEW:
"The MicroWare package is preferable . . . it executes the basic operations more rapidly and MicroWare provides a free update service."

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division..... **$150**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor" which converts 8087 instructions into 6088 escape codes, source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of 8087 functions which include transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions..... **$150**

PLM-86 with RTOS..... **$1100**

MICROWARE BEST SELLERS!

8087-3 CHIP in stock with 180 day warranty and 8086 exchange..... **$175**

FASTPAK™+8087 includes one runtime library (67BASIC, 67MACRO or 87PASCAL), the 8087 chip, the 87/88GUIDE, and installation instructions..... **$325**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.13, MS Pascal 3.13, SSS Fortran, and MicroWare 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS compilers..... each **$150**

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutorial on writing 8087 code and interfacing it with compilers. Full of code that runs!..... **$30**

MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.13

MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.13 These new IEEE compatible compilers support both double precision and the 8087.... each **$259**

MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Libranan. **$350**

Float 87 for MS C	$125
Microsoft Business Basic Compiler	495
64K RAM Upgrade	64
SuperSoft Fortran	340
SSS 8087 Support	50
SuperSoft Voice Drive	895
67BASIC+	75
TRACE86 Utility	125
Computer Innovationa C86	345
STSC APL★PLUS/PC	545
64K QUADRAM	349
SANDSTAR 64K Card	275
Sandstar WS2 Hard Disk System	1355
Multitool Word	269
Energraphics	225
Anderson-Bill Abstat	345
HALO Graphics	call

RTOS™ — Real Time Multi-Tasking Operating System

RTOS is a MicroWare configured version of iRMX-86, Intel's legendary operating system. It includes the Intel Assembler, ASM-86, which supports the 8086, 8087, 8086 and 80186. All modules produced by the compilers or ASM-86 are combined, loaded and managed with the Utilities LINK-86, LOC-86 and LIB-86. These products make it possible to load modules anywhere in RAM, and resolve external references between runtime modules. Overlays with a single root job are supported by the linker. RTOS/ASM-66/LINK-66/LOC-86/LIB-86..... **$600**

MicroWare not only provides quality products but the support to make them work! Our users receive newsletters, free software updates, and have access to a **HOTLINE** for 8087 related advice. MicroWare is your complete **CLEARING HOUSE** for 8087 related products. We sell the chips, compilers and applications programs you need at affordable prices. Call for our complete catalog.

MicroWare P.O. Box 79 Kingston, MA 02364 (617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

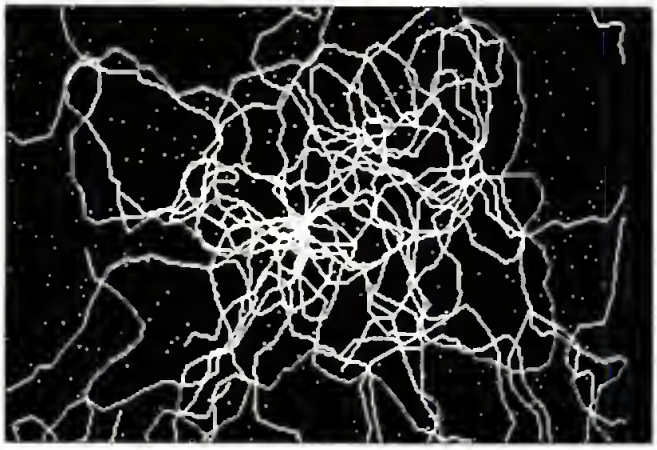
IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. 8087, iRMX-86, LINK-86, FORTRAN-86, ASM-86, LOC-86, PL/M-86 and LIB-86 are trademarks of Intel Corp. 87FORTRAN/RTOS, 87PASCAL/RTOS, 87BASIC, 87MACRO, FASTPAK, MATRIXPAK, 87/88GUIDE, RTOS and 87BASIC+ are trademarks of MicroWare, Inc.

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dr. Logo *(continued)*

graphics, words, numbers, and games. These learning kits can also be used with Apple Logo and Commodore Logo.

Although Gary Kildall, president of Digital Research, has claimed that Dr. Logo is powerful enough for business operations, the company has no immediate plans to create business applications packages based on its implementation of the language. But Digital Research may still have this market in mind; one of the procedures in *Meet Dr. Logo* produces a bar chart.



How Does It Run?

PC owners often ask if they can use Dr. Logo without installing one of Digital Research's operating systems, such as CP/M-86. The answer is yes. In fact, this release of Dr. Logo is designed to run only under the self-booting Quickstart operating system provided on Dr. Logo's own copy-protected disk. Booting up the computer is the only way you can enter or exit from this language. In consequence, it's impossible to use a hard disk with Dr. Logo, but the program is designed to work well with only one disk drive. It's even possible to format additional storage diskettes in the midst of running Dr. Logo.

To use Dr. Logo, a system must have a color/graphics adapter and a color monitor. If there's also a monochrome monitor, it won't go to waste. With a two-monitor configuration, you can display all text on the monochrome monitor and devote the entire color screen to graphics.

How Easy Is It?

Once I got the hang of a few Dr. Logo techniques, I became absorbed in playing with the language. With proper coaching, I'm sure children would soon find ways to have as much fun as I did. But don't expect to buy Dr. Logo, hand the package to a child, and say, "Boot up this disk and go play." Beware! The program seems friendlier than it actually is.

When I first booted up Dr. Logo, this courteous greeting appeared: "Welcome to Dr. Logo. Please wait." It soon continued: "Hi! I'm in your startup file. You can type 'help' after the '?' for information about Dr. Logo primitives." How nice to have an on-line help system that seemed ready to take me by the hand and teach me to use the program from the very start.

I accepted this invitation and entered "help." "Please wait," said the ever-friendly program. "I'll give you a list of my primitives in alphabetical order." And then it filled the screen with the first few primitive names, followed by dictionary-style definitions. The screen offered no explanation of the syntax used with the primitives—the sort of information a user would need to refer to while writing procedures.

The program displayed a list of primitive definitions, one screenful at a time. If a definition wasn't finished by the bottom line of a screen, I had to go on to the next screen to see the remainder; there's no way to back up and refer to the first part of the definition again.

Better use is made of this file of definitions when the items are called on by name through a primitive named "poprim" (which means "print out primitives"). Digital Research is playing a cruel joke on Logo novices by passing off this primitive list as its help facility.

Another part of the language also appeared to have a bright sheen of user-friendliness. To save users from making too many keystrokes, some of Dr. Logo's most frequently used primitives can be written as abbreviations, for example, "fd" for "forward," "ht" for "hideturtle," and "pu" for "penup." These abbreviations, however, aren't included in the Reference Manual's index, nor is there a complete list of these abbreviations anywhere. If you see a procedure that uses an unfamiliar abbreviation, the hunt is on!

All things considered, I'm happy to see that Dr. Logo and his turtle have come out to play with us, and hope that any shortcomings will be fixed in later versions.

Doctor Logo, heal thyself! ■

No Matter Who's Invited, Some Will Turn Out To Be Incompatible

A few months ago, *PC Magazine* decided to give a party. We had become aware of the plethora of newly-announced micros touted as "PC compatible," and thought we should look into some of these claims. What exactly is meant by compatible? Does it mean the computer runs 100 percent of PC-DOS software, or only 70 percent? Or does it mean that the computer runs MS-DOS and therefore can run certain generic PC software as well?

So we invited 31 computer manufacturers who had, through advertisements or public relations statements, in some way indicated that they were selling a PC-compatible computer. We told them that we were gathering the computers in our offices, calling in our top technical writers and then, in the best *Car and Driver* tradition, putting the machines through their paces. Watch for our April 3, 1984 issue (Volume 3 Number 6).

Great idea—a chance for publicity that any computer manufacturer would leap at, right? Curiously, 14 of those 31 companies jumped backwards.

The demurrers fell into two categories: those whose computers were not quite ready yet and those whose computers were "not really PC compatible." For example, Televideo bought a 2-page advertising spread in the *COMDEX Program and Exhibits Guide* introducing its "complete family of IBM compatibles." But it was not able to find even one of those compatibles for us to test. Kaypro has introduced its Kaypro 4, which it claims can be upgraded to PC compatibility—but Kaypro did not have one to introduce to us.

Now, we do not want to single out these companies. They simply illustrate a tactic which is becoming more and more prevalent in the microcomputer community—predictive advertising. Computer manufacturers seem to feel that they have the right to make grandiose claims about their products months before they even exist. If, say, General Motors began advertising a gasless automobile in tomorrow's newspaper, knowing full well that the car wouldn't be ready until October, a horde of consumer groups would be on its case immediately. Yet in the hardware and software markets, any complaint brings only a shrug and a "What did you expect?"

Not all of the computers that we have reviewed for compatibility fulfilled their advertising claims. But at least those computer companies had enough confidence in their products to put them on trial. That so many computer manufacturers were either not prepared or not interested in submitting their computers for testing does not speak well of the industry. We hate to think that, after going through all that trouble to give our party, manufacturers didn't think enough of their own products to come.

—Barbara Krasnoff

Calendar of Events

DATE	EVENT	COMMENT	LOCATION	CONTACT
March 22-25	West Coast Computer Faire	Hardware, software, and speeches by industry executives	Civic Auditorium and Brooks Hall San Francisco, CA	Computer Faire 181 Wells Ave. Newton, MA 02159 (617) 965-8350 (415) 364-4294
March 29-31	Physicians and Computers	Applications in patient care	Las Vegas Hilton Las Vegas, NV	University of Southern California School of Medicine Postgraduate Division KAM 307 2025 Zonal Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90033 (213) 224-7051
March 30	Legal Aspects of the Software Acquisition	Seminar for data processing and legal professionals	Boston Park Plaza Boston, MA	The American Institute for Professional Education Carnegie Bldg. 100 Kings Rd. Madison, NJ 07940 (201) 377-7400
April 5-7	COMDEX/Winter	Hardware and software for dealers, retailers	Los Angeles Convention Center Los Angeles, CA	The Interface Group 300 First Ave. Needham, MA 02194 (800) 325-3330 (617) 449-6600
April 9-11	National Online Meeting	Presented papers and project review sessions	Sheraton Centre Hotel New York, NY	Learned Information, Inc. 143 Old Marlton Pike Medford, NJ 08055 (609) 654-6266
April 13-15	Interstellar Personal Computer Show	Hardware and software	Spokane Interstate Fairgrounds Spokane, WA	Hey-Mac Promotions E. 3607 33rd Spokane, WA 99203 (509) 534-3661
April 17-19	Federal DP Expo	Hardware and software aimed at MIS managers. Emphasis on integrating desktop computers to mainframes.	Washington Convention Center Washington, DC	The Interface Group 300 First Ave. Needham, MA 02194 (800) 325-3330 (617) 449-6600
May 3-6	The Mid-West Apple/ IBM PC Expo	Trade and end-user events	Rosemont Exposition Center Chicago, IL	Northeast Expositions 822 Boyleston St. Chestnut Hill, MA 02194
May 22-25	COMDEX/Spring	Hardware and software for dealers, retailers	Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta Apparel Mart, and Atlanta Merchandise Mart Atlanta, GA	The Interface Group 300 First Ave. Needham, MA 02194 (800) 325-3330 (617) 449-6600

ProKey makes "user friendly" positively intimate.

Like most people you bought your IBM PC with the firm belief that your word processing, number crunching, pie chart problems were over. Just five minutes of fundamentals and set the autopilot. User friendly, they call it.

Then reality reared its ugly head. Your spreadsheet wouldn't spread. Your checkbook balanced better on the bathroom scales. And by the time you figured out how to address an envelope to Cleveland you could have delivered it by hand.

If this is friendly, what's hostile?

Rekindle your romance. Get ProKey™

ProKey is a unique software program that actually operates your favorite software including Wordstar, Visicalc, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II and most others.

With ProKey you can recall frequently used phrases, headings, names, even entire scripts with a single stroke. That's devotion.

ProKey memorizes mindboggling command sequences and executes them at the touch of a key. That's touching.

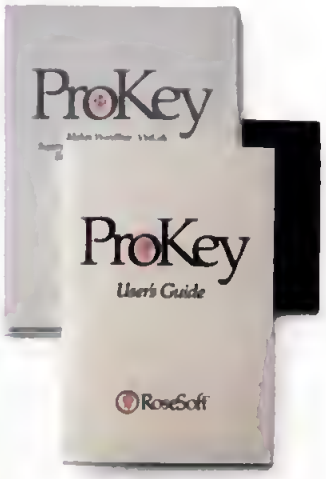
Standardize protocols painlessly with one simple command. That's personal.

In fact, ProKey can memorize and execute anything you can type.

And you don't have to be a Mensa member to learn ProKey. You get easy to follow documentation and online interactive tutorial. So in a matter of minutes you'll be in control of a real friend.

ProKey is available at most Computerland stores and wherever fine software is sold.

Once you use ProKey you'll never let a floppy disk come between friends.



RoseSoft, Inc
4710 University Way, N.E.,
Suite 601,
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350

To run ProKey, you'll need an IBM Personal Computer or workalike, DOS (any version including 2.0), and 64K of RAM (WordStar requires 96K).

WordStar, VisiCalc, Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase II are trademarks, respectively, of Micropro, VisiCorp, Lotus and Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Boeing Firepower In PC and XT/370

Executive workstations use Boeing's software and powerful mainframe services

BY JAMES LANGDELL

NEW YORK—The Boeing Company may be best known for its 747s, but it needs a lot of computer power to make its aircraft take off from the drawing board. So, the company created an operating division, the Boeing Computer Services Company (BCS) headquartered in Bellevue, Washington, that now has $500 million worth of computer equipment and 8,000 employees. In addition to serving Boeing's own needs, the division sells data, software, and training services to other customers. Now Boeing has put many of its software and data services within reach of an IBM PC, XT, or XT/370.

BCS offers two Executive Information Service (EIS) MicroWorkstations, described by its president, Robert L. Dryden, as "a family of PC products geared to the needs of the financial manager, budget planner, and corporate analyst."

One EIS MicroWorkstation is built around an IBM PC or XT, offered through a Value Added Dealer agreement with IBM. Boeing bundled in software that lets the micro link up with a mainframe to access Boeing's EIS databases, up and download data, and emulate a 3270 terminal. The software in an individual EIS station also gives it offline capabilities for data collection and editing, spreadsheet manipulation, and graphics.

The PC version is priced at $6,600, which includes Boeing's EIS software, PC-DOS 2.0, and an IBM PC with 128K, two 360K disk drives, a color monitor, and a graphics printer. A version using a PC-XT sells for $8,700. The EIS MicroWorkstation packages include one year of $500-per-month credit for using Boeing's MAINSTREAM remote computer service.

XT/370 Workstation

Boeing also offers a workstation built around the XT/370, which can perform modeling and forecasting functions in its local processing mode. This XT/370 station is fully compatible with MAINSTREAM utility service functions, including large-job processing, database management, and data transmission.

With this system, Boeing provides its *Scholar/Teach 3* software that trains users to operate the XT/370 and EIS software. Customers can also use *Scholar/Teach 3* to create courses to suit other applications.

BITS and PCs

Another Boeing product that can involve IBM PCs is Boeing Intelligent Terminal Services (BITS). This software package enables a variety of microcomputers to be integrated into a single system using a common language, so that a number of different functions (including those found in personal productivity software packages) can be performed with one standardized program. While Boeing's EIS offerings are intended to be used by executives, a BITS system is usually used to operate a group of microcomputers as workstations for entering and preprocessing batches of data.

For more information, contact Boeing Computer Services Company, 7980 Gallows Court, Vienna, VA 22180, (703) 556-3730. ■

Treasures Buried In BASIC

One of our readers, Ray McVay of Arlington, Texas, dug around in the IBM BASIC 2.0 interpreter and discovered four keywords that were left undocumented: ERDEV, ENVIRON, IOCTL, and SHELL. The code for these must have been incomplete at the time of last year's release of BASIC 2.0, but they may have come to life in future releases of Microsoft's BASIC.

ERDEV currently appears to be disabled. This keyword only produces syntax errors when entered from BASIC's direct mode.

ENVIRON is a statement, which takes a string variable or a literal string as an argument, that adds the string to the current "environment." An environment is the set of strings displayed when you type SET while at the PC-DOS command level (this is described on pages 10-21 and E-4 of IBM's DOS manual).

IOCTL is a function that takes the channel number of a currently open file (or perhaps a device) as its argument. When complete, this function may be an interface to the device driver. (Chapter 14 of the PC-DOS 2.0 manual includes two device driver functions that read and write IOCTL bytes for a device.) If you try using it now, IOCTL returns syntax errors when you give it a valid file number.

SHELL is the most interesting of these keywords-in-progress. It is a means of executing PC-DOS commands from within the BASIC interpreter. You can see it work well enough already to make you wish Microsoft had had enough time to finish it. SHELL takes a string as its argument, which it uses as the command line for COMMAND.COM, the PC-DOS command processor.

The presence of SHELL will be of major consequence if MS-DOS 3.0 provides direct support for multi-tasking. To explain in terms familiar to users of UNIX (or Microsoft's XENIX), SHELL creates a process that is a "child process" to a "parent process" (in this case, the BASIC interpreter). As it stands now, BASIC waits until the child process (created by SHELL) is completed, then BASIC continues performing its own task. In a multi-tasking system, however, the parent process would not have to wait for the child.

McVay said he found these keywords by exploring the BASIC interpreter's code. Afterwards, he realized there was a shortcut to these unmapped islands of language. All four terms can be found in a list of reserved words in the BASIC 2.0 manual. Although ENVIRON, ERDEV, IOCTL, and SHELL are mentioned nowhere else in the documentation, there must have been some good reason to warn users against assigning these terms to anything else. ■

Do Computers Corrupt the State?

"What Mr. Burnham is writing about is not so much the evils done by the computer as the corruption of American society—corruption concerned with power more than money. If a head of state connives to use people's tax records to cause them political damage, or a local policeman uses someone's criminal record for petty blackmail, it is society which is guilty for allowing it to happen and tolerating it once discovered. Whether a computer network was or was not instrumental in the crime is incidental."

The Economist, January 14, 1984, reviewing David Burnham's book, *The Rise of the Computer State*.

Compute and print client tax returns in minutes

on your microcomputer with *MICRO-TAX*

That's right, in just minutes you can have a client's completed tax return in your hand. Think about it... you increase client volume, you increase your profits. Plus, you save the cost of your computer service bureau—and you have complete client security.

FEDERAL AND STATE PACKAGES TO MEET EVERY NEED. MICRO-TAX* offers four Federal tax packages and 25 state packages (fully integrated with the Level II Program), so you can select the programs that best meet your needs:

Level I—Federal Individual Package: for individuals preparing their own taxes.
Level II—Federal Professional Individual Package: for accountants, registered agents, tax attorneys, and other tax professionals.
Level III—Federal Partnership/Corporate Package: for those who prepare Federal Partnership, Corporate, and Subchapter S returns.
Level IV—Overseas Tax Package: addresses the unique tax situations of United States Expatriates.

Levels II, III, and IV have a depreciation module and automatically compute underpayment penalties and minimum tax. In addition, Levels II and III automatically compute self-employment taxes, and Level II computes income averaging.

FLEXIBLE DATA ENTRY. With MICRO-TAX* you can organize data entry in a sequence similar to that of manual tax preparation, or you can choose another sequence. The menu driven system makes data entry simple.

MULTIPLE PRINTING OPTIONS. You can input client tax information at the time of interview and produce forms immediately, or enter data during the day and batch print returns at night. MICRO-TAX* prints your returns on IRS forms, IRS approved substitute forms, or with transparent overlays.

TAXNET*—TELETEXT SUPPORT NETWORK. MICRO-TAX* customers can now have access to an electronic mailbox and instantaneous memoboard through the TAXNET* teletext support network. With TAXNET* you can send information, ask questions, get answers and updates—directly through your computer and a modem.

TAX ORGANIZER. Now MICRO-TAX* offers a Tax Organizer. You get both the software and the forms, so each year, you can send your clients an organizer with the prior year's client data printed on it.

HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY. MICRO-TAX* is compatible with your IBM PC XT,* DEC Rainbow,* Radio Shack,* or any other personal computer with CP/M-80,* PC DOS,* or MS DOS* —from Apple* to Zenith.*

So, take the tedium out of tax preparation—save time and money—*Call Micro-Tax* for complete details, or call your local dealer.*

FULL FEDERAL MICRO-TAX* PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS	1983 FEDERAL FORMS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDED: 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, 1065, 1120, 1120S, A, B, C, E, G, SE, W, D, f, K, K-1, M, RP, 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2210F, 2441, 2555, 3468, 3903, 3903F, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4626, 4684, 4797, 4835, 5052, 5695, 6251, 6252, 6781, 8582, 8582CR, 8586, 8594, 8615, 8801, 8824, Schedule forms, IRS forms, Bank Agent, Continuous, Individual, Batch	PRINTS
Level I, Individual $195	• • •

People in the News: Camilo Wilson

From the moment he saw the PC, the man behind Volkswriter knew what a word processor should be.

BY CONNIE WINKLER

"Too dinky. I'll pass," said Camilo Wilson when he first investigated microcomputers in the late 1970s.

Then along came the IBM PC. "In June 1981 it was absolutely clear to me. I knew the name 'IBM' made it and I put my deposit down." He camped on his computer dealer's doorstep (along with Andrew Fluegelman) and got one of the first 10 PCs available in California.

Having just moved to California after 9 years as director of publishing for the Arica Institute in New York City (a leading human potential organization), Wilson intended to write a book about the PC.

He was short circuited. The word processing software then available for the PC (remember *EasyWriter I.0*) was such that he couldn't begin to write a book with it. A self-taught programmer, Wilson quickly launched into developing a better word processing package. He worked his way through the University of California at Berkeley to a mathematics degree with programming jobs.

And, he had a good idea of what a word processing package could do, having worked regularly on a dedicated word processing system from one of those since-vanished companies.

Timing couldn't have been better. He submerged himself and a "pretty intense" 3½ months into writing in Pascal a word processing program for the IBM PC.

Window of Opportunity

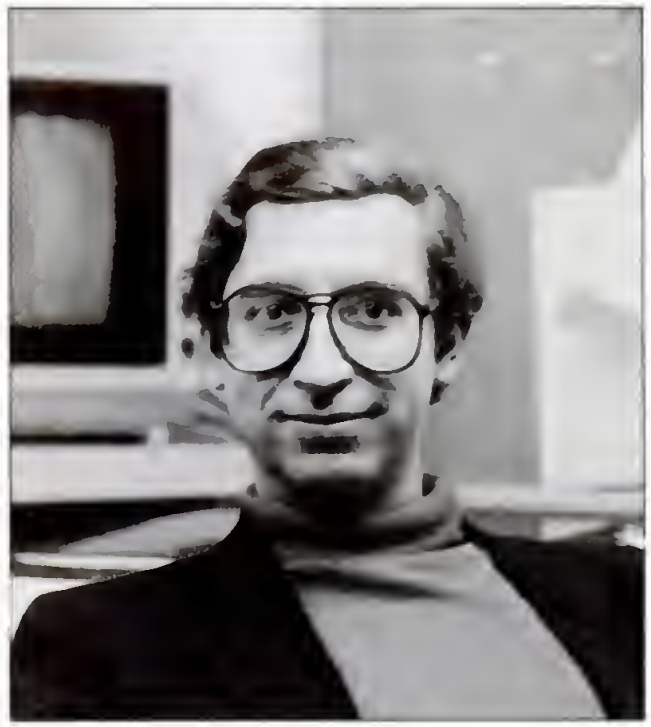
"We had a 3-month window when we were the only viable word processor for the PC," recalls Wilson. It was the period when everyone was waiting for the IBM version of *WordStar*. Wilson's product was relatively easy to use in the fashion of the standalone word processor and maintained ASCII file compatibility.

Wilson borrowed $15,000 on his own and launched *Volkswriter*. "We couldn't go to a publishing company because I didn't have a track record," recalls Wilson.

The window was open just wide enough for *Volkswriter* to establish itself as a strong package (typically on the Softsel best list) and capture a niche of users—most critically in the office marketplace. In fact, there are now about 40,000 registered *Volkswriter* users out there—and the package remains not copy protected.

Dare not any of those users—especially in large corporations mess around? "I'd sue...if I could get my hands on them," Wilson says about corporate employees—and corporations—who might illegally copy *Volkswriter* for themselves or for fellow workers.

"If I'm going to go after anyone legally, I'd go after the big guy," said the 36-year-old entrepreneur. Wilson has been active on the ADAPSO task force on microcomputers that is considering the software copy protection question. (ADAPSO is the Association of Data Processing Services Organizations, a software industry group.)



Camilo Wilson, president of Lifetree Software: His *Volkswriter* word processor is only $195—and may soon be cheaper. Wilson refuses to copy protect his program, but says of big corporations that pirate software: "I'd sue if I could get my hands on them."

Deluxe Model

The $195 *Volkswriter* package proved not as perfect for the offices as all those users wanted. Because of their many suggestions the product has been improved with a text-merge, list-making capability; bold facing; and 1,000-page storage capability. The latest $295 version is *Volkswriter Deluxe*.

Having a bestseller for the office environment is both a plus and a minus, tells Wilson, who now heads his 27-employee company Lifetree Software, Inc. in Monterey, California.

Forty to sixty percent of Lifetree's sales are direct to corporations most of which are entitled to additional services: hot-line telephone service, training, and special adaptations such as to a special printer.

"I'll go home if we don't make $5 million this year," tells the Santiago, Chile native, who was in New York recently, looking for yet more ways to do that. The company has grown to $2 million in sales in two years.

One way to extrapolate that growth is by finding new distribution means. At the booksellers' convention 2 years ago there was little interest by the book publishers or sellers in going into software. But Wilson remains interested in cutting a deal—perhaps crippling *Volkswriter* in some way—and offering it for between $50 and $100. It might be packaged under, "How to Scribble," he jokes. ■

Don't call her cheap. Call her beautiful.

The Bonnie Blue™

Word Processing System for the IBM Personal Computer

It's obvious what makes her so cheap, but what makes Bonnie Blue so beautiful? Bonnie Blue is a new and easy-to-use word processing program for the IBM Personal Computer.

The Full System. The Bonnie Blue System includes in one program a full screen Editor, a Printing module and a useful Toolbox. It includes the features you've come to expect, and more:

complete cursor control: by character, word, line; page up and down instantly; go to top, bottom of document; auto scroll towards top or bottom
word wrap
margin justification, centering
adjustable margins, tabs, indents
reformat paragraphs
move, copy, delete, paste blocks
find with delete, insert, replace and wild card characters
keyboard remapping
multi-line headers, footers

Bonnie Blue can handle lines longer than the screen is wide, by horizontally scrolling the line. And, unlike some programs, Bonnie Blue lets you include any displayable character in your text, such as block graphics and foreign language characters.

Unique Features. With Bonnie Blue, you can "paint" display attributes onto your text, by the character, word, or line, or automatically as you enter text. With the monochrome adapter, you can paint any combination of underlined, bold, reverse video or blinking. With an 80 column monitor and the color/graphics adapter, this translates into a palette of 16 color combinations to choose from. And if your computer has both monitors, Bonnie Blue lets you use them both, shifting back and forth as you wish.

Powerful Printing Module. You can use these colors or display attributes to highlight text on the screen, and Bonnie Blue can remove them from a file when you want (all files created by Bonnie Blue are DOS standard). The Printing module understands these text attributes, and you can map them into any single printer function or combination.

For example, normally you would want underlined text to print underlined. But you can tell Bonnie Blue to print underlined characters as both underlined and bold. Bright text on the screen can mean double struck, or emphasized and in italics. You are at the controls.

The first Print formatting module supports all the text capabilities of the Epson MX series with Graftrax Plus. By the time this ad appears, we will be supporting other popular dot-matrix and letter quality printers.

More than thirty "dot" commands give you added control of the format of your finished document. You can send it to a disk file instead of the printer, or preview the final page formatting on the screen.

Toolbox. The Toolbox is a set of useful functions, called "filters" that allow you to extract information from your files and transform their content. With these tools, you can join files together, sort lines of text, count words, find and substitute patterns, etc. Writers and programmers find this a useful collection of productivity enhancers.

Bonnie Blue is also great for a hard disk system. A thorough User's Guide, complemented by help screens and roadmaps, make the Bonnie Blue an exceptionally easy-to-learn and easy-to-use system.

Order yours today, or send for our free brochure. Bonnie Blue is available exclusively from **Bonnie Blue Software,** P.O. Box 536, Liverpool, NY 13088.

Bonnie Blue runs on IBM Compatibles such as Compaq, Columbia, etc. Printers supported include Epson RX, FX Series, Qume, Okidata and more.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Only $50

Bonnie Blue Software

Post Office Box 536
Liverpool, NY 13088

☐ Send me the Bonnie Blue System. I am enclosing $50 (NY State residents please add 7% sales tax).

☐ Please send literature.
I have a _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Sorry, no COD.

Credit Card No._____ Expires_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Company_____

Minimum recommended system:
IBM PC, 128K, 2 disk drives, PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, 80-column monitor or monochrome adapter, or both, Epson MX-80 or MX-100 with Graftrax Plus.

Versions available soon for PCjr. Write for details.

PC 3/20/84

IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of IBM Corp. Epson Graftrax Plus is a trademark of Epson America Inc.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

HOOKED ON IBM PC

If You're Thinking IBM PC™, READ THIS!

MULTI CARD II Plus

(The optimum PC Expansion Card)

- ★ 0K to 384K RAM
- ★ ASYNC Serial Port
- ★ Clock/Calendar w/NiCad Backup
- ★ Parallel Printer Port
- ★ Joy Stick/Game Port
- ★ RAMDisk Software
- ★ Spooler Software

64K only $229.00

384K only $499.00

Zero "K" Version Available Only $199.00
PLUS! . . .with Purchase of either
Memory card above

SUPERCALC™.....only $89.00 (195.00 value)
Disk Emulator ..... FREE
Print Spooler ..... FREE

ACP PC "FEATURE OF THE MONTH"

1. **DISKMASTER™**. Disk Controller for IBM PC or XT adds both 5¼" and 8" floppy drives. Complete with Software. Same card can also handle the Amlyn 6.2 Mb Cartridge Add-on Subsystem — List $299, ACP $199
2. **VISTA 1200** with DISKMASTER™ — ACP $999
3. **M&R "SUP'R EXTENDER™"** IBM PC & XT Expansion Chassis with (6) Slots, Power Supply and Fan. Your price!!! only **$439.00**. You cannot afford to live without one

DISK DRIVES

TANDON 100-2
PC Compatible • Double Sided
$289.00

TOSHIBA ½ High
PC Compatible • Double Sided
$249.00

HARDWARE

	List	ACP
AST Megaplus™ Card		
P/N M5064 (64K, S, C)	395	$279
•Comboplus™ Card		
P/N MC 064SPC (64K, S, P, C)	395	279
•PC I/O Plus II™ Card		
P/N I O (C, S)	165	119
•"SIX PACK"		
P/N SP064SPC (64K, S, P, C)		299
COEX Extender Card	40	29
Prototype Card	99	35
HERCULES		
Hercules Graphic Card		359
MOUSE SYSTEMS Mouse for IBM		269
MICROSOFT		
Mouse plus Multitool Word		Call
ORCHID		
Hi-Res Graphics Adaptor	395	339
PERSYST Spectrum (64-256K)		
P/N SP64 (64K, Clk, S, P)		319
PLANTRONICS Color plus™ Card		395
QUADRAM Quadboard (64-256K)		
P/N Q64, 64K w/4 functions	395	279
QuadLink Apple Card	680	525
Quadboard 64K		279
Microfazer Print Buffer MP-64		190
Quadchrome (Hires RGB)		486
RIXON PC212A Modem I/O	596	449
SSM Transmodem 1200		479
USI Multidisplay Card		299
VISTA "Multicard™" (exp. 64-256K)		
P/N V 064 (64K, Clk, S, P)	395	229
P/N V-256 (256K, Clk, S, P)	695	399
• "Maxicard™" (up to 576K)		
P/N V-576-64K		249
P/N V-576-576K		729
•"PC Master" (10 I/O)	495	329
• "PC Extender" (up to 10 I/O)	249	199
•"Diskmaster"	299	199
•8" Thinline Dual Floppy		Call
•V1200 6.2Mb Cartridge Drive		999

PRINTERS

COEX 80F T 80cps	$299	$199
DYNAX Daisywheel		525
SILVER REED		
EXP500 132 Column		849
STAR MICRONICS - NEW!		
Gemini 10X 120cps	399	319
Gemini 15 15	599	469
EPSON FX80	699	549
FX100	995	749
BROTHER HR 1/BMC	1195	895
DAISYWRITER	1495	1295
TTX Daisywheel		549
NEC Spinwriter 3550		1675
IBM PC to Parallel Cable	60	39

MONITORS

AMDEK CORP		
300 Green 12"	$199	$155
310 Amber 12"	210	175
Color I Composite/Hitachi	399	339
Color II RGB Hi-Res	899	695
BMC		
12" Green	129	99
PRINCETON GRAPHICS		
RGB IBM Lookalike	700	545

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5¼" SS SD	10/$55	$38
DYSAN 5¼" DS SD	10/65	46
IBM 5¼" SS SD	10/60	43
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS	10/45	23
VERBATIM 550-01 DS	10/55	34
MAXELL MD1 SS	10/50	29
MAXELL MD2 DS	10/60	39
Flip Storage Box 5¼" (80 disks)		19
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	19
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

MORE IBM GOODIES

COMPUCABLE		
Keyboard & Drive Covers (set)		$19
CURTIS		
PC Pedestal	$80	64
PGS or Quadchrome Adaptor		19
Vertical PC System Stand		29
IBM Mono Extension Cable	50	44
Keyboard Ext. Cable (3-9')		34
EPD PROTECTION DEVICES		
The Lemon (Surge Protector)		43
The Peach (Surge Protector)		68
The Orange (with EMI RFI)		122
The Lime		79
INTEL 8087 IC		199
KDALA PAD		99
KRAFT Joystick IBM	70	40
RAM EXPANSION		
16K Motherboard (18 IC's)		19
64K Memory Exp (9 IC's)		50

TIME SHARE SERVICES

COMPUSERVE Subscription	$40
SOURCE Subscription	75

MODEMS

HAYES	
Smartmodem 300	$210
PC Modem Software 1.3 (above)	49
Smartmodem 1200	525
PC Software 1.4C (above)	79
Smartmodem 1200B	445
Smartcom II	79
Smartmodem to IBM Cable	25

SOFTWARE

dBASE II
$399.00

Condor
$389.00

SuperCalc
$99.00

SuperCalc 2
$179.00

Multiplan
$189.00

Wordstar
$299.00

Lotus 1-2-3
Call!

T. K. Solver!
Call!

Flight Simulator
$45.00

Context MBA
Call!

Computer Inovations
C86C Compiler
$369.00

Copy II Plus
$32.00

Visiword
$289.00

Digital Research
Pascal MT+86 .....$295.00
Concurrent CP/M 86 .... 260.00
CBASIC 86..... 149.00

Plus More Great Software Values In Our 1983 Catalog! Send For Your Copy NOW.

LOW COST MEMORY — AVAILABLE NOW!

SEND FOR YOUR FREE 1983 CATALOG!

TERMS: MO, Cashier's Check, Bank Wire. Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. Include Drivers License and credit card #'s. Visa, AMEX, CB add 3% service charge. Add 3% shipping & handling or $2.50, whichever is greater. Add 10% for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include Telephone number. NO CODs. Prices subject to change without notice. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Retail prices may vary. We are not an authorized IBM dealer. IBM™ trademark of International Business Machines.

MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

64K MEMORY + P.S.C. $229.00

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everything You Should Know About
BUSINESS GRAPHICS
(that you can do on your personal computer)
And Didn't Know Who to Ask

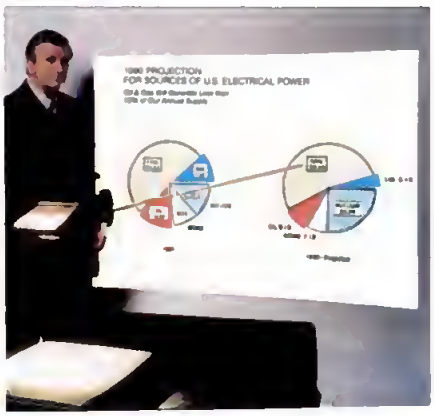
WHAT IS "BUSINESS GRAPHICS"? Converting simple or complex numbers into easy-to-understand pictures in the form of charts or graphs – on paper for reports or on overhead transparencies or instant slides (with the Polaroid Palette) for presentations.

WHO NEEDS IT? Probably you do. With business graphics, anyone who has to present any kind of business data can communicate it faster and make it easier to understand. This means just about everybody in management, finance, sales, marketing, advertising, consulting, and investment counseling who communicates to almost anyone about almost anything in business.

You can show information on bar graphs, pie charts and scatter diagrams in a fraction of the time it takes to present reams of data or printouts. And because you don't have to wait for an artist to draw the chart or graph, the information can be up to date, like yesterday's sales figures.

HOW DO YOU GET IT? Easily, yourself, with the following:

1. Your IBM PC or Apple IIe and its monitor.



2. A PLOTTER, if you want presentation-quality color graphics, or a PRINTER (except if you have an Apple IIe), if you want black-and-white graphics.

3. CHART-MASTER, the best presentation-quality graphics software package.

WHY CHART-MASTER? Introduced in 1981,CHART-MASTER was the first software that, with a plotter, produced presentation-quality business graphics on a personal computer. Now in its sixth edition, it is the tried and proven, "bug free" state of the art in business graphics.

Other graphics or integrated spreadsheet/graphics packages are available. However, hundreds of business people like yourself (as well as computer and graphics experts) tell us that CHART-MASTER is easiest to use, provides the best quality charts and offers the greatest flexibility and variety of business graphics.

That's why companies like G.E., EXXON, DU PONT, GTE, EASTMAN KODAK, CITIBANK, 3M, UNION CARBIDE, MOTOROLA, DUN & BRADSTREET, WESTINGHOUSE, PROCTER & GAMBLE, HONEYWELL, GENERAL MOTORS,and PITNEY BOWES use CHART-MASTER to improve communications by making pictures out of numbers.

CHART-MASTER SAVES YOU MONEY – Instead of the $25-$50 cost of each chart from an art department or studio, charts from CHART-MASTER cost about 25¢ to $2.00 depending on quantity.

CHART-MASTER will make you a graphics expert in minutes. It lets you easily convert your data or VisiCalc or Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet data into presentation-quality graphics (you'll find that integrated packages have very limited graphics capabilities when used alone).

NEW! SIGN-MASTER is a new companion product to CHART-MASTER which for the first time lets you transform ordinary-looking typed proposals into dynamic, colorful word presentations. With SIGN-MASTER, you can create headlines, subheads, lettering emphasis, or a variety of texts on reports, overhead transparencies, or slides. This, without the expense of typesetting or hand lettering.

SIGN-MASTER easily produces 6 different typefaces in 16 sizes and up to 8 colors, in an infinite variety of ways, on your IBM PC.

IF YOU EVER HAVE A PROBLEM or a question about CHART-MASTER, SIGN-MASTER or the hardware, you can reach a live, warm human being who will answer it, by calling the CHART-MASTER HOT-LINE at Decision Resources (203) 222-1974.

The suggested retail price for CHART-MASTER is $375, and for SIGN-MASTER is $245.

For the name of your nearest CHART-MASTER or SIGN-MASTER dealer, call:

DecisionResources
Software for Decision Makers
25 Sylvan Rd. S. Westport, CT 06880
(203) 222-1974

BUSINESS GRAPHICS MAKE THINGS HAPPEN – as shown by the following Wharton Business School research.

When graphics presentations in business meetings, using an overhead projector, were used:

BUSINESS DECISIONS FAVORED THE GRAPHICS PRESENTER – 68% favored the presenter's point of view when charts and graphs were used, only 32% favored the presenter when none were used.

PRESENTERS WERE PERCEIVED AS PROS – Presenters using charts and graphs were considered more professional, persuasive, effective than the presenters who used no graphics.

GROUP AGREEMENT WAS GREATER – 79% reached agreement in the group using a graphics presentation vs 58% in the control group using none.

MEETINGS TOOK LESS TIME – 28% less than when no charts, graphs or other visual aids were used.

FREE Information.
"What Business Graphics can do for you".

Name
Address
City
State
Zip
Company

SION-MASTER and CHART-MASTER are trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc.
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp, Inc.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp
IBM PC is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation Apple IIe is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When [illegible] compare [illegible] ible HX-12 side [illegible] color monitor, your eyes [illegible] difference.

The HX-12 gives you higher resolution and finer dot pitch (.31mm) than the IBM 5153's medium resolution (.43mm) for a cleaner, sharper image.

Compare our full range of colors and our crisp whites without red bleed. You'll also see a difference in [illegible]

[illegible] PC ready to [illegible] into 16 superb colors [illegible] at a suggested retail price ($695) that's a pleasure for sore eyes and overworked budgets.

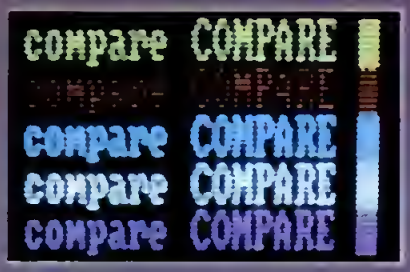
Apple IIe users: call us to learn how you, too, can now enjoy the visible superiority of the Princeton HX-12.

[illegible] color, [illegible] HX-12. It's right [illegible]

PGS Graphic Systems

1101 I State Road Princeton New Jersey [illegible]
609 683-1660 TLX:6857009 PGS Prin.
800-221-1490

DON'T COMPROMISE:



OURS: 31 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.

THEIRS: 43 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.

THE PRINCETON HX-12

HIGH RESOLUTION RGB COLOR MONITOR

for the image your eyes deserve

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRING WORDS TO LIFE IN YOUR BUSINESS PRESENTATIONS

(On Your IBM Personal Computer)

SIGN-MASTER is an exciting new program that for the first time lets you transform ordinary-looking proposals and special reports into dynamic, colorful word presentations. Before SIGN-MASTER, it required a graphics artist or typesetter to create impressive word presentations, a time-consuming and costly option.

Now, create a variety of headlines, subheads, italics, or a variety of texts in 6 different type styles and 16 different sizes in up to 8 colors. With SIGN-MASTER's amazing flexibility, you can produce high-quality word presentations in color, on paper, overhead transparencies, or instant slides (with the Polaroid Palette). When graphs are needed to highlight your data, our CHART-MASTER graphics software is available to do the job.

SIGN-MASTER can also be used to create effective instruction materials, bulletin board announcements and direct mail pieces that demand attention. To generate real impact, SIGN-MASTER word presentations can be as colorful as you like, depending on the plotter or printer you use. And you can be as creative as you like by capitalizing or italicizing a single character, a single word, or an entire line at the touch of a key.

WOULD YOU RATHER PRESENT THIS? OR THIS?

MONEY MARKET CERTIFICATES

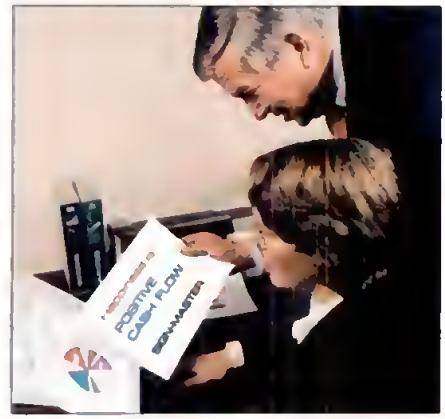
TERM	ANNUAL YIELD %	ANNUAL RATE %
90 Day	10.67	10.00
6 Month	10.39	9.75
12 Month	10.67	10.00
18 Month	11.231	10.50
24 Month	11.514	10.75
30 Month	11.514	10.75

* Annual rate on $500 Minimum Deposit. Compoundad daily, cradited monthly. No additional deposits allowed.

MONEY MARKET CERTIFICATES

TERM	ANNUAL YIELD %	ANNUAL* RATE %
90 Day	10.67	10.00
6 Month	10.39	9.75
12 Month	10.67	10.00
18 Month	11.231	10.50
24 Month	11.514	10.75
30 Month	11.514	10.75

* *Annual rate on $500.00 Minimum Deposit. Compounded daily, credited monthly. No additional deposits allowed.*



Best of all, SIGN-MASTER's on-screen instructions and variety of options make you a "SIGN-MASTER" expert without special training.

SIGN-MASTER – the first software program that brings word presentations to life.

SIGN-MASTER works on the IBM PC and supports a wide variety of plotters and printers.

The suggested retail price for SIGN-MASTER™ is $245, and for CHART-MASTER™ is $375.

For the name of your nearest SIGN-MASTER or CHART-MASTER dealer, call:

DecisionResources™
Software for Decision Makers
25 Sylvan Rd. S. Westport, CT 06880
(203) 222-1974

BUSINESS GRAPHICS MAKE THINGS HAPPEN – as shown by the following Wharton Business School research.

When graphics presentations in business meetings, using an overhead projector, were used:

BUSINESS DECISIONS FAVORED THE GRAPHICS PRESENTER 68% favored the presenter's point of view when graphics were used, only 32% favored the presenter when none were used.

PRESENTERS WERE PERCEIVED AS PROS – Presenters using graphics were considered more professional, persuasive, effective than the presenters who used no graphics.

GROUP AGREEMENT WAS GREATER – 79% reached agreement in the group using a graphics presentation vs 58% in the control group using none.

MEETINGS TOOK LESS TIME – 28% less than when no graphics or other visual aids were used.

Send now for **FREE** Information. "What Business Graphics can do for you".

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Company _____

SIGN-MASTER and CHART-MASTER are trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc.
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp, Inc.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp
IBM PC is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. Apple IIe is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW AMPLOT-II
IS ALL BUSINESS.

PLOTTER APPLICATIONS

Analytical data display • Mathematical functions • Geometric patterns • System/component characteristic display • Statistical charts • Workflow diagrams • Performance graphs • Organization charts • Creative graphics • Personal achievement charts • Instructional/reference diagrams.

The new AMPLOT-II, on computer command, can automatically produce hard-copy, 6-color business or engineering graphics in minutes. Designed for the end-user and OEM applications, its high pen speed, automatic pen retrieval and high resolution assure fast, accurate 10" x 14" plots. Compatible with most personal computers, the AMPLOT-II is economically priced at only $1099.00 retail. Just circle the reader service number for complete engineering details.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2201 Lively Blvd • Elk Grove Village IL 60007
(312) 364 1180 TLX 25-4786
REGIONAL OFFICES Southern Calif (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334
Northern Calif (408) 370 9370 • Denver (303) 794-1497

AMDEK

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!

Pitfalls Of Corporate Copying

Illegal "sharing" of programs within corporations is provoking software vendors to take action. But the complex issue of copy-protection presents a double-sided dilemma.

The PC has been welcomed into the hearts of corporate America and you'd think that the big software vendors would be jumping for joy. Well, they are, but their dreams are disturbed by visions of Amalgamated General Industries buying 2,000 PCs, a copy of *SuperCalc*, and a truckload of blank disks.

How bad is corporate copying? Pretty bad. In terms of sheer size and impact on the profitability of software vendors, it dwarfs copying by hobbyists and home users. The crime—and it is a crime—takes two major forms.

Amoebic Diskentery

The first kind of offender is just lazy. Perhaps he even thinks he is saving his company a buck. It's convenient to just stroll down the hall to visit a colleague who has had a PC for a couple of months and ask for a copy of a program to use "while mine's on order." It's likely, though, that the new user will never place that order—not out of malice, but inertia. After all, who wants to go up against the stultifying bureaucracy of most corporations just to get something he already has? Many a user will consider himself lucky to have obtained a PC at all and will figure that it's best to quit while ahead.

A variation on the theme is the Amoebic Boot Disk. A disk begins life with perfectly legitimate copies of, say, *VisiCalc* and *MultiMate*. It bears the label "Jane's Disk, Drive A." Then Jane sees her friend using *dBASE II* and says, "Gee, that's just what I could use for organizing my contact files." The hungry disk drives whir, and Jane's directory grows. One of Jane's subordinates brings in a copy of a program that his son uses in a college statistics lab. Some enterprising student has thoughtfully patched out the sign-on message to assuage any potential twinges of guilt. But the fourth-generation, photocopied manual bears an historical resemblance to a $295 package that Jane saw at the local computer store. She makes a mental note to ask her boss for a legit copy some day. Meanwhile, the monster feeds and Jane's directory expands again. Will she ever buy legitimate copies of the software she's using? Probably not until the Amoebic Boot Disk runs out of space, if ever.

Bill Machrone

The second breed of corporate copier is deliberate in his actions. He buys blank disks and binders for photocopied manuals and hides behind a mask of corporate respectability. He often runs elaborate training programs, has documentation customized to his firm's applications, and is possessed with a zealot's desire to spread the word on computers throughout the corporation. So blind is his ambition that he can't see that what he's doing is wrong.

Most corporate executives and lawyers are utterly unaware that either type of copying is going on, although it may be happening right outside their office doors.

End of the Line

Many vendors believe that it's time to end their largesse in providing free or nearly free software. They are now attacking on two fronts: copy protection and litigation.

For purposes of discussion, copy protection is any scheme that prevents copying or limits the number of copies that can be made of a piece of software. Of the two approaches, copy protection has by far the knottier problems. First, is there such a thing as true copy protection, or does it

UNDERWARE

Software that's priced UNDER the competitions'

IBM SOFTWARE

MICROPRO — But for You!

Wordstar	$289
Infostar	$289
Calcstar	$119
Mailmerge	$149
StarBurst	$115
Planstar	$355
Infostar + (Infostar & Starburst)	$355
Wordstar Pro Pack (Wordstar, Mailmerge, Spellstar, Star Index)	$389

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Pie Writer	$139
The Speller	$37
The Calendar	$37
The Writer	$37
The Producer	$69
General Ledger	$159
Accounts Receivable	$159
Accounts Payable	$159
Payroll	$159
Inventory	$159
Bill of Materials	$139
Invoicing	$139
Sargon III (New)	$37

INFORMATION UNLIMITED

EasyWriter II System (with spelling checker)	$239
EasyFiler	$229
EasyPlanner	$149
EasySpeller II	$99
with Webster Legal Spell	$209
with Webster Medical	$209
Easy Mailer II	$65
General Ledger & Financial Reporter	$359
Accounts Receivable	$359
Accounts Payable	$359
Inventory Control & Analysis	$359

IBM SOFTWARE

Order Entry	$359
SUPERBUY PACKS!	
General Ledger, Financial Reporter, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable	$899
Inventory Control & Analysis, Order Entry, Accounts Receivable	$899

CONTINENTAL

Home Accountant	$109
First Class Mail	$89
Property Management	$349
Tax Advantage	$39

SUNDEX

Certified Personal Accountant	$119
Certified Personal Investors	$119

SELECT

(Specify DOS)	
Select Write & Teach	$89
Select Word Processor (includes Teach, SuperSpell, Merge, Print)	$269

INTESOFT

The Next Generation!	
InteCalc (3-D spreadsheet)	$269
InteWord (25 more features than Wordstar)	$369
InterPert (Critical Path)	$179
IntePlan (Time Management)	$129
ALL OF ABOVE JUST	$799

XQ SOFTWARE

Tax Strategist	$289
Investment Strategist	$289

LINK SYSTEMS — But for You!

DATAFAX	$199

INSOFT

DATA DESIGN	$179
GRAFORTH	$59
TRANSFORTH	$99

XOR SOFTWARE

C TOOLS UTILITY	$79
THOTH DATABASE	$79
BLUE CHIP PORTFOLIO	$66

MAXELL DISKS

MD1 Single Sided Double Density	$27
MD2 Double Sided Double Density	$40

NEW!

BLUE SKY SILICON OFFICE	$789

LEISURE SOFTWARE

Sega Star Trek	$33
Sega Zaxxon	$33
Hesware MinnFats Pool	$25
Hesware Gridrunner	$25
Avalon Diplomacy	$45
Avalon T.A.C	$33
Spinnaker Facemaker	$23
Spinnaker Delta Drawing	$37
Spinnaker Fraction Fever	$23
Spinnaker Hey Diddle Diddle	$21
Spinnaker Most Amazing Thing	$27
Spinnaker Rhymes & Riddles	$21
Spinnaker Story Machine	$23
Spinnaker Snooper Troop I	$30
Spinnaker Snooper Troop II	$30
Epyx Temple of Apshai	$27
Epyx Upper Reaches Apshai	$16
Epyx Curse of Ra	$16

PERIPHERALS

MONITORS

	But for You!
BMC 13" Composite Color Plus	$229
BMC 12" Low Res Green	$85
BMC 12" Hi Res Green	$119
BMC 12" Hi Res Amber	$129
USI 12" Green Hi-Hi Res	$129
USI 12" Amber Hi-Hi Res	$139
TAXAN 12" Green	$99
TAXAN 12" Amber	$109
TAXAN 13" RGB Color	$499
NEC JC 1216 RGB	$419
NEC JB 1205 Amber	$155

MODEMS

NOVATION

PC CAT, Crosstalk (1200) (baud)	$415
Smart Cat 103-212 1200	$415
212 Auto Cat	$575

ANCHOR MODEMS

(with power & cable)	
Mark 12 300-1200 baud	$319
Volksmodem 300 baud	$79

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS

FREE Freight & 6 Month Added Warranty	
GEMINI 10X Dot 120CPS	$287
GEMINI 15X Dot 120CPS	$497
DELTA 10X Dot 160CPS	$597
DELTA 15X Dot 160CPS	$747
POWER T DAISY 18CPS	$497
RADIX 10 Dot 200/50CPS	$847
RADIX 15 Dot 200/50CPS	$997

DISK DRIVES

CONCORDE DISK DRIVES

18M Sgl Sided Sgl Density	$289
18M Dbl Sided Dbl Density	$399

GRAPHICS TABLET

CHALKBOARD POWERPAD (with IBM Start Kit)	$149
Software Packages:	
Leonardo Logo	$39
Leo's Links	$27
Programmer's Kit	$19
BearJam	$25
KOALAPAD	$109

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

PC SAVER	$39
MICROSAVER	$59
BOTH ABOVE	$89

BOARDS

AST

ComboPlus, 64K S/P/C	$273
ComboPlus, 256K, S/P/C	$469
MegaPlus II, 64K, 2-S/P/C	$339
MegaPlus II, 256K, 2-S/P/C	$489
256K MegaPlus II Expander	$289
SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/C	$289
SixPakPlus, 256K, S/P/C	$489
SixPakPlus, 384K, S/P/C	$589
I/O Plus II, 2S/P/C/G	$189
PCnet™ LAN Kit	$1284

PLANTRONICS

ColorPlus, 16 color brd w/Para Port	$369

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-431-8697
602-968-9128

For Customer Service
Call: 602-955-3857

ORDERING & TERMS: Send cashier check, money order, personal/company checks allow 3 weeks bank clearance. VISA/MasterCard accepted. Provide phone number with order. SHIPPING: Software add $4.00 for first piece, add $1.00 each additional piece. Hardware add 3% or $10.00 whichever is greater. Returns must have authorization number (call 602-968 9128 for authorization number.) All returned merchandise subject to restocking fee and **must** come with **all** original packaging. No returns allowed after 30 days from shipping date. Prices are for cash. VISA and MasterCard add 3%. Prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability from manufacturers and/or suppliers. All prices in U.S. dollars. We pay shipping on backorders.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

only serve to keep the honest people honest? Second, what about the functionality of the machine? Many copy-protected programs cannot be used with a hard disk or over a network, and some have severely limited capability for backup.

The copy protection argument could be viewed as a battle between Apple mentality and CP/M mentality. The first says to copy-protect anything and everything; use every available trick to drive the potential copier up a wall. The second says relax; let sales volume and higher prices cover the inevitable losses to piracy.

The PC clearly has a stronger allegiance to the CP/M world. After all, it evolved from 8-bit Intel technology and uses an operating system that started as an unabashed imitation of CP/M. The open architecture of the PC has been a prime factor in its success, and the ease of using software has been an immeasurable help. One of the things that makes the PC a pleasure to use is the way you can build your own system disks with the mix of programs that you want and avoid constantly changing disks and rebooting the system. MS-DOS's flexible, resident nature, like that of CP/M, is worlds away from the Apple mentality. Unfortunately, copy-protected software eliminates some or all of that flexibility.

We at *PC* are concemed about these approaches and continue to encourage manufacturers not to sacrifice functionality for protection—assuming that such a thing is possible. We wonder if software-based copy protection is any more effective than the 55-mph signs on our highways. If cars were equipped with poison darts in the steering columns, set to do in drivers who exceeded 55 by a predetermined amount, traffic laws would be fervently obeyed. Similarly, if protection schemes were hardware-based instead of software-based, there would be far fewer opportunities to violate a manufacturer's restrictions. We're not suggesting that your system electrocute you if the serial numbers don't match, only that hardware is better at some jobs than software.

Such a system, though, is simply not in the cards, or, more appropriately, the chips. The *only* foolproof means of copy protection is to relate it to execute-only microcode within the CPU chip. While such chips exist and are popular in many control and game applications, they have yet to be designed into any of the popular general-purpose microprocessor families. When Intel, Motorola, and Zilog (or their customers) decide it is time for serious copy protection, we'll get it.

The issues in litigation are not as simple as they might seem.

Legal Recourse

The issues in litigation are not as simple as they might seem. The manufacturers must first prove that their copyrights were, in fact, violated. How many corporations will invite the software manufacturer in for a look around? And how do you discern a legitimate backup copy from one intended for use on another machine? Second, license agreements that prescribe dire consequences for the end user while holding the manufacturer utterly blameless are unlikely to stand up in court. Some of these documents would be downright funny if the intent was not so earnest.

The lawsuits are inevitable. While the majority of legal actions to date have been against pirates at the reseller or distributor level, the next wave will be against the corporate violator. The biggest potential deterrent to corporate America is fear of embarrassment. Who, after all, wants to be hauled into court because he has repeatedly ripped off a $60 spelling checker? Smart CEOs and corporate attorneys will settle quickly and quietly. You can bet that they'll come down hard on the perpetrators, too.

For every smart CEO, though, there are dozens more who will never make the pages of *Fortune* or *Inc*. There will be court battles and countersuits. Some will be easily surmounted and others will drag on in court. But the manufacturers are determined to have their day. It won't be cheap, and it won't be dull. Stay tuned—and start looking for the purchase orders.

***

How did C get top billing on *PC*'s cover? Two ways.

First, C is the language, above all others, that has captured the imaginations of systems programmers everywhere. It has all the qualities necessary for success: conciseness, with an economy of expression that belies its power and flexibility; and functional, modular design, providing extensive facilities for reusable code and shared routines among many programs. Low-level functions allow interaction with the machine at the level usually reserved for assembly language. A rich set of operators for incrementing, loop control, and concatenation add to C's flexibility. Because it wasn't designed by a committee, C has tended to remain more standard than many other languages of similar vintage. (The people who don't get their pet features into the languages controlled by committees tend to put them in anyway and thus create renegade versions.)

C is also important as the foundation for Unix, the operating system created by Bell Labs for maximum programmer productivity. The perception of Unix as a good environment for end users is relatively new; Unix is notoriously unfriendly to users, especially occasional users. But the hierarchical file system, group security levels, and ease of file sharing are all ideas whose time has come for end-user microcomputing.

IBM has backed Unix and the microcomputer market will take another violent twist as the coattail riders scramble frantically to transport their applications to Unix and build in multiuser functionality. The true believers, who never cared whether IBM supported Unix or not, will just sit back and smile. ■

Plain Talk About Printers...

Dot Matrix

Printer compatability with the IBM-PC marches on: in eddition to the Okidata Microline Series with Plug-N-Play, the C. Itoh Prowntar now comes in e new version (the BPI) that'e compatible wifh the IBM-PC (see below). So what'a keeping the rest of the menufecturers?

ANADEX

B Series

Anadex printere ere fast, powerful & American made. Tha **9500B & 9501B** (120cps) heve 10, 12 & 17 cpi, double width, dot graphica (60 x 72 dpi); the **9501B** hes enhanced print modes.

The **9620B & 9625B** (200cps) have 10, 12 & 17 cpi, double width, dot graphics (72 x 72 dpi); the **9625B** hes a proportional font.

The **WP-6000** (276 cps) offers 10, 12 & 17 cpi, correspondence & proportional fonts, typefaces (Helvetica, Serifa, etc.), 154 x 144 dpi graphics. All **B Series** printers lieted have 136 columns, friction/tractor feed & a parallel interface.

9600B	$1119.88
9501B	$1119.88
9620B	$1199.88
9625B	$1299.88
WP-6000	$2349.88

C. ITOH

Prowriter
Prowriter BPI

C. Itoh'a **Prowriter** (120 cps) feeturea 10, 12, & 16 cpi, a proportional/ correspondence quality font, double etrike, double-width, sub/super scripfs, dot graphics (160 x 144 dpi) & friction/ tractor feed.

The **Prowriter BPI** offers code-compatability with IBM-PC block/dot graphica codes. & it hea all the feeturae of the Prowriter. A nice move.

Prowriter BPI	$459.88
Prowriter	$399.88

IDS/DATAPRODUCTS

P-480

The **P-480** (formerly MicroPrism) ie e nice general-purpose printer w/120 cps bi-directionel printing, 10, 12 & 17 cpi, e correspondence font, 64x84 dpi graphics, & friction/tractor feed. A nice product.

P-480	$429.88

MEMOTECH

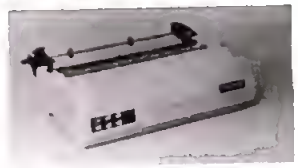
DMX-80

A dramatic black printer! The **DMX-80** (80 cps) features 10, 12 & 16 cpi, italics, double-width, half-width, enhanced/ bold print, dot graphics (120 x 144 dpi), friction/tractor feed. Comes with e 4,000,000 character ribbon. Epson code compatible in text mode (questionable in graphics). Quiet printing & e sharp design make it ideal for home or office. The **DMX-80** is serviced by Panasonic.

DMX-80	$389.88

MANNESMANN TALLY

MT-160 L/180 L
MT-Spirit



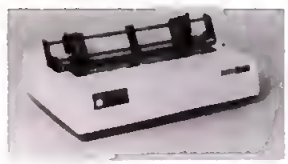
The **MT-160 L** (160 cps) features 10, 12, 17 & 20 cpi, a correspondence font, italics, enhanced/boldface print, double-width, sub/super scripts & underline, friction/tractor feed. Parallel & RS-232C interfaces standard. The **MT-180 L** is the 136 column version.

The **Spirit** (80 cps), Tally'a new, low cost draft printer, has 10, 12 & 17 cpi, italics, friction/tractor feed, & e unique square-wire printhead. 80 columns & parallel only.

MT-160 L	$849.88
MT-180 L	$849.88
MT-Spirit	$329.88

OKIDATA

Microline Series



The **Microline 92** (160 cps) is ideal for word processing. It featurea 10, 12 & 17 cpi, a correspondence font, double-width, emphasis/boldface, sub/super scripts, underlining, pin/friction feed (tractor is optionel on the **92**) & dot-addrassable graphics (120 x 144 dpi). The **93** is the 136 column version. Parallel interfaces are standard; the RS-232C interface is optional.

The **Microline 84** (132 col) is the Step 2 version, featuring 200 cps at 10, 12, & 17 cpi (w/double-width), all with e correspondance mode & dot addressable graphics. Parallel or RS-232C interfaces available.

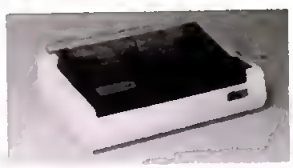
A new PROM called **PC Plug-n-Play** turns e **92, 93** or en **84** into en IBM-PC compatible printer, with full capabilities. You will sacrafice a few featurea (like 12 cpi) but the PROMe ere worth it if total compatibility is your goal.

The **Microline 82A** (120 cps) is e dete crunchers. Featuree 10 & 16 cpi (5/8 double-width). Dot-addrassable graphics are optionel. The **83A** is the 136 column version.

Microline Series	$CALL

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X/15X
Delta 10/15
Radix 10/15



The **Gemini 10X** (120 cps) featurae 10, 12 & 17 cpi, italics, double-width, emphesis & boldface, sub/super scripts, underfining, graphics (120 x 144 dpi), e 1K buffer & friction/tractor feed. The **Gemini 15X** is the 132 column version.

The **Delta 10** (160 cps) features both parallel & RS-232C interfaces, & en 8K buffer, plus all the 10X featurea mentioned ebove. Tha **Delta 15** is a 136 column version.

The **Radix 10** (200 cps) features both parallel & RS-232C interfaces, e 16K buffer, plue all the 10X feeturea menfioned ebove. The **Radix 15** is e 136 column version.

Gemini 10X	$299.88
Gemini 15X	$419.88
Delta 10	$529.88
Delta 15	$669.88
Radix 10	$719.88
Radix 15	$839.88

Other Dot Matrix Printers We Carry

EPSON

RX/FX Series	$CALL

IDS/DATAPRODUCTS

Prism 132	$1239.88
w/4-color	$1669.88

INFORUNNER

Ritemen	$349.88

TOSHIBA

P-1350	$1759.88

Letter Quality

C. ITOH

A10 Starwriter
F10 Starwriter
F10 Printmaster

The C. Itoh **Starwriter** (40 cps) features 10 & 12 cpi, sub/super scripts, underlining, 6 & 8 lpi, Qume code & Diablo supplies. The **A-10 Starwriter** has the same specs, but it's slower (20 cps). The **Printmaster** has the same specs, but if prints faster (55 cps).

Both the **Tractor Feed** & the **Sheet Feeder** fit all three models.

A-10 Starwriter	$609.88
F-10 Starwriter	$1219.88
F-10 Printmaster	$1569.88
Tractor Feed	$289.88
Single Bin Sheet Feeder (A10/F10)	$919.88

NEC

Spinwriters

The new **2000** Series are slower (20 cps), but they've retained all the quality of the 3500/7700 Series. Usae the same thimblee & ribbone.

2010/2030	$979.88
2050	$999.88
3530	$1939.88
3550	$1699.88
2000/3500 Trector	$239.88
2000/3500 Sheet Feed	$CALL
7710/7730	$2159.88
7700 Tractor	$379.88
7700 Sheet Feed	$CALL

SILVER REED

EXP-550/500

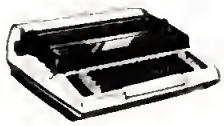
The Silver Reed **EXP-550** (17 cps) is e 132 column letter-quality printer with 10, 12 or 15 pitch, sub/superscript, underlining & ***true*** Diablo 1610 emulation, meking it compatible with most word processing software. It'a friction fed, & it featuree e page injector; an optionel tractor is also available.

The **EXP-500** (12 cps) is a 100 column letter-quality printer with tha same specs as the **EXP-550**, but slower &. without page inject or proportional spacing.

EXP-650 (Perallel)	$889.88
EXP-550 Tractor	$139.88
EXP-500 (Parellel)	$439.88
EXP-500 Tractor	$129.88

SMITH-CORONA

Messenger



The **Memory Correct III Messenger** (the full name) is ideal for the home or small office. It combines the features of an electric typewriter ***and*** a letter-quality printer. It features 12 cps, 3 pitches (10, 12 & 15), variable line spacing, 10 5" writing line, backspacing & auto-correction. It comes complete with parallel/serial interface.

Memory Correct III Messenger	$609.88

STAR MICRONICS

PowerType

The **PowerType** .17 cps) has 110 columns (11" print line), 10, 12 & 15 cpi, proportionel type, sub/superscripting, backspace/underlining & Diablo 620/ 830 code compatability. A nice printer for the price.

PowerType	$399.88

Other Letter Quality Printers We Carry

COMREX

CR-2	$509.88
CR-2 Tractor	$94.88
CR-2 Keyboard	$149.88

DIABLO

620 (RS-232C)	$999.88
630 (PC)	$1979.88

DTC

DTC 382Z	$CALL
StyleWriter	$CALL

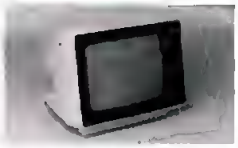
QUME

Sprint 11/Plus	$1539.88

Monitors

NEC

JB-1205M-A
JB-1201M-G



Slick design & slick specifications. The NEC **JB-1205M** is the ambar version. The **JB-1201M** is the green screen. Both offer 80 columns on a 12" diagonal screen, with an 18-20Mhz bandwidth & a crisp, clear diaplay.

JB-1205M (12" amber)..... **$175.88**
JB-1201M (12" green)..... **$159.88**

AMDEK

300G (12" green)..... **$145.88**
300A (12" amber)..... **$154.88**
310A (12" amber)..... **$199.88**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX-12

The **HX-12** is ona of tha finest RGBs available tor the IBM PC. Features 16 colors, .31mm dot pitch (NEC'a tuba), 690 dots by 240 lines interlaced & 15MHz bandwidth. Comes with its own cable.

PGS haa two naw monitors: tha **SR-12**, aimilar to tha HX-12 but with 32 colors & trua 480 non-interlaacd resolution (without flicker), & the **Max-12** is an amber monitor with TTL input (IBM monochroma adaptar input), 18MHz bandwidth & 720 x 350 lines.

PGS HX-12..... **$499.88**
PGS SR-12..... **$CALL**
PGS Max-12..... **$CALL**

QUADRAM

QuadChrome

Tha **QuadChrome** has tha aama spec'a aa the HX-12. Same price too.

QuadChroma..... **$509.88**

Quadram Video Boards

QuadColor-1 ..... **$199.88**
QuadColor-2 ..... **$219.88**

USI/PARAQISE

MultiDisplay

Tha **Multi-Qisplay** combines both monochroma & color/graphica boards into a one-alot operation. It supports 32K graphics, with composita (NTSC), Medium-Raa RGB (300H x 200V) or TTL/monochrome (9x14 char & 8x8 char display)... *and* a parallel printer port.

MultiDisplay..... **$479.88**

Roland DG MB-121

We didn't discover theae per se...a cuatomar of ours raved about thair clarity, tha quality of workmanship & tha specs. We saw them at s trada show & sgreed. Ths **MB-121** features a 12" disgonal screen, 80 col x 25 lina display, sn 18MHz bandwidth, 640 dota horizontal by 200 lines vertical resolution & composite video input (NTSC) with an RCA cable included.

The **MB-121** comes in green (G) or amber (A) with s 90 degraa angla & non-glare surface. We expect a TTL-type monitor (IBM PC monochrome compatibla) shortly.

Roland DG MB-121G (12" Green)..... **$174.88**
Roland DG MB-121A (12" Amber)..... **$179.88**

PLANTRONICS

ColorPlus

Like the above, **ColorPlus** supports TTL/Monochroma or RGB output, & comaa with a parallel printer port. Sharp graphics program included.

ColorPlus..... **$439.88**

TECMAR

Graphics Master

The **Graphica Master** supports TTL/ Monochrome (720H x 700V), RGB (to 720H x 480V non-interlaced) or NTSC composita output. A 128K display buffar can ba used as systam mamory in low-raa modes.

Graphics Master..... **$579.88**

Modems

DC HAYES

Smartmodems

The ***Smartmodems*** are originate/ answer, auto dial/answer, tull/hatf duplex modems that run at either 300 or 300/1200 baud. Modular phona cable & power supoly included. An RS-232C cable is optional.

The **1200B** is a 300/1200 baud internal modem tor the PC. It includes all the features abova, plus ***Smartcom*** software. It requiras no additional RS-232C interface.

"Stack" Smartmodems
300 baud..... **$229.88**
300/1200 baud..... **$539.88**
1200B w/Softcom II **$489.88**

US ROBOTICS

Password
PC Modem
PC Modem 256

All thasa modams ara compact, LSI-dasigns with 300/1200 baud capability. Features inctude: originate/answer, direct connect, auto dial/answer, auto mode/ speed select, tull/hatt duplex (local echo) & audio phona lina monitor.

Tha **Password**, an axtarnal device, comaa with an RS-232C cable (specify mala or tamala DB-25), power supply & modular talaphona cable.

The **PC Modema** are plug-in boards that coma with 64 or 256K RAM, a parallel port & real-time clock with a battery back-up.

Password..... **$379.88**
PC Modam ..... **$CALL**
PC Modam 258..... **$CALL**

Peripherals

AST RESEARCH

MegaPlus II

The **MegaPlus** II has a parallel port, an RS-232C port, clock & memory to 256K. Software included.

64K MegaPlus..... **$309.88**
256K MegaPlus **$509.88**
256K MegaPak..... **$329.88**
Optional #2 RS-232C Port..... **$49.88**
Game Port **$49.88**

SixPak Plus

THa **Sixpak** has an RS-232C port, a parallel port, clock & memory to 384K. Software included. An optional game port is also avaitable.

64K Sixpak **$289.88**
256K SixPak **$469.88**
384K SixPak **$559.88**
Gama Port..... **$49.88**

QUADRAM

Quadboards

The **Quadboard** has an RS-232C port, a parallel port, a clock & memory to 256K (you can also gat your **Quadboard** "naked," with no memory installed). QuadSpool/Drive softwara is included with avary **Quadboard**, along with a one-year warranty.

Quadboard 0K..... **$224.88**
Quadboard 64K **$284.88**
Quadboard 258K..... **$434.88**

Quad 512 +

Quad 512+a have a singla RS-232C port on tham, & sockats tor up to 512K RAM. QuadSpool/Driva software is included.

Quad 512+ (64K)..... **$239.88**
Quad 512+ (256K) ..... **$CALL**
Quad 512+ (512K) ..... **$CALL**

Quad I/O

Quad I/O have a parallel port, an RS-232C port, game port & clock. Software included. An optional second RS-232C port is also available.

Quad I/O..... **$CALL**

Single Function Cards
Parallel Card w/cable..... **$89.88**
RS-232C Card..... **$89.88**
Clock/Calendar Card..... **$89.88**

QuadLink

Qu adLink is like having an Apple computer on one board, with 64K. **QuadLink** takes up only one slot. Add $20 tor Columbia MPC or Compaq computers whan you order.

QuadLink..... **$499.88**

Drives/Controllers

Tandon
(320K) Double-sided..... **$239.88**
Maynard Electronics
Disk Controller **$159.88**

Hard Disks

QuCeS External Hard Qiak
12MB..... **$2099.88**
20MB..... **$2339.88**
26MB..... **$2509.88**
Quadram Internat Hard Qiak
12MB..... **$CALL**
20MB..... **$CALL**

HD w/Tape Backup

12Mb Disk/Tape..... **$2919.88**
20Mb Disk/Tape..... **$3339.88**
35Mb Disk/Tape..... **$4889.88**
PC Interface..... **$130.00**

Information/Orders:
(603) 881-9855
Prices/Orders Only:
(800) 343-0726

No Hidden Charges:

- You get ***FREE*** shipping on all ordera within the 48 atates, & most orders ara delivered with tan days. We accept all major credit cards, cartified checks, money ordera & company checks (allow 21 daya tor paraonal checks to clear). We ***never*** charge extra tor credit card orders, & credit cards are not charged until order is shipped.
- We accept CODs up to $1000 (add $10 handling tee par order) payable with cartified check or monay order. Company Purchase Orders ara accepted on a limited basis & upon approval only. Sorry, no APO or toraign ordera accepted. We have a $50 minimum order.
- All our equipment is shipped with tull manutacturar'a warranty. We are an ***authorized dealer*** tor all producta we sell to insure tull warranty support, & we're authorized tor warranty work on a number of printers. Wa offer extended warranty plans tor many printers.
- We prepared thia ad in November, & prices do changa, so call to varify tham.
- Our ***Computer Showroom*** is now open in Amherat, New Hampshire, tive miles west of Nashua (about one hour'a drive from Boston).

For a catalog, send $1 with your name, addraaa & the type of computer system you own.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY

OUR AD #P1

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223
SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR or SEATTLE, WA - BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-5

HARDWARE for The APPLE II+/IIe

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
APPLE IIe, 128K, 80 COLUMN		CALL
APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE (Sys. A)		
64K and 80 column		
Disk II with controller		
Apple Monitor		CALL
APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY CONROY-LA POINTE (SYSTEM B)		
128K and 80 column		
1 Micro-Sci Drive with controller		
Filer, Utility and Apple DOS 3.3 Diskette		
Zenith 12" Green Monitor		
RF Modulator (for color TV)		
Game Paddles		
Game w/color graphics and sound		
50 Blank Generik Diskettes		CALL

LIMITED WARRANTY: is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us

DISK DRIVES

	Amdek I, 3" Micro-Floppy, 143K	$ 299	$ 249
★	**CENTRAL PT.**, Filer, Util & Apple DOS	$ 20	$ 16
μ-SCI MICRO-SCI	A2, 143K Disk Drive	$ 479	$ 299
	A62, 143K to 328K Drive	$ 569	$ 429
	A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 79
★	A40, 160K, Drive	$ 449	$ 299
★	A70, 286K, Drive	$ 599	$ 299
	A40 A70 Controller	$ 100	$ 79
1/2 HIGH	ALPS, A40, Belt Dr, 163K	$ 299	$ 199
	TEAC, T40, Direct Dr., 163K	$ 349	$ 299
	TEAC, T80, Dbl Sided, 326K	$ 449	$ 329
	Controller Card by ComX	$ 110	$ 59
Rana	Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track	$ 379	$ 249
	Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track	$ 649	$ 499
	Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track	$ 849	$ 499
	Elite Controller	$ 145	$ 84

RAM EXPANSION

★	**ALS**, ADD Ram (II+)	16K	$ 100	$ 49
★	**ComX**, 80 col +64K RAM for IIe, 1 Yr. Wty		$ 149	$ 49
★	**ComX**, RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty (II+)	16K	$ 179	$ 49
★	**Microsoft**, RAM Card (II+)	16K	$ 100	$ 39
★	**Titan/Saturn** RAM Card (II+)	32K	$ 249	$ 139
	RAM Card (II+)	64K	$ 425	$ 299
	RAM Card (II+)	128K	$ 599	$ 399

VIDEO CARDS

★	**ALS**, Smartterm II (+ or e)	$ 179	$ 149
	ComX, 80 col +64K RAM(IIe) 1 yr wty	$ 199	$ 49
	Videx, VideoTerm 80 col (+ or e)	$ 345	$ 229
★	UltraTerm (+ or e)	$ 379	$ 279
	Soft Video Switch (II+)	$ 35	$ 25
	Enhancer II (II+)	$ 149	$ 49
	Function Strip (II+)	$ 79	$ 39
	We Have Full Video Line, Call		Up to 35% off

MISCELLANEOUS

	ALS, The CP/M Card V3.0 (+ or e)	$ 399	$ 299
	Z-Card (+ or e)	$ 169	$ 129
	ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV	$ 35	$ 25
★	**CCS**, Serial Interface 7710A (Set BAUD)	$ 150	$ 49
	Chalkboard, Power Pad	$ 100	$ 79
	Eastside, Wild Card (copier + or e)	$ 140	$ 39
	Wild Card Plus	$ 190	$ 139
	Kensington, System Saver	$ 80	$ 49
	Key Tronic, KB200 keyboard (II+)	$ 298	$ 219
	Koala, Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator	$ 125	$ 39
	Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+)	$ 65	$ 49
	Paddle(Ap II/II+)	$ 50	$ 39
	M&R, Sup R fan (+ or e)	$ 50	$ 39
★	**Microsoft**, Z80 Softcard (+ or e)	$ 345	$ 259
★	Z80 Softcard Plus (+ or e)	$ 645	$ 469
★	Z80 Softcard Prem. Pack(II+)	$ 695	$ 499
★	Z80 Softcard Prem. Pack(IIe)	$ 495	$ 399
	Micro Tek, Dumping 8K Buffer	$ 349	$ 299
★	**Orange Micro**, Grappler Plus (e or +)	$ 175	$ 119
	16K Buffer Board for Grappler +	$ 175	$ 119
	Buffered Grappler + 16K	$ 245	$ 179
	Paymar, Lower Case Chip (II+)	$ 50	$ 39
★	**PCPI**, Appli-Card 14 features 6Mhz	$ 375	$ 275
	128K RAM Ext. w/Applidisk 6MH	$ 595	$ 479
	RH Electronics, Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 39
★	**Titan/Saturn**, Accelerator II	$ 599	$ 449
	Transend/SSM, AIOII, Serial/Para I/F	$ 225	$ 139
	TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)	$ 40	$ 29
	Joystick (II+)	$ 60	$ 39
	Videx, PSIO I/F Card	$ 229	$ 139
	WICO, Mouse, Complete	$ 179	$ 119
	Handler Pak (Word, List & Spell)	$ 130	$ 39

SOFTWARE for APPLE II+/IIe

BUSINESS

	Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm	$ 399	$ 259
	Artsci, Magic Window II	$ 150	$ 39
	Magic Combo(Wind Mail &Words)	$ 225	$ 149
★	**Ashton-Tate**, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$ 700	$ 599
	Friday (Requires CP/M 80)	$ 295	$ 139
	SPI Systems, GL,AR,AP,PR or INV ea	$ 395	$ 299
	Broderbund, Bank Street Writer	$ 70	$ 47
	Continental, GL,AR,AP or PR each	$ 250	$ 149
	Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
	FCM	$ 100	$ 39
	Dow Jones, Market Analyzer	$ 350	$ 275
	Market Manager	$ 300	$ 259
	Market Microscope	$ 700	$ 525
	Fox & Geller, Quickcode (for dBase II)	$ 295	$ 139
	dGraph (for dBase II)	$ 295	$ 139
	dUtility (for dBase II)	$ 49	$ 49
	Heyden, Pie Writer (Specify 80 col bd)	$ 150	$ 49
	Howard Soft, Real Estate Analyzer II	$ 195	$ 129
	Tax Preparer 1984 Call	$ 250	$ 139
	LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge	$ 150	$ 49
	Micro Craft, (requires Z80 CP/M-Card)		
	Verdict or Billkeeper	$ 995	$ 499
	Micro Lab, Tax Manager	$ 180	$ 119
	Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)		
★	WordStar w/Applicard &CP/M SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 325
	WordStar™ + Training Manual SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 299
	MailMerge™ SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
	SpellStar™ SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
★	WordStar Professional 4 Pak SPECIAL	$ 895	$ 429
	Microsoft, Multi-Plan(CP/M/Apple DOS)	$ 275	$ 179
	Financial Multitool (CP/M or DOS)	$ 100	$ 79
	Budget Multitool (CP/M or DOS)	$ 150	$ 119
★	**Osborne/C.P. Sol**, (Disk and Book) (Stat, Bus. & Math)		
	Some Common Basic Programs(75 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
	Practical Basic Programs(40 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
	Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 64K		
	Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3	$ 395	$ 299
	Series 9 Text & Spell & Mail, all 3	$ 395	$ 299
	Perfect, Perfect Writer	$ 349	$ 219
	Perfect Writer/Speller-2 pak	$ 399	$ 249
	Perfect Filer or Perfect Calc ea.	$ 249	$ 149
	Writer/Speller/Filer/Calc(4)	$ 699	$ 499
	Pearsoft, Personal Pearl	$ 295	$ 149
	Quark, Word Juggler (IIe)	$ 239	$ 179
	Lexcheck IIe (use w/Juggler)	$ 149	$ 49
	Sensible, Sen. Speller specify 80col Bd	$ 125	$ 49
	Bookends	$ 125	$ 49
	Sierra/On-Line, ScreenWriter Pro	$ 200	$ 149
	ScreenWriter II	$ 130	$ 39
	The Dictionary NEW!	$ 100	$ 49
	Gen. Manager II NEW!	$ 230	$ 139
★	**Silicon Valley**, Word Handler	$ 60	$ 39
★	List Handler	$ 50	$ 49
★	Handler Pak(Word,List&Spell)	$ 130	$ 39
	Software Publishing, PFS: File	$ 125	$ 84
	Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.D	$ 350	$ 229
	DB Utility I or II	$ 49	$ 39
	Videx, Applewriter II preboot disk	$ 20	$ 15
	Visicalc 80 col preboot disk	$ 50	$ 49
	UltraPlan (specify board) (+ or e)	$ 139	$ 129
	VisiCorp/Personal Software		
	Visicalc 3.3	$ 250	$ 199
	Visicalc Enhanced (IIe)	$ 250	$ 175
	VisiTrio or VisiDex, each	$ 250	$ 179

UTILITY & SYSTEM

	Beagle, Apple Mechanic or Diskquik ea.	$ 30	$ 22
	Double-Take	$ 35	$ 29
	Typefaces(Req. Ap. Mechanic)	$ 60	$ 19
	DOSS Boss or Utility City each	$ 30	$ 22
	Tip Disk #1	$ 20	$ 15
	Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 & Util	$ 20	$ 19
★	Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 30
	Einstein, Compiler—Applesoft BASIC	$ 129	$ 99
	Epson, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
	Hayes, Terminal Prog (SM or MM,ea.)	$ 100	$ 99
★	**Insoft**, GraFDRTH by Paul Lutus	$ 75	$ 59
	Microsoft, A.L.D.S	$ 125	$ 75
	Fortran 80	$ 195	$ 139
	COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN STOCK		
★	**Omega**, Locksmith (bit copier) Ver5.0	$ 100	$ 79
	Penguin, Complete Graphics System II	$ 70	$ 39
	Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 41
	Phoenix, Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 34
	Quality, Bag of Tricks	$ 80	$ 29
	Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 39

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

	Beagle Bros., Beagle Bag	$ 30	$ 22
	Broderbund, Choplifter	$ 35	$ 29
	Arcade Machine	$ 60	$ 39
	Lode Runner	$ 35	$ 29
	BudgeCo., Pinball Constr. Set	$ 40	$ 27
★	**Continental**, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 39
	Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
	Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory)		Call
	Heyden, Sargon II (Chess)	$ 35	$ 29
	Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
	Infocom, Zork I, II, III, or Starcross, each	$ 40	$ 27
	Koala, Full line in stock CALL		Call
	Learning Co., (Large Inventory)		Call
	Micro Lab, Miner 2049er	$ 40	$ 27
	Monogram, Dollars and Cents	$ 100	$ 39
	Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype	$ 80	$ 27
	Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II	$ 80	$ 39
	Sir-Tech, Wizardry	$ 50	$ 39
	Spinnaker, Kindercomp (others in stock)	$ 30	$ 20
	Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 37
	Terrapin, Logo	$ 150	$ 99
	OTHER BRANDS AND PROGRAMS IN STOCK. CALL.		

OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

WHILE THEY LAST

CORVUS

	9 Meg	$2095	$1499
	11 Meg	$2750	$2139
	Drives Are Wheat Interface 20 Meg	$3750	$2995
	IBM-PC Interface Manual, S/W&Cable Kit	$ 300	$ 249
	IBM-PC Omni Transporter, 4 Pak SPECIAL	$1695	$1099
	Apple Interface, Manual, S/W & Cable Kit	$ 300	$ 249
★	**CCS**, Serial Interface 7710A (Set Baud)	$ 150	$ 39
★	**ComX**, 16K RAMCard, 1 Yr. Wty for II+	$ 179	$ 49
★	**ComX**, 80 col +64K RAM for IIe, 1 Yr. Wty	$ 149	$ 39
	Silicon Valley, List Handler	$ 50	$ 49
	Word Handler	$ 80	$ 69
★	**Videx**, Videoterm, 80 column card for II+	$ 349	$ 299

MISCELLANEOUS

	Electronic Protection, Lemon	$ 60	$ 39
	Lime	$ 60	$ 39
	Peach	$ 39	$ 39
	Orange	$ 130	$ 49
	Kensington, PC Saver™ Line Cord	$ 50	$ 39
	NetworX, Wirstrip, 4 outlet, w/filter	$ 79	$ 39
NEC	Computer, PC8201A, 16K(to 64K)	$ 799	$ 699
	Data Recorder, PC8281A	$ 115	$ 39
	Printer, PC8221A, Thermal, 40 col	$ 170	$ 149
hp	H/P 12C Calculator	$ 100	$ 49
	H/P 11C Calculator	$ 90	$ 75
	41CX, Calculator NEW!	$ 325	$ 275
	41C, Calculator	$ 195	$ 149
	41CV, Calc., w/2.2K Mem.	$ 275	$ 219
	for the ATARI		
	RANA 1000 Drive, 320K	$ 449	$ 399
	KOALA, Pad w/Micro Illus.	$ 100	$ 79

★ **MEANS A BEST BUY**

DISKETTES

	LIST PRICE	000 PRICE
BROWN DISK		
10 ea., Pulse I, DS/DD, 48TPI	$ 35	$ 32
10 ea., Pulse II, DS/QD, 96TPI	$ 80	$ 49
CDC, 100 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 179
10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 38	$ 79
100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 39
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/SD (Apple, etc.)	$ 39	$ 39
10ea DS/DD 48T(IBM,H/P,etc.)	$ 39	$ 39
MAXELL, 10 each MD1, SS/DD	$ 55	$ 29
10 each MD2, DS/DD	$ 75	$ 39
VERBATIM, 10 ea MD525-01, SS SD	$ 30	$ 69
10 ea MD34, DS DD	$ 34	$ 39
★ **GENERIK™ DISKETTES**	**— AS LOW AS $1**	
10 ea SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 42	$ 17
100 ea SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple Atari)	$ 415	$ 139
1000 ea SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 4150	$ 999
10 ea DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 63	$ 29
100 ea DS, DD, 48TPI (IBM,H/P)	$ 626	$ 179
1000 ea DS, DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 6260	$ 1499

W/jackets, no labels, top quality — 90 day limited warranty by us

GENERIK™ DISKETTES

SS SD $1.00 Each
DS DD $1.40 Each
Each at 1000 quantity.

© 1983 by COMIX Corporation

Minimum order quantities apply.
Above money back guarantee is by COMIX Corporation, not us.

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	000 PRICE
ANCHOR,		
Signalman MKI Modem (RS232)	$ 39	$ 75
Signalman Mark XII	$ 699	$ 399
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B	$ 599	$ 499
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 119	$ 39
Stack Ohrenegraph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 199
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)	$ 699	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 599
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	$ 329	$ 299
IBM-PC Ir Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
NOVATION		
IBM-PC Access 1-2-3 Package	$ 699	$ 445
Applecat II Modem, 300 BAUD	$ 399	$ 299
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 599
PC-Cat with Crosstalk	$ 699	$ 419
Cat	$ 199	$ 139
J-Cat	$ 149	$ 104
212 Auto Cat	$ 699	$ 579
Smart Cat 103/212	$ 699	$ 419
TRANSEND/SSM,		
Transend 1 for Apple II	$ 89	$ 69
ModemCard for the Apple II	$ 299	$ 299
Transmodem 1200	$ 695	$ 599

SOFTWARE, SEE APPLE II+ 000 UTILITY SOFTWARE SECTIONS

MONITORS TERMINALS AND ACCESSORIES

★	**AMDEK**, 12" Green, #300G	$ 200	$ 139
★	12" Amber, #300A	$ 210	$ 139
★	12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC	$ 230	$ 199
★	13" Color I, Composite	$ 379	$ 299
★	13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res	$ 529	$ 439
	DVM, Color II or III to Apple II I/F	$ 139	$ 179
	13" Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V		Call
	NEC, 12" Green, Model JB1201M	$ 199	$ 149
	12" Color, Composite, JC1215M	$ 400	$ 299
	12" Color, RGB, IBM Model JC1203	$ 400	$ 299
★	**PRINCETON**, RGB Hi Res, HX-12	$ 795	$ 499
	QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGBColor	$ 795	$ 499
	Quadscreen 17" 908x512	$1999	$1699
	ZENITH, 12" Green, Intl. ZVM123 NEW	$ 300	$ 119
	12" Amber, ZVM124 (IBM-PC)	$ 200	$ 119

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	000 PRICE
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS:		
EPSON, RX80	$ 399	$ 299
FX80	$ 699	Call
MX100F/T, 80cps, w/Graftrax+	$ 999	$ 699
FX100	$ 999	Call
Apple II Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
LEADING EDGE, Gorilla Banana	$ 250	$ 199
MANNESMAN TALLY, 160L, 80 Col.	$ 795	Call
160L, 132 Col	$1095	Call
Spirit, 80 cps	$ 399	Call
NEC, PC-8023A, FT, 120cps, 80col, para	$ 399	$ 499
PC-8025, 120cps, 136 col, para	$ 999	$ 775
Cable, 8023/8025 to IBM-PC	$ 59	$ 49
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 160 cps, para	$ 349	Call
83A, 132 col., 160 cps, para	$ 749	Call
20, 80 col., 180 cps, para	$ 599	Call
93, 136 col., 160 cps, para	$ 999	Call
2350P, Pacemark, 350cps, para	$ 2695	Call
2410P Pacemark, 350cps, para	$ 2995	Call
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler+, for Apple	$ 199	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Mannbuff In-Line 64K, Para	$ 349	$ 299
Mannbuff In-Line 64K, Ser	$ 349	$ 299
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer		Call
★ **STAR MICRO,**		
Gemini 10"X 120cps, 2.3K	$ 499	$ 399
Gemini 15"X 120cps, 2.3K	Call	Call
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable	$ 30	$ 29
Apple I/F and Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 99	$ 69
LETTER QUALITY — DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:		
JUKI, 6100, 17cps, 80 col., Parallel	$ 700	$ 599
NEC, 15LQ, 14cps, Para,w/TF, 101col	$ 999	$ 695
35LQ, 35cps, Para,w/TF, 132col	$1335	$ 999
★ **TTX**, 1014, 13cps, Para &Ser., Print/Fric.	$ 649	$ 499
SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels		

PLOTTERS

	LIST PRICE	000 PRICE
AMDEK, DXY-100, 10" x 14", Para	$ 749	$ 599
Amplot II, 10"x14", 8 color, S/P	$1250	$ 999
MANNESMANN TALLY,		
Pixy 3, Microplotter	$ 795	$ 645

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: **All Mail: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223, Include telephone number and double check your figures for S&H.** All items usually in stock. Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks are immediately honor. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA or MC. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% ($5 minimum) for shipping, insurance and handling (S&H) by UPS. UPS ground is standard so add 3% ($10 minimum) more for UPS Blue for S&H. Add 12% total ($15 minimum) for S&H for US Postal, APO or FPO. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S.H.& add 18% or $25 minimum for S&H except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum for S&H. Prices subject to change, typo errors and availability so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new unused products, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient S&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 644-0123, Better Business Bureau and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Fastrak ™ and Generik ™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:
Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday 10:00 until 5:00.
PORTLAND, OREGON, 11507-D S.W. Pacific Hwy., Terrace Shopping Center, Tigard. On 99W between 217 and I-5. Call 245-1020.
SEATTLE, WASH., 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. Tele: 641-4736, in Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Hwy. 405 & 90 and at SE 36th & Richards.

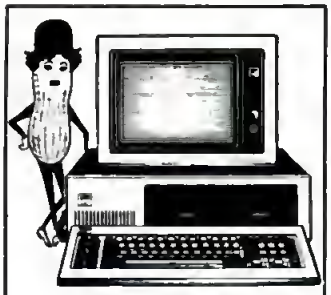
-LA POINTE™

Formerly **Computer Exchange**

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

THE IBM-PC SUPPLY CENTER



256K IBM-PC

Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call for Details

MEMORY CHIP KITS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Add-on to your memory cards or mother board 100% tested. With 90 day warranty		
★ 64K Kit 200NS. 8 chips, 4164	$ 50	$ 49
16K Kit 200NS. 9 chips, 4118 (for PC-1 motherboard)	$ 50	$ 18

AMDEK MAI 4-in-1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics, Mono, 128K — $ 395 — $ 318

AST

ComboPlus, 64K S/P/C	$ 395	$ 279
ComboPlus, 256K S/P/C	$ 695	$ 495
MegaPlus II, 64K, 2S/P/C	$ 495	$ 345
MegaPlus II, 256K, 2S/P/C	$ 795	$ 595
256K MegaPlus II Expander	$ 395	$ 295
SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/C +S/W	$ 395	$ 295
SixPakPlus, 256K,S/P/C +S/W	$ 695	$ 495
SixPakPlus, 384K S/P/C +S/W	$ 895	$ 595
For SixPak w/ Game Port, add		$ 45
I/O Plus II, 2S/P/C	$ 315	$ 169

CCS SuperVision 132 col., mono board — $ 850 — $ 669
2 Plus 64 fast Z80B 64K para port — $ 875 — $ 695

***ComX** 256K RAM Card with Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software — $ 495 — $ 256

CURTIS PC Pedestal™ for Display — $ 80 — $ 69
3 to 9 foot keyboard cable — $ 40 — $ 30
Vertical CPU "System Stand" — $ 25 — $ 15
Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair — $ 50 — $ 35

HERCULES Monochrome Board — $ 495 — $ 349

KeyTronic K85150, Std. keyboard — $ 265 — $ 189

Koala Koala Pad™ w/PC Design Programmer's Guide — $ 150 — $ 109
$ 15 — $ 12

MAYNARD Multifunction (6) Card MFC — $ 89 — $ 79
Modules for above card — Call
SandStar no RAM card — $ 230 — $ 169
SandStar 256K Card — $ 495 — $ 395

MICROSOFT

RAMCard 256K	$ 550	$ 389
SystemCard 256K	$ 625	$ 435
SystemCard 64K	$ 395	$ 279
Mouse	$ 195	$ 149

MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse w/soft. — $ 295 — $ 199

ORCHID PCnet™ Starter Kit LAN — $1490 — $1199
PCnet™ Circuit Board Kit — $ 695 — $ 545

PLANTRONICS
ColorPlus, 16 color brd ★/Para Port — $ 475 — $ 379

QUADRAM

★ Quadlink NEWEST VERSION	$ 600	$ 495
Quadboard no RAM expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 219
Quadboard 64K expand to 384K	$ 395	$ 279
★ Quadboard 384K	$ 595	$ 395
Quadboard II no RAM expand to 256K	Call	Call
Quadboard II 64K expand to 256K	$ 395	$ 295
Quadboard II 256K 6 function	$ 595	$ 395
Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port	$ 325	$ 295
Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$ 429
Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port	$ 695	$ 625
Quadcolor I board, 16 colors	$ 295	$ 225
Quadcolor II board, use with Quadcolor I	$ 275	$ 256
Quadchrome, 12" RGB Monitor	$ 795	$ 495
Quadscreen 17" 366 x 512 Monitor	$1995	$1395
Microfazer ★/copy PP 8K #MP8 w/PS	$ 169	$ 129
Microfazer ★/copy PP 64K #MP64w/PS	$ 318	$ 218
Microfazer w/Copy PP 128K #MP128 w/PS	$ 465	$ 295
Microfazer Snap-on 8K PP Epson #ME8 ★/PS	$ 179	$ 149
Microfazer Snap-on 64K PP Epson #ME64 ★/PS	$ 318	$ 255

All Microfazers are expandible (w/copy to 512K)(Snap-on to 64K)

Tecmar

1st MATE 64K	$ 389	$ 295
1st MATE 256K	$ 569	$ 439
Captain 64K S/P/C/Prog	$ 424	$ 324
Captain 384K S/P/C/Prog	$ 795	$ 395

TG PRODUCTS Joystick — $ 60 — $ 40

WICO, IBM-PC Mouse — $ 100 — $ 69

Prices and availability subject to change. Call

$55

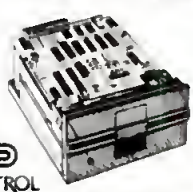
8 Each, 4164, 200 ns. MEMORY EXPANSION
90 Day Warranty by us

$325 $295 Two or more.

ComX 256K RAM BOARD
Fully Compatible 2 Year Limited Warranty by ComX
With Fastrak RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software
Works on DOS 1.1 or 2.0

★ **MEANS A BEST BUY**

for the IBM-PC or XT **DRIVES** AND ACCESSORIES



CONTROL DATA OR **Tandon**

320K/360K DS DD DISK DRIVES

With Detailed Installation Instructions
30 Day Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as now installed by IBM **$229** $239 For One.

HALF $199 HEIGHT

AMDEK

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Amdek V, ½ height, internal 320K/360K	$ 329	$ 249
Amdek III, Dual 3" Micro Floppy 320K/360K	$ 599	$ 529
Cable, Amdek III to IBM-PC interface		Call

MAYNARD

Floppy Drive Control Brd -up to 4 drives	$ 195	$ 169
same with Parallel Port	$ 275	$ 235

QUADRAM QUADISK CALL ON AVAILABILITY

5 Meg Removable	$2295	$1795
5 Meg Fixed	$1995	$1395
12 Meg Fixed	$2250	$1750
20 Meg Fixed	$2650	$2050
27 Meg Fixed	$2895	$2295
72 Meg Fixed	$6500	$4950

8" CP/M-80 SOFTWARE

MUCH MORE IN STOCK	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II	$ 700	$ 395
Fridav	$ 295	$ 249
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire	$ 70	$ 43
DIGITAL RES., CBASIC	$ 150	$ 99
CBASIC Compiler(CB80)	$ 500	$ 349
Pascal/MT+	$ 350	$ 239
CIS COBOL	$ 850	$ 675
PL/I	$ 550	$ 375
C Compiler	$ 350	$ 250
FOX & GELLER, Quick Code	$ 295	$ 169
dUtil	$ 69	$ 53
dGraph	$ 295	$ 169
INFOCOM, Starcross Zork I II or II ea	$ 50	$ 34
Deadline or Planetfall each	$ 50	$ 40
MICROCRAFT, Verdict or Bilkeeper, ea.	$ 995	$ 495
MICROPRO, Wordstar®	$ 495	$ 255
MailMerge™	$ 250	$ 129
WordStar Prof. 4Pak(Call)	$ 895	$ 429
MICROSOFT, Multiplan	$ 275	$ 169
COBOL-80 Compiler SPECIAL	$ 750	$ 395

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ALPHA, Database Manager II	$ 395	$ 199
ASHTON-TATE		
★ dBase II, req. PC-DOS II 128K	$ 700	$ 395
dBase II User's Guide (Book)	$ 30	$ 19
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)	$ 15	$ 12
The Financial Planner	$ 700	$ 395
Friday	$ 295	$ 199
APPLIED SOFT. TECH., Versaform	$ 395	$ 295
ASK MICRO, GL,AR,AP,INV or PR ea.	$ 495	$ 295
BPI, GL,AR,AP or PR	$ 595	$ 395
★ **CONTINENTAL,** Home Accountant	$ 150	$ 99
PCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)	$ 125	$ 99
Property Management	$ 495	$ 329
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer	$ 350	$ 279
Market Manager	$ 300	$ 239
Market Microscope	$ 700	$ 525
★ **EINSTEIN,** Writer NEW!	$ 300	$ 199
Memory Trainer NEW!	$ 80	$ 59
Speller NEW!	$ 150	$ 99
Mailer NEW!	$ 80	$ 59
Letter Scenes NEW!	$ 300	$ 199
FOX & GELLER, Quickcode (MSDOS)	$ 295	$ 179
dGraph (MSDOS)	$ 295	$ 179
dUtil (MSDOS or CP/M86,ea.)	$ 69	$ 59
Grafax (Color Graphics Brd)	$ 395	$ 199
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer	$ 200	$ 135
Pie Speller	$ 100	$ 69
HOWARD SOFT,		
Real Estate Analyzer II	$ 295	$ 199
Tax Preparer 1984-for 1983	$ 295	$ 229
IUS, EasyWriter II(WP)	$ 350	$ 295
EasySpeller II	$ 225	$ 149
EasyFile (a DBMS)	$ 400	$ 299
Business System, GL+AR+AP	$1495	$ 995
GL,AR,AP,PR,DE or INV each	$ 595	$ 395
★ **INSOFT,** Data Design(easy to use DBMS)	$ 225	$ 169
LIFETREE, Volkswriter	$ 285	$ 169
★ **LOTUS,** 1-2-3	$ 495	$ 329
MICROCRAFT, Verdict or Billkeeper,ea.	$ 995	$ 495
MICRO LAB, Tax Manager	$ 250	$ 199
MICROPRO, WordStar®	$ 495	$ 299
MailMerge™	$ 250	$ 129
SpellStar™	$ 250	$ 129
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 995	$ 429
StarIndex™	$ 195	$ 169
InfoStar™	$ 495	$ 299
ReportStar™	$ 350	$ 199
StarBurst™	$ 195	$ 119
MICRORIM, R:base, Series 4000	$ 495	$ 395

BUSINESS

MICROSOFT, Multiplan	$ 275	$ 179
Word	$ 375	$ 279
Word with Mouse	$ 475	$ 339
Financial Statement	$ 100	$ 69
Budget	$ 150	$ 109
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	$ 165	$ 119
★ **OSBORNE/COMX,** (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks)		
Some Common Basic Prog. (70 se.)	$ 100	$ 69
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)	$ 100	$ 69
PBL CORPORATION,		
Personal Investor 1.1	$ 149	$ 99
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GL,AR&AP)	$ 395	$ 229
Peach Text 5000	$ 395	$ 295
PEARLSOFT, Personal (DBMS & MIS)	$ 295	$ 199
★ **PERFECT,** Perfect Writer™	$ 349	$ 219
Writer & Speller, 2 Pak	$ 395	$ 249
Perfect Filer™ or Perfect Calc, each	$ 349	$ 149
Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, Calc (4)	$ 395	$ 495
SOFTWARE ARTS, TK! Solver	$ 299	$ 219
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File	$ 140	$ 84
PFS Report	$ 125	$ 84
PFS Write NEW!	$ 140	$ 99
PFS Graph NEW!	$ 140	$ 99
SORCIM, SuperCalc II	$ 295	$ 199
SuperCalc III	$ 395	$ 295
SSI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect	$ 495	$ 375
Personal WordPerfect	$ 195	$ 149
STC/SOFTEC, The Creator	$ 300	$ 199
STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Master	$ 595	$ 395
SYNAPSE, File Manager	$ 100	$ 67
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter	$ 250	$ 199
T/MAKER, T/Maker III	$ 275	$ 199
VISICORP, VisiCalc 4	$ 250	$ 179
VisiFile or VisiSchedule	$ 300	$ 219
Desktop Plan I	$ 300	$ 219
VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K)	$ 375	$ 295

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:
"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still the best software buy of 1983 and 1984. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

★ **CENTRAL POINT,** Copy II PC Backup	$ 40	$ 30
★ **COMX,** Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC/DOS version or RAMCard. Menu Driven	$ 100	$ 69

UTILITY & SYSTEM

DIGITAL RESEARCH,		
Concurrent CP/M-86™	$ 350	$ 225
CP/M-86™	$ 60	$ 49
CBASIC 86™	$ 300	$ 199
CBASIC Compiler (86 or MSDOS), each	$ 600	$ 395
Pascal/MT + (CP/M-86)	$ 400	$ 256
Pascal/MT + (MSDOS)	$ 600	$ 395
PL/1 (MSDOS) or CP/M-86 each	$ 750	$ 495
Access Mngr. (MSDOS or CP/M-86), ea.	$ 400	$ 179
Display Mngr(MSDOS or CP/M-86), ea.	$ 500	$ 395
Speed Prog. Plg. (CP/M-86)	$ 200	$ 135
CIS COBOL-86	$ 850	$ 525
DR LOGO-86	$ 100	$ 99
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Com.)	$ 116	$ 99
MICROCOM, Microlink/mnet(Data Com.)	$ 100	$ 89
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI(Data Com.)	$ 188	$ 129
MICROSOFT, muMath/muSimp	$ 300	$ 225
Business BASIC Comp.	$ 600	$ 495
Pascal Compiler	$ 350	$ 256
C Compiler	$ 500	$ 375
BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$ 295
FORTRAN Compiler	$ 350	$ 295
COBOL Compiler	$ 750	$ 595
BASIC Interpreter	$ 350	$ 295
NORTON, Utilities 2.014 programs	$ 90	$ 69
ROSESOFT, Prokey	$ 79	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

EPYX/Automated Sim., Temple of Apshai	$ 40	$ 29
Oil Barons	$ 100	$ 79
★ **ARMONK,** Executive Suite	$ 49	$ 27
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon, ea.	$ 50	$ 39
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting	$ 195	$ 169
★ **BRODERBUND,** Apple Panic (Color)	$ 30	$ 19
Lode Runner or Serpentine, each	$ 35	$ 24
COMPREHENSIVE, PC Tutor (1.1 or 2.0, ea.)	$ 60	$ 49
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant+	$ 150	$ 99
DATAMOST, Pig Pen/Space Strike, ea.	$ 30	$ 22
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II	$ 75	$ 49
INFOCOM, Deadline/SUSPENDED ea.	$ 60	$ 39
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, ea.	$ 40	$ 27
★ **INSOFT,** Mysaix, Wordrox or Quotrox,ea.	$ 69	$ 49
MICRO LAB, Miner 2049	$ 49	$ 39
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator	$ 80	$ 33
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	$ 165	$ 119
PBL CORP., Personal Investor	$ 145	$ 99
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)	$ 45	$ 39
Story Machine or Face Maker	$ 69	$ 54
STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor	$ 40	$ 29
SUBLOGIC, Night Mission Pinball	$ 40	$ 27

OUR AD #P1

VISA master charge

©1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.
All rights reserved.

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**

Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE	Hot Line For Information
(800) 451-5151	On Your Order
Portland 245-6200	(503) 245-1030

FREE GIFT

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list.

COUPON

MAIL TO: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ___ ZIP _____

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the world's first complete, self-contained, 16-bit portable computer system.

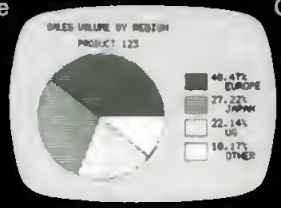
The Panasonic® Sr. Partner with a built-in printer.

The Panasonic Sr. Partner is one of the most flexible and versatile portable computers on the market today. So there are many reasons to buy one.

Runs IBM PC Compatible Programs.

To begin with, the Sr. Partner runs IBM PC compatible programs. So you can pick from hundreds of popular programs from an existing software library. Including Lotus® 1-2-3,® Multiplan® and even Flight Simulator.®

In addition, included with the Sr. Partner are five of the most respected business-related programs including VisiCalc,® WordStar,® PFS® Graph, File and Report plus G.W. BASIC.®* All at no extra charge.



This "bundle" allows you to go to work immediately doing word processing, electronic spreed sheets, file management, graph development and your own programming.

And beceuse it also accepts IBM PC compatible hardwere, the Sr. Partner's technical capabilities can be expanded even further.

Built-in Printer.

The Sr. Partner is the only porteble in its class with a built-in printer. It has graphics capability and can provide you or your customers with printouts of statistics, budget figures, conference notes, graphs and much, much more.

The printer is also extremely quiet and offers an 80-character line and the 132-character line that's perfect for spread sheets and other accounting programs. And its bi-directionel logic design delivers fast printing.

A Complete System.

The Sr. Partner is an integrated system that doesn't require costly add-ons to be called complete.

It has 128K internal memory (RAM), expandable to 512K. A nine-inch, high-resolution CRT with monochrome screen. An 8088 microprocessor with e MS-DOS™ 2.0 operating system. An 8087 co-processor socket. A built-in, double-sided, double density, 360K, 5¼-inch disc drive and the capability of handling another one just like it. Built-in color end graphics at no extra cost. An option slot for IBM hardware. An RGB monitor output. A centronics parallel interface I/O port that accepts optional peripherals. And an RS-232 serial interface I/O port. All for e price that's surprisingly affordable.

The Sr. Partner is also backed up by e 12-month limited warranty. Most of the competition offers only 90 days.

And if the Sr. Partner should ever need servicing, we have e national network of authorized service dealers.

Over 60 Years of Dependability.

We're not one of those "here today, gone tomorrow" companies. Our parent, Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., has been in business since 1918 and is one of the world's largest consumer electronics manufacturers.

Matsushita's recent contributions and innovations to computer end office technology include: a dete entry system that directly connects facsimile date to e computer. An online optical character reader. A "pocket terminal" telephone deta entry system. And a 64K static memory chip.

For more information about the Sr. Partner, write to: Computer Department, Panasonic Industrial Company, Division of Matsushita Electric Company of America, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. Or call: (201) 392-4261.

The Panasonic Sr. Partner. It's everything you've always needed in e portable computer but never had before.

Panasonic.
just slightly ahead of our time.

*Software package subject to change

Registered Trademarks: WordStar – MicroPro International Corporation; PFS – Software Publishing Corporation; 1-2-3 and Lotus – Lotus Development Corporation; VisiCalc – Visicorp; Flight Simulator, G.W. BASIC and Multiplan – Microsoft

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters To PC

Science and Wizardry

I enjoyed C. Stuart Douglas' review of the *Palantir* word processor in your December issue ("The Wizardry Of Palantir," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 7). My department, the department of electrical engineering at the University of Mississippi, has shared Douglas' enthusiasm for this word processor since we began using it about a year ago. In a professional setting, its high price, $450, is quickly recovered through savings in operator training time that result from its elegant functional design.

Understandably, Douglas did not address the particular attractiveness of *Palantir* in the scientific environment. Its use of color to highlight print features, its provision for one-half line spacing, its avoidance of reverse indexing of the printer platen, and its facility for complex, user-written printer drivers make it especially well-suited to a technical mathematics setting. Most other microcomputer-based word processors provide for only a limited character set beyond the 96 ASCII characters, and their screen display techniques completely destroy line-to-line alignment of multiple line mathematical expressions.

Douglas wished that *Palantir* made better use of the PC's color capability. I feel, though, that *Palantir* uses color functionally rather than for pizazz. Indeed, we have just begun using release 1.15 of the MS-DOS version, which provides a blue background rather than a dark screen. The price of this pizazz is increased eye fatigue due to diminished contrast of characters

displayed in color against this blue background.

Palantir has often been criticized for its lack of hyphenation aids. This problem seems to be addressed neatly in version 1.15 and, one hopes, in the promised release 1.2.

L. Wilson Pearson
University of Mississippi

Proof of the Pudding

Please tell Stephen Manes to throw away his teddy bear and hug that blue-gray box with *Word Proof* in it ("Warding Off Evil Spells," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 7).

Word Proof does work with *WordStar* . . . at least the way I use it. In my writing, the important thing is getting the right words on paper, spelled correctly. With its on-line dictionary and thesaurus, *Word Proof* fills the bill admirably.

Once an article is written and proofed, it can be read by *WordStar* reformatted, underlined, and block-moved to my heart's content. Since the bulk of my writing is in a single format, with which I have become very comfortable over the years, I find that I can do most of my work with *Word Proof* alone. At $60, *Word Proof* is the best buy around.

Herb Poncher
Palos Verdes, California

Stephen Manes' review of IBM's latest little bundle, *Word Proof*, was right on the money. Without benefit of documentation, I had it up and running in minutes. The spelling checker worked perfectly, the screen painting seemed instantaneous, and the program even honored the case in which the misspelled word had been placed, replacing "ERRUR" with "ERROR" and "guuf" with "goof" with the flick of a key.

My greatest pleasure came with the built-in thesaurus. I took the Lord's Prayer as boilerplate (and I hope not in vain) and had the following version ready in minutes:

> Our Breeder, who art in Rapture, blessed be thy make. Thy Kingdom come, thy whim be done, down here as it is up yonder. Pass us this day our daily peck and condone us our breaches as we condone those that breach against us and steer us clear of lure, but save us from nasty, for Thine is the Kingdom and the Muscle and the Glitter for ever and ever. Thanks.

My only other prayer is to IBM. May it

StorageMaster Is Here.

Now you can expand your IBM PC with the peripherals preferred by computer manufacturers.

Introducing StorageMaster 5.25" flexible disk and Winchester drives. Both are completely compatible with your IBM PC. Both come from Control Data, a leading independent supplier of peripheral products.

Now you can expand your IBM PC with equipment that has only been available to computer manufacturers. Equipment that's backed by years of testing in the toughest laboratory around—on-the-job, in American industry.

StorageMaster flexible disk drives offer up to 360 kilobytes of information on a double-sided 5.25" flexible diskette—about 160 double-spaced typewritten pages of additional storage per diskette for your IBM PC. StorageMaster Winchester drives provides up to 30 *Megabytes* for handling really big jobs. All at an affordable price.

Look for StorageMaster products at your local computer store. For the location of the dealer nearest you call 1-800/232-6789; in Minnesota call 612/921-4400, ext. 41. And expand your IBM.

CONTROL DATA

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

loosen up on its distribution policy and get products like *Word Proof* from the Big Blue yonder to end users like me without making us wait, for ever and ever, for ComputerLand to stock it.

Tony Kahn
Arlington, Massachusetts

Sitting Prettier

Your recent article on computer furniture ignores the most obvious and best source—office furniture dealers ("Sitting Pretty: A Computer Furniture Primer," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 7). In this pretty rural area we are served by three such dealers who are always glad to come to my place of business and discuss my needs or take an order. No need to even leave the office unless I want to.

Of course, you pay for all this service. To save some money you can order from mail-order houses, which I have also used and been satisfied with. These firms generally also sell paper, ribbons, diskettes, cables, and all sorts of accessories at attractive prices.

Niall MacDonagh
Rochester, New Hampshire

Crackpot, Eh?

Two articles in the December issue of your magazine, "MicroAstrology: Casting A Horoscope With Your PC" by Victor Rosenberg and "The PC Is A Leo" by Debbi Kempton-Smith, are extremely insulting to your readers' intelligence (*PC*, Volume 2 Number 7). While astrologers are usually very skilled liars, they have absolutely no ability to predict the future.

Astrology, a Babylonian religion handed down through the ancient Greeks, has no validity whatsoever. Its major premise, that the sun, moon, and planets of our solar system are gods who control the lives of each person from the moment of his or her birth, does not deserve any consideration in the twentieth century—certainly not in a computer magazine! Your readers deserve factual information, not crackpot nonsense. It is a poor reflection on your magazine's credibility that your editorial staff is so ignorant or so misinformed as to accept a silly superstition like astrology as fact. Please leave this sort of trash out of future issues—leave the screwball religion and fraudulent claims of supernormal powers to the *National Enquirer*.

John Lackland
Albert Lea, Minnesota

We are gods who control your life from the moment of your birth, see? So watch it.—The sun, moon, and planets of our solar system, c/o Debbi Kempton-Smith, New York City.

Telex Help

I have good news for Constantine P. Georiopoulis, whose plight was revealed in the letters column in the December issue ("A Tel-Expert," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 7). The solution to his problem with printing transmitted text is a device called a Freeport 232. This device supplies a second, bidirectional RS232 port to any terminal, including the IBM PC.

In a typical application, a serial printer is attached to the printer port so that all information displayed on the screen is simultaneously printed on the serial printer. In this configuration, the printer will control the receive rate from the source by sending an XOFF signal to the source when the printer buffer is full and an XON signal when it is empty. A switch on the Freeport 232 shuts off the extra port when hard copy is not required. I use this device with my Seequa Chameleon whenever I call a remote computer system. My printer is a C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter, but the Freeport 232 has been used with many terminals and printers.

I'd also like to express my thanks to *PC* for your policy of covering IBM PC compatibles. I find your articles very helpful in using my Chameleon.

Joseph W. Verzino
Dewitt, New York

No Strings Attached

I just finished reading Gregg Weissman's article, "Assigning Strings To Keys With PC-DOS 2.0" (*PC*, Volume 2 Number 6), and I thought it was terrific. I purchased PC-DOS 2.0 about a month ago; we use MS-DOS 2.0 on our computers at work, and I felt it would be less confusing if my PC had the "same" operating system. I have, of course, read the documentation, including the section on ANSI.SYS, but I never quite got around to figuring out how to use ANSI.SYS. There was always something more important to do with the computer, and I didn't really need to redefine the keyboard.

Since Weissman's article clearly explained how to define the function keys, I decided that now was the time. With little effort I was able to reprogram my function keys to my liking, and now I wonder why I didn't do it before. DOS is much faster now that I can easily execute the frequently used commands. I also changed the reverse apostrophe, which I never use, to the colon, which I use all the time.

I am very grateful to Weissman for his help in explaining ANSI.SYS. He assumed that the reader was not an idiot, and his article was clear and useful.

Joseph R. Stimers
Los Angeles, California

Is It Live or Is It Memex?

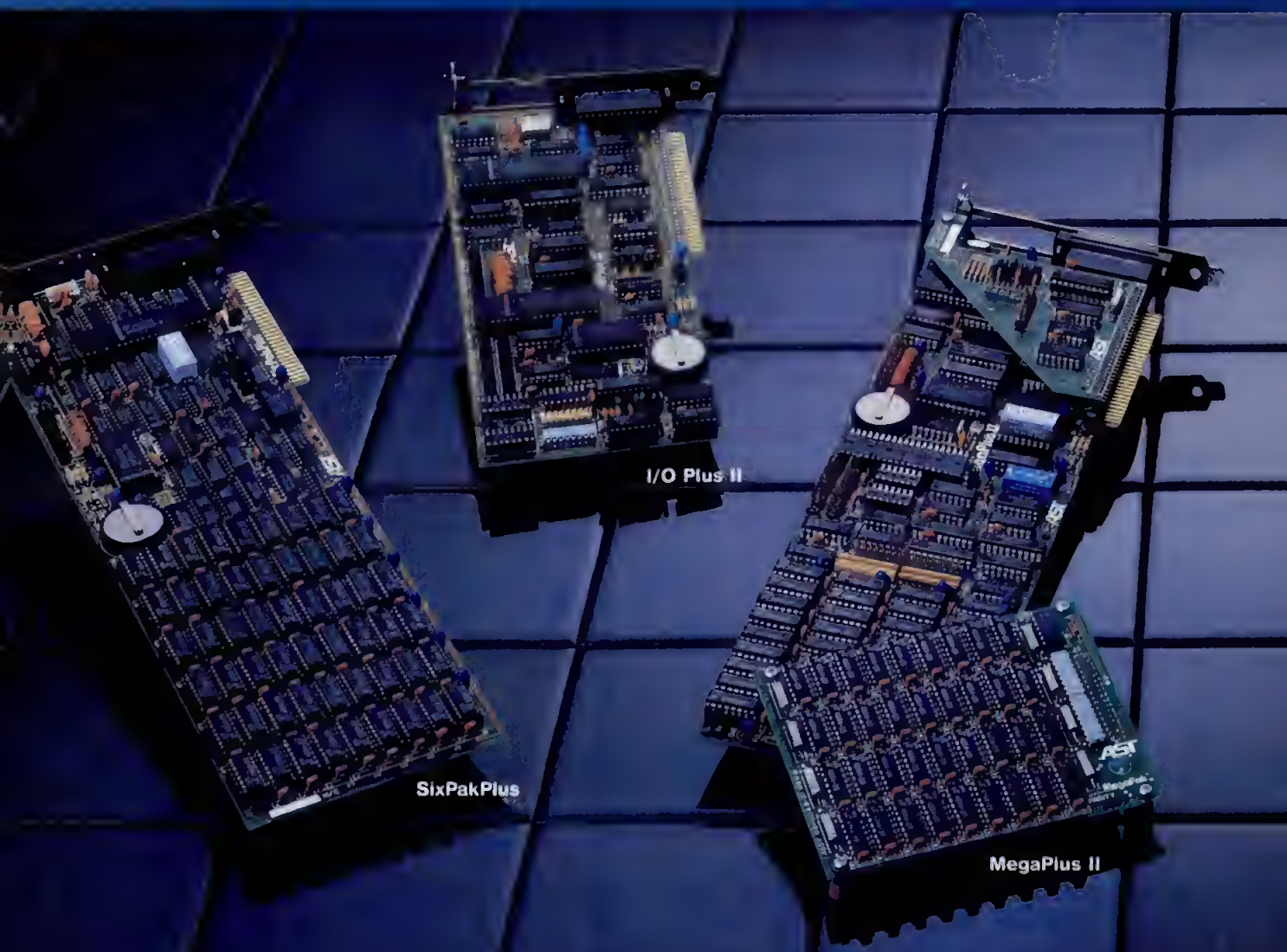
Victor Rosenberg has written an interesting article ("Library Automation Reaches Out To The PC," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 6). It is of particular interest to me because of the author's mention of Dr. Vannevar Bush and the memex, about which Bush wrote so eloquently in his article "As We May Think" (*Atlantic Monthly*, July 1945). Bush, who had been president of the Corporation of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, was serving as the World War II head of the Office of Scientific Research and Development when he wrote "As We May Think." As the war was winding down, he sought to identify a postwar task fit for the scientific talent that had contributed so much to the Allied war effort. The creation of the memex was the task he deemed most suit-

With an AST Research Multifunction Board, you can realize the full potential of your IBM PC or PC-XT without wasting valuable slot space. By combining your memory and input/output requirements on a single card, you can take advantage of more of the capabilities IBM designed into the PC, while leaving space for future enhancements as they are introduced.

AST Research Multifunction Boards can add the following features to your PC:

- **User Memory from 64K to 512K** — When added to your existing system memory, brings your PC up to its maximum of 640K. This enables you to run larger spreadsheets, create larger in-memory databases, or you can use the additional memory along with the supplied AST SuperPak™ software for print spooling or for simulating floppy drives to increase your PC's throughput.

- **Serial Ports** — By connecting a modem to a serial (async) port, your PC can communicate with other computers over telephone lines. By connecting a serial printer, you can obtain high quality print output. Other serial devices such as a plotter or mouse may also be connected to a serial port. The PC allows for the installation of up to two serial ports.



AST

Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC

Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC

Optional features may be added by the user at any time by installing an AST Research Upgrade Package.

All products come with extensive documentation as well as all necessary adapter cables.

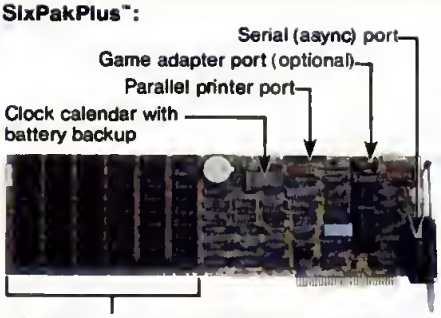
	MEMORY	Serial Port 1	Serial Port 2	Clock	Printer Port	Game Port	Bus extension
SixPakPlus	X	X		X	X	X	
MegaPlus II	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
I/O Plus II		X	X	X	X	X	
ComboPlus	X	X		X	X		
MP Expansion	X						

Chat is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology, Inc. AST-5251 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Software Systems, Inc. of Jefferson City, MO. AST-3780 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Wynmot Systems, Inc.

AST Research Micro-to-Mainframe Communications Products:

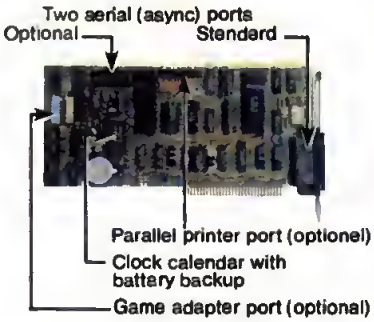
- **AST-SNA** — A family of five products that enable a PC to communicate with a mainframe via the IBM SNA protocol without the use of protocol converters.
- **AST-5251** — An interactive 5251 remote work station emulation package for use with the IBM System 34, 36, or 38.
- **AST-3780** — A hardware/software package which allows an IBM PC to communicate with a mainframe in 2780/3780 bisync protocol.
- **AST-BSC** — A hardware/software package that allows your IBM PC to provide all the features of a 3270 or 2770 terminal in bisync.
- **CC-232** — A programmable card that allows an IBM PC to communicate in async, bisync, SDLC or HDLC protocols.

SixPakPlus™:

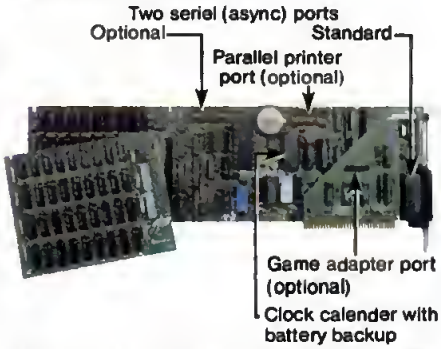


64K-384K of parity checked memory. Added to a PC or XT with a fully populated 256K system board, the SixPakPlus can bring the system memory to 640K, the maximum addressable user memory.

I/O Plus II™:

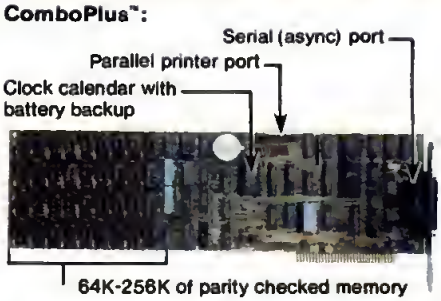


MagaPlus II™:



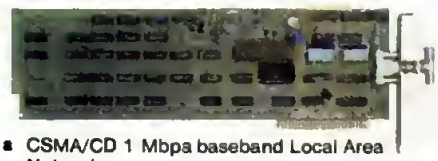
64K-512K of parity checked memory. The basic card expands to 256K, and with the MegaPak extension expands to an additional 128K or 256K of parity checked memory.

ComboPlus™:



MP Expansion Memory:

AST-PCnet™:



- CSMA/CD 1 Mbpa baseband Local Area Network
- Uses standard 75-ohm CATV coaxiel cable capable of running up to 7,000 feet
- Interconnects multiple PC's (57,000 addressable limit)
- All PC-compatible disk drives and printers are shareable
- Networked access to mainframes via shared AST-3780
- Users can execute commands remotely on shared PC
- File lock-out
- DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0 compatible

AST
RESEARCH INC.
Irvine, California
(714) 540-1333 • (714) 863-1333
Telex: 295370ASTRUR

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

GbsFlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

• **Parallel Ports** — The parallel port is used for connecting a parallel printer to your PC. A parallel printer typically uses a dot-matrix output which is suitable for high-speed draft quality printouts. The PC allows for the installation of up to three parallel ports.

• **Clock-Calendar** — With the on board battery, the clock-calendar feature will maintain the correct date and time, even when the PC is turned off. This feature eliminates the need for typing in this information each time you power up your computer.

• **Game Adapter** — The game adapter port allows you to connect an IBM-type joystick to your PC so you can play the multitude of arcade-quality games which take full advantage of the PC's graphic capabilities. Or you can use the joystick input for other applications by writing your own programs.

• **SuperPak™** — Every AST Research Multifunction Board comes with an AST SuperPak diskette containing programs for setting and accessing the clock, as well as SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™, the most powerful RAM disk and print spooler available for PC-DOS. With SuperDrive you can use your PC's memory for simulating one to four floppy drives, from 20K to 360K each. SuperSpool allows you to set aside memory (from 4K to 512K) as a print buffer; SuperSpool sends output to the printer in the background while you execute your program in the foreground. With SuperDrive and SuperSpool, you can significantly improve your PC's operating speed.

• **Proven Compatibility** — All AST Research hardware and software products are 100% compatible with all versions of the PC and PC-XT as well as the Compaq and other PC look-alikes, and are 100% compatible with PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0.

• **Warranty** — All AST Research products are backed with a one year limited warranty covering parts and labor with an optional paid second year warranty available.

Of course, all AST Research Multifunction Boards come with the **AST "PLUS,"** our unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliability, after-the-sale support, and overall design excellence which give our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry!

able. (Unlike Rosenberg, I would not call the task "Jules Verne-like.")

In "As We May Think," Bush (who was, incidentally, the inventor of one of our early computing machines, the digital differential analyzer) described the memex as "an enlarged, intimate supplement to [a user's] memory . . . . The process of tying things together is the important thing . . . . Thus, science may implement the ways in which man produces, stores, and consults the record of the [human] race."

Bush wrote at length about "tying things together;" he called the idea "trails of association," by which he meant establishing the connections between and among subjects in a collection of information-containing objects (ICO). More important than his coining of the name—more important, I believe, than the idea itself—was his description of the role of the user of a collection in discovering and establishing the trails of association. Trails were not to be cast in stone by some so-called expert at the time an ICO was added to a collection; rather, the establishment of the connections was to be the ongoing task of the people who made use of the collection.

These connections or trails of association can be very subjective or personal, even changing with users and the ages in which users find themselves. What Bush saw more clearly than his predecessors, contemporaries, and even some of his heirs, was that information collections are dynamic, their dynamics nurtured by successive generations of users.

No one who reads "As We May Think" could mistake a major goal of memex: To provide an individual with the means to organize and control the information in which he is interested. Each individual was to be allowed by memex to contribute to a collection of information what he learned about the collection whenever he had recourse to it. These contributions were to be cumulative; thus, every user of a collection could know, in effect, not just what every other user of the collection knew, not just what his contemporaries knew, not just what the reference librarians knew, but what was known to all his antecedents! This is a vision that should excite everyone who reads Bush's words.

My experience, and I imagine, that of every other user of a library, is that librarians regard such ideas as heresy. Perhaps that is why Rosenberg neglected to mention what I believe to be the central idea of "As We May Think": "Imagine the chaos that would result if we let every Tom, Dick, and Harry make entries in *our* card catalog," I have been told by librarians since 1957, when I first mentioned the idea. In my view, which is Bush's, libraries and their patrons would be immensely enriched if users were allowed to contribute to the card catalogs.

I was so impressed by Bush's ideas when I first read "As We May Think" that I invented a "primitive technology"—pencil and paper—memex for my own personal "library" of books, articles, notes, and correspondence. Even in 1962, I would have preferred to use a computer, but the manager of my employer's computer center told me I should anticipate that keypunching might involve a wait of 24 hours or so, and that it would take another 24 to 48 hours to fulfill my search requests. When I had a client on the phone asking a question, I wanted an answer immediately. My pencil and paper memex often provided me with answers in minutes. Many of my colleagues have used my memex, both to find things and to enrich my collection by contributing information to it.

Today I make my living helping people improve their abilities to organize and control the information in which they are interested. I still employ primitive technology for those who prefer it. For those who prefer high tech, much of the functionality "Jules-Verned" by Vannevar Bush in 1945 is available to users of personal computers like the IBM PC. With my assistance and with mNemoDex, the name by which my memex is known in commerce, an individual can construct long-term "external" memory for himself and his organization to preserve information and ideas that can exist even beyond the tenure of that individual's association with the collection or management of the ICOs and their content. Anyone can know what everyone knows or has ever known.

When libraries can serve their patrons as Bush described, librarians will have taken a giant step. That is a far cry from installing coin-operated PCs on the premises, however useful their patrons find such services.

Robert M. Gordon
Los Angeles, California

The Solar PC

I am a professional architectural engineer and I am in the process of designing a solar home for my family. I had read some time ago that an Apple computer could be used to control the temperature control systems in a solar home. Has such an energy management system been designed for the IBM PC?

I want to use my PC to open and close motor-controlled air dampers and piping valves based on temperature and air-flow sensor input. I will also be looking at ways to use the PC to control other home systems such as lighting and security.

R. Ted Krasnesky
Lake Zurich, Illinois

We invite readers who have such information to let us pass the word on.—Ed.

How to Write to PC

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you read in *PC*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Send it to "Letters To PC," *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We are not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become property of *PC Magazine* and may be subject to editing. We cannot print letters that do not include a name and address. ■

Compare Best's Professional Finance Program™ to anyone's. The competition just isn't up to par.

Use this score card to compare Best's Professional Finance Program to the Home Accountant Plus, or any other financial program. You won't find any that can make financial management simpler or more effective.

The Professional Finance Program is software that has all the features you want, but is simple to operate. The keys to its simplicity include a help menu linked to current activity, and other aids like budget, account, and tax/sort names displayed on the screen. The program also comes with a fully indexed user's manual and is backed up by Best's free customer support.

The Professional Finance Program is also a great help at tax time. It provides financial information for easy input into Best Program's PC/TaxCut™, a tax preparation and planning package. Combine the two programs and you have a complete financial and tax package.

If you already own the Home Accountant Plus™, don't consider that a handicap, because Best is offering you a $100 rebate. The program is compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, COMPAQ, Columbia Data Products, and Eagle Computers. For more information about the rebate or the Professional Finance Program, call 1-800-368-2405. In Virginia call 1-703-931-1300. Or write to Best Programs, 5134 Leesburg Pike, Alexandria, VA 22302.

Score Card

Feature	Professional Finance Program™	Home Accountant Plus™*	Other
Budget Codes	1,170	200	
Tax ID Codes	99	1	
Transactions Displayed Per Screen	16	1	
Number of Checkbooks	26	5	
80-Column Screen	Yes	No	
On-Screen Calculator	Yes	No	
Password Protection	Yes	No	
Address Book for Payees	Yes	No	
Speedy Compiled Basic	Yes	No	
Full Use of IBM PC Function Keys	Yes	No	

*Home Accountant Plus™ is a trademark of Continental Software.

BEST PROGRAMS

"The Quality Software Company"

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't buy a spreadsheet

A lot of electronic spreadsheets just can't cover your needs. They don't go far enough.

They're unable to work like you or adapt to the way you think.

Time for Microsoft® Multiplan,® the high energy spread. A spreadsheet with more workspace than the other leading spread. Full of high performance capabilities for your IBM® PC, PC XT, PC jr. or other MS™-DOS microcomputer.

Multiplan loves you as you are.

Other spreadsheets force you to learn how they think. Multiplan learns how you think. It remembers the way you work. Anticipates frequent commands. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

Commands are in English. So are formulas. Instead of typing mysterious coordinates like H54 – L73 = BK154, you can simply name worksheet areas: Sales – Costs = Profit.

that spreads too thin.

Multiplan can link information in different spreadsheets. When you make a change on one, every related one is changed.

Multiplan has optional Multiplan Application Programs that work with you to design and build custom spreadsheets for Budget Analysis, Financial Statement Analysis or Cash Planning in minutes. Not hours. Or days.

The trained mouse.

Microsoft's Mouse is a speedy little critter that flies through Multiplan so easily you barely have to lift a finger to select and execute commands. Small wonder Microsoft gets more performance out of a spreadsheet. We designed the MS-DOS operating system that tells the IBM PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

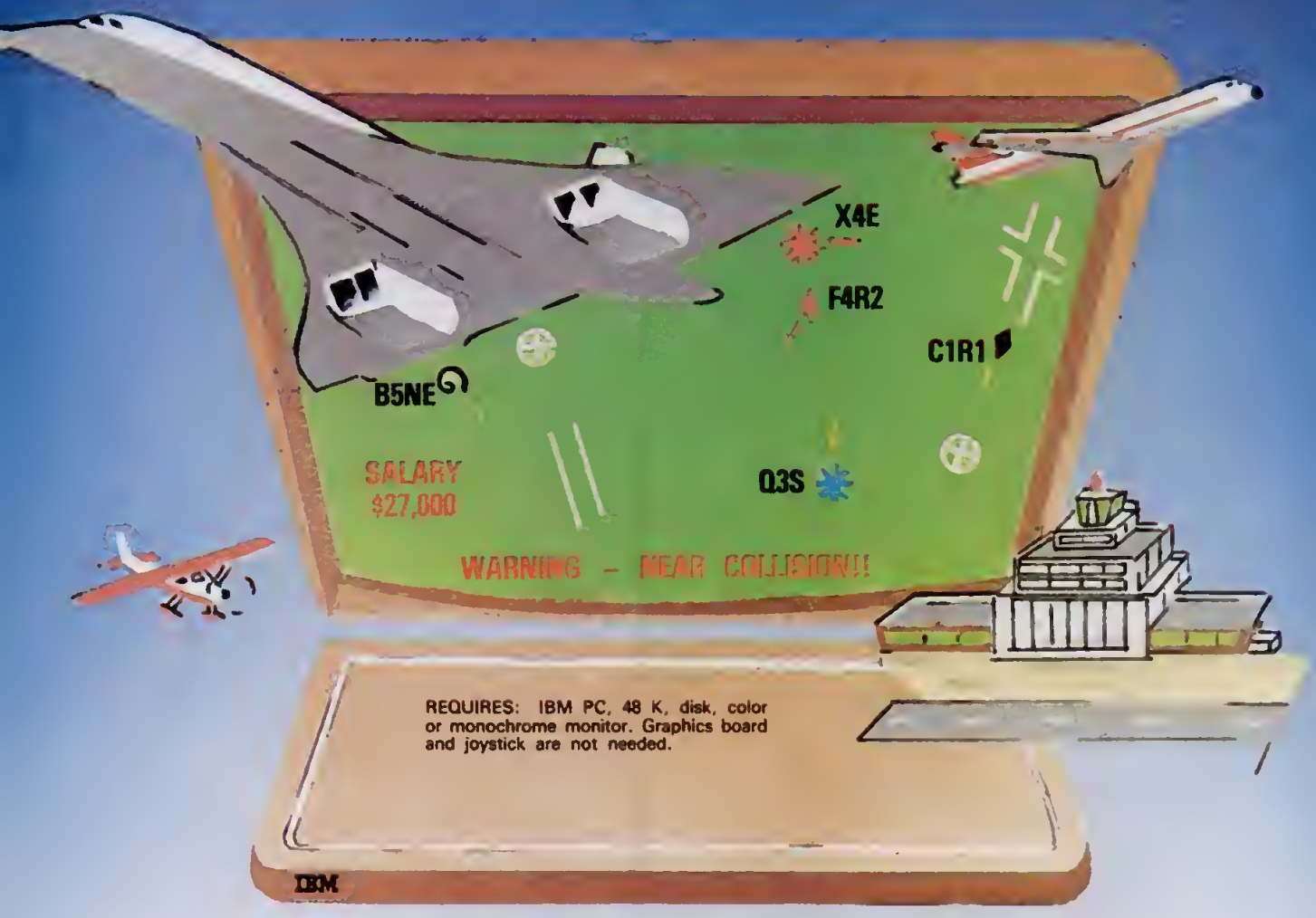
MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

To get the best spread call 800-426-9400 (in Washington state call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Now featuring Multiplan at a reduced price: **$195.**

Suggested list price shown for Multiplan

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

AIR TRAX



It's only a game . . . but you can hardly tell the difference!!

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Begin your training at Raleigh-Durham airport as a junior Air Traffic Controller. Your job is to direct incoming traffic, maintain proper air separation, administer take-off and landing, and monitor transiting planes at suitable headings and altitudes. Your successes will bring you salary increases and job advancement to larger, more difficult airports. The ultimate success, of course, is to reach and then master the world's busiest airport, O'Hare in Chicago.

AIR TRAX is a sophisticated, real-time simulation featuring professional user-friendly documentation, multiple runways, game hold, six game speeds, small craft, jumbo jets, supersonic transports, fuel constraints, and 25 airport/traffic pattern combinations (both fixed and random) ranging from simple to impossible, including one you can design yourself.

To order AIR TRAX, call our toll-free number or send $44.95 in the form of money order, certified check or cashiers check to: Control Concepts, P.O. Box 2367, Manassas, VA 22110. Make checks payable to 'Control Concepts.' If ordering by phone using VISA or Master Card, please have your credit card number and expiration date handy. Do not send cash. Control Concepts will pay for all shipping in the U.S.

CONTROL CONCEPTS
a division of PRESEARCH Incorporated
(800) 368-3078
VISA

At last,

software that doesn't tell you how to run your business. No matter what hat you wear!

Isn't it time you started using *it's my* ***Business***™

With *it's my* ***Business***™ you can create video templates to manage inventory, accounting, mailing lists, filing, and other problems which are special to your business or profession. You will be amazed when you can make software in a couple of hours that would normally take a professional developer months.

it's my ***Business***™ features 3-key/mouse driven video templates, pop-up menus, a 32-megabyte virtual memory capability, and Simplex™, the first networked/relational database, which supports up to 64K files, 64K records per file, 64K bytes per record, 255 keys with up to 16K replication per key, and is capable of sorting up to 500,000 zip codes.

it's my ***Business***™ supports LOGICAL, BYTE, WORD, INTEGER, SINGLE, DOUBLE, REAL, ARRAY, STRING, and TEXT types in an English-language format, both with and without 8087 coprocessor support.

it's my ***Business***™ may be used on a network and has login, privilege, and database protection.

Dealerships still available in certain areas. *it's my* ***Business***™, *it's my* ***Word***™, *it's my* ***Graphics***™, Simplex™, and the Quest logo are trademarks of Quest Research, Inc., 303 Williams Avenue, Huntsville, AL. 35801, 205-533-9405 or 800-558-8088.

Quest™

Quest Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Compatability

IBM & ACP

Free Consultation — Give us the problem. We have the solution.

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Control Data

Full Size 320K DS/DD $ 235*

**lowest price in the nation*

"The drive that IBM trusted with its logo."

NEW half height Control Data . . . . . $ 195

Quiet, reliable, compatible
No special mounting brackets required.

•All 5¼" drives come with complete installation instructions and all necessary brackets and screws.

Megaplus II w/64K . . . . . $ 265

64K RAM Chips 200 NS Pre-tested $ 55

Multimate . . . . . *$ 295*

An advanced word processor with all the features of a dedicated stand alone system.

dBase II . . . . . $ 385

*** Grouped Software ***

Lotus 1-2-3 / Wordstar Propack . . . . . $ 699

dBase II / Quickcode . . . . . $ 559

Wordstar/dBase II/Lotus 1-2-3 . . . . . $ 959

FEATURE SPECIAL

AST Sixpack w/384K installed
Comes with Serial, Parallel Port Clock Calendar, Superspool, Superdrive

and Lotus 1-2-3

For Just $ 869

HARDWARE

Disk Drives

Davong

5 MB to 32 MB Hard Disk Int/Ext Available (Includes power-supply, controller card and software)	$ Call

Meynard Electronics

10MB Internal Hard Disk (XT lookalike)	$ 1299

Control Data

Full Size 320K DS/DD	$ 235
Half-Height 320K DS/DD	$ 195

TEAC, Hitachi, Matsushita

Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/brackets	$ Call
Slimline 640K DS/QD w/brackets	$ 310
Scotch/3M DS/Diskettes (box of 10)	$ 39

Expansion Boards

AST Research

(All AST boards come with SuperDrive, Superspool, and one year warranty)

SixPak Plus w/64K (See Feature Special)	$ 269
MegaPlus II w/64K (expandable to 512K) w/serial port, clock calendar	$ 265
I/O Plus II w/clock calendar, serial port	$ 115
MegaPak w/128K or w/256K Upgrade	$ Call
Parallel, Serial, Game Options	$ 35
Each 64K RAM Set Installed on board - add	$ 60

Quadram

Quadboard w/64K expandable to 348K	$ 269

Meynard Electronics

Standard Disk Controller	$ 175
with parallel port	$ 229
with serial port	$ 239
Sandstar Modular Disk Controller	$ 219
All Sandstar Modular Options Available	$ Call

Monitor Boards

Hercules Graphics Card	$ 395
PC Components Bi-Graphix I	$ Call
Paradise Systems Multidisplay Board (USI)	$ 419
Plantronics Colorplus	$ 419
Quadram Quadcolor I	$ 215
Techmar Graphics Master	$ Call

If you need advice about which board is right for you, just give us a call.

- **Next Day Shipping**
- **No Credit Card Surcharge**
- **Company P.O. Accepted**

Perfect Compatability

IBM & ACP

Competitive prices, prompt service, and complete support.

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200	$ 489
Smartmodem 300	$ 209
Smartmodem II communications software	$ 99
Smartmodem-to-IBM six foot cable	$ 25
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	
Internal modem includes Smartcomm II software	$ 435
Microstuf	
Crosstalk communicetions software	$ 119

We carry a wide variety of Mainframe communication and Local Area Network products For advice about which will suit your needs best just give us a call and let us review them for you

PRINTERS

Epson	
FX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II	$ Call
FX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II	$ Call
NEC	
Spinwriter	$ 1895
NEC 2050 (Newest letter quality 20 cps)	$ Call
Cut Sheet feeder	$ 495
Automatically feeds 200 sheets et a time	
Okidata	
Microline 83A F/T 120 cps, 132 cols	$ 625
Microline 92 160 cps, 80 cols	$ 495
Microline 93 F/T 160 cps, 132 cols	$ 795
Microline 84 F/T 200 cps, 132 cols	$ 990
Plug n' Play (Epson emulation ROM chips)	$ Call
We carry a full line of printer accessories	
All 6' printer cables	$ 30
Hewlett Packard - HP 7470A Plotter	$ Call

MONITORS

Amdek	
Video 300 12" High Resolution Green	$ 155
Video 300A 12" High Resolution Amber	$ 165
Video 310A 12" IBM Monochrome Compatible	$ Call
Princeton Grephics	
HX-12 RGB monitor (Sharpest Hi Res Color)	$ Call
Max-12 IBM Monochrome Caompatible in Amber	$ Call

SOFTWARE

Ashton Tate	
dBase II	$ 385
Friday	$ 179
Central Point Softwere - Copy II PC	$ 35
Fox & Geller - Quickcode	$ 169
Financier	
Financier II	$ 129
Tax Series	$ 119
Information Unlimited Softwere	
EesyWriter II	$ 205
EasyBusiness Series	$ Call
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inventory	
Infocom - Zork I, II, III	$ 29
Lattice - C Compiler	$ 325
Lifetree	
Volkswriter	$ 120
Volkswriter Deluxe	$ Call
Lotus Development	
Lotus 1-2-3 (with tutorial on disk)	$ Cell
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator	$ 35
Multiplan	$ 169
Multi-tool Word (new word processor)	$ Cell
Multi-tool Word w/Mouse	$ Call
Micropro	
WordStar	$ 279
Wordstar/Mailmerge	$ 329
Wordstar/Mailmerge/Spellstar/StarIndex (Propack)	$ 389
Morgen Computing	
Trace 86 (assembly language debugger)	$ 65
Peter Norton - Norton Utilities	$ 59
Rosesoft - Prokey (Version 3.0)	$ 99
Software Publishing - *PFS Report, Write, File*	*$ Call*
Softword Systems	
Multimate (Newest Version)	$ 295

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Road #6, **Philadelphia, PA** 19115

215-934-6990

1-800-223-3860

Our Policy

• We accept VISA Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks Wired Funds • We do not charge your card until we ship • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to claar • COD maximum $500 Cash or Certified check on delivery • Plaase usa local phone number for order status inquiries • Prices eubject to change without notica • Returns may be subject to restocking fee

SHIPPING (U.S.). For monitors printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders Blue label and Next Day Air available For all othar items add $4 **Most orders shipped neet dey.**

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

PRICE CUTTERS

software

cyma software

General Business System	$1499.00
Dental Package	$899.00
Medical Package	$899.00
Chiropractic Package	$899.00
Client Accounting	$899.00
Small Business System	$899.00
Inventory Package	$895.00

spinnaker

Fraction Fever	$29.00
Story Machine	$29.00
KinderComp	$24.00
Facemaker	$29.00

visicorp

VisiCalc 4	$159.00
VisiWord/Spell	$249.00
Visitrend/Plot	$199.00
VisiFile	$199.00
VisiSchedule	$199.00
Desktop Plan	$199.00
Business Forecast Model	$75.00
StratchCalc	$75.00
VisiTutor Calc	$59.00
VisiTutor/Advanced Version	$75.00
VisiTutor Word	$59.00
Vision Calc	$249.00
Vision Graph	$129.00
Vision Word	$249.00
Vision Mouse	$159.00
Vision Host	$319.00

data bases

EasyFiler	$229.00
InfoStar	$299.00
DataSter	$179.00
Personel Data BAse	$99.00
InfoScope	$149.00
PerfectFiler	$239.00
Quick Coda	$199.00

word processing

Volkswriter	$115.00
SuperWriter	$155.00
Super Spell Guard	$125.00
Final Word	$192.00
Perfect Writer	$199.00
Perfect Speller	$119.00
Spell Binder	$259.00
Peach Text 5000	$209.00
Spell Check	$199.00
BenchMark	$349.00
BenchMark Mail List	$159.00
Memo Plan	$129.00
Multi-Mate	$279.00
pfs: write	$85.00
Word Plus PC/The Boss (speller)	$349.00
WordStar	$299.00
MailMerge	$159.00
WordStar/MailMerge	$349.00
WordStar ProPack	$379.00
SpellSter	$159.00
EasyWriter II (Spell/Write/Mail)	$249.00
EasyWriter	$119.00

dUtil	$59.00
dGraph	$199.00
dBase II	$389.00
TIM III	$329.00
File Meneger Plus	$89.00
pfs: file	$89.00
pfs: report	$79.00
pfs: graph	$89.00
Condor 20-III	$389.00

spreadsheets/financial/graphs

SuperCalc I	$119.00
SuperCalc II	$159.00
MultiPlen	$159.00
Lotus 1-2-3	$319.00
Friday!	$185.00
C-dex Training...each	$49.00
Home Accountant Plus	$88.00
1st Class Mail	$79.00
Peachpack (GL/AR/AP)	$219.00
Scratch Pad	$139.00
Financial Planner	$419.00
EasyPlanner	$159.00
CalcStar	$99.00
PerfactCalc	$119.00
Fast Graphs	$159.00
Money Meestro	$99.00
MicroPlan	$299.00
Profit Plan	$129.00
Californie Corp	$79.00
The Practical Accountant	$109.00
Business Policy Planner	$79.00
Bottom Line Strategist	$259.00
TK Solver	$179.00

=WEST=

800·648·3311

In NV call (702)588·5654. Dept 0317
Order Status Number 588-5854
P O Box 6668. Stateline. NV 89449

=CANADA=

800·268·4559

In Toronto call (416·828·0866. Dept. 0317
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 1B
Mississauga. Ontario. Canada L5L1T1

=EAST=

800·233·8950

In PA call (717)327·9575. Dept. 0317
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. Third St.. Williamsport. PA 17701

VISA

No risk, no deposit on C O D. orders Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders Add 3% (minimum $5 00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges NV and PA residents add sales tax All items subject to availability and price change. We stock manufacturer s and third party software for most all computers on the market Call today for our catalog

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

hardware

modems & communication

Hayes 300	$209.00
Hayes 1200	$509.00
Hayes 1200B	$459.00
Hayes Smart Com II	$75.00
Hayes Chronograph	$199.00
Novation PC-Cat	$399.00
Novation J-Cat	$119.00
Novation 103	$189.00
Novation 103/212	$439.00
Anchor Mark VI	$169.00
Crosstalk XVI	$105.00
Ramote	$99.00
Transporter	$199.00

disk drives

Tandon 5¼" 320K TM 100-2	$229.00
Amdisk I	$215.00
Amdisk II	$499.00

percom hard disks

5 Meg w/Controller	$1399.00
10 Meg w/Controller	$1999.00
15 Meg w/Controller	$2095.00
20 Meg w/Contoller	$2399.00

diskettes

maxell

MD-1 SS/SD	$29.00
MD-2 DS/DD	$39.00

verbatim

SS/DD	$26.00
DS/DD	$36.00

elephant

SS/SD	$18.99
SS/DD	$24.99
DS/DD	$28.00

printers

NEC 2050	$996.00
NEC 3550	$1999.00
NEC 8023AN	$376.00
NEC 8025	$669.00
Okidata (82, 83, 84, 93, 94)	CALL
Epson	CALL
(RX80, FX80, FX100 & MX100)	
Gemini 10X	$289.00
Gemini P15X	$386.00
Gemini Delta 10	$549.00
C.Itoh 8510P	$379.00
C.Itoh F10-40	$969.00
BMC 401	$596.00
Daisywriter 2000	$996.00
Diablo 630	$1749.00
Amdek CXY-100 Plotter	$699.00
Comriter II	$499.00
Smith Corona TP-2	$399.00
Transtar	CALL
Toshiba	CALL

tablets

Kosia Pad	$95.00

monitors

Amdek 310A Amber	$168.00
Amdek Color II	$399.00
Amdek Color III	$349.00
NEC JB 1201 Green	$148.00
NEC JB 1205 Amber	$159.00
NEC JC 1215 RGB	$429.00
USI Pi 3 Amber	$159.00
Zenith ZVM 123G Green	$89.00
Zenith ZVM 122A Amber	$109.00
Taxan 12G Green	$129.00
Taxan 12A Amber	$139.00
Princeton HX-12 RGB	$516.00

cards

ast

6 Pack Plus:	
64K, C, S, P	$276.00
64K, C, S, P, GP	$309.00
Mega Plus II:	
64K, C, S, P	$309.00
64K, C, S, P, GP	$349.00
64K, C, 2S, P, GP	$399.00
Combo Plus II:	
64K, C, S, P	$276.00
I/O Plus II:	
C, S, P	$136.00
C, S, P, GP	$196.00
3780 Emulator	$666.00

C-Clock, S-Serial Port, P-Parallel Port, GP-Game Port

quadram

Quadlink	$469.00
Quadboard...as low as	$289.00
Quadboard I...as low as	$269.00
Quadboard II...as low as	$288.00
Quad 512 Plus...as low as	$249.00
Parallel Interface Board	$96.00
64K RAM Chips Kit	$59.00
Microfazers...as low as	$116.00
Efazer...as low as	$109.00

eagle

PC Color Card	CALL

universal research

Multi-Display Card	$409.00

tac

IRMA 3270	$1049.00

frederick

Plantronics Color Plus	$376.00

=WEST= 800·648·3311

In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept 0317
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P O Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449

=CANADA= 800·268·4559

In Toronto call (416)828-0869 Dept. 0317
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 1B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

=EAST= 800·233·8950

In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept 0317
Order Status Number 327-9579
Customer Service Number 327-1450
477 E Third St, Williamsport PA 17701

MasterCard

CANADIAN ORDERS All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS All shipments outside the continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions.
APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHICAGO
NEW YORK

FORMERLY APPLEFEST & PC'83

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER USERFEST

Plan now to attend the Personal Computer Userfests, the largest events ever . . . for Apple and IBM PC users.

Userfest brings together two of the largest, most successful shows ever conceived for personal computer users: Applefest and PC'83. Now that Apple and IBM can run each other's software, and with so many products adapted for both systems, the two shows merged beautifully.

At Userfest you'll see—and try out—all of the newest state-of-the-art products for your Apple, IBM PC or work-alike. Each Show has hundreds of displays and exhibits, and thousands and thousands of products including innovative new software, power peripherals, accessories, support services, books and publications. Products to help you explore the full potential of your computer for office, home and school applications.

Userfest features all the major makes of Apple and IBM computer compatibles. In fact, it's the largest display of these products, and biggest gathering of IBM and Apple experts, ever assembled in either city. Hence, you can learn more in two days at Userfest than you could in months of visiting computer stores or reading trade journals.

And best of all, everything on display at Userfest is for sale, usually at special show prices, so you can save hundreds, even thousands of dollars by making your purchases at the Show

So don't miss the Personal Computer Userfest when it comes to Chicago and New York in 1984. It's a once-only opportunity.

Order your tickets in advance and avoid long lines. Admission is $10.00 for a one-day ticket, or $20.00 for four days. Children's tickets (under 10 years of age) are $4.00 and $8.00. If you need hotel accommodations and/or airline reservations, check the line on the Advance Ticket form.

FEATURING IBM, APPLE & WORK-ALIKE COMPUTERS & COMPATIBLES

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER

USERFEST

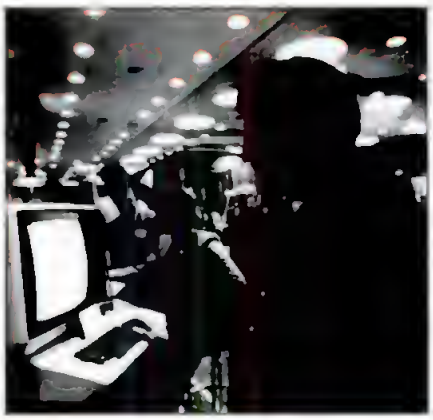
USERFEST/ CHICAGO

Thursday-Sunday
May 3-6, 1984
10:00AM to 5:00PM daily
O'Hare Exposition Center
9291 West Bryn Mawr
Rosemont, Illinois
(next to Chicago's O'Hare Airport)

USERFEST/ NEW YORK

Thursday-Sunday
September 20-23, 1984
Madison Square Garden
10:00AM to 5:00PM daily

For information about exhibiting at the Personal Computer Userfests, call or write Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass 02167. Tel: 617-739-2000.



For hotel information call or write Trade Show Department, Fox Travel, P.O. Box 498, Waltham, Mass 02254. Tel: 617-890-1770 or 800-225-8410 ext. 314.

Userfest (formerly known as Applefest and PC'83) is produced by Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass 02167.

ADVANCE TICKET ORDER FORM

Mail this form (or a facsimile) with full payment to Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass 02167. Tel: 617-739-2000. No ticket orders accepted 14 days or nearer to each Show. Your tickets will be mailed one month prior to the Show. Sorry, no telephone or credit card orders please.

Name _____

Company (if any) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Tel Day (____) _____ Evening (____) _____

Enclosed is full payment for

____ quantity adult one-day tickets @ $10 00 each ____ quantity adult four-day tickets @ $20 00 each

_____

use this line for children's ticket orders

☐ Check here if you need hotel and/or airline information

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1495 for a complete 10 megabyte hard disk system is a good deal — but not if you need 23 megabytes of storage!

That's why our 23 megabyte hard disk system is priced at only $2249. And for another $895, you'll get 23 megabytes of tape backup security.

The Pegasus 10 and 23 come complete with all the software and hardware you need to start operations.

If you've outgrown the storage capabilities of your IBM PC or compatible computer but haven't grown into the giant pricetags on 10- or 23-megabyte hard disk systems, you're in for a surprise.

The price on these complete systems featuring the latest components just reached an all time low!

And you get everything you need to start working on your hard disk system:

- Top quality formatted fixed hard disk (ST506 compatible)
- Top quality controller card
- Software that runs on DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M 86
- Host adapter
- Integral power supply
- Cables
- External custom chassis with additional space for either our tape backup, another hard disk, or floppy disk drive.
- 90 day warranty

What's the catch?

There is none. It's a simple matter of economics. Pegasus saw the growing need for mass storage, made a commitment to fill this need, purchased thousands of the finest quality hard disks, and is now passing the good deal along to you.

The only thing you may be missing in buying the Pegasus instead of the IBM XT expansion chassis is something you may not need in the first place: eight expansion slots, a communications card, three little initials, and an extra $1,000 to $2,000 out of your pocket.

But don't I need a tape backup for all that storage?

We recommend it! That's why we're offering you the same great deal on a ¼" cartridge tape backup. We've watched other companies offer 10 and 20 megabytes of storage and forget about the backup altogether. Our tape backup, which carries a 90 day warranty, retails for just $895 — a small price for over 23 megabytes of formatted storage and lots of peace of mind.

Where can I buy a Pegasus hard disk system?

Pegasus systems are available only through dealers. So contact the dealer in your area who sells IBM PC or compatible computers. If he doesn't have Pegasus, chances are he'll carry it soon. Just ask him to call us. We will ship him your Pegasus unit immediately.

Does Pegasus have larger storage systems?

Absolutely. 65 and 140 megabyte systems will soon be available from Pegasus. And the best part is that they, too, are breaking new ground when it comes to pricing. If you've outgrown 10, or even 23 megabytes of storage, ask about the larger capacity units. All with the same top quality hardware and software and full 90 day warranty.

GREAT LAKES
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

2200 West Higgins Road, Suite 245
Hoffman Estates, Illinois 60195

Dealer Inquiries Invited **800-323-6836** In Illinois (312) 884-7272

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to make your IBM run 2½ to 4 times faster.

Just plug in the Accelerator PC™ and watch your IBM* PC or XT take off.

Yes, Titan's done it again. The innovators who speeded up the Apple® now bring similar performance advantages to IBM users. Imagine running Lotus® 1-2-3™, VisiCalc®, or Multiplan™ without long delays. With the Titan Accelerator PC, your IBM PC or XT can run all your software faster. Data bases, word processors, spreadsheets, graphics, and much more will speed up by a factor of 2½ to 4 (average around 3).

The Accelerator PC has a 10 MHz 8086 processor and 128K of high-speed RAM, expandable to 640K with the memory upgrade piggyback option. It's compatible with your present hardware and software, and designed to be ready for future enhancements.

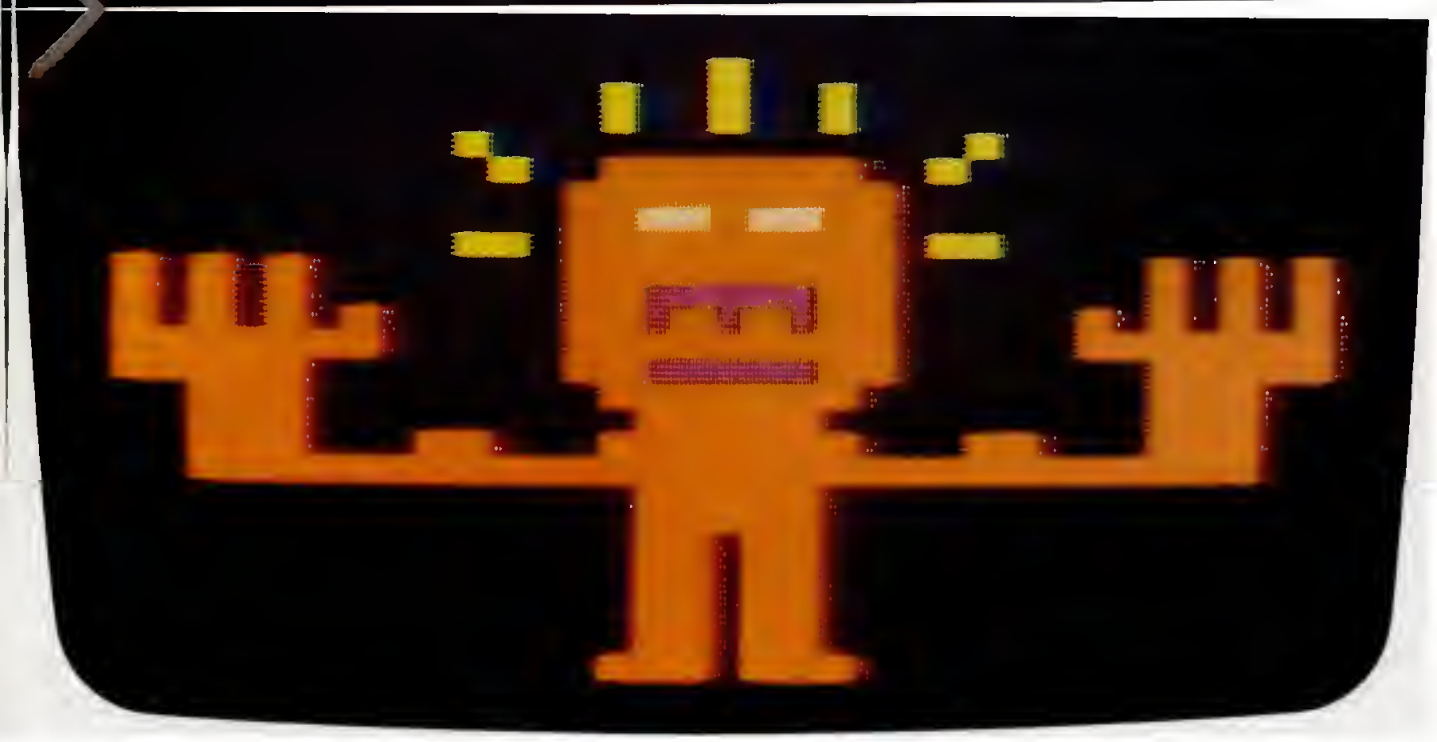
Get your work done in a third of the usual time.
See your computer dealer today or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 662-8542.

Titan
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
FORMERLY SATURN SYSTEMS OF MICHIGAN

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Fountain Valley, CA.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc Accelerator PC is a trademark of Titan Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WOULD YOU SHELL OUT $1000 TO MATCH WITS WITH THIS?

SUSPENDED,™ The WITNESS,™ PLANETFALL,™ ENCHANTER,™ and INFIDEL™—has become an instant best-seller. For the simple reason that Infocom offers you something as rare and valuable as anything in software—real entertainment.

Meet your match. Meet Infocom games: perhaps the best reason in software for owning a personal computer.

In fact, people have been known to purchase computers and disk drives solely for the purpose of playing our games. And they haven't been disappointed. Because Infocom's prose stimulates your imagination to a degree nothing else in software approaches. Instead of putting funny little creatures on your screen, we put you inside our stories. And we confront you with startlingly realistic environments alive with situations, personalities, and logical puzzles the like of which you won't find elsewhere. The secret? We've found the way to plug our prose right into your imagination, and catapult you into a whole new dimension.

If you think such an extraordinary experience is worth having, you're not alone. Everything we've ever written—ZORK® I, II, and III, DEADLINE,™ STARCROSS,™

At last, you can fritter away your evenings playing a computer game without feeling like you're frittering away your computer investment.

Step up to Infocom. All words. No pictures. The secret reaches of your mind are beckoning. A whole new dimension is in there waiting for you.

(For more information on Infocom games contact: Infocom, Inc., P.O. Box 855, Garden City, NY 11530.)

INFOCOM™

The next dimension.

For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8," DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM, MS-DOS 2.0, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, TRS-80 Model I, TRS-80 Model III.

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Phantom Ruling From The IRS

A recent ruling that threatens to deny federal tax-exempt status and its privileges for PC user groups is the latest jolt in their continuing tug-of-war with the Internal Revenue Service.

Just when we thought it was safe—nay, desirable—to chat with the IRS about federal tax exemptions for our user groups, pow!

Now the IRS has come out with Revenue Ruling 83-164, a policy pronouncement that a group formed around "users of one particular brand of computer" is not a tax-exempt organization because it "helps to provide a competitive advantage" to a single manufacturer.

Why should members of PC user groups care? Mainly because of the implications this latest salvo from the IRS national office has for the hundreds of computer user groups across the country that are organized around particular computers. These implications could adversely affect not only user groups formed around the IBM PC and compatibles, but also those for Apples or Osbornes or any other brand.

This negative new ruling is not just one of the IRS's private rulings, like the one issued to the Capital PC User Group. That ruling (see "A Taxing Question: Exemptions for User Groups," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 3) granted tax exemption to the Washington, D.C. club. But alas, it is only a private ruling that is limited to that group, and no other organization is entitled to cite it as a precedent.

By contrast, Revenue Ruling 83-164 is the most formal level of published ruling;

Laura Lou Meadows

it states a general policy that is applicable to everybody. It is designed as a guideline for individual private rulings by all local IRS offices and is made public expressly so taxpayers will know what the feds do and do not approve of.

Aren't the results of these two actions conflicting? Does the left hand of the IRS know what the right hand is writing? Well, no and yes.

Upon closer examination, we see that Revenue Ruling 83-164 denies tax exempt status as a *business league* to a group that "directs its activities to users of computers made by one manufacturer." The private ruling for the Capital PC User Group grants it tax exemption as a *social welfare* organization.

So there are two distinctions here. First, the exemption granted to a social welfare organization is based on different standards than those for a business league. Second, the Capital PC User Group, although initially focused on IBM PC users, has evolved to the point where it does not restrict the scope of its programs and activities to the products of a single manufacturer.

Tied to One Brand

Once you lay down your money for a computer, you become the machine's economic hostage. Your interest in the computer user group now is to find out how to make your investment perform as promised. You also want to learn about the ever-increasing array of components, replacement parts, peripherals, and software that is compatible with your computer.

Today, two major types of electronic architecture or internal structure dominate the market. These two structures are best exemplified by the 8-bit Apple using the CP/M operating system and the 16-bit IBM PC using MS-DOS.

When it introduced the PC in the fall of 1981, IBM presented a machine that had been assembled with several component parts not made by IBM but purchased from unrelated manufacturers. At the time of that introduction, IBM did not yet offer a letter-quality printer, a modem, or much of the software that would be needed to

Fast and restless.

The new Delta-15 printer kicks out AnyCalc, easy as 1, 2, 3!

In a 9 to 5 world full of changing spreadsheet data, you need a business printer that moves fast. A printer that constantly fires out printed information. A printer called Delta-15.

Delta has the ability to print multi-copy spreadsheets at an intense 160 cps. Its throughput never rests. In fact, it never even wavers in speed. That means that Delta constantly fits the most work into every single second.

Delta comes in a 10" or 15½" carriage size. It offers you the flexibility of standard 8K parallel and serial interface. And has the ability to underline, accept macro instruction, and print characters that range from full graphics to everyday printing to scientific notations.

Plus, as always, you get our unique 180 day warranty (90 days on print head).

So for everyone who needs their spreadsheet data "yesterday," this is as close as you can come! The new fast and restless Delta-15 business printer from Star.

star™
micronics • inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division
P.O. Box 612186, Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport, TX 75261 (214) 456-0052

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

Buy Hardware/Software at Wholesale, And Save On Software Rentals, As A PC NETWORK™ Member Only!

Save hundreds of dollars when you buy DIRECT from America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES, plus shipping.

Members receive PC NETWORK's Giant Catalog featuring thousands of products and the lowest prices on the widest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation!

RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join PC NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for a much smaller fee than other software rental services. And PC NETWORK's rental charges are far less -- just 20%-25% of the Member WHOLESALE PRICE.

THIS MONTH'S PC NETWORK SPECIALS: EQUIPPING YOUR IBM PC FOR WORD PROCESSING!

Letter Quality Printers!

PC NETWORK SPECIAL

	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
Dynax DX 15	$600	$399*
Manufactured by Brother 13 CPS auto-load 10/12/15 and p s typewheel ribbon and print thimble incl		
Options for Dynax DX 15		
Cut Sheet Feeder	$250	$150*
Tractor Feeder	$120	$80*
Keyboard—turns printer into advanced electronic typewriter	$195	$130*
NEC Spinwriter 3550	$2 550	$1,604*
35 CPS—High Speed IBM Standard Requires ribbon and print thimble		
Options for NEC 3550		
Uni-directional Forms Tractor	$173	$133*
Cut Sheet Feader	$1 125	$813*
IBM Printer Cable Required for printers above	$40	$26*

Software

	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
Softword Systems *MultiMate* Word processing — Enhanced Wang look a-like	$499	$280*
Microsoft: *Word*	$375	$218*
Microsoft: *Word with Mouse* New generation word processing maximizes the IBM PC s capabilities!	$475	$260*
Training Packages for above, by ATI:		
How To Use MultiMate	$75	$45*
How To Use Microsoft: Word	$75	$45*

Supplies

	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
Ribbons **Multi-strike Carbon Film**		
Dynax DX 15 (sold in lots of 10)	$6 00	$3 99*
NEC 3550 (sold in lots of 6)	$15 00	$11 99*
Print Thimbles (any style)		
Dynax DX 15	$25 00	$18 99* ea
NEC 3550	$22 00	$13 99* ea
Diskettes **BRAND NAME DS/DD** **Guaranteed For Life!** Sold in boxes of 10	$6 50	$2.25* ea.
#20 Microfine Perf White † Word Processing Stock Continuous form w laser cut perf — invisible when torn 2500 sheets per box	$55 00 box	$27 00* box

† Shipped freight-free!

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping Paper quantity may vary – 2300-2600 sheets per box

Low prices, fast home delivery and two software rental libraries are only the beginning! PC NETWORK is your source for everything from memory chips to mainframes—and it's all just 8% above wholesale, plus shipping.

HARDWARE

Monitors (color and monochroma)
Printers
Complete Systems
Disk Drives (full/half height, add-on/add-in)
Multi-Function Boards
Graphics Boards
Modems
Local Area Networks
Memory Chips (all speeds available)

SOFTWARE (rent or buy!)

Business
Recreational
Compilers
Word Processors
Utilities
Scientific
Data Bases
Educational
Graphics

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

Blank Diskettes (all formats)
Paper Stock
Ribbons
Print Wheels
Cables
And More!

Choose hardware and software from hundreds of manufacturers, including:

- **Amdek**
- **Apparat**
- **AST**
- **Ashton-Tate**
- **CDC**
- **Columbia**
- **Corona**
- **DEC**
- **Digital Research**
- **Eagle**
- **Epson**
- **Hayes**
- **IBM**
- **IUS**
- **Lotus**
- **MicroPro**
- **Microsoft**
- **NEC**
- **Okidata**
- **Peach Tree**
- **Princeton**
- **Quadram**
- **Sierra On-Line**
- **Software Publishing**
- **Softword**
- **Tandon**
- **Tecmar**
- **Visicorp**

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR DETAILS ON YOUR 10 EXCLUSIVE, MONEY-SAVING BENEFITS!

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and membership only)

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES! I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-data on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed aaa ☐

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership

☐ One-year membership for $8
☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
☐ Business Software Rental Library for $30 add'l per year—members only
☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only

Special V.I.P Membership

☐ One-year membership for $15
☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $35 add'l per year—V.I.P members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number [ ] Exp Date ____ / ____ (mo / year)

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt No _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is ☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple II ☐ TRS-80 ☐ Atari ☐ Commodore ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1984 PC NETWORK INC

America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service Brings You These 10 Exclusive, Money-Saving Benefits...

Join PC NETWORK for as low as $8 for one year (or $15 for two years) and receive all these exclusive, money-saving benefits:

1. REAL BUYING CLOUT—You'll find software and hardware for every application, compatible with any system from all manufacturers. And it's all just 8% above the PC NETWORK'S cost, to cover administrative expenses and allow for some profit.

2. CONVENIENT SHOP-AT-HOME CATALOG—Members receive our catalog featuring thousands of computer software, hardware and related products. Ordering is as easy as picking up your phone or mailing in the order form enclosed with each order. And remember, any item in the catalog is yours for just 8% above the dealer wholesale price, plus shipping! You may also access the entire catalog from your home system, providing you have a modem and terminal program. On credit card orders there is a 3% service charge.

3. KNOWLEDGEABLE SERVICE CONSULTANTS—Our qualified counselors are ready to answer any questions you may have regarding compatibility, memory, lenguege requirements, pricing, and other important matters. You'll be certain that your purchase is exactly what you need at the best possible price.

4. FULLY INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The PC NETWORK pays all insurance charges for full coverage on all shipments. From the moment you place your order, our service consultents and shipping department work side-by-side to get the merchandise to your doorstep as quickly as possible. We also act immediately upon your request to obtain herd-to-get items and special orders to further insure the fastest delivery available!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E
In Illinois call (312) 372-4488

Your Membership Validation Number: A688

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

5. OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Business Software Rental Library for just $30 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software at just 20%-25% of PC NETWORK's low prices** for a 7-day period (plus a 3-day grace period for return shipping). This is an ideal way for you to inexpensively test various programs and see which best matches your needs. And should you decide to buy, 100% of your rental fee applies toward the purchase of the rented merchandise.

6. OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Game Software Rental Library for $10 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. All the same conditions apply as for the Business Software Rental Library (benefit five). See which game you like best before you buy, or just play each until you've had enough fun.

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP

A limited number of PC NETWORK V.I.P. Memberships are available at just $15 for one year or $25 for two years.

V.I.P. Members receive additional benefits:

1. V.I.P. SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARIES—All V.I.P. Members are eligible to join our Business AND Game Software Rental Libraries for just $35 per year in addition to the basic V.I.P. membership fee. All the same conditions apply to the V.I.P. Libraries as the Basic Membership Libraries.

2. EXTENDED V.I.P. RENTAL PRIVILEGES—We've invented the 10-day week so **V.I.P. Members can enjoy their rented merchandise longer... a full 10 days** (plus a three-day grace period for return shipping) instead of the seven days allowed with our Basic Membership Libraries.

3. ADVANCE COPIES OF "THE PRINTOUT" SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—V.I.P. Members are sent our savings newsletters **a full 10 days before** it is mailed to other members. This special savings merchandise is available in limited quantity only and V.I.P. Members have first preference. You may save the difference in membership costs on your first order from a special bulletin!

7. SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS MAILED DIRECTLY TO YOUR HOME—Periodically you'll receive "THE PRINTOUT," a computer-generated newsletter featuring computer software and hardware that PC NETWORK was able to purchase at tremendous savings. As a Member, these savings on select, limited-quantity merchandise are passed right along to you!

8. NEW: DISCOUNT COMPUTER BOOK LIBRARY—Now you can purchase computer-related books at up to 50% savings from our huge inventory of informative and entertaining titles—probably many more than you'd find at your library, book or computer store.

9. MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with our low prices, fast home delivery and other exclusive services, notify us within 30 days of your membership validation to receive a **100% money-back refund.** This refund is yours regardless of whether or not you made any purchases or received any benefits as a PC NETWORK Member.

10. PRODUCT SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with any hardware you purchase as a member, return it to us within 15 days for a **100% money-back refund.**

All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice.

Copyright © 1984, PC NETWORK INC.

Circle 535 on reader service card.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, Ill.

Postage will be paid by ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

trillian VISUALL™

Visual Shell for the IBM Personal Computer

Complicated Commands Are History!

Trillian VisuALL creates a connection between you and your computer. It provides you with a library of visual windows allowing you to use all your software by seeing and pointing rather than remembering and typing. Now you can use your computer without having to read a manual! With VisuALL you only need to tell the computer what-to-do not how-to-do-it. The result is that you can concentrate on the work at hand instead of remembering complicated keyboard commands.

The VisuALL shell for PC DOS including the DOS Command windows and the VisuALL program for creating customized windows is available now for $99.95. Additional VisuALL shells for popular software programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and WordStar are available for $49.95* each.

You can get VisuALL at your local computer store and at many bookstores.

For information call 408-374-5001
or write Trillian Computer Corporation.

*VisuALL shells require VisuALL programs in order to operate.

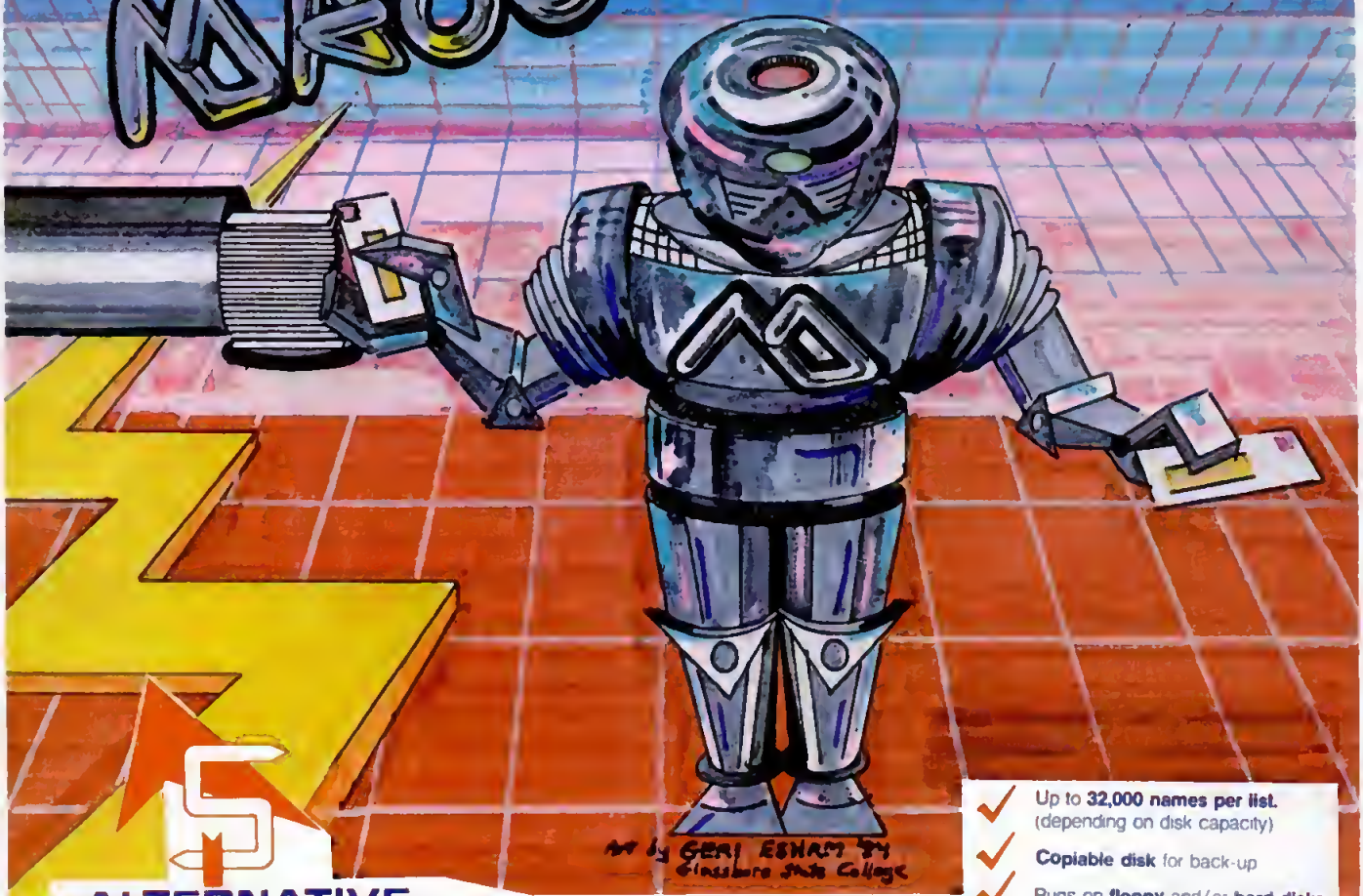
Trillian VisuALL and VisuALL are registered trademarks of Trillian Computer Corp.
WordStar is a registered trademark of Micro Pro International Corp.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
IBM, IBM PC, IBM PC XT, IBM Personal Editor are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

trillian™
Computer Corporation
P.O. Box 481
Los Gatos, CA 95031

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU HAVE MAILING LISTS YOU NEED MASS MAILER

$199.95



ALTERNATIVE SOFTWARE, INC.

1165 BARBARA DRIVE
CHERRY HILL, NEW JERSEY 08003
(609) 429-3838 (609) 428-6701

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

- **Completely MENU-Driven.**
  NO complicated languages to learn
  No need to buy a "high-level" language
  Runs Directly in PC-Dos, CP/M, or Cromix
- Up to **32,000 names per list.** (depending on disk capacity)
- **Copiable disk** for back-up
- Runs on **floppy** and/or **hard disks**
- **Multiple** files for maintaining numerous separate mailing lists
- Low Cost of **$199.95**

MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE LETTER: "If you're looking for a mailing list package that can interface to your WordStar word processor, this could be it

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

make the PC realize its full potential. All of these items had to be bought from other manufacturers.

The user group was one of the few places where the computer novice could get help in selecting and working with the peripherals and software he needed to transform an IBM PC and the rest of the pieces into a coherent system.

Hard on the heels of IBM's success with its PC, other companies came out with computers with very similar internal structure, purporting to be compatible with the IBM PC and programs written for it. The big job is sorting out what is readily compatible, what is irredeemably incompatible, and what can be coaxed into compatibility if only you can find the magic incantation.

The distinct set of problems connected with each of the major kinds of internal architecture, often indicated simply by using the name of the leading manufacturer (such as Apple or IBM) in the name of the club, became the flag around which each group rallied. Such a user group might be named after a brand, but its activities usually are tied to an electronic structure and address the compatible products of many manufacturers.

What's the Difference?

In Revenue Ruling 83-164, the nonprofit organization was disqualified as a tax-exempt business league because its purpose was to develop and disseminate information pertaining to the electronic data processing equipment manufactured by a single company. Membership was made up primarily of businesses that owned or leased that company's equipment, although membership was also open to businesses that did not use that company's equipment.

Curiously enough, the IRS had ruled a decade earlier in Revenue Ruling 74-147 that a nonprofit organization representing diversified businesses that used "digital computers produced by various manufacturers" *did* qualify as a tax-exempt business league. The purpose of that hypothetical computer group was "to provide a forum for the exchange of information that will lead to the more efficient utilization of computers by its members and other interested users, and thus improve the overall efficiency of the business operations of each."

Does the left hand of the IRS know what the right hand is writing?

What's the difference? Revenue Ruling 83-164 distinguishes the group in Revenue Ruling 74-147 on the grounds that it directed its activities to users of computers made by "diverse and competing manufacturers," benefiting a whole line of computer businesses, while the group in the newest ruling, by directing its activities to the users of a single brand of computers, gives an advantage to the customers of that brand at the expense of its competitors. IRS lesson: If you are improving conditions in a whole line of business across the board, you can be a tax-exempt business league. If you are helping out just one brand or manufacturer, you can't.

A Rose by Any Other Name

What should you do if you are like half the user groups listed in this magazine who have IBM in their names, and you are interested in obtaining federal tax-exempt status?

First, review your purposes and activities to see if your group in fact serves users of IBM-compatible machines as well as other products from a variety of manufacturers.

If so, you could take on the task of explaining to the IRS the distinction between the hypothetical group in Revenue Ruling 83-164 and your group. Or you could change its name, deleting IBM and making it more generic and accurate. You may need to do both.

If your computer club operates in the red or breaks even, it may not have any net income that would be taxable in the absence of an exemption.

Still, it might be useful to have a federal tax exemption if your activities are on the rise and you anticipate income in the future. It can be useful too in dealing with local government agencies in obtaining meeting places and corralling other support for your activities.

What may be of greater immediate benefit is status under your state law as a tax-exempt organization, which not only carries local benefits—usually income and sales tax exemption—but is also a helpful factor in applying for the federal tax exemption. According to where your group operates, the state standards for tax exemption may be more lenient (likely) or more stringent (conceivable) but, in most cases, different.

Categories for Exempt Status

The Internal Revenue Code lists about two dozen categories for tax-exempt organizations. The four categories under Section 501(c) of the Code where a computer user group is most likely to fit are educational or scientific organization, social welfare organization, business league, and social club.

The threshold restriction needed to bring a user group under any of these categories is that "no part of the net earnings . . . inures to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual."

An educational or scientific organization under Section 501(c)(3) is the only category that allows gifts to the group to be deducted as charitable contributions on the tax return of the giver. However, many of the contributions to a user group of cash or tangible property may also be deductible as business expenses of the giver, so classification as educational or scientific may not be essential to make the group flourish. ■

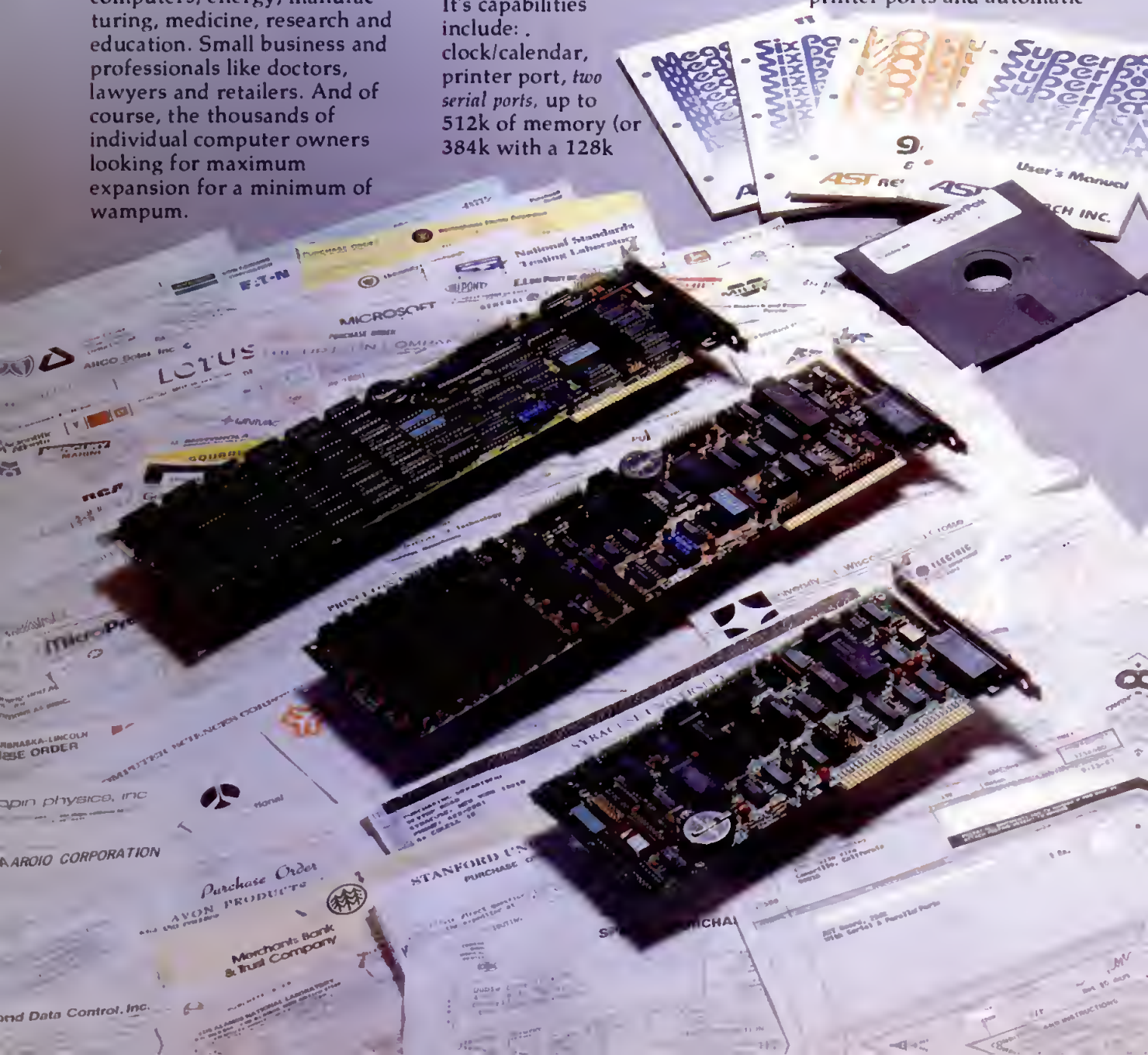
Laura Meadows has been a tax lawyer for the past 21 years. She practices law from her home with the help of an IBM PC.

How the Big Guys Exp

When you are going to expand a thousand PC's you want to get it right. Fact is, if your going to expand one PC you want to get it right. Selection of a supplier for an expansion board is more than guess work. Take a look at the organizations that buy from Qubie'. World leaders in computers, energy, manufacturing, medicine, research and education. Small business and professionals like doctors, lawyers and retailers. And of course, the thousands of individual computer owners looking for maximum expansion for a minimum of wampum.

THE PEOPLE'S CHOICE

You can't gather an impressive list of customers without impressive products. You just have to be impressed with **MegaPlus II**™ and **SixPakPlus**™ from AST Research. **MegaPlus II**™ is the most flexible expansion product available for the PC. It's capabilities include: . clock/calendar, printer port, *two serial ports*, up to 512k of memory (or 384k with a 128k **MegaPak**™), and a game port. It's new brother, **SixPakPlus**™, is the perfect match for the new XT, and PC with 256k internal capacity. It's features include: clock/calendar, printer port, serial port, memory up to 384k, and game port. And **I/O-Plus II**™ is the answer for those who need serial and printer ports and automatic



and their PC's & XT's

i:ime and date loading, but lalready have their memory needs satisfied. All three include comprehensive manuals which are clearly laid out so even the novice computer owner can install his own board. Also included is the AST **SuperPak™** software which includes electronic disk emulation and printer spooling software. These programs were picked by the readers of PC WORLD as the best available. It's no wonder AST has become the #1 supplier of enhancements for IBM PC and XT.

MegaPlus II™
$229 includes:
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 256k
- SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Each 64k of memory	$55
Second async port	$35
Printer port	$35
GamePak	$40
MegaPak with 256k	$299
MegaPak with 128k	$199

WHAT IS SERVICE?

Lots of things. Like answering your questions before and after you buy. We don't have a separate phone line for orders and information. That's because we feel that they both go hand in hand. It's being able to ship your order the day after you call. It's repairing your board if needed within 48 hours in our service department — not just being a relay point to the manufacturer. It's designing our own bracket for the ribbon cables which holds cables firmly without robbing another slot. And it's offering extra service when you need it like our PREFERRED CUSTOMER PLAN. For $50 extra the plan offers 24 hour repairs on warranty work, and gives you a second year of warranty coverage.

SixPakPlus™
$229 includes:
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 384k
- Parallel Printer Port (LPT1 or 2)
- SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Each 64k of memory	$55
Game Option	$35

DON'T FORGET THE BOTTOM LINE

If you do feel compelled to skim through the magazine and make a strict price comparison remember our price is the whole price. No extra charges for shipping, testing, insurance, credit cards or COD fees. If you are in a hurry, two day air service is just $5 extra. And if you are not completely satisfied with the product after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund. We will even reimburse you for the freight to return it. Join our list of impressive customers. You'll be glad you did.

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In California: (805) 987-9741
Outside California,
TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479

VISA

I/O-Plus II™
$119 includes:
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- SuperDrive & Superspooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Game Port	$35
Printer Port	$35
Second Async Port	$35

TO ORDER BY MAIL:

Send a complete description of the products you wish to order, and a daytime phone number. Include check or credit card with expiration date. (Personal checks take 14 days to clear). California residents add 6% sales tax.

CORPORATIONS & INSTITUTIONS

Call for details on terms and delivery before mailing your purchase order. If your organization needs large quantities we have the prices and quick delivery you need.

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto,
Camarillo, California 93010
Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11, United Kingdom

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPINWRITER INTR
GET YOUR PAPERWO

No other printer gives you so many options for automatic paper handling.

These nine NEC forms handlers can automate most of the printing operations in your office. And to put them to work, you don't have to change the way you work. Because they handle your existing forms, letterheads and envelopes.

With most other printers, you'd be lucky to find even one of these productivity tools.

Why is NEC so committed to forms handlers, while others ignore them? For one thing, we make the world's finest letter quality printers. And we believe that if you buy a computer system in the first place, you ought to be able to take advantage of everything it can do.

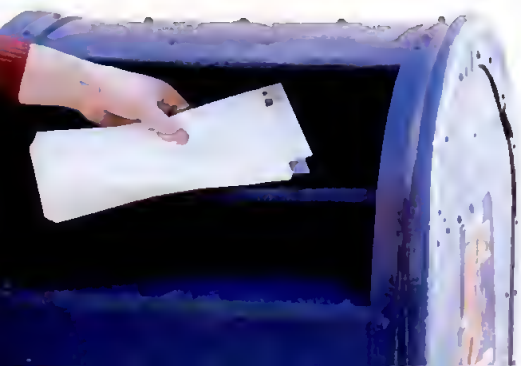
Shift from word processing to billing, shipping or inventory control in seconds.

Seconds is all it takes for the average operator to change most of these NEC forms handlers.

Want to dash off a few hundred original letters to your customers? Just snap on our automatic Single Sheet Feeder.

If you add our Dual Bin or Envelope Feeder, you can take care of second sheets or envelopes at the same time. And you'll have the whole package in the mail in about half the time it would take to do it manually.

One of our most popular options is the Bidirectional Tractor. It gives you the precise forward and reverse paper motion you need to print subscripts, superscripts and complex graphics and tables.



YOU CAN GET YOUR CORRESPONDENCE IN THE MAIL 50% FASTER.

ODUCES 9 WAYS TO RK MOVING FASTER.

3

UNIDIRECTIONAL FORMS TRACTOR[1]

4

FRICTION FEEDER[1,2]

7

DUAL CUT SHEET FEEDER[1,2]

8

ENVELOPE FEEDER[1,2]

A SPINWRITER CAN TAKE MOST OF YOUR OFFICE FORMS OFF YOUR HANDS.

NEC forms handlers are designed and built by the same people who make the Spinwriter.

You'll find most competitive forms handlers, when you can find them, are made by third parties. Which means they're compromises.

NEC forms handlers, on the other hand, are anything but. They have all been conceived by the Spinwriter team. So they are perfectly integrated with the Spinwriter. That's why most NEC devices can be used on any Spinwriter model, including our new 2000 series.

Spinwriters have a hard-earned reputation for reliability.

Spinwriters are known for their dependability. In fact, five years without a failure is not unusual. Which is about twice as good as any other printer.

If you ever do need a little service it's nearby and our modular design makes it fast and easy.

Where can you find Spinwriters and NEC form handlers? At participating ComputerLand stores, Sears Business Systems Centers, IBM Product Centers, Entre Computer Centers and authorized NEC Spinwriter distributors nationwide. Or call 800-343-4418 for product literature. In Massachusetts call (617) 264-8635. And find out why more and more PC users are saying "NEC and me."

1. 2000 SERIES. 2. 3500 SERIES.

NEC AND ME

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Mass. Ave.
Boxborough, MA
01719

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ONE AND ONLY
CRAMBO

You've got a problem. Go to your favorite computer store. Ask to see their Combo Cards. Then ask about their RAM Cards. See the problem? Just too many to pick from. Now, ask to see the CRAMBO™. No problem. There's only one. Ours. Except you don't know what a CRAMBO is. You've probably guessed it's a Combo Card piggy backed to a RAM Card. So it only takes up one slot in your IBM/PC. That's right. But here are the details.

THE COMBO II CARD:

For **$189** you'll get a Clock Calendar, Async Communications, Parallel Printer and a Game Adapter.

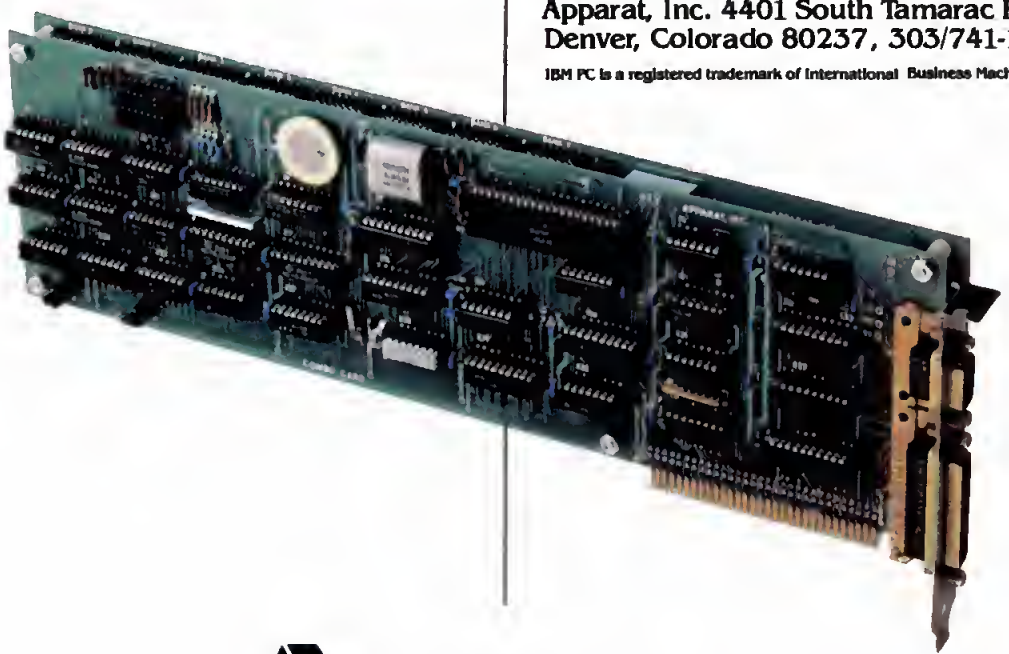
THE 512K RAM CARD:

It too, is only **$189** with 64K of RAM installed. And when you need more RAM, 64K increments are available for $64 each. And, SDRIVE, the electronic disk emulator, is available at no cost with the RAM Card.

You can buy either of our boards separately for use in the XT or PC expansion chassis. But only our boards can be piggy backed to give you the one and only CRAMBO. And for only **$359.**

Go check out the CRAMBO at the same store carrying all those Combo Cards and RAM Cards. If they don't have the CRAMBO have them call us. **800/525-7674.** Or write: Apparat, Inc. 4401 South Tamarac Parkway, Denver, Colorado 80237, 303/741-1778.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.



Apparat, Inc.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unearthing The PCjr's Secrets

In his wanderings through the PCjr Technical Manual, Norton looks in some corners, opens some closets, and turns up several interesting quirks about IBM's newest machine.

I love to break my promises when I get a chance to do something better than what I originally promised. In the last issue, we dug into some of the practical ramifications of subdirectories, and I promised more on that subject in this issue. I'm going to put off that discussion for another issue, however, and explore some interesting things I've uncovered in the *Technical Reference for the PC*jr, which IBM has recently made available. Let's begin with the PC*jr*'s memory and the prospects for expanding it beyond its official limit of 128K. Many people seem to be quite confused about this question. Here's where the confusion arises. The IBM literature states that the PC*jr* takes a maximum of 128K. But the PC*jr* has an I/O channel on its side, which is equivalent to the expansion slots on the PC and XT, where more memory can be added. When IBM's technicians were asked about this I/O channel, they said, yes, it includes memory addressing; so, yes, more memory can be added to the PC*jr*. So what is the answer? Can we add more memory or not?

The raw answer is yes; we can add more memory to the PC*jr* in exactly the same way as we can for the PC and XT. But the refined answer is that we can't use this memory in the ordinary way. The explanation is somewhat complicated.

Peter Norton

Everything that appears on our computer's display screens is stored in memory. In addition the computer must set aside some memory for the screen. In the PC and XT, the display adapter card contains all the memory that the screen needs; for the color-graphics adapter 16K is required. A special block of memory address space is set aside for the display memory to use. On a PC or XT all the ordinary memory possible (as much as 640K), is located below the memory addresses set aside for display. In the PC*jr*, the design is a little different.

The PC*jr* gets its display memory by borrowing from its regular RAM. Whether the PC*jr* has 64K or 128K, a portion at the top is set aside for the display screen. This design is the reason why a 128K PC*jr* has less usable memory than a 128K PC—programs that barely fit into a 128K PC are too large for a 128K PC*jr*.

Now comes the interesting part. Apparently, using its I/O channel we can add more memory (up to 640K) to the PC*jr* if we want to. But, unless I've misunderstood the PC*jr*'s technical manuals, the display memory can't be moved up to a higher memory location. So even if we put lots of extra memory on a PC*jr*, the memory that the display uses will still be located at the top of the first 128K. If we tried to use the PC*jr*'s ordinary memory with memory added above it, we'd find that the memory had a hole in it—a 16K hole where the display screen's memory is.

The result of this arrangement is that any extra memory beyond 128K that we add to the PC*jr* can only be used in certain ways—for example, by a RAM disk, or electronic memory disk emulator. But extra memory can't be used as general purpose program memory; for one thing, DOS isn't prepared to deal with memory that has a hole in it.

Actually, adding memory for a RAM disk to a PC*jr* would be a real boon—the main drawback of the PC*jr* is its lack of a second disk drive and its slow access to the one that is there. When I compiled a program with the SBB-Pascal compiler, the PC*jr* took almost exactly twice as long as a PC did. The slow speed is a result of the

The Office
UNIX System
UNISOURCE

WE DRESSED IT UP. NOW YOU CAN TAKE IT ANYWHERE.

Introducing *The Office UNIX* System* for the IBM PC.

We took the best implementation of AT&T's UNIX operating system designed especially for the IBM personal computer – *VENIX/86.*™ Then we created an elegant but simple menu interface tool to make it more user friendly. And, finally, we selected top-notch applications for decision support, database management, electronic mail, word processing, and more. We call it *The Office UNIX System.*™ It gives you the most advanced, interactive, multi-tasking, multi-user environment available on the IBM PC. Let us tell you more.

Yes. It's a real UNIX.

VENIX/86 is from VenturCom, the leading UNIX software development company, which pioneered UNIX for microcomputers. They tailored UNIX for the IBM PC to optimize memory usage, speed, and system reliability. The standard distribution includes: four editors, a C compiler, BASIC, an assembler, yacc and lex. Plus UNIX to UNIX system communications (UUCP and CU), document preparation (nroff), a spelling checker, a table formatter, a wide range of library routines, and more. VenturCom even remembered the UNIX aficionado by including the UC Berkeley enhancements vi, termcap, more and the c shell. Electronic mail, calendar and reminder functions are, of course, standard. The hard disk can be partitioned to permit both UNIX and PC-DOS files. So look no further. *VENIX/86* is a complete and faithful UNIX implementation.

New for UNIX Users!

To make *The Office UNIX System* easy to use, add our new *Office Menu Tool.*™ It allows you to choose from a set of prepared menus or you can make your own. Menus can be constructed with multiple levels, each with their unique descriptions and help screens. That's not just user friendly, that's UNIX friendly!

Do we have applications?

You bet! For word processing, add the highly acclaimed *The FinalWord*™ from Mark of the Unicorn. *Viewcomp,*™ from Unicorp Software, gives you all the features you expect in an electronic spreadsheet. Take care of database management needs with *Leverage*™ from Urban Software. *Leverage* is menu driven, has substantial online help screens and can generate reports, mailing lists and letters. *FUSION,*™ a product of Network Research Corp., lets you join the Ethernet.™ Naturally, we'll continue to review and offer more applications and UNIX tools.

Multi-user on the IBM PC.

Connect two display terminals to your IBM PC and have three users share the same PC, disks, and printer. This economical yet powerful multi-user system offers all the features, storage and convenience of a much larger system. Plus you get the benefits of IBM and UNIX.

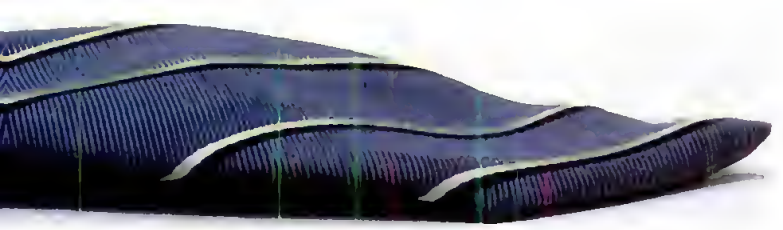
Start building your Office UNIX System today by purchasing *VENIX/86.* Make it easy to use by adding the *Office Menu Tool.* Then buy the applications best suited to your needs. There's a lot to choose from!

Now that we've dressed it up, you can take UNIX and your IBM PC anywhere. Tied together, they're a natural!

The Office UNIX System is available for immediate delivery. Just give us a call or write to:

Unisource Software Corp.
71 Bent Street, Department 4102
Cambridge, MA 02141
Telex 92-1401/COMPUMART CAM

(617) 491-1264



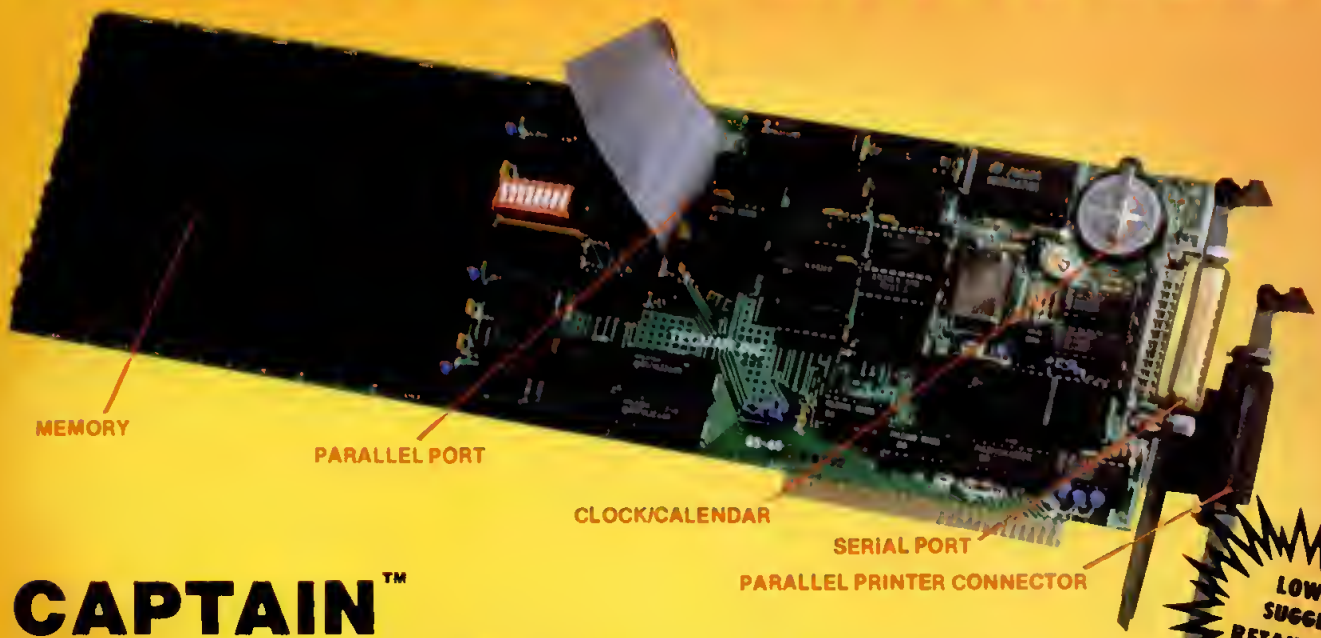
UNISOURCE

Getting UNIX Systems Down to Business

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECMAR'S SUPER PRICES!



CAPTAIN™

TECMAR'S TOP OF THE LINE MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

Provides maximum memory expansion to 640K for the PC.
Performs eight (8) key functions in one (1) expansion slot.

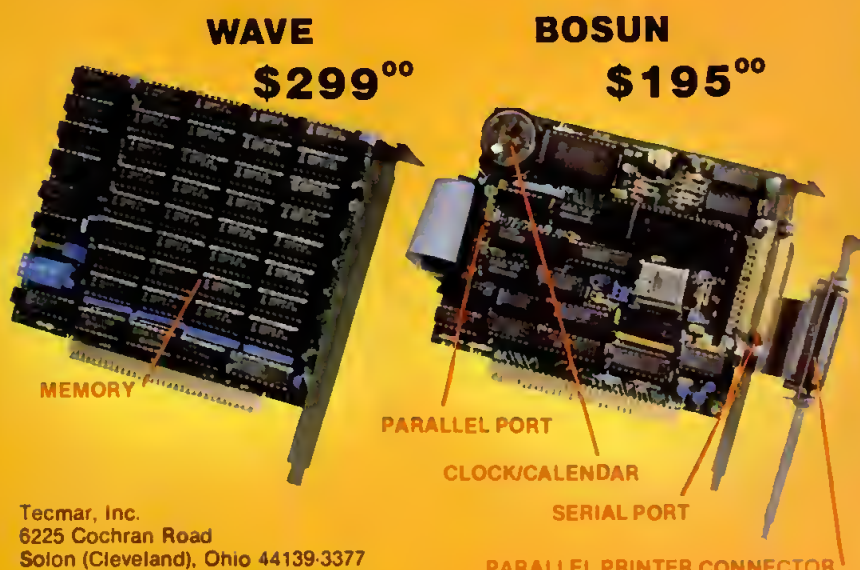
- **0 to 384K MEMORY** - fully socketed for easy user upgrade in 64K blocks.
- **CLOCK/CALENDAR** - battery-powered to maintain date and time while computer is on or off.
- **SERIAL PORT** - to connect to modem or printer with full IBM PC compatibility
- **PARALLEL PORT** - fully compatible for standard IBM Parallel Printer or compatible printers. Cable and connector included.
- **RAMSPOOLER SOFTWARE (included)** - enables printing to become a background task, freeing your PC for other functions.
- **SPEED DISK SOFTWARE (included)** - simulates high speed disk drive in RAM, from 5K to 512K in 1K increments. 50% faster than a Winchester.
- **AUTOTIME SOFTWARE (included)** - automatically enters correct date and time each time the user powers up the computer.
- **OPTION** - inexpensive PAL chip enables user to restrict availability of information on a 'need to know' basis or to limit access to proprietary software.

LOWEST SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICES

$349 Unpopulated Memory

$389/64K
$470/128K
$551/192K
$633/256K
$714/320K
$795/384K

WAVE™ & BOSUN™ for your IBM PC/XT



WAVE™

$299/64K **$449/192K**
$379/128K **$499/256K**

WAVE fits into a short slot in the IBM PC/XT.

- **64K to 256K MEMORY** - fully socketed for easy field upgrade in 64K blocks.

The following additional features are the same as Captain described above:

- **RAMSpooler™ Software**
- **SpeedDisk™ Software**

BOSUN™

BOSUN fits into a short slot in the IBM PC/XT. The following features are the same as Captain described above:

- **Clock/Calender**
- **Serial Port**
- **Parallel Port**
- **RAMSpooler Software**
- **Autotime™ Software**
- **PAL Option**
- **Cable and Connector**

Tecmar boards have:

- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]

[illegible] NOW!

Tecmar, Inc.
6225 Cochran Road
Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377
Phone: (216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

TECMAR

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECMAR'S GRAPHICS MASTER.™

It adds graphics to your IBM Monochrome Display, or 16 high-resolution colors to your color monitor!

NEW IMPROVED!

Text or high-resolution graphics on the IBM Monochrome Display

Amazing new resolutions on standard color monitors

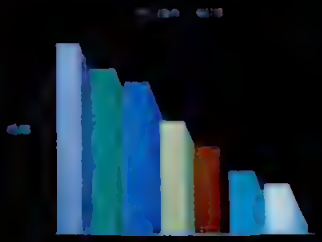
***Complete* emulation of IBM's display adapters**

On standard low-scan color monitors:
- 640 horizontal x 400 vertical in 16 colors
- 720 horizontal x 480 vertical graphics in 4 colors.

On the IBM Monochrome Display:
- 720 horizontal x 700 vertical
- 25/50 lines of 80 characters

Graphics Master can do much more. In all, over 30 different display modes can be used on standard monitors, and over 25 on the IBM Monochrome Display.

With certain monitors, you can achieve super-high resolutions like 512 horizontal x 420 vertical in up to 16 colors *without interface.*



Graphics Master is equipped with a full 128K of on-board display buffer memory. In low-resolution modes, extra memory isn't wasted. You can divide it up into alternate display screens or use it for general data storage.

Graphics Master retains complete compatibility with the IBM Monochrome and Color/Graphics Adapters. Use it to accompany or replace one or both of the IBM cards.

Graphics Master will run with all IBM software for the Personal Computer, including BASIC's graphics commands.

With Tecmar's Video Cassette Recorder Controller, you can overlay Graphics Master images on videotaped material with an external mixer.

Call or write for further information. Our new address is:

TECMAR

6225 Cochran Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139
Phone 216-349-0600/Telex 466692

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLAY WITH CLASSIC STYLE.

Jewel Advanced Business Software™ A Classic Case.

Just about everyone's got accounting software to sell you these days. Trouble is, most of it's rather incomplete. Jewel has the first full-powered, concert quality systems ever to run on micros.

Why? Simple. Our binary tree-based systems allow multiple key setups that provide partial key searches, eliminating the sorts and merges associated with old-fashioned single key ISAM systems currently prevalent. All our programs are fully interactive; input into *one* automatically updates data in appropriate *others*. And programs can be configured to fit particular business situations.

If you're part of a business that needs to stay on top of inventory control, labor costs, billing cycles, receivables, etc., Jewel Advanced Business Software provides more features, power, and value than any other systems available.

Consider the unique Jewel features which: ☐ allow unlimited data capabilities ☐ interface to a spreadsheet for full management reporting ☐ via G/L, produce budgets per account, per period, & provide last-year comparisons ☐ allow separate income statements per profit center ☐ cannot close out of balance ☐ have complete flexibility in system use ☐ produce reports such as normal & special Income Statements, Statements of Change, & Sources and Dispositions of Funds ☐ via A/P, save money by tracking vendor designated discounts ☐ print aging reports with user-defined periods ☐ project cash flow requirements ☐ profile vendors ☐ via A/R, provide complete Inventory Control ☐ Customer Profiles ☐ generate sales reports by salesman, territory, customer, state, or zip code ☐ track salesmen paid commissions ☐ via O/E, automatically update A/R & allow alternate item selection ☐ create work orders, labels, & lists ☐ produce multiple inventory reports.

Once you discover all the qualities of Jewel Advanced Business Software, you'll see it's a classic in its own time, becoming the leading name in the industry. Look for the Jewel label at local computer product stores. Or call us direct for more information.

HERITAGE HOLDINGS, INC. CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

611 Anton Blvd., Suite 720, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 714/662-6999 TOLL FREE 800/227-3283

JEWEL is a registered trademark of Heritage Holdings, Inc. JEWEL Advanced Business Software © 1984 by Heritage Holdings, Inc

way the disk is controlled. Adding memory to the PC*jr* for a RAM disk is a terrific idea, but unfortunately, simply adding more memory won't give us more general-purpose memory, the way it does for the PC and XT.

Speed

While we are discussing the PC*jr*'s speed, let's explore that subject a bit. Even though the PC*jr* has the same microprocessor as the PC and runs at the same clock speed, the PC*jr* is inherently slower for two reasons. First, since they use the same memory circuits, the processor and the display screen compete for memory cycles. The display gets two out of every six memory cycles, and the processor gets the other four. Since the processor doesn't need the memory all the time, this cycling slows down the PC*jr*'s computing speed by only about 15 to 20 percent.

The other reason the PC*jr* is slower than the PC is that its processor has to do work that, in the PC and XT, is handled by support circuitry. Both the keyboard and the disk drive require much more attention from the PC*jr*'s processor than they do from those of the PC and XT. In the case of the keyboard it isn't too much extra work, but for the diskette, it's quite a bit. When the PC*jr*'s disk drive is in use, its processor is kept busy looking after it.

We probably won't notice the speed difference most of the time, except during tasks that keep the computer busy. The Pascal programs that I ran are probably typical of long, busy computer work. In each trial that I ran, the PC*jr* took almost exactly twice as long as the PC.

Another interesting tidbit about the speed of the PC*jr*'s disk drive: All the IBM personal computers use a table, called the "disk base." This controls, among other factors, the time allowed for the disk drive to move its read-write head from track to track, and for the motor to reach full speed when the drive starts up.

IBM designed the disk base table so that it could be changed. Every release of DOS since 1.1 has modified this table.

The PC*jr* may look simple, but under that smooth skin it possesses flexibility that allows it to change in ways even the PC and XT can't match.

This is why our disk drives worked much slower under DOS 1.0 than they have since. Even though we can change this table, an interesting override is built into the PC*jr*. In its ROM-BIOS (a built in control program), special programming ensures that we don't change the diskette start-up time to anything less than a half-a-second.

> The PCjr's software cartridge interface design allows a cartridge to temporarily replace the ROM-BIOS.

A Cartridge ROM-BIOS

A third interesting item from the PC*jr* *Technical Reference* concerns plug-in software cartridges. The ROM-BIOS of all IBM personal computers is stored in permanent, read-only memory at the top of the address space. In the PC and XT, there is no practical way to make changes to the ROM-BIOS, short of completely and permanently replacing it. This is not true for our new PC*jr*.

The PC*jr*'s software cartridge interface design allows a cartridge to temporarily replace the ROM-BIOS. Each software cartridge has built into it the memory address where its programs are to be located. This address would be in a range of addresses set aside especially for cartridges. But a cartridge can also address itself right on top of the built-in ROM-BIOS, thereby overriding it.

This exciting bit of news means that clever people can write a new BIOS that changes the character of the PC*jr* in many ways. People don't do this sort of thing with the PC and XT, because a new BIOS means a permanent change to the computer. With the PC*jr*, however, a new BIOS that turns our PC*jr*s into very different machines can be plugged in or removed any time we want. The possibilities are staggering. I'm looking forward to seeing some of them realized. ■

COVER STORY/LESLIE BAKER & NAT SAKOWSKI

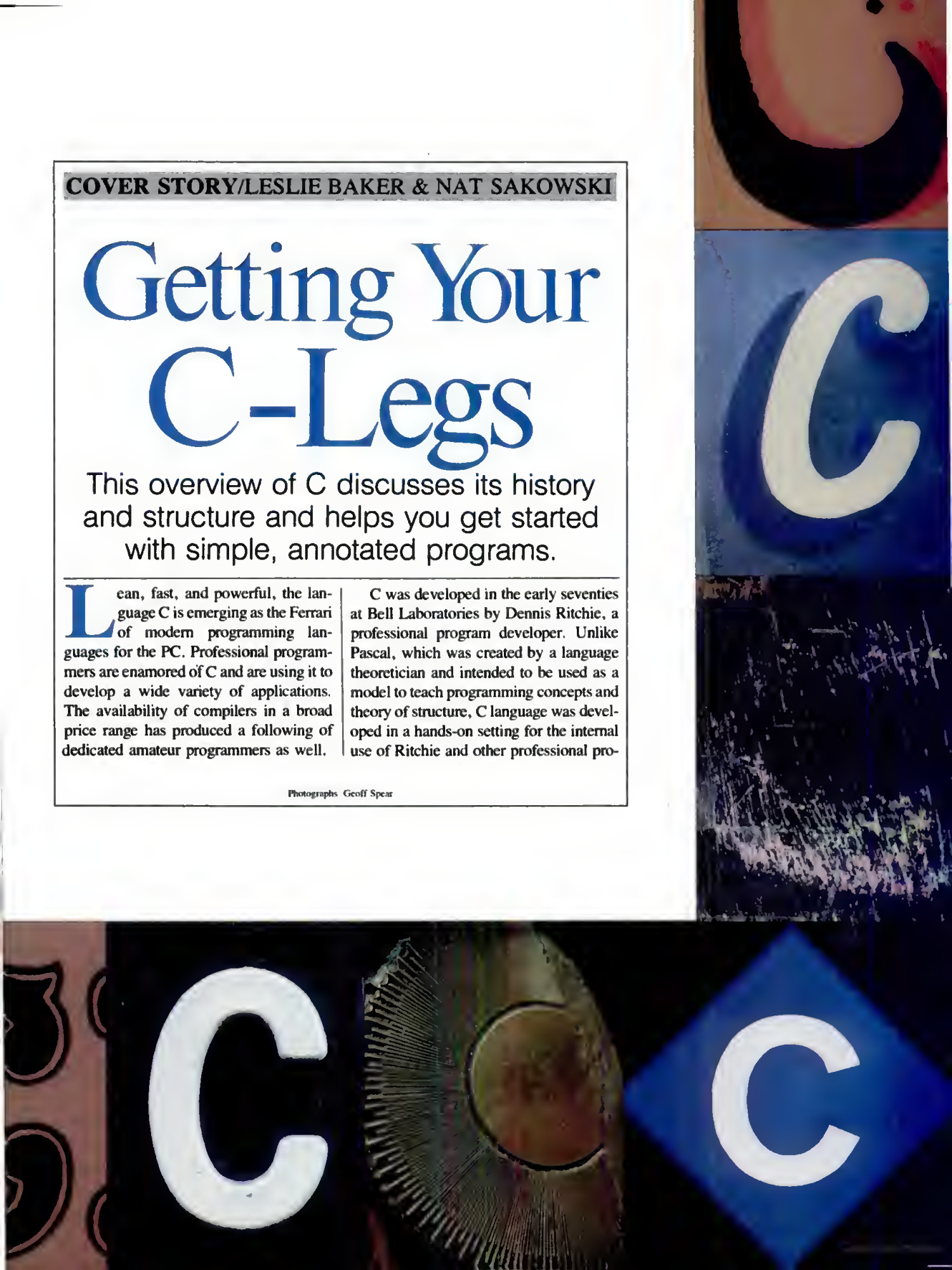
Getting Your C-Legs

This overview of C discusses its history and structure and helps you get started with simple, annotated programs.

Lean, fast, and powerful, the language C is emerging as the Ferrari of modern programming languages for the PC. Professional programmers are enamored of C and are using it to develop a wide variety of applications. The availability of compilers in a broad price range has produced a following of dedicated amateur programmers as well.

C was developed in the early seventies at Bell Laboratories by Dennis Ritchie, a professional program developer. Unlike Pascal, which was created by a language theoretician and intended to be used as a model to teach programming concepts and theory of structure, C language was developed in a hands-on setting for the internal use of Ritchie and other professional pro-

Photographs Geoff Spear



grammers. Only much later was the language documented and made available to the public.

C takes some getting used to. It's made up of symbols and conventions designed to produce programming code that communicates effectively with your machine. These symbols often seem cryptic on the printed page, where we are accustomed to reading text material in English. Often a C program will look like wartime code and appear to need deciphering, but don't be put off by its looks; it is a great shorthand once you get used to it.

Brace Yourself

When you're actually sitting at the keyboard, typing a curly brace to start a program is much easier than typing the command BEGIN. Typing the closing brace is easier than typing the command END. Condensed symbols like these economize on keying-in time and compile more quickly than statements containing multiple alphanumeric characters. Knowing what the C symbols mean will let you represent large chunks of information with just a few signs. Figure 1 is an example of a simple program written in C.

In C coding, a group of statements, called a block, is isolated from its neighboring blocks by braces. C is a hybrid language; it has many of the attributes of high-level programming languages and, in addition, features that let you work close to the machine level, even enabling bit manipulation. You can thus code high-level functions, assignments, and statements in one block, put it in the "isolation ward," and proceed to an adjoining low-level block. These blocks will never corrupt one another. When you finish with individual units you can join them together into a smoothly running program.

Each procedure in C is called a function, and functions are combined into larger modules. The language encourages you to experiment and create your own functions, which you can store in the C library and later combine with newly developed routines at link time.

Portability is one factor that has made C a great favorite with programmers.

Slicing It Up

C is built on a structured programming model, a concept that offers the options of isolating or merging parts of the program. Structured programming techniques can be explained with a salami analogy: Instead of trying to tackle a giant project all at once, you keep slicing it, like a salami, into chewable sections. In other words, you separate the elements of the project and work on one small unit at a time, documenting and debugging each before going on to the next. Little by little the slices or functions pile up and are finally integrated into one complex program.

C has a rich vocabulary of data types to describe the variables or data elements. These include `char` (character) or 1-byte variables; short, 2-byte variables; and 4-byte variables called doubles. The `float` data type holds at least 6 decimal digits, and the double data type holds at least 15. When designing a program, it's usually important to consider how much memory you'll need for each data type. If you specify too little, you sacrifice precision, but if you specify too much your program will run slowly because of memory location searches.

C's data typing is considered looser than that of other languages because character, integer, and float data may be combined rather freely. For instance, you can substitute a `float` for a `char` late in the program without causing havoc, even though a float is a single, precise number that requires four times the memory space of a `char`.

Unlike other languages, C has no significant extensions. The standard set created by Ritchie has so many built-in features, and the tools to create so many more, that no extensions have been needed. Keeping the language simple and unencumbered by add-ons helps to ensure that C can be used on many different machines.

This portability is one factor that has made C a great favorite with programmers. There are two contradictory currents in computer development today, compatibility and individuality. From the user's point of view, it is annoying when a difference in machine architecture prevents a program from running on a particular computer. On the other hand, computer manufacturers are deliberately choosing a marketing policy of distinctiveness and noncompatibility in order to tie customers to a particular brand of machine and its software.

So far, C has been able to transcend this dilemma. It produces a source code that produces runnable object code when transported to a new programming environment and recompiled. Developers can move C programs with a minimum of tinkering and fuss.

Once a compiler is developed for a particular machine, C source code can be processed by that compiler in complex ways to mesh with the internal workings of the target machine

Hello, World!

An excerpt from the book Learning to Program in C by Tom Plum, analyzing the standard first program for C language beginners.

The first program to run in any environment is one which simply announces that it is working. In the C language community, the standard first program says

```
hello, world
```

and then quits. The following C program does nothing but print this message. (For any program in this book which you could enter and run on your computer, a duplicate listing will be found in Appendix B.)

```
hello.c
    main()
        {
        write(1, "hello,
        world\n",13);
        }
```

The program is found in a file named `hello.c` and contains four lines. A file like this, which contains a C program that you can print and read, is known as a source file and its readable contents are known as source code, or, colloquially, just code. The word `main` says that this is a main program, one that can be executed by itself. The opening brace marks the beginning of the program, and the closing brace marks its end. The line

```
write(1, "hello, world\n",
13);
```

writes the 13 characters between the quotes to your terminal (specified by the 1). The code \n stands for newline, which causes the display to end the current line and start a new one, much like the Return key on a typewriter. It consists of two characters in the source file, but in the eventual program it counts as one character.

If you have access to a computer, we suggest that you try out each of the steps in the following recipe.

- To get our C program into the computer, we need to use a text editor, a program that creates or modifies files of text such as programs. The result of editing is a source file named `hello.c`.
- If we have made any mistakes in entering the program, or wish to make changes to an existing program, we again use the text editor to make the changes.
- We use the compiler to produce an executable program. In our common environment, the compiler is invoked with the command

```
cc hello.c
```

The compiler then goes to work. During its work, it produces a file of assembler code, a human-readable version of the machine instructions needed for the program. If you do not tell the compiler to stop with the assembler code, it goes on to produce a file known as an object-code file, or object file. The object file is simply a series of numbers, the actual hardware instructions to execute your program. The compiler then turns the job over to the linker, which combines the instructions for the `hello.c` program with instructions from a link library. The instructions for `write`, for example, are found in this library. The end result is an executable program, named `a.out` in our common environment.

- We execute, or run, the executable program and should obtain the printout

```
hello, world
```

The whole sequence is summarized in

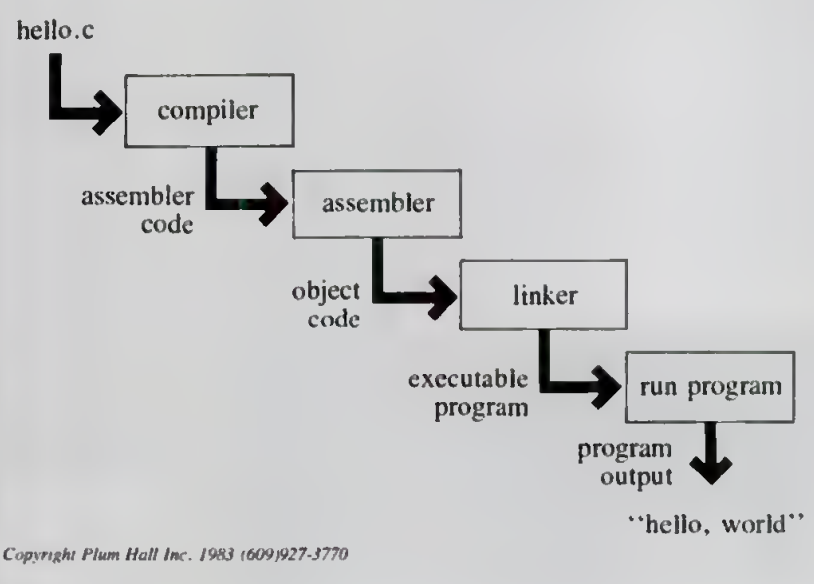
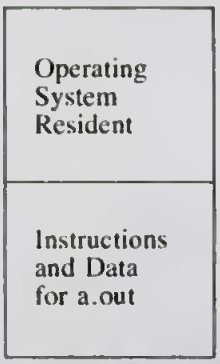


Figure 1: *This flow chart analyzes the simple C program, "hello, world".*

(Hello, World! continued)

Figure 1. This type of diagram is known as a data flow diagram: each box represents a program receiving input from the arrows flowing into it and producing output on the arrows flowing out of it.

The last step in the process—running the executable program—deserves further explanation. After the compilation process, the program (known as `a.out` in the Unix environment) exists as a file on a disk, containing machine instructions. When the user asks to run, or execute, the program, the process of "asking" is mediated by the operating system, which reads the user's commands from a terminal and then executes them. The operating system is itself a program which occupies space in the memory; that part of the operating system which continually "resides" in the memory is known as the resident. After the operating system locates the `a.out` file on the disk and reads it into the memory, the memory then looks something like the figure below.



Thus, the loading process has read the instructions and data for `a.out` into the machine memory. In the diagram, the memory also contains an operating system. Between the two of them, they contain all that is necessary for `a.out` to do its work.

Such is the picture when the program compiles successfully. Quite often, while learning the language you will have errors in your program which the compiler will complain about.

One common type of error is a syntax error—the format of your program is not what the compiler expects. Unfortunately for the learner, many C compilers are not great at giving you a human-oriented description of the underlying problem. For example, edit your `hello.c` file and remove the semicolon, to produce

```
helbad.c:
    main()
        {
        write(1, "hello,
        world\n", 13)
        }
```

On compiling the result, you may encounter messages such as this:

```
helbad.c:4: Statement
syntax
```

Each such message tells you what file was being compiled, what line number the compiler was reading, and a description of the problem. In this case, the compiler complains about the syntax of line 4, but line 4 actually is all right—the problem is that the program is missing the semicolon on line 3. Often, the real problem will be one line sooner or one line later than the compiler tells you.

Continue this exercise by removing other components of the program and observe the results. If you are lucky, you can get the compiler to give you quite a long list of error messages. Fix the first error and see how many messages go away as a result. **—Tom Plum**

Cheaper compilers may lack certain features; their libraries may contain fewer prewritten functions or they may lack the ability to declare `floats`, precise numbers requiring significant memory. But if the source code were rerun through a superior compiler, the missing elements would be added. And once a compiler has been developed for a particular machine, C source code written on that machine can be recompiled and run on most 8-bit and 16-bit machines.

Compilers range in price from $50 to more than $500. Perfectly adequate compilers are being developed in the lower range, so a hobbyist who wants a taste of C can take a tentative nibble before making a major financial commitment. If he later chooses to upgrade, code written for the low-end compiler will run on a more extensive and expensive one.

Diving into C

So you've caught the bug. You've spent your money on the compiler of your choice and you're sitting in front of your PC with your screen editor on the A prompt. You're now ready to write your first C program.

```
main()
{
char*name;
 printf("What is your
 name?");
 scanf("%s",name);
 printf("Hi,%s\n",name);
}
```

This is truly a user-friendly program—it makes your machine talk to you. With your editor, enter the program above. Make sure you pay strict attention to detail. For instance, if there is a space between main and ( ), your program won't compile. If you leave out the semicolon after `printf ("What is your name?")`; your program won't compile.

You have to follow C syntax religiously. Errors and omissions are unavoidable when you're getting started, so be prepared to return to alter your source code

Errors are unavoidable when you start, so be prepared to alter your source code.

and make it appear exactly as shown above.

Depending upon what text editor you're using, you'll be asked at some point to give your source code a name. Call it `name.c`,

Now that you've entered the program, proceed to Phase 1 of the compiler. With the program diskette in drive A, key in

```
B:LC1 name.c
```

and hit the Return key. Let's assume that your source code has happily passed through Phase 1 of the compiler without any errors. You are now ready to invoke Phase 2. Type in

```
B:LC2 name.c
```

and hit the Return key.

Once this second compilation is finished, you're nearly there. There's just one last step: your program has to be linked to the compiler's library. Out of these smaller modules, stored in C's library, mighty programs are built.

You execute the linking function by inserting the DOS linker and typing

```
b:link name.c
```

You will then be asked a series of questions. First, you'll be asked to name your file. Call it `b:name.c`. Do you want a map of the functions? Hit the spacebar for no, the default option. You'll only want the mapping function when you begin doing very advanced work. The third and last question asks you to invoke the library search command. Type in LC and hit the Ctrl key.

Congratulations. Your program is now ready to run. Key in

```
a:name.c
```

and you'll find your source code has been transformed into object code that, at the command, will ask, "What Is Your Name?" and display your response after you enter it.

Once you master the routine, you will be able to compile any C program that is written correctly. The mechanics of invoking the compiler and linker become easy with practice.

The actual compilation phase takes only seconds and you have your reward. The end product: a portable source code and an executable C program. ■

Nat Sakowski and Leslie Baker run a consulting firm specializing in software marketing, product evaluation, and documentation.

```
main()
{

    printf("This is my first C program.\n");

}
```

main()	is the function that marks the beginning of a C program. *All* C programs start this way. It can be used only once in a program since it shows the computer where the program starts.
{	The opening brace, or curly brace, indicates the opening of the function body which can contain one or more statements. Multiple statements are separated by semicolons.
printf()	One of the functions contained in the library of the C compiler, this is the command to display on the screen the message between the quotation marks. The information contained within the parenthesis—"This is my first C program"—is called the argument of the function. In this case it is a string of characters to be displayed on the screen.
/n	The newline character does exactly that—it sends the cursor to the next line after the message prints.
;	marks the end of a C program statement.
}	The closing brace indicates the end of the function body and the program.

Figure 1: *This is how a very simple C program looks. If you are new to C, the accompanying annotation will help you understand its symbols and syntax.*

COVER STORY/MARK S. ZACHMANN

The MWC-86C Compiler

The Mark Williams Company offers a C compiler with two new data types, structure passing, and longer identifiers.

The Mark Williams Company is best known for its Coherent operating system, the Unix act-alike designed specifically for the IBM PC. But, acknowledging that PC-DOS and MS-DOS are now standard for the PC, this company is offering the MWC-86 C Compiler (hereafter referred to as MWC), which can run on PC- or MS-DOS 2.0.

C compilers are always compared with the standard set forth in *The C Programming Language*, a book by Brian Kernighan and Dennis Ritchie (henceforth referred to as K+R). MWC follows this standard and also contains some major enhancements. These include some new data types, structure passing, nested comments, and longer identifiers.

One thing that advocates of structured programming will find helpful in MWC is its two new data types. First, a function may be declared as a `void` data type, in

Photograph: Geoff Spear

which case it does not return a result. You can use this to ensure that you do not accidentally try to use a value returned by this function; if you do, the compiler will give you an error message. Second, MWC contains an `enum` data type which, much like a Pascal subrange data type, enumerates a finite number of values. For example, you may declare that:

```
enum opinion{yes, no, maybe}x;
```

which implies that x may take on values of yes, no, or maybe. The values, yes, no, and maybe become constants, with the usual conflict warnings that you may no longer define your new constants as variables.

MWC also includes some additional unsigned data types, such as unsigned long integer and unsigned character. In the K+R standard, these data types are always signed.

One feature anticipated for standard C, and included in MWC, is the ability to assign structures—that is, to transfer the contents from one structure to another. It is also possible to pass structures to functions and to return structures from funtions. Nested comments are useful for creating headings and placing comments in parentheses.

Finally, identifiers in MWC may have up to 127 significant characters, while standard C supports only 8. This is a useful feature for programmers using this compiler, although it may cause portability problems.

One of the nicer things about MWC is a switch, `vsbook`, which can be included in the compiler call. It causes the compiler to generate warning messages when code is non-K+R standard, even if the code is suitable in this environment. This feature can be of significant assistance when the code is recompiled.

MWC-86 C Compiler, Version 1.0
Mark Williams Company
1430 W. Wrightwood Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614
(312) 472-6659
List Price: $500
Requires: PC-DOS 2.0, 128K RAM.

CIRCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS Support

Support for binary files, which is not part of the K+R standard, seems very easy to use and is quite effective. By using a `b` directive (as in `fopen( myfile, rb)`) you can inform the compiler that a file is binary, rather than ASCII.

Nested comments are useful for creating headings and placing comments in parentheses.

Although a means is provided for redirected binary I/O (the substitution of a file or another device for the console), it does not actually work under DOS 2.0, the DOS 2.0's own redirection takes precedence.

Function calls are provided for interfacing directly with the operating system. These are fairly complete, but there is no support at all for PC BIOS calls (other than for interrupt 21). Furthermore, the DOS calls are a bit clumsy. There is no support for manipulating file directories or accessing files through a DOS 2.0 directory tree.

Hardware

The MWC compiler comes on one double-sided nine-sector diskette. If you put all files on a 360K floppy disk, this leaves about 20K left over for program development. With a PC with two drives, you could keep the compiler on one floppy disk and a text-editor and data files on the other. By removing some of the unnecessary utilities, you can squeeze a small development system onto a 360K floppy disk.

MWC supports two memory models: small and compact. The small model limits a program to 64K of data and 64K of code. The compact model fits the entire program in 64K.

MWC is a four-pass compiler. The first pass (the preprocessor) handles macro and `#define` substitutions. The next two passes translate the code into an object module. This object module is not PC-DOS compatible until it passes through MWC's own linker/loader, which links object modules and libraries to produce executable code.

Also included with the compiler are three utility programs. There is an object librarian (`lb`), routine (`strip`) which strips off the symbol table to shrink the executable code, and a symbol table list routine (`nm`). These utilities all work on MWC-compatible files, object modules which have not yet been processed by MWC's linker/loader; they do not work on linked, PC-DOS compatible files. In fact, I could not convince `strip` to do anything at all, except delete files.

The compiler has an option of producing assembly code files or direct object code. The assembly code used is a pidgin form of Intel's assembler, rather than IBM's Macro Assembler syntax. I found this AS assembly code significantly more difficult to read and harder to learn than the IBM assembler. Still, it is usable for

making short assembly language routines or optimizing compiler output.

Each of the portions of the compiler has numerous options for customizing error messages and runtime parameters. In general, you can ignore the options and utilize the cc program to compile. For example:

```
cc hello.c
```

is all that is needed to compile and link source code named `hello.c`, producing a `hello.exe` executable program. Most options may be included on the cc command line, so I doubt that most users will bother learning the more complete syntax for the various passes.

Since each pass is a separate program, you can run the passes separately. This is most useful with respect to the preprocessor used in the first pass. For learning experience and debugging, it is worthwhile to see exactly how the preprocessor translates source code. For example, the two lines

```
#define count 12
      i += count;
```

become

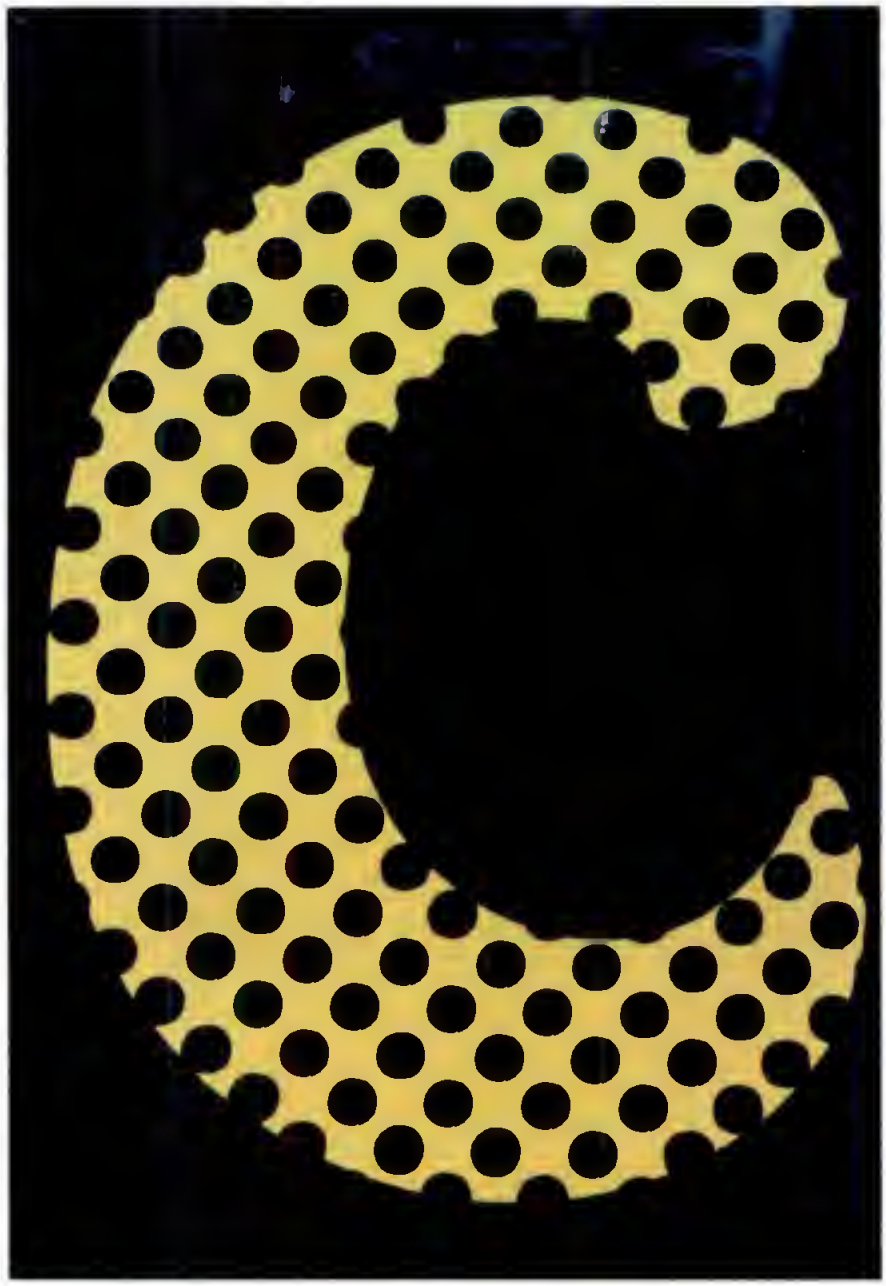
```
i += 12;
```

after running through the preprocessor. Since macros are expanded as well, this is a handy way to catch coding errors that prevented a macro from being expanded as you had planned. The preprocessor is invoked as

```
cpp hello.c
```

for the source code named `hello.c`.

Strangely enough, no C source code files are included with MWC. One would expect some sample files to guide the user through learning the language. With such sketchy documentation, it may be quite a while before your first program runs.



Performance

The overall performance of MWC was exemplary. It was particularly fast at compiling and linking. Execution times were typical for a high-quality C compiler on the PC.

Figure 1 compares MWC to the Lattice C compiler for compile, link, and runtimes on programs of varying size. Disk I/O and floating-point performance were not evaluated.

Note that MWC has no support for the 8087 chip, which is dedicated to floating-point instructions. My few attempts at using floating point seemed satisfactory; tangent (PI/2) gave infinity, and tangent (PI/4) gave 1.

In MWC all file I/O is buffered, which may reduce execution speed. This may be ameliorated by defining the buffer address for the file, in which case the buffer may be directly manipulated. This is a neater

Program: hello.c

	RAM disk	Diskette	
Compile	0:08	0:43	MWC
Link	0:15	0:34	
Compile	0:04	0:20	Lattice C
Link	0:13	0:28	

Program: Large program fragment (500+ lines)

	RAM disk	Diskette	
Compile	0:33	1:05	MWC
Compile	1:50	3:10	Lattice C

Runtimes

sieve.c	funct.c	pointer.c	
1:04	1:02	0:39	MWC
1:44	1:10	0:38	Lattice C

Figure 1. *Compile, link, and run-time comparisons between the MWC and Lattice C compilers. For a description and progrom listing of hello.c, see sidebar "Hello, World!" accompanying "Getting Your C-Legs" in this issue. The sieve.c program listing can be found in "Five C Language Compilers" (PC, Volume 1 Number 10). Program listings for funct.c and pointer.c are shown in "The Whitesmiths Notive C Compiler" article in this issue.*

and cleaner approach than most unbuffered file handling routines available on other C compilers.

Timings

Figure 1 shows compile and link times for a small and a large C program, as well as run-times for three benchmark programs. Times were very good. For comparison purposes, I have included the times for the Lattice C compiler.

The MWC has some speed advantages for these simple programs because it uses the SI and DI registers for `register` variables, while Lattice C does not support `register` variables.

Optimization

As far as I can tell, MWC has no code optimization at all. If you do not declare a variable as `register` it never is. Similarly, routines always push, then pop the register variables, SI and DI, on to and off of the stack even if the routine itself has not used these registers. There is no loop, case, or even assignment optimization. For example, the program fragment:

```
int a,b,c;
a=1;
b=a;
c=a;
```

becomes:

```
mov [BP+B],1
mov AX, [BP+8]
mov [BP+10],AX
mov AX, [BP+8]
mov [BP+10],AX
```

(I have illustrated this in 8088 assembler code, rather than in MWC's form of Intel's assembler.)

Error Handling

This C compiler is an enigma. When it finds an error, it produces some of the best error messages I have seen. When it does not detect an error, the system crashes.

For example, the error-checking rou-

tine found my declaration of a local variable that was not used in a function. The `funct.c` program has a subroutine:

```
value(v)
int v;
{
        int evenspace [1000];
        return(v);
}
```

The compiler actually noted that the `evenspace` variable is not used in the `value` subroutine, but it did not optimize it out of the subroutine. Nor did it produce code that showed knowledge of the `evenspace` variable.

When the diskette was delivered, the header files (`stdio.h`, `ctype.h`, and so forth) were invalid, each missing the carriage return/line feed pair at the end of the file. The compiler did not detect this, and the preprocessor went off into never-never land upon encountering the anomaly.

Similarly, when I tried to compile a program that began with `#Include`—rather than `#include`—I received no error messages, and the compile seemed to proceed. I should have received an error message, because C language statements must be written in lowercase. However, no new .EXE program file was created; rather, the older, version of the .EXE file was left on the disk. This could lead to much frustrating debugging.

Other errors, such as lack of disk space and missing files, were noted and handled appropriately. The error-trapping of the library functions seemed good, although `strip`, in particular, was nonfunctioning.

All told, error-checking on the MWC compiler seems excellent, though a few errors were not found. As new versions appear, these bugs should be corrected.

Documentation

The documentation was labeled "preliminary," and this is certainly an apt description. At the time I reviewed it the PC-DOS product had been available for more than 3 months, and I expected better documentation. It did not contain an index or a tutorial introduction to how to use the compiler. Both are sorely needed.

The library routines were listed, in a somewhat sketchy manner, at the back of the manual. Three appendixes referred to in the seventh chapter were missing. They were meant to include instructions on how to substitute your own routines for library routines, a listing of error messages, and a description of the run-time structure. Since the error messages on MWC are quite good, the lack of error messages in the manual was not disastrous.

The manual is divided into eight chapters, and the pages are numbered independently for each chapter. But the chapter numbers can be found only on the title pages. The table of contents is good, but looking for specific pages requires a lot of thumbing through the manual.

The introductory material, including the description of the compiler switches or options, is disorganized and difficult to read. There is no coherent table that lists compiler switches, and the switch definitions are hardly obvious.

The library routines are almost in alphabetical order, but the primary ordering is by library (MWC has three object libraries), which makes the alphabetical ordering less useful. The discussions of library routines are adequate for experienced programmers, but novices will probably have trouble.

All in all, this "preliminary" documentation was barely adequate, and it makes learning and using the compiler a chore even for experienced programmers. I hope the documentation is revamped the next time around.

Summary

The Mark Williams C compiler is a very good product, but its rough edges make it difficult to recommend for general use. The documentation needs an overhaul, as do some of the more annoying bugs.

The worst features of MWC are caused by its origins in Coherent, the company's operating system. These are the nonstandard assembler interface (which can be ignored) and the custom linker, which limits the usefulness of the librarian.

Rough edges aside, MWC is a very promising product. I like the ability to see or file the preprocessor output, as well as the binary file support. The I/O redirection is at the mercy of DOS 2.0, unfortunately, which is a problem shared by all of the current C compilers.

Performance was excellent, and the `cc` program shell makes compilation simple for small tasks. Its adherence to the K+R standard is exemplary, and the enhancements are well thought out and useful. Plus, portability is significantly enhanced by the `vsbook` option.

Overall, with a bit more seasoning, this will be a good professional product. Some of the features are so useful that they left me wondering why other compilers don't include them. ■

"Preliminary" is an apt description of the documentation.

COVER STORY/MARK S. ZACHMANN

The Whitesmiths C Native Compiler

The Whitesmiths C Native Compiler for the IBM PC is a professional package for experienced language programmers. How does it stack up against other C compilers? In some ways, very well, but some of its idiosyncrasies can be frustrating.

Photograph: Geoff Spear

WHITESMITHS C COMPILER

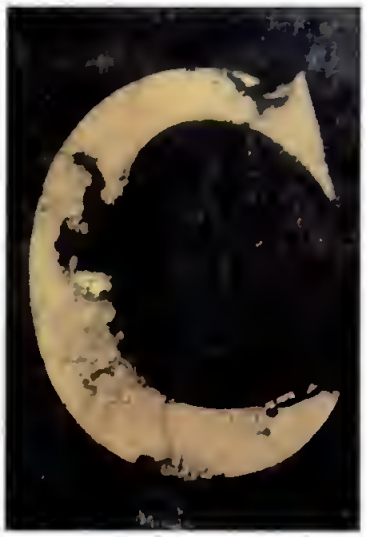
The language C has been receiving widespread attention lately. This fast, efficient, and portable language has been the subject of a number of articles, and, for several reasons, its popularity can be expected to grow.

First, C is a structured language, which helps professional programmers to write easily commented and debugged code. This is important when you consider that the major cost of software development is programmer time. Second, by its very nature, C tends to produce extremely fast-running and space-efficient programs, which are a necessity for microcomputers and operating systems. (Anyone who has tried to run a long BASIC program will attest to this fact.) Finally, C is, without a doubt, the most portable language available for microcomputers. Its portability is a result of the excellent original design work by its creators at Bell Labs. The C language contains virtually all of the constructs necessary for writing complex programs, without the need for all of the nonstandardized extensions found in commercial Pascal compilers and BASIC interpreters.

One of the first C compilers available for microcomputers, the C Native Compiler, came from a company called Whitesmiths, Ltd. It surprised the programming community by producing a complete C compiler for the rather limited 8080 and Z-80 processors. Furthermore, this C compiler allowed programmers to work on a Digital Equipment Company (DEC) mainframe computer and then "cross-compile" the results into programs suitable for the microcomputers. A cross-compiler is a compiler that runs on one machine (DEC in this case) but produces code for another machine (known as the "target"). The advantage to a cross-compiler scheme is that programmers can work together on a large mainframe, sharing information, while debugging and compiling many times faster than they could on a microcomputer.

C Native Compiler, Release 2.2
Whitesmiths, Ltd.
97 Lowell Rd.
Concord, MA 01742
(617) 369-8499
List Price: $550
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The differences between the C standard and WhC are relatively minor.

When the Z-80 compiler was introduced, it suffered from two major problems. First, the compiler was very slow in operation. It was clearly designed for the hard disk environment of the DEC machines, which made it virtually unusable in the Z-80 environment. Second, the C language comes complete with routines specified by its authors, Brian Kernighan and Dennis Ritchie (hereafter referred to as K+R) in their book *The C Programming Language*. Although these routines—string catenation and print formatting, for example—are not strictly part of the language specification, programmers expect to find them in any C compiler's support library. Whitesmiths decided to "improve" the language by providing more powerful, but, unfortunately, incompatible routines. This is roughly analogous to altering BASIC's PRINT command; it might be nice, but it won't do what you might expect it to.

Now Whitesmiths has released the IBM PC version (release 2.2) of the C Native Compiler. How does it stack up with the existing compilers? In some ways, very well indeed. In others—well—read on.

Language Specifications

The Whitesmiths C compiler (abbreviated WhC to avoid the mildly scatological WC) inherits a number of features from its predecessor. WhC is compatible with implementations for other machines, including the DEC PDP series, the DEC VAX, the 68000, and the Z-80. Programming shops can develop software on one of the larger machines and then transport it to the PC.

WhC differs from the earlier Whitesmiths version in that the company has finally bowed to the inevitable and is now providing all of the K+R utilities, such as `printf`. These utilities are still not part of stock WhC, but require linkage of another library and a set of macros, with routines that alter the arguments and then call the usual, nonstandard Whitesmiths routines. There is some small loss in memory and time efficiency.

This approach can be a problem in debugging; expected routines may not show up in the cross reference, since the macros have invisibly turned them into their WhC counterparts.

The differences between the C standard and WhC are relatively minor, and they are well documented. There are two important differences: First, with WhC each external declaration must be declared as static and initialized exactly once, and, second, structures and unions have their own name spaces.

The C standard allows externals to be

uninitialized. The standard also gives structures and unions a common name space. For example, the code fragment shown in Figure 1 is perfectly okay in standard C.

As you would expect, using a common name is discouraged for readable code. In fact, WhC even allows a compile time option to have separate name spaces for every structure and union, so that programmers need not worry about name conflicts between structure member names.

The compiler also enforces a limit of three register variables. Although this is a hardware limitation of the 8088, it does imply that somewhat more time must be spent converting code.

Extensions to WhC include unsigned chars (character variables) and `longs` (32-bit integers), union initialization, and character constants with more than one character.

The Whitesmiths Runtime Library

An expected part of any professional compiler is the runtime library, a set of routines expected to handle the low-level operations, such as memory management and file operations. WhC is full of these routines, providing it with versatility.

Perhaps the most important of these extensions is the ability to asynchronously trap important events. This includes errors as well as things like the Ctrl-Break key. For example, you may have a long report to print out, but wish to stop printing by hitting Ctrl-Break. Or, in case of a disk error, you may wish to just print an error message and then return to the beginning of the program. This may be done with WhC, although not all that easily. In fact, one of the oddest pieces of documentation covers the `when` routine, which fields interrupts. The comment (listed under bugs) reads: "You are not expected to understand this."

Another set of extremely useful routines is provided for file operations and command line processing. These do simple but useful things, such as picking off command line options that start with the flag character (−) and getting file names from the command line. (The command line is everything to the right of the file name when you run the program.)

In an amazingly quick response to IBM and MicroSoft, WhC also contains substantial support for the newer DOS 2.0 conventions, including DOS 2.0-specific calls for handling trees and redirecting I/O.

```
struct    segments {
      int es,ds;
      } mysegment;

union     something {
      int a;
      char b;
      long c;
      } mysomething;

int y;

y = mysomething.es;
```

Figure 1: *The C standard allows externals to be uninitialized and gives structures and unions a common name space.*

What about WhC and the K+R standard? Again, Whitesmiths has refused to actually provide the K+R routines. Perhaps this was done to maintain compatibility with earlier versions. In any case, I consider it a serious defect. For example, rather than provide the routine `strcmp`, which compares two strings, WhC contains an identical routine called `cmpstr`—I can't find any sane reason for such a maneuver.

Unlike other C compilers previously reviewed (see, "Five C Language Compilers," *PC*, Volume 1 Number 10). Whitesmiths charges for its run-time package. Software authors who use the results of WhC in a program must pay a licensing fee in order to sell the end product. Although you can provide your own run-time support (and the documentation seems to be complete enough to allow that), it is a nontrivial task. The licensing fees are quite reasonable for a software development company: The cost per unit is $25; up to 100 units, $500; up to 1,000 units, $2,000; unlimited units, $4,000.

In order to safeguard its non-copy-protected compiler, Whitesmiths has come up with a number of approaches. First, when you install the compiler, it prints out an extremely long warning about copyright protection. Next, the program informs you that you must affix to your computer the sticker that the company provides in order to use the compiler on your machine. This sticker tells one and all that you are a true owner of Whitesmiths' C. Thank goodness others haven't followed this trend, or my computer would look like a travelogue.

In fact, the copy I received for review came with the strictest agreement regarding evaluation I have ever seen.

Portability

Portability involves two issues: portability to other C compilers, and moving code among Whitesmiths compilers running on different computers.

As I said, I was less than ecstatic about the differences between K+R and WhC run-time support in earlier versions. But with the addition of the LIBU.86 library, users can run K+R examples and port code from other compilers with minimal effort.

Portability to other Whitesmiths compilers is excellent. Clearly, portability was a primary consideration, although I believe much of this effort was misdirected. Whitesmiths attempts to convince users to use their data typing, instead of standard C typing, to increase a program's portability. For example, the type definition `count` is a number between −32768 and 32767 (better known as 2 bytes).

Although you can use the `typedef count` and obtain the exact range of the result, I am ambivalent about this artifice. It does increase portability, but only when you write code that works only for certain word lengths. For the most part, it is better

to write code for a general integer (which may be 16 bits on the 8088, 32 bits on an IBM 370, and 36 bits on a Honeywell 6000). Further, on the Honeywell machine, if WhC really enforces the strong typing, there is a loss in efficiency, because the top 18 bits get continually masked out.

The very first example in *The C Programming Language* is a trivial program that simply prints the string `hello, world!` (see Figure 2). The WhC standard version of this program is shown in Figure 3. This version enforces more rigorous rules. It makes sure that a program returns a value (`yes`), which is a 1 or 0 (`bool`), and since WhC does not have a `printf` function, the `write` function is used. The result is code that is more structured, more portable, and less readable. Of course, you can write the program the first way by linking LIBU.86 and using both `std.h` and `stdio.h`, but every bit of the WhC documentation assumes you are masochistic enough to want to use its type definitions and I/O conventions.

For example, the routine to write a single byte (`putc`) is documented as:

```
count putc(pfio, c)
fio *pfio;
count c;
```

Nonetheless, the documentation is better and more portable than the usual int, FILE, and char, but it is harder to understand for both novices and experienced C programmers who are used to other compilers.

```
#include "stdio.h"

main()
{
        printf("Hello, world!\n");
}
```

Figure 2: *The first example in Kernighan and Ritchie's book prints the simple program, Hello, world!*

```
#include "std.h"

BOOL main()
{
        write(STDOUT, "Hello, world!\n",12);
        return(YES);
}
```

Figure 3: *The WhC standard version of the progrom, Hello, world!*

Hello World:

Compile	Link	
11	22	WhC (ramdisk)
4.5	10	Lattice "
45	60	WhC (diskette)
17	34	Lattice "

Figure 4: *A comparison of compile and link times for WhC ond Lattice C using the program, Hello, world!*

Compile times : long program

Diskette	Ramdisk	
6:36	5:13	WhC
4:05	2:18	Lattice

Figure 5: *A comparison of compile times for WhC ond Lattice C using a long program.*

Hardware

The Whitesmiths C comes on three diskettes. A minimum configuration requires 100K RAM for the compilation and another 75K for the linkage programs. Compilation is a four-stage process, which consists of the preprocessor, two levels of processing, followed by the assembler. You have a choice of assembly code in either Whitesmiths' or Intel's (nearly IBM assembler) format. Having the output in IBM assembler format is virtually useless except visually, since the linker expects object code in Whitesmiths' format, which differs from the output of the IBM assembler.

The compiler also comes with two utilities for managing object code files. There is a function for adding, displaying, and deleting modules from libraries. There is another function for displaying a tree-type of structure of a library.

The most useful Whitesmiths routine, the profiler, is not supplied with the 8088 program package. The profiler tells you approximately where your program is spending the majority of its time. It is available only with Whitesmiths' proprietary IDRIS operating system (which is very similar to the Unix system).

Whitesmiths does provide a number of features that are extremely useful from the hardware end. It supports two memory-model sizes (small and medium), although it does so in a nonstandard manner. You may select everything restricted to 64K or separate code and data segments. Further, you can specify that some routines are far routines.

The compiler comes with support for the 8087 chip, as well as an option to increase efficiency by using the added instructions of the newer 80186 and 80286 chips.

Performance

For most programmers, performance is the most important consideration. Does WhC produce faster, more compact code? To find out, I compared timings with the previous speed champ, Lattice C. Since WhC produces assembly code, for comparison purposes I also took a look at some of the intermediate assembler output (which is an alternative to using DEBUG in disassembling Lattice code).

All tests were performed on two media types, double-sided floppies under DOS 2.0 with 15 buffers, and RAM disk.

First, I compared compile and link times for the simple, "Hello, world!" example (see Figure 4). Compilation includes assembly for WhC. I made five attempts before I managed to compile this simple program under WhC. (The numbers indicate the program times, not the amount of time it took me to figure out how to run Whitesmiths.) Also, the WhC required using an additional file, `std.h`, so I included that in the Lattice version as well. Next, I compiled a very long program—about 600 lines plus another 150 in an include file (see Figure 5).

In Figure 5 the linkage times were not calculated because it is a program fragment, and, since WhC has no provision for assembly linkage, I could not link all of the associated modules.

As for runtime comparisons, I used three programs: the `sieve.c` program used by Hanno Hinsch in a C comparison

(see "Five C Language Compilers," *PC*, Volume 1 Number 10), as well as two other programs. One, `pointer.c` (see Figure 6), measures pointer arithmetic (taken from *Byte* magazine's article, "Nine C Compilers for the IBM PC," in its August 1983 issue). The other, FUNCT.C, measures function calling and localization overhead (see Figure 7).

In this case, the `sieve.c` program will not work as given in the *PC* article, since the global "flags" is uninitialized. I initialized it to zero, which has no effect on run-time (see Figure 8). The two values for Sieve are derived from declarations as register/nonregister variables for the counters.

Note that Whitesmiths did very well in the Sieve runtime comparison because it maintains three register variables, two of which were used. Times for the more complex programs were comparable.

The comparable times for the `funct.c` program imply that Whitesmiths has noticeably more function calling overhead, since the `for( )` loops were demonstrably faster. This illustrates the trade-offs in register variables. When they are loop variables, using them increases loop speed, but it decreases function calling efficiency for simple functions, since the registers need to be stacked.

Whitesmiths does have the neat feature of allowing you to select the number of register variables. However, this seemed to have no effect on execution time, at least within the inaccuracy of my test.

To dig deeper into the internals, the WhC compiler provides almost no run-time optimization, other than the simplest Constant optimization (see Figure 9).

Both compilers use the AX register for returned values. The Lattice compiler is smart enough to recognize that AX contains the value of the variable `c`, so there is no need to reload it, while the Whitesmiths compiler automatically loads `c` into AX to return the right value. Of course, since you have the assembly code to play with, you can edit before finishing the

```
/*      POINTER.C  pointer manipulation routines        */

#define COUNTER         10000
#define ALLOTTED        128

main()
{
    char workarea[ALLOTTED], *ptr;
    register int i;

        printf("Starting\n");
        for(i=0; i < COUNTER; ++i)      {
                ptr = workarea;
                while( ptr < (workarea + ALLOTTED))     {
                        *ptr = ' ';
                        ++ptr;
                        }
                }
        printf("Finished\n");

}

/*      POINTER.C  end          */
```

Figure 6: *The pointer.c program used for run-time comparisons.*

```
/*      FUNCT.C         Check function overhead

#define COUNTER         10000
#define COUNT2          50
#define EXTRA           1200


main()
{

        int i,j, k;

        printf("Starting\n");

        j = 0;

        for(k=0; k < COUNT2; k++)
                for(i=0; i < COUNTER; i++)
                        i += value(j);

        printf("Finished\n");
}

int value(rval)
int rval;
{
        char extraspace[EXTRA];

        return(rval);
}

/*  FUNCT.C    end  */
```

Figure 7: *The funct.c program used for run-time comparisons.*

Runtime Comparisons

Sieve	Pointers	Functions
1:08/2:12	44	52
1:44	38	1:10

Figure 8: *A run-time comparison of WhC and Lattice C using the slightly altered sieve.c program.*

compilation. Most users would just as soon have the compiler perform the optimization.

Nevertheless, in summary, the performance of the WhC compiler is very good. For some routines it will produce faster code than Lattice will, while for others, it is slower. The two compilers perform in different ways, which may indicate that both are producing essentially the fastest C code possible for the 8088, within a small margin of error.

Documentation

The documentation that comes with the compiler is very much like the IBM documentation. It assumes that you know what you are looking for. There is no index—a serious omission—and most information is provided in the form of alphabetized listings of functions.

The package itself consists of two somewhat unwieldy IBM-sized spiral binders with clear, legible printing. Each binder begins with a very complete discussion of programming practice and hardware constraints. The *C Programmers Reference Guide* is applicable to all of the Whitesmiths compilers, while the *C Interface Manual for the 8086* contains information specific to this implementation.

If you are a serious programmer who has programmed extensively in C, you will appreciate the documentation's detail. However, some aspects, such as the interrupt trapping, are not well documented. There is no discussion, or even an example, of how to invoke it or how to take advantage of it.

The same holds true for actually using the compiler. Whitesmiths' documentation does not discuss how to link 8088 assembler output (it's not possible). Similarly, handling of disk file errors is not well documented, either.

```
            Optimization Check:

C code:
            crc += c;
            return(c);

becomes:
(Whitesmiths)

            mov         AX,[BP-8]
            add         [CRC],AX
            mov         AX,[BP-8]
            (return)
(Lattice)

            mov         AX,[BP+2]
            add         [CRC],AX
            (return)
```

Figure 9: *An optimization check of the WhC compiler.*

Otherwise, the documentation is exemplary in completeness. Each runtime function includes a discussion of the function, along with bugs and hardware/system dependencies. Each function includes an example that is generally usable.

If you are not an experienced programmer, this package is not for you. Even if you are, expect to devote a fair amount of time to reading the manuals until you are familiar with the WhC idiosyncracies.

Error Handling

The error trapping in the C compiler seems to be very good, but finding out how to use it is another matter. I could not understand it, even after hours of study.

The compiler itself seems to produce bug-free code, as you might expect from a mature product. It would be nice, however, if the compiler were as bug-free in operation as it is in generation. Hardware errors seem to be poorly trapped. For example, I ran out of disk space and the compiler gave absolutely no sign; it just produced an empty object code file, which was no fun to debug.

Similarly, compiler error messages are pithy and not informative. For example, the first pass syntax looks like this:

```
pl -n8 -o source.tm2
source.tml
```

When I tried to set this to 0 register variables (using a -r0 flag), I inadvertently put the -r0 beyond the -o. Unfortunately, -o expects a source file name immediately following it. It gave the error message:

```
panic no func    line 0!
```

Not exactly what I consider useful. Similarly, other error messages (for example, neglecting to initialize the "flags" variable in the SIEVE.C program) were also correct but not helpful.

Conclusion

Whitesmiths' C compiler is an extremely professional package designed for people with a lot of programming experience, particularly in C. It produces good code and it is compatible with compilers and cross-compilers running under large mainframes. Some of the additional features provided by the Whitesmiths C compiler are quite good; it would make sense for other designers to implement them.

However, as a professional, I find the rather slow compile and link, the inability to combine code with the IBM assembler, and the nonstandard runtime library and `typedefs` to be significant liabilities. But the versatility of the processor and preprocessor, along with the ability to develop programs on a faster machine, make WhC a viable compiler. ■

COVER STORY/LESLIE BAKER & NAT SAKOWSKI

New Improved Lattice C

Version 2.0 of the Lattice C compiler offers more memory, adds functions to the C library, and speeds up procedures.

The Lattice C compiler, the elder statesman of C compilers for personal computers, just keeps on getting better. It has been around since 1980, which for a compiler is a long time indeed. Since its first apppearance, Lattice C has been enhanced several times. The newest version, 2.0, addresses more of the PC's memory than previous versions and makes greater use of the MS-DOS operating system. By all standards, the new Lattice C compiler is quite a piece of work.

Francis Lynch, the 32-year-old author of the compiler, is enthusiastic about the new developments. "We're very proud of the additions we have made to this version. C is growing in popularity, and many applications that demand more program and data space are being written in this language. The new Lattice C version gives software developers a choice of four different memory models."

Photograph: Geoff Spear

Lynch explained how the compiler works on C: "The compiler performs a series of operations on the C source code (the programs as written by the programmer), which turns them first into an intermediate code, called object code. A further processing and linking phase results in machine language code. The big advantage that C has is that the source code is highly portable."

Compiler Features

All C compilers are definitely not created equal. When we first used this language, we nearly went crazy trying to figure out what was wrong with some perfectly good C code that refused to compile. After considerable loss of equanimity, we discovered that the library of the compiler we were using did not include the data type, float. This refers to floating-point notation, the C mechanism for handling fractional numbers, which requires 4 bytes of memory. The obvious lesson that can be learned here: Take nothing for granted.

According to Lynch, a good compiler should let a programmer have full use of the Standard C programming language as created by B. Kernighan and D. Ritchie at Bell Labs. It should also include all standard I/O, string, character and memory allocation functions. Naturally, it has to compile and link at a reasonable speed. Lattice C has always done well with benchmark programs like the standard Sieve of Eratosthenes prime number calculation. But speed is not the main consideration; many other more subtle points about how a compiler interacts with source code are also important. "If a compiler gives programmers the kind of control that they want in their applications, then it does the job," commented Lynch.

Lattice 8086/8088 C Compiler
Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10028
(212) 860-0300
List Price: $500
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Improvements

Our review of the new Lattice C compiler turned up good and bad news. The good news is that the new version makes greater use of the PC's capabilities. It addresses up to 1 megabyte of memory, the maximum the PC can support. The bad news is that programmers—even those familiar with version 1.4—will have to adjust to the compiler's new capabilities.

One improvement is the inclusion of the library function, `stdio`, which places characters into buffered memory, in the `consol.io` file. In many cases, skipping the intermediate buffering step results in faster compile times. Unfortunately, it can also result in longer programming time while you are learning the new version.

The new version hurdles the 64K RAM barrier and now offers up to 1 megabyte of program and data space. To support this amount of memory, the new version of Lattice C has four memory models, which give you the option of mixing and matching different amounts of program memory and data storage. The different models are based on different ways of addressing machine code. Once you choose your memory model, you have to stick with it because all functions have to be compiled using the same memory assumptions.

One option is model S, which has 64K of program space and 64K of data space. Model P gives you up to 1 megabyte of program memory and 64K of data memory. With model D, you are offered 64K RAM for programs and up to 1 megabyte for data. Model L gives you the best of both worlds: 1 megabyte of RAM in each category.

While the D and L models offer 4-byte pointers, the P and L models allow you to use `far` calls. One pitfall to avoid: Do not assume that a pointer will fit into the memory space allocated for an integer. In all memory models, 2 bytes of memory are held for integers, and only 64K bytes are held for data which are to remain in fixed memory locations.

Automatic data elements are similarly restricted to 64K. However, the D and L models allow unlimited allocation of dynamic memory and use of pointers in any memory location. You should choose the memory model to fit the job.

Using Memory Models

In all the models you must trade off efficiency—optimization of code and speed—with the ability to address the entire available memory. The 8086 processor inside the PC works best in memory Model S, where 64K bytes of program and data memory can be addressed. To choose the appropriate memory model, first ask yourself if the combined size of the functions in your program will be greater than 64K bytes. If not, the S and D models will optimize your code and run speed because they use `near` calls. These calls are faster and demand less coding. If your application requires more program address space than that offered by these two models you can select P or L. These models permit `far` calls, access functions in a larger segment of program memory, and will naturally be less efficient.

The second question to ask in choosing

a memory model concerns addressability throughout memory. Do you need more than 64K of data address space for your application? If you don't, your program will run more efficiently if you use the S or P models, because they use the more efficient 2-byte pointers. An alternative method for accessing specific memory locations is to use the `peek` and `poke` functions, which are new to the Lattice C library. But if you have to select pointers that use 4 bytes of memory, opt for the D and L models and pay the price.

In the 2.0 version, the procedure for calling the first phase of the compiler, LC1, has been changed to designate the new memory models. You do this on the LC1 command line by following the filename with a space, a minus sign (this is crucial), "M" for memory model, and the letter of the memory model you have selected. The full command for the filename `hello.c` and the smallest model—64K program memory and 64K data memory—would be: `LC1 hello.c -ms`. You can also designate the models using numbers 0 through 3: `-m0` would be the same as `-ms`.

In the link phase, you must specify the appropriate library (LCS.LIB, LCP.LIB, LCD.LIB, or LCL.LIB) because the compiler generates code segments with different names for each model.

The differences between the old and the new versions of Lattice C became apparent with our sample program in Figure 1, which demonstrates how variable declarations in adjoining function blocks can remain isolated. Our program features two distinct variables in adjoining blocks, both with the identifier, `i`.

Certainly, initializing two variables with the same identifier is not perfect programming practice. We did it here to illustrate as dramatically as possible Lattice C 2.0's ability to isolate blocks of code from one another.

A cleaner version of the program is shown in Figure 2. A third version of this same program, Figure 3, shows the kind of variations you can make and the fun you can have when you begin to fall in love with your Lattice C compiler.

When we began, we ran into a problem. Version 2.0's I/O functions, including the `stdio.h` definitions, have been upgraded. The upgraded I/O functions now run I/O for the console without the intermediate buffering stage. The new version lets `printf` send its characters immediately to the console whether the new line command is sent or not. The upgraded I/O functions do not acquire buffers via level 2 memory allocation, a change from previous versions. In the new version, the MS-DOS performs its own buffering. The I/O functions `open`, `read`, `write`, `Lseek`, and `close` are carried out more quickly. Large read/write data transfer operations also run faster.

Lattice C has always been a powerful compiler. But Francis Lynch does not believe in just "leaving well enough alone." With version 2.0, Lynch has made "what was" better. ■

```
#include        <conio.c>
main()

{

    int i,

    for(i=1, i<=3, i++){

        int i,

        for(i=1;i<=10, i++)

                putch(getch()),

        putch('\r'),
        putch('\n'),
    }
}
```

Figure 1: *A sample program showing how variable declarations in adjoining function blocks can remain isolated.*

```
/*      This program is called 'lendj c'        5 Jan '84
        It shows how C allows you to isolate variables in
        separate blocks   J is used in the outer block of
        the main() program and I is declared and used in the
        inner for-loop block
*/

#include        <conio.c>
                                /* Console input/Output source code library
                                   These functions putch() and getch() are
                                   found in this library   The #include macro
                                   statement brings in the source code file
                                   named 'conio.c' which is coepiled along
                                   with our program
                                */
main()
{

    int j,

    for( j=1, j<=3; j++) {

        int i,

        for( i=1, i<=10, i++)

                putch( getch() ), /* Get a character from keyboard 'getch()'
                                     and display it on the console 'putch()' */

        putch('\r'),    /* output a Carriage Return character to the console */
        putch('\n'),    /* Output a Line Feed character to the console       */
    }
}
```

Figure 2: *A cleaner version of the sample program shown in Figure 1.*

```
#include        <conio.c>
main()
{
    int i,      /*  declare variable used for loop count   */
    for( i=1 , i <= 3 , i++ )   /*  let's do this three times   */
        {
        int i,
        for(i=1,i<=10, i++)     /*  get and echo ten keystrokes   */
            putch( getch() ),
        cprintf(" You have now hit 10 chars and will start a newline \r\n"),
        }
    cprintf("\r\n The program has completed three loops "),
}
```

Figure 3: *A third version of the sample program shown in Figure 1, with variations.*

COVER STORY/STEPHANIE STALLINGS

C Into The Future

Tom Plum discusses the C language and explains why programmers are hopping on the bandwagon.

C language is fast becoming the programming language of choice. This comes as no surprise to Tom Plum, who has been working with C since 1976. His company, Plum Hall, Inc., headquartered in Cardiff, New Jersey, is blazing a trail in the use of C language and Unix-type operating systems. The company offers courses, such as a C Programming Workshop and an Advanced C Topics Seminar, for both individuals and companies. The company also publishes Plum's books, including *Learning to Program in C* and *C Programming Guidelines*.

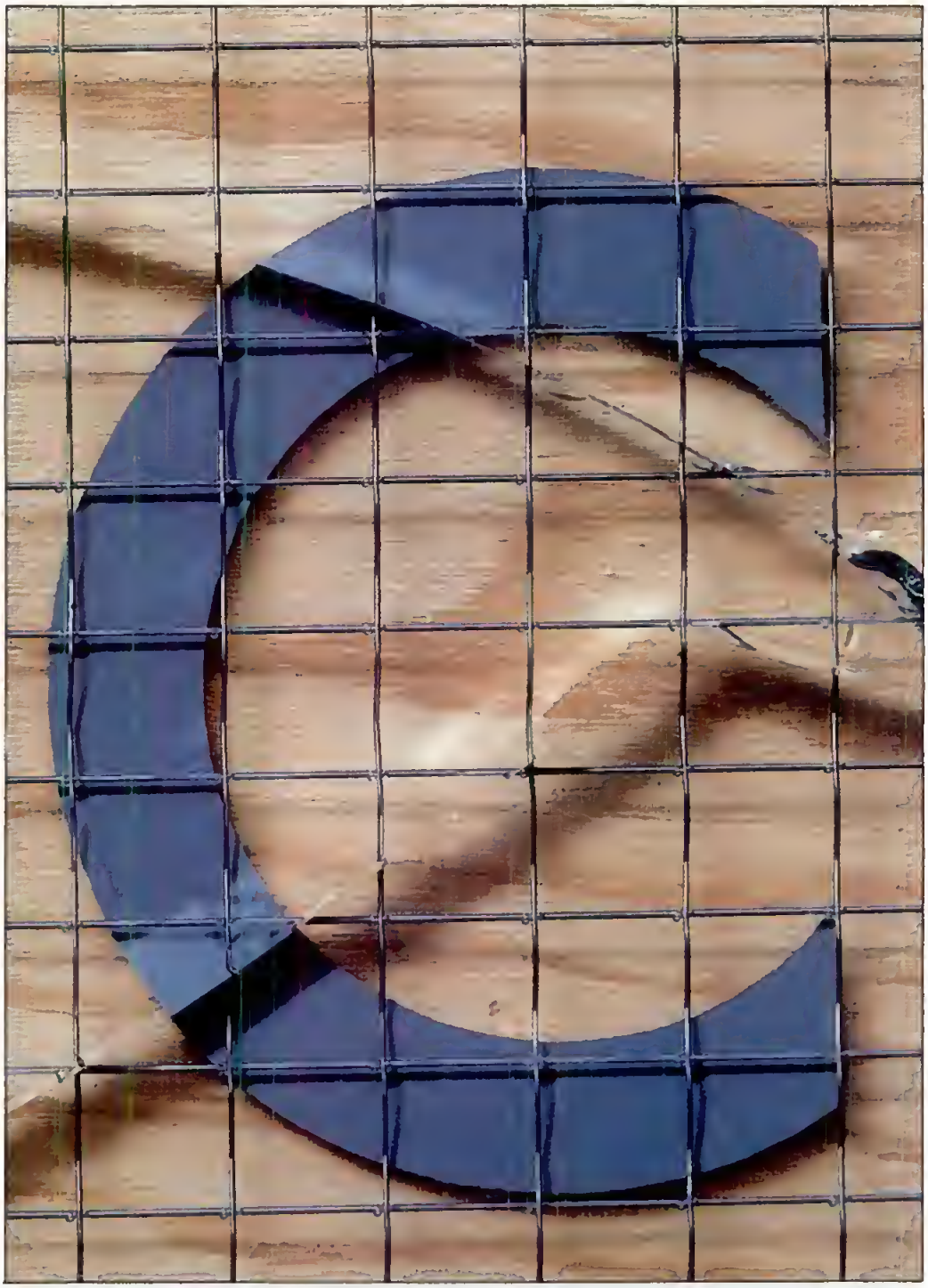
As far as Plum is concerned, almost anything now done in Assembler could be done better in C. He maintains that, in addition to being a practical production tool, C is also a pleasure to work with. It offers the high-level advantages of compact notation and structure, while still enabling the bit manipulations Assembler is known for. And it works on virtually any computer.

We asked Plum about learning C, its relationship to other programming languages, and about the language itself.

PC: Why did you decide to focus your work on C?

PLUM: *It's an exceptionally well-designed language. It was designed for practical work. Certain academic languages, Pascal, for example, were really invented to help students learn programming or to demonstrate certain theoretical*

Photographs: Geoff Spear



concepts about programming. They're fine for that, but they weren't designed for the production of professional programs.

C language was a pleasure to work with. Of course, there is a learning curve, just as there is with any language. There are concepts that you have to know in order to work intelligently with C language.

PC: Does C's reliance on symbols, unlike BASIC or COBOL, make it more difficult to learn?

PLUM: *There are really two separate questions. The first question is how easily can the general reader get the gist of a program? COBOL is the easiest language to understand, if you understand the concepts.*

The second question is how difficult is the language for the average programmer to write? I would say that C is somewhat harder than BASIC and somewhat easier than Assembler code. It's roughly the same as Pascal, because Pascal forces you to spend extra time learning how to work your way around the languages' inherent problems. I don't think C's use of symbols makes that much difference.

PC: Are people using C for new applications that other languages don't lend themselves to?

PLUM: *There's nothing that a person could do in C language that couldn't be done in Assembler. It's a question of degree of difficulty. Many applications that we now see people tackling in C language used to be done in Assembler code. That's a very important sign: people are moving out of Assembler code into a high-level language.*

PC: At the other end of the spectrum, would you also use C for things that are presently done in COBOL?

PLUM: *Applications that really belong in COBOL are not likely to be prime candidates for conversion to C language. COBOL is well suited to a certain class of business problems dealing with data in records, formatted fields of information, and interchange between various business-type programs. That's not C language's strong point.*

There's nothing you could do in C that couldn't be done in Assembler.

High C

PC: I asked that because I often hear people describing C as both a high-level language (like COBOL) and a low-level language (like Assembler). Just what do they mean?

PLUM: *They mean low-level in the sense that C is close to the machine hardware. Its code efficiency is similar to Assembler's. But, C is high-level because it's economical, just a few phrases command powerful computing tasks.*

PC: We've talked about C's strengths. Do you see any weaknesses?

PLUM: *Sure. You see, a language is just a tool to do certain kinds of jobs. As far as programming languages go, different ones are better suited for different applications. So it's always important to keep your purposes in mind.*

There's one generalization that you could make about C language right now: Anything that you would consider doing in Assembler can be done better in C. Assembler has been around since the beginning of computers, and people have gotten the impression that certain classes of problems have to be done in Assembler code. That just isn't true anymare.

Obviously, you can't simply throw Assember away; there will always be pieces of code that require some Assembler. But, by and large, the kinds of things that people used to do with Assembler can now be done with 95 percent, 98 percent, C language.

Portability

PC: Is C more portable—from machine to machine and from micros to minis to mainframes—than COBOL?

PLUM: *I understand COBOL portability is pretty good, if you follow the standards and don't get off into the extensions. The government and the users' groups have been heavily influential.*

I want to be precise about portability. Some people think that you can call a piece of code portable if you only have to change, let's say, 5 percent of it. With C language, the interesting thing about portability is that it would take me only a day to teach somebody what they need to do to insure the portability of their C language programs. Certain things must be considered to be assured of writing portable C.

PC: What kinds of things?

PLUM: *Every type of machine architecture has certain intrinsic machine dependencies. It's easy to write C language that doesn't depend on that stuff. You merely have to know what it is so that you don't use it. If programmers use common sense in putting their C language code together, they won't write anything that's going to be too difficult to port.*

PC: Do you have a specific course on portability?

PLUM: *Portability is part of a series of*

advanced topics in C language. We figure that when a person has become somewhat proficient in the use of the language, there's a whole series of topics that they really should understand in order to be a C language expert.

PC: What are some of the other topics?

PLUM: *Well, efficiency. That's one of the most important aspects of working in C language. We have a discussion of readability and standards. We have a section on the topic of packaging, which in the software business refers to different types of software modules—how things are put into libraries and directories. And there are hardware aspects of packaging. For example, people are involved with putting programs into ROM. We talk about all these issues from the standpoint of how C language works.*

Underlying Assumptions

PC: In your book *Learning to Program in C*, you say that "C has a concrete underlying model—the common architectural scheme of modern processors." I think an expansion of this idea would help people understand what makes C unique.

PLUM: *Assumptions about machine operation are built into C. Machines that actually work this way obviously tend to be good machines for C language. Machines that don't work this way tend to make C programs bigger and slower than they would otherwise need to be.*

C assumes byte-addressable memory, meaning that the smallest units of storage are units that are adequate to hold roughly one character. It assumes the presence of registers, special fixed areas of memory, easily accessed by the program. The machine should also support a stack type of mechanism fairly efficiently; C uses addresses on stacks to quickly locate data used by individual functions. C language assumes that the machine has a binary internal representation. Many languages don't care what kind of internal data storage your machine has. Also, you need to have bit operations in the hardware. In addition, C language assumes that zero (0) is a special case. The common manipulations against zero, such as testing for equal or not equal to zero, need to be efficient in your machine hardware.

"If programmers use common sense they won't write anything too difficult to port."

PC: Could the Unix and Xenix operating systems, which were developed concurrently with C, have been written in something other than C language, or are they optimized for each other?

PLUM: *Unix was originally written in Assembler code, but soon after was converted to C. If Unix had stayed on Assembler code operating system it would not have been moved onto so many different hardware systems. So one thing that is intrinsic to Unix as we know it is that it was written in a portable language.*

PC: What kind of data structures does C support? Is it flexible about handling whatever kind of files one might want?

PLUM: *You have to understand that all of C's capabilities, aside from the operators of the language itself, are provided by the subroutine library. Nothing is actually built into the compiler itself, as regards interaction with the environment. In the early years of C language, people tended to write their own subroutine libraries. But as things developed, the subroutine library that started with Unix Version 7 became more and more of a standard. This is likely to be standardized for all C compilers over the next few years.*

Today, when you buy a compiler you typically get a subroutine library with it. The Unix Version 7 standard library contains no provisions for file management. What you have are the building blocks: the basic low-level, direct-access functions and input and output functions. You have to put your collection of data access functions on top of them.

People have started to produce libraries for use with data-type applications. One of our instructors, David Graham, has created a library of data access functions for C language, with a complete repertory of ISAM, (Indexed Sequential Access Method) capabilities, plus all the utilities that you need. David has been working with compiler companies directly, so some of the PC compilers will have his software available as an option.

PC: You use a PDP-11, a minicomputer, don't you?

PLUM: *We run about 12 terminals off of our computers, so at the moment we can't support the office on a PC-type of machine; but we will have one pretty soon for various other purposes.*

PC: Will you use it for teaching?

PLUM: *The first thing that we have in mind for our PC is to develop some computer-assisted instruction. That's the next way we want to package our training for C language. There are no guarantees, but our plan is to try to have it ready by July. We figured that the PC was the right one to do first, because of its popularity.*

PC Interface

PC: Is there any difficulty with the interface between C language and the software

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

The Total Solution

This Months Packaged Specials

WORDSTAR/LOTUS 123	$569
dBASE II/QUICKCODE	$579
INFOSTAR/STARBURST	$299
SUPERCALC 3/SUPERWRITER	$379
MAILMERGE/SPELLSTAR/ STAR INDEX	$169
MULTITOOL WORD W/MOUSE	$319
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/ SPELLSTAR/STAR INDEX	$379
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL PACK/LOTUS 123/dBASE II	$1039
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL PACK/LOTUS 123	$689
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/ SPELLSTAR/STAR INDEX/ INFOSTAR	$599
AST* 6 PACK PLUS 64K/HAYES* 1200B	$679

Diamond Software is the solution for all of your **IBM PC** software needs. Our technical advisors keep up to date on all the latest products and applications. They are available to consult and advise you before, during and after your system purchase. And Diamond can help select systems custom made for your needs. All this and **low, low prices** too. Call Diamond today, you'll be glad you did.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT (415) 893-7678

Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave. Suite 123 Oakland CA 94610

Software Specialists For The IBM PC

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

packages available for the PC?

PLUM: *You can write interfaces to C language that are very nice and clean. It's a question of the market and whether somebody has already done it or not. There's no limit to the flexibility so far as the use of the subroutine library is concerned, but there's always a question as to whether somebody will choose to implement a new package with a COBOL interface or with a C language interface.*

PC: Are there any particular elements that you would look for in a C language compiler, such as the utilities subroutines we mentioned earlier?

PLUM: *It is important to look for the standard libraries. This whole area is so poorly standardized that it's difficult to comment. As far as I can tell, we're free from charlatans in the compiler business. Some compilers on the market have certain parts of the library and others have other parts; some are faster than others.*

PC: What operating systems will run C language?

PLUM: *All of them. There is nothing about C that ties it to any particular operating system. However, a piece of code does need to be written to support the C programs under operating system x. So, for any given compiler and operating system combination, someone may or may not have written the compiler to operating system support. For some operating systems it's a trivial few dozen lines of code, but for others, to take advantage of all the bells and whistles of the operating system, it can be a substantial effort. It's not a question of whether it can or can't be done; it's just a question of whether anybody has seen the market potential for doing it and gone ahead and done it.*

PC: Have the compiler manufacturers done this?

PLUM: *Almost all of the compilers that I know about support all of the popular flavors of operating systems.*

Large Packages

PC: Would the relative slowness of C compared to Assembler make a difference

for large software packages, such as those that do windowing, or integrated software packages, that have control programs?

PLUM: *Those kinds of applications are naturals for C. Usually, 10 percent of the code accounts for the majority of the execution cycle. You'll generally get a better product if you do those "hot spots" in Assembler code, the rest in C language.*

Past a certain point, Assembler code cannot support major changes. C language makes restructuring much easier than it would be in Assembler code. In general, high-level languages such as C, reduce the intrinsic complexity of a problem by 5 to 10 times, because of their more compact notation. Managing and modifying a complex system is much easier in high-level than in low-level languages.

I've had plenty of chances to see what C can do, and I'd like for people to know more about it. I'd dearly love to see someone create an interpretive C, just because of what it would do for the popularity of C language itself.

PC: What kinds of things do you think will be done in C in the future?

PLUM: *C will be used for applications packages and realtime and systems software—wherever efficiency and portability are important.* ■

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

dBase II $ call
Infostar $259
Multiplan $159
Multitool Word $249

	LIST	SALE
Alpha Software: APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	$250	$135
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$295	$169
Ashton Tate: dBASE-II	$700	$call
FRIDAY	$295	$199
Condor: CONDOR 3	$650	$359
Continental: HOME ACCOUNTANT	$150	$ 99
ULTRAFILE	$195	$125
Digital Research: PASCAL MT + 86	$400	$269
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	$150	$ 99
C BASIC 86	$200	$145
PERSONAL BASIC	$150	$109
CP/M 86	$ 60	$ 44
ACCESS MGR	$400	$269
DISPLAY MGR	$500	$349
OR LOGO	$ 95	$ 79
PC DOS LANGUAGES		$call
Dow Jones: MARKET ANALYZER	$350	$265
MARKET MANAGER	$300	$219
Financier: PERSONAL SERIES II	$195	$119
TAX SERIES	$150	$109
Fox & Geller: QUICKCODE	$295	$169
GRAFOX	$295	$199
dGRAPH	$295	$199
dUTL	$ 99	$ 59
Howard Software: TAX PREPARER	$250	$169
Information Unlimited: EWII/ESII/EMII	$395	$ 59
EASYSPELLER II	$100	$249
EASYFILER	$400	$ 99
EASYMAILER	$175	$call
ACCOUNTING SERIES	$595	
Lexisoft: SPELLBINDER	$495	$239
Lifeboat LATTICE C COMPILER	$595	$359
Lifetree: VOLKSWRITER	$195	$119
VOLKSWRITER INTL	$225	$139
Micro Data Base: KNOWLEDGEMAN	$500	$319
Microrim: R BASE	$495	$329

Multimate $309
Volkswriter Dlx $179
Supercalc 3 $239
Wordstar $245

	LIST	SALE
Micropro: MAILMERGE	$250	$135
SPELLSTAR	$250	$339
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	$645	$309
PLANSTAR	$695	$ 99
CALCSTAR	$195	$ 99
STARBURST	$195	$ 99
SUPERSORT II	$200	
Microsoft: MOUSE	$195	$139
MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	$100	$ 69
MULTITOOL BUDGET	$150	$ 99
PASCAL COMPILER	$350	$239
FORTRAN	$350	$239
C COMPILER	$500	$349
Monogram: DOLLARS & SENSE	$165	$ 99
Peachtree: PEACHTEXT 5000	$395	$239
Professional Software: WORD PLUS W/BOSS	$495	$329
Software Publishing: PFS REPORT	$125	$ 85
PFS FILE	$140	$ 95
PFS GRAPH	$140	$ 95
PFS WRITE	$140	$ 95
Sorcim: SUPERCALC 2	$295	$159
SUPERWRITER	$295	$159
Supersoft: FORTRAN	$425	$299
Viscorp: VISIWORD	$375	$269
VISICALC IV	$250	$169
VISIFILE	$300	$199
VISITRENO/PLOT	$300	$205
VISISCHEDULE	$300	$205
AST Research: 8 PAK PLUS-64K	$395	$269
ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS		$call
Hayes: SMARTMODEM 1200	$699	$499
SMARTMODEM 1200B	$599	$429
Quadram: QUADLINK	$680	$489
QUADCOLOR	$295	$219
64K EXPANDABLE BOARD	$395	$269
256K	$595	$425
QUADBOARD EXP TO 364K	$395	$269
Hercules: GRAPHICS CARD	$499	$355

At Diamond Software we offer the widest range of business application software for your **IBM PC** and compatibles at the lowest possible prices. Not only that we offer **same day shipment** on most items and we accept Visa Mastercard and also American Express. We'll even pay the shipping charges if you send us a money order cashiers company or personal check. Purchase orders are gladly accepted from qualified organizations and we welcome dealer inquiries.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave Suite 123 Oakland CA 94610

For price quotes, information or in California call 1-415-893-7676. We credit your order for the call. **Technical Department** (415) 893-7676. International Telex 336139 (attn 149)

Software Specialists For The IBM PC

Call for shipping charges. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Program Editors: The Next Generation

IBM's ISPF, a sophisticated mainframe program editor, has spawned a litter of micro-sized offspring that bring power and convenience to data and source code manipulation on the PC.

Have you begun to feel that EDLIN is not the best way to enter programs? Does your program editor decline to help you set tabs for your COBOL program and politely demur when asked to insert code from another source into the file you're working on? And, if you're new to programming or if you write code infrequently, would you like some reminders of just what to say to your computer to make it do what you want it to?

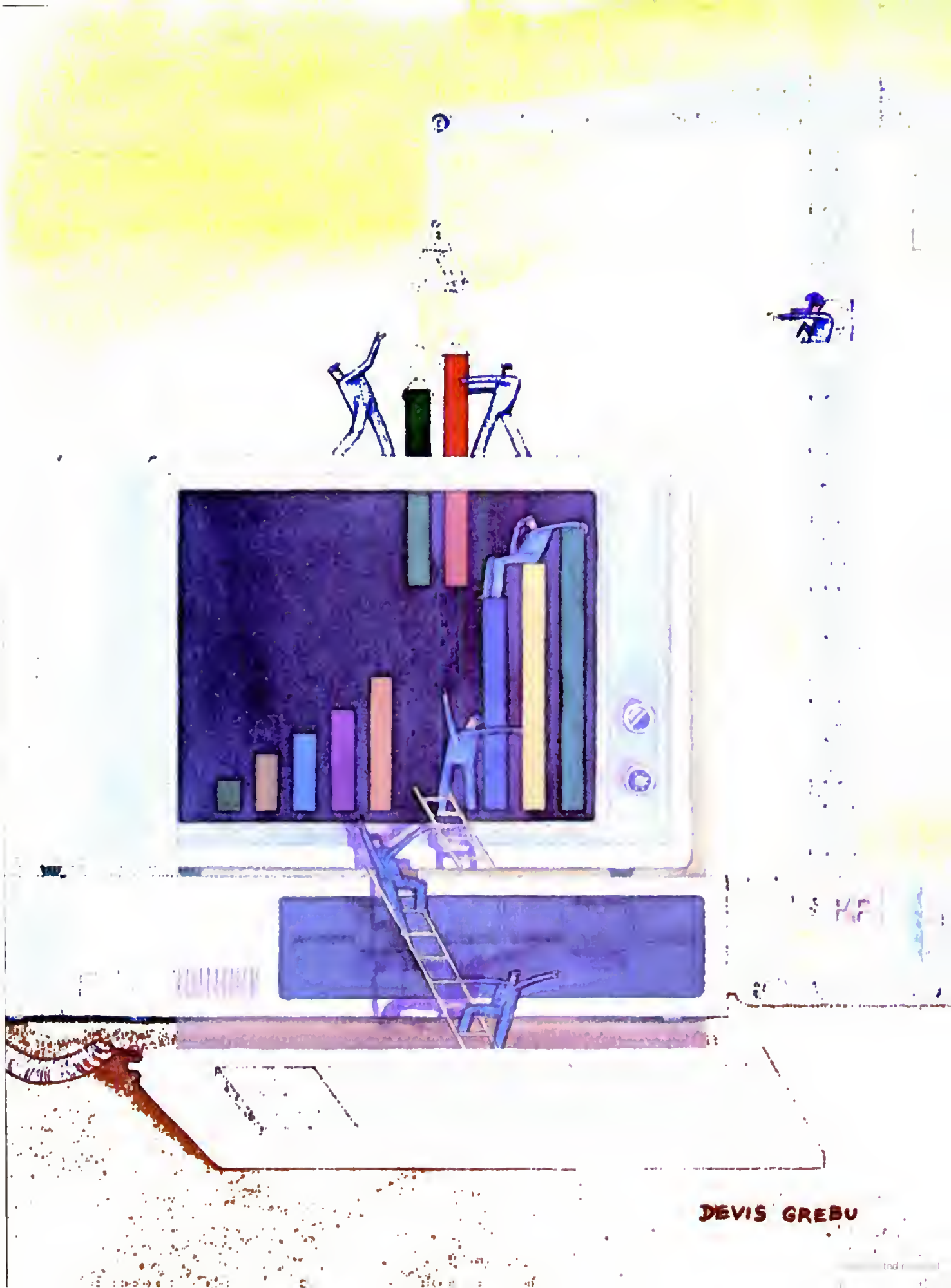
The new breed of editors is tailored to fill these needs. Just as word processors specialize in manipulating text quickly and easily, good program editors enable you to enter source code and data efficiently, without having to go through extra or awkward steps. A good program editor should gracefully accept code and data from high-level packages, such as database packages, which are not equipped with strong editors. And if, as mentioned above, you'd like a little help with the editing process and don't relish the prospect of spending the day thumbing through a manual, one of the new program editors now available might provide just the help you're looking for.

From Mainframe to Micro

Mainframe users get this help from the *Interactive System Productivity Facility (or ISPF)*. A variety of *ISPF*-like editors are now available for the IBM PC. Interactive capabilities range from giving you brief hints about which keys do what, to practically thinking for you. All of these *ISPF*-like program editors perform full-screen editing. They all have a formatted screen with areas that display status information and messages. They use a combination of editor commands, which are always placed on a preset command line, and line commands, which are entered in the margin of the line being changed. Beyond these common features, every program editor has unique features that give it a (sometimes quirky) personality of its own. Let's look at four representative *ISPF*-inspired editors, *SPF/PC* by Rogue River Software; *micro/SPF* by Phaser Systems, Inc.; the *Professional Editor* by IBM; and *TED* by Morgan Computing Company, Inc.

Since a good program editor should be able to manipulate code and data from many sources, the editors of *PC Magazine* devised a simple series of tests for the four editors. We used each one to create a new portion of code or a record of data; then, using the editor, the newly created code or data was combined with pre-existing code; the integrity of the code was tested by executing it; and the data was tested by passing it through a working program. This

Illustration: Devis Grebu


DEVIS GREBU

test was performed on each editor using a COBOL program, an Assembler program, a *dBASE II* command file, and *dBASE II* database (data) files of varying lengths.

SPF/PC, VERSION 1.6

Rogue River describes SPF/PC as being "made to look as much like IBM's *ISPF* as possible" and it will certainly look familiar to users of the mainframe system. *SPF/PC* is menu-driven, separating functions and subfunctions onto different menus. Unfortunately, some nonoperational functions are included on its menus. If you try to access the Upload/Download facility or the Macro Definitions screen, for example, you get a message instead of a function. (See sidebar, "What's Next" for more information.) A thoroughly modular design, *SPF/PC* enables you to perform operating system utilities, such as listing directories and renaming and deleting files, without leaving the editor.

SPF/PC requires some specific installation procedures in addition to the usual precaution of making a working copy of the software. The System Initialization Options Menu must be completed to indicate whether normally unused memory may be used by the editor. This increases the available workspace. Other system options, such as color and the alarm, are also set here. *SPF/PC* requires 80K of memory and is said to leave 20K to 30K of workspace in a 128K system.

After typing in *SPF/PC* at the DOS prompt, you are presented with the colorful Primary Option Menu and the options of Parms, Browse, Edit, Utilities, Communications, Command, Help, and Exit. To continue you must press two keys: the number or letter indicating your selection, and the Return key. If you selected Edit, by pressing the number 2, the next menu will request that you enter the file definition. You enter the drive, file name, and extension on three separate, labeled lines. There is little chance that you'll leave something out. Press the Enter key again to reach the edit screen. This is *SPF/PC*'s only nonmenu screen. The second line is the command input line for entering primary commands, while the status line at the bottom of the screen includes messages and tidbits of information. If you're at the edit screen and want to obtain a different file to edit, you have to leave the edit screen, go up one level to the menu, and enter the new file definition. You can always go up one level by pressing the End function key. This key gets much use and we would have appreciated a means of moving between secondary menus without having to pass through the primary one.

SPF/PC is menu-driven, separating functions and subfunctions onto different menus.

SPF/PC's Parameter Options Menu lists submenus for defining printer defaults and for changing the functions related to the function keys. You can streamline your program editing by redefining the functions with your most frequently used edit commands.

SPF/PC provides for nearly every conceivable manipulation of program text or data via primary command, line command, or function key. While these functions are extremely useful, sometimes they are also too complicated. *SPF/PC* automatically repeats the indentation or tabbing of the previous line. But if you want to start your current line to the left of the previous line, there's no reverse tab for moving to the left through your tab settings. *SPF/PC* claims to have a split-screen mode. It should rightly be called an alternating-screen mode since you actually must swap back and forth between two full screens.

The primary command CHECK scans for and displays any invalid ASCII characters in the file being edited. *SPF/PC* has a series of EXCLUDE line commands. These enable you to exclude groups of lines from viewing (or from global changes) and also allow you to peek at the excluded lines. The SHIFT line commands are useful if you forget to tab a whole series of lines and want to correct them in one command.

SPF/PC enables you to move and copy data between files with its "Move/Copy" utility and with the primary edit commands COPY, MOVE, CREATE, and TRANSFER. Unfortunately, *SPF/PC*'s primary edit commands require several steps. For instance, to create a new file from part of the current file you have to insert the CREATE primary command at the top of the edit screen, use the BLOCK COPY line command on the first and last lines of the program to be copied to the new file, and then go to a menu and give the new file definition. The TRANSFER command, which does the opposite, requires even more steps. *SPF/PC* does have a unique and convenient DOS Command Processor. You enter DOS commands on an *SPF/PC* screen and the program returns you to *SPF/PC* after it carries out the commands.

SPF/PC allows you to edit a portion of a file that is too large to fit into memory. You use the "Split" utility to divide the file into several files of a more manageable size. The Browse option also allows you to scan the entire large file and to print files that are too large to be edited.

The maximum record length that *SPF/PC* can handle is 240 bytes. In running our tests, the only time this was a problem was when we tried to read a *dBASEII* ASCII-formatted database file whose records were 250 bytes long. The screen displayed the message, Record Size Exceeds Maximum. We were able to edit a 230-byte record, but since it didn't wrap we had to scroll right in order to see the entire record. The BOUNDS and TEST FLOW line commands can be used together to make records wrap. Our tests of the *dBASE II* command file and the COBOL

and Assembler programs ran smoothly; in both cases, the automatic line numbering was helpful.

Hand Holding

SPF/PC practically holds your hand as it steps you through the menus, and it provides valuable assistance elsewhere as well. A fine, two-part tutorial is on the disk, accessible by editing the files Tutorial.doc and Tutorial.spf. A Help facility that gives an overview by function. The error messages on the screen are sometimes inadequate, but a thorough explanation often can be found in the "Messages and Codes" section of the manual.

The manual needs to be redesigned. It separates into the appendixes information that ought to have been included in the text. For example, Chapter 4 describes the System Initialization Options and the *SPF/PC* Parameter file, then directs you to Appendixes G and H for the details. The descriptions of the commands are sometimes superficial and often lack nitty-gritty examples. The BOUNDS command, which must be used in conjunction with other commands, is particularly difficult to understand. It also lacks an index. Finally, there are a number of typographical errors. At least it included a telephone number for getting immediate help.

SPF/PC is capable of guiding the new or occasional user of a program editor, but some upgrading of the manual would improve its ability to give a helping hand. Experienced users will miss the ability to alter the menu path and to enter file names directly on the edit screen.

MICRO/SPF, VERSION 2.0

Phaser Systems *micro/SPF* will also be quite familiar to mainframe *ISPF* users. This similarity makes it a good choice for anyone who programs both on a PC and on a mainframe using *ISPF*, since a new set of program editing rules would not be necessary. *micro/SPF* should be especially useful when a PC is linked to a host mainframe, since it supports the partitioned dataset-naming convention often used on mainframes. Unfortunately, *micro/SPF*'s emulation of *ISPF* also causes some problems.

An immediate problem is that *micro/SPF* requires a minimum of 320K, with 384K being the suggested amount. Many PC owners would have to increase their machine's memory in order to use *micro/SPF*. What is this program editor doing with all this memory? For one thing, it's supporting several different dataset-naming conventions: the usual eight-character file name, three-character extension dataset name, a quasi-partitioned dataset arrangement in which dataset members are part of a library, and a format in which the dataset name is automatically prefixed by a user ID. *micro/SPF* also uses some of that 320K to support a catalog management utility in which dataset names of the various types are cross-referenced. In addition, it allows detailed BROWSE commands. It requires much memory to create a mainframe programming environment.

Initialization Ritual

micro/SPF has a three-step initialization. After typing in SPF, you are prompted for a user ID, a word of your choice that tells *micro/SPF* to start the program and assigns function key definitions and dataset names. This is followed by an approximately 25-second wait while the editor loads. When loading is completed, a message informs you of the amount of memory (given in K) available for edit memory capacity and requests that you press the Enter key in order to obtain the

What's Next?

More improvements are in the works for upcoming versions of today's program editors.

The *M* in IBM could stand for "mum," because mum is the word on any possible future enhancements to IBM's *Professional Editor*. Rogue River Software, Phaser Systems, and Morgan Computing, however, were eager to share their plans for upcoming versions of their program editors. They all plan to release new versions in 1984.

The refinements planned for *SPF/PC*'s Version 2.0 include the use of path names in searching directories and a HEX EDIT command much like *micro/SPF*'s. It will be possible to define terminal characteristics such as terminal type, number of function keys, and screen format. Fulfilling promises made, but not kept, in Version 1.6, there will be an Upload/Download facility and a Macro Definitions menu similar to the ones in *ProfEd* and *TED*, allowing the insertion of text or commands. An optional Communications facility will also be available soon, enabling the transfer of data between a PC and a host, or among multiple PCs.

Version 3.0 of *micro/SPF* will contain a Local Operating System Command Processor, which, like *SPF/PC*'s DOS Command Processor, will allow the user to process operating system commands without leaving the editor. Terminal characteristics will be definable, as will list and log defaults. Version 3.0 will include simple text editing commands and the maintenance of dataset statistics such as version number and the number of lines modified. Utilities to list, rename, and delete datasets (which are listed on the screen, but do not function on Version 2.0), as well as library and Move/Copy functions, will be supported in Version 3.0.

The next version of *TED* will probably include a modified Split-Screen facility, in which one file can be edited while the other one is browsed. The Morgan Computing Company says that it is always interested in hearing users' suggestions for enhancements.—S.S.

Primary Option Menu. In a 320K system, the message told us that the capacity was only 36K. *micro/SPF* allows you to alter the path between the menus on many screens simply by typing an equals sign followed by the menu number. *micro/SPF* could improve this feature by allowing it on all screens and by displaying the menu or panel number on each screen. *micro/SPF* has a special menu for changing the functions related to the function keys and for associating primary and line commands with function keys. The edit profiles contain defaults for such editing features as tabbing, numbering format, and caps.

micro/SPF's extensive editing capabilities, its EXCLUDE, SHIFT, MASK, and RESET commands are essentially the same as those on *SPF/PC*. Its screen can be split or swapped at any line. Some *micro/SPF* commands include several options. The sequence numbering commands allow standard numbering in columns 1–6 and/or COBOL numbering in columns 73–78, as well as automatic or manual renumbering of lines. The FIND and CHANGE commands have subcommands that describe the character string as a prefix, suffix, or standalone word. The HEX subcommands will warm the heart of any Assembler programmer, since they will display the file in EBCDIC or ASCII representation, vertically or horizontally.

We reviewed an engineering copy of the new Version 2.0, and we were advised that it might still contain some bugs. We did have to swat a few. The TAB command caused the cursor to skip the designated column rather than stop at it. In some instances, the program was not able to scroll completely across the full scroll field. The CREATE and REPLACE commands, which move lines from the current file to another file, beeped at us and displayed the message, "Disk I/O Error." Yet the MOVE and COPY commands, which bring lines into the current file, worked fine. The function key defaults are associated with a user ID; however, we discovered that any function key definition changes we made had disappeared the next time we signed on. The people at Phaser assured us that these problems would be fixed before the retail release.

micro/SPF has a utilities menu which includes utilities to list, rename, and delete datasets and to move and copy datasets. When you attempt to access these functions, however, a message tells you that they are not yet available. They are expected to be completed for Version 3.0. (See sidebar, "What's Next" for more details.) *micro/SPF* has an additional utility, "Catalog Management," which is operational. It maintains the internal dataset name cross-reference.

micro/SPF handles fixed or variable length ASCII records of up to 255 characters. The maximum file size depends on how much edit memory capacity remains after loading. All of our tests ran smoothly. Even the test of a *dBASE II* database file ran without a hitch since *micro/SPF* was able to accommodate *dBASE II*'s maximum line length of 254 characters.

The *micro/SPF* manual is well-meaning but disorganized and incomplete. For instance, the commands are not grouped alphabetically; instead, they are organized by option: Browse, Edit, or Utilities, and

Split Decision on Split Screens

Some program editors support split screens better than others.

You assemble or compile your program, and the resulting source listing show that you have five errors. How do you keep this error information in front of you at the same time that you display your program so that you can fix the errors?

You could print the source listing or the screen showing the errors, then compare this to the displayed program. Or you might keep the source listing on the screen and use it to mark the offending lines on a previously printed copy of the program, which you will then edit and correct. What you really need are two screens.

The split-screen feature available on some editors is the equivalent of having two screens side by side, enabling you to view two files simultaneously. After naming the files, function keys are used to split the screen into two parts and to swap the cursor between the two subscreens.

This feature simplifies comparisons. You can view your program on the top part of the screen as you read the source listing errors on the lower part and correct mistakes as you go. Similarly, you can use the cross-reference listing or the map while viewing the program, and you can compare two versions of a program without having to print them. You can use one portion of a screen to create a new file while retaining a display of an existing program.

Micro/SPF's split-screen feature is the most flexible. The portion of the screen that can be allocated to either file is variable, and the active part of the screen can be used for any menu or function without disturbing the other part. *SPF/PC*'s split-screen capability should really be called alternating screens—the two files or menus being viewed are both allocated a full screen, so that is is necessary to alternate between them. *TED* does not handle split screens, but its EASY REFERENCE command can be helpful. It tags a page of a file, then brings in a second file for editing. The page in the first file can still be viewed, because the EASY REFERENCE command stores the marked page in a separate area of memory. Split screens are not supported by *ProfEd*.—S.S.

within option by type. Even the "Command Summary," Appendix B, follows this format. This necessitates thumbing through the manual or looking up the command in the table of contents or index. And the index has some lapses. It gives the page number for the TABS primary command but not for the TABS line command. It does not mention the SHIFT commands. Since the commands are arranged by option, each page of the command section should indicate which option it refers to. There is a similar problem with the error messages. Some of the messages we received could not be found in Appendix A—"Messages," which also was not in alphabetical order.

ProfEd uses color, highlighting, and blinking to get the user's attention and help distinguish areas of the screen.

There is also a tutorial, accessible from the primary option menu, which gives a quick overview of the commands. The Help facility expands upon the short error messages that appear on the right half of the first line of the screen. Pressing the F1 key will, in some cases, provide a longer, clearer message.

micro/SPF's ambitious goal of being a microcomputer replica of IBM's *ISPF* has caused more problems than it has solved. The major problem is memory requirements. In a 320K system with one disk drive, we found that when we went from one option to another—say from Edit to the Function Key Definition menu—we often had to remove our scratch disk and re-insert the *micro/SPF* disk. Otherwise we aborted and found ourselves in DOS. The program is slow even when it operates properly. It took approximately 25 seconds for *micro/SPF* to load on our system and about 4 seconds to change screens between options. A third problem is an over-eagerness to offer all of *ISPF*'s features. Appendix C describes future enhancements as if they already exist. It would be nicer if the authors had waited for the facilities before they started telling you how useful they are.

PROFESSIONAL EDITOR, Version 1.0

IBM's *Professional Editor* (ProfEd) is characterized by its extensive use of the function keys. With multiple sets of function keys, it replaces many editor commands, line commands, and menu screens with one or two keystrokes. *ProfEd* also allows the creation of one's own data macros, which can be called with a single keystroke. *ProfEd* requires 96K for the standard version, though 128K are recommended. It runs all functions except the Data Macro Definition Menu and the File List Menu on just 64K.

ProfEd uses color, highlighting, and blinking to get the user's attention and distinguish areas of the screen. This is important since some parts of the screen are crowded, especially the text margins and the function key labels across the bottom.

The user has four different sets of function key definitions. The function key sets take a little getting used to, but they're worth the trouble, because they make so many functions available from the current screen. The F1 key is used for changing key sets—each time you press it the functions of all the other function keys change and the new labels appear on the bottom line of the screen. For instance, if you want to retrieve a previously used command from the command stack, press the F4 key in function key set 0. If you'd now like to retrieve lines that were accidentally deleted, press the F1 key until key set 1 appears, then press the F6 key to undelete. Practice makes it easier to find the particular function you're looking for.

While *ProfEd* uses function keys for many editing procedures, it uses menus for initialization procedures. The first menu you see when you type in EDIT is the Primary Options Menu. You type in the file definition before choosing an option. The Primary Options Menu uses a special version of function key set 0; it would make more sense to give this key set a different number. This initialization function key set accesses the other initialization menus. The Tabs and Mask Options Menu creates an input mask—characters in specified columns that will be placed on every new edit lir he File List Menu contains directory i. ıation on whatever files you choose.

The most interesting menu is Data Macro Definition Menu. Here, you can redefine the alternate alphabetic and numeric keys so that, on pressing the key, a character string will be inserted into your Edit file. The key can also be associated with a file name, so that pressing the key will insert the contents of that external file into the one you're editing.

One awkwardness of *ProfEd* is that in order to use the command line located near the bottom of the screen you must first press the "swap" key, F2, in function key set 0. This alternates the cursor between the text and the command line. To go to the last line of the current file, you would have to make this swap, then type B on the command line. To edit the last line, you have to swap back. Mitigating this, many operations, such as scrolling, deleting lines, setting tabs, and printing, can be done in different ways. For example, a file can be scrolled by using the four scroll keys in key set 1 or with the PgDn and PgUp keys on the numeric keypad. Screens can be printed using the Shift key and the PrtSc keys, using the Print and Eject function keys, or using commands for printing groups of lines.

While *ProfEd* doesn't have a split-screen mode, it can split one line into two, or gather several lines into one. It can translate upper and lower case back and forth. A total of eight Search and Change function keys provide forward or backward movement in a file by seeking the first or last occurrence. Changes can be

restricted to column boundaries.

As we found when running our tests, it is possible to merge files and create a new file of extracted lines without leaving the edit screen. Merging would have been even easier if we could have specified line numbers; it's surprising that there's no automatic line numbering on *ProfEd*.

ProfEd handles large files very smoothly. It reads in the portion that will fit and informs you of how much this is. You then use the NEXT, GET, and PUT commands to read segments of the file in and out for editing. Unfortunately, *ProfEd*'s maximum record length is only 140 characters. When *ProfEd* attempted to read a 150-byte *dBASE II* ASCII-formatted database record, this limitation prompted the message, "WARNING 1 lines were SPLIT due to excess length. Press any key to continue." A split record was created and the GATHER command was needed to reunite the sections.

A respectable word processing facility is included in *ProfEd*. The manual claims *ProfEd* isn't a complete word processor, but basic features, such as automatic word-wrap, paragraph indentation, justification, margins, and centering, make it quite usable for small tasks.

The manual has only a few lapses. The tutorial lessons are helpful as far as they go, but they should have explained more of the features. First-time users will feel a bit lost. *ProfEd*'s manual is excellent, with an easy-to-follow format, complete descriptions, and the thorough indexing that we have come to expect in the IBM PC manuals. Screen messages are long enough to be helpful. In Appendix A of the manual, each screen message is followed by a diagnosis and a prescription.

Meet the Editors

Here are the vital statistics on the four program editors reviewed in this article.

Name	*SPF/PC, Version 1.6*	*micro/SPF, Version 2.0*	*PROFESSIONAL EDITOR*	*TED, Version 1.2*
Manufacturer	ROGUE RIVER SOFTWARE 2822 Tahitian Ave. Medford, OR 97501	PHASER SYSTEMS, INC. 24 California St. San Francisco, CA 94111	IBM	MORGAN COMPUTING CO. 10400 N. Central Expressway, Suite 210 Dallas, TX 75231
Help Line	(503) 779-3002	(415) 434-3990	IBM Product Center or authorized dealer	(214) 739-5895
Where Buy	direct order	authorized dealer or direct order	IBM Product Center or authorized dealer	direct order
List Price	$155	$450	$130	$95, $10 for updates
Memory Required	80K RAM	320K RAM	94K RAM standard, 64K RAM minimum	128K RAM
Maximum Line Length	240 characters	255 characters	140 characters, longer lines are divided	75 characters, longer lines wrap onto next line
Maximum File Size	files larger than available memory can be split into several smaller files	depends on available memory	files larger than available memory are automatically segmented	640K or 7,000 lines of 75 characters each
Characterized By	menus	commands and menus	sets of function keys	commands

There is no Help facility, and perhaps *ProfEd*'s best recommendation is that it doesn't need one.

TED, Version 1.2

The manual describes *TED* as being an attempt ". . . to provide the finest professional programming editor possible at the lowest practical cost. . . ," so perhaps we shouldn't have been surprised to find that *TED* is in black and white. After this initial letdown, though, *TED* began to live up to its billing. There are no menus. It uses a formatted edit screen that accepts file commands and line commands. Yet this relatively simple presentation makes it possible to edit, merge, and create files swiftly and easily.

TED requires at least 128K of memory. The file size it can handle depends on the amount of memory available; 128K allows for a file 820-lines long, with each line being 75 characters, while 640K enables *TED* to edit a 7,000-line file. A continuation character (inserted into column 5 with a combination of the Alt key and the L key) effectively removes record length limitations. *TED* requires no installation unless you want to load it from a drive other than A. If so, you must use DOS DEBUG to alter TED.EXE according to the directions. This can slow you down if you're not comfortable with Assembler.

TED uses two-character file commands and, usually, one-character line commands. The function keys come preset with the most often used file commands, but all of the function keys can be reprogrammed with commands and/or text. Function key usages are automatically saved in a file; the manual suggests having

Name	*SPF/PC, Version 1.6*	*micro/SPF, Version 2.0*	*PROFESSIONAL EDITOR*	*TED, Version 1.2*
Split Screen	alternating screens	yes	no	no
Browse	yes	yes, with several subcommands	no	no
Automatic Numbering	yes	yes, with several subcommands	no	yes
Programmable Keys	yes	yes	no	yes
Ease of Moves and Copies Between Files	several steps required	fewer steps required	easy	easy
Macro Facility	no	no	yes	yes
DOS Utilities	list directory; rename file; delete file; DOS Command Processor	no	no	no
Additional Printing Features	yes	no	yes	yes
Special Features	elementary word processing can check for invalid ASCII	choice of dataset naming convention; HEX commands	sophisticated word processing; can translate letters to and from upper and lower cases	can insert time, date and version number with each update of file

several such files for different purposes.

TED's scroll amount can be set with the PS file command. *TED* also has an EASY REFERENCE file command with which you enter a line number you'd like to refer back to. Later, when you'd like to see this line and the page following it, press—and hold down—the Ctrl key and the A key. In addition, once you've marked a line of a file with an EASY REFERENCE command, you can bring a second file into memory with the IF command and still refer back to the marked portion of the first file. Pressing Ctrl and R gets rid of any screen changes since the last entry. It must also be used to cancel incomplete line commands, since they cannot be gotten rid of by retyping the line number over the unwanted command. Unwanted line numbers can be removed by pressing the Alt and N keys.

TED's INSERT FILE commands are powerful and easy to use. INSERT TEXT merges lines from another file into the one you are editing. INSERT FILE turns the new file into the main file. You save the newly edited file with the SF file command by simply typing in a new file definition if you don't want to use the old name. After saving the file, be sure to clear memory with the XX file command; otherwise, your next INSERT FILE command will merge the incoming file with the one still in memory. Since *TED* has line numbers, you can merge a part of a file in a single step. *TED* also has a special INSERT EDLIN file command that converts the tab character to spaces.

TED has a unique extra touch. It can automatically enter the time, date, and version number each time it saves a file.

We read an Assembler program, which had been created elsewhere, into *TED* with the INSERT FILE command. The program appeared on the screen with a non-ASCII tab character in place of each tab spacing, so that the label, operator, and operands on a line all ran together. We got back the tab spacings by rereading the Assembler program with the INSERT FILE command. The tests using the COBOL program and the *dBASE II* command file ran without problems. *TED* had no trouble editing long ASCII-formatted *dBASE II* database records. The full record appeared on the screen, where it was broken into 75-character lines with continuation characters. Since *TED* claims to translate non-ASCII data into IBM display symbols, we gave it an additional test. We attempted to edit another *dBASE II* database record that had not been ASCII-formatted. *TED* displayed the file's name, but no data appeared on the screen.

> Unfortunately, ProfEd's maximum record length is only 140 characters.

Chapter 1 of the manual contains *TED*'s tutorial. It is a straightforward introduction to *TED*'s commands and simple procedures. The contents of the manual are concise and complete, but it should be in a ring binder so that you can add updates. On disk, the tutorial and the manual's section on editor commands can be accessed with the F1, F2, and F3 keys. The hints that appear on the screen are explained in Section 4 of the manual.

TED also adds a few printing facilities. It allows you to print all or part of a file, with or without line numbers.

TED does not entice the user with bright colors or elaborate screen formats but, in a quiet manner, it is a straightforward and efficient program editor.

Comparing the Editors

You may have noticed that we did not include a BASIC program among our test programs and files. We felt it would be pointless to do so since none of these editors can reset the line numbers in the GOSUB statements when lines are added to or deleted from BASIC programs. *SPF/PC*'s DOS Command Processor allows one to get around this by stepping out of *SPF/PC* to use the BASIC editor, then stepping back into *SPF/PC* to use other editing features. All of the editors can read BASIC programs created elsewhere if those programs were translated into ASCII code by using the A option when they were saved. Additionally, all the editors can create working BASIC code.

Our simple tests show that all four editors can manipulate ASCII code and data files, though there are limitations regarding line lengths. *SPF/PC* has an absolute maximum of 240 characters per record, while *micro/SPF* can handle 255. *ProfEd* splits records that are over 140 characters in length and requires that you gather them into their original lengths before using them. *TED* puts no restrictions on line lengths. On *SPF/PC*, *ProfEd*, and *TED*, the longest response time was for saving a file, usually from 3 to 4 seconds.

Choosing among these four ISPF-like editors should be based largely on your experience and programming style. *SPF/PC*'s menus will prevent you from leaving out any necessary steps and at the same time give you quick access to DOS utilities. Its great strengths are somewhat counterbalanced by the multiple steps required to merge files and the absence of a genuine split-screen facility. The additional features of *micro/SPF*, such as alternate dataset-naming conventions, a *micro/SPF* catalog, and detailed BROWSE commands, do not sufficiently differentiate it from *SPF/PC*. Unless one particularly needs these additional features, possibly for interacting with a host system, it is hard to justify *micro/SPF*'s large size and slow speed. The learning time is a little longer for *ProfEd* than it is for *SPF/PC* or *micro/SPF* because of the various function key sets. Even taking into account this extra effort, *ProfEd* is still quite helpful to the new or occasional user and allows one to do many things without changing screens. *TED* provides the fewest automatic features, which means that the user must understand what is being done. For such users, *TED* may be the most efficient editor of the bunch. ■

Accounting software so perfect you'll want to change it immediately.

It's perfect because you *can* change it.

Which is one thing you can't do with canned accounting programs. Instead, you're stuck doing bookkeeping their way.

Well, rather than let your accounting software run your business, we suggest you run our business accounting software: Sensible Solution Management.

Straight out of the box, it's ready to get down to business with single-entry general ledger, accounts payable and receivable, payroll, inventory control and order entry.

Canned Accounting vs. The Sensible Solution

	The Typical Accounting Package	Sensible Solution Management
Can the program be changed to suit special needs?	No	Yes
Can you use your business's existing forms?	No	Yes
Is source code included in the program's price?	No	Yes
Can you easily transfer your data when you buy a new computer?	No	Yes

But instead of locking you in to our way of accounting, we also supply you with source code and The Sensible Solution Language so you can modify the program to take into account your needs.

You can change it to use your business forms and checks. Work in your company's commission rates. Add space for your product codes. Or do just about anything else your way.

So if you've got accounting software you can't change, change to the Sensible Solution.

And kick the canned forever.

The Sensible Solution™

The Sensible Solution Programming Language for most single and multi-user operating systems is $695 (single-user) or $995 (multi-user) with Accounting Modules at $250 each. For more information, write or call O'Hanlon Computer Systems, 11058 Main Street, Bellevue, WA 98004 Phone (206) 454-2261 Telex 152974 Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal
Just a phon

SOFTWARE

ApTec *(for color Prism Printers)*
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter . . . $119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber . . . . . 69.
Ashton Tate
dBase II . . . . . 379.
Best Programs
PC/Personal Finance Program . . . . . 65.
PC/Professional Finance Program II . . . . 169.
PC/Fixed Asset System . . . . . 279.
PC/Tax Cut . . . . . 175.
Bible Research
THE WORD *(KJV Bible — 7 disks)* . . . . . 145.
Conceptual Instruments
The Desk Organizer *w/ 1 yr. free updates & 30 day return guarantee* . . . . . 197.
Continental
Home Accountant Plus . . . . . 89.
FCM *(was First Class Mail)* . . . . . 79.
UltraFile *(file/report/graph)* . . . . . 119.
Digital Research
CP/M-86 39
Dr.LOGO . . . . . 79.
Financier
Financier II *(was Personal Series)* . . . . . 117.
Financier Tax Series . . . . . (see above special)
Funk Software
Sideways . . . . . 49.
IUS
EasyWriter II, EasySpeller II, EasyMailer II . 259.
EasySpeller II *for EasyWriter II* 129
EasyMailer II *for EasyWriter II* . . . . . 97.

Accounts Receivable . . . . . 309.
Accounts Payable . . . . . 309.
General Ledger . . . . . 309.
Inventory . . . . . 309.
Order Entry . . . . . 309.
Package Price for any three above . . . 859.
Payroll 379
Lifetree
Volkswriter . . . . . 119.
Volkswriter International . . . . . 149.
Volkswriter Deluxe *(with TextMerge)* . . . . . 179.
Lotus Development
1-2-3 *(version 1A)* . . . . . call
Micropro
WordStar 3.3 269
ProPak *(WordStar/MailMerge/SpellStar/StarIndex)* 379
Microrim
R:base 4000 *(fully relational database)* . . . 329
Microsoft
Multiplan *(Version 1.1)* 159
Multi-Tool Financial *(for Multiplan)* . . . . . 69.
Multi-Tool Budget *(for Multiplan)* 99
Multi-Tool Word 249
Multi-Tool Word *(with mouse)* 297
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI 109
Transporter *(includes Crosstalk)* 169

PC Connection Software Special
through March 31, 1984

FINANCIER *Tax Relief* Tax Series
- Interfaces with Financier II
- 50k of on-screen help
- Computation of regular tax, minimum tax, and income averaging
- Full use of function keys
- Multiple year planning
- Graphing shows impact of income deductions or credits
- Requires 128k of memory
- Runs on DOS 1.1 or 2.0 . . . . . **$89**

PCsoftware
PCrayon *(create in full color)* $34
Executive Picture Show . . . . . 139.
CREATABASE 59
Peachtree
PeachText 5000 *(now with ATI Training)* . . 207.
Peter Norton
Norton Utilities . . . . . 55.
Rosesoft
ProKey 3.0 *(new version/new features)* . . 95.
Software Arts
TK!Solver 209
Financial Management Pack 85
Mechanical Engineering Pack . . . . . 85.
Software Publishing
PFS/File . . . . . 95.
PFS/Graph 95
PFS/Write 95
PFS/Report 79
Softword Systems
Multimate *(ver. 3.20 w/spell checker)* . . . . call
VisiCorp
VisiCalc IV *(w/StretchCalc)* 159
VisiWord Plus *(with VisiSpell)* 259
StretchCalc *(for VisiCalc)* . . . . . 75.

TRAINING

ATI
How to use Lotus 1-2-3 59
How to use Wordstar *(vol 1 & 2)* 59
How to use dBase II *(vol 1 & 2)* 59
How to use EasyWriter II 59
How to use Multiplan 59
How to use Your IBM-PC 59
How to use Multimate 59
How to use Microsoft Word 59
How to use PC DOS 59
How to use Peachtree A/R, A/P, or G/L *(specify)* 59

EDUCATIONAL

FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set 39
Lightning Software
Master Type *(the best typing tutor!)* . . . $35.
Stone *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters, Numbers, and Words *(great graphics & sound — ages I to 5)* . . . 29.

GAMES

Friendly Soft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade . . . . . 39.
Funtastic
Snack Attack II *(a favorite)* . . . . . 27.
Cosmic Crusader *(as good as above)* . . . . 27.
Big Top *(climb to new levels)* . . . . . 29.
Master Miner *(1 or 2 players)* . . . . . 29.
Infocom *High quality text games*
Zork I, Zork II, or Zork III . . . . . 27.
Starcross . . . . . 27.
Deadline . . . . . 35.
Suspended . . . . . 35.
Witness . . . . . 35.
Planetfall . . . . . 35.
Enchanter 35
Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(B & W on RGB monitors)* . 35.
Orion
J-Bird (you'll never sleep!) . . . . . 29.
PC-MAN . . . . . 27.
Paratrooper . . . . . 25.
Pits & Stones . . . . . 29.
Sierra/On-Line
Frogger . . . . . 27.
Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball . . . . . 29.

HARDWARE

AST Research *(For IBM-PC or XT)*
We are a full line AST Research Dealer
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty.
SixPakPlus 64k upgradable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* . . . . . 269.
MegaPlus II 64k upgradable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* . . . . . 269.
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradable)* . . . . . 187.
MegaPak 256k . . . . . 279.
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* . . . . . 115.
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)* . . . . . 35.
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* . . . 15.
Amdek
Video 300G Monitor *(green)* 149
Video 300A Monitor *(amber)* . . . . . 159.
MAI Board *(now w/Halo software)* 469
CompuCable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Covers (set) . . . 19.
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* . . . . 32.
Smartmodem to IBM Cable . . . . . 25.

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS
©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION 1984. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP.
PC CONNECTION AND jr. CONNECTION ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC.

service.
e call away.

Curtis
NEW Low Profile Tilt & Swivel Pedestal *(for any monitor)* . . . . . $44.
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* . . . . . 65.
PGS or Quadchrome display adapter . . . . . 9.
System Stand *(holds PC vertically)* . . . . . 21.
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display . . 44.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* . . . 36.
AC Plug Adapter *(any monitor to PC)* . . . . . 8.

Electronic Protection Devices
The Lemon 39
The Lime . . . . . 59.
The Peach . . . . . 64.
The Orange 94

Epson
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
Epson to IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . 32.

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . 209.
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 499.
Smartmodem 1200B . . . . (see above special)
Smartcom II 99
Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable . . . . . 25.

Hercules Computer
Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* . . . 359.

IDS
Prism 80 Printer *(with all four options)* . . 1397.
Prism 132 Printer *(with all four options)* . 1597.
Prism to IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . 32.

Kraft
Joystick . . . . . 39.
Game Paddles *(pair)* 29

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller 179
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg), WS-1 Controller & ROM for PC mother board . 995.

Mouse Systems
PC Mouse *(3 button optical mouse comes with power supply, desk pad, and software — connects to serial port)* . . . . . 239.

NEC
Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* . . 1799.
Spinwriter 2050 *(3550's little brother)* . . . . 995.

Paradise Systems
MultiDisplay Card *(color & mono)* . . . . . 397.

Plantronics/Frederick
COLORPLUS *(now w/Color Magic)* . . . . 419.

Princeton Graphics
HX-12 RGB *monitor (690 x 240))* . . . . . call
MAX-12 Amber monochrome *monitor* . . . call

Quadram
We are a full line Quadram Dealer
New Expanded Quadboard 64k expandable to 384k, with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software . . . . . 269.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through March 31, 1984

HAYES
Smartmodem 1200B
Everything your PC needs to use the phone.
- Full Auto-dial and Auto-answer
- Supports touch-tone and pulse dialing
- On-board speaker
- Runs at 300 or 1200 baud
- Internal modem *takes up 1 slot in PC, 2 in XT*
- Comes with Hayes Smartcom II
- Comes with subscription to The Source plus 1 hour free connect time
- Full 2 year limited warranty from Hayes **$399**

CONNECT WITH US
Keeping up with the world of IBM Personal Computers is a full-time job. At PC Connection it's our only job. Our trained support staff will gladly take the time to discuss your system and your requirements. Call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 6:00, at 603/446-3383.

OUR POLICY
- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal & company checks to clear.
- COD max $500. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*

SHIPPING
Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add $2 per order for UPS surface, $3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air.
Outside Continental US: We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, call 603/446-3383 for information.

800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy
MP 64 (64k) *upgradable to 512k* . . . . $197.
Quadcolor I . . . . . 197.
Quadchrome RGB Monitor . . . . . call
Quadlink *(allows you to run most Apple II programs directly on your IBM-PC or XT)* 489
Quadisk *(various sizes to 72 meg)* . . . . . call

STB
RIOPlus 64k *(upgradable to 384k) with PC accelerator, clock calendar, serial and perallel port, and "Connectall" type bracket (game cable optional)* . . . . . 259.
Graphix Plus *(color & mono)* . . . . . 379.

Silver Reed *(letter quality)*
Silver Reed EXP 550 Printer *132 column quiet, smooth, and solid* . . . . . 589.
Silver Reed EXP 770 Printer *(30 CPS)* . . . 950.

TG
Joystick . . . . . 45.

Tandon *All drives are competely pre-tested*
TM 55-2 (5 1/4") half-height drive (DS,DD) *(we supply free mounting brackets with half-heights)*
TM 100-2 (5 1/4") full-height drive (DS,DD) *Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC Comes with complete step by step installation instructions* . . . . . 239.

USI *(monitors for graphics board)*
Pi-2 Monitor (12" green, with cable) . . . . 149.
Pi-3 Monitor (12" amber, with cable) . . . . 159.

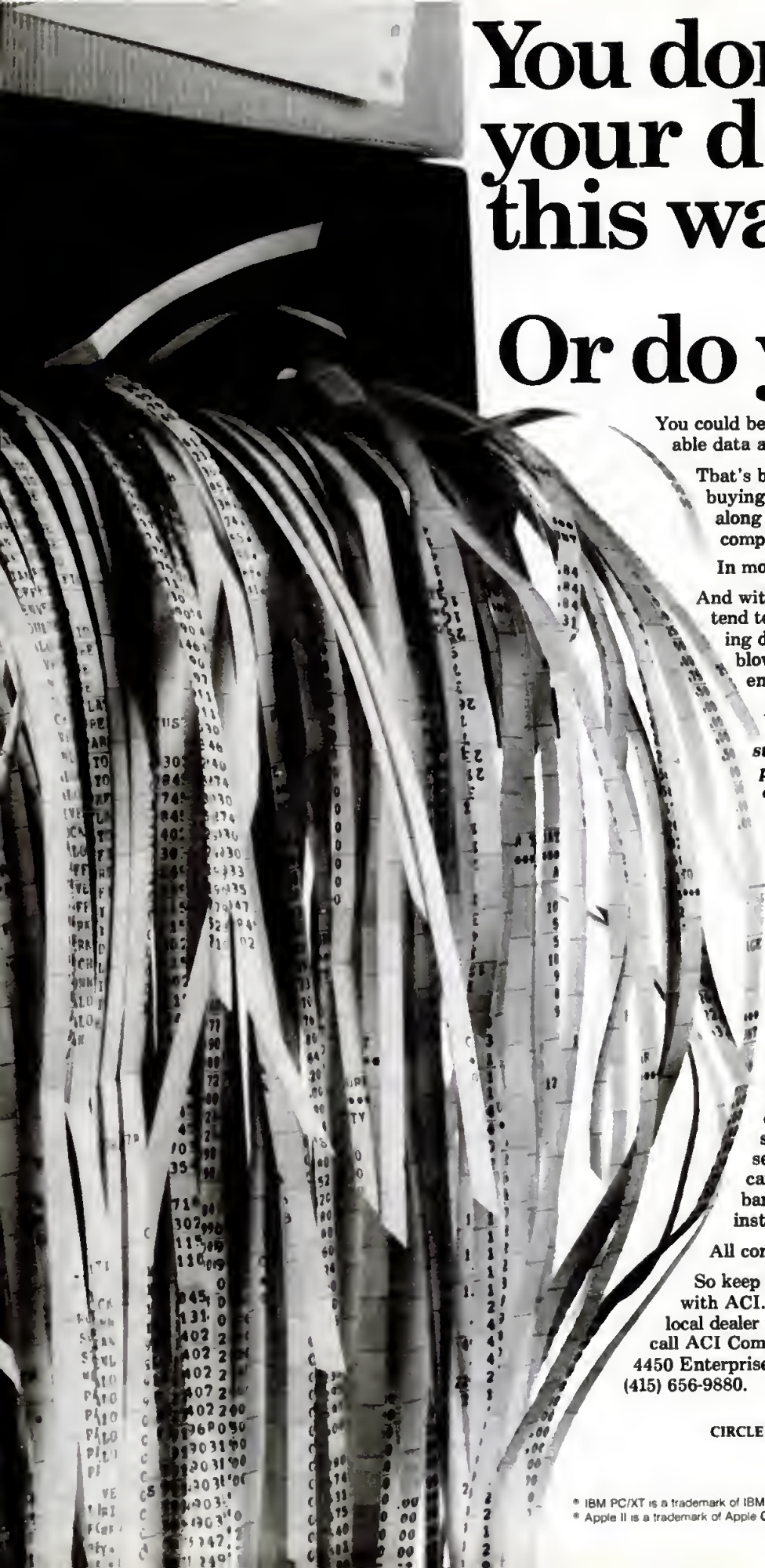
MEMORY
64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board . . . . . 59.
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* . . . . . 59.
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* . . . . . 10.

DISKS
Verbatim *(with 5 year guarantee)*
Datalife Disks SS/DD *plastic box of 10* . . . . 29.
Datalife Disks DS/DD *plastic box of 10* . . . 39.
Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* . . . . . 19.

INFORMATION SERVICES
Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service *includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, & monthly publications)* . . . . 39.
Executive Information Service *NEW* . . . . . 79.
Vidtex Software . . . . . 59.
Executive Information Service with Vidtex . . . . . 119.

Source Telecomputing
The Source *(subscription & manual)* . . . . . 69.
The Source *with* Sourcelink Software 109

PC CONNECTION™



You don't treat your data this way...

Or do you?

You could be risking the safety of your irreplaceable data and not even know it.

Tbat's because most people assume they are buying adequate on-line and backup storage along with their IBM PC®, Apple II® or compatibles.

In most cases, not so.

And without ample ***backup storage,*** people tend to keep important data on their operating disks—an open invitation for data blowout, either through human error or environmental irregularities.

Now, there is a fool-proof solution. It's ACI's large capacity storage and backup subsystems—expressly designed to preserve and protect your critical or confidential data.

Tbe high-speed ACI disk subsystems are ideal for large database applications. Combining an interacting Winchester and removable floppy cartridge gives you unprecedented flexibility, witb up to 20,000 pages of on-line storage and unlimited backup capacity with proven floppy reliability. In most cases, tbe hard disk can be backed up on one 8-Mbyte cartridge.

For IBM XT® users, ACI offers the floppy cartridge subsystem separately which can back up the entire bard disk on only two cartridges instead of 30 diskettes.

All complete witb software from $1595.

So keep your data safe with ACI. Contact your local dealer now or write/call ACI Computers Corp., 4450 Enterprise St., Suite 101, Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 656-9880.

ACI COMPUTERS CORPORATION

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* IBM PC/XT is a trademark of IBM Corp
* Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp

Packet Switching Puts You In Touch

Packet switching holds its position as the premier method for remote computer communicating because it's fast and reliable. It also happens to be relatively inexpensive.

One of the most important developments in computing was the advent of time-sharing, a system that enables several programs to run at a time. This is done on one computer by making clever use of the "pauses" that occur when one part of a computer is busy but another is idle. Equally important in advancing computer use and in driving computer usage costs down has been the development of a communications technique called packet switching. Just as time-sharing permits several programs to run on a single computer at the same time, so packet switching enables many users to communicate simultaneously, often at great distances, on a single packet-switching network, of which there are many. (For more information, see the accompanying sidebar, "The Packet-Switching Bandwagon.")

A variety of physical pathways—ranging from lines leased from AT&T and other carriers to satellite and microwave systems, and so forth—tie users into a single network.

But the physical links are not the essential element in a packet-switched system. Successive messages do not necessarily travel via the same physical route. In fact, the term "packet switching" (PS) indicates that what's being switched around are packets—electronic blips. The precise physical circuits they travel are not very important; only the network addresses of sender and recipient are. If I'm sending a message to the Wyoming State University computer from Boston, the first part of the message might go via Chicago; when the next part is ready to be transmitted, it might go via St. Louis, if the Chicago route is full.

In terms of hardware, the heart of each network is a linked system of microcomputers. For instance, one of the nation's most widely used packet-switched networks, Telenet, consists of microcomputer nodes manufactured by GTE Telenet

Communications Corporation and located in major cities (see Figures 1 and 2). The essential function of the microcomputers of the Telenet system is to break up every message into a discrete package and then to track that package as it travels between sender and recipient. The special way that messages are packaged and then tracked is what makes packet switching economical. In effect, messages are placed on the same telephone line, but at different times. That is to say, they are phased. Imagine, for example, that at time 00:00:00, a message from sender 1, bound for recipient 1, goes on the line; at time 00:00:12, perhaps, a message from sender 2 bound for recipient 2 goes onto the same line. By looking at the coding on the packages, Telenet can determine that these are really two different conversations and not mix them up.

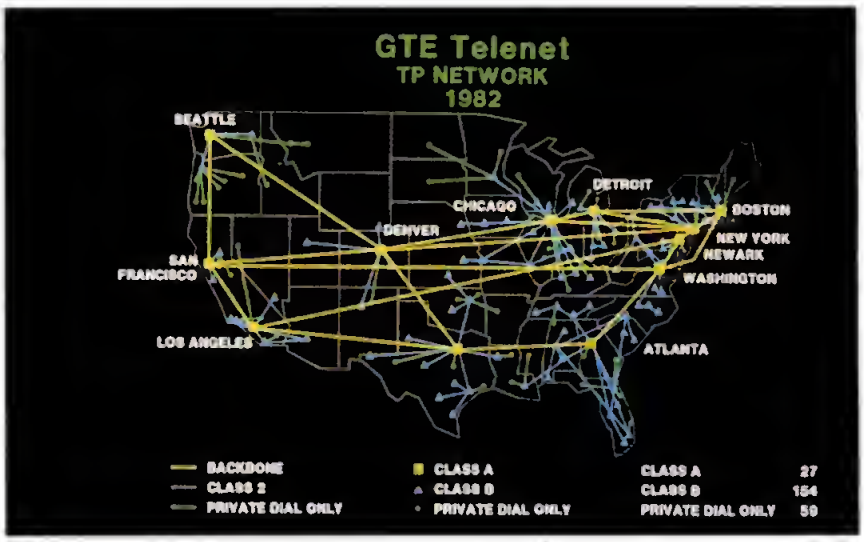


Figure 1: *A map of the GTE Telenet network in the continental United States. (Copyright 1981 GTE Telenet Communications Corporation)*

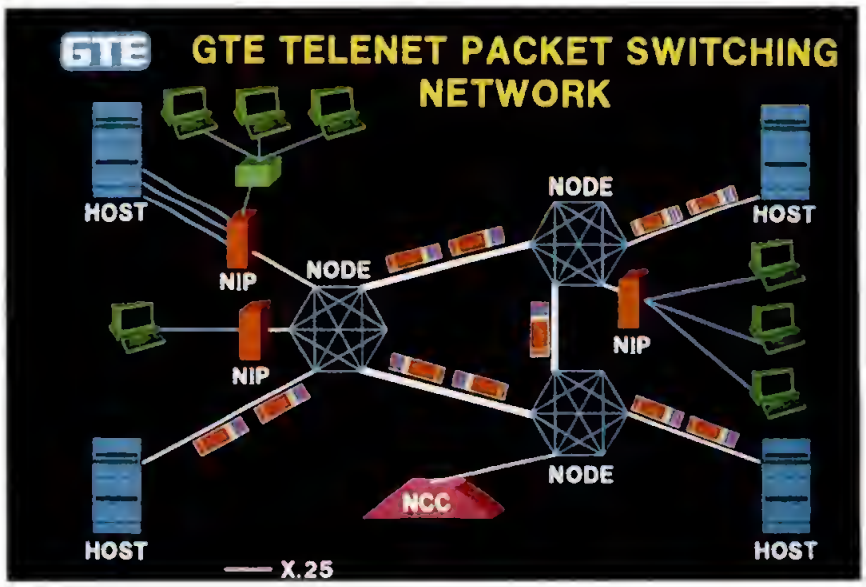


Figure 2: *Nodes and hosts in the GTE Telenet packet-switching system. (Copyright 1981 GTE Telenet Communicotions Corporation)*

A Defense against Error

The codes are added by Telenet's node processors at the beginning and end of each message to indicate the sender's and the recipient's respective network addresses (see Figures 3 and 4). They also contain a special check called a cyclical redundancy check (CRC), a calculation used by Telenet to ensure that a message arrives intact at its final destination. The check is performed because static or transmission errors anywhere along a line can cause an error that would otherwise go undetected; a cyclical redundancy check is the most elaborate and foolproof defense against error since it is unlikely that static could change both a character in a message *and* the CRC in such a way that the two would continue to agree. If an error has been detected, there is a retransmission. The check happens between each pair of sending and receiving nodes in the system. Thus—in theory, at least—it's impossible (or at least very difficult) for a message to arrive garbled.

The careful checking of messages and their phased transmission along a single path are not the sole reasons for packet switching's preeminence as a communications technique. Packet switching displays certain basic features that account for its wide success. For one thing, packet switching is robust; that is, it does not easily succumb to unplanned outages. It has high survivability. If a disaster were to strike a conventional telephone company office in, say, St. Louis, phones in the area might be cut off from the rest of the network, and calls in progress would be lost. In packet switching, theoretically, nothing would be lost. If node 2 were to suddenly stop working when node 1 is transmitting, node 1 would get no acknowledgment; node 1 would then, presumably, try a different route.

Another factor that makes packet switching work so handily is its almost total transparency to users. The system is all but invisible to the thousands of computer or terminal users who daily log on to

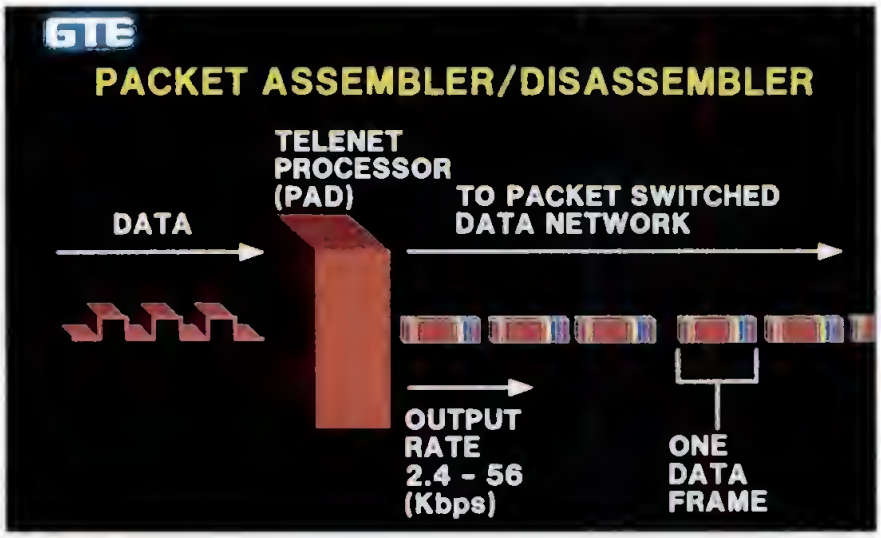


Figure 3: *The transformation of data from a continuous to a packet-switched format via a Telenet processor. (Copyright 1981 GTE Telenet Communications Corporation)*

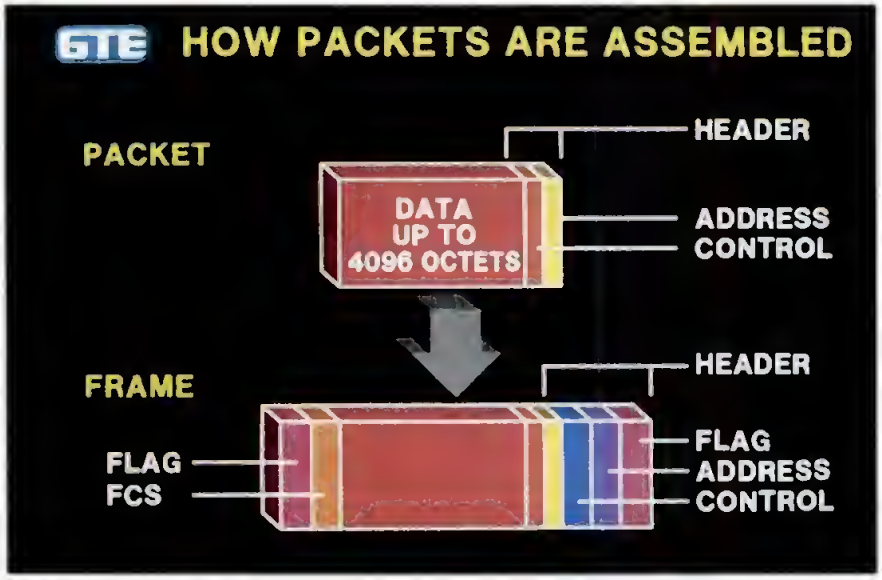


Figure 4: *The component parts of an assembled data packet in the GTE Telenet packet-switching system. (Copyright 1981 GTE Telenet Corporation)*

remote service such as The Source and CompuServe. One of the key ingredients in the system's transparency is the handling of language protocols. For instance, the protocol used in the IBM PC is called ASCII, but another language protocol called EBCDIC (pronounced "Ep-si-dick") used by other computers or terminals can access packet-switched systems with no effort required by the user. The necessary protocol translations are done by the hardware. Consequently, accessing Telenet merely requires the same hardware and software used for general telecommunications work—basically, a smart or dumb terminal or a personal computer, almost any telecommunications software, and a modem.

In addition to being transparent, packet switching is also fast. The extra steps necessary to sign on to a packet-switching system are so quick and easy that they go unnoticed by most users. Major cities almost always have both 300 and 1200 baud facilities, although the higher speed may not be available in areas with lower traffic volumes. Once data get inside a packet-switching system, speed distinctions disappear: Transmissions that enter the system at different speeds travel at the same rate (often 50,000 baud).

Another reason for packet switching's success is the simple, straightforward procedures it establishes for users. For the sake of simplicity, we'll describe the sequence of events for users of the Telenet system. The user places a regular telephone call, which is answered by a sophisticated microcomputer. In response to the computer's familiar tone, the user turns on the modem. Lights then appear on the modem to indicate that a communications link has been established.

The system answers by identifying itself with a signal that says TELENET and with the address of the node that's been accessed. In effect, this is Telenet's way of saying "Hello."

The user then enters two carriage returns, these two alone are sufficient to tell Telenet what kind of computer is being used. Telenet then responds with an at sign (@), which is its way of asking, "To whom do you wish to be connected?"

Hello Laramie

Let's say you want to access the Wyoming State University (WSU) computer in Laramie, Wyoming. Telenet's numbering scheme consists of an area code and a two- or three-digit code for the particular computer; this, in effect, is the computer's telephone number. (Telenet publishes a list of these numbers for the use of its subscribers. We're not giving away any secrets here; in any case, the computer underground has many copies of the Telenet directory floating around.)

If there are available lines to the host requested by the user, Telenet will make

(continued)

dBASE II® makes it possible. dPROGRAMMER® makes it easy.

dPROGRAMMER is an accounting package and application generator that takes the "programming" out of using dBASE II.

The advent of dBASE II was a quantum step in computer information management. But to fully appreciate its power can take months of study. Now dPROGRAMMER takes the "programming" out of creating your own application and turns your computer into the management tool you hoped it would be when you bought it.

dPROGRAM your accounting.
dPROGRAMMER comes with a complete accounting package written in dBASE II. Now you can quickly and easily manage your General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. Included are the standard reports of balance sheet and income statement, a detailed general ledger, customer and vendor ledgers, and 5 journal registers, as well as many other helpful internal reports. dPROGRAMMER lets you handle sophisticated double entry accounting with simplicity and flexibility unmatched in the industry.

dPROGRAM your business application.
dPROGRAMMER adapts dBASE II to *your* way of doing business. It's quick and easy to use because you organize the access to information by setting up your own menus, programs and files. It's all in plain English with enough depth for both novice and expert. Anyone in your office will be able to organize information so it can be ordered, changed, retrieved and printed to suit every circumstance. dPROGRAMMER does many complex dBASE II functions automatically for you. From mailing lists through complex reports, dPROGRAMMER will manage your data so you're free to manage your business.

Source code provided.
Whether you have extensive dBASE II programming experience or are just learning this exciting language, you'll appreciate having the dPROGRAMMER source code. Not only does this make customization a very real possibility, but also provides examples of extremely well-written dBASE II programs.

dPROGRAMMER is the dBASE II bargain of the year.
dPROGRAMMER is the only dBASE II add-on product you will ever have to buy. It's a comprehensive business tool for dBASE II users that comes with everything you need to get the most out of your computer. Right away. What's all that worth? dPROGRAMMER costs just $295, much less than you'd expect to pay for the accounting source code alone! dPROGRAMMER is the sensible solution for all your information management needs.

dPROGRAMMER runs on any computer that will support dBASE II (8 or 16 bit). For more information, contact Sensible Designs at 5244 Edgepark Way, San Diego, CA 92124.

"A great team"

Better yet, call (619) 268-0123 today.

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SENSIBLE DESIGNS©

© Sensible Designs 1983
dPROGRAMMER is a registered trademark of Sensible Designs.

dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

The Modem Connection

If combined with the right software, a modem can link the PC to distant mainframes.

An essential element in packet switching systems, the modem (modulator/demodulator) can enable the PC to communicate with virtually all mainframes. With the appropriate communications software, the modem allows the PC to send and receive data over ordinary telephone lines and hence to access any mainframe that has telephone input/output (I/O) facilities.

The software used to communicate with a mainframe can be designed in any one of three ways. First, high-quality packages allow the PC to function as a "smart" terminal, from which the user can send files to the mainframe from a disk connected to the PC ("uploading" a file to the mainframe), or retrieve files from the mainframe and store them on the PC on either floppy or hard disk ("downloading" a file from the mainframe). In addition, the PC can be used to edit data displayed on the screen, which can then be transferred to the mainframe or stored on floppy disk on the PC.

Alternatively, the PC can be converted into a "dumb" terminal, that is, a terminal incapable of uploading or downloading data files. A dumb terminal can only use programs and data that have been stored on the mainframe. This approach (see Appendix F of the IBM BASIC manual) fails to take advantage of the full power of the PC and is not recommended if another communication method is feasible.

A third approach is to use software that for all practical purposes transforms the PC into another type of terminal. Packages are available to make the PC "look like" a Tektronix series 40 terminal, a VT 100 terminal, an IBM 3270 terminal, or several other commonly employed terminals. In general, these packages enable the PC to use the protocol developed for the terminal being emulated.

Why is a terminal emulator useful for PC–mainframe communication? In the case of the IBM 3270 terminal series, for instance, direct connection to IBM mainframes is typically accomplished by running high-speed coaxial cable straight from the 3270 terminal to the mainframe (assuming, of course, that the mainframe 452is within reach). The cable allows very rapid data communication using special 3270 error-checked transmission protocol and forms an excellent high-speed link between the terminal and the mainframe. A PC emulating a 3270 terminal can enjoy the same advantages.

The 3270 terminal series includes a number of "smart" features like built-in editing commands. Of course, since they are simply terminals, the 3270 series lacks the ability to upload or download files to the mainframe; a true 3270 emulator also lacks this ability. Nonetheless, a company with personnel already trained to use a 3270 terminal might choose to emulate this terminal on a PC to take advantage of this training. In addition, if direct connection is not possible, communication can be accomplished with a modem.

Certain terminals are designed to operate with specific mini- and mainframe computers. The VT 100 is a terminal specifically built to communicate with the Digital Equipment Company (DEC) line of computers. If it is necessary to communicate with a DEC computer from your PC, one obvious solution is to emulate a VT 100 terminal and take advantage of its full screen-editing capabilities.

However you use the PC to communicate with a mainframe—as a dumb terminal, a smart terminal, or a terminal emulator—if you need to use phone lines for the connection, the best way to communicate will be to use the PC as a smart terminal transmitting via a modem. The next problem, therefore, is how to configure the PC and modem to ensure accurate data transmission.

Communicating via a Modem

A modem is a device that converts computer-generated data into tone signals for transmission over ordinary telephone wires. For our purposes it is not necessary to describe the actual operation of the modem in detail. It is sufficient to note that there are standard methods of converting the data output by the PC into signals that can be sent over telephone wires, received by a remote computer, and then decoded into the original data.

The use of a modem to send files from one computer to another makes it possible to prepare data on the PC for mainframe processing and avoid the costs of using the mainframe as a data editor. Once the mainframe has finished running the program, data can be sent back to the PC for further processing, which might include printing, graphing, or additional editing. The cost of transmitting data is very low compared to the high cost of file storage and manipulation on a mainframe.

The data transmission protocol between the PC and the mainframe must be established correctly before the PC and

(continued)

(The Modem Connection continued)

mainframe can be connected. Communication using a modem involves serial (asynchronous) transmission of data, which simply means that data are sent out as a string of bits, rather than simultaneously in 8-bit increments, as in parallel data transfer.

The data are transferred as a series of 1s and 0s over the telephone line. Depending on the protocol, every 7 or 8 bits represent a character. For example, if the communication mode is 7 bits per character, the binary sequence 1001010 would be read as ASCII character 74, which is the letter J. Since we are limited to only 7 binary bits in the 7 bits per character transmission mode, the largest decimal number that can be represented is 127, binary 1111111. If we use 8 bits per character, it is possible to transmit all 255 characters in the IBM ROM. (For a listing of the character equivalent of each of the 255 codes of IBM's version of ASCII, see Appendix G of the IBM BASIC manual.)

If we wanted to transmit the word JUMP using 7-bit serial communication, we would need to send the bits 1001010101010111001101101000O to the receiving computer. The problem here is that there is no indication of which bit starts the transmission and where the transmission ends. The use of start and stop bits solves this problem. In most protocols, there is 1 start bit and either 1 or 2 stop bits that appear before and after each 7- or 8-bit character sequence. In a system using 7 bits per character, with 1 start (S) bit and 1 stop (T) bit, the word JUMP would then be transmitted as S1001010TS1010101TS1001101TS1010000T.

Notice that for every 7 bits of information, we have actually transmitted 9 bits: the 7 bits per character, 1 stop and 1 start bit. In addition, there is often 1 parity bit attached to the end of each 7-bit data sequence. The parity bit, either a 1 or 0, depends on whether the system is running even, odd, space, mark, or no parity, where parity is a conventionally established mathematical relationship between the parity bit and the bits of the corresponding character. For instance, suppose we want to transmit the character J, binary 1001010, using 7 bits per character, even-parity protocol. With even-parity protocol, the sum of the data bits plus the parity bit should be even. Because the 7 data bits sum to 3, an odd number, the parity bit must be 1. Thus, the entire character string will be S10010101T, since start and stop bits are ignored when determining the value of the parity bit. If we were using odd-parity protocol, the sum of the data bits plus the parity bit should sum to an odd number. Hence the parity bit would be 0, and we would transmit S10010100T.

The space parity protocol always uses 1 as the parity bit, whereas the mark parity protocol uses 0. If we were communicating with 8 bits per character, there would be no room for a parity bit in each 8-bit sequence; hence we would specify the no-parity-bit protocol. Notice that in every case discussed, we have a total of 10 bits per character, the usual number.

The Purpose of Parity

The purpose of a parity bit is to protect the integrity of data being transmitted over a noisy telephone line. It is easy to imagine that in any 7-bit string, a single bit could be changed from a 1 to a 0 during transmission. If this were to happen to the character J, we might transmit the binary sequence S10010101T using even parity, but the receiving computer might receive S10000101T, in which the middle 1 has been incorrectly transmitted as a 0. The string is now decimal character 66, the letter B. The parity bit helps us to avoid this type of error.

As soon as the sequence arrives, the receiving computer adds up the value of the data bits and parity bit (3 in our hypothetical example). Since we are using even-parity protocol, the receiving computer is alerted that an error in transmission has occurred and rejects the character. It then sends a signal to the sending computer to resend the data, which are only accepted when the parity test is successful. Since the most common error is reversal of 1 data bit per character, this scheme detects better than 90 percent of all data transmission errors.

There are several other data transmission checking schemes, including the XMODEM protocol used by many microcomputer networks. In all cases, it is only possible to communicate using a specific protocol if both the sending and receiving computers have the appropriate software. This is simply a question of communication software: The modem faithfully converts digital data into telephone tones and reconverts tones into data, but interpretation of the decoded data is up to the software. Before attempting to use a special communication system, make sure that both computers are using exactly the same protocol. This includes using the same parity protocol and the same number of bits per character. If either of these parameters is incorrectly set, only garbage will be transmitted. Each mainframe system has one or more established communications protocols, so it is always necessary to check with the system operator before attempting to sign on. My local university mainframe, for example, uses 8 bits per character, no parity, 1 stop and 1 start bit for 1200 baud communication, and 7 bits per character, 1 stop bit, 1 start bit, and even parity for 300 baud communication.

Baud refers to the transmission speed, or baud rate, which is simply the total number of bits per second transmitted through the serial port. The PC is capa-

(The Modem Connection continued)

ble of transmitting at 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, or 9600 baud. Most modems, however, are only capable of transmitting data at 300 baud, or 1200 baud if you buy a high-speed modem. Speeds higher than 1200 baud require more sophisticated error checking than a simple parity bit scheme because of the noise on telephone lines. For applications requiring the transmission of large amounts of data to and from the mainframe, I strongly recommend a 1200-baud modem. In those instances where 300-baud communication is needed, a simple flick of a switch will permit most 1200-baud modems to operate at the lower speed.

A 300-baud modem transmitting 300 bits per second and handling data that require 10 bits per character will transmit 30 characters per second. This means that a screen with an 80×25 display having up to 2,000 characters when full can be transmitted in about 70 seconds. Of course, much of the screen may consist of blank space with no characters present, in which case the transmission time will be less. At 1200 baud, the same screen will be transmitted in less than 20 seconds, a considerable improvement. Transmission speed increases dramatically if the PC is connected directly to the mainframe with coaxial cable and a terminal emulator program, reaching as high as 9600 baud.

The Mainframe Connection

The first step in connecting your PC to the mainframe is to call up the director of the mainframe facility to find out what protocol the mainframe supports. You should determine the baud rate for telephone connections, the number of stop and start bits, the number of data bits per character, and what parity protocol is used. In many cases, the facility will support both 300- and 1200-baud communication, using different telephone numbers for each.

Once you have this information, you should talk to the phone company representative if you have a telephone network in your office. It is imperative to isolate data transmission from normal telephone conversations, either by bringing in a separate data line or by installing isolating circuits in your existing telephone network.

> Full duplex mode, allows the user to see each character as it is transmitted.

If you have one of the special long-distance packages offered by companies such as MCI, you will normally have to predial a special code to obtain access to the MCI long distance network. If you are using an autodial modem like the Hayes Smartmodem, you simply include the entire dialing sequence in the autodialing directory. If you are using a manual dial or acoustic modem, you simply dial the number as you would normally, then place the phone in the cradle.

A software package either supplied with the modem or obtained from a software supplier generally sets the serial communication parameters for the PC. Initialization of the serial port is accomplished by the DOS MODE command, described in the PC-DOS manual. The command allows the serial port to be configured correctly for communication with any mainframe, provided the user knows the connect speed (baud rate), parity protocol, number of bits per character, number of start bits, and number of stop bits. The program *PC TALK-3*, available for a nominal charge through Freeware, Headlands Press Inc., Tiburon, California, allows the user to configure the serial port in a menu-driven style and provides many other outstanding communication features for the IBM PC.

Once you have set the communications parameters, it should be a simple matter to dial up the mainframe and connect the PC via the modem. If you are unable to connect, double check the telephone number, parity setting, baud rate and bits/character. If the connection is good but no characters appear on the screen, the likely cause is the echo setting for your modem.

On some mainframes, every character you transmit is retransmitted back to the PC through the modem. Known as full duplex mode, this allows the user to see each character on the screen as it is transmitted to the mainframe. Some systems operate in half duplex mode, in which case the transmitted characters are not echoed back to the PC. In order to see anything on the screen, it is necessary to turn the echo feature of your communications package on. Occasionally you will see two copies of each line on the screen. This could be the result of spending too many hours at the monitor, but more likely you have the echo feature on and the mainframe is communicating in full duplex mode, giving you two copies of each line. To cure the problem, simply turn the echo mode off.

Once you have established the connection and everything looks normal, you can then begin to send and retrieve data. If the telephone line is noisy owing to heavy use or atmospheric disturbances, you may notice that data transmission is degraded. If it really is a noisy line problem, save your work, hang up, and redial. This problem is apt to be more common at 1200 baud than at 300 baud, so another option would be to redial at 300 baud if possible.

—Daniel Holzman

A Communications Checkup

The cyclical redundancy check generates the check digit by a complex version of casting out nine's.

The idea of redundancy checking can be compared to the check digits used on most credit cards and traveler's checks. A simple form of check digit, or redundancy check, is called "casting out nine's." Suppose you have traveler's checks in sequence: 00124, 00125, 00126, and so on. If you're using a check digit based on casting out nine's, add up the values of the individual digits and subtract the sum from 9. For example, 1+2+4 = 7; 7 from 9 leaves 2, which becomes the check digit—thus, the traveler's checks, in sequence, would actually be numbered 00124-2, 00125-1, 00126-0, and so on. A two-step calculation is necessary to establish the check digit for 00127: 1+2+7 = 10; 1+0 = 1, 9−1 = 8. The full check number would thus be 00127-8. If you discover a check numbered 00124-5, it would be immediately apparent that something is wrong—perhaps a counterfeiter failed seventh grade math.

The Packet-Switching Bandwagon

The lucrative field of intercomputer communications is tempting many firms to compete.

The following packet-switching systems are now being offered.

ADP Autonet
Automatic Data Processing Autonet
175 Jackson Plaza
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 769-6800

Cylix
RCA Cylix Communications Network, Inc.
800 Ridge Lake Blvd.
Memphis, TN 38119
(901) 761-1177

Net 1000
AT&T Information Systems Inc.
1 Speedwell Ave., room 813e
Morristown, NJ 07960

Telenet
GTE Telenet Communications Corporation
8229 Boone Blvd.
Vienna, VA 22180
(800) 835-3638

Tymnet
Tymnet, Inc.
2710 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-4900

Uninet
Uninet, Inc., A United Telecom Company
10951 Lakeview Ave.
Lenexa, KS 66219
(913) 541-4400

—H.A.K.

the connection. The user must then go through the WSU log-on procedure and give the correct password and ID (assuming the host computer is set up to require these). Once the user's log-on attempt has been successful, it appears the user as if he or she is connected directly. With no apparent delay, the user transmits messages, and the computer responds.

Telenet's billing procedure spares many of its users from ever seeing an itemized bill.

Telenet's billing procedure spares many of its users from ever seeing an itemized bill. Although some services attached to Telenet, such as Dialog Information Services, Inc., include separate Telenet charges in their monthly bill, others such as the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service, absorb Telenet charges in their general fee structure.

Low Cost

But just because the charges can't be seen doesn't mean they go unnoticed. One of the reasons why packet switching has been accepted so widely as a communications standard is that charges are low compared to conventional phone service. Telenet is called a usage-sensitive service: The amount of time the service is used accounts for the bulk of the charges, whereas conventional telephone service is both distance-and time-sensitive. Maximum charges on Telenet are $8.00 an hour, regardless of the distance. In contrast, maximum charges for a daytime call to connect a Boston computer user with one in Wyoming, for example, can be as much as $29.40 an hour. These are the kind of savings everyone can understand, and they have made packet switching the technology of choice in worldwide computer communications. ■

FEATURES INCLUDE:
16 Bit CPU
With 128K RAM Memory
Expandable to 256K,
Two 320KB Slimline
Disk Drives,
Floppy Disk Controller,
Monochrome Monitor and
Adapter, Parallel and
Serial I/O's.

BEST OF ALL!
TEN DAYS FREE TRIAL!
ALL YOU PAY IS SHIPPING!

FOR MORE DETAILS
CALL OR WRITE
TO: TAVA CORPORATION
16861 Armstrong,
Irvine, California 92714
714/261-0200
Headquarters/Telex: 181667
Answer Back COMPDSHACK IRIN

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM® COMPATIBILITY AFFORDABLE PRICE

TAVA PC

THE SMART COMPUTER USER WANTS REAL VALUE WITH IBM COMPATIBILITY!

THE TAVA PC. The ultimate Personal Computer. It gives you IBM PC® Compatibility at a fraction of the cost. Choosing a personal computer is a difficult decision. But, when your decision is a TAVA PC, it's not hard at all! The TAVA PC runs under DOS 1.1, 2.0, CP/M86®, and p-System®. You can choose from a large library of all the most popular IBM PC software products such as dBaseII®, Lotus 1-2-3®, Visicalc® and thousands more.

©TAVA CORPORATION 1983 †California residents add 6% sales tax
dBASE II is a registered trademark of ASHTON TATE Inc
LOTUS 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development
CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc
UCSDp is a registered trademark of Softech Microsystems
IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp

Copyrighted material

IBM EYE/FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

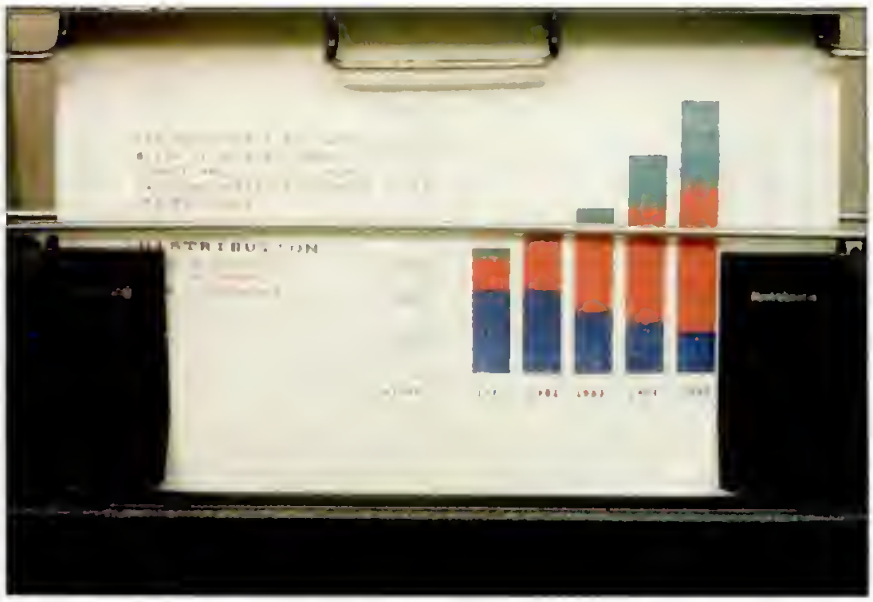
PC's Powerful Cousin: The IBM CS9000

Designed for lab use, this micro can monitor and process data from a variety of inputs.

...published material

While wandering among the conversational huddles that formed after a recent PC Users Group meeting, I focused in on some hardware gurus who were standing in a corner of the room impressing each other with their knowledge of technical acronyms. One relatively quiet gentleman took advantage of a microsecond pause to ask if anyone knew how he could read standard PC files into the 96-track-per-inch disk drives used on the IBM CS9000. The CS9000? The air of confidence that had been so strong among the gurus disappeared like smoke on a windy day.

The machine that caused such consternation is an honest but little-known IBM product with some capabilities that go far beyond those available in the standard IBM PC family. The CS9000 (short for Computer System 9000) is a desktop computer with the same keyboard as the standard PC, but it has the ability to carry up to 5 megabytes of RAM and to stuff 640,000 bytes of data on a 5¼-inch diskette. It has a multitude of I/O ports and an internal four-color printer. Special function keys are a part of the video display screen and the CS9000 can be equipped with a large panel of touch sensitive keys that can be programmed for a variety of functions.



The optional printer designed for the CS9000 mounts internally and can produce graphic images in three colors plus black. Program commands can be used to change the color of the print and even to print text vertically.

Designed to Meet a Need

The CS9000 was not born in the sunshine of Boca Raton with the more publicized PC clan; rather, it was developed in Danbury, Connecticut, by a subsidiary of IBM called IBM Instruments, Inc. It wasn't designed to run *WordStar* and *1-2-3*, and it would choke on PC DOS, but it has the potential for being a very unique product in the market IBM designed it for and, I think, in another area with potentially spectacular growth.

The CS9000 was designed as a laboratory tool. It has the ability to simultaneously monitor and control a number of events going on outside of its own cabinet. The need to process data from several sources at one time and to hold large programs that can react quickly to events calls for a more powerful microprocessor than the 8088 used in the PC. With this in mind, the IBM engineers designed the CS9000 around the Motorola 68000 microprocessor. The 68000 has the ability to process data from several different sources nearly simultaneously, and it is commonly found in multiuser, multifunction computer systems. (Two of these 68000 processors *are* used by IBM in the new PC XT/370 microcomputer.)

The 68000 uses a 16-bit data path, but it processes data internally in 32-bit chunks. This combination of data widths is similar to the 8-bit external/16-bit internal technique used in the PC's 8088 processor, and it provides great processing power with moderate costs for associated memory and I/O integrated circuit devices.

The standard operating system for the CS9000 is called IBM Computer System Operating System or CSOS. With a catchy name like that, it is almost a relief to report that IBM has announced that it will also provide the Xenix operating system, which is a Microsoft product derived from AT&T's Unix operating system. No specific Xenix software is available for the CS9000 yet, but the move to provide a Unix-type capability can be regarded as a significant acknowledgement by IBM of the impact this operating system (and possibly AT&T) is expected to have in the multiuser market.

For the time being, however, several useful CSOS programs and languages are available for the CS9000. The operating system includes a full screen editor, assembler, and link editor. The BASIC language package designed for the CS9000 is unique in my experience because it is a BASIC interpreter with the ability to compile. In other words, you can run any program you write through the interpreter as you develop and trim the source code, but when you have the source code ready, you can issue a COMPILE command and BASIC will produce an encoded program that runs more efficiently and can't be listed. More traditional FORTRAN and Pascal compilers are also available for the system.

A Scientific Subroutine Library runs under CSOS and can perform very powerful operations, including statistical analy-

sis, linear algebra, and quadrature computations. This package is a very large file of both simple and complex analysis programs. These programs can be called from FORTRAN application programs you write (BASIC and Pascal calls will be available in the first quarter of this year) and used to examine data collected by the CS9000 from a variety of sources in the outside world.

Data In and Out

To function well as a laboratory tool, the CS9000 was designed for efficient data acquisition and processing. The system board is equipped with three RS-232C serial ports, a parallel port, and an IEEE-488 interface. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the HPIB or Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus) is used on some Commodore computers, some Hewlett-Packard computers, and on the flashy Grid Compass, but its major use is in the interconnection of high data rate instruments, sensors, and test equipment. This bus system includes sophisticated protocols that can make a certain device either a controller, listener, or talker. Data can be queued for transfer, and large amounts of information can be exchanged and processed very efficiently. IEEE-488 is a perfect system for monitoring laboratory experiments or processes, capturing data, and ordering changes to certain operations based on programmed conditions.

A wide variety of analog-to-digital converters are available for the CS9000 that can sense the strength of a signal like an audio tone, adapt to it, and provide the computer with digital information about the characteristics of the input. Different converters are available for a wide range of frequencies, amplitudes, and sensor connections.

Internally, the CS9000 moves data using the Motorola VERSAbus. This is a structure of internal wiring that is often used with the 68000 processor. The VERSAbus has become very popular in the multiuser microcomputers that are challenging the market once held by Digital Equipment Corporation and other minicomputer manufacturers.

The processing elements of the computer are contained on one large processor board that is full of components. A hard disk controller and extra memory can be added by using a five slot VERSAbus expansion card that plugs into the main board. The system board also holds 128K of erasable-programmable read only memory (EPROM) chips, a sophisticated video graphics display system, and the interfaces for the human input devices.

> The IBM engineers designed the CS9000 around the Motorola 68000 microprocessor.

Data from Humans

Although the CS9000 was designed to gather information from a great many automated data sources simultaneously, it also has some very nice features for taking inputs from human beings. The best thing about the control system is that in most applications you can forget about the keyboard, because the CS9000 has two easy ways for people to command the computer: touch keys on the monitor and touch keys in a special panel. If the software is written properly, the user will never have to wonder about the status of CapsLock, where the Enter key is, or what the keys with the funny arrows are for.

The area under the screen on the CS9000 contains ten keys that can be used for almost any program functions. The labels on the screen above these keys can be changed at any time, so the user actually has a great variety of options to choose from.

But—as if this isn't enough—the CS9000 also has a keypad containing 57 touch-sensitive keys. Each key in this pad is large and can be labeled with either big letters or detailed information. Some keys contain light-emitting diodes controlled by the program that can be used to direct the user's attention to certain functions. If software is written to make good use of this keypad, technicians and researchers need not become typists to use the system efficiently. Indeed, the CS9000 Basic System Unit packaged and priced by IBM does not include the keyboard, but it does include the keypad. This is just the kind of capability and easy-to-use interface that will make microcomputers useful in jobs and environments that have not taken well to earlier computer designs.

The CS9000 is also well equipped to present data for human consumption. The monitor has a green-on-black display with excellent clarity. It can display graphics with a resolution of 768 by 480 pixels and characters using a 7 by 14 dot format. This is more dense than the rarely used 640 by 200 black-and-white graphics available from the standard PC's Color Graphics Card or the 7 by 9 character format available from the Monochrome Display Card. The display screen can be tilted, swiveled, and locked into the desired position.

The optional internal color printer is located between the monitor and the computer unit. Although this location necessitates some contortions to remove the paper, the design successfully reduces the amount of space the system takes on a crowded laboratory table. The printer uses standard 9½- by 11-inch sprocket-fed paper and provides a red, green, blue, and black ribbon that can change color on a character-by-character basis.

What Can You Do With It?

The IBM CS9000 is certainly well designed for its role as an information gathering and processing system. In the laboratory it would be a workhorse, but there are at least two other applications that should interest people who are developing new high-technology products.

First, the CS9000 could be an excellent device to use in the automation of manufacturing processes. The wide variety of

RAM

WHO NEEDS IT?

YOU DO!!

64K Ram Board .	$159.00
128K Ram Board . . .	$189.00
192K Ram Board . . .	$239.00
256K Ram Board . . .	$299.00

Fl. Res. add 5% sales tax.

- For IBM/ Columbia Data And Olher Compatables
- One Year Warranly
- Expandable to 256K
- Parily Checking
- 64K Ram Kits $65.00

PCT
3714A Silver Star Road
Orlando, Florida 32808
FL Residents (305) 299-1644
All Others (800) 874-7062

174 CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

inputs it can accept, its friendly ability to work with humans, and its great speed and processing power make it very suitable for manufacturing applications.

But the application that really interests me is the use of the CS9000 for home automation. Like the computer in Arthur

Home automation can now be taken out of the steel-and-rubber grip of futuristic robots and put into a computer.

C. Clarke's story *2001: A Space Odyssey*, I want my system to monitor events in my household, tell me things I need to know, and take care of things when I'm not around.

Home automation can now be taken out of the steel-and-rubber grip of futuristic robots and put into a computer. With electronic sensors and actuators spread throughout the house, the ability to monitor and process both analog and digital data, large memory capacities to hold big programs full of alternative actions, and simple controls for inexperienced persons, the CS9000 is perfect for the job.

I am happily planning to integrate a CS9000 with entry and fire sensors, thermometers, humidistats, furnace and water heater controls, the telephone, the doorbell, a voice synthesizer, and other devices. The software designed to accept the data is not too difficult to write, but the IF THEN statements in the action program seem to go on forever. If you are interested in marketing a home automation system, the CS9000 could be the perfect machine for you. But until I see a good commercial product, I'll keep working on my hobby. Meanwhile, I wonder if the gurus at the PC Users' Group will know where I can get the chips to do a 5 megabyte expansion of my RAM? ■

CS9000 Price List

Here's how the CS9000 and its options add up.

IBM Instruments Computer System 9000
IBM Instruments, Inc.
Orchard Park
P.O. Box 332
Danbury, CT 06810
(203) 796-2500

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Basic System Unit Includes processor, touch-sensitive keypad with 57 keys, and CRT	$5,695
Disk Drives (total of four floppy drives)	
Single drive in the display	$650
External 5¼-inch drive	$795
External 8-inch drive	$1,495
Hard disk controller card	$1,295
10-megabyte hard disk	$2,695
256K RAM Expansion Card	$1,095
Additional 256K RAM	$995
Printer (with four colors and graphics)	$2,095
Keyboard	$270
Software	
Operating System Extensions	$155
BASIC	$195
Pascal	$595
FORTRAN	$595
Scientific Subroutine Library	$325
3101 Terminal Emulation	$160

NEWS FOR BUSINESS USERS OF IBM MINI'S...

Announcing DBA 34/36... the RPGII Data Base

5 Reasons Why DBA 34/36 Will Increase the Facility, Speed, Accuracy and Flexibility of Your Information Processing and Lower Your New Business Applications Costs

Now there is a true data base management system (DBMS) for IBM System 34 and 36 users which organizes computer files into a single, coordinated information bank that is accessible in a variety of logical groupings—DBA 34/36 from Fits Systems Inc. Here are five reasons why you should be using it with your mini:

1. DBA 34/36 is the only data base management system designed for both the IBM System 34 and the new System 36—a true data base, not just a scaled-down version of mainframe software or retrieval tool.

2. DBA 34/36 makes it easy to define and produce recurring reports including simple user-defined calculations. All requisite support programs, including Data Base Maintenance, a powerful Universal Inquiry Program. RPG II Interface and a Report Generator come with the package.

3. Because DBA 34/36 is written in RPG II, your programmers can adapt any of its calling subroutines into your own programs, significantly reducing programming time for new applications.

4. DBA 34/36 can be up-and-running in less than a week because it does not change existing files. Instead, DBA 34/36 creates an external structure that manages references to your files with remarkable efficiency. An experienced programmer can install DBA 34/36 and have it running inquiry against your files in just a few days.

5. No schooling is required—your staff will quickly become proficient with DBA 34/36 by simply using the "user friendly" manual supplied with the package. The manual describes installation procedures and includes complete instructions for tailoring DBA 34/36's functions to reference the files selected for installation.

You Can Try DBA 34/36 For 45 Days FREE

We offer qualified users a free 45 day trial of DBA 34/36 in order to demonstrate what it can do for you. We'll send you a copy of the software, and complete installation documentation, for a 45 day free trial to use on your own system. We think you'll wonder how you ever did without it—but, if you're not completely satisfied, simply return the package—there's no further obligation.

Free Demonstration Disk Available

FITS

Casey Stern, Vice President
FITS Systems, Inc.
DBA Department
65 West Red Oak Lane
White Plains, N.Y. 10604
212-269-5540 • 914-694-1554

☐ YES, I'm interested in your DBA 34/36 Software Package.

Please send me:
☐ FREE DEMO DISC which illustrates DBA 34/36
☐ COMPLETE PACKAGE for 45-day free trial
☐ MORE INFORMATION—have a sales rep contact me.

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Telephone ( )_____ Best Time_____

Mail This Coupon Or Call (914) 694-1554

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuSave

COMPUTERS

IBM PC **$2369**
64K, 2-320K Drives,
Basic A &
Guide to operation.
Controller Card. Keyboard.

COLUMBIA MPC **$2499**
1600-1 with Super 3000
Software, Computer Package

EAGLE COMPUTER (all models).. $CALL
NEC COMPUTER (all models).... $CALL

MONITORS

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX-12 ..... **$ 469**
Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor

AMDEK COLOR II ..... $ 429
AMDEK 300 (green or amber) .... $ 149
AMDEK 310 (green or amber) .... $ 179
TAXAN RGB VISION 420..... $ 469
Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor
TAXAN MONOCHROME (green or amber) ..... $CALL
NEC JC-1203..... $ 589
Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor
NEC JB-1201..... $ 159
Hi Rez Monochrome
SONY KX-1211 HG PROFEEL ..... $ 699
Hi Rez RGB/Composite
Video Color Monitor/TV
SONY PVM 1270 Q..... $ 879
Super Hi Rez RGB/
Composite Video
Color Monitor
SONY 19", 25", 46" ..... $CALL
RGB/Composite Video
Color Monitors
SONY-IBM or -APPLE INTERFACES ..... $CALL

SPREADSHEETS FINANCIAL - GRAPHS

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... **$ 319**
MULTIPLAN ..... $ 177
VISICALC ..... $ 169
ACCOUNTING PLUS ..... $ 349
FINANCIAL PLANNER..... $ 409

DRIVES / HARD DISKS

TANDON 100-2..... **$ 229**
CDC 320K DRIVE..... $239
DAVONG HARD DISK..... $CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-100 ..... **$ 749**
EPSON (RX-80, MX-80FT, FX-80, MX-100)..... $CALL
SILVER REED 770..... $949
DYNAX 15 ..... $529
DIABLO 620 ..... $ 929
DIABLO 630 ..... $CALL
OKIDATA 92..... **$ 469**
OKIDATA 82, 83, 84, 93 ..... $CALL
NEC SPINWRITER 3550 .... **$1769**
NEC (all models) ..... $CALL
MANNESMANN TALLY MT 180L.. $799
MANNESMANN TALLY, "QUME" (all models) ..... $CALL

MODEMS

HAYES 1200..... **$ 469**
HAYES 1200B..... **$ 449**
HAYES 300..... **$ 205**

COLOR GRAPHICS CARDS MULTI-FUNCTION

PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS..... $399
USI MULTI-FUNCTION $349
Color Graphics, Monochrome,
Parallel Port, 32K
AMDEK MAI ..... $CALL
640x400 Color Graphics
Monochrome, Parallel
Port, etc
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER .... $CALL
AST RESEARCH SIXPAK PLUS **$269**
AST RESEARCH MEGAPLUS, COMBOPLUS, PC NET..... $269

WORD PROCESSING DATA BASE

WORDSTAR/SPELLSTAR/ MAILMERGE/STAR INDEX. **$ 389**
MULTIMATE..... $ 319
WORDSTAR ..... $ 257
SPELLBINDER ..... $ 249
INFOSTAR..... $ 269
dBASE II..... **$ 379**
dGRAPH ..... $ 189
QUICKCODE ..... $ 179
THE WORD w/MOUSE $349

COMPUSAVE..... **SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94108**

Prices effective through March 31, 1984

(415) 398-1004

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Decision Makers

With Decision and Decision-Analyst, your PC can help you make business decisions on subjects from job applicants to office equipment. One of these programs will do a more thorough job.

Most business software applications automate traditional office tasks. Word processing programs replace typewriters; database managers condense filing cabinets to disk size; accounting programs do away with the calculator. One task that is rarely automated is the decision-making process. Now, two programs for the PC can help you or your business with this process and put an end to your indecision.

Decision
Once Begun Computations
Searsport, ME 04974
(207) 338-1082
List Price: $20
Requires: 64K RAM with DOS 1.0, 96K RAM with DOS 2.0, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Decision-Analyst
Executive Software, Inc.
Two North State St.
Dover, DE 19901
(705) 772-3373 (Canada)
List Price: $139
Requires: MS-DOS, 96K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk.

CIRCLE 739 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Both *Decision* and *Decision-Analyst* can help the user make a decision about practically any problem that requires the consideration of multiple, quantifiable factors. For instance, you could use these programs to make a decision about which photocopier to purchase. In this case, you would consider such factors as cost, features, performance, and the availability of service. Since all of these factors are not of equal importance, you would have to assign various weights to each one. When all of these factors are scored, either program will compute the results and rank the factors according to criteria and weighting. A similar business application might entail choosing investments. Here, you would need to consider capital appreciation, safety or risk, leverage, liquidity, and interest income.

Decision and *Decision-Analyst* accomplish essentially the same task, though they approach the decision-making process in entirely different ways. You will have to decide—by considering multiple, though not strictly quantifiable, factors—which program will best suit your needs..

Decision, from Once Begun Computations, in Searsport, Maine, is a no-frills package with a no-frills price tag of $20. It assumes you want help making a decision and little more. You boot it up, it asks you what you want to decide, prompts you for your choice and attributes and generates the results. If you want a hard copy, use the Shift-PrtSc key combination. The program doesn't generate reports or provide any narrative. It simply provides a quick computation of the results.

In fact, the program is so simple that it may not be satisfactory to some users. In order to obtain successful results, you need to understand the process of assigning different weights to the various factors. *Decision* offers no assistance here. Therefore, if you weigh the factors arbitrarily, the results will be arbitrary, too. The data disk provided with the program does contain a number of examples, including some that demonstrate the impact of weights and how different ratios affect the outcome. However, these offer

little help to the inexperienced decision maker.

On the brighter side, *Decision*'s use of color is impressive. The implementation far exceeded my expectations of such an inexpensive program. The program is bug-free and runs as the documentation says it will. It did not, however, recognize the presence of a second disk drive, and swapping disks became a real nuisance. The manufacturer would be well advised to address this disk drive problem in its next program update.

A Research Partner

Decision Analyst, which is manufactured by Executive Software, in Dover, Delaware, and retails for $139, takes a much more comprehensive approach. The program's tutorial-type manual presents guidelines that help you to assign weights appropriately. Also, the program includes a help facility (see Figure 1) that is accessible most of the time.

Rather than simply providing the decision as a screenful of information, *Decision-Analyst* provides the user with a completely documented report that could be presented to higher management.

Where *Decision* helps you decide the right course, then leaves it up to you to sell that decision to management, *Decision-Analyst* looks as though it were designed for the middle manager, who has to both chart the right course and justify that decision in a professional format to higher management.

Thus, *Decision-Analyst* is not just a computerized decision making aid, it is also a research partner. It accepts more than just key words and weights, which encourages an orderly thought process.

Where *Decision* leaves you to correctly assess all of the pros and cons of a decision, and to ensure that the decision-making process is complete. *Decision-Analyst* guides and prompts the user through a much more detailed decision-making process (Figure 2). Also, by accepting narrative inputs, the decision-making process becomes self-documenting, which allows a third party to review the entire process for flaws, errors, omissions, or misassumptions.

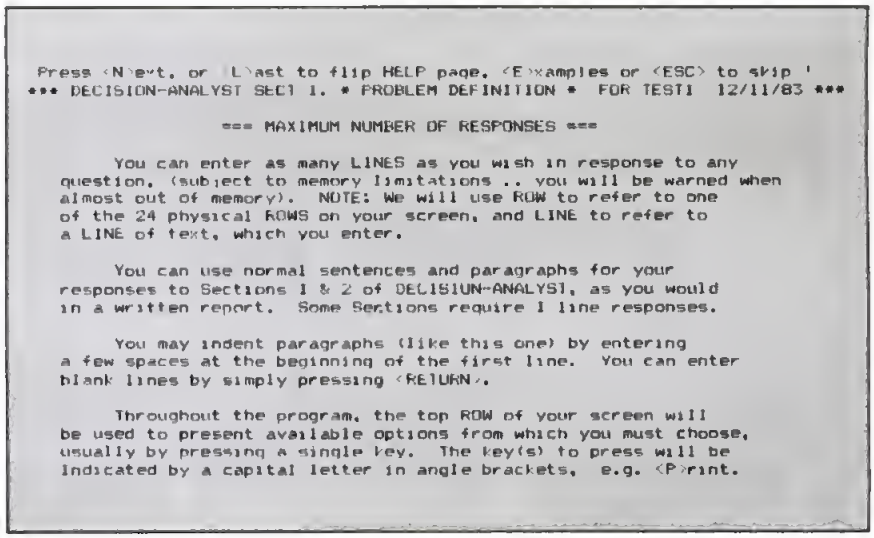


Figure 1: *A help facility screen from* Decision-Analyst.

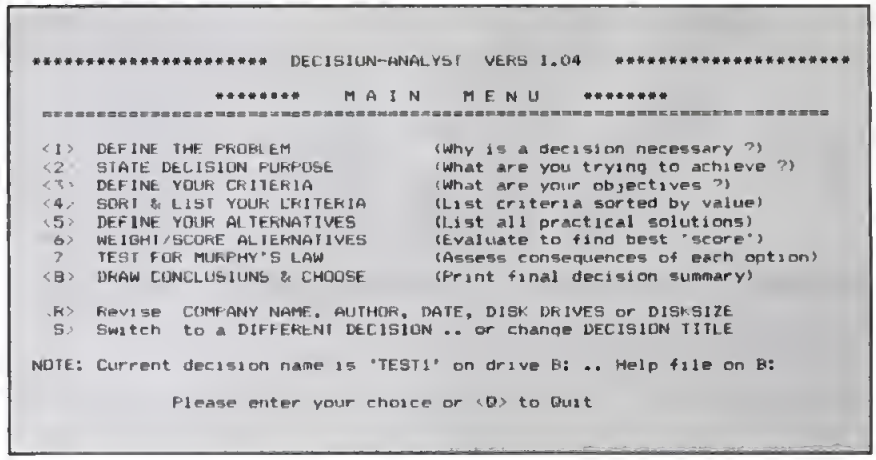


Figure 2: *The main menu from* Decision-Analyst *illustrates the program's detailed decision-making process.*

Additionally, *Decision-Analyst* provides a Murphy's Law analysis that lets you inject up to 12 potential problems to see how each affects the final analysis. This is an impressive feature because in business, decisions are often validated by this very process.

Executive Software says that *Decision-Analyst* is a direct result of the author's experience running a manufacturing company. That experience is reflected in the software's well-thought-out approach. Where *Decision* simply helps a user reach a decision, *Decision-Analyst* attacks the entire problem. Not only does it help the user chart the right course of action, it also helps him study alternatives and more completely analyze the situation.

Decision-Analyst does not use color, which seems odd considering the extensive popularity of color monitors. Although this omission does not detract from the package's ability to do the assigned tasks, at this price I expect color from a program.

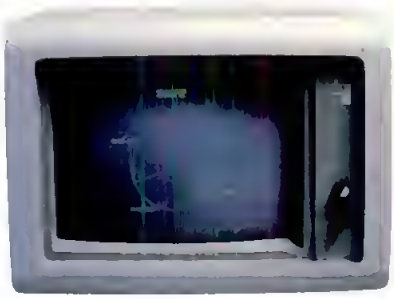
Decision-Analyst uses two disk drives and has excellent error-recovery tech-

At last... Lotus 1-2-3™, graphics, 132-column spreadsheet, expandability and much more for your IBM® Monochrome...on a single board: UltraPAK™

Introducing the only board that does it all for your IBM PC. In one slot. At low cost. The UltraPAK: it's everything you ever wanted for your PC.

Never has one single-board package given so much instant and future capability to the IBM PC. From Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility and 132-column display to high resolution color graphics, user-expandable memory and disk controller plus other features and options, the UltraPAK is the board to build your IBM PC on.

Produced to the most demanding and advanced levels of quality, 100% tested and guaranteed for a full year, the UltraPAK represents the ultimate in single-board reliability, innovation and capability. Only from Tseng Laboratories, Inc.



SINGLE-BOARD COMPARISON CHART

	TLI	Hercules	CCS
Bit-mapped graphics	Standard (2 page)	Standard (2 page)	Option (1 page)
132-column x 44-row spreadsheet	Standard	NA	Standard
IBM display compatibility	Standard	Standard	Standard
Parallel port	Standard	Standard	Standard
Serial port	(2) Standard (one std./one opt.)	NA	NA
Clock/calendar w/battery	Standard	NA	NA
User-expandable (One option per UltraPAK board):			
IBM disk controller w/wo 256K memory	Option	NA	NA
384K memory w/RAM drive	Option	NA	NA
IBM color/graphics* or high resolution color graphics* (640 x 400 w/16 colors)	Option	NA	NA

*For simultaneous display on a separate color monitor.

Tseng Laboratories, Inc.

P.O. Box 566, Newtown, PA 18940. (215) 968-0502. Telex 705179

Enhancement technology for personal computers.

See your authorized TLI dealer.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development. IBM and PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everything You Ever Wanted From Personal Computing

Faster Easier

SOLVING PROBLEMS vs READING MANUALS

The real benefits of personal computing come from putting the hardware and software to work solving your business problems and not spending hours reading through boring and tedious operating manuals.

PERSONAL COMPUTER BECOMES PERSONAL TUTOR

With Cdex Training programs you simply insert a Cdex diskette in your computer disk drive, turn on your computer, and in an instant your personal computer becomes your personal tutor.

TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS:

- How to use your IBM® personal computer with PC DOS — PC or XT
- How to use your IBM® personal computer with CPM 86 or Concurrent CPM 86 — PC or XT
- IBM® PC communications using the IBM® PC Asynchronous Communications Program
- IBM® PC DOS 2.0
- How to use your Apple® IIe personal computer

COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING PROGRAMS

Each Cdex program contains at least three disks and many contain four disks. That's because Cdex Training programs are graphical, interactive, and comprehensive. They not only tell you how hardware and software work, but they allow you to operate it through simulations and hands-on exercises with the actual hardware and software.

REFERENCE GUIDE INCLUDED

In addition, each Cdex program comes with a Reference Guide that contains keyboard and/or command references for the pertinent hardware or software so that you can use it later to refresh your memory.

TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE:

- Advanced Training for the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program
- The Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program
- The MULTIPLAN™ Program
- The VisiWord™ Program
- The VisiTrend™ and VisiPlot™ Program
- The TK ! Solver Program
- The MultiMate™ Program
- The VisiCalc® Program
- The WordStar™ Program
- The SuperCalc™ and SuperCalc2™ Program
- The EasyWriter™ II Program
- The dBase II® Program
- The DB Master™ Program — Version 4

TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE:

- The BPI® General Accounting Program
- The State of the Art® General Ledger System
- The Peachtree General Ledger System

TRAINING FOR BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY USING PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE:

- "Managing Your Business Using Electronic Spreadsheets"
- "Making Business Decisions Using Electronic Spreadsheets"

These programs are for users of the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program, MULTIPLAN™ Program, VisiCalc®, VisiCalc IV® or VisiCalc® Advanced Version Programs, or SuperCalc™ or SuperCalc2™ Programs.

COMPETITIVELY PRICED

Surprisingly, given the above comprehensiveness of design and content, Cdex Training Programs are priced competitively with other computer-based training products that claim to provide training but only provide an introduction to training.

USABLE TODAY AND TOMORROW

With Cdex Training Programs you can use them today to train yourself on those features you need today and use them tomorrow to train yourself on the advanced features you need to implement sophisticated applications.

You get everything you ever wanted from personal computing. Faster and easier.

Cdex Training Programs are available for the IBM® PC or XT and IBM compatible personal computers, and the Apple II® Plus, Apple IIe and Apple III personal computers. See how effective a Cdex Training Program can be. Ask your computer dealer for a demonstration or call

(800) 982-1213

In California call (415) 964-7600.

cdex™

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real, Los Altos, CA 94022

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

niques. It often refused to accept illegal entries. The program also fails to make use of the PC's function keys—an indication that implementation on the PC is not as extensive as it could be.

While the use of narrative-type entries is an asset to *Decision-Analyst,* the method for making these entries leaves much to be desired. Executive Software opted for a *WordStar*-like set of editing commands (Figure 3) that does not recognize such amenities as word wrap, a tab key, cursor arrows, and a delete key. The folks at Executive Software show no evidence of having seen a PC keyboard.

Neither *Decision* nor *Decision-Analyst* are copy-protected, which means both can be used with a hard-disk system. Executive Software's product-use agreement requires *Decision-Analyst* users to report and pay additional fees based upon the number of user stations that allow concurrent user access. Executive Software allows one backup copy at a time to be used, but places no restriction on the creation of additional backup copies if the originals become unusable. Once Begun Computations, on the other hand, has more of a "Freeware" philosophy. The *Decision* license allows the use of the product in one machine only and places no restriction on the number of backup copies. A user may transfer the license to another person provided the new user agrees to the terms of the license. There is no charge for the registration transfer. A licensed *Decision* user can make copies (Figure 4) for other persons as long as they remit a $6 fee together with a copy of the application form.

Information Please

Decision comes with two disks in a protective plastic package and a strip of labels for identifying user-created backup and data disks. The distinctive blue labels should help the user keep track of the *Decision* disks.

Hard-copy documentation consists of a single sheet of paper, slightly larger than a 5¼-inch floppy disk, which contains minimal instructions on how to get *Decision* running. Once properly booted, the program offers a selection of ten screens of additional information, but only four of these directly or indirectly assist in software operation. The rest relate to licensing, customer support, and so forth.

Decision deserves a gold star for the information screen (Figure 5) that provides the mathematical formulas used in the decision-making process. This allows the user to decide if the program's decision-making process is credible.

Another gold-star feature is *Decision*'s novel use of its write-protect tab. The metallic gold tab reads: Guaranteed Bug-Free, Once-Begun Computations. *Decision's* full warranty states: "This OBC program is guaranteed to be bug-free. Should a bug ever appear, send a copy of the program, on a good diskette, to OBC. We'll debug it and send it back to you."

Despite *Decision*'s noteworthy features and impressive warranty, its documentation is a bit thin, even for a $20 program. Should OBC decide to update the program beyond the version 1.0 tested, the documentation could use extensive work.

One Manual Fits All

Decision-Analyst also comes on two disks and includes an 8½-by-11-inch size loose-leaf notebook. The documentation is printed with brown ink on buff paper and is indexed by brown, plastic-coated divider tabs that make up a fairly easy-to-read package.

Decision-Analyst was originally written for a CP/M environment. Rather than produce a new manual for DOS users, the company issued revision pages and provided one manual for all users, regardless of system. A package that sells for $139 ought to contain an assembled manual that is written for the specific operating system.

The all-in-one manual approach can

```
 Press the <ESC  key when you have completed your response to this question
*** DECISION-ANALYST SECT 1. • PROBLEM DEFINITION •  FOR TEST1  12/11/83 ***

  WHY NOT DO ABSOLUTELY NOTHING ?


CHAR: G=Del ^V=Insert ^S=Left  D=Right WORD:^A=Left ^F=Right ^T=Del ^Q=Quit
LINE: Y=Del ^N=Insert  X=Down  E=Up  Z=Zap ^W/WW=B/EOLne PAGE:^R=Up ^C=Down
```

Figure 3: Decision-Analyst *uses* WordStar-like *editing commands.*

```
                        AUTHORIZED COPIES

        Your license and the copyright laws
    allow you to copy DECISION for back-up
    only. However, OBC will permit you to
    make copies for other persons (or to use
    in other machines) if you remit a $6.00
    per copy registration fee and if the new
    user accepts the terms of the license.


        For your convenience, the next page
    (press '+') contains an application form.
    If you have a printer, you'll be able to
    print a copy by pressing 'Shift-PrtSc'.


        When OBC accepts your application,
    the new user will be entitled to all OBC
    Registered User privileges, including
    Customer Service and the OBC Guarantee.


    Please Press 'Esc' (or '+' or '-') When Done
```

Figure 4: Decision*'s authorized copy agreement.*

lead to a great deal of confusion. I found myself continually rereading paragraphs that were unclear because of the multiple operating systems' references. This could be a near-fatal flaw for a software package intended for use by decision makers in a company, rather than by computer people. Executive Software should gear its documentation to the computer-literacy level of IBM PC users, especially in the chapters that help the new user to get the software running.

Executive Software deserves high marks for customer support. I could not get the supplied disks to run and called Executive Software late on a Saturday night for assistance, and someone was there to help me figure it out.

Last Words

While *Decision-Analyst* is clearly the more comprehensive of the two packages, each has a place. For example, I have four word-processing packages and was able to effectively use *Decision* to pick which of the four is best overall. *Decision* helped quantify an analysis that had previously been strictly subjective.

Decision is most useful when you want to get an initial grasp of a problem, or if you are a sole proprietor and don't need the complexity offered by the *Decision-Analyst* package.

Nonetheless, *Decision-Analyst* is the program to use if you need to make a recommendation to your boss, who will analyze both the recommendation and the thought process that went into the decision.

> It is possible that both packages could end up beside the same PC.

It is possible that both packages could end up beside the same PC, with the wise user calling on *Decision* for the quick run-through on a problem, and on *Decision-Analyst* for a more indepth approach.

Naturally, the GIGO (Garbage-In, Garbage-Out) concept applies to both packages. If your assumptions or analysis of the problem are wrong, the decision reached by the programs will be wrong. Of course, you could have discovered you were wrong without using the computer, but at least the computer helped you find out sooner. ■

```
                    FORMULAS used by DECISION

        V = Value        I = Income      C = Choice      W = Weight
        S = Standard     E = Expense     F = Factor      R = Rating

                                n                              n
VALUE   =  100  x  ( d  ( W  x  R  ) ) x ( d  ( W  x  9  ) )
     C             F=1     F     CF          F=1     F

OBC suggests that VALUE differences of less than 5% be discounted.

          V*I RATIO  =  ( V  x  I  )  x  ( 100  x  I  )
                        C     C     C                S

          V/E RATIO  =  ( V  x  E  )  x  ( 100  x  E  )
                        C     C     C                S

RATIO = 1.00 means adjusted V is equal to that of the "perfect" alternative.

                Please Press 'Esc' [or '+' or '-'] When Done
```

Figure 5: *One of* Decision*'s ten information screens that detail the mathematical formulas used by the program.*

NOW AVAILABLE FOR
IBM-PC®
AND COMPATIBLES

LIMITED TIME
INTRODUCTORY OFFER

MANUFACTURER'S REBATE
$50.00
WITH PROOF-OF-PURCHASE AND TRADE-IN WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

See NewWord at your local dealer today!

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call
800-832-2244
(In California call 800-732-2311)

This introductory offer expires **April 30, 1984.** Offer is limited to nationally advertised word processing software programs operable on IBM-PC and compatibles. **NewWord** suggested retail price is $249.00.

WHEN IT COMES TO THE TWO BEST WORD PROCESSORS

IT'S A QUESTION OF WEIGHING THE DIFFERENCES

There's only one main difference: worth. Because NewWord, with its built-in Merge Print, is entirely compatible with MicroPro's WordStar® and MailMerge®—keystroke, command and file compatible. You can use an associate's Wordstar files without any difficulty.

NewWord is the most powerful and versatile word processor available. Beyond WordStar's editing and formatting capabilities, NewWord also offers advanced features like unerase deleted text, automatically changing ruler lines, multiple-line headers and footers, and on-screen display of boldfacing and underlining.

NewWord is demonstrably superior on your dot matrix printer, supporting microjustification, variable line heights/character widths and other useful features. With NewWord, you can switch between a daisywheel and dot matrix printer to take advantage of both.

An easy-to-understand manual makes NewWord simple to learn. A *Novice* version, which is available as an option, lets beginners use NewWord right away.

Make a comparison. NewWord is lighter only on your checkbook.

See NewWord at your local dealer today.

For more information, call:

800-832-2244

(In California, call 800-732-2311)

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

1280-C NEWELL AVENUE, SUITE 1011 • WALNUT CREEK, CALIFORNIA 94596 • (415) 680-8378

WordStar and MailMerge are registered trademarks of MicroPro International Corp NewWord and Newstar are trademarks of Newstar Software, Inc IBM is registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc

*Manufacturer's suggested retail

THE INTERNATIONAL VIDEO GAME OF THE YEAR COMPETITION HERALDS THE "NEW AGE" IN VIDEO/COMPUTER GAMES

$175,000 TO BE WON

International Video Game of the Year

Create a brilliant, new video game and you could be on your way to becoming a millionaire. This fantastic competition, organised by I.R.P. (The International Register of Independent Computer Programmers Ltd) and the famous Mark McCormack International Management Group, offers programmers and inventors the opportunity of a life time. There are huge, immediate cash prizes and the on-going revenue of 10% of the sales of all games to distributors throughout the world, plus the chance to appear on an international TV show. Your skill and imagination could bring you fame and fortune!

$100,000 FIRST PRIZE! PLUS FIVE $15,000 RUNNER-UP PRIZES!

Devise a totally original new video game in one of these categories: SPORTS, SIMULATORS, ARCADE, STRATEGY, ADVENTURE/FANTASY or a special section which covers programmes that are not necessarily games but have outstanding Educational or Entertainment merit. We'll also be announcing a number of 'MERIT' awards which will be entitled to carry the message 'An International Video Game of the Year MERIT AWARD' on their retail packaging. It's a great challenge. And the rewards, both financially and in terms of prestige, are tremendous. This is the most exciting competition ever for creative computer and video enthusiasts.

YOU'RE A TV STAR TOO!

All six winning games and their inventors will be featured on an internationally distributed, spectacular TV special. That's going to make your name!

HOW TO ENTER

Just send in your game, or games, programmed on cassette for any popular home computer. Use the coupon, today, and we'll send you all the facts you need.

CLOSING DATE FOR ENTRIES IS 31st MAY 1984

To: IRP Limited, Pinewood Film Studios, Iver, Bucks, England.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....P1

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Assembly Language: The Nature of DOS

Assembly language offers access to DOS routines that interface directly with peripheral hardware, reducing the length of coding for input/output.

In this issue, PC Magazine *offers the second excerpt from Robert Lafore's* Assembly Language Primer for the IBM PC, *to be published by The New American Library under the Plume/Waite imprint,* *copyright 1984 Waite Group, Inc., San Rafael, California. All rights reserved.* *The previous installment included a condensed version of the introduction and Chapter 1 and the whole of Chapter 2 (see "Assembly Language: More Basic Than BASIC,"* PC, *Volume 3 Number 3). This excerpt covers Chapter 4.*

In the IBM PC, as in most modern computers, there is an intimate connection between the assembly language programs that run in the computer and DOS—the disk operating system. We're going to talk about DOS, what it does, and how it relates to assembly language. We'll also write some programs that will extend your understanding of this relationship and at the same time teach you more about assembly language.

You're probably already aware of many of the user-level functions of DOS on your PC. DOS prints the A> prompt, and it's DOS that carries out the commands you type in, like DIR and COPY. Also, when you type a program name like ASM or BASICA, it's DOS that finds the program, loads it into memory, and then waits there to resume control when your program is finished.

So one of the primary purposes of DOS is to manage other programs by keeping them on the disk in such a way that they can be called by name, loaded into memory, and executed and by providing functions to permit you to list, copy, and erase these programs or data files.

These "file management" operations are an essential part of DOS, but they are not the whole story. Beneath the file management part of DOS is another, more sophisticated level, which can only be reached through assembly language. What is this deeper level of DOS, and what does it do?

THE HISTORICAL VIEW

The earliest operating systems performed only the file management functions and provided no further interaction with or assistance to other programs using the system, once they were loaded. Thus, if you wanted to write an assembly language program to, say, put a character on the video screen, you had to figure out exactly how the video circuitry worked and then go

through a complex series of instructions to tell this circuitry where to put the character. Similarly, if you wanted to write a file to the disk, you had to understand the most minute details of the disk operation, such as where every byte is located on the disk, how fast the disk is spinning, and how long it takes the stepping motor to reach different tracks. As you can imagine, resulting programs were very long and complex.

These early operating systems had another disadvantage. If you physically changed your video terminal, your disk drive, or some other device, then you had to rewrite all the programs that used the old devices, since the instructions in your program that worked for one device would not work for another, even if it were only slightly different. Worst of all, your programs would only run on those computers that were exactly the same as yours: same video terminal, same disk drives, same everything. It was impossible to transport a program from one brand of computer to another.

DOS TO THE RESCUE

Then someone had a very clever insight: The routines to access the peripheral devices—the video terminal, the disk drives, and so on—are in the disk operating system because DOS needs to interact with these peripherals. Then the obvious question was, Why not make these routines accessible to other programs? That way, if you want to, say, write a character to the video screen, you wouldn't have to know anything about the video circuitry; all you would need to know is the entry point of the DOS video routine and how to tell it what character to print. Then you could let the DOS routine worry about all the tedious hardware-dependent details.

Does this remind you of anything? In the previous installment ("Assembly Language: More Basic Than BASIC," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 3), we wrote a program that uses routines in DOS. The happy-face program that we created uses the Display Output function call to print characters on the screen. This function call requires only three instructions:

```
MOV DL,1    (Put ASCII character
             in DL register.)
MOV AH,2    (Put DOS function number
             in AH register.)
INT 21      (Interrupt 21 call to DOS.)
```

Putting a character on the screen would require dozens of assembly language instructions if we had to write the complete routine ourselves. With the old-fashioned kind of operating system, we would need to worry about such topics as what mode the display is in, what the horizontal retrace is doing, whether the character is a linefeed (if so, we'd need to move the cursor down a line), whether we are on the bottom line (if so, we might need to scroll the screen up), and so on. But by simply calling a routine in DOS, we change our task from an extremely complex one requiring a detailed understanding of the computer's hardware, to a comparatively simple one involving only a few facts about the operating system and a mere three instructions.

A program to make a "beep" sound on the speaker provides a small example of the difficulties involved in writing our own routines to access a peripheral. In this routine we have to figure out all sorts of details, such as how long a delay loop to make to produce a given pitch. The resulting program is seven instructions long. If there were a DOS function call to perform this function (which there isn't), it would require no detailed understanding of how the speaker works and could get by with only two instructions:

```
MOV AH,99   (Hypothetical number of
             BEEP function.)
INT 21      (Call DOS.)
```

Of course, beeping the speaker is one of the simplest I/O jobs we can perform. The advantages to be gained by using DOS routines are much greater for other peripherals, such as the keyboard and disk drive, as we'll see in the next section.

PROGRAM TRANSPORTABILITY

Besides the convenience of being able to write shorter programs and not needing detailed knowledge of how to program peripherals, there is another big advantage of letting DOS do our input/output: Our program will work even if we replace some of the peripherals with completely different models from different manufacturers.

In fact, our program will even work on an entirely different computer, provided it uses the MS-DOS operating system. Since MS-DOS is very similar to PC-DOS, you can take your happy-face program and run it on any of the so-called IBM-compatible computers that use MS-DOS. The DOS function calls will have the same numbers and be accessed in the same way on any computer using MS-DOS, so your program will operate just as before. On a small program like happy face, this is hardly an earth-shaking issue, but if you have invested thousands of man-hours in a sophisticated accounting or word processing program, it's nice to know that it can be used on a variety of different computers, with little additional programming investment. It's also nice to know that what you learn here is applicable to other computers besides the IBM.

Assembly Language Primer for the IBM PC
Robert Lafore
(The New American Library, Inc., New York, forthcoming) softcover; Price to be announced

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Of course, something has to change when you try to run the same program on a computer with different peripherals or on a different make of computer. What changes are the input/output routines, buried somewhere in DOS, that actually communicate directly with the physical device. Thus, if you get a different kind of disk drive or video terminal or want to use the operating system on a different computer altogether, then you need to change your operating system accordingly. Actually, only part of DOS needs to be changed when I/O routines are changed, the part called IBMBIOS.

We're going to learn more about IBMBIOS and the other parts of DOS in a moment. First, however, let's explore another example of a DOS function call, so you can begin to see the variety of things these calls can do for your programs.

THE KEYBOARD INPUT FUNCTION CALL

You might think it would be a comparatively simple task to read a character from the keyboard into your program. Actually, it is, provided you use DOS's Keyboard Input function

```
;*****************************************************************
; KEYBOARD INPUT Function Call                  Number 01h (1d)  :
;                                                                :
; Enter  with  Reg AH = 1                                        :
;                                                                :
; Execute      INT 21                                            :
;                                                                :
; Return with  keyboard character in Reg AL                      :
;                                                                :
; Comments     ctrl-break causes exit from function              :
;*****************************************************************
```

call. If you wanted to write the code to do it yourself, you would need 10 pages of code! How do we know this? Because that's how much code IBM used in the ROM routine built into the PC, as you can see by looking at page A-23 of Appendix A in the IBM *Technical Reference* manual.

What does all this ROM code do? Well, for example, it has to figure out if the Alt or Shift or Ctrl key is pressed, and what it means when they are combined with other keys. It has to know what to do if the key sequence Ctrl-Break or Alt-Ctrl-Del is pressed. It has to store normal key entries in a buffer (an area of memory), so that if your program is busy doing something else while you are typing, no keystrokes will be lost. If this buffer gets full, the routine has to sound the beeper to let you know. And so on. Aren't you glad you don't have to figure all this out each time you want to read a character from the keyboard?

Fortunately, there are routines built into ROM to help with input/output, and DOS makes use of these routines to simplify assembly language programming.

Here's a short program that makes use of the Keyboard Input function. Load the DEBUG program and type the statements below.

```
A>debug
-a100
08F1:0100 mov ah,1  \
08F1:0102 int 21     :--enter these instructions
08F1:0104 int 20    /
08F1:0106           <---press ENTER to leave "A" command
```

This program is even shorter than the happy-face one! To make sure it's accurate, "unassemble" it with the U command:

```
-u100,105
08F1:0100 B401   MOV  AH,01
08F1:0102 CD21   INT  21
08F1:0104 CD20   INT  20
```

Now, to execute this program, you type G. If nothing seems to be happening and the computer is just sitting there, it's no problem. Just press any key, Z for example.

```
-g
z
Program terminated normally
-
```

The computer comes back to life, and you're in DEBUG again. What was that all about? Nothing mysterious. When you started the program, the first instruction put a 1 in the AH register to tell DOS that we wanted to execute the Keyboard Input function. Then we did an INT 21 instruction to call DOS, which took us straight to the routine to read a character from the keyboard. The function waits until something is typed before it lets the program go on, so until we hit a key the program sits there, looping endlessly in the DOS routine.

Once we strike a key, the function terminates, and the next instruction in our program, INT 20, is executed, terminating the program, and returning us to DEBUG. The ASCII value of the keyboarded character is also returned in the AL register, although this short program does not make use of this fact.

```
-g                  <---run the program
z                   <---type a normal character
Program terminated normally
-g                  <---run the program again
^C                  <---type CTRL-BREAK

AX=0100  BX=0000  CX=0000  DX=0000  SP=FFEE  BP=0000  SI=0000  DI=0000
DS=0BF1  ES=0BF1  SS=0BF1  CS=0BF1  IP=0104   NV UP DI PL NZ NA PO NC
0BF1:0104 CD20          INT     20
```

Figure 1: *This display of the registers shows IP=0104.*

POTENTIAL TROUBLE

One keyboard sequence will cause things to act a little differently if you type it in this program: the Ctrl-Break key combination (which is the same as Ctrl-C). Let's see what happens (Figure 1).

You get a print-out of all the registers, the one that you get by typing DEBUG's R command. And now, try typing G to run the program again:

```
-g  (Run it.)
    (It doesn't wait for you
    to type something.)
Program terminated normally
-g  (Try it again.)
    (Same result.)
Program terminated normally
```

Something's gone wrong with the program: It is no longer waiting for input from the keyboard when we type G to run it, but instead says "Program terminated normally" immediately. Why is that?

Look closely at the register display in Figure 1. We will learn about a new part of this display to understand where our program went awry. In the center of the middle row appears the expression "IP=0104." To understand its significance, you need to know that the 8088 keeps track of where it is in a program by keeping the address of the instruction currently being executed in the instruction pointer or IP register. The IP register is a 16-bit register something like AX, BX, and so on, except that it is used *only* to hold the address of the current instruction. Each time an instruction is executed, the 8088 updates the IP register to point to the next instruction.

Thus, at the beginning of our program, IP contains 100, since that's where all programs are supposed to start in DEBUG. In fact, DEBUG puts this value into IP when it's first loaded, as you can see by loading DEBUG and immediately typing R. After we execute the first instruction in our program, the IP contains 102, since that's the address of the next instruction. And finally, for the last instruction, it contains 106. When the program terminates with an INT 20 instruction, DEBUG automatically sets the IP register back to 100, so that it's ready to start the program again.

The reason our program doesn't work the way it should is this: When you hit Ctrl-Break, DEBUG terminates the program right in the middle, just before the program has a chance to execute the INT 20 instruction. The instruction shown in IP in the register display is the one *about to be executed*. So, when we return to DEBUG from our program, the IP contains 104, not 100 as it should. Since the program has not terminated with an INT 20 instruction, the IP will not be reset to 100. So when you type G, DEBUG will start the program at whatever address is in the IP register. If 104 is in IP, then that's where the program will start. But the only thing at 104 is an INT 20, which will terminate the program and bring us back to DEBUG with a "Program terminated normally" message. The call to the Keyboard Input function will never be executed.

How can you start over at the beginning of the program? It turns out you can modify the contents of the IP register with DEBUG, just as you can the AX register and other general registers. Enter R, followed by IP.

```
-rip      (You type this to see
          the IP register.)
IP 0104   (Contents of IP.)
:100      (Type this to change it to 100.)
-g        (Now try the program again.)
z         (It waits for you
          to type a character!)
Program terminated normally
```

So we've fixed it! The moral is that it's only when your program starts at 100 and terminates itself with an INT 20 that DEBUG will automatically reset the IP to 100. If you start the program somewhere else, or terminate it in the middle, then you can't be sure what may be left in the IP register. To avoid problems, get in the habit of checking the IP by typing RIP and setting it back to 100 if necessary, before you type G to run a program.

TYPING IN A SENTENCE

Suppose we wanted to use the Keyboard Input function to type in something longer than a single character. As you might guess, we can simply change the INT 20 to jump back to the beginning of the program: JMP 100. Here's what you type in:

```
-a100
08F1:0100 MOV AH,1
08F1:0102 INT 21
08F1:0104 JMP 100
08F1:0106
```

And here it is disassembled with U:

```
-u100,105
08F1:0100 8401   MOV   AH,01
08F1:0102 CD21   INT   21
08F1:0104 EBFA   JMP   0100
```

Now when we run the program, we can type in a whole sentence. While you're typing, you can experiment with some of the editing features built into this system call. For instance, if you make a mistake, you can backspace. If you type Ctrl-J (the J key pressed while the Ctrl key is held down), you'll get a linefeed. And if you hit Enter, the cursor will return to the start of the line, although you will still be in the function. But if

```
-g
Now is the time for all good men to come to the aid of their country
^C

AX=0100  BX=0000  CX=0000  DX=0000  SP=FFEE  BP=0000  SI=0000  DI=0000
DS=08F1  ES=08F1  SS=08F1  CS=08F1  IP=0104   NV UP DI PL NZ NA PO NC
08F1:0104 EBFA          JMP     0100
```

Figure 2: *Escaping from the program with Ctrl-Break.*

hitting Enter does this, how do we escape from our program? Try Ctrl-Break—without further ado you'll be back in DEBUG.

Actually it's not quite as clean as shown in Figure 2, because the ^C (Ctrl-Break) prints over the first part of the phrase you typed in:

```
-g
^Cw is the time for all good men to come to
the aid of their country.
```

Notice how the registers have all been printed out in Figure 2, as they were when we typed Ctrl-C in the single-key program in Figure 1. Again, the IP contains 104. But this time it doesn't matter if we set it back to 100 or not: Since the program consists of an endless loop, we can get into it anywhere without changing its operation.

You may be concerned that the programs we've used to demonstrate these functions so far don't seem to do anything very useful. Don't worry. We'll combine the function calls we've learned into larger programs that will actually perform useful services and amaze your friends. Now, however, let's go back and talk about the various parts of DOS and where these function calls fit into the overall DOS organization.

THE PARTS OF DOS

Earlier we mentioned ROM and IBMBIOS and said that they were parts of the disk operating system. Let's pause to describe the major parts of DOS, what they do, and where they fit in the computer's memory. Be aware, however, that you really don't need to know a great deal about the internal workings of DOS to write programs in assembly language. So don't worry if some of the details of its operation seem a little vague at this point. You'll learn more about the operating system as we go along.

DOS is divided into four major parts: ROM, IBMBIOS, IBMDOS, and COMMAND. Figure 3 indicates how they are loaded into memory. Notice that the lowest addresses are shown at the top of the diagram. Though this may seem backwards, it's the way program listings are written, and it's the way IBM does it, so for consistency we're going to follow this format too.

To understand the roles played by the various parts of DOS, it's helpful to think of the entire operating system as some sort of large industrial corporation—we could call it DOS Incorporated. The different parts of the system then correspond (very roughly) to the different management levels in the corporation (see Figure 4).

The Workers: ROM

ROM, standing for read-only memory, corresponds to the blue-collar workers down on the factory floor who get the actual work done. In DOS this work might be sending characters to the display screen, reading information from the disk drive and the keyboard, and so forth. By actually getting the work done we mean that the routines in ROM send instructions to peripheral devices such as the keyboard and disk drive that actually cause changes in the outside world. This is the point where software "interfaces" (connects with) hardware.

The "products" that the ROM routines generate are concerned with moving information from hardware to software and vice versa: reading a character from the screen into memory, sending data from memory to the disk, and other such operations. In other words, ROM contains most of the actual input/output routines that communicate with the peripheral devices connected to the PC. *(continued)*

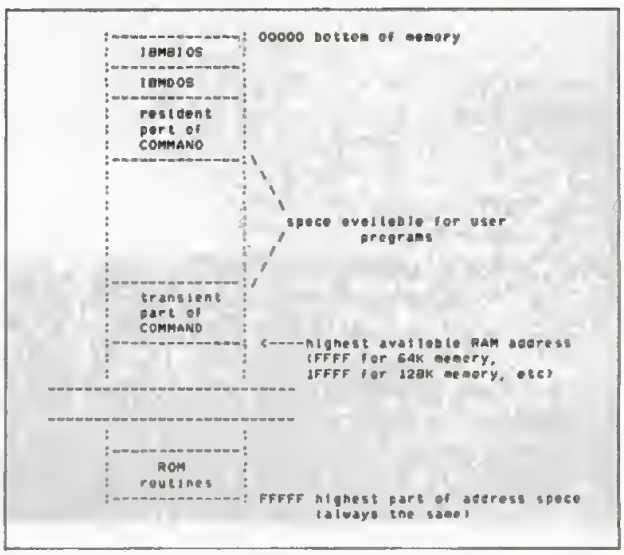


Figure 3: *The four major parts of DOS.*

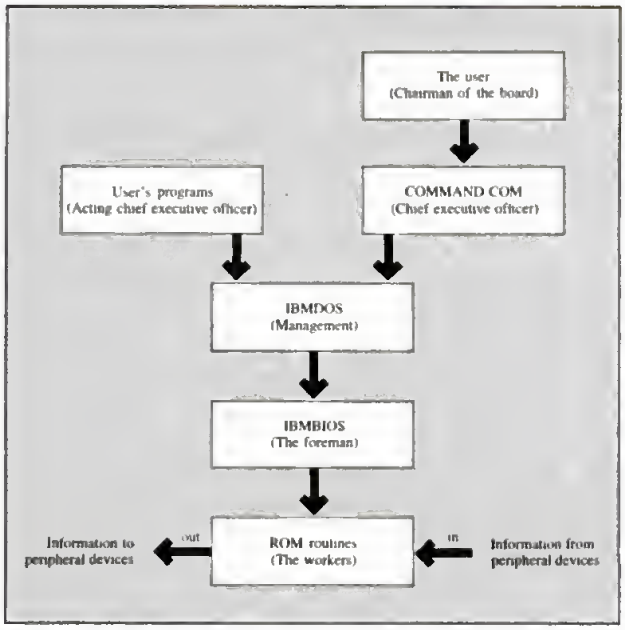


Figure 4: *The operating system represented as a corporate chain of command.*

ROM is an actual physical part of the computer, like RAM (random access memory), where you store your program—except that the programs in ROM are installed by IBM at the factory and can't be changed. (Also they don't vanish when you turn off the computer, the way programs stored in RAM do.) Since ROM is part of the physical computer, it is documented in IBM's *Technical Reference* manual, which describes the physical characteristics of the machine, rather than in the *Disk Operating System* manual.

You might not think of ROM as being part of DOS, since it exists even in cassette-based IBM PCs that don't have disk drives. But ROM is not limited to supporting DOS. In a cassette-based IBM PC that, obviously, does not use DOS, ROM provides the computer with BASIC. In a PC capable of loading DOS, ROM contains routines to access the disks and other peripherals. When DOS is loaded from the diskette, the routines in ROM become an integral part of the operating system. (The rest of DOS comes on the DOS diskette and is loaded from the diskette when you initialize your system, either by turning it on, if it's off, or by hitting Ctrl-Alt-Del.)

The Foreman: IBMBIOS

IBMBIOS supervises the activities of the ROM routines. If IBMDOS or another program wants to use a routine in ROM, the request is "passed through" IBMBIOS. That is, the request goes to IBMBIOS, which decides what to do with it before passing it on to the appropriate ROM routine. This has several advantages. If IBM discovers a mistake in ROM, or if it wants to modify ROM for some reason, it can't actually change the ROM in those computers that have already been sold (since the ROM is a permanent part of the computer), but it can change the DOS diskette, which contains IBMBIOS, so that it incorporates the changes. This is like a human foreman who has learned so well what mistakes his employees are likely to make that he can successfully compensate for them in the finished product.

Thus by issuing a new operating system with the revised IBMBIOS, IBM can in effect change the input/output routines in ROM, even though ROM itself is unchanged. (Modifications of this sort lead to revisions of the operating system, such as the change from DOS 1.0 to DOS 1.1, and so on.) Also, various errors that can occur when an I/O routine is in use can be dealt with more flexibly if the routine is not a permanent part of ROM.

Management: IBMDOS

IBMDOS concerns itself with more general, less detailed problems than do ROM and IBMBIOS. You can think of it as the management part of DOS, having a larger perspective than the workers or the foreman. For instance, RAM and IBMBIOS know how to write a particular *sector* (a small amount of disk information) to the disk, but IBMDOS knows what entire *file* is to be written to the disk and keeps track of what sectors have been written so far and where they are on the disk.

IBMDOS also contains the "entry points" for the DOS function calls, like the Display Output and Keyboard Input functions. (Entry points are simply addresses where these routines begin in memory.) It's this part of DOS that our assembly language programs will be communicating with when they need to perform any input or output operations. The actual input/output routines may be in ROM, but your program must go through IBMDOS to use them, just as in a corporation we wouldn't place an order for 1,000 widgets with the workers in the assembly line; we'd talk with some management-level people on a higher floor.

Chief Executive Officer: COMMAND.COM

COMMAND.COM is responsible for controlling the overall activities of the operating system. It's the part of DOS that prints the A> prompt and then figures out what to do with what you type in—the intelligent part, you might say, of the operating system. The other parts merely do what they're told, either by COMMAND.COM or by another assembly language program.

COMMAND.COM actually comes in two parts: a *resident* portion, which lies just above IBMDOS in low memory, and a *transient* portion that sits all the way at the top of memory—up to FFFF if you have 64K, up to 1FFFF if you have 128K, and so on. (Notice the difference between the memory you actually

have, which might be, say, 128K, and the entire addressable memory space in the computer, which is one megabyte or 1,000K, with a high address of FFFFF.) "Resident" means that this part of COMMAND.COM remains in memory at all times. It contains basic control functions and error-handling routines, while the transient portion communicates with users via the A> prompt and contains the internal DOS commands like DIR, TYPE, and COPY.

The transient part of COMMAND.COM can actually be written over by user programs if they need a lot of memory space. It is then loaded back into memory from the diskette by the resident portion when the user program is finished.

Acting Chief Executive Officers

When we write an applications program in assembly language (or in a higher-level language like Pascal, which is then compiled into assembly language) and then execute it, the program takes over temporarily from the COMMAND.COM program and assumes command of the computer itself. It then has access to all the facilities provided by IBMDOS, IBMBIOS, and ROM, just as COMMAND.COM does when it's in charge. It can use these resources for its own purposes, and COMMAND.COM can only regain control when the program is over, as when it executes the INT 20 interrupt.

Chairman of the Board

And who, you might ask, tells COMMAND.COM what to do? Why, you do, of course—whenever you type a command following the A> prompt. Isn't it this opportunity to exercise corporate power that convinced you to buy a computer in the first place?

DOS FUNCTION CALLS

We learned above that the DOS function calls are input/output routines located in the ROM and in the IBMBIOS portion of DOS. They are accessed by making interrupt calls of the form INT 21 to the IBMDOS part of the operating system, which then passes our request on to the appropriate routine in IBMBIOS or ROM. The particular function to be used is selected, as we've seen, by placing a particular number in the AH register before making the INT 21 call to DOS.

In the first installment, we used the Display Output DOS function to write a happy face and other characters on the screen, and in this installment we used the Keyboard Input DOS function to get a character from the keyboard. What other DOS function calls are there?

The most complete description of these functions is given in Appendix D of IBM's *Disk Operating System* manual, which comes with your copy of DOS. In DOS version 1.1 the functions start with 0 and go up to number 2Eh, for a total of 41 functions. (2Eh is more than 41d because not all the available numbers were assigned.) DOS version 2.0 uses 74 functions, and there is no reason why new versions of DOS will not contain even more. It might be educational for you to look through this appendix, just to get a rough idea of the kinds of things these calls do. Many of the descriptions will be mysterious to you at this point, but in time, you will be reading Appendix D for relaxation, like the Sunday comics.

Since there are so many function calls, we are not going to provide detailed descriptions of them all. Instead, we will concentrate on the most commonly used ones and those that most easily demonstrate how particular parts of the operating system work. Once you know these, you should be able to figure out how the others work, since there are many similarities.

DOS functions can be divided roughly into two categories: those that deal with the disk and those that deal with other peripherals, such as the video screen, keyboard, and printer. We will cover several of the nondisk functions, which are generally simpler.

The Print String Function Call

Let's start off by learning a new DOS function: The Print

```
PRINT STRING function Call                    Number 09h 19d)

Enter  with  Reg AH = 9
                  DS DX = address of start of string

Execute      INT 21

Comments     string must terminate with "$" (dollar-sign)
```

String function call prints a string of characters. We already know how to print a single character on the screen, using the Display Output function call. That's good as far as it goes, but many times in a program we'd like to display a whole string of characters at once. Print String lets us do just that.

Here's how it works. Before you can use this function you need to put the string—consisting of the actual characters you're going to print—somewhere in memory. The string consists of ASCII characters, and it *must* end with a dollar sign ($). The dollar sign is the only way the function knows when it's come to the end of the string, so it's important that you not forget it.

To use the Print String function, you first put the address of the string in the DX register. (Don't worry about the designation "DS:DX" in the box above. The DS is a segment register, which you don't need to worry about for the time being.) Next,

```
A>debug
-a100
08F1:0100 mov dx,109
08F1:0103 mov ah,9
08F1:0105 int 21
08F1:0107 int 20
08F1:0109 db 'Good Morning, Robert!$'
08F1:011F
```

Figure 5: *A program to print "Good Morning, Robert!"*

you put the function number 9 in the AH register, and finally you call DOS with an INT 21. Let's write a program that makes use of this function to print a string.

The DB Pseudo-Op

All the instructions look pretty familiar in the program in Figure 5, except for this one:

```
08F1:0109 DB 'Good Morning, Robert!$'
```

This doesn't look like an ordinary assembly language instruction, and it's not. In fact, it's a very strange sort of animal. Instead of being an instruction that tells the 8088 microprocessor to do something, it's an instruction that tells DEBUG (or the assembler program) what to do. In this case, it tells DEBUG to put into memory all the bytes represented by the characters between the single quotation marks. Thus G is translated into its ASCII code 47h, o into 6Fh, and so on. These values are then placed in memory. Note that DB itself is not placed in memory, since it is not really an instruction and is not going to be executed by the 8088. Once it has told DEBUG to put the characters in memory, its job is done. It's called a "pseudo-op" because it's not really an operation code or instruction. It goes in the same place in the program as regular instructions, but it has a different purpose.

DB, which stands for "define byte," is very useful for putting ASCII codes into memory, since we don't have to look up the code for each value and then type it in with the E command. (Of course, if you don't have DOS version 2, you'll have to use the E command anyway, but you won't need to look up the values, since they will show when we disassemble the program with U.)

You can also use DB to put numeric values into memory, either by themselves or with ASCII characters. We'll show an example of this in the next section.

Don't forget the theoretical difference between regular assembler instructions like MOV and JMP (which are sometimes called "operation codes" or "op-codes") and pseudo-ops like DB. Instructions tell the *8088 microprocessor* what to do at the time the program is executed. Pseudo-ops, on the other hand, tell the *assembler program* (in this case DEBUG), what to do when the program is being assembled.

Here's the program unassembled (or disassembled, which is the same thing) with the U command:

```
-u100,108
0905:0100 BA0901    MOV   DX,0109
0905:0103 B409      MOV   AH,09
0905:0105 CD21      INT   21
0905:0107 CD20      INT   20
```

U does not help us discover what bytes the DB pseudo-op has placed in memory, since these bytes are not program instructions. Instead, we'll use D, which provides not only the hex values of these bytes but the ASCII characters they represent. See Figure 6.

The program occupies the first 9 bytes of the top row. Then our string of characters starts and continues all the way to the byte at 11E. Notice that the last byte is a dollar sign (24h), as required by the Print String function.

Save the program to your disk:

```
-nwakeup.com
-rbx
BX 0000
:
-rcx
CX 001F
:
-w
Writing 001F bytes
```

Now, finally, run the program! It should work just fine.

```
-g
Good Morning, Robert!
Program terminated normally
```

You can also execute the program directly from DOS. Turn on the computer and type:

```
A>wakeup
Good Morning, Robert!
```

It's kind of nice: a personal greeting from the cold impersonal machine. Of course, you can customize this program with your own name simply by changing the phrase between the quotes in the DB pseudo-op. Try it.

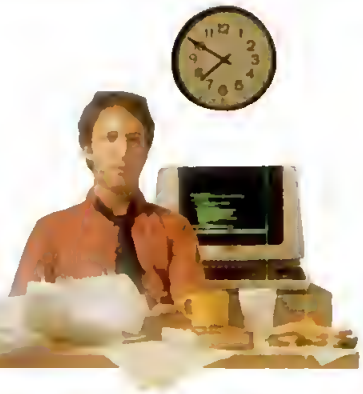
(continued)

```
-d100,11f
08F1:0100  BA 09 01 B4 09 CD 21 CD-20 47 6F 6F 64 20 4D 6F   :..4.M'M Good Mo
08F1:0110  72 6E 69 6E 67 2C 20 52-6F 62 65 72 74 21 24 3A   rning, Robert!$.
                                                    :
                                                dollar sign
```

Figure 6: *The hex values and ASCII characters of the bytes placed in memory by the DB pseudo-op instruction.*

See COBOL.

Dick is a COBOL programmer. Dick is bored. Harried. Dick struggles with trace and debugging routines. Nonexistent documentation. Mainframe logjams. So Dick is four months behind schedule. And users are upset about turnaround times. They yell and make Dick upset. They make Dick's boss upset. Nobody is very happy.



See COBOL Run.

Jane is a happy COBOL programmer. She uses ANIMATOR.™ It's a Visual Programming™ aid for Micro Focus LEVEL II COBOL.™ It runs on a micro. It makes child's play of mainframe test and maintenance chores.

With ANIMATOR Jane sees a picture of the program explaining itself. In live action. In real time. In COBOL source code. ANIMATOR tracks the program's exact execution path. Including subroutine branches.

Jane can have the program run fast. Or slow. Or stop. With one key. This makes it easy to spot problems. Insert fixes. Set breakpoints. Instantly.

Jane's programs sometimes win awards. Yet she always meets schedules. Jane's boss likes this about Jane. Because he doesn't like users to yell at him.

Run, COBOL, Run.

This DP manager got a bonus. Because he doubled productivity. Cleared backlogs. Cut costs. Boosted morale. Produced terrific applications. Quickly. Put control and prestige back into the central DP function. And nobody yells at him anymore. All thanks to ANIMATOR.

See ANIMATOR now.

Let Micro Focus put your DP shop on the fast track.

ANIMATOR runs with Micro Focus LEVEL II COBOL for compatibility with ANSI '74 High Level COBOL implementations. A mainframe-micro communications link is recommended for downloading mainframe programs.

For detailed information or a demo, contact:

MICRO FOCUS

2465 East Bayshore Road • Suite 400
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-4161

© 1983 Micro Focus Inc.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buffered Keyboard Input Function Call

Now that you know how to print out a string of characters, how about reading a string in from the keyboard? The Buffered Keyboard Input function call is a DOS function that will do just that.

```
;*****************************************************************
; BUFFERED KEYBOARD INPUT Function Call          Number 0Ah     ;
;                                                               ;
; Enter  with  Reg AH = 0Ah                                     ;
;              Reg DS DX = address of buffer                    ;
;                                                               ;
; Execute      INT 21                                           ;
;                                                               ;
; Return with  keyboard characters in buffer                    ;
;                                                               ;
; Comments     First byte of buffer = maximum character count   ;
;              Second byte = actual number of characters typed  ;
;*****************************************************************
```

There is something new here—the expression:

```
Reg DS:DX address of buffer
```

This expression means that the function needs both the segment address and the offset address of the string and that the segment address is to be placed in the DS register, the offset address in the DX register. Actually you don't need to know about the DS register at this point. DEBUG (or DOS) takes care of making sure the correct value is in this register, so for the time being you can ignore it.

Here's a program that makes use of the Buffered Keyboard Input DOS function.

```
A>debug
-a100
08F1:0100 MOV DX,109
08F1:0103 MOV AH,A
08F1:0105 INT 21
08F1:0107 INT 20
08F1:0109 DB 20
08F1:010A
```

What's going on here? The idea is that the characters you type on the keyboard will be stored in a buffer (a buffer is just a sequence of memory locations). In the program above, the buffer is defined in the program line:

```
08F1:0109 DB 20
```

This statement tells DEBUG to set aside 20h (32d) unused locations in memory. Your program tells the function where this buffer is by placing its address in the DX register with the MOV DX,109 instruction. The function number is Ah, so that's placed in the AH register, and then you call DOS with an INT 21 command, as usual.

The key to using this function is to understand how the buffer is organized. Figure 7 is a diagram of the buffer.

The first byte of the buffer holds a number representing the maximum number of characters the function will accept from the keyboard—in this case 20h, which is 32d. If you try to type more than this maximum, the beep sounds and the cursor refuses to move any further left (as we will see shortly). This number can never be larger than 255d, since it only occupies one byte.

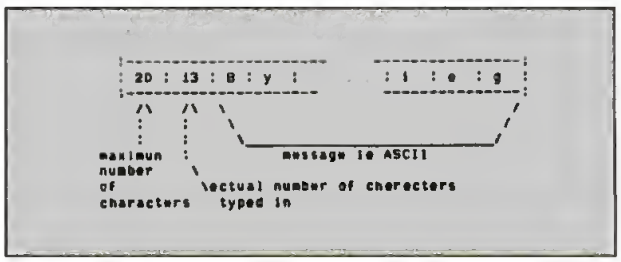


Figure 7: *A diagram of how the buffer is organized.*

The second slot in the buffer is filled in by the function (not by your program) after you type in the message and press Enter. The number the function inserts is the actual number of characters you typed in. This is the only way your program can figure out how many characters are in your message.

The message itself goes in the bytes following these two 1-byte numbers.

Let's try out our program and see what happens. If you want, save it to disk first:

```
-nbuffin.com
-rbx
BX 0000
:
-rcx
CX 0000
:a
-w
Writing 000A bytes
```

Let's examine it with U to make sure it looks right:

```
-u100,108
0905:0100 BA0901    MOV   DX,0109
0905:0103 B40A      MOV   AH,0A
0905:0105 CD21      INT   21
0905:0107 CD20      INT   20
```

To check that our buffer has been initialized properly, we can dump just the single byte at 109 by typing:

```
-d109,109
0905:0109    20
```

Looks fine. The single byte at 109 is, of course, the maximum number of bytes the buffer can hold: 20h.

Let's run the program with G and then type something in. See Figure 8.

Actually, we could only type 31d characters before the beeper sounded, not 32d, the number we put in the first byte of

Key Tronic Creates

The Deluxe IBM* PC Keyboard.

Get the most from your IBM* PC or XT computer system with Key Tronic's new KB 5151 low-profile, plug compatible keyboard . . . and get the "SHIFT" and "RETURN" keys in their proper place.

The KB 5151 offers separate cursor keys, top-row function keys with removable template, and a handy pencil and book holder ridge.

The KB 5151 features familiar typewriter key placement, Key Tronic's reliable, solid-state switch technology. LED status indicators and positive tactile feedback.

If you're purchasing a new IBM* PC, you can get it without their keyboard, and buy a Key Tronic Deluxe KB 5151 to enhance your system.

Suggested Retail Price: **$255.00**

For the retailer closest to you or information on Model KB 5151, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006. (7 am - 3 pm Pacific Time). Warranty information may be obtained free of charge, by writing to the address below.

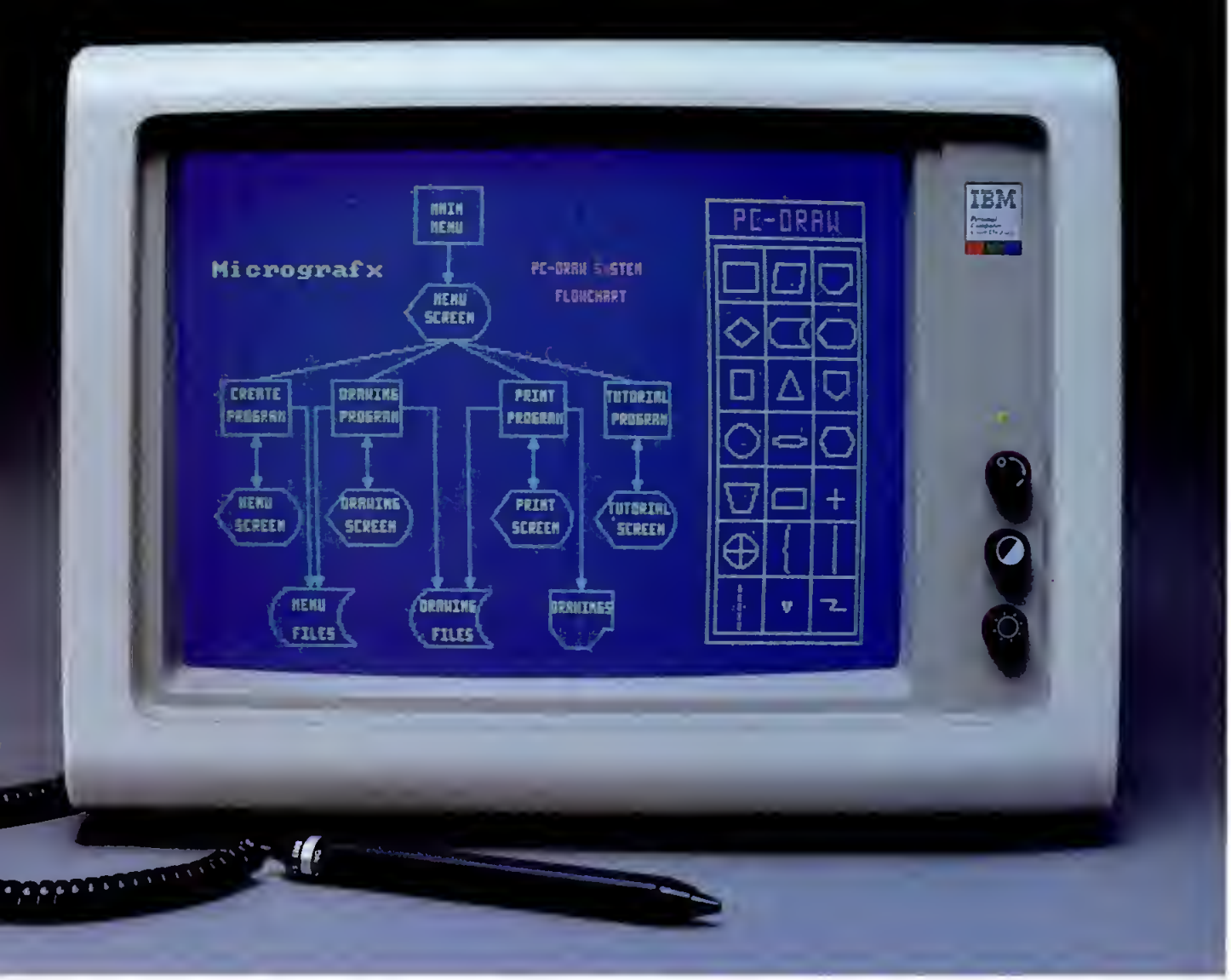
*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

key tronic

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY • DEPT. E5 • P. O. BOX 14687 • SPOKANE, WA 99214 • USA

RETAILERS: For the Distributor in your area, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006, Department D (7 am - 3 pm Pacific Time)



PC-Draw from Micrografx, the drawing system for your office or home.

Now, you can create diagrams, illustrations, charts and drawings on the IBM PC or XT.™

And reproduce them all with your printer or plotter.

With this versatile, easy-to-use graphics program, you can produce diagrams, schematics, charts and drawings in virtually limitless varieties.

PC-Draw provides you with three symbol libraries (software design, electrical design, and alternate text), multiple text fonts and the capability to design your own symbols, with an extensive set of graphic functions provided for symbol manipulation. These functions include object scaling, rotation and placement. PC-Draw lets you unleash your creative energies in data processing design, floor plans and interior design, graphic illustrations, electrical design, and other drawing/drafting applications. And PC-Draw supports an optional light pen.

The PC-Draw system requires an IBM PC or XT™ with graphics monitor, graphics adapter, 128K of RAM and two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk.

Order PC-Draw for a 10-day trial. If you're not completely satisfied, return for a full refund. PC-Draw: $295. With Light Pen: $445. Plotter support: $100. **CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

P.C. Jr. version $199.00

MICROGRAFX

1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 703/Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 234-1769

© 1983 Micrografx

```
-g
By brooks too broad for leaping
Program terminated normally     /\
                                 :
                                At this point we couldn't type
                                any more characters
```

Figure 8: *The beeper sounds and the cursor stops to save room for the carriage return.*

the buffer to specify the maximum number of characters (32d = 20h). We are limited to 31d because the Enter character itself (often called a "return" or "carriage return," which has the value ODh) is always placed at the end of the message, and room needs to be saved for it. Look at the buffer with DEBUG (see Figure 9).

If you run the program again but hit Enter before you've filled up the buffer, then there will be a smaller count in the second byte of the buffer, as shown in Figure 10.

Notice how the remnant of the old message is left in the buffer. We know that this is junk because the character count is only 13h or 19d, the number of characters in the phrase *Question authority!*

The MIRROR Program

Putting together the last two DOS functions we've learned, let's make a program that takes a sentence you type in and echoes or "mirrors" it back onto the screen.

Type in the program in Figure 11 (don't type in the comments on the right, of course). Then save it to disk in the usual way as MIRROR.COM. Figure 12 shows what it looks like with the U command. Figure 13 shows the buffer, which starts at 116.

```
-a100
0905:0100 mov dx,119 \
0905:0103 mov ah,0     ;--Buffered Keyboard Input
0905:0105 int 21       /
0905:0107 mov dl,0     \
0905:0109 mov ah,2     ;--Display Output (linefeed)
0905:010B int 21       /
0905:010D mov dx,118 \
0905:0110 mov ah,9     ;--Print String
0905:0112 int 21       /
0905:0114 int 20       <---return to DEBUG or DOS
0905:0116 db 30        <---maximum characters
0905:0117
```

Figure 11: *The MIRROR program.*

```
-u100,115
0905:0100 BA1601          MOV     DX,0116
0905:0103 B40A            MOV     AH,0A
0905:0105 CD21            INT     21
0905:0107 B20A            MOV     DL,0A
0905:0109 B402            MOV     AH,02
0905:010B CD21            INT     21
0905:010D BA1801          MOV     DX,0118
0905:0110 B409            MOV     AH,09
0905:0112 CD21            INT     21
0905:0114 CD20            INT     20
```

Figure 12: *MIRROR.COM disassembled with the U command.*

Let's see what the program does. As you can see, it's divided into three major parts. The first part gets our input from the keyboard and puts it into the buffer set up at location 116. The message actually goes into the addresses starting at 118; as before, 116 holds the maximum count, and 117 is filled in with the actual number of characters received from the keyboard.

The second part of the program uses the Display Output function to print a linefeed. (The ASCII code for a linefeed is

```
                                                  /-----actual number of
                                                 /       characters typed
                program          maximum number        /
                      :          of characters :      /  /----beginning of
                      :                        :     /  /      message
-d100,12f   /                          \       :    /  /
0905:0100   BA 09 01 B4 0A CD 21 CD-20 20 1F 42 79 20 62 72   :..4.M!M  By br
0905:0110   6F 6F 6B 73 20 74 6F 6F-20 62 72 6F 61 64 20 66   ooks too broad f
0905:0120   6F 72 20 6C 65 61 70 69-6E 67 0D 00 00 00 00 00   or leaping
                                                 \
                                                  \return character
                                                   at end of message
```

Figure 9: *Looking at the buffer with DEBUG.*

```
-g                                              actual number of
Question Authority!                            / characters typed
Program terminated normally                   /
-d100,12f                                    /
0905:0100   BA 09 01 B4 0A CD 21 CD-20 20 13 51 75 65 73 74   :..4.M!M  Quest
0905:0110   69 6F 6E 20 41 75 74 68-6F 72 69 74 79 21 0D 66   ion Authority!.f
0905:0120   6F 72 20 6C 65 61 70 69-6E 67 0D 00 00 00 00 00   or leaping......
```

Figure 10: *The actual number of characters in* Question Authority! *is 13h.*

```
                                                    /-----actual number of
      last part of          maximum                /   characters typed
         program          number of:              /
                             :   characters :     /   /----beginning of
                             :______________:     /   /     message
-d110,14f   /                \   :    /   /
0905:0110   B4 09 CD 21 CD 20 30 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00    4.M!M 0.........
0905:0120   00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00    ................
0905:0130   00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00    ................
0905:0140   00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00    ................
```

Figure 13: *The three major parts of the program are assigned to different buffer locations.*

```
-d110,14f
0905:0110   B4 09 CD 21 CD 20 30 2B-54 6B 65 20 63 75 72 66    4.M!M 0+The curf
0905:0120   65 77 20 74 6F 6C 6C 73-20 74 6B 65 20 6B 6E 65    ew tolls the kne
0905:0130   6C 6C 20 6F 66 20 70 61-72 74 69 6E 67 20 64 61    ll of parting da
0905:0140   79 2C 24 0D 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00    y,$             . .
-q                  \                                          /
                     \                                        /
                      \This is the obligatory dollar-sign ----/
```

Figure 14: *Looking at the buffer with the D command.*

OAh, which we type in as A. This is necessary because the Buffered Keyboard Input function prints a carriage return at the end of the string but not a linefeed, so that the cursor simply goes back to the beginning of the line we typed in. If we started printing here, we would overwrite what we had just typed.

Finally, the third part of the program uses the Print String function to print out the phrase we typed in. As far as this function is concerned, the buffer starts at the place where the first character of the message is, not where the maximum count is, so 118 is the number we put in the DX register.

Another important thing to remember about Print String is that the only way it knows when to stop outputting characters is when it sees the dollar sign ($). It's very important, therefore, to terminate the sentence you type in with a $. Otherwise the function will run amok, printing all the junk it finds in memory and covering the screen with weird symbols. A more sophisticated program could fill in the dollar sign for us, but this simple program is not fail-safe in this regard.

All right, let's try it out. Start the program by typing G and then type something in.

```
-g
The curfew tolls the knell of parting day,◆ <---you type this
The curfew tolls the knell of parting day,  <---program prints
Program terminated normally                        this
-
```

If your screen looks like this, you got a perfect echo. Now you can look at the buffer with D to see what happened (see Figure 14).

One of the important things to notice in this program is the different way the two function calls deal with the buffer. The address passed to Buffered Keyboard Input in the DX register is actually 2 bytes before the start of the string to allow for the maximum-characters number and the characters-typed-in number. The number passed to Print String, however, is at the start of the string itself. Since Print String pays no attention to the characters-typed-in number, a dollar sign ($) must be used to end the string.

WRITING TO THE PRINTER

Let's see if we can learn to use an entirely new piece of peripheral equipment, the printer. We're also going to talk about an important new idea called *indirect addressing*, so even if you don't have a printer you should read this section.

Characters are sent to the printer using the Printer Output function call, which sends *one character at a time* from the DL register, much as the Display Output function does for the video screen. (In fact, if you don't have a printer you can

```
◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆
: PRINTER OUTPUT Function Call                  Number 05h (5d)   :
:                                                                 :
: Enter  with  Reg AH = 5                                         :
:              Reg DL = character to be printed                   :
:                                                                 :
: Execute      INT 21                                             :
:                                                                 :
◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆
```

rewrite these programs to work with Display Output, so that you can see what they do.) There is no function that sends a string of characters to the printer all at once, as the Print String function does to the video.

The absence of such a function leads to an interesting problem. Suppose we have a string of characters in memory somewhere, such as we did in the previous section when we filled up

```
0905 0100 mov dl,[122]    <---send "h" to printer
0905 0104 mov ah,5
0905 0106 int 21
0905 0108 mov dl,[123]    <---send "i" to printer
0905 010C mov ah,5
0905 010E int 21
0905 0110 mov dl,[124]    <---send carriage return to printer
0905 0114 mov ah,5
0905 0116 int 21
0905 0119 mov dl,[125]    <---send linefeed to printer
0905 011C mov ah,5
0905 011E int 21
0905 0120 int 20          <---return
0905 0122 db 'hi',09,0e   <---ASCII string
0905 0129
```

Figure 15: *A not-so-elegant way to print a string.*

```
-u100,121
0905:0100 8A162201      MOV     DL,[0122]
0905:0104 8405          MOV     AH,05
0905:0106 CD21          INT     21
0905:0108 8A162301      MOV     DL,[0123]
0905:010C 8405          MOV     AH,05
0905:010E CD21          INT     21
0905:0110 8A162401      MOV     DL,[0124]
0905:0114 8405          MOV     AH,05
0905:0116 CD21          INT     21
0905:0118 8A162501      MOV     DL,[0125]
0905:011C 8405          MOV     AH,05
0905:011E CD21          INT     21
0905:0120 CD20          INT     20
```

Figure 16: *PRINTHI.COM disassembled with the U command.*

a buffer in memory with the Buffered Keyboard Input function. And suppose we want to send these characters in the buffer to the printer. How do we get the characters from their memory locations into the DL register so we can send them to the printer?

We're going to show you two different ways to access strings of characters in memory. The first is clumsy but will serve as an introduction to a technique called *indirect addressing*. The second will make use of indirect addressing in a different way to do the job considerably more elegantly.

The Not-So-Elegant Way to Print a String

In the following program we're going to send the word *hi* to the printer. Then, since the printer will not actually print anything unless it has received an entire line (80 characters) or unless it receives a carriage return, we'll send it a carriage return. Finally, to make sure that the next line we print doesn't overprint the first one, we'll send it a linefeed as well. These four characters, *h*, *i*, ODh (the ASCII code for a carriage return) and OAh (the ASCII code for a linefeed), will all be assembled by DEBUG into a buffer in memory.

Type in the program shown in Figure 15. (The square brackets, which you haven't encountered before, are on the two keys to the right of the P key and are lower-case. We'll explain in a moment what they do.) Save the program if you want, as PRINTHI.COM.

```
-rcx
CX 001E
:26
-nprinthi.com
-w
Writing 0026 bytes
```

Use the U command to see that you typed it in accurately (see Figure 16). D permits you to look at the ASCII string (see Figure 17).

Now, run the program, making sure that your printer is turned on and set to on-line:

```
-g    (Nothing printed on screen, but
       printer prints.)
Program terminated normally
```

If all went well, your printer printed the word *hi*. If you run the program a second time, it will print *hi* again on the next line, and so on.

Now we're going to talk about the meaning of the square brackets in the program in Figure 15. Recall that if you have the instruction:

```
MOV DL,122
```

the number 122h will be placed in the DL register. What about the same instruction with brackets around the 122?

```
MOV DL,[122]
```

This instruction takes the contents of memory location 122 and

```
-d120,12f
08F1:0120  6C 46 68 69 0D 0A 87 DA-E8 86 F0 E8 DE FA 0E 00   1Fhi  Zh ph^z
                  :  :  :  :                                  \__/
                  :  :  :  :___linefeed                         :
                  :  :  :                                     ASCII
                  :  :  :______carriage return                values
                  :  :
                  :  :__________"i"
                  :
                  :______________"h"
```

Figure 17: *Using the D command to inspect the ASCII string of PRINTHI.COM.*

```
-a100
0905:0100 mov cx,31          number of characters to print
0905:0103 mov bx,111         address of first character
0905:0106 mov dl,[bx]        put the character in DL
0905:0108 mov ah,5           Printer Output DOS function
0905:010A int 21             call DOS
0905:010C inc bx             increment the pointer
0905:010D loop 106           loop until done
0905:010F int 20             return to DEBUG or DOS
0905:0111 db 'She is most fair, though she be marble-hearted.',0d,0a
0905:0142
```

Figure 18: *A more elegant way to print a string.*

```
-d111,141
0905:0111  53 68 65 20 69 73 20-6D 6F 73 74 20 66 61 69      She is most fai
0905:0120  72 2C 20 74 68 6F 75 67-68 20 73 68 65 20 62 65   r, though she be
0905:0130  20 6D 61 72 62 6C 65 2D-68 65 61 72 74 65 64 2E    marble-hearted
0905:0140  0D 0A
```

Figure 19: *Using the D command to inspect the ASCII string of PSTRING.COM.*

places it in the register DL. The brackets, that is to say, indicate *indirection*.

If you aren't familiar with the concept of indirection, it may take a little getting used to. Indirect addressing means referring to the address of something, rather than to the something itself. Where before we talked about the contents of a register, now we're talking about the contents of the memory location that is in the register.

Look at the dump we made of the ASCII string in locations 122 to 125. The first letter, h, is in location 122. When the instruction:

```
MOV DL,[122]
```

is executed, the *contents* of location 122, which is 68h (the ASCII code for h), will be placed in the DL register. The number 122 itself doesn't go anywhere, but the instruction uses it to figure out where to get the h.

To print the next character we execute the same sequence of instructions, but this time we take the character out of memory location 123. This is the i character. We do the same thing with the carriage return (ODh) and linefeed (OAh), and our message is completed.

You will no doubt have noted how inefficient this program is. It has to execute a completely different instruction every time it wants to load a different character into the DL register. If you're thinking that there must be a better way, you're absolutely right. We've introduced you to the idea of indirect addressing in its simplest form; now let's see how powerful an idea it is when it's used in a slightly different way.

A More Elegant Way to Print a String

Use DEBUG to type into memory the program in Figure 18, which will send a complete string of any length to the printer. In this case the string (courtesy of an anonymous sixteenth-century poet) is in line 111. The U command listing appears below.

```
-u100,10f
0905:0100 893100        MOV     CX,0031
0905:0103 BB1101        MOV     BX,0111
0905:0106 8A17          MOV     DL,[BX]
0905:0108 B405          MOV     AH,05
0905:010A CD21          INT     21
0905:010C 43            INC     BX
0905:010D E2F7          LOOP    0106
0905:010F CD20          INT     20
```

You can save this program on your disk as PSTRING.COM. Figure 19 shows what the string itself looks like in memory after you use the D command.

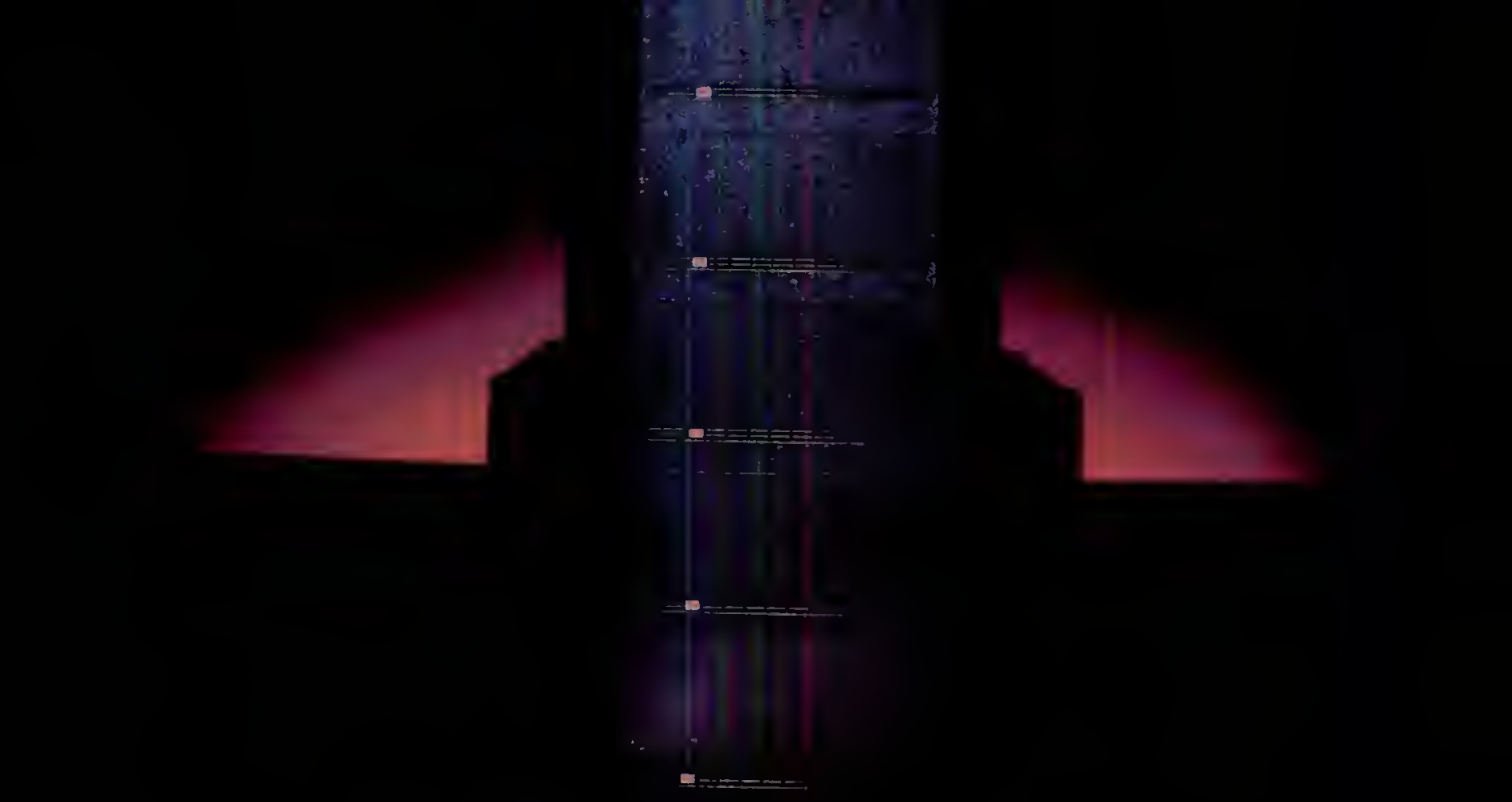
Now you can run the program in the usual way with G and see the entire line of poetry printed out. Notice how short the program is and how long a string it can print out. In fact, the string can be as long as you want. How does this program work?

In the PSTRING program (Figure 18), the square brackets surround not a memory address as they did earlier in the PRINTHI program, but the BX register:

```
0905:0106 8A17  MOV  DL,[BX]
```

This instruction makes use of a special property of the BX register: If you put a memory address in BX, and then use BX with brackets around it in an instruction, references to [BX] will operate *on the contents of the memory address contained in BX, not on BX itself.*

Let's see how this fits into the program. Most of the program is enclosed in a loop, as we can see from the MOV CX,31 instruction at the beginning of the program and the LOOP 106 instruction near the end. Figure 20 shows the flowchart for this



25 Mb the hard way.

25 Mb the Rana way.

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

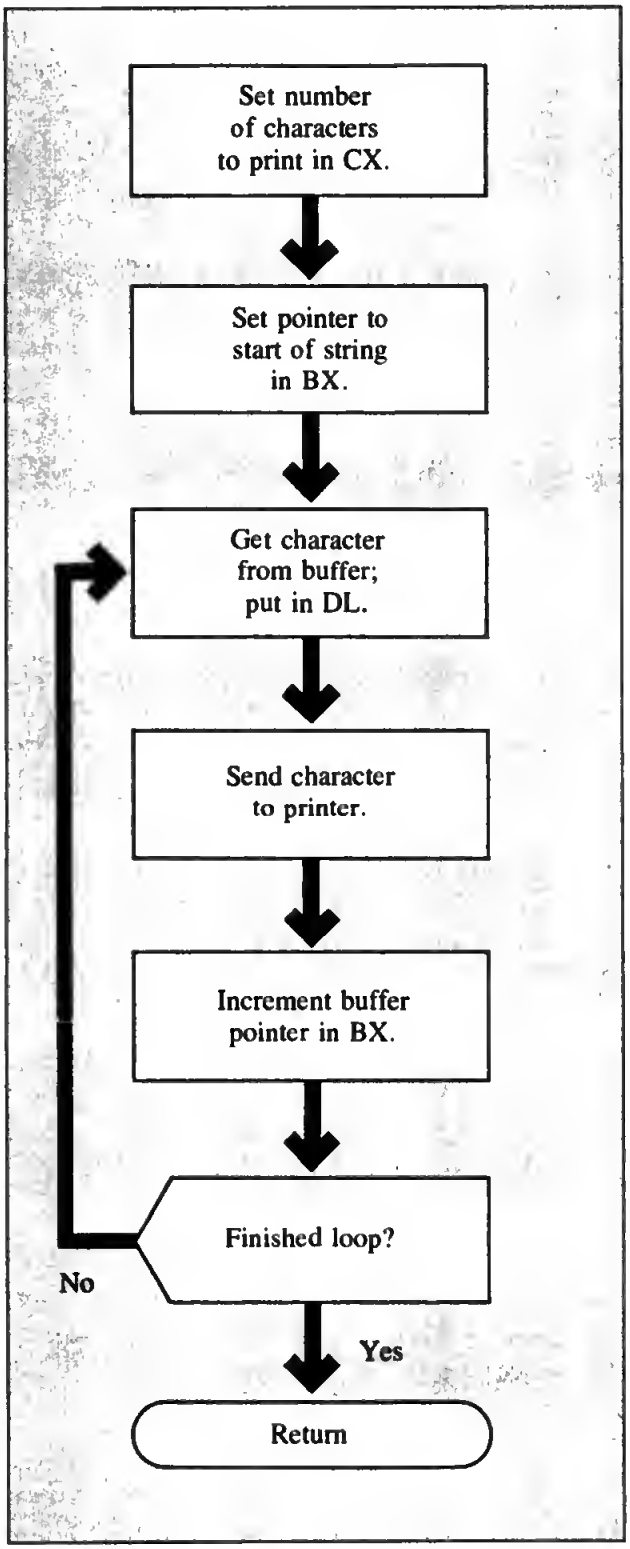


Figure 20: *Flowchart of the PSTRING program.*

program. We put the number of characters to be printed into CX so the loop will be executed this many times, then load the address of the first character into BX so that BX will point to this character. By *point to* we mean that the BX register now contains the memory address of the character. Now, using the square brackets, we write the instruction MOV DL,[BX], which means: "take the character that is in the memory location that is in BX, and put this character in DL." Figure 21 shows how this works.

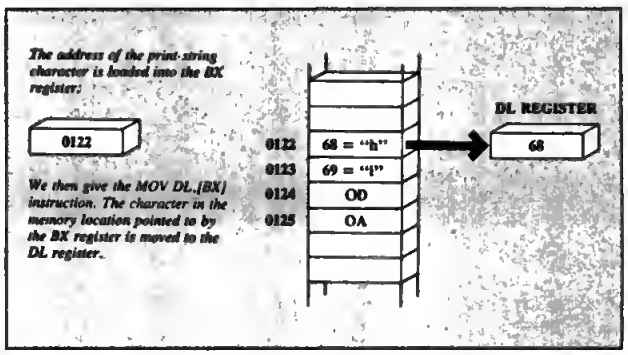


Figure 21: *Operation of the MOV DL, [BX] instruction.*

Now comes the clever part, where we use the real power of indirect addressing. Instead of having to write another instruction to get the *next* character in the string into DL (as we did in the last example), all we have to do is *increment the address in the BX register*, and then execute the same MOV DL,[BX] instruction again. Since the address in BX will now be 112 instead of 111, the character we put into DL will be the h in She instead of the S. We can proceed like this through the entire string, printing the characters until CX reaches 0 and the LOOP instruction no longer causes a jump back to the start of the loop but instead "falls through" (goes on to) the INT 20 instruction, which ends the program. At some point, by the way, when you want to print something on the printer, you'll probably need to turn the program in Figure 18 into a subroutine that can be used in larger programs to provide printer output.

Sending Control Codes to the Printer

While we're on the subject of the printer, let's talk about how to send it control codes. Control codes are one- or two-character codes that tell the printer to do special things like printing condensed, double-width, or emphasized characters; changing the number of lines it prints per inch and the number of characters per line; and skipping over perforations at the end of a page. There are dozens of these control codes, and without assembly language there is really no easy way to send them to the printer. It can be done in BASIC, but that means loading BASIC every time you want to change something in the printer, which can be an inconvenience.

This discussion is geared to the standard IBM dot-matrix

Introducing the First 2.5 Mb Minifloppy Drive.

Isn't it just like Rana Systems to introduce a floppy disk drive for the IBM® with the mass storage benefits of a hard disk, plus the floppy's strength of removable media. The first minifloppy that stores an incredible 2.5 megabytes on a single diskette. Imagine, storing a word processor, a spelling checker, mailing list, and dictionary on one floppy. With megabytes to spare.

Rana's new drive needs only 10 floppies to give you all the capacity of five 5-megabyte hard discs. But that's not the limit. In fact, there is no limit. Like any floppy with its removable media, you can use diskette after diskette to increase your storage. Our expanded capacity disk drive not only acts like a hard disk, it also serves as an ideal back-up for one.

And that's just the beginning, because Rana's drive introduces totally new "closed loop servo" minifloppy technology, making the drive insensitive to temperature or humidity. Rana's controller card can be used with standard internal drives also, so you don't have to use an additional slot. Our drive comes with its own power supply, software enhancements for PC-DOS 2.0 and 1.1, and CP/M-86®, and a box of diskettes. Everything you'll need to make your IBM operate to its maximum potential.

The new 2.5 megabyte minifloppy drive, available first for the IBM® PC and XT and soon for the Apple®. It's Rana's latest proof that to stay a step ahead, you've got to lead the way.

RanaSystems

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1983 Rana Systems

21300 Superior Street Chatsworth CA 91311 213-709-5484 For dealer information call toll free 1-800-421-2207 In California only call 1-800-262-1221 Source Number TCT-654 Available at all participating Computerland stores and other fine computer dealers

® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines © ® CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research ® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc

printer, which is in reality an Epson MX-80. If you are using another kind of printer, the control codes may be different but the principles are the same. You'll simply have to look up the codes in the manual that comes with your printer and apply them as in the following examples.

MODE, a DOS command, can be used to change the characters per line and the lines per inch (vertical spacing) on the printer. To shift into "emphasized printing," we need to write a short routine. In this printing mode, the print head makes two passes across the page, with the paper rotated very slightly in between passes. The result is that the spaces between the dots are filled in, resulting in a much better-looking print, which is sometimes labeled "correspondence quality."

The control code for emphasized print is the ASCII code for escape followed by the code for E, as you can find in the appendix of the printer manual. In BASIC you would send this code to the printer with the statement:

```
LPRINT CHR$(27)"E"
```

The ASCII code for the escape character is 27d.

Figure 22 has a program to turn on emphasized printing in assembly language:

```
-a100
0905:0100 mov cx,2
0905:0103 mov bx,111
0905:0106 mov dl,[bx]
0905:0108 mov ah,5
0905:010A int 21
0905:010C inc bx
0905:010D loop 106
0905:010F int 20
0905:0111 db 1b,'E'
0905:0113
```

Figure 22: *An assembly language program to turn on emphasized printing.*

```
-u100,10f
0905:0100 B90200          MOV     CX,0002
0905:0103 BB1101          MOV     BX,0111
0905:0106 BA17            MOV     DL,[BX]
0905:0108 B405            MOV     AH,05
0905:010A CD21            INT     21
0905:010C 43              INC     BX
0905:010D E2F7            LOOP    0106
0905:010F CD20            INT     20
```

Figure 23: *EMPHAP.COM disassembled with the U command.*

This is exactly the same program as the one in Figure 18, which sent a string to the printer. This version also sends a string to the printer, but in this case the string, in locations 111 and 112, consists of only two characters: a 1Bh, which is the ASCII code for the escape character, and an E, which is the specific character that puts the printer into emphasized mode. Thus we put a 2 into CX at the beginning of the program, since we only want to print two characters.

The U command listing of the program is shown in Figure 23. In Figure 24, we examine the two characters with D.

To try out the program, you can either type G from DEBUG, or you can save the program in the usual way as EMPHAP.COM (for EMPHAsized Print) and execute it from DOS—the obvious course of action if you want to be able to use the program conveniently whenever you want.

When you run the program, the printer may or may not make a little clicking sound. In either case it should put itself into emphasized mode. All subsequent characters sent to it will be printed in emphasized print, as you can verify by typing Ctrl-PrtSc to turn on the printer and then typing something.

If you haven't used emphasized mode before, you'll be amazed at its attractive appearance. Of course it takes twice as

```
-a100
0905:0100 mov cx,2
0905:0103 mov bx,111
0905:0106 mov dl,[bx]
0905:0108 mov ah,5
0905:010A int 21
0905:010C inc bx
0905:010D loop 106
0905:010F int 20
0905:0111 db 1b,'F'
0905:0113


-u100,10f
0905:0100 B90200          MOV     CX,0002
0905:0103 BB1101          MOV     BX,0111
0905:0106 BA17            MOV     DL,[BX]
0905:0108 B405            MOV     AH,05
0905:010A CD21            INT     21
0905:010C 43              INC     BX
0905:010D E2F7            LOOP    0106
0905:010F CD20            INT     20
```

Figure 25: *An assembly language program to turn off emphasized printing, followed by its U command listing.*

```
-d110,11f
0BF1:0110  76 1B 45 C0 A2 70 46 A2-6F 46 A2 6E 46 04 02 A2   v.E@"pF"oF"nF  "
                 :  :                                         \/
                 :  :____letter "E"                           :
                 :                                          ASCII
                 :_______"Escape" code                   equivalents
```

Figure 24: *Using the D command to inspect the ASCII string of EMPHAP.COM.*

long to print everything, because the printing head has to make two passes across the page for every line; but this is a small price to pay if you are writing a letter that may help land you a new job.

Turning Off

How do you get back to normal print mode when you no longer want emphasized printing? Simply send another control code, this time, ESC F. Figure 25 shows the A and U command listings for a program to terminate emphasized printing. As you can see, the program is identical to the EMPHAP program, except that it sends the ASCII codes for ESC F instead of ESC E. The D dump in Figure 26 shows the two characters in the message buffer.

Save this program as NORMALP.COM, for NORMAL Print. Try it out and see how it works. The printer should revert to normal mode.

If you want, you can modify these little programs to do other things with your printer. Sometimes you need to send it only one control character, (instead of the two in these examples), sometimes three. For example, to do double-width printing you need to send three characters: ESC W 1 (that's W followed by the number 1). The ASCII codes for ESC W 0 turn off double-width mode.

Now that you know how to take command of the printer, you'll be in great demand by IBM PC users who want a quick way to tell their printer to change modes and are tired of doing it in BASIC, or not at all. ■

```
-d110,11f
08F1:0110  76 1B 46 C0 A2 70 46 A2-6F 46 A2 6E 46 04 02 A2   v F@"pF"oF"nF  "
                 :  :                                        \/
                 :  :____letter "F"                           :
                 :                                          ASCII
                 :_______"Escape" code                    equivalents
```

Figure 26: *Using the D command to inspect the ASCII string of NORMALP*

Tektronix 40XX Terminal Emulation

EMU-TEK™ IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC, XT, AND MOST COMPATIBLES

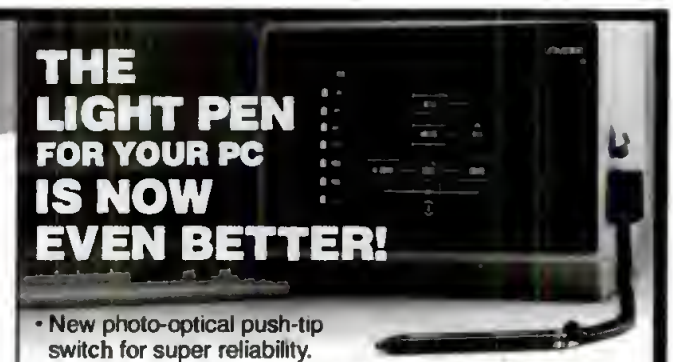
- Access powerful mainframe graphics using:
  - —PLOT 10 (trademark of TEKTRONIX, Inc.)
  - —DISSPLA (registered trademark of ISSCO)
  - —SAS/GRAPH (trademark of SAS INSTITUTE, Inc.)
  - —DARC (available from QUESTEL, Inc.)
  - —and most similar packages and services.
- Upgrade from dim storage tubes to bright raster scan technology, with complete software compatibility.
- Increase versatility with options such as:
  - —High resolution board support (HERCULES, etc.)
  - —Local pen-plotter support (HP, AMDEK, etc.)
  - —Hard copy on EPSON or IBM matrix printer
  - —LIGHT PEN for graphic input
  - —Advanced communications program features
  - —Other terminal emulations, including:
    - —VT100 (trademark Digital Equipment Corp.)
    - —ADM3 (trademark Lear Seigler, Inc.)
    - —RETRO-GRAPHICS (trademark Digital Engineering, Inc.)
- **$395.00 PLUS OPTIONS**
- **30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE.**

Call or write us, or see your participating dealer.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS
10801 Dale St./P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900

FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

THE LIGHT PEN FOR YOUR PC IS NOW EVEN BETTER!



- New photo-optical push-tip switch for super reliability.
- **30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE,** and **TWO** year limited warranty.
- Ideal keyboard alternative for INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS, MENU SELECTION, EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS, and just plain fun.
- Compatible with a growing library of software:
  - —PC-DRAW (trademark of MICROGRAFX)
  - —MICRO-CAD (trademark of COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN)
  - —SARGON 3.0 (trademark of HAYDEN PUBLISHING)
  - —and much much more. (Complete list on request).
- Very high performance and reliability for just $195.00. (Optional three diskette software package is just $39.00)
- Ultra-deluxe version soon available ($295.00).
- Got another pen?? Ask about our trade-in special.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS
10801 Dale St./P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900

FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In software....
we're The Logical Choice

800-SUPPORT

LOGICSOFT OFFERS TOLL FREE, UNLIMITED SOFTWARE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR ALL OUR CLIENTS.

Dial: 1-800-645-3491 516-741-0043 (N.Y.S.)

★ LOGICSOFT's Lowest Price Guarantee ★

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE BY $10 AND THANK YOU FOR THE PRIVILEGE

Tell us the advertiser and price for any IBM-PC software package advertised in a current issue of any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to those packages whose advertised price is under $100 or where LOGICSOFT's price is already the lowest.

WORD PROCESSING

WORDSTAR $235
MULTIMATE $279
MICROSOFT WORD w/o MOUSE $239
MICROSOFT WORD w/MOUSE $299
WORDPERFECT (lowest price!)
PEACHTEXT 5000 $195
WORDPLUS-PC $299
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE $175
EDIX & WORDIX $255
EASYWRITER II/SPELLER/MAILER $195
FINALWORD $189
THINK TANK (lowest price!)

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT/FINANCIAL

dBASE II $385
QUICKCODE $169
KNOWLEDGEMAN $229
TIM IV $289
R:BASE 4000 (MICRORIM) $349
CONDOR III $359
FRIDAY $175
DATA BASE MANAGER II (ALPHA) $165
INFOSTAR $255
DOW JONES (lowest price!)
FINANCIER II $115
DOLLARS & SENSE $105

SPREADSHEETS/GRAPHICS

1-2-3 $325
MULTIPLAN $155
SUPERCALC³ $239
VISICALC IV $159
TKISOLVER $195
CONTEXT MBA $489
T/MAKER III $199
OPEN ACCESS (lowest price!)
JACK 2 (lowest price!)
SUPER CHARTMAN II & IV $349
BPS GRAPHICS $289
FAST GRAPHS $185

LANGUAGES/COMPILERS

Lattice C Compiler (Ilfaboat) $389
Concurrent CP/M 86 (Digital Research) $205
Pascal MT+ (Digital Research) $235
C Compiler (Digital Research) (lowest price!)
PL/1 (Digital Research) $479
Access Manager (Digital Research) $259
Display Manager (Digital Research) $359
CIS Cobol 86 (Digital Research) $479
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) $245
C Compiler (Microsoft) $325
Basic Compiler (Microsoft) $245
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft) $459
Business Basic (Microsoft) $359
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) $245
RM/Cobol (Ryan McFarland) $695

All of the above titles are registered trademarks.
And 400 other titles.

LOGICSOFT

A Subsidiary of The Logic Group
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

Continental U.S.: **1-800-645-3491**

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex . . . . . 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex . . . . . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

Add 2% for shipping and handling.
N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.
20% deposit for C.O.D. orders.

VISA®

C.O.D.
Check
Money Order

master charge
THE INTERBANK CARD

Purchase orders accepted by qualified institutions.
No surcharge for credit cards.

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Solutions Announces National Software Challenge

KINGS PARK, NY – Business Solutions Inc. (BSI) threw down the gauntlet today in announcing a six-month $2.5 million integrated software challenge between its Jack2 integrated IBM PC software and major competitors.

"We will take on all existing integrated products, as well as those not yet available. We firmly believe we can show that Jack2 represents a superior approach to integration," says BSI President, Alan Dziejma.

Jack2 will take on the competition in Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, New York and San Francisco between March and May in face-to-face challenges. Demonstrations of Jack2 and its major competitors will be held. The competition will be based on a set of typical business applications identified in a field study conducted by two Harvard Business School graduate students. In addition, business school students from around the country will be asked to test the software while members of the high tech press will be invited to officiate.

"We're confident that Jack2's style of integration represents a thorough understanding of how the typical businessperson gets work done," Dziejma asserts. To back that up scientifically, BSI is sponsoring a study being conducted by Harvard Business School students to identify typical business tasks and how integrated software should be designed to help business users optimally accomplish these tasks.

"We believe this is the first public study to examine the kinds of applications that benefit from integrated software, what those benefits are, and what kind of organizations can make use of them," says Dziejma.

Dziejma urges that anyone interested in the study or challeng
results, or any de
participati
contac
ber
C

Call us about attending a Challenge.
800-645-4513

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jack2

I want to join the JACK2 CHALLENGE!

- ☐ Please send me more information on CHALLENGE events in my area
- ☐ Please send me information on the Harvard study
- ☐ Please add me to your mail list so I can get all the CHALLENGE results

NAME:_____

TITLE:_____

COMPANY:_____

STREET:_____

CITY:_____ STATE:____ ZIP:_____

TELEPHONE NO.:_____

MAIL TO:
Business Solutions, Inc., 60 East Main Street, Kings Park, New York 11754

"My computer keeps track of 135,000 cubic feet of wholesale auto parts."

The more work you do, the more you need to store. And the harder it is to work with stacks of floppy diskettes.

"My Sysgen hard disk stores the whole lot and runs a whole lot faster."

Sysgen-II-G™ hard disk systems store everything—up to 20 Megabytes—conveniently. You can look at any program or file in seconds. But . . .

"And this lets me sleep at night."

Any hard disk can fail—and lose your information. So every Sysgen-II-G hard disk includes ¼" cartridge tape back-up—up to 20 Megabytes per cartridge. (We make back-up systems for other hard disks, too.) So you can protect your files in minutes. Instead of spending hours re-entering them.

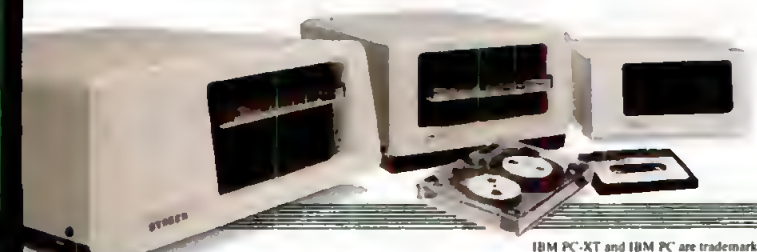
Sysgen. Because a hard disk without tape just doesn't make sense.

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

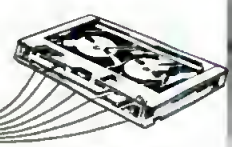
Sysgen products for the IBM® PC, PC XT™, and other personal computers: Economical, 10- and 20-Megabyte hard disk systems with tape back-up. Or 10-Megabyte tape back-up for the IBM PC XT.

Go to your local computer dealer. Ask for a demonstration of Sysgen back-up systems. And find out how to make sense of your storage.

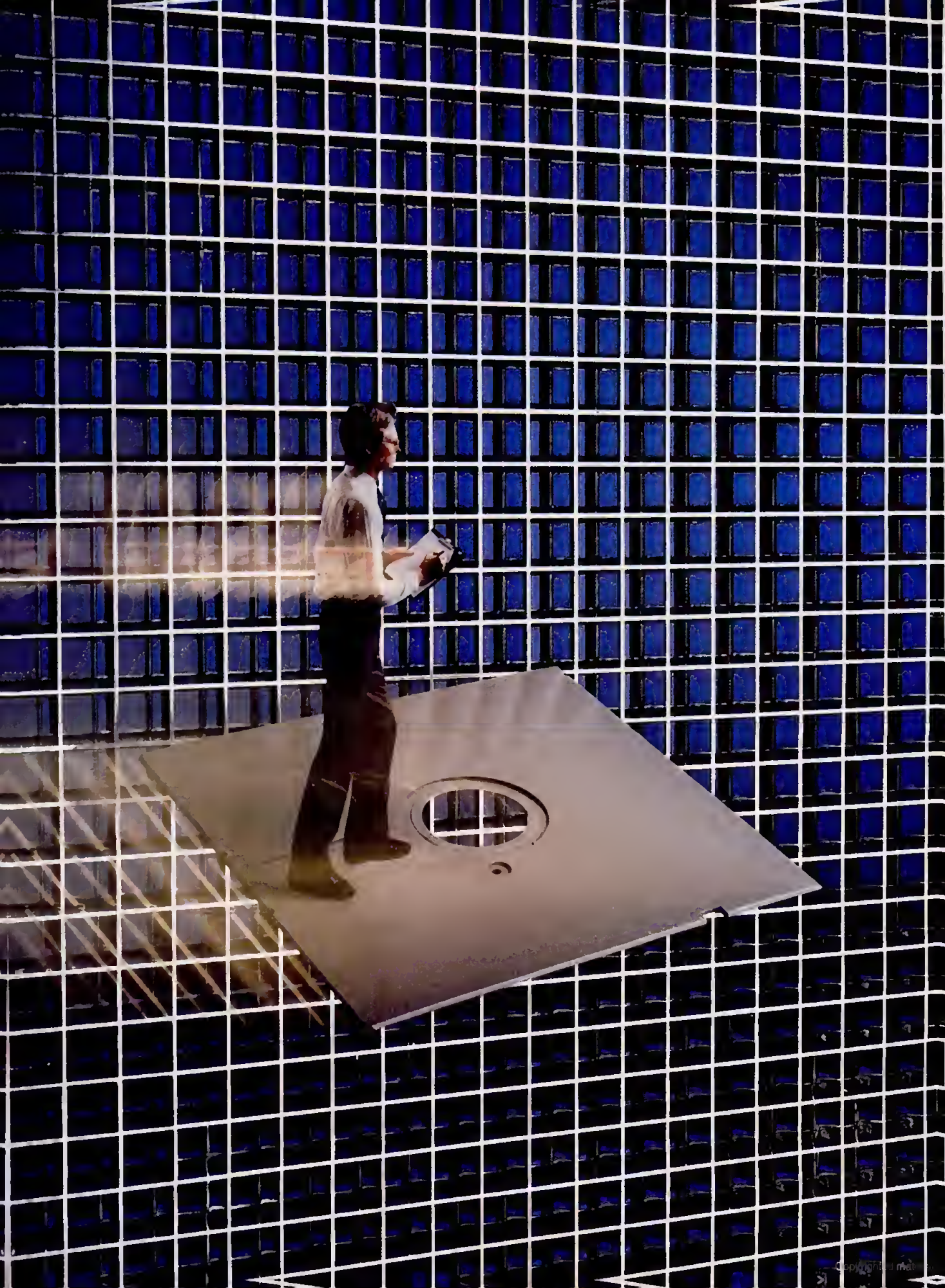
47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-6770 Telex 4990843



SYSGEN
INCORPORATED



IBM PC-XT and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation SYSGEN-II-G and IMAGE are trademarks of Sysgen, Incorporated

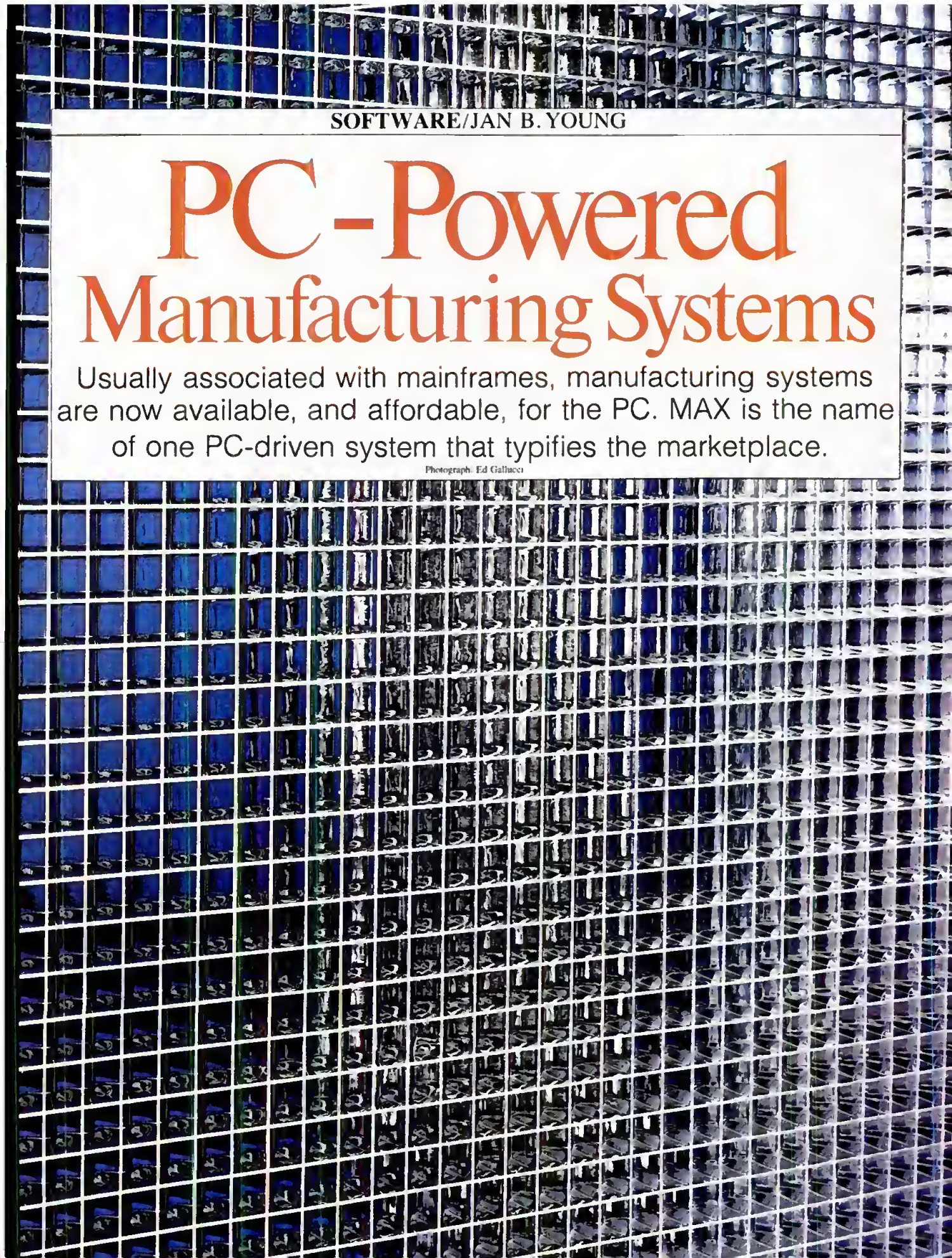


SOFTWARE/JAN B. YOUNG

PC-Powered Manufacturing Systems

Usually associated with mainframes, manufacturing systems are now available, and affordable, for the PC. MAX is the name of one PC-driven system that typifies the marketplace.

Photograph: Ed Gallucci



Personal computers are beginning to take over jobs that have traditionally been the exclusive domain of minicomputers and mainframes. While they aren't likely to replace these more powerful machines, micros are bringing some "mainframe" benefits to smaller companies that can't afford big computers.

One mainframe application that is now available on personal computers, especially the IBM PC, is the manufacturing system. For people in manufacturing, especially small companies, this is exciting news.

A manufacturing system tracks materials through the manufacturing process and analyzes cost and quantity in various ways at each stage. A simplistic way to view it is as a specialized database that stores and maintains information and relationships between pieces of information. For example, a simple question such as, "What job should be done next on this machine?" requires gathering and analyzing an enormous amount of information. An inaccurate answer may cause late deliveries, inefficient use of expensive personnel and equipment, and waste of materials—not to mention unhappy customers. A manufacturing system can take over much of the work entailed in answering such questions.

Manufacturing systems are among the most complex business systems available. On a mainframe, such a system can fill a 30-megabyte disk with programs alone. Mainframe manufacturing software has traditionally sold for $300,000 to $500,000. Minicomputer versions tend to be a bit cheaper, but at $100,000 each they can't be bought out of petty cash, either.

If your manufacturing company does less than $10 million per year in sales or employs fewer than 100 people, a PC-based manufacturing system might be a profitable investment. PC manufacturing systems sell for $5,000 to $20,000 (a system priced at $1,395 is scheduled to be announced soon), which makes these powerful tools available to smaller companies with less capital.

A manufacturing system tracks materials through the manufacturing process and analyzes cost and quantity at each stage.

MAX, the Production Manager
Micro-MRP, Inc.
1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd., #114
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 345-6000
List Price: $16,000
Requires: 256K RAM, hand disk, 132 column printer, clock-calendar card recommended.

CIRCLE 725 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Double-Edged Swords

When intelligently used, manufacturing systems can indeed be powerful. They have been known to make and break competing companies. Black and Decker, the power tool manufacturer, was one of the earliest successful users of a manufacturing system. This company has become so efficient that its products are now de facto standards in the power tool market.

On the other hand, one company was run out of business by more efficient competitors while in possession of a manufacturing system that could have made a big difference. That company failed to understand the nature of the system and how to use it. It expected the system to solve the company's problems, but refused to learn how it worked or to properly train employees. Manufacturing systems are truly double-edged swords.

Another inherent problem with manufacturing systems is that they are nearly always incomplete. Due to the rate of change of technology and the complexity of the product, most PC-based systems are constantly being updated, expanded, and enhanced. While all are still missing some important elements, many are now close enough to completion to be useful.

If you think a manufacturing system run on a PC would be a good investment for your company, an interesting one to try is *MAX, the Production Manager*. *MAX* was written and is sold by Micro-MRP, Inc., a new company that derives its name from Material Requirements Planning (MRP), a scheduling technique used in most manufacturing systems. MRP is a proven way to balance minimum inventories with maximum shop efficiency and the best possible customer service; Micro-MRP chose its name wisely.

The version of *MAX* that I looked at consists of seven modules: bills of materials, inventory control, purchasing control, shop floor control, master scheduling, material requirements planning, and a utility module. According to the documentation, Micro-MRP is planning more modules, including accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, payroll, job costing, order entry and invoicing, forecasting, quality control, dock-to-stock, shop-floor data collection, engineering data control, and management performance.

MAX's menus are designed for a monochrome monitor, and on my color monitor some of the prompts appeared in dark blue and were difficult to read against the black background. Otherwise, the system runs easily and smoothly. The three-level menus are consistent across system modules, an important feature. *MAX* provides a detailed audit trail of inventory transactions, but unfortunately doesn't log all transactions.

Now I'll look at *MAX*'s functions, module by module. (See sidebar, "A Glossary of Manufacturing Terms," for unfamiliar words.)

Through the Bills of Material module, *MAX* supports a starting effectivity date, bills of material and bills of resources, scrap factors, and either numeric or percentage quantities-per. It includes the ability to copy a bill of material from one item to another and a standard set of single level and indented explosion and implosion reports. There is no ability to make mass changes to the bill of material file.

The system includes three units of measure: bills of material, cost, and purchasing. The conversion factors between these units must be entered part by part. Compared to a conversion table, maintaining the factors separately for each part is a nuisance, but it may produce more accurate results.

Low level code calculations are separated from bill of material change processes, unlike in most mainframe manufacturing systems. This means that you have to initiate a separate program to update low level codes whenever you change bills of material. While it's a nuisance to remember to start the low level coding process, this approach greatly speeds the operation of the bill of material maintenance program.

The bill of material module includes a simple standard cost accumulation program. It is not a complete treatment and will not satisfy most accountants and auditors, but it may be useful for nonaccounting purposes if you don't have anything better.

Controlling Inventory

MAX's inventory control module is an interactive, real-time, inventory-by-location system. Locations must be predefined and can represent any physical area that can be named in an 8-character field, from an entire plant to a single parts bin. *MAX* is not a complete bin-location inventory system because it does not help you locate empty bins or prevent you from putting more than one part number in a bin.

Inventory control includes a two-step counting procedure. It does not calculate economic order quantities or safety stock quantities but does provide fields for their entry, and the program will recognize these values. Inventory control will perform an ABC analysis but unfortunately you cannot select the break points between classes A, B, and C.

Inventory receipts against an open shop order or purchase order will be received into stock and posted to the order with a single entry. This is a nice feature, although it can cause confusion if the people using the system don't understand it.

MAX should permit you to scrap material directly from stock when necessary and should permit the entry of a scrap reason code. The system supports scrap analysis reporting from shop orders, but not from the stockroom. Scrap discovered in stock can only be removed through an inventory adjustment.

The purchasing module includes a vendor file with room for names, addresses, phone numbers, and contact information. In addition, the vendor file tracks year-to-date purchase dollars and year-to-date order counts. According to Micro-MRP, there is currently no facility to reset these counters at the end of the year, but one will be provided soon.

MAX'S simple standard cost accumulation program will not satisfy most accountants and auditors.

This module also includes a part-vendor file that summarizes purchases of a specific part from a specific vendor, keeps track of the latest prices, and holds other information. This is an example of excellent system design. Unfortunately, Micro-MRP didn't go the second mile; the part-vendor record must be specifically set up before a buy can be made. Some other systems will establish the record automatically if it doesn't exist, saving time and frustration.

Purchase orders can be directly printed as long as you're willing to redesign your form to fit *MAX*'s layout. *MAX* permits purchase order comments, but limits them to 25 characters. Some companies print hundreds or even thousands of characters of variable commentary on routine purchase orders; the significance of this restriction depends entirely on your business.

In addition to purchase orders, *MAX* prints requisition forms, open requisition and purchase order lists, a cash commitment report, and others. The reporting is reasonably complete and nicely done.

On the Shop Floor

The shop floor control module includes a shortage report, but it must be used carefully or it will be misleading. If shortages are reported simultaneously for two orders that use the same components, they could be understated because *MAX* does not reserve or allocate parts. Instead, it calculates shortages assuming that the entire inventory is available for each order.

But there's nothing else in the shop floor control system to carp about. *MAX* uses a technique it calls "order bills" and "order routings." These terms imply that when a shop order is established, a copy of the bill of material and a copy of the routing are automatically made and attached to the order. This is an extremely powerful technique because the order bill and the order routing can be maintained independently of the normal bill and routing. If, for instance, a material substitution is made, the order bill can be changed to reflect the actual material used. If there is a problem with the product later, the record of that order will show the actual materials used. The technique permits very flexible recordkeeping.

The shop floor control module supports firm planned orders and an excellent work center queue display. It collects yield information and maintains a smoothed

A Glossary Of Manufacturing Terms

Like any field, manufacturing has its own lingo. Here are definitions for some of the terms mentioned.

ABC analysis: When a company is dealing with thousands of parts, it can be very useful to concentrate planning efforts on the most important ones and control the rest with minimum effort and expense. Many firms use ABC analysis to achieve this goal. Total annual dollar volume is used as a measure of "importance." Parts are divided into three classes based on annual dollars: Class A parts are the 20 percent that typically consume 80 percent of the cost, class B parts are the middle group, and class C parts are the majority of slow-moving, low-value parts.

Bill of material: Strictly speaking, a list (or bill) of the materials required to make a product. In computer systems, bills of material often show intermediate levels of assembly and are called indented bills. Or they may show only the assemblies and parts directly used, in which case they are called single level bills.

Bill of resources: Assembling a product requires resources other than materials, such as people, tooling, equipment, and floor space. A bill of resources is similar to a bill of material, but is broader in concept. In common usage, it will list all the important and scarce resources required to make an assembly or finished product.

Bucketless MRP: Early MRP systems did not plan by specific date and time, but planned orders only by week. It was soon found that gross rounding errors developed as a result. Modern systems are "bucketless," implying that they plan in increments of time much smaller than a day to avoid rounding errors.

Buckets: Modern manufacturing systems plan future shop and purchase orders based on specific dates and, in some cases, on specific times of day. A shop order, for instance, might be planned to start next Tuesday at 2:46 p.m. This level of precision is necessary for calculations, but most users know that it is otherwise meaningless. For reporting purposes, many computer systems will include the order in a "bucket" of a week's worth of orders, all starting next week. Some systems permit the user to control the bucket sizes on reports, having the current 6 weeks in weekly buckets, followed by two or three monthly buckets, and one or two quarterly buckets.

Economic order quantity: When a part must be purchased or ordered from the factory, it is desirable to balance the economies of scale gained from a single large order against the inventory investment savings gained from a series of small orders. The best balance for a particular part is termed the economic order quantity.

Effectivity date: The date on which a new part is to be used in, or an old part dropped from, a bill of material. Specifying starting and ending effectivity dates in a bill of material allows MRP to plan ahead when the engineering department changes the product.

Explosion and implosion: Bill of material reports which show the components used in an assembly are called explosions. Those that show the various assemblies that use a component are called implosions.

Firm planned order: One major function of MRP is to recommend changes to existing purchase orders and shop orders. If a material shortage is anticipated, MRP will recommend that an order be expedited. If too much material is likely to be on hand at some time, MRP will recommend that an order be delayed. But, sometimes users are swamped with minor recommendations that they don't need. Firm planned orders are simply orders that are encoded so MRP will not make change recommendations for them.

Low level code: A logical way of sequencing the parts on file in the computer for efficient processing. Low level coding is required for both MRP and standard cost accumulation.

Mass change: The ability to update many records with a single input. Manufacturing systems often include the ability to make mass changes to bills of material. For instance, a single user input might substitute part B for part A throughout the bill of material file.

Net change MRP: Some MRP programs reanalyze the entire database every time they are run. These programs are called "regenerative" since they regenerate the entire materials plan. Other MRP programs process only the changes that have occurred since the last run, arrive at a net change, and apply the net change to the old plan to arrive at the new one. Net change MRP is more efficient and faster than regenerative MRP, providing it is run often enough. If run infrequently, the computer may do more work processing the changes than it

would replanning the entire factory from scratch.

Pegging: When MRP plans the production of a single part, it is often useful to know how the completed parts will be used. Some MRP systems can "peg" planned shop orders by specifying which orders will consume the completed parts. Multilevel pegging systems, which can specify which customers will eventually receive the parts, are generally not practical because they consume huge amounts of computer time.

Order bill and order routing: One method of shop order control involves recording and tracking the actual components used in assembling a batch of material and the actual methods used in production. These records, called the order bill and the order routing respectively, are kept more easily if a copy of the standard bill of material and the standard routing are made by the computer when the shop order is created.

Quantity-per: The quantity of a bill of material component used in assembling one item. In a computer system, usually part of the information stored on the bill of material record. Quantities-per are sometimes expressed as numbers and sometimes as percents.

Routing: A step-by-step procedure for making a part or an assembly from its component parts. The routing usually specifies the work to be done, the sequence in which it is to be done, where it is to be done, how much time it should take, and the labor skills required.

Safety stock: Because future demand for products and future supply of materials can never be precisely known, it is sometimes advisable to carry extra inventory as a safety factor against the unknowns of the marketplace.

Scrap analysis: Control over scrap costs can be achieved by recording scrap as it occurs and reporting it periodically in summarized form. The analysis reports often show patterns that can lead to ways to reduce the amount of scrap produced. Scrap analysis usually requires tracking of the quantity and value of the items being scrapped, where they were scrapped, and the reason for scrapping.

Scrap factor: When parts are assembled, the result may not be acceptable. If it is cheaper to throw out defective assemblies than to repair them, the result is scrap. The scrap factor is the expected percentage scrap for an assembly.

Smoothing: A mathematical technique for making short-term demand predictions based on history. "Smoothing" smooths out the "bumps" and works fairly well as a predictor of the future when demands for a part are small and numerous. It does not work well when demands are large and infrequent.

Work center: A group of similar machines capable of doing the same or nearly the same things. Work is considered to queue up in front of a work center, rather than a machine.

Yield: The percentage of parts or assemblies which survive an operation. Calculated as (1.0 - Scrap Factor).—**J.B.Y.**

actual yield on the routing file. Routing maintenance, including a mass-change program, is included in this module rather than with the bills of material.

MAX's master scheduling module is order-oriented. Part number, date, quantity, and order number are kept on file for each requirement along with a few other items of information. The program doesn't support standing orders, so constant reentry of repeating production is required.

> MAX allows the master scheduler to manually maintain forecasts and orders.

This module maintains the master production schedule, the forecast, and open customer orders. In lieu of the promised forecasting and order entry modules, *MAX* allows the master scheduler to manually maintain forecasts and orders. In some businesses, this could involve a massive data entry job. The master schedule report comes out in fixed weekly buckets. Unfortunately, the present version of *MAX* does not permit flexible bucketing.

A resource requirements report that defines the rough-cut capacity required to complete the schedule and gives the master schedule assurance that it is realistic is included. *MAX*'s approach to resource requirements planning is excellent. It permits a multilevel resource bill for each master scheduled part. Resource definitions are entirely up to you, so the report can reflect the key resources your business uses in the way you want them reflected.

MRP and Planning

MAX includes net change, bucketless MRP. This module supports single level pegging, several order policy codes and a shortage report that suffers from the same

How To Expand Your IBM®

Exclusive six-function card expands workspace, increases speed, and boosts memory up to 576K.

The TITAN™ is the only expansion card that gives your IBM PC or XT both hard disk SASI interface and a parallel printer port. This advanced package also includes a pair of RS-232C serial ports, real-time clock/calendar with battery back-up, plus a choice of memory expansions. And everything slips into a single slot!

Pick a TITAN with parity-checked dynamic RAM from 64K to 576K. Each comes ready to run, complete with four super software selections. PSEUDO-DISK™ makes the RAM act like an exceptionally fast disk drive. PSEUDO-PRINT™ print spooler lets your computer calculate while the printer is running. WHATIME™ keeps track of date and time so you don't have to enter them at each system restart. HARDISK™ makes a 10MB Winchester addition plug-in easy.

Yes, it's a lot for one slot. And it's available now to add new utility to your IBM system.

Let us help you expand your IBM's productivity. For information on our multi-function boards and other Titan microcomputer products, see your computer dealer or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 973-8422.

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Costa Mesa, CA.

Titan TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
FORMERLY SATURN SYSTEMS OF MICHIGAN

IBM PC and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
TITAN, PSEUDO-DISK, PSEUDO-PRINT, WHATIME, and HARDISK are trademarks of Titan Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

problem as the shortage report in the shop floor control module.

The MRP detail report fails to display some basic information. It excludes the running inventory balance, scheduled receipts, and planned order placements. This must be an oversight; it's too obvious an error to be anything else. Most users should be able to work around the omission without much difficulty.

MAX handles planned orders nicely. When MRP decides that an order must be planned, it sets up a planned order record. This record is later reviewed by the planner and approved. Upon approval, if the item is to be purchased, a purchase requisition is created internally. Or, if the item is to be made, a planned shop order is created. You select vendors for purchased items and convert the same data into a purchase order. A shop planner will review the planned shop order and convert it into a released shop order when the shop is ready to start work. The arrival of the completed material will fill the demand detected by MRP and close the loop. The beauty of this scheme is the passing of data from one function to another without paperwork and with the absolute minimum data entry. This is an example of good system design, which indicates that Micro-MRP has an appreciation for how real factories operate.

Decent Documentation

MAX's documentation rates high. It consists of three well-presented and detailed volumes which, although not indexed, are organized for easy reference. They contain an extensive glossary, report samples, database layouts, a database-sizing worksheet, and a listing of errors with explanations. The manuals explain the operation of the system in detail without using esoteric programming words. The documentation does not attempt to teach production control theory and practice; it also assumes at least a basic understanding of computers.

Accessing *MAX* requires user IDs and passwords. The version I reviewed permits access control only down to the module level, but the next release will extend access control to the individual function.

MAX is copy-protected in an unusual way. Along with your copy of the program you get an EPROM chip that plugs into a vacant socket in your PC's motherboard. Without the EPROM chip, *MAX* won't run. The initial installation of the program is complicated by the need to install this chip, but the manuals give clear instructions, and the installation should go smoothly. The same can't be said for the overly complex license agreement that you must sign to buy a copy of *MAX*. Read and understand it before you sign it. You should also be aware that Micro-MRP does not sell the program source code. What you see is what you get, and if it needs some changes, you're out of luck.

> The documentation does not attempt to teach production control theory and practice.

Nonetheless, the current version of *MAX* is an excellent buy. There are two omissions that are particularly important and need to be addressed in future versions. *MAX* needs a flexible query language and a report writer. Micro-MRP promises an interface to *dBASE II* in the near future, but I'd vote for something more direct. In addition, *MAX* needs complete, detailed audit trails and an improved backup and restore facility.

Micro-MRP deserves credit for what it has accomplished. I'm looking forward to future releases of *MAX, the Production Manager*. ■

Jan B. Young has worked in manufacturing plants and data processing. He currently works for Catalyst, a company that supplies warehousing and distribution computer systems.

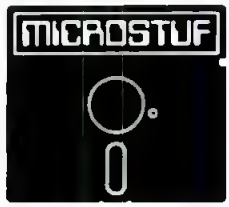
At two o'clock in the morning, when most of the country's asleep, and the phone rates have gone down, my computer is talking to our offices all over the country ... all by itself.

With Transporter, my computer can send and receive files — anything from documents to BASIC programs to VisiCalc reports — late at night, after I've gone home for the day, and after long distance rates have gone down. That saves me time and money.

It does all that without anyone here to help it. I just make up a list of things for it to do, and go home. Transporter does all the rest. It "wakes up" at the appropriate time, dials up other CROSSTALK or TRANSPORTER systems, and transfers the files I want. It can even dial up a remote printer, and print files for me. And it does it all with complete accuracy. When I come in the next morning, Transporter gives me a report of what it did, and at what time it did it.

I like it because it frees up my time during the day. The boss likes it because it saves on our phone bill. (The cleaning ladies are still trying to figure it out.)

Transporter — an exciting new idea in microcomputer communications from Microstuf, the creators of CROSSTALK. Ask your local dealer about it.



Microstuf, Inc.
1845 The Exchange
Suite 140
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
(404) 952-0267

The Communications Software People

For the IBM personal computer. Requires 96K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, Hayes Microcomputer Products Stack Smartmodem or Smartmodem 1200, IBM Asynchronous communications interface, or equivalent RS232 interface. Communicates with any system running CROSSTALK, TRANSPORTER, or other compatible programs.

Transporter, Crosstalk and Microstuf are Trademarks of Microstuf, Inc. VisiCalc is a Trademark of Visicorp. Stack Smartmodem and Smartmodem 1200 are Trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

TRANSPORTER™

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO-MODEM 1200

It's about time.

Time for your computer to make the telephone connection – with an intelligent, full 212A 300/1200 baud modem – with a real time clock/calendar – and with the capability to expand into a complete telecommunications system. It's time for PRO-MODEM 1200. Much more than just a phone modem.

When you're on-line, time is money. PRO-MODEM telecommunication systems help you save. By monitoring the duration and cost of your phone calls. And by sending and receiving messages, unattended, at preset times when the rates are lower. . . with or without your computer.

Compare the $495 PRO-MODEM 1200 with any other modem on the market. For example, you'd have to buy both the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 plus their Chronograph for about $950 to get a modem with time base.

PRO-MODEM 1200 is easy to use. A convenient "Help" command displays the Menu of operating command choices for quick reference whenever there's a question about what to do next. Extensive internal and remote self-diagnostics assure that the system is operating properly. Some of the other standard features include Auto Answer, Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing, and Programmable Intelligent Dialing.

PRO-MODEM does more. It lets you build a full telecommunications system with features like Auto Dialer, Incoming and Outgoing Message Buffering, Business/Personal Phone Directory, Programmable Operating Instructions, a 12-Character Alpha-Numeric Time and Message Display, and versatile PRO-COM Software. PRO-MODEM commands are Hayes compatible so you can use most existing telecommunications software without modification.

There's much more to the PRO-MODEM story. See your local dealer for complete details. He'll show you how to save time. And money.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370

PROMETHEUS

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Office Writing: Word Processing For Business

As more and more PCs find their way into offices, businesses look for suitable word processing software. OfficeWriter and Form Writer are easy-to-use programs designed for office use.

OfficeWriter
Office Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 5146
Madison, WI 53705
(608) 274-5047
List Price: $325
Requires: 128K RAM (supports 40K documents), 192K RAM (supports 64K documents), two disk drives (drive A must be double-sided) printer.

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Form Writer* Version 1.1**
Business Development International
P.O. Box 5, Station A
Winnipeg, Canada R3K 1Z9
(204) 837-8509
List Price: $275 (U.S.)
Requires: 64K RAM, two disk drives, printer.

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Until recently, when businesses purchased word processing equipment, most spent $100,000 or more for large Wang, Lanier, Xerox, or IBM systems. These expensive word processing systems offered two advantages that packages for personal computers did not offer. First, they were simple to operate, even for an inexperienced secretary or typist, and second, they had enough features to generate a whole range of business documents from form letters to technical manuals.

But with more and more PCs making their way into big and small businesses, software vendors have emerged with word processing packages aimed specifically at business environments. These new packages are aimed neither at the home user who writes an occasional letter nor at the novelist, whose needs are pretty basic. The real audience for these products is those businesses and individuals who need to generate complicated documents quickly and easily.

Two new word processing packages that claim to address specific needs of businesses are reviewed here. One, *OfficeWriter*, from Office Solutions, Inc. is an easy-to-use word processor modelled after Wang's popular systems. The other, *Form Writer*, from Business Development International, combines database management with word processing to provide a tool for producing form letters and other business forms.

Office Solutions is aiming *OfficeWriter* at businesses that traditionally have purchased Wang and Lanier systems. In this marketplace, secretaries, repro typists, and others without computer experience

(continued)

THE COLUMBIA IBM-PC COMPATIBLES. THEY REWARD TWO BUSINESS VIRTUES: FORESIGHT AND CUNNING.

Trust your instincts.

While others rushed out to buy an IBM® PC, you waited and watched. You knew prices would come down and software would get better.

Now we have a reward for your patience: the Columbia family of IBM-PC compatible computers. It's a choice of systems and software no one else can match.

The Columbia line includes the VP Portable which lets you work anyplace, any time. There's also the MPC, our desktop model, available in dual floppy disk or 10MB hard disk drive. Compatible with each other and the IBM-PC, as well.

Foresight led you to our IBM-PC compatibility.

We start you with more operating systems than IBM, even more than other IBM-PC compatibles (MS-DOS® and CP/M®-86). Which means you have immediate access to all the latest business and financial software.

Free software that's a steal.

Thousands of dollars worth of free software come with every Columbia computer. Columbia Tutor gives you a fast, comfortable start. Perfect Software™ covers your word processing, spreadsheeting, and filing needs. Fast Graphs® turns facts and figures into graphs and charts. And asynchronous communications lets you share information with other computers.

For your sense of self, we give you Home Accountant Plus,™ games, and two programming languages so you'll feel like an eleven year old genius.

Responsive service. Above and beyond.

175 local Bell & Howell service centers stand ready to maintain your Columbia computer at a moment's notice.

Prices start at $2995. The phone call is free.

Now, while you're feeling shrewd, call toll free for the Columbia dealer nearest you. Then, see for yourself how the Columbia Compatibles can reward your business virtues.

800-638-7866

COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Columbia Data Products, Inc.
9150 Rumsey Road, Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 992-3400, TWX 710-862-1891.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trademarks. IBM – International Business Machines Corp., MS-DOS – Microsoft, Inc.; CP/M 86 – Digital Research, Inc., Perfect Software – Perfect Software, Inc., Fast Graphs – Innovative Software. Home Accountant Plus – Continental Software Company. Software on screens not included.

are the primary users of word processing systems. These customers want powerful word processing capabilities without having to learn complicated control sequences.

Indeed, *OfficeWriter* operates much like a Wang word processing system. It certainly doesn't have all of Wang's features nor does it have all the features of similar packages for the PC such as *MultiMate* or *Benchmark*. But for the operations that it does perform, *OfficeWriter* is probably more like a Wang word processor than any other personal computer package for the IBM PC. It is extremely easy to use.

Key Assignments

OfficeWriter uses the function keys either alone or in combination with the shift key and the PC's editing keys (arrow keys, Home, End, PgUp, PgDn, Ins, Del, and Tab) to initiate all word processing functions. This means that there are no complicated control sequences to memorize, but it also means that *OfficeWriter* is a relatively simple program, with only a few basic functions available to the user. A list of functions is given in Figure 1.

For cursor control, *OfficeWriter* uses the PC's arrow keys and the Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn keys. There are also keys assigned with the functions Go To Page (F9) and Go To Line (shift-F9). The arrow keys position the cursor to any location on the screen; however, you cannot use them to scroll new text onto the screen.

Pressing the Home key moves your cursor to the first character on the screen. The End key moves the cursor to the last character. PgUp and PgDn take you to the previous and next screens, respectively. These last two functions do not use the slow, line-by-line, screen-filling techniques; they flash an entire screen of text onto the screen. However, execution of the functions themselves can be exceedingly slow on large documents without page breaks. On a 16K document, a 3-second delay between pressing PgUp and having the function executed can be disconcerting. However, putting page breaks in your document speeds the PgUp process considerably.

```
BOLDFACE        CANCEL          CENTER          COMPRESS
COPY            DELETE          DOUBLE WIDTH    END MERGE
EXIT            FORMAT          GO-TO-LINE      GO-TO-PAGE
HELP            INDENT          INSERT          MERGE
MOVE            PAGE BREAK      REPLACE         SEARCH
SUBSCRIPT       SUPERCOPY       SUPERMOVE       SUPERSCRIPT
TAB             UNDERLINE
```

Figure 1: *A list of the functions in* OfficeWriter.

Another problem with using specific keys to control the cursor is that there is no quick way to move the cursor from one end of a line to another. All you can do is press the arrow key and watch the cursor amble slowly into position. However, the folks from Office Solutions say they will fix this deficiency in the next release.

Menu-Driven Operation

Like the Wang system, *OfficeWriter* is menu-driven. To select options, you press function keys listed in the menus. In some cases *OfficeWriter* asks you for more information. After entering the information, you verify that it is correct by pressing the Go key (the large Plus key at the right of the numeric keypad). The Go key is similar to the Wang Execute key and is used to verify many other operations within *OfficeWriter*. If the information you specify is incorrect, you can press the Exit key (F10) to cancel the operation. Should you ever have questions about what to enter, you can press the Help key (Esc), and *OfficeWriter* will display help messages to guide you on your way.

```
Press the Desired Function Key:

F1  - Create a Document
F2  - Edit a Document
F3  - Print a Document
F4  - Manage Documents
F5  - Special Functions

F10 - Exit Word Proceasing
```

Figure 2: *The main menu of the* OffieeWriter *program.*

When you begin, *OfficeWriter* displays a main menu of choices on the screen, as shown in Figure 2.

When you press F1 to create a new document, *OfficeWriter* asks you to enter a one- to eight-character document name and the drive (A, B, C, or D) on which to store the file. (*OfficeWriter* stores documents in DOS files with the extension WP.) If you press F2 to edit an existing document, *OfficeWriter* asks you for the drive and the name you specified when you created the document. If you have forgotten the names of your documents, you can use the Manage Documents key (F4) to obtain a list of documents. *OfficeWriter* does not list existing documents on the main menu.

Pressing F3 allows you to print a document. Once you enter the document name, *OfficeWriter* displays a print menu that allows you to specify almost everything about the printing of the document, including which pages to print, whether headers and footers are to appear, the character spacing, lines per inch, lines per page, and left margin.

F4, in addition to listing the files on your diskette, takes you to a menu where you can copy, rename, and delete documents. From this menu you can also switch diskettes or search for documents.

The special functions selection (F5) takes you to a menu where you can automatically insert page breaks throughout a document, select your printer driver, and set the *OfficeWriter* display option. Selecting the printer driver is extremely easy. The manual includes a special section that

lists the printer features and special installation instructions for each printer supported. My printer, a NEC 3550, worked without problems. Office solutions apparently took special care to ensure that the printer support information in its manual was correct.

Status and Format Lines

When you edit your document, the first two lines of the screen contain the status line and the format line (see Figure 3). The status line lists the percent full, the document ID, the line, the column, and the operation being performed. The percent full column is especially important, because the maximum size of *OfficeWriter*'s documents is based on memory, not on disk space. And, regardless of the amount of memory you have in your system, a document can take up only 64K of memory (30 to 40 single-spaced pages). If you try to perform any operation that would increase the size of your document beyond the limit, *OfficeWriter* warns you without performing the operation.

OfficeWriter also uses the status line to display the status of the Caps Lock and Num Lock keys, since on the IBM PC those keys do not have lights to indicate their status. The PC displays CAP or NUM, respectively, in the upper left-hand corner of the screen to indicate when either of these keys has been pressed. Unfortunately, this information is not as useful as it could be, because the program does not update the status line when you initially press the Num Lock or Caps Lock key. Rather, it waits until you press one of the keys ruled by these two toggle keys. By then it's too late; you already know that you've pressed the wrong key.

The second line contains the initial format line for the document. On this line you can specify the tab settings, the line length, and whether the text is single- or double-spaced. You can place an unlimited number of format lines in your document, and you can edit or delete existing format lines by positioning the cursor beneath the format line and pressing the format key (F4).

OfficeWriter places a default format line on every document you create. You can modify this format line, but unfortunately you cannot change the default that the program uses. Since the default format line permits only 60 characters per line, most users will have to change the format line (and the format lines on the header and footer pages) each time they create a document.

Inserting, Copying, and Moving

OfficeWriter operates almost exactly like Wang systems when inserting, copying, and moving information. To insert information, position the cursor to the place where you want to insert text and press the Ins key. The program clears from the screen all text to the right and below the cursor, except for the first few characters, which it leaves on the bottom line to remind you where you are. Then you can start typing. Your inserted text appears as highlighted (brighter) characters. When you finish your insertion, press the Go key. This causes the "dropped out" text to fill in automatically at the place where you finished typing.

Copying and moving text are similar operations. To copy text, press the Copy key (F8). You can then use the arrow keys to position the cursor, highlighting text as you go, or you can press any other key, causing the cursor to move to the next occurrence of that key. With this feature, you can highlight words by pressing the space bar, sentences by pressing the period key, and paragraphs by pressing the return key.

> The maximum size of OfficeWriter's documents is based on memory, not on disk space.

After highlighting the text you want to copy or move, press the Go key to begin the operation. *OfficeWriter* asks you where to copy or move the text; you move the cursor to that new location. When you press the Go key again, the program copies or moves the text, adjusting the text that follows accordingly; you don't have to perform a separate "adjust" operation.

In *OfficeWriter* the text to be moved remains highlighted until the operation is complete, allowing you to see exactly what text you are copying or moving, even after you press Go the first time. This is one feature that the Wang machines don't offer. However, you cannot move or copy text into this highlighted area.

Like Wang, *OfficeWriter* offers super-

(continued)

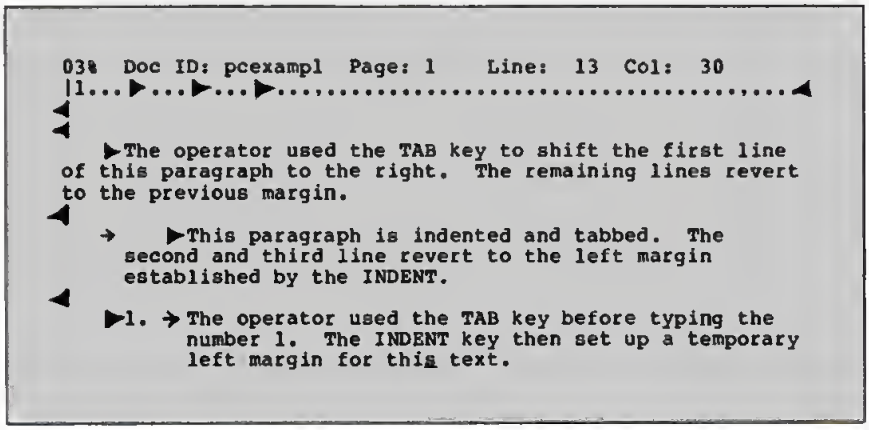


Figure 3: *In* OfficeWriter *the status and format lines appear in the first two lines of the document. Return, Tab, and Indent appear on the screen as special characters.*

from the publishers of PC

jr.

For IBM Personal Computers in Education, Home and Business Use

THE NEW FOUNDATION FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Fulfill all of your expectations for your IBM personal computer with PCjr, the applications magazine written for you and your household! Whether you're completing your banking from home, cataloging your book, record or recipe collections, teaching your pre-schooler math or the alphabet, preparing your taxes or term papers, or just playing games, PCjr will enable you to get the most out of all IBM PC's or compatible computers!

PCjr is written for all members of your household as a tool to utilize your computer to its fullest extent

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 35%!

jr. For IBM Personal Computers in Education, Home and Business Use

8H310

PO BOX 2450, Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES, please enroll me as an Introductory Subscriber to PC JR. for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) $14.97 and SAVE 25%
- ☐ Two years $27.97 and SAVE 30%
- ☐ Three years $38.97 and SAVE 35%

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____

please print name in full

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge My ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No _____ Exp Date _____

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $19.97

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue

copy and supermove operations to copy or move information from one document to another. The operations are almost identical on both systems, except that with *OfficeWriter*, you are asked for the name of the document into which you want to place your highlighted text.

Tabs and Indents

OfficeWriter contains another important editing feature for people with sophisticated text-formatting needs: It offers both a Tab and an Indent key. When you press the Tab key, the program moves your text over to the next tab location, as specified in your current format line. It also places a tab symbol (▶) immediately before the text. The tab affects only one line of text. Succeeding lines begin at the previously defined left margin.

However, if you press the Indent key (shift-Tab), the program moves your text over to the next tab location and sets that location up as a temporary left margin. This temporary left margin remains in effect until you press the Enter key to end the paragraph. When indenting, the indent symbol (→) appears immediately before the first character of the indented text. Figure 3 is an example of how indented and tabbed text appears on the screen.

> Unfortunately, OfficeWriter does not show the underlining on the screen.

The ability to produce indented text easily is important for many business users, especially technical writers. Most technical manuals require indented text for bulleted items, for numbered steps, and for parameter descriptions, and so forth. *OfficeWriter*'s Indent function eliminates the extensive setup time that many other word processors require for producing indented text.

```
                    PRIMARY DOCUMENT

                                                  KEY
                                              ____________
                                              | ‡  merge     |
                                              | ‡  end merge |
                                              | ‡t title     |
                                              | ‡f first name|
                                              | ‡l last name |
                                              | ‡p position  |
‡t ‡f ‡l                                      | ‡n name of co|
‡p                                            | ‡a address   |
‡n                                            | ‡c city      |
‡a                                            | ‡s state     |
‡c, ‡s ‡z                                     | ‡z zip       |
                                              |____________|

Dear ‡t ‡l:

Enclosed ia an article for publication in your magazine.  It
contains indispensable information for PC owners.  Please
contact me for information about publication rights.


Sincerely,


Steven Armbrust
Article Writer


                    SECONDARY DOCUMENT


‡pExecutive Editor‡
‡nPC Magazine‡
‡aOne Park Avenue‡
‡cNew York‡sNew York‡z10016‡


‡pEditor‡
‡nMicro Magazine‡
‡a8088 Computer Drive‡
‡cNew York‡sNew York‡z10025‡


‡pEditor‡
‡nWonderful Computers Magazine‡
‡a68000 Chip Street‡
‡cNew York‡sNew York‡z10072‡
```

Figure 4: *Primary and secondary merge documents in* OfficeWriter.

Because *OfficeWriter* places indent and tab characters on your screen (the characters do not appear in your document), you can eliminate the tabbing or indenting easily should you decide it is unnecessary. Simply delete the tab or indent character and the text flows back to its previously defined position. In addition, if you insert a new format line immediately before some tabbed or indented text, the text adjusts automatically to conform to newly defined tab positions.

Special Printing

OfficeWriter gives you an easy way to produce underlined and boldface text (as well as compressed and double-width text on dot matrix printers). It provides a func-

tion key to enable and disable each of these options. For example, to underline a word, press the Underline key (F5) immediately before and immediately after the word. Unfortunately, *OfficeWriter* does not show the underlining on the screen; it places special characters around the text instead.

In addition, *OfficeWriter* provides function keys for search-and-replace operations. As in the Wang systems, these are not very powerful, but they are very easy to use and satisfy most needs.

Headers and Footers

OfficeWriter supports headers and footers in documents, but this feature is one of its weak points. The program allows only one header and footer per document, which you access in the standard Wang fashion by pressing the Go To Page key and then specifying either H (for header) or F (for footer).

OfficeWriter is modeled after Wang's popular systems.

Once in the header or footer page, you have further restrictions. Your header or footer can contain a maximum of three lines. Since you seldom want the first line on the paper to contain text, and you usually want to include a blank line between the header and the text proper, you are actually limited to one line of text in your header. Furthermore, the number of characters in the entire header or footer page (including all characters and spaces in the mandatory format line) cannot exceed a total of 176.

Currently *OfficeWriter* does not support alternating headers and footers. However, this feature is planned for the next release.

When you attempt to print your document, you will notice further restrictions concerning headers and footers. Although you can begin printing headers and footers on any page, both must start on the same page. This lack of flexibility makes it difficult to produce documents such as technical manuals, where the first page usually has a different form of header than the other pages.

Document Merge

To satisfy another common business need, *OfficeWriter* contains a powerful document merge facility. This feature allows you to produce customized form letters, print address labels or envelopes, and fill out any kind of form.

To use the document merge facility, you create a primary document that contains your standard letter or form and a secondary document that contains your list of names and addresses (or any variable data that you wish).

In your secondary document, you assign each unique variable a one-character identifier that you precede with a special merge character (shift-F1). Several variables make up a merge record (such as first name, last name, city, state, and zip). You separate individual records with a special end merge character (shift-F2). Each record can contain as many variables as there are characters (uppercase and lowercase letters count as separate characters), and there can be any number of records.

In your primary document, you define your form or form letter. Instead of listing the variable information in your form, you specify the merge character and the one-character identifier. See Figure 4 for an example of a primary and secondary document.

You merge the primary and secondary documents when you print the primary document. At this point *OfficeWriter* notices that your document contains merge characters, and the program asks you to specify the name of the secondary document to be used during printing. It prints the documents, merging the information from each merge record of the secondary document into the corresponding fields of the primary document.

This document merge capability is already more powerful than Wang's document merge, since it allows you to name your fields. But Office Solutions intends to make it even more powerful. In the next release, it intends to provide a more sophisticated document merge selection in which you can select a subset of your data records based on criteria that you specify. For example, suppose the records in your secondary document consist of names and addresses. You can use the new facility to create a subset consisting solely of those people who live in your own state, or who live in your own city, or who are named, for instance, Steve. This new feature will add a great deal of power to the merge capabilities.

Packaging

OfficeWriter comes in an attractive, small-format IBM-style binder. Included with the manual and diskette are several attractive extras, including a plastic reference ruler (similar to ones distributed by Wang), a set of attractive key top labels, and, for those of you who don't like pasting labels on your keys, a molded plastic function-key template that fits around the function-key pad and lists the operations performed by each key.

The program itself comes on a copy-protected diskette, not the best option for businesses that can't afford the downtime that occurs when such disks inadvertently become inoperable. However, Office Solutions promises a free backup diskette upon return of the registration card. In addition, they will replace, at no charge, any disk that becomes defective during the 90-day warranty period. After 90 days, replacement diskettes are available for a nominal charge. Express mail service is also available in emergency situations.

OfficeWriter comes with a program that will enable you to transfer it onto your hard disk. However, to invoke *OfficeWriter* from a hard disk, you must also mount your *OfficeWriter* program diskette in the

(continued)

floppy drive, so the program can check the copy protection data stored there.

The manual is clearly written and easy to follow. It uses many of the formatting conventions established by the IBM PC manuals, so that readers who are familiar with the *Guide to Operations* manual will have no trouble finding information. It uses large section headings to separate the information logically, and it uses green letters when listing screen displays.

The manual includes a tutorial and an advanced tutorial that lead you through every feature of the product. The tutorials are written so that anyone, even someone who has never used a computer before, can follow along and learn. After finishing these two sections, even the most naive user will know almost everything there is to know about *OfficeWriter*. But, if you forget how something works, the reference sections list functions in alphabetical order for easy access.

Most businesses who buy word processing equipment do not want to invest time and resources in maintaining and debugging their systems. They want turnkey systems with reliable support from the manufacturer. Office Solutions seems to be genuinely concerned with providing that support. It offers training materials, publishes a customer support hotline number in its manual, and plans to notify users when new releases become available. In addition, the company will sell the product on a 30-day trial basis so that businesses can evaluate it in-house before making the commitment to buy.

What's Missing?

Even though *OfficeWriter* has many of the features needed in the office environment, the current version (1.0) lacks several features that are standard on many other word processing programs. Before buying it, you should consider whether you can live with the following limitations.

- No half- or quarter-spacing;
- No horizontal or vertical scrolling;
- No simultaneous editing and printing;
- Document size limited to 64K RAM;
- No decimal tabs;
- No column manipulation;
- No Wang-like glossary functions (batch files within the word processor);
- Limited header and footer capability (one each per document, three-line maximum length, no alternating headers and footers);
- No utility to transform documents to ASCII files and vice versa;
- No right justification.

For many businesses, these deficiencies will be significant enough to prevent them from buying *OfficeWriter*. However, the people at Office Solutions do not intend to sit still.

> Most businesses want turnkey systems with reliable support from the manufacturer.

Version 2.0 of *OfficeWriter* promises to be available this month. This version will address many of the deficiencies present in the current version. In particular, document size will be based on the amount of memory in your system and will not be limited to 64K. This updated product will support right justification, decimal tabbing, column move and copy, soft hyphens, horizontal and vertical scrolling, and simultaneous editing and printing. In addition, it will contain a document-to-ASCII/ASCII-to-document utility that will allow you to transmit documents via modem to another computer or typesetter, read in documents produced by other word processors, and read in data from a spreadsheet and integrate it into your document. These new features, along with the previously mentioned improvements to the document merge facility, could make *OfficeWriter* one of the better products on the market.

If you purchased version 1.0 before January 1, 1984, Office Solutions will send you the version 2.0 package free of charge when it becomes available. It also plans to offer further updates to current users at discounted prices.

Form Writer

The idea behind *Form Writer* is a good one: combine a database manager with a word processor to obtain an intelligent form-letter generator. And, if the developers had followed through with either an easy-to-use program or a feature-laden one, *Form Writer* might have become an indispensable tool for certain small business-people. However, the program is neither easy to use nor feature-rich.

Form Writer is really two programs in one. The first is a records program that allows you to set up a database (usually a mailing list with additional information) and select "batches" of records from the database by using string-searching techniques. The second program is an editor that allows you to create form letters with variable fields and print those letters, filling the variable fields with data from the "batch" of records previously selected.

As a database manager, *Form Writer* limits the lists (or records) of information to ten fields, each of which can contain a maximum of 40 characters. This limitation excludes a number of useful business applications, such as payroll or employee records. As a word processor, *Form Writer* limits documents (called forms) to one page. That's right, one page. Therefore, it cannot possibly be considered a general-purpose word processor, even though the manual claims that *Form Writer* generated all the text for the manual.

To use *Form Writer*, you must initialize three diskettes, for the program, the records, and the forms, respectively. The program diskette contains most of the program files that make up *Form Writer*. The records diskette contains your database records, while the forms diskette contains your word processing files—the form letters.

When you are creating records, mod-

ifying information contained in them, or creating batches of records, your program diskette must be in drive A and your records diskette in drive B. For word processing functions, your forms diskette (and sometimes your program diskette) must be in drive A, while your records diskette remains in drive B. This setup requires a lot of disk swapping, especially during word processing operations. Most of the swapping seems unnecessary, but the program gives you few alternatives. If you have double-sided drives, you can copy your forms diskette and program diskette onto a single diskette, but that cuts down the space left for documents. The manual claims that hard disk or RAM disk use is possible, but the version I tested, Form Writer 1.1, has no provisions for specifying which drives contain the individual diskettes. Unless you set up DOS so that it thinks a RAM disk or hard disk is drive A or B, you cannot use these forms of storage.

Setting Up Your Records

When you initialize your records diskette, you must describe the structure of the records to be contained on the diskette. *Form Writer* prompts you for this information. You must specify names (limited to 40 uppercase characters) for each of the ten fields, and you must define the length of each field (40 characters is the maximum length). Figure 5 shows the menu that you use when setting up your records.

```
YOUR LIST CAN HAVE AS MANY AS 10 FIELDS, EACH WITN UP TO 40 CNARACTERS.
THE FIELD TITLE DEFAULTS ARE:

FIELD #1  20  LAST NAME OF INDIVID     FIELD #6  40  STREET ADDRESS_____
FIELD #2  40  FULL NAME OF INDIVID     FIELD #7  25  CITY STATE OR PROVIN
FIELD #3  20  OEAR FIRST OR LAST__     FIELD #8   7  ZIP CODE OR POSTAL C
FIELD #4  35  TITLE OF INDIVIDUAL_     FIELD #9  30  BUSINESS CODE PHONE_
FIELD #5  40  COMPANY NAME_____        FIELD #10  7  AMOUNT OWING_____

TYPE TNE NUMBER OF THE FIELD YOU WISH TO CNANGE, OR THE ESCAPE KEY TO CONTINUE.
```

Figure 5: *Menu for setting up* Form Writer *record definitions.*

```
                X<>X<>X<>X<>X<>X<>X<>X<>X<>X
                X<                         >X
                X<      BDI Form Writer    >X
                X<                         >X
                X<        MAIN  MENU       >X
                X<                         >X
                X<>X<>X<>X<>X<>X<>X<>X<>X<>X

     F1  Select Record              F2  Select Batch File

     F3  Change Record              F4  Edit Batch File

     F5  Delete Record              F6  Delete Batch File

     F7  Add Record                 F8  Form Writer

     F9  Backup Disk                F10 Change Records
                                        Diskette

                    October 2, 1983     11:07:54
```

Figure 6: *The main menu from the* Form Writer *program.*

This figure contains the default record definition that *Form Writer* provides. The default record definition will probably handle most form-letter applications, although you can change it to meet your needs.

The program limits you to one kind of record per records diskette. If you need to create a record with different kinds of fields, you must initialize a new records diskette for that new kind of record. Because of this limitation, you must plan ahead before setting up your records diskette. After initialization, you won't have any facility for adding new fields or changing their definitions.

Once you define the fields in your record, *Form Writer* allows you to enter default values for the fields. For example, let's assume that your record description is the default one, as shown in Figure 5. If most of your customers reside in New York, New York, you can include this as the default for field #7 (CITY STATE OR PROVIN). Later, when you go to add records, the program will automatically fill in the field for you with the default value. If you don't want to use the default value, backspace over it at this time and fill in the value you want. You can provide full or partial defaults for all the fields in the record definition.

Database Management

After you initialize your records diskette, *Form Writer* takes you to the main menu, from which you can perform many database operations or access the editor to create your form letters. Figure 6 lists this main menu. Since each function available from the main menu is associated with a function key, performing a function involves only a single keystroke.

For a new records diskette, the first thing you will want to do is add records to the program. To do so, press the F7 key. *Form Writer* then prompts you for the fields of information, using the names you specified when you initialized the forms diskette. It lists the name of the field and a line in which you can enter a value for the

field. If there is a default value, it lists that too. Once you fill in the value for the field and press ENTER, *Form Writer* prompts you for the value of the next field. In this manner, you can enter your entire mailing list (or other records of information).

Since *Form Writer* prompts you for each field by name, adding records is an operation that anyone can perform with little knowledge of the program.

Batch Files

The most powerful feature of *Form Writer* is its ability to group several records into a single batch, based on criteria that you supply. For example, suppose you want to send a form letter to all people in your database that live in the state of New York. You create a batch file that includes all records containing the words "New York" in field #7.

List up to five strings that occur in field #7, identify the field you want to search, and indicate whether the string is optional, mandatory, or undesirable. The more search strings you specify, the more selective you can be about the records that appear in the batch file.

For example, suppose you want a list of all doctors in your database who live in either New York or New Jersey and who do not owe you money. To obtain this list, you would create a batch file with the following search strings:

- "New York" in field #7 as an optional search string.
- "New Jersey" in field #7 as an optional search string.
- "Dr." in field #2 as a mandatory search string.
- "$" in field #10 as an undesirable search string.

Once you specify all your search strings, *Form Writer* creates a batch file containing all records that meet these requirements. You can then print forms using the information in your batch file to fill in the variable fields in the form.

Even though the introduction portion of the manual says that you can create unlimited batch files, you cannot store more than ten on one records diskette. The manual doesn't state this clearly, nor does it warn you what *Form Writer* will do should you attempt to create more batch files. If you try to create more than 10, *Form Writer* will whir and buzz along, as if it's doing what you asked. But then it returns an obscure numbered error message that the manual says should never appear. After this, your records diskette will be unusable—a serious bug that will be corrected in future versions.

Another problem with batch files is that the program does not automatically update them when you add records to your database or change information in existing records. This means that you have to recreate your batch files whenever you change your database. Recreating batch files is relatively easy, but *Form Writer* should provide you with the means to save the search strings you used when creating the batch file. The current version, unfortunately, does not.

Since Form Writer prompts you for each field by name, adding records is an operation that anyone can perform.

The Form Writer Editor

The word-processing portion of *Form Writer* (the editor) is rudimentary at best. It provides standard word processing options—facilities to insert text or a variable field, delete text, center, underline, boldface, set up tabs and margins, right-justify text, and print documents. However, using these features often requires several hard-to-remember steps. The program displays text on the screen as it will appear on the paper, including underlines and boldface, but it supports only one-page documents. This should help keep business correspondence down to a minimum but is hardly satisfactory. Currently *Form Writer* doesn't provide any mechanism for copying or moving information from one document to another. Obviously it doesn't number pages.

Each forms diskette is associated with a single records diskette. The editor allows you to insert into your form letter the variable fields you defined in your records diskette, which allows you to print out batches of personalized form letters. To insert a variable field, place your cursor at the point in the document where you want the insertion to occur; then press F9. The editor will display the list of record fields defined for your record diskette, and you can choose one by entering its number. The editor then inserts an identifier for that field into your document. The identifier consists of the field name and a number of diamond characters, which fill out the identifier to the number of characters in the field length.

Once you have created your form letter, you can print it by pressing shift-F2. However, if your document contains variable fields, you should go to the main menu and select a record or batch of records before printing the document. Once you have made your record selection, you can go into the editor and print your document. *Form Writer* will print as many copies as there are records in your batch, inserting the variable information from the batch into the form letter.

Printer Setup

The earliest version of *Form Writer* supported only the Diablo 630 letter-quality printer, but the current one, version 1.1, supports a few other printers and provides generic printer support. However, setting up the program to support your printer can be confusing and frustrating.

You can specify information about your printer when you initialize your records diskette or from the main menu (by pressing Ctrl-Home). When you change the printer information, *Form Writer* asks many questions about your

printer, most of them confusing. In one case, it claims that it will list the information that it assumes about your printer; if you continue, it asks you questions without displaying default values. This omission is unacceptable in a business environment, where many of the people who use the program know very little about computers. Version 1.2 of the product will address the problem of printer defaults, but until then, users will probably have to experiment with the parameters until their printers work or call Business Development International for assistance.

> The word-processing portion of Form Writer is rudimentary at best.

Documentation

The program and manual come in an attractive binder and box combination that will blend in well with the rest of the PC packages on your shelf. However, beneath the slick exterior lies a crudely produced and poorly organized manual. The pages are printed on several different colors of paper so that you can distinguish the introduction, tutorial, reference, and appendix sections from one another. However, much of the essential reference material is described only in the tutorial section, a section that is not structured for easy reference.

The manual contains many forward and backward references, forcing the reader to scurry from one page to the next. In addition, the reference section is organized by subject, rather than by function key or menu. This arbitrary organization is confusing, since subject names are not uniform. A topic may not be listed under the titles you would expect.

The package also comes with a quick reference card that is of little use. Most of the card is devoted to tips about diskette handling, daily backups, and disk full procedures—information that would be better presented in the manual proper. Another large section of the card is a table of contents for the reference section of the manual—further evidence that the section is poorly organized. Only a small part is devoted to function key definitions, and it mentions only those used in the editor.

Conclusion

Form Writer does what the manufacturer claims it will do, but it is tedious to use and doesn't take the necessary precautions to protect users from their mistakes. Protection is of the utmost importance in a business environment, where several people may use the same program at different times, and where a damaged records diskette can have an immediate effect on profits.

Furthermore, *Form Writer* is downright unfriendly at times. On more than one occasion it asks you for information you just finished entering. Also, when you specify the size of the margins of your paper, you must specify the top and bottom margin in inches (0.167 inches per line) instead of lines. The manual does include a table that tells you how to convert lines into inches, but the program should be able to do that itself.

These deficiencies reflect poor planning on the part of *Form Writer*'s designers. Omissions such as these might have been acceptable in a product intended only for casual users or hobbyists, but the business marketplace as no place for such a sloppy product.

OfficeWriter, on the other hand, lives up to the high standards businesses expect. The program is easy to use and the documentation is slick and professional. If it has a major fault, it would be lack of features. Users expect more from a $325 word processor.

However, if the manufacturer adds as many features to *OfficeWriter* as it promises and if it provides sales and service support geared toward the business professional, *OfficeWriter* may become a leader in the office word processor market. ■

EXPANSION MODULES

EXPAND THE CAPABILITIES OF YOUR PC SYSTEM

DISK DRIVE EXPANSION MOODULE

- ALLOWS YOUR PC TO OPERATE 2 ADDITIONAL PC-COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DRIVES (NOT INCLUDED)
- INTERFACES THRU IBM-PC DISK CONTROLLER CARD
- SYSTEM INCLUDES CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY AND INTERFACE CABLE — $345

BUS EXPANSION MODULE

- DOUBLES THE EXPANSION BOARD CAPACITY OF THE PC
- INTERFACES TO PC THRU SIGNAL CONDITIONED CABLE ASSEMBLY WHICH OCCUPIES A SINGLE SLOT IN PC
- SYSTEM INCLUDES CABINET WITH 6 SLOT BACKPLANE AND 4 LEVEL POWER SUPPLY, INTERFACE CARD AND CONNECTING CABLE — $645

CALL OR WRITE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

DESERT TECHNOLOGIES

P.O. BOX 41628
TUCSON, ARIZONA 85717
(602) 882-1741

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Gallery Of Computer Art

Tom Christopher uses a PC and some sophisticated hardware and software to create his computerized masterpieces.

Just as many people see beauty in the irregularities and flaws of woodblock prints, others like computer art for its crude, machine-generated appearance. The texture and line of the medium is its attraction. However, advanced equipment is now capable of airbrushing and blending fine tones to completely mask the computerized look.

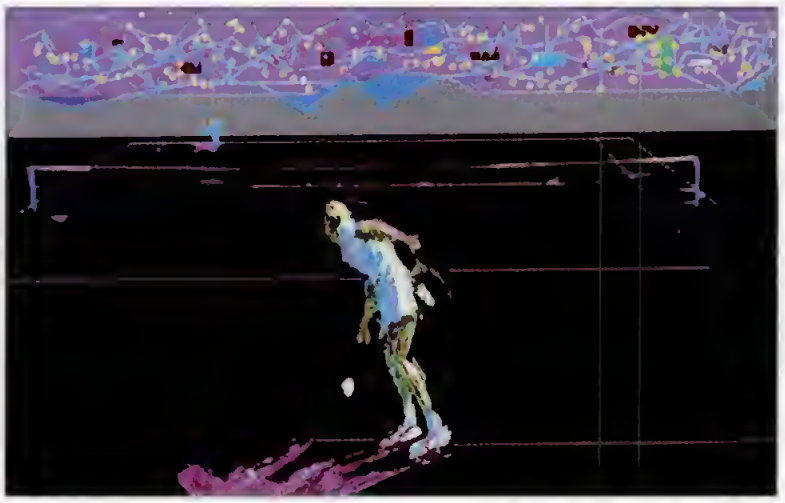
Tech Graphics 2
New England Technology Group
400 W. Cummings Pk.
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 938-8833
List Price: About $50,000. Includes software, 2 monitors, keyboard, stylus and graphics tablet, CPU with one floppy and one hard disk drive, and graphics board. Matrix 3000 Film Recorder.

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To make the transition to computer art, it helps to be flexible and have a wide vocabulary in all types of flat art, including drawing, graphics, and typography. I received my formal art training at the Art Center College in Pasadena, California. Since then, I've held a variety of jobs in the art field ranging from watercolor portrait painting at Disneyland to album promotion and merchandising at CBS Records. I've designed posters, record covers, and book jackets; built window displays of 7-foot-tall robots; illustrated cars for *Motor Trend* magazine and criminals for CBS News; done courtroom drawing; had a brief stint at NBC Studios

(continued)

Advanced equipment is capable of airbrushing and blending fine tones to mask the computerized look.



Yonex

Every color can be instantly analyzed for hue, value, saturation, and the percentage of red, green, or blue.

The available functions include line, fill, zoom, stamp, and open or closed circles of any diameter.

doing "Tonight Show" slides; and covered sports events from Grand Prix racing to Soviet hockey.

An Expensive Paint Box

The first time I used a computer was at ABC Sports. While testing for possible Olympics work, I had a chance to use a Quantell Paint Box for a few days. The Quantell is a fantastic graphics machine requiring approximately the same amount of power as is needed to light up the city of Las Vegas and costing a little over a quarter of a million dollars—rendering it slightly impractical for home use. More recently, I've had a chance to try a more accessible computer graphics system.

The New England Technological Group, a software development company located in Wobum, Massachusetts, sent me a prototype of its new Tech-Graphics 2 system. The system centers on an IBM PC, into which is hooked a high-resolution Conrac monitor, a Corvus hard-disk system capable of storing 5 megabytes of information, and a digitizing graphics tablet and pen.

The information gathered by the PC is fed into an Intelligent Graphics Terminal (IGT), a 1024 × 780 frame buffer produced by Jupiter Systems. The IGT takes the information supplied by the PC and transforms it into color video signals that appear on the monitor.

The graphics tablet is a chunk of plastic about 17 inches square (artists might want to place a sheet of acetate on the tablet for a faster surface). You draw with a stylus resembling a fat Pentel pen with a cord attached.

The cursor moves on the monitor as you manipulate the stylus. In order to choose a function from the menu you move the cursor, either by using the stylus or by pressing the letter *M* on the keyboard.

The available functions include line, fill, zoom, stamp, and open or closed circles of any diameter. Fill is used to color or recolor an area and as long as the desired area is completely contained, it's easy to exchange one even tone for another. However, if there is a leak of even one pixel, it can be a disaster—you have no choice but to sit back and watch color run rampant across your screen. The zoom function enlarges a portion of the work up to 16 times. An artist might use zoom to surround areas or lines with tones to give a soft edge, or to detail a small area and then bring it back down to its original position in the design. Stamp repeats simple or complex colored images.

On the bottom of the screen is a long band displaying the range of 256 colors available. When you move the cursor to a selected position on that band, that area is magnified and you can then choose the exact color you need.

Colors are formed in the edit mode, which brings the palette up to cover the entire screen. Every color can be instantly analyzed for hue, value, saturations, and the percentage of red, green, or blue it contains. Theoretically, 16 million combinations are possible. Each palette is stored and automatically travels with the picture it was used for.

Defying Natural Laws

When dealing with a computer, it's interesting for an artist to note that traditional laws of nature do not always apply. For instance, the "paint" will not drip or settle in one area, colors will not fade or dry, and there will be no bubbling or dulling of differences in surface saturation. There is no dominance of one color over another. Therefore, pastel tones can easily cover or take the place of dark colors; to the computer each color is just another number. In addition, drafting tools such as T squares and french curves are unnecessary, since their tasks are performed electronically.

One of my favorite features is the color matrix rotation function. Once a design is on the screen, the entire color scheme can be altered by using this function to "rotate" the palette. Each on-screen color will then change to the color that is next in line on the computer's palette. Although

the manual refers to it as "more of a toy than a utility," I found the rotation function one of the most useful in the system. It opens up a multitude of color strategies and combinations—you could lock an artist in a room with the same design for 5 years and not come up with some of the stunning combinations the computer could generate in 10 minutes.

It's a good idea to save all work every 20 minutes or so. There's nothing worse than watching your efforts destroyed by a glitch.

It actually took me about a week to become fully comfortable with the computer. The storage and retrieval functions took a while to learn—I was forever losing images by changing functions at the wrong time or accidentally erasing the screen. Before this I had never really worked with a computer. In short, if I could catch on, anyone can.

My experience in figure and life drawing helped, since I was accustomed to drawing while not looking down all the time. When drawing on the computer, the artist moves a stylus on one surface as the image appears on another, which can be disorienting.

Like most artists, I tend to get assignments with very short deadlines, ranging from overnight to a few days. Using the Tech Graphics I, the picture of Count Basie, which was executed for CBS records, took about 2 hours to complete. I used the rotation function, instead of the usual marker comps (tests using magic markers) and acetate overlays to test color. Since the original was stored in the machine, there was no fear of losing it in the middle of some catastrophic experiment. It would have been impossible to get decent results in the same amount of time using normal tools like a Rapidograph, watercolor, or Pantone paper. Since that would have involved hours of cutting time or laying in washes, experimentation would have had to be kept to a minimum.

> The Quantell is a graphics machine costing a little over a quarter of a million dollars.

In the Mood

The drawings of the tennis players began as sketches made at an intensely competitive tournament at the National Tennis Center. Translating the sketches onto the computer later, I tried to catch the mood of the final Connors/Lendl bloodbath with clashing reds and greens, the fury of McEnroe by drawing his face against a violent geometric background, and the brooding Bill Scanlon with closely related browns and reds. The computer's hard-edged style and intense colors made it the perfect medium.

I had an assignment for *Fortune Magazine* to convey the idea that the smokestack industry is making a comeback in America. I executed a single black-and-white drawing, dropped in color with the computer's fill function, and rotated the color quickly to produce a series of varied effects with the basic design.

I find the computer the most innovative, flexible, and creative medium to come along in this century. And as computers become less expensive and more powerful, they will also become more capable of taking repetition and drudgery out of art production. ■

Announcing A Major New Innovation From The Publishers Of

Now, Get Up To 72 Programs For As Little As $2.00 Each.

Introducing PC DISK MAGAZINE. The Only Magazine On Disk That Gives You A Library Of Software Programs For Your IBM Personal Computer ... At A Fraction Of The Price!

Imagine building a library of software programs with amazing ease...adding utilities, subroutines, games and data files to your system...for as little as $2 per program! Introducing PC DISK MAGAZINE —a totally new concept for your microcomputer that gives you all this and more! You get thoroughly tested, ready-to-run programs on a floppy disk—complete with a comprehensive, illustrated User Manual—for the ultimate in ease, efficiency and economy. With your subscription to PC DISK MAGAZINE you'll receive a floppy disk containing up to 12 varied ready-to-use programs and files. Developed by experts and tested by the editors, you'll be able to expand the use of your IBM personal computer.

Business and Finance Aids: Create advanced pie, bar and line chart graphics. Compute loan payment tables. Calculate the Present Value and Internal Rate of Return for your investments. VisiCalc® templates for Real Estate, Lease/Purchase and Tax Shelter analysis.

Programming Tools: Create cross-reference listings for your BASIC programs. Convert MBASIC™ program files to CBASIC™ format or reverse. Use your text editor on your BASIC programs. Convert data between BASIC and VISICALC® or Supercalc® formats.

Home/Personal Applications: Whether you need your own income tax return helper...proven ways to maintain a mailing list ...a personal cash flow analyzer...a speed reading trainer...or SAT test preparation aids, you'll get it from PC DISK MAGAZINE.

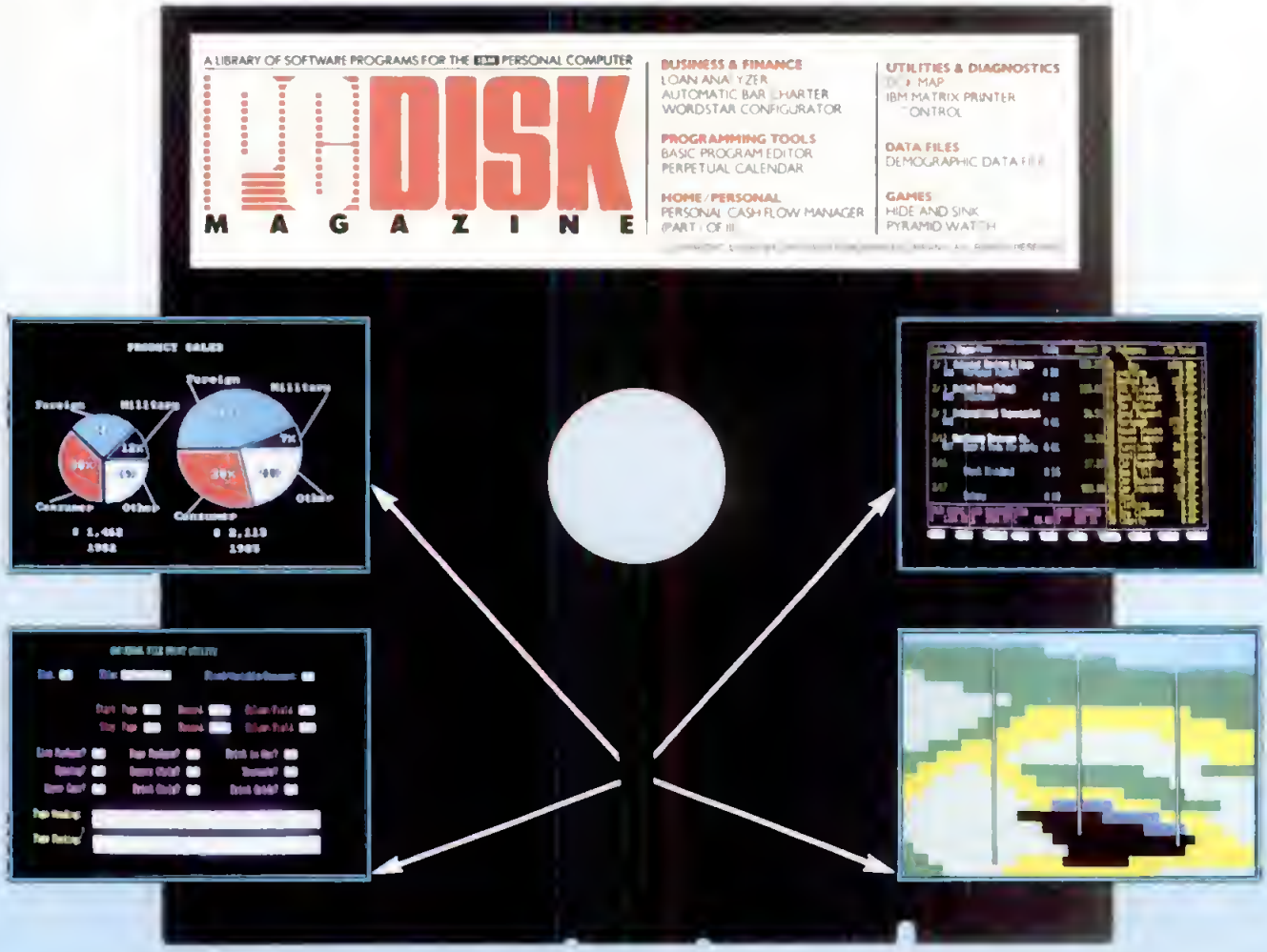
Utilities and Diagnostics: Print graphics, screen images on your printer...backup, copy, delete, un-delete or type files with simple menu commands. Use your computer to simulate a conversational terminal with function key control of disk or printer logging ...and more.

Data Files: Tax tables, population statistics, dictionaries and economic times series.

Games: Adventures! Strategies! Test your skills, intelligence and your luck!

Everything Is Ready For You

PC DISK MAGAZINE has everything you need. The accompanying 60-page User Manual is written clearly, concisely, in easy-to-understand terms. You'll be able to try the programs immediately...there's no need to type listings into your computer. Just insert the disk and go! That simply, all the latest software developments are at your fingertips!



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

- Programs will run on IBM personal computers under PC-DOS and MS-DOS versions 1.1 and 2.0 and require a minimum of 64K
- Most programs will be written to run on both monochrome and color displays; however, some games and utilities may be specifically developed for color display.
- Most programs will be written in advanced Basic; however, some machine language and compiled code may be used.
- Programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights of reproduction in all forms and media strictly reserved.

PROGRAM SUBMISSIONS

If you wish to submit a program for inclusion in future issues, please write to: PC DISK MAGAZINE, Attn: Editor, One Park Avenue Dept. 732, New York, N.Y. 10016.

GUARANTEE

- All programs are fully tested and guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- If you wish to cancel a subscription, simply return the most recent disk in its sealed package and you will receive a full refund for this copy and on all unmailed issues.

Save $60 With This Introductory Savings Offer. Get 6 Big Issues of PC DISK MAGAZINE And Save 34%.

PC DISK MAGAZINE P.O. Box 2462, Boulder, CO 80322 8H419

YES, Please accept my subscription to PC DISK MAGAZINE for 6 issues at the Special Introductory Price of just $119 (less than $20 per issue, as little as $2 per program). I save $60 — 34% off the full price of $179.

Check one: ☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ Please charge to my credit card.
☐ American Express ☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard

Credit Card No _____ Exp. Date _____

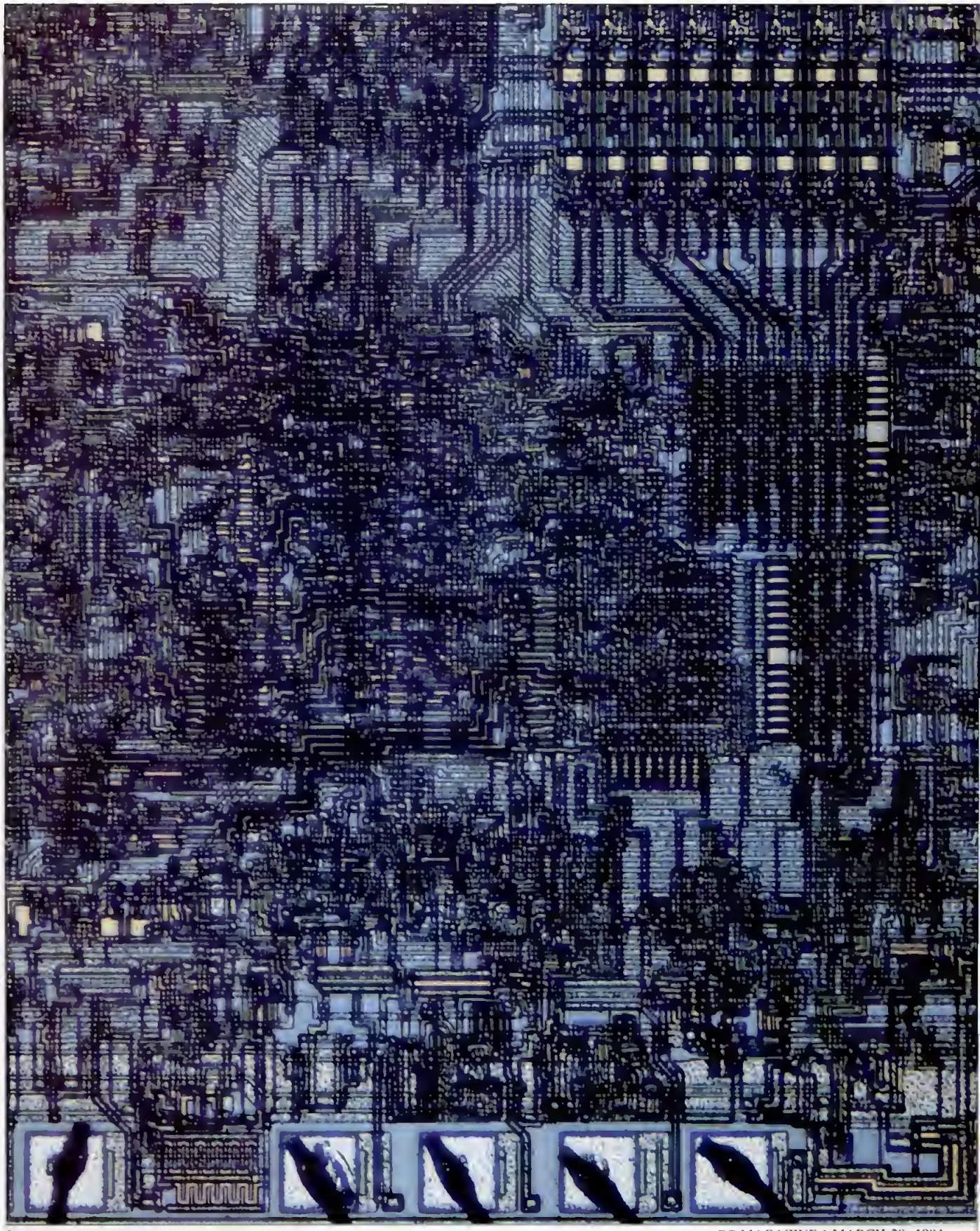
Name _____

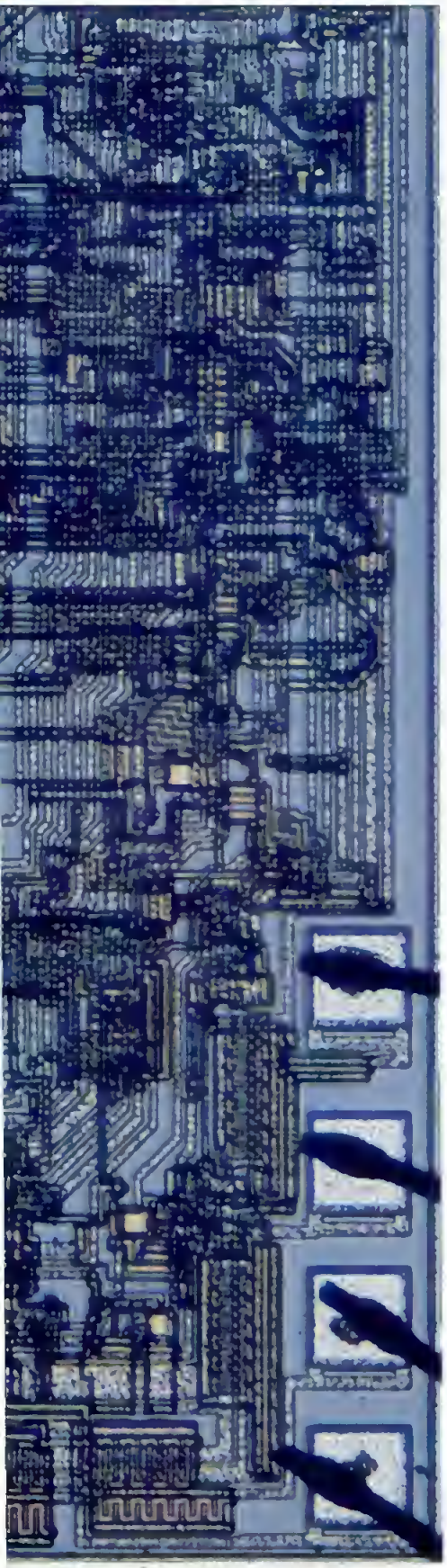
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY – AND SAVE 34%!





An Illustrated History of the Chip

Part 2

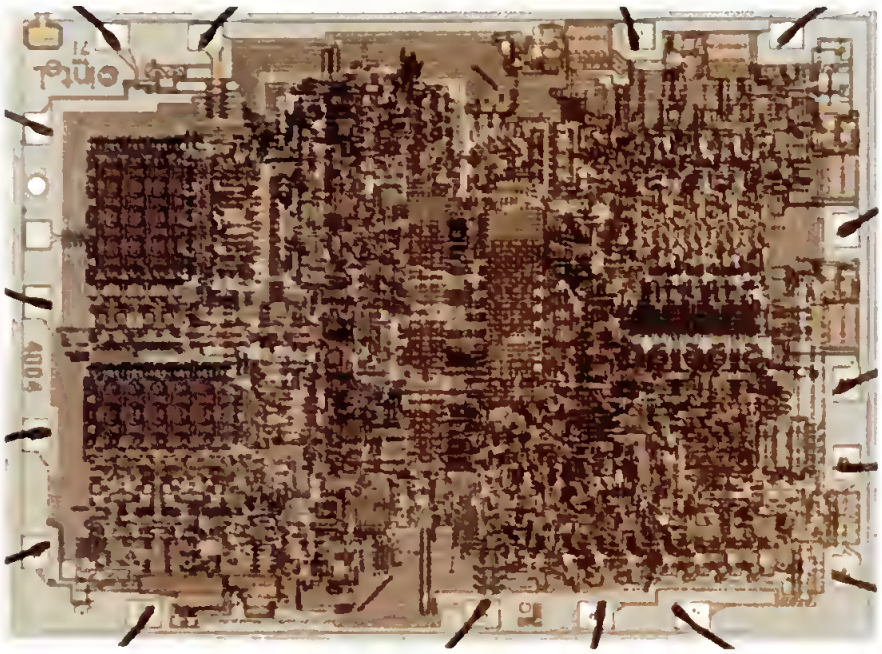
Photographs and text excerpted from State of the Art depict the "coming of age" of the integrated circuit.

State of the Art: A Photographic History of the Integrated Circuit
Stan Augarten
Ticknor & Fields, New York, 1983
xvi, 80 pp., hard cover, $17.95

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A detailed view of the first general-purpose microprocessor, the 8-bit 8080. Intel's innovative and widely used microprocessor can execute about 200,000 operations a second.

Excerpted from the book State of the Art *by Stan Augarten, published by Ticknor & Fields, New York, a Houghton Mifflin Company. Copyright © 1983 by Stan Augarten. Reprinted by permission of the publisher. This second of three excerpts covers the history of the chip from the appearance of the first microprocessor, the Intel 4004, to the 1977 development of the programmable logic chip.*



1971

The First Microprocessor: The 4004

INTEL

In the summer of 1969, Busicom, a now defunct Japanese calculator manufacturer, approached Intel with a contract to design a set of chips for a family of high-performance programmable calculators. The Japanese wanted to develop a calculator that could be plugged into printers and electronic displays, as well as perform ordinary mathematical chores; they intended to make the machine programmable by providing specialized sets of ROMs that could be inserted in the machines. These ROMs would contain the instructions for the calculator's logic chips.

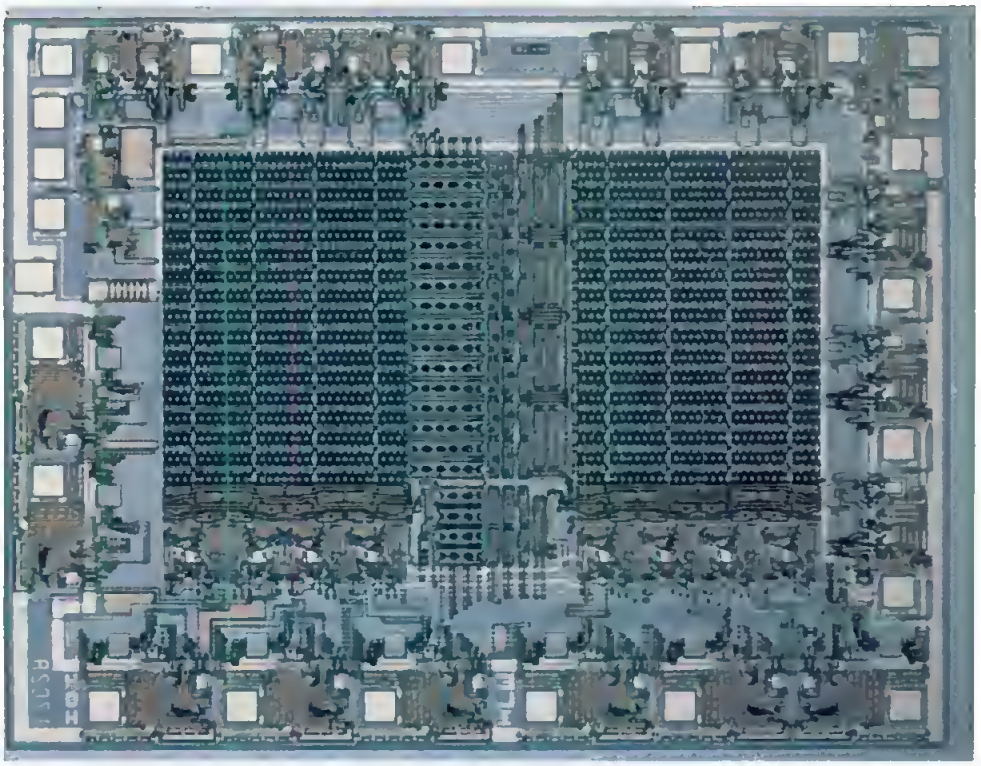
In Busicom's original design, the calculator required at least twelve memory and logic chips, each consisting of an unusually large number of leads. In the late 1960s, when Busicom approached Intel, the technology for making relatively intricate ICs had been around for only a couple of years. The ICs of the time were all hardwired—that is, they generally contained a fixed number of logic gates, which could perform only certain functions.

A young Intel engineer named Marcian E. (Ted) Hoff, Jr., was assigned to the Busicom project. Hoff thought that Busicom's design was too complicated and cumbersome to be cost-effective, so he came up with a novel alternative. "Instead of making their device act like a calculator with some programming abilities," he recalled, "I wanted to make it function as a general-purpose computer programmed to be a calculator."

To this end, Hoff and fellow engineers Frederico Faggin and Stan Mazor whittled the twelve chips down to four: a 256-byte ROM, a 32-bit RAM, a 10-bit shift register (a form of RAM), and a 4-bit microprocessor. The microprocessor was the key to Intel's trimmed-down design. Instead of distributing the arithmetic and logic functions of the calculator among several hardwired ICs, all guided by many ROMs, Hoff proposed placing all those functions on a single IC—a chip that could be programmed to carry out almost any function. Busicom bought the idea (which other companies, notably General Electric, were also exploring at the time), and the 4004, the first microprocessor to reach the market, was born.

By today's standards, the 4004 was hopelessly primitive; microprocessors that can carry out millions of operations a second and address millions of bytes of memory are now commonplace. But the 4004 was a revolutionary development that changed modern electronics, making it possible to include data processing ability in hundreds of devices for the first time.

The 4004 can add two 4-bit numbers in about eleven millionths of a second and can multiply only by repeated addition. The chip contains a 4-bit adder, an accumulator (for keeping track of subtotals), and sixteen registers (for temporarily storing results). The two largest registers are the rectangular grids on the far right. The black bars along the edges are wires. Actual size: 0.110 × 0.150 inches.



1971

The First Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory: The 1702

INTEL

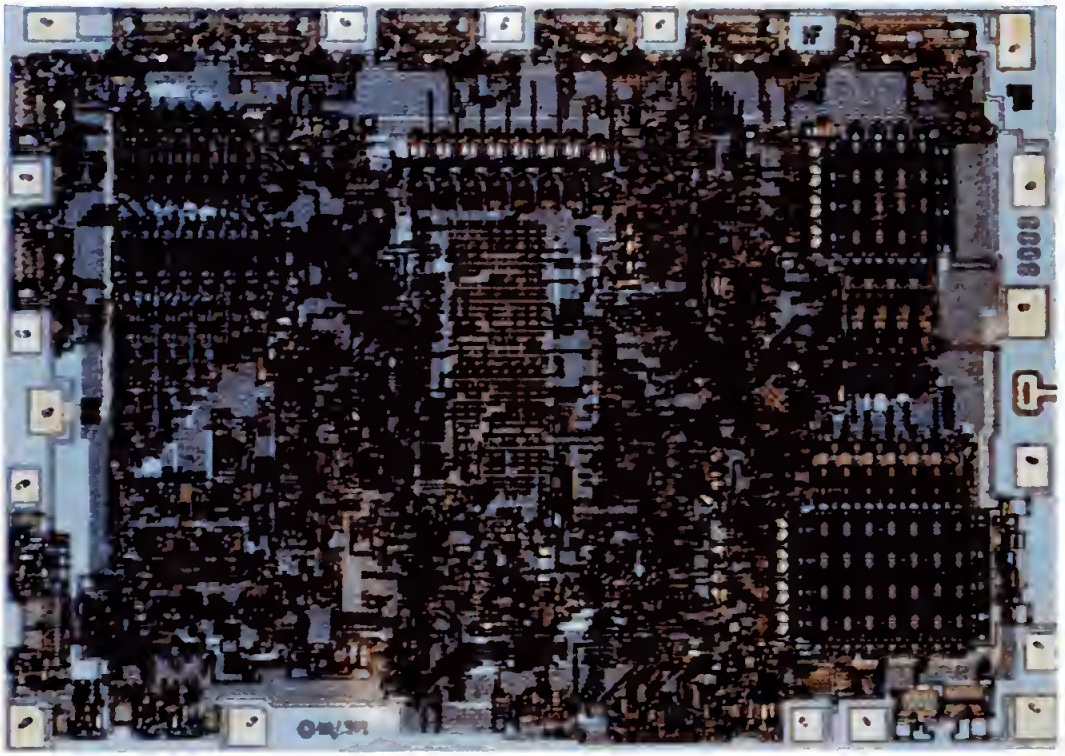
Intel's . . . contribution[s] to the development of the IC [include] . . . the erasable programmable read-only memory, or EPROM. It is a ROM with a special difference: its contents can be erased by ultraviolet light. An EPROM can thus be reprogrammed again and again, giving a single chip more lives than a cat, whereas the contents of an ordinary ROM are set for all time at the semiconductor factory and cannot be altered.

The key to the EPROM, which was invented by Dov Frohman, is a charge-storing capacitor embedded in the chip's memory cells; the capacitor is surrounded by an insulator, silicon dioxide, that turns into a modest electrical conductor when exposed to ultraviolet light for five to ten minutes, allowing the stored charges to drain away. An erased EPROM thus becomes a tabula rasa, easily reprogrammed by relatively simple electronic equipment. EPROMs are easy to recognize, because they come in packages with small quartz windows above the chips.

EPROMs are ideal tools for product development or for the manufacture of equipment with a total production run of a thousand or less. Since they can be erased and reset many times over, these chips are, in the long run, less expensive alternatives to ROMs, which must be junked and replaced if their instructions prove faulty, or if the developing product's specifications change. The invention of the EPROM helped Intel sell the microprocessor, which was invented at about the same time, by enabling the firm's customers to program their own memory chips instead of paying Intel to do it for them.

Since the development of the EPROM, other forms of programmable memory chips have proliferated like rabbits. The most notable types are programmable ROMs, or PROMs, which contain minuscule fuses that may be blown to burn in data; electrically erasable PROMs, or EEPROMs, which can be erased and reset electrically; and electrically alterable ROMs, or EAROMs, often termed read-mostly memories. With only limited applications, EAROMs can be read in as little as a millionth of a second but require much more time for data to be written in.

The 1702 stores up to 2K bits of data in two 1K grids in the center of the chip. A bit can read out of this chip in one millionth of a second. The irregular circuits around the grids are column and row decoders. Actual size: 0.147 × 0.161 inches.



1972

The First 8-bit Microprocessor: The 8008

INTEL

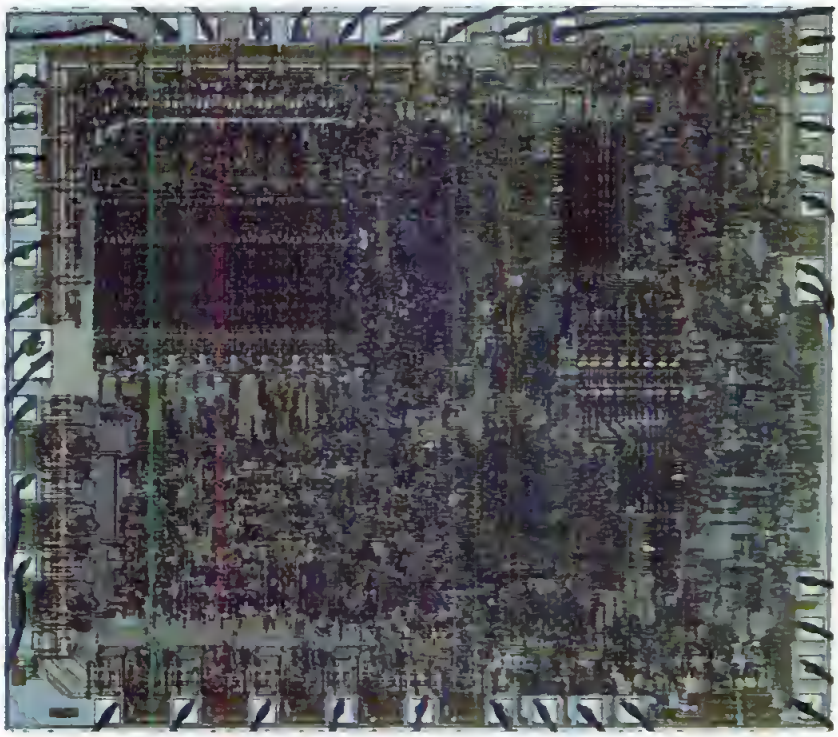
A few months after Busicom approached Intel to design the innards of a new programmable calculator, Computer Terminals Corporation (CTC), a Texas outfit, came by with a similar proposal. The Texas firm, now called Datapoint, asked Intel to design a set of ICs for an intelligent terminal (a monitor-equipped computer terminal with some computing power of its own) then on the drawing boards. Intel again suggested a microprocessor-based system, but the 4004 being developed for Busicom . . . wasn't powerful enough.

The 4004, being a 4-bit microprocessor, can handle data in chains of only four bits at a time. And it can generate only a very limited number of unique addresses for the data stored in memory—a mere 1,280 nibbles. Although quite adequate for most low-power applications, like running a handheld calculator, a 4-bit microprocessor is unable to meet the greater data processing requirements of an intelligent terminal. For this, an 8-bit chip is necessary.

So Intel came up with the 8008, an 8-bit microprocessor designed by Hal Feeney, Ted Hoff, Frederico Faggin, and Stan Mazor. With some 3,300 MOS transistors—a thousand more than the 4004 had—it could execute some 30,000 operations a second and address 16K bytes of memory. Nevertheless, the 8008 was rejected by CTC, chiefly because it was too slow and required many supporting chips. Intel subsequently offered the 8008 on the open market, where it was a great success.

It soon became obvious to Intel and other semiconductor makers that there was an almost limitless number of applications for microprocessors, and the race was on to create ever more powerful models. Because both the 4004 and the 8008 had been designed for specific machines, Intel was at first only dimly aware of the microprocessor's revolutionary potential. Eventually, however, it became abundantly clear that these extraordinary creations could not only enhance the power of calculators but also change the world.

The 8008 can execute a single operation, like the addition of two 8-bit numbers, in 12.5 millionths of a second. The chip multiplies by repeated addition, a time-consuming process. The grids on the right are registers; most of the rest of the chip is occupied by logic circuits. Actual size: 0.125 × 0.170 inches.



1974

The First General-Purpose Microprocessor: The 8-Bit 8080

INTEL

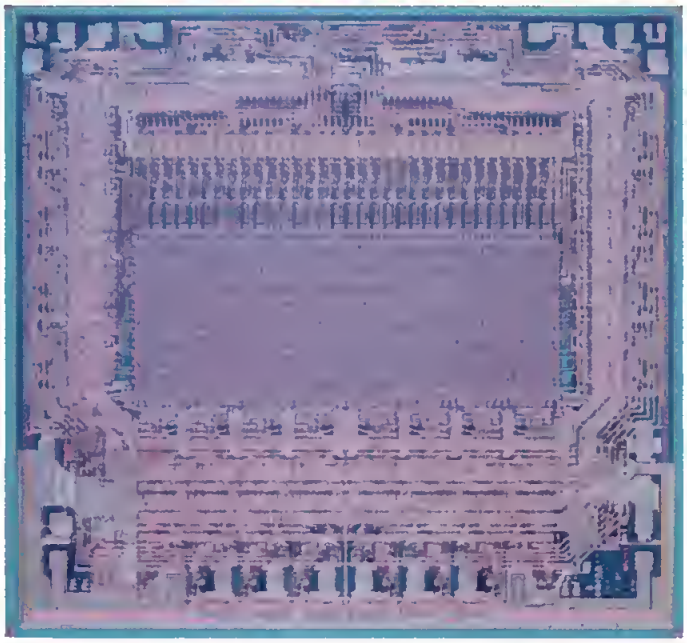
A turning point in the fast-moving history of the IC, the 8080 was the first real general-purpose microprocessor, and a great leap beyond the first and second microprocessors, the Intel 4004 . . . and 8008. . . . No other microprocessor, except perhaps the 4004, has surpassed the impact of the 8080, which brought computational ability to many machines for the first time and erased any doubts about the revolutionary significance of the microprocessor.

Because the 4004 and 8008 were both designed for specific applications—the former for a programmable calculator, the latter for an intelligent terminal—neither chip was especially well-suited to general-purpose computing. The 4004 wasn't adequate for anything faster or more powerful than a desk-top calculator, and the 8008 was too slow for most sophisticated electronic equipment and required a large assortment of supporting chips, which raised its total cost.

Enter the 8080, which was a great deal faster, more powerful, and more efficient than its precursors. With some 4,500 transistors, it can execute about 200,000 operations a second and address 64K bytes of memory. Its superior performance was to a large degree the result of using electron-doped MOS transistors instead of hole-doped ones. . . . (Electrons move three times as fast as holes through silicon.) The switch to electron-doped transistors was an important turning point in IC technology—one that greatly enhanced the performance of almost all ICs.

The 8080, which was designed by Masatoshi Shima, Ted Hoff, Stan Mazor, and Frederico Faggin, quickly became an industry standard, widely emulated—and sometimes plagiarized—by other firms. More than half a dozen companies make the 8080 under "second-source" licenses from Intel. (Second-sourcing is a widespread practice in the semiconductor industry, freeing IC buyers from monopolistic supply situations and bolstering a chip's overall position in the market.) It was innovative ICs like the one on the right that helped propel Intel from a slow start in 1969 to an industrial giant in 1981, with 20,000 employees and revenues of $788 million.

One of the most innovative and widely used of all microprocessors, the 8080 can add two 8-bit numbers in as little as 2.5 millionths of a second. Like the 4004 and 8008, this IC multiplies by repeated addition. The grids at the top are occupied by registers; most of the rest of the chip by logic circuits. Actual size: 0.165 × 0.191 inches.



1977

A Programmable Logic Chip: The PAL 16L8

MONOLITHIC MEMORIES INC.

Early logic chips contained a fixed number of logic gates and thus were said to be hardwired. At first, logic ICs were composed of only one or two gates, but the number rose each year, until hundreds and then thousands of gates were being placed on a single IC. Logic chips are the Boolean decision-makers of computers and other electronic equipment, but not all computers require precisely the same assortment of gates; a computer designed for scientific operations, for example, needs somewhat different internal circuitry from a word processor.

Since it's wasteful to use more logic chips than a machine really needs, or to use chips with thousands of gates that serve no practical purpose in a particular machine, engineers developed programmable logic chips such as the one on the right. One of the first was the Micromosaic; . . . it contained some two thousand transistors that could be hooked up to create almost any pattern of up to a hundred and fifty gates by altering the chip's aluminum interconnections in accordance with the customer's requirements.

Micromosaic and other customized chips greatly enhanced the versatility of ICs, but they were relatively expensive. Not only did the customer have to work closely with the chip-maker to design the right chip—and the two might be located thousands of miles apart—but the chip-maker had to modify the last stages of the fabrication process to produce the specific chip required. Then in 1977, engineers John Birkner and H.T. Chua (the latter had designed the 256-bit static RAM . . . invented a logic IC that can be bought off the shelf, so to speak, and programmed by the customer in his own plant.

Called PAL—an acronym for programmable array logic—the chip contains 2,048 tiny fuses. These fuses may be blown to create almost any configuration of up to two hundred and fifty AND, OR, and NOT gates. Blowing the fuses is a relatively simple procedure that opens some gates and closes others. Properly programmed, PAL can replace a dozen or more hard-wired chips. Incidentally, a logic chip is not the same thing as a microprocessor. The latter is a self-contained calculating engine, whereas the former can perform only a limited series of operations and is often controlled by a microprocessor.

The PAL 16L8's logic gates are arrayed in a central grid that resembles a matrix of memory cells. The bright hues of this photo are the result of colored lights shone on the chip. Actual size: 0.133 × 0.138 inches.

Editor's note: In the next issue of PC, *the final installment of* An Illustrated History of the Chip *will bring the development of the IC up to the present—and beyond.* ■

When One PC Is Not Enough

When your workload outgrows one PC, you can buy another or invest in networking. Better yet, plug in the PC GT, a circuit board that converts your PC into a multiuser system.

It's true: One PC can make nearly any job easier. Soon you wonder how you ever got along without it. But all too quickly your computer work becomes more than one machine can handle.

You my be tempted to buy another PC, but adding another may create more problems than it solves. Networking may solve some of the problems, but it's expensive, and a high-performance network probably exceeds the needs of a small office. Another alternative is multitasking, where the software allows two or more users to share one computer.

PC GT
Sierra Data Sciences
25700 First St.
Westlake, OH 44145
(216) 892-1800
List Price: PC GT, $1,095; MX-DOS, $195.
Note: PC GT will be available in limited quantities at the end of March.

CIRCLE 720 ON READER SERVICE CARD

But a third option—adding more simultaneous users to each machine—has recently emerged, courtesy of Sierra Data Sciences' PC GT.

The PC GT is a circuit board that plugs into an IBM PC expansion slot and converts the single-user PC into a two- or three-user workhorse. One or two "dumb" terminals (which have no capabilities on their own) can be plugged directly into the PC GT card, and with Sierra Data's new MX-DOS operating system, which is required to operate PC GT. The terminals will act exactly like additional PCs. They become "virtual computers," which means they are separate entities as far as individual users are concerned, but are still part of one machine.

The virtual computers in the PC GT system can share peripherals (such as printers and modems) and access the same databases in the host PC's disk drives, but that's not all. Each of the terminals and the PC attached to it can also simultaneously run different programs. In technical terms, the PC GT converts one PC into a multiuser, multitasking computer system. In practical terms this means that your PC can handle more users without adding more computers.

Although the PC GT shares many features with networked computer systems, the differences between the two are more important than the similarities. The PC GT system is less complex to install, understand, and use, and getting it running is much less expensive. But before I take a closer look at this, I'll examine some of the other options.

Growing Pains

When the tasks you have to accomplish on your PC outstrip the capabilities of a

single machine, there may be a temptation simply to buy another PC. But these two machines are completely ignorant of each other, so that the duplicated data must be updated on each machine, and data can never be shared. This setup is also expensive.

A better solution is to allow the two computers to talk to each other or share a common set of files, which is how mainframe and most minicomputer systems work. Each user has access to the same massive database, and when the main database is changed by one user anywhere in the system, the change is reflected on all the other computers.

One way to establish this arrangement among personal computers is networking. With a single cable, you can tie together all the computers and peripherals so every machine can talk to every other one, and a single database can be shared by the whole group.

It sounds like a perfect solution, but the networking option introduces a penalty in terms of cost and complexity. Not only does a network system require that each user has a complete computer, but each computer needs an expensive network interface (usually a PC expansion card) that makes the computer compatible with the networking system. Then each operator must learn an entire new range of commands to access the network and send and receive information on it.

Networking is also expensive. Furthermore, it is an unwieldy alternative for a small business or professional operation. A medical office or a small retail store, for example, would only require a simple but powerful system that can inexpensively accommodate several users working on different tasks simultaneously—something that falls between a PC and a PC network. This type of setup is called a multitasking system.

Multitasking Computers

Several software packages are available for the IBM PC that allow multitasking, which permits your computer to work on two jobs at the same time. Many word processors, like *WordStar*, allow you to work on one document while printing another. Multitasking operating systems, like Concurrent CP/M, let you run two different programs at the same time—or seemingly so.

However, most software packages can

Look Again.

VT100
VT102
VT52
VT125

DASHER
D400
D200
D100

SMARTERM™ DOES IT!

You may have just bought your last DEC™ or DASHER™ terminal. Now, with our SMARTERM software you can turn an ordinary IBM PC™ into a D100, D200 or D400 terminal. Or, choose VT100, VT102, VT52 or VT125 capability. And, what's more, you get powerful ASCII and binary file transfer, including an "error-free' mode.

SMARTERM features include full keyboard emulation, multiple setup configurations, "smart" softkeys and command files, 75 to 9600 baud operation, online help screens and full printer support.

With each order you'll get a complete user manual, reference card and keytop chart.

Hard to believe? Try it!

If you're not satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund.
Call us NOW for more information.

Available through your local software dealer or directly from:

Persoft Inc.

2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000

Software for Professionals ... by Professionals.

*On your monochrome monitor using the new SuperVision™ board! Ask about our special board prices!

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. • DEC & VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corp. • PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
SuperVision is a trademark of California Computer Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

132 Cols × 44 Rows + Simultaneous Color and Monochrome Graphics Display + One Card/ Single Slot =

The Graphics Edge™

The **GRAPHICS EDGE** is the leading edge. We've really pushed technology to the limit with this one, and here's why:

- it is software switchable from 80 cols x 25 rows to 132 cols x 44 rows, making it ideal for spreadsheet applications,
- drives both a color and a monochrome monitor SIMULTANEOUSLY and prints this same information in color on your color printer. Ideal for business applications involving heavy word processing combined with color graphics requirements,
- and runs **Lotus 1-2-3™** with FULL GRAPHICS and also MicroSoft Flight Simulator™ on either high-resolution IBM® Monochrome or color monitors.

And if that's not enough, there's more:

- it is **Fully Compatible** with IBM Monochrome and color adapters, Colorplus™ and Hercules™
- will run all IBM Color **Graphics Software** on the IBM **Monochrome Display,** opening to you a wealth of IBM Color Graphics software applications,
- supports all **BASICA** graphics commands on IBM Monochrome or color monitor without software patches,
- 640H x 200V in 16 colors,
- 16 shades of green in green monitors with composite output; and...

one printer port and one light pen interface.

No Other Card can give you **So Much for So Little.** At a Suggested retail price of $499, you and your IBM PC will be performing to the fullest potential. **WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR!!!**

OEM Inquiries Welcomed.

For more information, contact your nearest dealer.
OEM and Dealer Hotline 800-821-0806.
In California call 800-821-0807.

MicroSoft Flight Simulator is a trademark of Microsoft Corp
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of LOTUS Development Corporation.
Colorplus is a trademark of Plantronics.
Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
Graphics Edge is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc.

AD-101

esi

Everex Systems, Inc. **891 Maude Ave., Mountain View, California 94043 (415) 967-1495**

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Price subject to change without notice

handle only one job at a time. Because the computer's microprocessor can think so fast, it can shift between two jobs more quickly than the human mind can perceive, so it seems as if two programs are actually running simultaneously.

The switching between jobs is not always invisible. With slower microprocessors, it takes a while for the computer to get part of one job out of the way before shifting to another one. Some programs flash a message on the screen to tell you to wait, because they are otherwise occupied. Others don't even let you know—they just balk at your commands.

Although the PC's 8088 microprocessor works quickly enough for a single user, it slows down when used by more than one person at a time. It just doesn't have enough free time to divide up among users. The 8088 chip is just not fast enough to handle multiple simultaneous users. With more than two users, someone will invariably have to wait. Multitasking by itself is not enough.

The PC GT (and similar products) will offer the best solution to the single computer overload problem. Previously, the solution has been to forego the PC and invest in a multiuser, multitasking minicomputer or micro system.

Two Computers On Board

In essence, the PC GT puts another computer inside your PC—one that's faster and more powerful than the PC itself. A single PC GT expansion card can be shared by two separate users, and the IBM PC in which it is installed can be used by a third person—all at the same time. Each of the PC GT's users is assigned a block of RAM memory, located on the GT card, to handle his programs. The manufacturer wrote its own operating system to accommodate multiusers.

In standard configuration, each user gets 128K RAM, although space is provided on the GT to expand the memory available to each user up to 512K using 256K-bit memory chips. Since the users of the PC GT card do not have access to the RAM of the host computer, the full RAM capacity of the host PC can be used by its operator.

That megabyte of memory and the other chips on the PC GT use a lot of power, as you might imagine. According to Sierra Data, a single IBM PC is capable of running two or three PC GT cards (for up to

SANYO

NOW 256K

A PC for Peanuts

Why settle for a limited home system when Scottsdale Systems will sell you a complete business system for less? Our PC Plus features an 8088 CPU, one 160K drive, 256K RAM with Ramdisk and Spooler software, MS-DOS, Wordstar, Calcstar, Color Graphics Basic, a printer port, and your choice of an Amber or Green 12" monitor for $1099.

The PC Deluxe has 2 160K drives plus Mailmerge, Spellstar and Infostar.

Both systems run many programs written for the IBM-PC, and the computer boards are warranted for a full year by over 70 nationwide Sanyo Service Centers. Don't settle for less, give us a call.

PC PLUS™ $1099

PC DELUXE™ Call

Hard disks, networking sysrems - call

COLUMBIA

Each Columbia comes with Basico (with IBM-PC® compatible color graphics) Perfect Writer TM, Perfect Speller TM, Perfect Calc TM, Perfect Filer TM, Fast Graphs, Home Acc t Plus, Space Commanders, Diagnostics and the Columbia Tutor. The VP is a 38 lb portable the 1600-1 is the desktop unit. Both have dual 320K drives and are backed nationwide by Bell and Howell. The VP has a 9" CRT the 1600-1 price includes CRT Controller and keyboard.

VP $2295

1600-1 $2569

PRINTERS, ETC.

PRINTER SALE!

Okidata 92	$174 off
Okidata 93	$290 off
Gemini 10X	$115 off
Mannesmann Tally Spirit	$298
Silver Reed 550	$559
DTC 380Z	$1044
Hayes 300/1200 Smartmodem	$508
Password 300/1200	$333

Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite D, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

MasterCard (602) 941-5856 VISA

Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County

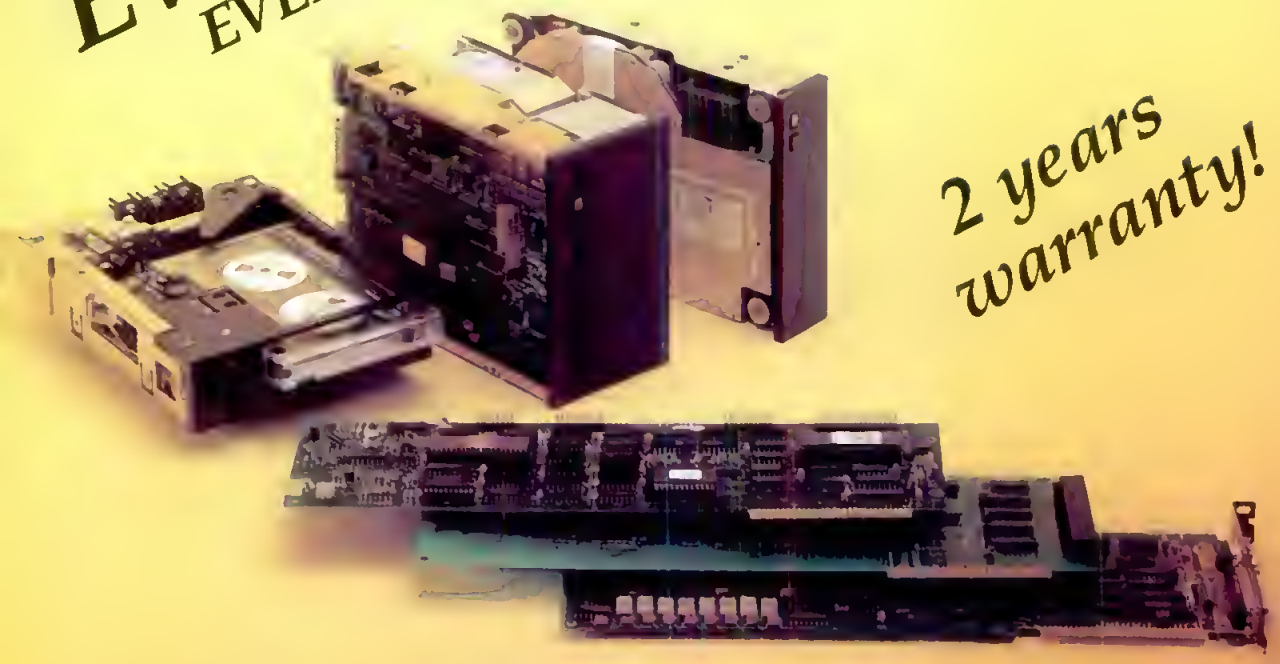
SERVICE/ORDERING

INTEGRATION: Prices listed are for new equipment in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. We will pretest your equipment integrate your system, configure your software provide special cables etc., for an additional charge Call for prices

ORDERING: MAIL ORDER ONLY. Prices listed are for cash. No C.O.D.'s. We sell on a Net 30 basis to Fortune 1000 companies and Universities with good credit P.O.'s add 2% charge cards add 3% Az residents add 6% Prices subject to change product subject to availability Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise Shipping extra products are F.O.B. point of shipment CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

SOFTWARE: Sold only w/systems, not warranted for suitability

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence



2 years warranty!

Everex Storage Subsystems Plug Right Into Your Business!

Everex combines **Reliability, Support, Ease of Use** and **Best Price Performance Ratio** into a full product line of internal storage subsystems and plug-in controller cards. Now you have no excuse not to turn your IBM® PC into an XT! Actually, **more** than an XT, when you combine our **Half-Height** hard disk with our **Half-Height** streaming tape.

Hard to believe? Well, believe this, both the hard disk and streaming tape **Plug Right Into Your System.** Incredible? Unique? That's EVEREX for you.

Plug-in Subsystems

- Hard Disk Drive with Everex Controller Card — we're offering you anywhere from 10–40MB of storage, in half or full height, that you can directly plug into your PC with **No Software Patch Required.** And we are so confident of our Hard Disk Drive that we are backing it with a **FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY.*** All this starting at a LOW suggested retail of $1,195!

- Streaming Tape with Everex Controller Card — you get 20–45MB of high-performance back-up storage in minutes. And REMEMBER, this is a half-height streamer! The price is something to remember too — starting at ONLY $1,135 suggested retail.

Combined with the half-height hard disk, you've got something you can really talk about — an XT that backs itself. Only from Everex.

Controller cards sold separately:

- ULTRA DISK™ — Controls both the hard disk and floppy disk drives **at the same time,** saving you both space and money. Suggested retail — $525.

- Floppy Disk Controller — easy to install at $220 suggested retail.

- Streaming Tape Controller — direct plug-in and very reliable. Suggested retail — $315.

Want to know more? Just ask your local dealer for all the details.

*Two-year warranty on Hard Disk Drive, one-year warranty on the controller card.

OEM Inquiries Welcomed.

Price subject to change without notice

AD-102

esi

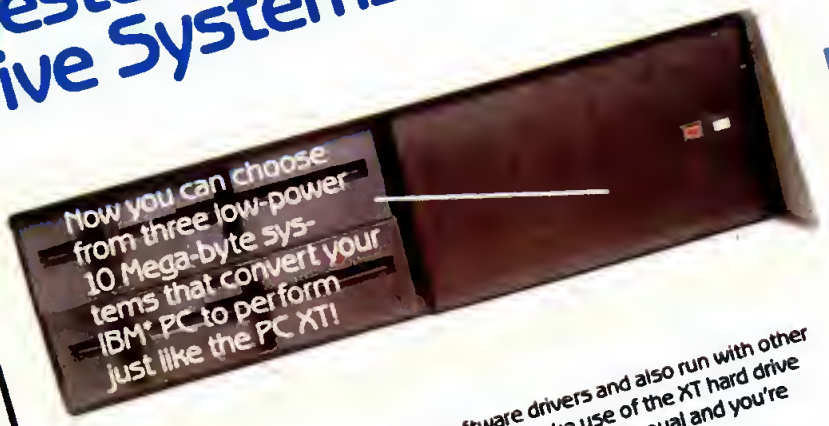
OEM and Dealer Hotline 800-821-0806. In California call 800-821-0807.

Everex Systems, Inc.
CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

891 Maude Ave., Mountain View, California 94043 (415) 967-1495

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Ultra Disk is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc.

New!
Three Winchester Internal Hard Disc Drive Systems!



Maynard Electronics introduces three Winchester Hard Disc Drive Systems — the only drive systems to offer you 10 Mega-bytes of formatted capacity with complete internal installation! These systems offer the user countless benefits and features: capability of booting off the hard disc; additional functions while requiring only **one** card slot in your PC; and, use of available power, thereby preventing overheating problems which have affected other drives. Handling heavyweight data was never easier.

All three systems are quality engineered and work with DOS 2.0 without any special software drivers and also run with other operating systems designed to make use of the XT hard drive system. All you need is the IBM* DOS 2.0 Manual and you're ready to run!

Each system is equipped with a low-power hard disc drive, complete software, cable, a SandStar™ Card and Hard Disc Controller Module. SandStar™ is the first family of modular peripherals created for the IBM* PC. Simple instructions for easy installation are included and all components are backed by an Unconditional One Year Parts and Labor Guarantee.

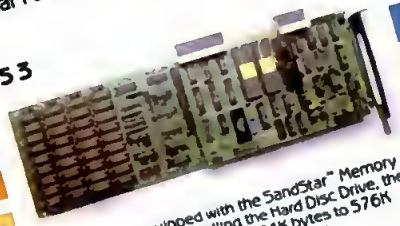
WS 1

This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Multi-function card. In addition to the Hard Disc Controller Module, you can add up to three other SandStar™ Modules while using only **one** card slot. The following modules are available: Serial Port, Parallel Port, Clock Calendar, Game Adaptor, 5451 Host Adaptor and Prototyping Module

WS 2

This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Floppy Drive Controller Card. The Card can control, in addition to the Hard Disc Drive, two floppy drives mounted inside your PC and optionally two additional 5¼" or 8" drives mounted externally. This leaves three system slots for other expansion boards

WS 3



This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Memory Card. In addition to controlling the Hard Disc Drive, the Memory Card allows you to add 64K bytes to 576K bytes of memory using only one card slot.

NOW! Compatible with COMPAQ!**

To expand your PC to perform like the PC XT, one of our Winchester Hard Disc Drive Systems is right for you. And if you have already made the wise decision to install any of Maynard's SandStar™ Cards, the SandStar™ Hard Disc Controller Module may be purchased separately.

TO ORDER, CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR DISTRIBUTOR.

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
400 East Semoran Blvd. • Suite 207
Casselberry, Florida 32707
305/331-6402

We make modern times better.

*IBM is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.
**COMPAQ is a trademark of the COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOT ENOUGH

seven users) without a power problem. More than three cards may strain the host PC, depending on what else is in its remaining expansion slots.

Although the GT card uses only one microprocessor, it looks and acts like two separate computers. Both of these virtual computers share the peripherals attached to the host PC, and each acts exactly like an IBM PC directly attached to those same peripherals.

After the system is initialized by booting up the PC and running the PC GT program (which can be an Autoexec.Bat file), each user will see the familiar A> prompt on the screen, and he can load and run programs exactly as if he had a single PC under his control. The only waiting time involved is when more than one user needs access to any of the peripherals or disk drives at the same time.

All communications with the drives and peripherals are handled by the PC's 8088 microprocessor, which can still only do one thing at a time. If two users ask for the same drive simultaneously, the requests are queued—one is given access while the other waits in line. The PC GT software allows different priorities to be assigned to different users so that when the boss wants to use the computer, he can instantly demand its attention. Sierra Data has also built into the PC GT a cache system that temporarily stores the most frequently used sectors from the disk drive so the GT does not have to keep referring back to the disk itself.

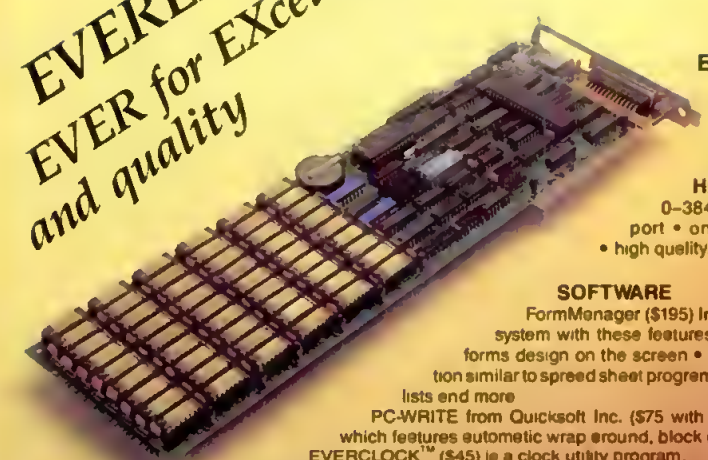
Once a program has been loaded into the PC GT's memory, there's no more waiting. In fact, each of the two virtual computers on the GT card will run *faster* than the host PC.

Instead of using the PC's 8088 microprocessor, Sierra Data chose the closely related, though more advanced, 80186. The difference between the two processors is significant. Even though IBM calls the PC a 16-bit computer, the 8088 has only eight connector pins for getting signals in and out of the chip itself; hence, it functions like an 8-bit processor when it must communicate with the outside world. The 80186 is a full 16-bit microprocessor. It manipulates data 16 bits at a time inside and has 16 pins for communicating. This means that it can do many operations twice as fast as the 8088.

Extra Speed

Sierra Data has souped up the PC GT even further by operating its 16-bit microprocessor at a clock frequency of 6 MHz, compared with the PC's 4.77 MHz, for an

EVEREX . . .
EVER for EXcellence and quality



$400 FREE SOFTWARE
with EVEREX's MagicCard™ for $275*

Everex MagicCard™ + FormManager™ + PC-Write™ in combination answers your need for an electronic filing retrieval system and work processing system as well as the broadest capability multifunction card offered today.

HARDWARE
0–384K memory • 2 ASYN port (1 opt.) • one parallel printer port • one game adapter • one battery-powered clock/calendar • high quality.

SOFTWARE
FormManager ($195) from BIT Software Inc. is an electronic filing and retrieval system with these features: • Error checking, forms oriented data entry • Your own forms design on the screen • Data base searching, update and retrieval • Math/calculation similar to spread sheet program • Optional report writer for professional reports and mailing lists and more
PC-WRITE from Quicksoft Inc. ($75 with manuals) is a word processing and text editing program which features automatic wrap around, block move, copy and delete, printing control and more
EVERCLOCK™ ($45) is a clock utility program.
EVERDISK™ ($45) is a RAM disk program allowing you to use extra RAM memory as electronic disks
EVERSPOOLER™ ($45) is a printer spooler

OEM Inquiries Welcomed.

OEM and Dealer Hotline 800-821-0806. In California call 800-821-0807.

EVEREX SYSTEMS, INC. 891 Maude Avenue Mountain View, California 94043 (415) 967-1495

Price subject to change without notice
*no RAM installed

MagicCard, Everclock, Everdisk and Everspooler are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc
FormManager is a trademark of BIT Software, Inc.
PC-Write is a trademark of Quicksoft, Inc.

AD-104

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A SOFTWARE STAR IS BORN

MovieMaker™ brings the art of computer animation to your Atari Home Computer®. And turns you into the director. No programming is necessary, just imagination, flair and a desire to experiment. MovieMaker™ is a powerful, innovative tool that lets you devise the action, set the scene, create the actors and stage the action. The "Compose" mode lets you draw characters and background, with a special "Mirror" function for quick and easy duplication of shapes. The "Zoom" lets you add incredible detail for astounding realism. When you "Record," you film and edit up to 300 frames of continuous action, controlling speed, sequence, colors, camera angles and layers of sound. And the "Smooth" function eliminates all flicker. The results are so professional, you'll want to film one dream after another. And you can, without ever leaving your keyboard. That's the reason why MovieMaker™ is the best selling software from Creative Pastime™.

MovieMaker™ is a Creative Pastime™ from Reston Software™

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Prentice-Hall Company
11480 Sunset Hills Rd.
Reston, VA 22090
Available at your local bookstore and computer retailer, or call us at
(800) 336-0338

Coming soon for Apple,™ IBM-PC,™ Commodore 64™
For the Atari 800/1200® Computer
Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

NOT ENOUGH

additional 20 percent speed advantage.

Of course, the virtual computers on the PC GT card are not complete. They lack a means for human beings to talk to and listen to them, and there's no monitor screen or keyboard included. But all that's necessary to get at the PC GT's capabilities is an ordinary dumb terminal (according to the Sierra Data, the GT functions well with a $395 terminal). Two RS-232C connectors on the GT board are configured to plug directly into nearly any standard terminal. The serial ports operate at speeds up to 19.2 kilobaud, which is fast enough to change a terminal's screen in a fraction of a second. Part of the software that runs the GT converts the PC memory map into the proper control sequences to display data on the terminal's monitor. When part of a display changes, rather than the whole screen being refreshed, the PC GT only changes the parts that are different, which speeds up the system even further.

Although the connection hardware for the serial ports is not the standard DB25 connectors, Sierra Data does provide short cables that will adapt the ports to standard connectors. Installation software (which only needs to be run once, when the GT system is installed) sets up the GT to use the proper control sequences to talk to most terminals merely by choosing the brand and model of the terminal you have from its menu. If your terminal is not listed on the menu, installation is possible (but more tedious) by keying in the necessary control codes.

The PC GT card also provides a parallel port, but it will not substitute for a PC LPT port, and it cannot directly control a parallel printer. Sierra Data is developing a hard disk unit to plug in there.

The PC GT system makes financial sense for most small business users. After adding in all the extras, including a pair of cheap terminals, the MX-DOS operating system and the PC GT itself, total cost amounts to a little more than $1,000 per user to get started with a minimal system—about $3,000 dollars less *per user* than the cost of a typical networked system. Further, rather than the exotic technology and expensive coaxial cables required with a network, a PC GT system can be connected with a three-wire cable. For modest length runs, even standard (and cheap) telephone cable will work.

The PC GT system is less complicated than even the simplest network, and it's easier to use. If you know how to run a PC, you can run any terminal in the PC GT system. They work exactly the same way. ■

Heavyweight champion in function and performance . . . EVEREX

When you need monochrome graphics plus a whole lot more. . .the Graphics Pacer™ outweighs them all!

Key Features

- High-resolution graphics on IBM® monochrome monitor
- Fully compatible with IBM monochrome display adapter
- Runs Lotus 1–2–3™ with full graphics features
- Co-exists with another color card
- Floppy disk controller runs up to four floppy disk drives
- Light pen interface & printer port

COLOR PACER™—Everex's color version $389

OEM Inquiries Welcomed.

OEM and Dealer Hotline 800-821-0806. In California call 800-821-0807.

Price subject to change without notice. AO-105

EVEREX SYSTEMS, INC. **891 Maude Avenue Mountain View, California 94043 (415) 967-1495**

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus 1–2–3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Graphics Pacer and Color Pacer are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Taking The PC to the Cleaners

From huge institutional laundry plants to your friendly neighborhood dry cleaner, laundries are using personal computers to take a byte out of grime.

No doubt you've heard about the PC in the lawyer's office, about the doctor's database of patients' files, and about the writer at the word processor. Then there's the PC down on the farm, the computer in the classroom, and the micro as a family member. What you may not know, however, is that PC is turning up in an even more unlikely place: the laundry.

Laundries and dry cleaners process millions of items each year. While for years the big guys in the industry have had mainframes and data processing departments to handle their invoices and keep track of inventory, the small cleaning businesses that you and I are more familiar with as well as the mid-sized commercial laundries have recently begun buying PCs and XTs. Turnkey hardware/software packages are now being designed around these computers to help meet the specific needs of laundries.

"When we speak about laundries, we have to get our terms straight," said Bill Cashin of the Florida-based Textile Rental Services Association, a trade organization that represents thousands of laundries. "Laundries fall into three categories: first, textile rental companies, which rent, clean, and repair uniforms or linens for companies and institutions such as hospitals; second, in-house plants that do their own laundry and own their own uniforms and linens; third, commercial laundries that handle laundry for individuals and companies, but do not own the garments or linens."

In addition, laundries in any of these categories can include dry cleaning departments, and there are, of course, businesses that specialize in dry cleaning. These businesses may range in size from small, individually owned stores to giant chains with central plants.

Cleaning Up

Micros are helping out in laundries of all types, and their use has greatly enhanced both customer satisfaction and company profits. Before computers became available to mid-sized laundries, which bring in $5,000 to $50,000 per week, controlling day-to-day business was one big headache. For instance, the International Fabricare Institute has reported that theft by employees accounts for at least 3 percent of gross sales receipts. Improperly priced services and failure to charge for special services (such as handling suede, silk, or similar materials), lost tickets, and inaccurate inventory all eat into profits. Furthermore, keeping

Illustration: Greg Couch

68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
IBM
IBM
IBM

Unlock the Power of your IBM PC with MDBS III

If you're like most of us, you bought your IBM PC/XT to perform a few simple funetions. But with the right software, the PC can do mueh more.

Mainframe-quality solutions for your PC

With MDBS III and your PC, you can build mainframe-quality application systems. Integrated accounting systems. Order entry. MRP. Job costing. Library management. Banking. Logistics. To name a few.

MDBS III is the most advaneed data base management system running under PCDOS, MSDOS, CP/M-86 and MP/M-86. In fact, many have said it's the **only authentle** DBMS available on 8 and 16 bit microcomputers. MDBS III provides many facilities otherwise available only on mainframe DBMSs.

MDBS III allows application developers to define data base struetures in the most natural and logical way, without resorting to redundancy to describe data relationships. Its truly innovative data structuring capabilities surpass but also accommodate the older relational, hierarchical and CODASYL-network architectures. That means power for your PC and flexibility for you.

How to get the most from your PC

Get MDBS III and get more of what you neeo to get the results you demand:

- Post-relational, extended network modeling of real-world data relationships for truly **Integrated application systems**
- English-like non-proeedural query language for **spur of the moment questlons**
- Report generator for quickly specifying **eustomized reports**
- Automatic guarantees of data and relationship **integrity**
- Reeovery and restart capabilities for **physieal data protection**
- Aetive and passive locking down to the record level, supporting up to **127 simultaneous users**
- Redundancy and chaining eliminated, plus full data compression for **optimum efficiency**
- Data independenee for **easy maintenance**
- Compatibility with all major programming languages for **flexibility and eonvenience**
- Eneryption and access protection down to the field level for **unparalleled data security**
- Fine-tuning features for **optimizing performanee**
- Compatibility with SCREEN MASTER, the PC's most **comprehensive screen management system**
- Interface to KnowledgeMan, the first system to integrate **third generation spreadsheet and relational data management**

So if you want to improve your productivity and your PC's capabilities, get MDBS III.

Call 800-323-3629 today.
Please send me the following:
☐ Set(s) of documentation, including MDBS III manual and Data Base Primer and Guide for $90.00 each plus $10.00 shipping and handling per set.* (Regular price is $100.00)
☐ Set(s) of "How to Evaluate and Seleet a DBMS" for $5.00 plus $1.00 shipping and handling.*
☐ Professional Training Course Information.
☐ Please have a MDBS/Application Development Products Account Representative eontact me.
☐ MDBS III information.

*Prices subject to change without notice. Illinois residents please add 6% sales tax.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____

We accept VISA and MASTERCARD

Card No. _____
Expiration Date _____
Bank No. if MC _____
Signature _____

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
Applieation Development Products

85 W. Algonquin Road-Suite 400
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

MDBS III, KnowledgeMan and SCREEN MASTER are trademarks of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.; PCDOS and PC/XT are trademarks of IBM, MSDOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT; CP/M-86 and MP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

track of all these problems at once can be very difficult to do manually.

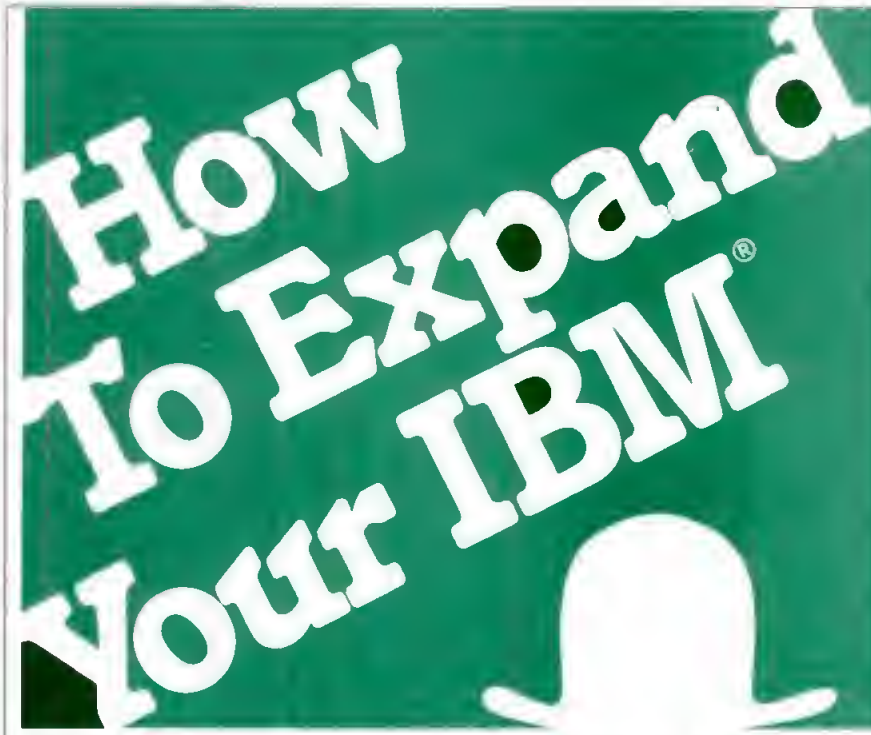
According to Mervyn Sluizer, technical director of the Institute of Industrial Laundries, a trade association in Elkins Park, Pennsylvania, many companies have developed turnkey systems for laundries and dry cleaners. "Some of these manufacturers were originally laundry owners themselves; they spent a lot of time and money creating software for their own needs, and now they have gone public with their products. Others are computer companies looking for new markets."

One such computer company, National Micro-Computer Software of Reading, Pennsylvania, has developed an XT-based system for the dry cleaning industry. It rents the hardware with an option to purchase. Andrew Tirpok, Jr., of Tirpok Cleaners in New Jersey, purchased one of National's systems over a year ago. He uses it for both wholesale and retail laundry and dry cleaning operations. "The main benefit is inventory control," Tirpok said. "Our six stores handle dry cleaning, laundry, and even shoe repair. We are in a rural-suburban area, and we appeal to everyone's needs. We have four or five big commercial accounts—hotels, factories, car service centers—and hundreds of charge accounts to keep up with. The system lists the articles in each store, and we can check that against the actual contents of the stores when we visit them.

"Daily sales, cash, and charge reports are generated according to seven categories. Right now, when a customer comes into a store, we manually make out an invoice, which is sent to the plant and keyed into the system there. Every invoice is on record quickly," Tirpok said.

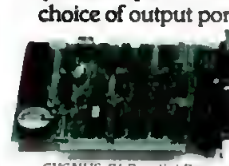
Tirpok is especially enthusiastic about his order for a new wand bar-coding device called Liberty Listers. It is similar to the system McDonald's uses to ring up sales. An employee will touch a bar code labelled with the name of a specific item, such as "blouse, silk." The price will be automatically recorded and fed over a modem to the micro at the central plant.

In the Philadelphia area, Herb Markman is known as Mr. Laundry. As the owner of Markman Associates, he has been dry cleaning Philadelphia's clothes for years. Markman had already developed a hardware/software package for dry cleaners based on the Intel 8080 microprocessor, and he recently added an IBM PC-



Slip a clock/calendar and a pair of ports into the short slot.

New CYGNUS™ gives your IBM PC or XT added versatility without soaking up expansion space. This single board handles game and clock functions, and gives you a choice of output ports for parallel printer or modem/serial printer. It will even fit in one of the XT "short slots"!



CYGNUS-P1 Parallel Port

CYGNUS-S1 Serial Port

The CYGNUS clock, with 10-year rated lithium back-up battery, automatically keeps track of the date and time. Now you won't have to enter them at every system restart. Our WHATIME™ support software (included) does that for you. Both DOS 1.1 and 2.0 support WHATIME.

One port, great for games and some graphics, interfaces to a joy stick. It's fully compatible with IBM's game control adapter.

You have a choice for the second port. CYGNUS-P1 has a parallel printer port, while CYGNUS-S1 has an asynchronous communications port for use with printer or modem.

Let us help you expand your IBM's productivity. For more information on CYGNUS and other Titan microcomputer products, see your computer dealer or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 662-8542.

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Costa Mesa, CA.

IBM PC and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
CYGNUS and WHATIME are trademarks of Titan Technologies, Inc.

Titan
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
FORMERLY SATURN SYSTEMS OF MICHIGAN

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

based system to his line. This new vertical software system, for mid-sized dry cleaners, is being distributed beginning this spring by the Neighborhood Cleaners Association (NCA), a seven-state trade organization. NCA has 3,500 members, 95 percent of them individual stores rather than chains. Markman called it "a multiuser, multiterminal system run on a PC." It will have a custom RCA membrane keyboard, a Zenith monitor, and an Okidata printer with graphics capability.

"The dry cleaner has two main problems: treating special materials like silk and suede, and theft," Markman said. "The 126-key keyboard has 11 colors and a key for practically every variation of item. The computer also takes bar code readings and prints out missing ticket numbers. Inventory is taken with a remote wand that reads bar codes on tickets against the garment tags. It's very fast because it uses a BASIC compiler. We end up with response times that get the customer in and out quickly."

Markman's PC systems sell for $10,000 and $15,000. "The larger one is a two-station system to handle the point-of-sale at the counters. An added specialty board makes this a multiuser PC. A marketing advantage is that you can run any PC software on the computer in addition to our software. There are 35,000 dry cleaners in the United States—quite a market!" said Markman of his prospects. Bill Dietz, president of the NCA, said that he expects Markman's new system to become an industry standard.

A third turnkey system is produced by Leasetex of Branford, Connecticut. Originally configured to run on an IBM System 32, it is now geared for an XT. The cost of the software system, support, and training, without the computer, is about $6,000. The program is designed for the industrial laundry user, such as textile rental firms with rental volume of between $5,000 and $95,000 per week. Another hardware/software package comes from American Electronics Laboratories, Inc. (AEL), of Lansdale, Pennsylvania. The company has been in the laundry business for some time, manufacturing machines for all laundry processes. Its new system, like Leasetex's, is designed specifically for the textile rental business.

AEL, along with firms like Braun and Pellegrin-Milnor, has been making laundry machines with built-in microprocessors for years. Microprocessor controls have recently reached new heights of sophistication, however. They can automatically correct detergent or chemical

STOP!

From the people who have brought tax help to micro owners for years — now for the IBM® PC—PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™. The tax planner that can save you money! Only $99.95 — and it's tax deductible!

Micromatic Programming Co.
Cedar Corners Station
P.O. Box 16735
Stamford, CT 06905
Tel: 203-968-0933

©1983 *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

mixes, refuse overweight loads, or shunt loads from one conveyor belt to another.

Wheel-o-matic by AEL is a laundry machine microprocessor control that can withstand the heat and humidity in laundry plants. It gives alphanumeric readouts of 16 possible preprogrammed wash formulas. The microprocessor interfaces with an XT, and it can provide information on wash loads, turnaround time, and mixes.

Laundry of the Future

Pellegrin-Milnor, a laundry machine company in Kenner, Louisiana, plans to introduce the laundry-of-the-future at CLEAN '85, the industry trade show, to be held in New Orleans. Mark Doyle, a project engineer at the company, explained, "This is a revolutionary washer-dryer we've just started installing in plants. At the CLEAN '85 fair we're going to give each laundry machine its own microprocessor. They will all talk to each other through a circuit, and then to a microcomputer." Doyle considers the new equipment a real breakthrough for the industry. "Our new microprocessor allows you to program every step of the machine's wash function. The serial board is in the infant stage, but we plan to interface it with a micro like the PC-XT."

> The microcomputer that runs the laundry will monitor the entire process, record the data, and keep an accounting of the processor's functions.

Doyle explained how the new wonder washer will work: "Let's say a customer has a load of towels for a hospital or hotel." An employee will punch in the client's name and the item on the keyboard. The towels will be tracked all through the laundry. Conveyors will take the towels to the right dryers for the right amount of time, and then to the ironer and folding table. All the machines are preprogrammed for the correct mix of detergent and the necessary time.

"The microcomputer that runs the laundry will monitor the entire process, record all the data on the number of loads and temperatures, and keep an accounting of the processor's functions," Doyle said. "The microprocessors are already sophisticated enough to control the type of cycle and mix, but the personal computer would monitor almost everything else. You could ask the PC where, for example, batch number two is right now, or poll all the microprocessors for information."

As in every business, there are laundry do-it-yourselfers who have bought a database system and a PC to write their own software for the business end of laundry and dry cleaning operations. These entrepreneurs attended CLEAN '83 in Chicago and hawked their wares alongside vendors of microcomputers and of general-purpose business software. *Laundry News* reports that industry experts expect all aspects of the business—from the largest institutional companies to the smallest neighborhood store—to come under computer control and monitoring within the next few years. The market is enormous. It looks like the computerized laundry industry is going to clean up. ■

WORRIED?

Your data is in danger
without the powerful file recovery routines in the *Norton Utilities.*

Protect your data
with the essential file recovery routines
* *Recover erased files*
* *Recover from damaged diskettes*
* *Recover scrambled data*

Dozens of extra functions
included in the Norton Utilities
* *Disk labeling*
* *Screen control*
* *Sound, timing, file printing and more!*

SNOOPY?

Top 30 SOFTALK POPULARITY WINNER!

Explore your disks
and learn the mysteries of disk data with the *Norton Utilities.*

Explore your disks
with the powerful and educational snooping tools
* *map disk formats*
* *Browse through all files*
* *Explore and patch all disks*

Works on **ALL** models of **IBM**
Works on **ALL** versions of **DOS**!

"Nothing short of superb!"
— P.C. Age

You can't afford to be without them!

The Norton Utilities Power Tools for the IBM/PC
Available from ComputerLand, other dealers, and directly from me for $80.00.
Peter Norton 2210 Wilshire Blvd., #186D, Santa Monica, CA 90403
VISA ***PHONE ORDERS — (213) 399-3948***

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER OUTFITTERS

Specials:

Easyfiler $195.00
Visiword 235.00
w/free spell Coupon

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE		OUR PRICE	RETAIL PRICE
COEX	LOTUS-Msnaging s Business	55 00	69 95
CDEX	Training-IBM PC	55 00	69 95
COEX	Trsining-dBASE	55 00	69 95
RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE			
Avalon Hill	Andromede Conquest	18 50	23 00
Avalon Hill	Voyager i	20 00	25 00
Broderbund	Appie Panic	25 00	29 95
Broderbund	Serpentine	28 00	34 95
Innovative Design	Pool 1 5	28 00	34 95
PCsoftware	CHAMPiONSHIP BLACKJACK	28 00	34 95
PCsoftwsre	PCfootball	28 00	34 95
Sierra On-line	Frogger	28 00	34 95
Strategic Simulstions	Battle for Normendy	32 00	39 95
Strategic Simulations	Tigers in the Snow	32 00	39 95
BUSINESS and HOME SOFTWARE			
Ashton Tata	dBASE II	395 00	700 00
Continental Softwere	Home Accountsnt Plus	90 00	150 00
Information Unlimited	EasyFiler	195 00	400 00
Information Unlimited	EasyMeiler	130 00	175 00
Information Untimited	EasySpeller II	120 00	225 00
Information Unlimited	ES II - Legst	250 00	350 00
Information Unlimited	ES II - Medical	250 00	350 00
Information Unlimited	EasyWriter Ii	195 00	375 00
Information Unlimited	EasyWriter System	410 00	825 00
Information Unlimited	Accounts Psyeble	315 00	595 00
Information Unlimited	Accounts Recaiv	315 00	595 00
Information Unlimited	General Ledger	315 00	595 00
Information Unlimited	Inventory Control	315 00	595 00
Information Unlimited	Order Entry & Inv	315 00	595 00
Information Unlimited	Payrolt	315 00	595 00
Information Unlimited	3 Pack - ANY Threa	865 00	1495 00
LOTUS Devatopment Co.	Lotus 1-2-3	345 00	495 00
MicroPro International	Pro Pack, WordSter, SpellStar, MailStar and StarIndex	405 00	695 00
Micro Soft	Flight Simulstor	35 00	49 95
MicroSoft	MultiPian	160 00	250 00
MicroSolt	Multi-Tool Finsnci	65 00	100 00
MicroSoft	Multi-Tool Budget	95 00	150 00
MicroSoft	Word	240 00	375 00
MicroSoft	Word w/Mouse	305 00	475 00
MicroStuf	CrosaTalk XVI	125 00	195 00
N. Americsn Business Sys.	Memory Shift	70 00	99 00
PCsoftwere	CREATABASE	55 00	75 00
PCsoftware	PCcrayon	35 00	44 95
Peachtree	Peach text 5000	245 00	395 00
Pearlsoft	Personat Pearl	185 00	
Perfect Software	Perfect Calc/Filer	265 00	399 00
Perfect Softwera	Perfect Writer/Sp	265 00	399 00
Peter Norton	Norton Utilities	55 00	80 00
RoseSoft	Prokey	65 00	75 00
Software Arts	TKISolver	215 00	299 00
Soltwera Arts	Mech Eng Pack	65 00	100 00
Software Arts	Fin Mgmt Pack	85 00	100 00
Software Publishing	PFS File	95 00	140 00
Software Publishing	PFS Graph	95 00	140 00
Software Publishing	PFS Report	80 00	125 00
Software Publishing	PFS Write	95 00	140 00

BUSINESS and HOME SOFTWARE CONT.		OUR PRICE	RETAIL PRICE
Softword Systems	Multimate	295 00	495 00
Sorcim	SuperCalc III	265 00	395 00
Sorcim	SuperWriter	180 00	295 00
VisiCorp	VisiCalc tV	180 00	250 00
VisiCorp	VisiCalc Bus Fore	85 00	100 00
VisiCorp	Desktop/PLAN	195 00	300 00
VisiCorp	VisiFile	195 00	300 00
VisiCorp	VisiLink	165 00	250 00
VisiCorp	VisiSchedule	195 00	300 00
VisiCorp	VisiTrend/Ptot	195 00	300 00
VisiCorp	VisiWord w/Spell	240 00	375 00
VisiCorp	VisiWordPlus	255 00	375 00
INFORMATION SERVICES			
Compuserve	Compuserve	40 00	
Dow Jones Softwsre	OJ Connector	45 00	
Source Telecomputing	The Source	70 00	
HARDWARE			
AST Research, Inc	I/O Plus w/Clock & Serisl	115 00	165 00
AST Research, Inc	Memory Board 64K (to 256K)	195 00	295 00
AST Research, Inc	MegaPlus Ii 064 CS	265 00	395 00
AST Research, inc	MegaPak 256K	275 00	395 00
AST Research Inc	Game Port	35 00	50 00
AST Research Inc	Perallel Port	35 00	50 00
AST Reseiich Inc.	Serial Port	35 00	50 00
AST Research, Inc	SixPakPlus 064K	265 00	395 00
AST Research, Inc.	Game Port	35 00	50 00
AST Research, Inc.	ConnectAll Bracket	15 00	25 00
AST Research, Inc.	64K Rsm Set (9 chips)	60 00	100 00
Compucable	Hayes SM-IBM Cbl	25 00	29 95
Compucable	Printer Cable	30 00	34 95
Electronic Protection Dev	Lemon Surge	44 00	59 95
Electronic Protection Dev	Lime Surge	70 00	89 50
Electronic Protection Dev.	Peach Surg/Filter	70 00	97 50
Electronic Protection Dev	Orange Surg/Filter	100 00	139 95
Electronic Protection Dev	The Hswk	140 00	
Hayes	Joystick	55 00	
Hayes	SmartModem 300	215 00	289 00
Heyes	SmartModem 1200	515 00	699 00
Heyes	SmartModem 1200B	445 00	599.00
MPI	Disk Drive DSDD	215.00	
Mannesmsnn Tally	MT160L Printer 160 cps	650 00	798 00
Mannesmann Tally	MT180L Printer 160 cps	850 00	1098 00
Mannesmann Tally	Spirit Printer 80 cps	325 00	399 00
STB Systems	Graphix+ RGB/MonoChrome Graphics w/Printer Port	355 00	495 00
STB Systems	RioPlus 64K CSPG	260 00	395 00
STB Systems	Super I/O CSPG	175 00	250 00
STB Systems	SuperRio 64K with Ports	295 00	419 00
SUPPLIES			
Compucable	Drive and Kayboard Covers	15 00	19 95
Compucable	PC & Keyboard Covers	15 00	19 95
ESK	Diskettes DSDD 10ea w/Case	32 00	45 00
Verbatim	Disk Drive Analyzer	30 00	39 95
Verbatim	Drive Head Cleaning Kit	9 00	12 50
	Diskette Holder - holds 70	15 00	20 83

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE

Why Do Business With Us? HERE'S WHY

We can answer your Technical questions!
We have the BEST PRICES you're going to find If we change prices, it's usually to make them lower!
We have NO SURCHARGE for Visa of MasterCard!
We charge only $2 00 per Item for UPS Surface!

We charge only $3.00 per ORDER for UPS Blue Label!
We ship the same day if humanly possible!
We accept COD's for only $5 00 (Cash, Certified Check or Money Order)
We STOCK what we sell and all products have MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES!
We charge NO SALES TAX! (Add 5% for Texas residents)

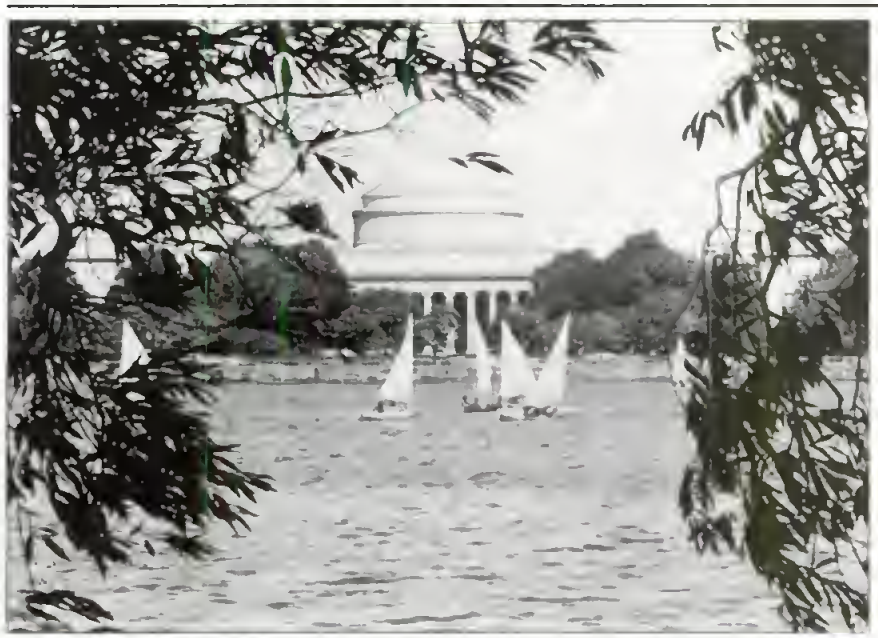
404 BALBOA
EL PASO, TEXAS 79912

IN TEXAS CALL: 915/581-5463
THROUGHOUT THE U.S. 1-800/351-1026

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIT Goes On The 5-Year Plan

Will personal computers help make better bridge designers? The Massachusetts Institute of Technology is committing millions of dollars to finding out.



A view of the Great Dome of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology from across the Charles River.

Photo by Calvin Campbell, courtesy of MIT

If it soon becomes possible for a Massachusetts Institute of Technology undergraduate to sit by himself in his dorm room, design a bridge on a personal computer, test it for stress factors, network it to his professor's personal computer, and receive an evaluation on his screen, will he be more of an obsessive, socially awkward hacker than today's MIT student stereotype?

And if he is exceptionally skilled, could he gain access to the bridge designs of his fellow students by electronically invading his professor's disk? And if he could, would he?

MIT faculty members are concerned about such issues this fall as the university embarks on Project Athena, the most extensive, and probably the most expensive ($70 million) effort ever to integrate personal computers into the curriculum. "We have to remember that we are still

dealing with late adolescents," observes a civil engineering professor. "If we change the way they learn, the way that the university operates, we are changing the environment here. Our goal is to make the learning process better and more productive. But we don't want to produce a crop of social misfits."

Project Athena, named after the Greek goddess of wisdom, is big potatoes even for MIT, with its longstanding position of leadership in technological innovation. Norbet Wiener did his pioneer work in cybernetics here. Radar was perfected in barracks-like buildings, still standing between modern concrete structures. Jay W. Forrester developed magnetic core memories, the brains of the computer revolution, at MIT. And pioneering work was done here in sub-atomic particles, genetics, laser disks, and numerical control of machine tools (the key to robotics). These are a few of the more visible accomplishments at what is one of the world's leading research universities.

Some money will go to psychologists and sociologists to study the effects, if any, of extensive computer isolation on students.

How does a major league university gear up for a pioneering effort to put much of its curriculum on computers? It goes to the major league computer companies and asks: "Do you guys want to get in on this?"

The answer is an unequivocal "Yes." IBM and Digital Equipment Corporation, the world's two largest computer manufacturers, will provide $50 million in equipment, software, service, maintenance, support, research grants, and on-campus experts during the 5 years of Project Athena.

MIT is seeking another $20 million in grants to provide funds for faculty research, released time from teaching, and assistants. Some of this money will go to psychologists and sociologists to study the effects, if any, of extensive computer isolation on students.

It may be difficult to measure the specific detrimental effects of computer isolation, for MIT's 9,500 students already carry a much heavier load of homework and

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COLUMBIA DATA MPC

- COLUMBIA MPC and VP Systems: IBM™ COMPATABLE Duel Floppies, 128K RAM, Two RS-232 Serial ports, Centronics Printer port, IBM™ Comp. Keyboard, Hi-Res Color Graphics Card, Green or Amber Monitor and more with $3,000 IBM Software bundle. COLUMBIA LOW TOTAL PRICES . CALL

OTHER COMPUTERS

- SANYO MBC-1000 with Bundled Software $1595
- SANYO MPC-3000 with Bundled Software ..... CALL
- NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A, JB-1201, PC-8023 w/Software... (NEC SYSTEM) $2495
- NEC APC PC 8800 System w/Software ..... CALL
- EAGLE Business Computers ..... CALL
  All EAGLE CPUs Includes Software Bundles

IBM® SOFTWARE

- MICROPRO WORDSTAR ..... CALL
- MICROPRO SPELLSTAR/ MAILMERGE ..... CALL
- MICROPRO CALSTAR ..... CALL
- ASHTON-TATE-BASE II ..... CALL
- I U S EASY WRITER II $235
- I U S EASY SPELLER ..... CALL
- I U S ACCOUNTING Series and Others ..... CALL
- PEACHTREE Software ..... CALL
- MICROSOFT Software ..... CALL
- LOTUS 1, 2, 3 ..... $399
- CONTINENTAL HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS ..... CALL

SANYO COMPUTER

- SANYO System Includes IBM™ Compatable 16 bit 8088 CPU, 128K RAM, 1 singla s/dd Floppy Drive, Printer, Speaker & Joystick Ports, With: Sanyo Basic, Word Processing & Spread Sheet Software. MBC555
- COOSOL will Ship Orders "First In First Out"
- CALL NOW and Place Your Order

MODEMS

- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 BAUD $227
- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 & 1200) and B ..... CALL
- HAYES CHRONOGRAPH $199
- NOVATION J-CAT $120
- NOVATION 212 AUTO-CAT ..... CALL
- SIGNALMAN MARK I end others .. CALL
- U.D.S. Series Modems ..... CALL

CARDS

- 64K MEMORY Exp. to 256K ..... CALL
- Multi Fun. w/Memory Exp. to 256K .. CALL
- Multi Fun. w/Memory Exp. to 512K .. CALL
- 6 Multi Fun. w/Clock Calendar ..... CALL
- Hi-Res Color Graphics & B/W Monitor ..... CALL
- OTHER IBM CARDS ..... CALL

PRINTERS

- EPSON FX-Series. .NEW ..... CALL
- EPSON RX-80 w/GRAFTRAX + ... CALL
- EPSON MX-100, 80, & F/T w/GRAFTRAX + ... CALL
- NEC 3550, or 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 ..... CALL
- NEC 7710, 7715, 7720, 7725 & 7730 CALL
- NEC PC-8023A-C $439
- NEC PC-8025A ..... CALL
- GEMINI 10X...$350, GEMINI 15 ..... $490
- C.ITOH 8510 and 1550 Ser or Par.. CALL
- C.ITOH F10-40 and F10-55 Par or Ser. ..... CALL
- OKIDATA 82A $425
- OKIDATA 83A, and 84 ..... CALL
- OKIDATA 92, 93, 2350, & 2410 ..... CALL
- DIABLO 630...CALL * DIABLO 620 . $989
- IDS 80 and 132 PRISM Printers .... CALL
- ANADEX ADX-9500 and others .... CALL
- BROTHERS HR-1 or others ..... CALL
- COMREX CR-I or CR-II Ser or Par. CALL
- TOSHIBA P1350-P or P1350-S $1595
- SILVER-REED EXP550-P or EXP550-S ..... CALL
- SMITH-CORONA TP-1 and others . CALL
- SANYO PR-5500 ..... CALL

MONITORS

- NEC JC-1203DH(A) Hi-Res RGB $599
- NEC JB-1201 Green ..... CALL
- AMDEK Hi-Res RGB and others ... CALL
- COMREX Amber or Green $159
- PRINCTON GRAPHICS Hi-Res RGB ..... CALL
- TAXAN Hi-Res RGB and others .... CALL
- SANYO 09, 12, 13 inch Composit Hi-Res Black & White, Green and Color Monitors ..... CALL

CALL 7 DAYS (800) 854-8498 Calif. (714) 545-2216

COOSOL, INC., P.O. Box 2642, Costa Mesa, CA 92626-2642

Computer Baron 3017 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 979-2488

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

classwork than most American college students. MIT officials are somewhat reluctant to discuss the possible negative effects of Athena, in part because they are weary of the stereotype of the MIT student as grind and hermitlike hacker; in part because they don't know what the effects of increased computer influence in the curriculum might be; but chiefly because they anticipate that Project Athena's beneficial effects on the educational process will far outweigh any liabilities. Much of the faculty, especially in the engineering department, feels that computer-enhanced education is the wave of the future and that MIT would be negligent if it did not attempt to lead the way.

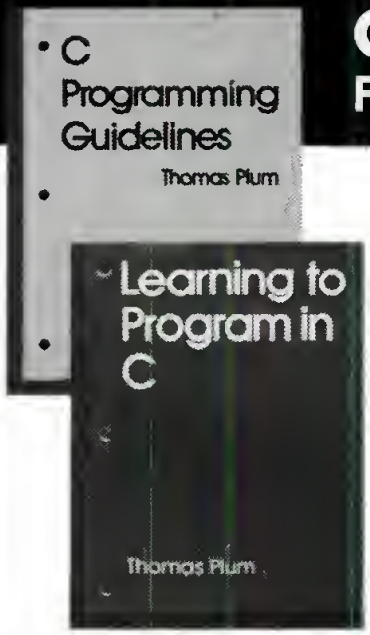
Learning Faster

The technology is available to use computers in teaching to a much greater extent. If the MIT program enables students to learn faster and better, then they can probably absorb more knowledge than they currently take away from a 4-year undergraduate program. Project Athena will concentrate on undergraduate education throughout all five of MIT's schools, though its heaviest use is expected to be in engineering and science and in such fields as economics that tend to be heavy in mathematics.

MIT, of course, already has an immense computer capacity. However, until now, its mainframes and computer centers have been used chiefly for research and administrative functions. Some of the big mainframes can interact with each other and with several screens, and can produce three-dimensional drawings of structures and stress problems and crystallography. Such graphics are enormously computation-intensive and require huge memories and high speeds. It is only recently that personal computer memories have developed to a point where an effort like Project Athena, with large numbers of students using small computers for learning purposes, has become feasible.

"An important point to remember is that this is an experiment," notes Jerry Wilson, dean of the MIT school of engineering. "We believe we can help students learn by using personal computers and computer graphics in new ways, but nobody is sure exactly how. Our experience suggests that computers can aid the teaching of difficult concepts, give new life to laboratory experiments, help in developing the skills, knowledge, and insights needed for design problems, and, especially, help nurture that elusive talent we call intuition." *(continued)*

C LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING
From Plum Hall...the experts in C training



Learning to Program in C 372 pp., 7½" x 10", Price $25.00
A practical, step-by-step guide for everyone acquainted with computers who wants to master this powerful "implementer's language". Inside, you will learn how to write portable programs for the full spectrum of processors, micro, mini and mainframe

C Programming Guidelines 140 pp., 7½" x 10", Price $25.00
A compilation of standards for consistant style and usage of C language. Arranged in manual page format for easy reference, it presents time-tested rules for program readability and portability.

FREE
C LANGUAGE POCKET GUIDE!
A handy C language programming pocket guide is yours *free* when you order either (or both) of the manuals above. A full 14 pages of valuable C language information!

PLUM HALL
1 Spruce Av, Cardiff NJ 08232
The experts in C and UNIX™ training.
Phone orders: 609-927-3770

Please send me: _____ Information on C and UNIX Training Seminars
_____ copies of Learning to Program in C @ $25.00/copy
_____ copies of C Programming Guidelines @ $25.00/copy
NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Overseas, contact Prentice-Hall International

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
☐ Check ☐ American Express ☐ Master Card ☐ Visa
CARD # _____ EXP. DATE ____/____ Signature _____
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories X

IMPROVE YOUR PC MEMORY

Now you can organize your copies of

PC MAGAZINE

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.

Magazine binders
holds your issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each, 3 for $22.50, 6 for $42.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

Open-back cases
store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each, 3 for $19.75, 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

For faster service,
CALL TOLL-FREE
800-526-0790
(In NJ only 201-540-0445)

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141
Please send ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE — QUANTITY
PC Magazine _____
Other _____

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED $**_____ * Add $1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 per unit ordered, send US funds only

☐ **CHARGE** (Minimum $10) ☐ American Express ☐MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Signature_____
Print Name_____
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____
*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your IBM Personal Computer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA turns your computer into a non-directive psychotherapist with whom you can converse much as you would with a live therapist. She analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question. Response time is virtually instantaneous, and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new IBM PC version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), you can buy the complete IBM Disk BASIC **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

AVAILABLE ON DISK IN TWO VERSIONS FOR THE PC

1. Protected Version — $25
   (Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected IBM Disk BASIC Source Version — $45
   (Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)

Both versions include a six page user manual.
Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to the above amounts.
(California residents please add 6% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. P
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5-YEAR PLAN

Dean Wilson, 44, is a big man, with the appearance of a heavyset Irish cop. He is an expert on the generation and transmission of electrical power and has worked as a consultant to GE, Westinghouse, Boston Edison, Consolidated Edison, the American Electric Power Service Corporation, Ratheon, and Electric Boat.

Project Athena is pretty much his baby. It was his idea to expand its scope from the engineering school (the flagship of MIT) to the four other undergraduate schools: humanities and social science, management, architecture and planning, and science.

During the Athena planning process last spring, Dean Wilson invited written suggestions from faculty members in all the schools to determine the amount of enthusiasm and imagination existing on campus for the project. "If I'm going to charge up the mountain with this and plant the flag," he confided to an aide, "I want to be sure the faculty is behind me."

He sees Athena as a complex project with yet unknown boundaries. "Just having computers and graphics isn't the key," he says. "If it were, we could put all the material we have on videotape and give every student a television set. The key is for the student to interact directly with the graphics, to change a component to see what happens, and to play 'what if. . . .' That direct and personal interaction makes this project exciting."

Dean Wilson expects that Athena may produce textbooks with floppy disks inside the cover. And he sees computers serving as expert aids for tutoring. Such tutoring could guide the student's progress according to his or her interests and abilities, and encourage experimentation.

Computer Bilingualism

The professors involved with Project Athena repeatedly use the buzzword *coherence*. They want the IBM and DEC personal computers to be able to talk with each other and to interact.

Like most computer users, they are disturbed that software developed for use on one machine cannot be used on another, (and often not even on a different model by the same manufacturer). They are annoyed that manufacturers cannot even agree on a standard size for diskettes. One of Athena's major goals is to establish some standardization of software and hardware.

Some of the expert student hackers at MIT have developed a quasi-illegal process for adapting software designed for one machine for use on another. The faculty intends to explore the techniques involved.

> It's hard enough for students to learn one language. How do you teach them both? But we're going to try.

"Right now IBM and DEC don't talk to each other," explains Eric Johnson, assistant dean of engineering. "We want to eliminate that. MIT provides the environment in which both can work."

"The students ask us now: 'what kind of computer should we buy?' And we can't tell them. By the end of the project, we should be able to give them an answer."

The personal computers used will have a UNIX-based operating system. Students will be required to learn both FORTRAN and LISP. The faculty believes that FORTRAN is the best language for numerical computation and LISP is best for scientific matters, symbolic computation, and artificial intelligence exploration. It is expected that Athena will result in the creation of compilers that will permit users of the two languages to talk to each other and use each language for its strengths.

"I don't know if we're setting unrealistic goals," cautions Professor Steve Ler-

man. "It's hard enough for students to learn one language. How do you teach them both? But we're going to try. It's our attempt at bilingualism."

The Stages of the Program

Initially, IBM personal computers will be used in programs for all first-year students, and by faculty and majors in the schools of science, architecture and planning, management, and humanities and social sciences. Faculty members, sophomores, juniors, and seniors, in the Engineering school will use DEC hardware and software during Phase I. Students will also have access via computer to information on how to register for classes, descriptions of classes and requirements, and student evaluations of faculty members. The professors and each dormitory will have a hard-copy laser printer.

During Phase I (the first 2 years), IBM will provide the university with 500 PCs or PC-XTs (or whatever the top-of-the-line state-of-the-art personal computer may be in January, when they are scheduled for delivery). During Phase II (the final 3 years), IBM will provide 500 of the hottest personal computers it is building in 1985 and 1986. It is assumed that the Phase II machines will be strongly affected—in functional ability—by the Phase I experience. DEC's contribution to Phase I will be a mix of more than 300 alphanumeric display terminals, personal computers, and advanced graphic workstations, as well as 63 VAX 11/750 and 11/730 minicomputers. In Phase II, DEC will provide the Athena Project with about 1,600 advanced personal computers.

Both IBM and DEC will have at least five representatives, each stationed at MIT throughout the 5-year project. They will work with faculty and students to blend computers and graphics into the educational process.

Professor Lerman has immense optimism about Athena. "When I was a student here in the early 60s, everyone carried a slide rule on his belt," he recalls. "Then a few years later, the pocket calcu-

Now Available for the IBM PC!

How to Invest for Better Returns.

Make your computer a powerful investing tool.

Now you can improve your stock investments and make more money . . . with Micro PMS.

Share virtually the same vast information, analysis and expert advice enjoyed by major corporate investors right on your Apple II+, IIe, III or IBM PC.

Here's how simple and comprehensive Micro PMS is . . .

"How am I doing?"

ADVANTAGE #1: Accurate, Timely Portfolio Records. First, you can set up your portfolio, enter transactions and print current appraisals. Then track and analyze your stocks. Even graph trends. Stocks are updated monthly or daily (optional).

"How good is this stock?"

ADVANTAGE #2: 50 Ways to Evaluate Stocks. You can display and graphically compare any of 50 characteristics of your portfolio stocks, including price histories, growth projections, earnings data and even risk measurement and quality ratings.

"Should I own these stocks?"

ADVANTAGE #3: Rate your stocks against your objectives. Give Micro PMS your investment objectives—income, growth or an aggressive portfolio. Micro PMS then tells you which of your holdings actually match those goals.

"Where else can I invest?"

ADVANTAGE #4: Discover every stock that suits you. Next, Micro PMS will find every stock from its 1500-stock database which matches your investment criteria. For example, locate every stock with high yield, low P/E, fast growth *and* low risk.

"Now, what to buy? Sell?"

ADVANTAGE #5: Solid Buy and Sell Advice. You're even told specific stocks to buy and sell to most closely match your objectives. That way you can make better, more profitable choices which align with your goals.

"What if...?"

ADVANTAGE #6: Project Decision Implications. Finally, project results of potential investment decisions BEFORE you make them. Using sample portfolios, you can evaluate the potential impact of any transaction you're considering.

SEND FOR INFORMATION TODAY

For complete details, and the very low cost, return the coupon today.
Or, call 800-468-8324. (In Mass. 617-722-7928.)

☐ **YES! Tell me more about Micro PMS for my**
☐ **Apple II+, IIe, III** ☐ **IBM PC, XT, PCJr.**

Mail today to: Boston Safe Deposit and Trust Company
The Boston Company Micro PMS Group Dept. PC
One Boston Place, Boston, MA 02106

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

The Boston Company
A subsidiary of Shearson/American Express, Inc

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp

© 1984 The Boston Company

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPEN UP AN ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT FOR $395.00

GENERAL LEDGER integrated postings from A/R, A/P and Payroll. **Prints 13 detailed reports** • Company or departmental income Statements • **Comparative financial statements** with current, YTD, budget, and last year (month and YTD) • Presents everything you, your bookkeeper, and your accountant need to know • G/L reconciles all accounts and maintains extensive, detailed audit trails • Trial Balance includes all transactions • **Flexible Chart of Accounts** • True double-entry bookkeeping • Master File capacity: 400 accounts • Monthly Transaction capacity: 1,000 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE provides instant, on-line customer account information (both current and aged), complete invoicing (open-item or balance forward) and statement capabilities on optional preprinted forms give your company a professional image • Quickly identify overdue accounts, speed collections, help control cash flow • Detailed and summary customer activity and aging reports • Produces 8 reports • Automatic periodic customer/client billing option • Itemized monthly transactions • Master File capacity: 400 Customers • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE maintains complete vendor/voucher history and includes **check-writing capabilities** • **Current and aged payable reports** • Cash flow/cash requirements report • Prints checks with comprehensive check stubs • **Produces 11 reports and documents** • Automatic pay selection program allows payment by due date or by discount date • **Manual and automatic checkwriting** • Check register • Master File capacity: 400 Vendors • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

PAYROLL—Be the office hero each week when the checks come out on time! • **Calculates payroll for every type of employee** (hourly, salaried, and commissioned) and **prints payroll checks** (with popular, comprehensive check stubs) with an absolute minimum of input • Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting **in multiple states** • **User-maintainable Federal, State, and local tax tables** • W-2 printing • 941 Reporting • Produces 10 reports • Master File capacity: 400 employees.

Why staff up? With the Desktop Accountant™, all the accounting help your office needs can be at your fingertips!

Open up a wide new range of possibilities for your microcomputer! No matter what type of business you're in, Desktop Accountant will let you manage the financial end of it more professionally than ever before.

A Complete System with Support. Desktop Accountant includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and Payroll programs, along with comprehensive user manuals and training aids. We've even prepared an audio cassette tape to make learning the system fast and fun. And our telephone "hotline" means personalized support whenever you need it.

Desktop Accountant's fully integrated accounting system is a complete package of software, training aids, manuals and user's newsletter.

Produces 42 Reports. "Keeping the books" has never been so easy! Desktop Accountant prepares every bookkeeping and accounting report your growing business requires: from invoicing to statements to aged A/R listings; from cash distribution to A/P checks to vendor activity reports; from complete payroll checks and stubs to W-2 forms; from the chart of accounts to balance sheet and income statement, as well as many others so vital to efficient management.

Desktop Accountant is available for nearly every portable, personal and desktop computer. The system requires either CP/M® or MS-DOS™ (PC-DOS), Microsoft BASIC™, 64K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk, and a 132-column printer (or an 8½" x 11" printer with compressed print mode).

You won't find better quality software at such a low price—a price we can offer now because development costs were recovered years ago. Just **$395.00 for most CP/M® formats ($495.00 for IBM® and some CP/M formats) complete.** *Call for available formats.*

Order Desktop Accountant today! You'll soon see why we call it **INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR INTELLIGENT PEOPLE.**

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Business Microcomputers and Software

• California residents add 6½% Sales Tax • Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered trademarks • No sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • 1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems.

MasterCard VISA

To order Desktop Accountant and for more comprehensive literature, call toll-free:

☎1-800-832-2244
(In California call 1-800-732-2311)

or send orders to:
DESKTOP ACCOUNTANT
1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 1211
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

Copyright Mag

lator replaced them. A lot of guys still keep their expensive slide rule in the attic, hoping they will have some antique value some day. The personal computer will take the place of the pocket calculator. Everyone will have one, at least every engineering student in the future. And they will be indispensable."

Essentially, engineers design things. And that's what they learn to do in college. However, teaching a kid in his late teens or early twenties to design well is difficult. There seems to be an element of genetic gift in the ability to do design well. Some students pick it up quickly. Others have an inordinately difficult time visualizing and thinking in three dimensions. Traditionally, a professor looks over the shoulder of a student at a drawing board and tells him: "That's wrong. Try it again and do it this way." Or: "Watch how I do it." The student tries until he gets it right. Obviously, this method is tremendously time-consuming, especially in the case of students who lack a natural flair for design. Also, all professors are not equally good at this type of teaching. Some of the best designers have difficulty imparting their skills to students.

Project Athena will develop graphics to help students visualize, in two and three dimensions, the computations involved in bridge stress, or fluid flow, or heat transfer, or crystallography analyses. "Graphics is really computation-intensive," explains Professor Lerman. "And it's expensive. A good graphics memo can cost as much as $10,000. Just one picture can be 1,000 dots by 1,000 dots with 8 shadings. That's a million dots just for one small piece of the lesson."

MIT students will not, as at Carnegie-Mellon University in Pittsburgh, be given their own personal computers during the first stage of Athena (though many already own them). Computer centers (electronic villages, as some professors refer to them) will be established throughout the MIT campus for faculty-student experimentation early in 1984. Here, professors will observe student efforts to learn with experimental software as it is developed.

The personal computers will move into the dormitories during the second stage of Athena. Each dorm, and possibly individual dorm rooms, will have a port into which the personal computers and display terminals can be plugged. These regional clusters of machines will be connected—by wire—to scores of huge mainframe computers, with an overall "spine" network. The mainframes, storage devices, and printers will serve the classroom and homework needs of students throughout the university. MIT experts will work with the IBM and DEC representatives on campus to develop the necessary interface technology.

> Some professors have spent the summer enrolled in computer courses.

This technological feat will provide wide capabilities for networking among students and faculty and their machines. Connecting lines will transmit data at the rate of about one million characters per second. Further, the new generation of personal computers supplied by IBM and DEC 2 and 3 years from now is expected to have pixel capabilities far beyond the machines that arrive in early 1984.

The Dancing Penguin Technique

The chief initial computer activity in areas outside of engineering will come in linguistics, psychology, music, political science, economics, biology, chemistry, physics, astronomy, mathematics, and the teaching of languages. Some professors in these fields have spent the summer enrolled in computer courses at MIT so that they will be prepared for the arrival of the PCs or PC-XTs or souped-up XTs in January.

How will Athena help in these fields? Suppose a language professor decides that conversational French could best be taught from a display terminal showing a dancing penguin in a beret, asking through the PC speaker in perfect French (audio), "Où sont les neiges d'antan?" (Where are the snows of yesteryear?). "The problem with teaching languages," explains Dean Hanham, "is that you have to have small classes to make it work. But for economic reasons, they are usually not nearly small enough for everyone to engage in the conversation that is needed. The best language teachers have their students play roles. They try to develop the way people think and talk. This has nothing to do with the teaching of formal French that I was subjected to."

At present the video capacity of most existing personal computers is insufficient for the dancing, talking penguin, and software for such a program does not exist. The faculty expects that the Phase II contributions, in the third year of the effort, will include some personal computers with laser disk capacity. These could provide almost infinite capacity for pictures, sound and data storage. The French-speaking penguin will indeed be technically feasible. So will a sound video of a professor's lectures, and computer programs that can interrupt a kid drawing a bridge if he's about to commit a common mistake. The bridge drawing could disappear from the screen for a few seconds and be replaced by the professor's face, growling: "Careful! Those left supports would collapse under a two-deck load."

The possibilities for a quicker grasp of complex material, in many fields, are vast. In economics, the faculty will attempt to develop adjustable models of national and international economies that will allow students to pose questions such as, "What would be the inflationary effect of a one-third increase in the federal deficit?" Students will be able to punch in the increased inflationary spiral caused by the higher federal debt and observe whether it plunges the world into a depression or boom.

Similar game theory instruction is envisioned for political science classes. "Sup-

SUCCESS STARTS HERE

The day you bring your first CAI™ learning game home and watch your child play, you'll know the excitement of a winning choice.

Active Family

Your family and CAI's growing family of animated, full-color programs have a lot to share —beginning with a willingness to reach beyond the ordinary to achieve the best.

At Your Command

You may meet a princess, a juggler or a dragon in *Wizard of Words.*™ You may appear as a guest on TV in *Master Match,*™ *The Game Show*™ or *Tic Tac Show.*™ Or, you may extend these programs still further with our *LearningWare*™ diskettes, offering hundreds of questions matched to the teaching strategies in the games. In every case, CAI puts a world of imagination and learning at your fingertips. And puts you and your child in control.

Unique Approach

Key features place CAI thinking tools in a class by themselves: Each program comes with its own *library of subjects.* But that's just the start. Our unique *authoring system* let's you or your child create your own lessons on any topic, tailoring the program to your family's needs —and no computer knowledge is required. Add the fact that we've kept the vital ingredient –*FUN*– in learning, and our *proven success* is no surprise. Over 2,000 school districts now use CAI programs to teach essential vocabulary and logic skills in a variety of subject areas.

CAI supports its products —and you —with an unconditional guarantee and a free backup disk. And provides compatibility with the most popular computers: Apple,® IBM® (and soon Commodore™).

Wise Choice

CAI is a group of experienced educators and programmers who believe that success begins with opportunities you create at home. Ask to see a demonstration of CAI programs at your local computer store, and see for yourself just how rewarding a good education can be.

Computer Advanced Ideas

CAI™

Bringing Ideas Home

1442A Walnut Street, Suite 341
Berkeley, CA 94709 (415) 526-9100

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER NOW AND SAVE!

DISCOUNT ORDER CARD

SUBSCRIBE TO PC AND SAVE UP TO 33%

Enter your subscription to PC, the magazine for your IBM PC, and save up to 33% off our already low subscription price! Every other week PC brings you the latest advances, trends, and information on software, peripherals, applications and new program ideas.

YES, ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO PC FOR:

☐ 26 issues (one year) for only $29.97—**SAVE 14%** ☐ 52 issues for only $52.97—**SAVE 24%** ☐ 78 issues for only $69.97—**SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ 4S226
(print name in full)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add $44 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SAVE UP TO 33%!

DISCOUNT ORDER CARD

GIVE A GIFT TO A FRIEND AND SAVE!

Now that you will be enjoying hundreds of colorful and fact-filled pages of PC, month after month, why not share your good fortune (instead of your copy) with a friend! Fill out the attached discount gift card and mail it in today!

YES, ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO PC FOR:

☐ 26 issues (one year) for only $29.97—**SAVE 14%** ☐ 52 issues for only $52.97—**SAVE 24%** ☐ 78 issues for only $69.97—**SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ 4S226
(print name in full)

Company _____

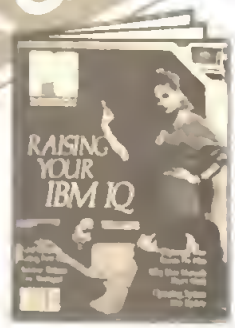
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add $44 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

GIVE A GIFT TO A FRIEND!

DISCOUNT GIFT CARD



YES, ENTER A SUBSCRIPTION FOR A FRIEND!

☐ 26 issues (one year) for only $29.97—**SAVE 14%** ☐ 52 issues for only $52.97—**SAVE 24%** ☐ 78 issues for only $69.97—**SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

SEND GIFT TO:	**FROM:**
Name _____	Name _____ 4S226
Address _____	Address _____
City _____	City _____
State _____ Zip _____	State _____ Zip _____

Gift card to read from: _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $44 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC™
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC™
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

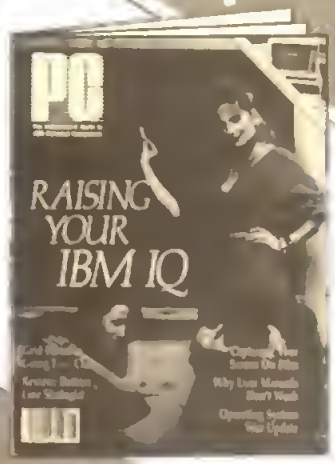
PC™
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Don't turn your back on the facts...

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!



SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

pose that you know the world's on-hand oil supply," suggests Harold John Hanham, dean of humanities and social science. "And suddenly the Suez Canal and the Persian Gulf are both blocked. What are the options? What is the immediate effect?"

Security Problems

Security will be a problem. Buildings at MIT are open much longer than in most universities. And the locks on faculty office doors are typical office door locks—no high-tech innovations here. One proposed solution may be to have the computers polled—by the spine system—every fraction of a second. When one is unplugged, the campus police would immediately be notified by a Mother computer.

Another concern of the faculty is that MIT students are so skilled, so curious and innovative, that they may attempt to dismantle and rewire the personal computers just to see how they operate. So far, the professors have not developed a solution to this problem, other than a vague hope that stem pleading by the faculty will prevent dismantling of the machines.

Another problem: "The temptation for some kids to 'hack' the system will be immense," observes one professor. "They probably will attempt to access each other's homework, not so much because they want to copy it. Those able to hack the system will be our best kids, but they'll do it just for the challenge, the hell of it."

A Substitute for Teaching?

Professors repeatedly assure visitors that they will not permit the computers to become a substitute for good teaching. "My teaching is not going to be changed," said Henry Farber, associate professor of economics, who has an IBM PC of his own at home. "I'm not going to be handing out floppy disks. But the networking is going to be an important part of this. For example, I could set hours that I'm going to be available on the machine and collect assignments on it."

Joel Moses, head of the electrical engineering and computer science department, explains, "This is an experiment. I want to emphasize that. We will explore whether there is a trade-off in terms of intellectual development between using material on computers and seeing faculty, perhaps some sort of trade-off like the use of hand calculators. We're not thinking of doing away with instruction, but of enhancing instruction."

Though this theme is repeated often by the developers of Athena, one is left wondering what the effect on student-teacher relationships will be if it does become possible to put a great deal of the technical curriculum on computers.

After the professors' assurance that computers will not replace faculty, they sometimes add that universities are having increasing difficulty in employing skilled faculty (industry pays better), and are turning often to foreign-born teachers. If pushed, some MIT professors admit that computer-enhanced learning probably will make possible a higher student-faculty ratio in technical classes.

And this opportunity worries some faculty members. The coming technology may be restricted only by the imagination of professors. Are they going to be clever enough to harness the technology to do all that it can, or that it should do? A professor who has taught his subject for a decade or so can anticipate most of the questions he will receive from students. He is probably surprised by no more than 8 to 10 percent of his students' comments. The others he has heard before. With such experience, he could conceivably program most of his course into a computer, anticipating the insightful and common student questions and remarks, with appropriate answers and comments on the disk.

Should he attempt it? Will his course still be as interesting to students on a computer screen? Students have not cared for filmed or TV lectures over the past 30 years. Would their unfavorable attitudes change if the computer provided realistic student-teacher give-and-take?

If a professor puts 80 percent of his course on the computer, what should he do with his class time? Add more content to the course? Probably. But if he is teaching Bridgepolishing I and decides to include half of the curriculum of Bridgepolishing II, what does this mean for the professor who earns his salary teaching the latter course?

Professor Moses asks, "If a computer spots a kid making an error, is it ideal to inform him immediately or should the computer allow him to flounder for a while? This is an example of what we're going to look at."

> Computers will not replace faculty.

These are some of the questions that will be explored by the MIT faculty during the next 5 years. Professors have drafted some proposals over the summer for computer-assisted learning projects. These proposals will now go to faculty committees (probably one for engineering and one for the rest of the university). In the proposals, the faculty members describe the machines, resources, and staff they will need, as well as how much time they want away from normal teaching loads, to design a piece of the new curriculum. If the project is approved then the faculty member will get his resources and begin work.

The major groundwork for Project Athena was done by Dean Wilson, Professor Moses, and Professor Michael Dertouzos, director of MIT's laboratory for computer science. They have strongly advocated increased use of university computers for education since the late 70s.

"This is an opportunity to revolutionize teaching and learning," believes Dean Johnson. "But we are not even sure that computer science can make a major contribution to teaching. We may find out that a blackboard and a piece of chalk are still the best teaching tools." ■

YOU DESERVE EXECUTIVE ACCOMMODATIONS. YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER DOES, TOO.

LIFELINE puts your personal computer in the executive suite — the same tasteful surrounding you demand for yourself.

Designed for the IBM PC, XT, IBM Expansion Chassis and the Dec Rainbow, the LIFELINE Tower will unclutter your working area by housing your system unit *beside* your desk — not on top of it.

The LIFELINE Tower is available in solid walnut, solid oak, or a textured finish that matches your PC. Other types of hard woods, finishes and side panels are available from our special order shop.

To accompany the LIFELINE Tower, matching monitor and printer stands have been designed. The printer stand fits over the LIFELINE Tower, or can be placed on your desk. The monitor stand tilts and swivels to whatever position you desire. Monitor and keyboad extension cables are also available.

The LIFELINE Tower . . . a personal computer's executive suite.

Ask for the LIFELINE Tower at participating dealers, or order directly from Lifeline Information Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 766 Sandy, Utah 84091 801 566-5340.

LIFELINE
INFORMATION
SYSTEMS INC

IBM Trademark IBM Corp.

Dec Rainbow Trademark Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP STRUGGLING WITH SPREADSHEETS!

THERE'S AN EASIER WAY TO DO YOUR BUSINESS PLANNING: PROFIN.

If you don't have days, or even hours, to do projections with a spreadsheet, consider this:

There is now a highly specialized software tool expressly for the business person who needs the answers more than the workout.

TIME-CONSUMING WORK ALREADY DONE FOR YOU

If you want to do forecasts and budgets, return on equity, discounted cashflows, net present values, capital expenditure analysis, interest calculations, depreciation comparisons or taxation scheduling without setting up the mathematical calculations or laying out a spreadsheet, you need Profin.

Profin is an easy-to-use (menu driven) program which leads you through your business analysis step by step. You simply answer the questions as they appear on the screen.

REPORTS AUTOMATICALLY LAID OUT

Once you've completed entry, you'll be able to see any or all of the following reports laid out for you:

- income statements
- tax schedules
- interest schedules
- returns on equity
- capital expenditures
- discounted cashflows
- and balance sheets.

You can then make any changes to any of the information already entered and look at revised reports.

And you can automatically load your Profin reports onto a Multiplan, VisiCalc, SuperCalc or Lotus 1-2-3 screen (or any other spreadsheet that reads D.I.F. files) to carry out further manipulations.

SPECIALIZED HELP FOR BUSY PEOPLE

Think of it this way: spreadsheets are great for the hobbyist who gains satisfaction from hours in front of the screen. But if you're a business person with little computer experience and even less spare time, you need the specialized tool: Profin.

Available under $300 for CP/M-80, MS-DOS, and IBM PC-DOS from your local retailer.

Also available: PLANFIN. For sales, marketing and other executives who just want simple forecasts and budgets, Planfin gives you operating income statements plus net income and discounted cashflow reports in less than 15 minutes. Under $200.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE™

☐ Please send me more information about how Profin and Planfin beat the spreadsheets for budgets and forecasts.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

*City/State/Zip*_____

*Computer Brand Owned or Planned to Buy*_____

Mail to: Business Software, Inc.
12021 Wilshire Blvd., #194 Los Angeles, CA 90025

M20

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JUST BECAUSE ALL DISKETTES LOOK ALIKE DOESN'T MEAN THEY'RE ALL THE SAME.

Basically, there are two ways manufacturers can ensure a perfect diskette (which is the only kind you should consider). The first is to make every single component themselves—the polyester base film, the vinyl jacket, the lubricant, even the label—to make sure that everything is done absolutely right. No cutting corners, no cutting costs.

The second is to painstakingly inspect each and every sector on each and every diskette and certify them to be totally error free. 100% error free. Guaranteed.

At Sunkyong we do both. So we figure our SKC brand diskettes are at least twice as good as those sold by most of our competitors. As we say, just because they all look alike doesn't mean they're all the same. SKC brand diskettes are better...about the same price as ordinary diskettes but *much* better.

SUNKYONG

30 CONGRESS DRIVE, MOONACHIE, NJ 07074

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beating The System

Three teenage entrepreneurs found a clever and inexpensive way to piggyback another circuit board onto each PC expansion board, and business is booming.

Teenagers have become notorious for their precocious interest in computers, from Steve Wozniak, who developed the prototype of the original Apple computer, to the young miscreants hauled in by the FBI for monkeying with NASA's mainframe files. But it's still rare to find stripling entrepreneurs manufacturing hardware. Three hackers-turned-businessmen have not only started their own hardware firms, they have also beat the IBM PC system by inventing an inexpensive way to double the storage space on a PC.

Two brothers, 13-year-old Chris and 16-year-old Adam Hogin, and their 18-year-old stepbrother Mark Juliana, all of San Jose, California, are the principal partners in TAMAC Electronics, manufacturer of the Slot-Saver. It's a device that allows two circuit boards to be plugged into each of the five slots on the PC motherboard.

Slot-Saver kit
TAMAC Electronics
1028 Fleetwood Drive
San Jose, CA 95120
List Price: $12.95
Requires: Soldering iron, two IBM expansion or Input/Output board, screwdriver.

CIRCLE 725 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"A year ago we were running out of room on the PC because it only had five slots for expansion boards. We were looking at ways to expand the unit, and there weren't any inexpensive options. So we looked at the Sigma Expander (for $500) and carefully inspected its design," Mark said.

The trio discovered that not only was the Sigma memory expander "ridiculously expensive", but it was an awkward arrangement. After examining a PC expansion board, the three found an easier way. The plastic board has a row of metal-lined holes along the bottom edge that connect the printed circuits on one side of the board to those on the other. The holes also, as it happens, connect to the gold-plated contact pins that actually plug the board into the motherboard slot.

"Those contacts are where the system unit looks to see what type of expansion peripheral you have in place, and that is the key to the whole approach," Mark said. Although the holes had been filled with solder, the boys discovered that if they removed the solder, they could use the holes as a contact point for another board. They jury-rigged a connector—two plastic fittings with pins that fit into the holes on the first expansion board—that enabled a second board to be attached parallel to the first, using its contact pins to tap into the slot.

"The first prototype wasn't quite right, and so we called around to find a connector that would work," Mark said. The partners were lucky: IBM had fortuitously made the diameter of those holes the same as that of the standard pin fittings that connect cables to circuit boards. The boys found a place that sold custom connectors

that exactly fit the holes. "We were really amazed when it worked, and the two boards could really reside in one slot; it was just great!"

Going Into Business

The transition from just another good idea to a full-fledged business came when the boys figured out that what worked for them would work for others. They suspected there were others who wanted to expand their PCs' memories without "paying through the nose," Mark said.

They started producing the Slot-Saver (as they have dubbed it) with capital from Mark's dad, Tony Juliana (Chris and Adam's stepfather). The elder Juliana, a research design engineer at IBM, prompted his son's early interest in computers when he brought home a prototype 8-bit machine 10 years ago. He taught Mark, then 8, the rudiments of programming, and by 14 the younger Juliana was second-guessing salespeople in his local computer outlet. It's not surprising, then, that Mark, who is a student at Evergreen College, was frustrated by the limitations of the PC motherboard. The three launched their business by ordering the connectors in bulk, writing and printing instructions, and designing packaging. The Slot-Saver kit, which they assemble by hand, includes 62-pin male and female connectors, easy-to-follow installation instructions, a nylon spacer with two 4-40-X-¼-inch screws, toothpicks to help push the solder out of the holes, and new solder to fix the connectors in place. That's it. You need a low-wattage soldering iron and a screwdriver to install the Slot-Saver. A desoldering tool (a hand-held suction device) would also be extremely helpful.

> The boys are about to enter the software field.

The device, which works only with IBM boards, is beautifully simple, the kind that leaves you wishing you'd thought of it first. The $12.95 price tag also makes it an economical way to put any two IBM expansion or Input/Output (I/O) boards side by side in a single slot. Not a bad achievement for a trio whose cumulative ages are less than 50!

Marketing Problems

The simplicity of the device worried the TAMAC partners at first; they were concerned that pirates would co-opt their

Modula-2.
Simply
Better.

More and more software developers are finding a new language simply better than C or Pascal. They're finding Modula-2, by Niklaus Wirth, the creator of Pascal. For professional programmers, it's simply a better language.

Modula-2. Simple like Pascal (if you know Pascal, you can be writing Modula programs in hours) but with much more power and flexibility. Power to handle any professional application, so there's no need for extensions.

Modula-2. Better than C because it gives you strong typing and superior separate compilation facilities. That means you write cleaner programs, faster.

Only LOGITECH's Modula-2/86 system translates directly into high-speed native code for PC-DOS™, MS-DOS™ and CP/M-86™.

No other system speeds your Modula programs along faster than our native code compiler. And our high-level, symbolic debugger ensures your programs arrive in flawless running condition.

Multi-level overlays, 8087 support, ROMable code, and a full library of standard modules make Mpdula-2/86 the perfect system for every professional application.

We also offer the only VAX/VMS™ resident and cross compiler for the 8086.

For VAX mainframes to PCs, look to LOGITECH's Modula-2 software development systems. For professional programmers, it's simply a better choice.

LOGITECH

805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063
415-326-3885
LOGITECH SA (In Europe)
CH-1143 Apples, Switzerland

PC-DOS is a TM of IBM. MS-DOS is a TM of Microsoft. CP/M-86 is a TM of Digital Research. VAX/VMS is a TM of Digital Equipment Corp. 0384

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

idea. They knew they couldn't copyright the product design and weren't equipped to go through the complicated and painstaking patent application process.

The next best thing was a copyright for the instruction sheet. "It was better than nothing and it might prevent people from copying the manual, and ultimately, the idea," Mark said. "But, like with software, you know it [copying] will happen anyway."

Putting piracy worries aside, the partners forged ahead with marketing their product. They depended on word of mouth at first; later, they garnered some good public relations by sending press releases to computer magazines. However, sales were still weak.

In July 1983, the company advertised at the West Coast Computer Fair, and orders picked up.

So far, TAMAC has sold 300 devices out of the 1,000 it has assembled. If orders warrant it, the three can produce 5,000 kits per week. According to Mark Juliana, "The market is out there, and we have to make sure that our visibility increases."

The product works, but marketing it successfully would require national advertising, which can be prohibitively expensive for a young company. The fledgling electronics firm is not averse, however, to being bought out by a larger company. In fact, they look forward to royalties. Meanwhile, they've diversified.

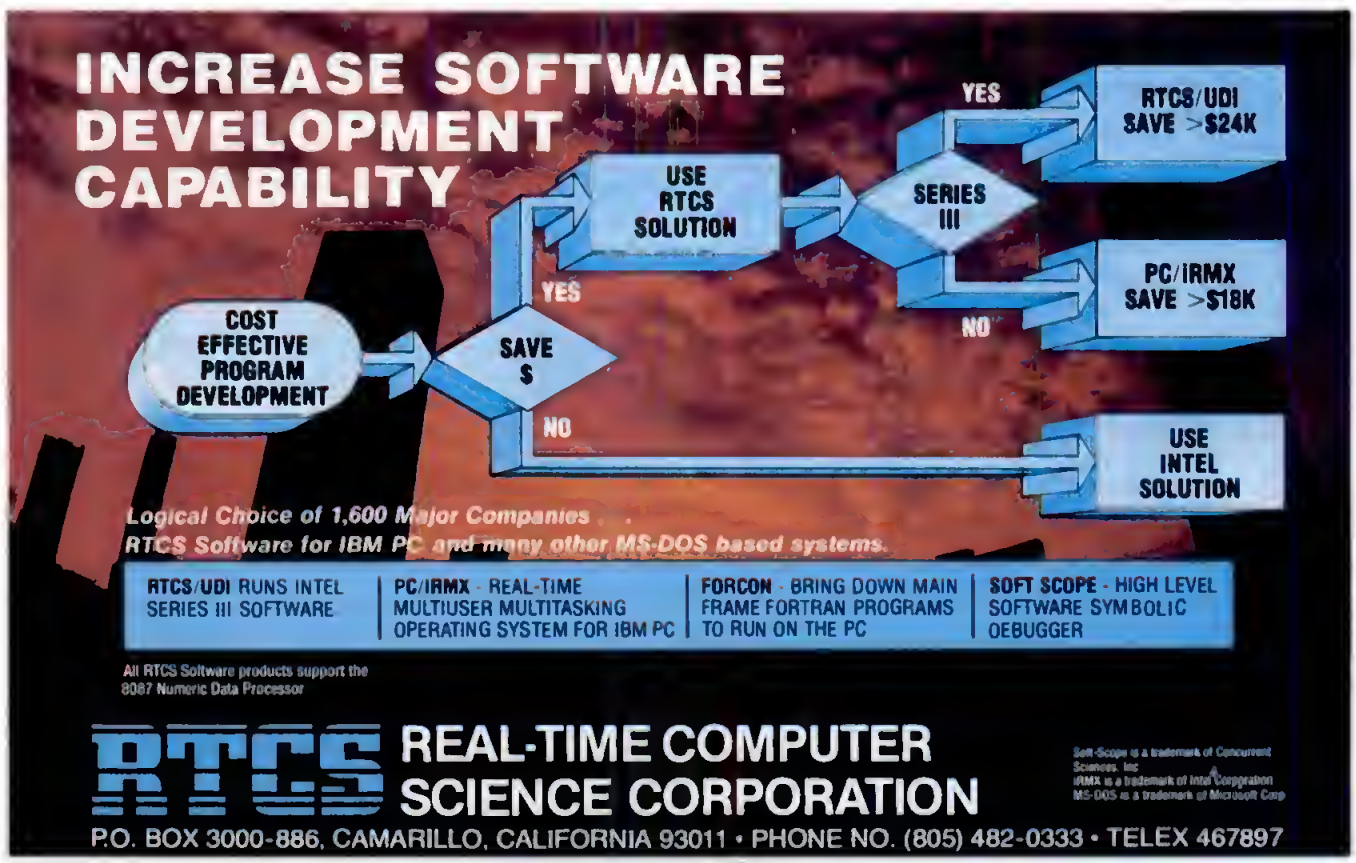
TAMAC's latest product is a lithium-driven clock/calendar board that they sell separately from a multifunction board. "The only one of its kind," according to the brothers. The clock/calendar combo board will work with a disk, which comes with it, and will sell for about $40. "Why pay for a number of features that you don't really need to get the one that you do?" says Mark.

While hardware has been the firm's primary product, the boys at TAMAC are about to enter the crowded software field too. "We'll be getting into software in the future. The MS-DOS format is constantly growing, and a lot of money can be made there," Mark said.

They're working on some business programs, as well as a checkbook manager for personal use. They're also ready to try creating their own adventure game.

Meanwhile, the three youthful entrepreneurs have realized that often the key to success is being willing to wait . . . at least until they've finished college. ■

Dawn Gordon is a writer who frequently examines computer-related subjects.



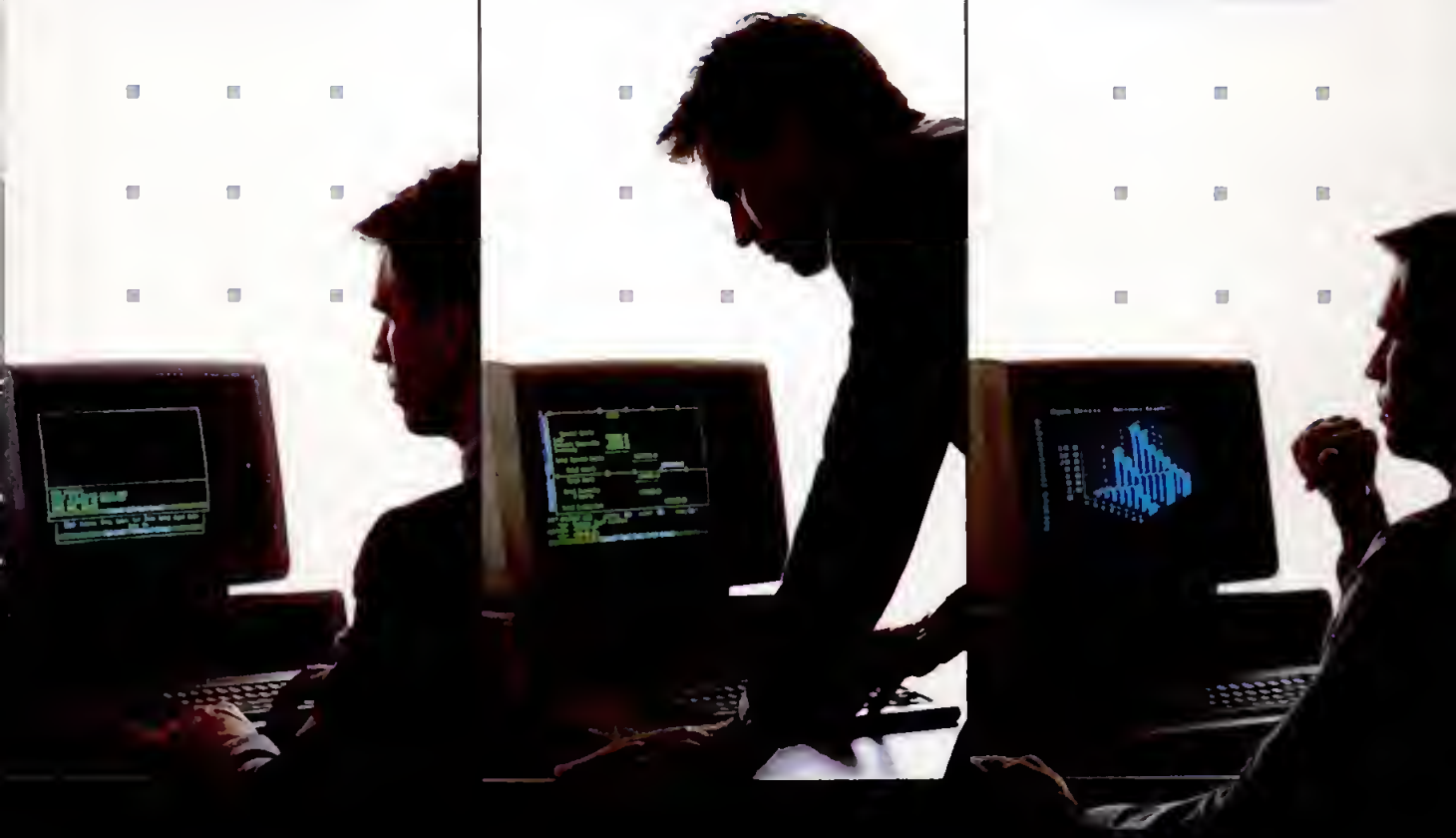
CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPEN ACCESS™ Reads, Writes It Paints in 3-D, Keeps and

Manage Your Information.

Project the Figures.

Graph Your Results.



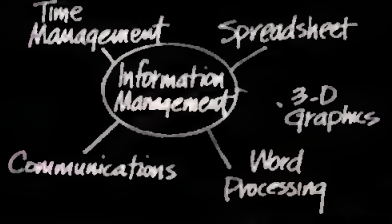
HQ just called. For 1984 they want revenues of 40 million and profits of 1 million. They want the sales history and a forecast — today — in Chicago.

I waste no time. With the information manager, I quickly combine and retrieve information from the (1) sales department file, (2) marketing department file, and (3) manufacturing department file. With the push of a button, it all gets sent to the electronic spreadsheet.

Inside the spreadsheet, I must now calculate the sales volume and advertising expenditures to meet HQ's 1984 goals. But, if I can play the "what if" game, finding the right combination of figures could take hours.

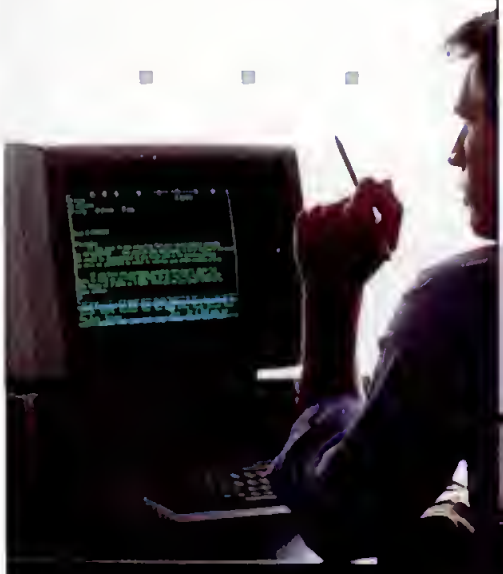
Luckily, the spreadsheet I'm using has Goal Seeking. This way, I can enter my two target values and let the spreadsheet calculate the right combination of sales volume and advertising. This way, I know I've got the right values.

I've learned that HQ doesn't like reading through reports to get the bottom line — they want to see it as clear as day. So, I'll move the spreadsheet results directly into the graphics module — in a few keystrokes I have a mountain of raw data distilled into a bright, three dimensional color bar graph.



and does Arithmetic. Your Appointments Talks to the World.

Write Your Summaries.



Fortunately, this word processor is powerful enough that I can quickly call up last year's sales report, edit the changes, copy in the spreadsheet model, and include a command to print the graphs at the end of the report.

Now, I can rewrite the critical lead paragraph to get the wording just right, perform a global search and replace to update the year, and block margin the paragraphs for a professional appearance. 9:13 am. Finished!

Communicate With Your Offices.

After a quick review of all the work done, I thank my lucky stars for the powerful communication module. This allows me to simply display HQ's phone number from a list and with the push of a button, my intelligent modem calls the number. Then, a few keystrokes and—zap—I've sent it all to Chicago by electronic bit stream. Time 10:17. I just saved five days!

SPI
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 450-1520
Telex 499-0919

And Still Keep Your Appointments.

I expect the quality of this report to raise some eyebrows at HQ. So, I'll schedule the rest of today off since I've already finished a week's work. Fortunately, my appointment scheduling system reminds me of my dentist appointment at 4:30. I'll also schedule a briefing at 9:00 am tomorrow for the sales staff and my secretary can use the rotary card file to call everyone on the list. Well, I'm off for the golf course—Good bye!

Initially available on the IBM PC and compatibles.

CIRCLE 856 ON READER SERVICE CARD

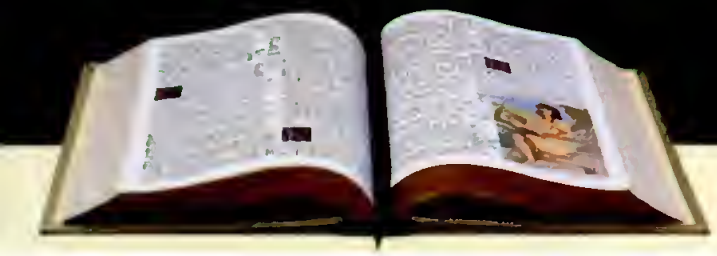
RAMADA
INN

APPLICATIONS/FRANK VAUGHN

Checking Inns With The PC

A newly installed IBM PC–mainframe system pairs vacant rooms with sleepy guests.

THE GREATEST USER FRIENDLY STORY EVER TOLD



Scripture Scanner™ by Omega Software™ brings you the complete Bible on diskettes. Scripture Scanner is based on two important truths: first—The Bible is more than a book simply to be read; it is **a precious resource that should be used to its maximum advantage,** and second—the personal computer now gives us complete, instant access to the eternal, living, truths of God's Word.

Scripture Scanner provides a menu driven program with continuous HELP options which make it perfect for group or individual Bible study.

You may also:

- Document lesson plans, sermon notes, or your own "Spiritual Notebook" with your notes and verses retrieved from the Bible text.
- Insert scripture text into your own word processor files.
- Read, scan, print, or view two passages at the same time on a split screen.
- Create a reference library from your own Bible study or automatically create a topical reference library from a scan for key words or phrases.

Entire Bible $249.95 **New Testament $159.95** **Old Testament $129.95**

Requires 64K of memory and a single disk drive.

OMEGA SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 355 / Round Rock, Texas 78680-0355
Toll Free 1-800-531-5223 or 512-255-9569 in Texas
☐ VISA ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ MASTER CARD

King James Version, Others Available Soon!
Now available for the IBM PC, PC-XT, and Compaq.
Available soon for the IBM PCjr.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

™ Scripture Scanner and Omega Software are trademarks of Omega Software, Inc.

PC LOGO™ IS HERE!

The Logo language for the IBM®PC is here. **PC LOGO** is a full implementation of Logo including word and list capability as well as turtle graphics. Since **PC LOGO** incorporates much of the syntax of Logos available on other computers, it is easy to learn. Yet **PC LOGO** goes far beyond other versions of Logo by taking advantage of the extra features of the IBM PC including function and arrow keys and provides a greatly enhanced editor.

A complete tutorial for beginning users and a full reference manual have been written for **PC LOGO** by a consortium of Boston-based Logo experts.

PC LOGO features include:

- Program and Utility Disks
- Runs with IBM DOS
- Complete Tutorial and Reference Manuals
- Full peripheral communication capability
- 64K expandable to 128K
- Function keys defined

$199.95 complete

(Dealer Inquiries Welcome)

To order **PC LOGO**, contact:

Harvard Associates, Inc.
260 Beacon Street
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 492-2999

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contemporary ComputerWear

DUST COVERS FOR THE IBM PC

Attire your IBM PC in style! **ComputerWear** is dust protection with class. Design features include select, woven fabric and embroidered emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ YES, PROTECT MY PC IN STYLE! SEND ME: ☐ CHECK
____ Keyboard(s) $16 ____ Monitor(s) $18 ☐ VISA
____ Drive(s) $18 ____ Printer(s) $18 ☐ MC
____ 1pc Mon/Drive$36 Add $2.00 Shipping Total: $____
(CA Res add tax)

Print Name: _____
Address: _____
City/State: _____ Zip____
Credit Card #: _____ Exp.____
Signature _____

Contemporary ComputerWear Att: EM
1320 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122 • 415/564-0506
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHECKING INNS

It's late at night, you've been traveling all day, and when you arrive at the front desk of the hotel in which you've booked a room, you discover the hotel clerk has no record of your reservation or your deposit. Your room is already taken, and you've been "bumped." At Ramada Inns, however, there'll be no more bumping.

In an effort to improve the accuracy and efficiency of its reservation system, Ramada Inns, Inc., has equipped more than 600 of its properties with IBM personal computers. By its own claim, Ramada is the first company in its industry to use IBM PCs as reservations terminals.

Prior to purchasing the IBM equipment, Ramada's reservation system centered around Digital Equipment Corporation KI processors and "dumb" ASCII dial-up terminals. These were installed at each of the Ramada properties in the United States and Canada. According to Nicholas Bredimus, vice-president of Ramada's Information Services Division, the older terminals were costly to maintain and inefficient.

In September 1982, Ramada Inns reevaluated the system it had in place and began to look into the personal computers then on the market. The company finally narrowed its choice down to three machines: the IBM PC, the DEC Rainbow, and Texas Instruments' Professional Computer.

"It was very fortunate for us that our requirement for so many terminals coincided with the announcement of personal computers by some leading computer vendors," Bredimus explained. "We planned to put the new terminals in this past summer, so the availability of those machines fit very nicely with our requirements. We also benefited greatly from the competitiveness of the personal computer market. When we did our initial justification, the computers were more expensive than they are now. We experienced two or three price reductions from the time the project was conceived, which made the personal computers even more attractive."

Ramada Inns executives Nicholas Bredimus (left) and Fred Miller (right) at the PC.

To achieve the maximum possible savings, Ramada dealt primarily with the vendors, after observing that third-party computer stores, such as ComputerLand, could not match the discounts the vendors were offering.

The Front-Desk Configuration

Ramada Inns eventually selected IBM PCs, each equipped with 128K bytes of main memory, a monochrome display, keyboard, and two 320K drives. Peripherals included an IBM Graftrax 80 printer and a Hayes 1200B internal modem. Ramada installed 635 PCs throughout North America in 90 calendar days. The 26 trainers responsible for the setup of the systems and the training of the users logged more than 100,000 miles during the 3-month installation period. When the computers were initially purchased, the configurations were "frozen" so that Ramada wouldn't besiege the trainers with questions about spreadsheets, word processors, and other programs. Now that the machines are installed and operating, however, Ramada is looking at other software and may even centrally purchase off-the-shelf packages for use by the individual inns.

The PCs, running under DOS 2.0, have two main programs: the Ramada proprietary synchronous communications program, called *Ramsynch*, and the reservations application. Each PC is intended to be in continuous operation with the communications program running in the background while the application program runs in the foreground. When the operating system is loaded, *Ramsynch* is loaded with it and the available memory is reduced by a proportionate amount. When a telephone call from the mainframe is received, the communications package goes into operation, taking over the computer momentarily to handle the reserva-

tion. When finished, it restores the computer to its previous state and goes into the background until called up again. In this manner, the machines—at the same time that they are being used for other tasks—are in continuous operation for the reservations system. "We don't know of anyone who is using the PC that way right now," said Bredimus. "Most people require the user to initiate the communications. With our application, the user doesn't have to be doing anything. He can be at the front desk checking in a guest when a reservation arrives without any direct user intervention."

The Mainframe Connection

Each of the PCs is connected via a commercial dial-up telephone line to Ramada's reservation system mainframe computer located at the Ramada headquarters in Phoenix, Arizona. The host mainframe is an IBM 4341 running in the VM (virtual memory) operating environment.

> The average data transmission lasts less than 30 seconds.

The 4341 maintains the central reservations database and is the heart of the reservations system. The reservations are run on a program called *ACP (Airline Control Program)* that was developed by IBM. *ACP* is a transaction-based system used by most major airlines, hotels, and rental car companies.

Ramada leased the basic *ACP* from IBM, acquired the rights to *ACP* enhancements developed by both the Westin Hotels and the Best Western Hotels, and then invested between 10 and 15 man-years in additional enhancements. The result is a reservations system that Ramada calls RoomFinder II.

"If you make a reservation through our 800 number, it goes into the central system. From there it is stored-and-forwarded to the hotel that you are actually staying at," explained Fred Miller, vice-president of reservations for the Ramada Hotel Group. "If the hotel loses the reservation, it can be recalled from the mainframe computer."

According to Miller, there is virtually no delay between the receipt of the reservation by the mainframe and its transmission to the appropriate hotel, and the average data transmission lasts less than 30 seconds. *(continued)*

Gold-Writer Word-Processor Included

101 Business Letters
Ready to Use... On Disk... FINALLY...

- NO WRITING!
- NO TYPING!
- NO DICTATION!
- PRINT A PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN LETTER IN SECONDS!

FINALLY . . .

- Save time
- Keep Business correspondence up to date
- Improve company image
- Speed up collections
- Increase mailing response
- Respond promptly to all customer and prospect queries
- Promote new business
- Keep in touch with clients and vendors

No typing needs, because each letter is complete and ready for addressing.

Personal revisions are easy, because Gold Letters is accessible by all major word processing programs.

Ready to use in minutes, with no programming or typing necessary.

Your complete 101 Gold Letters software package includes a 5¼" or 8" diskette, a binder containing hard copy versions of all 101 letters by category, and instructions for using the Gold Letters.

Available in CP/M, MS/DOS and PCDOS.

Price for entire package: Diskette binder, 101 categorized letters and instructions. $159.00

Add $5.00 shipping & handling costs. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

Letter Listing

- 9 credit letters
- 4 marketing letters
- 13 customer relations letters
- 8 employee letters
- 12 contracting products letters
- 6 follow up letters
- 9 sales letters
- 4 media letters
- 7 collection letters
- 2 sympathy letters
- 9 services letters
- 4 procurement letters
- 21 other business letters!

ORDER GOLD LETTERS TODAY!

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY CALL
800-922-5555
Visa and MasterCard accepted

VISA MasterCard

To order by mail, write to:

Data Base Industries
330 W. Felicita Avenue Suite D-6
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 480-9616

Yes, send me ____ copies of Gold Letters for $159 each
Enclosed is $
Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
Telephone
Visa/MC #
Exp.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Even so, Bredimus noted, there is quite a bit of "overhead" in the transmission. For example, if a reservation message is 350 characters long, the communications program tacks on a check-sum number representing the ASCII numerical sum of all of the characters in the message. If the receiving computer does not calculate the same number, then the message is automatically transmitted again.

Despite the use of check-sums and automatic resending, Ramada Inns still runs into communications difficulties, which are often regional in nature. Bredimus cited some problems currently being encountered in parts of Florida where MCI, the long-distance telephone carrier used by Ramada for outgoing calls, has to hand the call off to RCA, which then hands it off to GTE, which finally hands off to the local Florida operating company. "By the time it gets there, the transmission levels are such that we have a big problem with reliability."

```
                                                        01-01-1980
                                                          01:18:02

TSTAB RAMADA SAND CASTLE                    FEATURES LIST
   AIRLINE DESK          C GAME ROOM        $ MOVIES/IN ROOM    $ ROLLAWAY
 Y ALARM SYSTEM          C GIFT SHOP          MULI-LNGD STAFF   Y ROOM SERVICE
   BABYSITTING             GOLF               NURSERY             SAFE DEPOSIT
 $ BARBER                Y ICE MACHINES     Y PHONE/LOCAL         SAUNA
 $ BEAUTY SHOP           Y IRONING BOARDS   Y PLAYGROUND          SECRETARIAL
   BELLMAN                 JACUZZI          Y POOL/INDOOR       Y T V  CABLE
 Y COURTESY CAR          $ LAUNDROMATS      Y POOL/OUTDOOR      Y T V  COLOR
   CAR RENTAL            C LIVE ENTERTAIN     R V  STATION        TENNIS
 Y DANCING               Y LOUNGE           Y RADIO               VALET/LAUNDRY
 Y EXERCISE ROOM         $ MEETING FACILITY C RESTAURANT        Y WAKE UP SYSTEM
GAME ROOM 24HR/GIFT SHOP 8AM-10PM/LIVE ENTERTAINMENT TH-SN 9PM-1PM
:
```

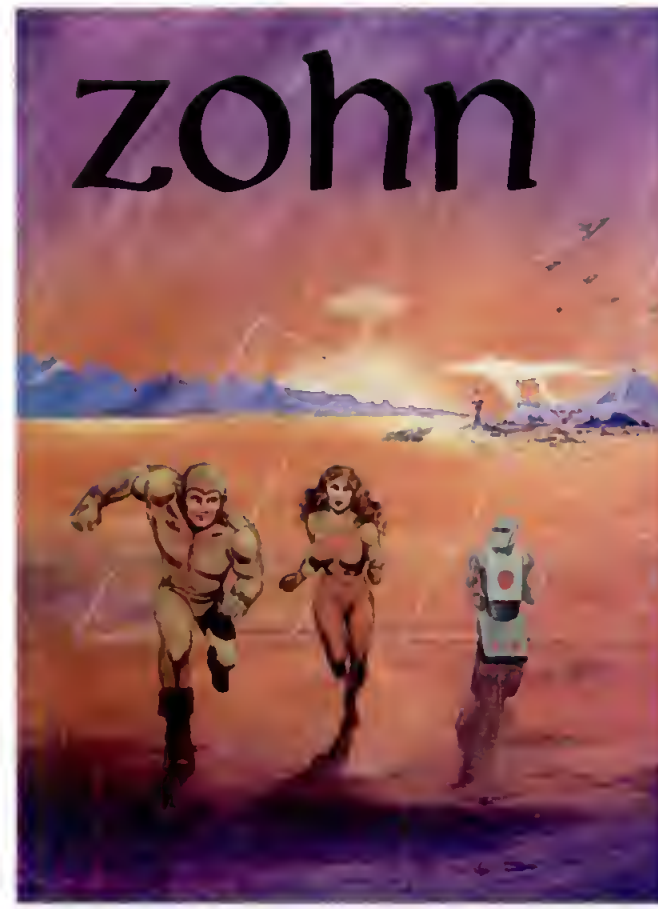
Figure 1: *A typical single-screen description of a Ramada property, listing what features are available. Each property in the company's chain has a similar listing backed up by as many as 11 pages of narrative information.*

Flexibility for the Innkeeper

Local problems not withstanding, the communications generally cause few problems for either Ramada or its guests, and the use of the central database—updatable as required by the individual inns through their PCs—allows great flexibility.

For example, *RoomFinder II* gives the individual innkeeper the chance to market

In the year 2525 man's influence has stretched to the farthest reaches of the galaxy. Colonies have been established on uninhabited planets to advance civilization to all parts of the galaxy. All has gone well until one day several small colonies are attacked and destroyed by unknown assailants. Join Zohn in his search to find the assailants and stop their destruction of the colonies.



$39.95

FlexWare
507 N.W. Cherokee
Kansas City, Missouri 64150

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

announcing

THE INSIDER!

A 10 Mega-byte Internal Hard Disk Drive System...

Only **$995 !**

Now Available!
TEAC Half High
Floppy Drives
Only $2.65

Expand your IBM* PC so that it performs like the PC XT for a fraction of the cost.

Micro Design International announces a major breakthrough in peripheral technology — The Insider! It is the only hard disk drive system to offer you 10 Mega bytes of formatted capacity with complete internal installation, all for $995. Now you can expand your IBM* PC to handle heavyweight data with the same ease and efficiency as the PC XT. By equipping your PC with The Insider you can save up to $2,000 over the cost of a PC XT. The Insider is also compatible with most IBM PC look alikes, and is DOS 2.0 compatible.

The Insider's engineering is far superior to any other hard disk drive system on the market. Unlike other internal drives which require an external power supply, The Insider uses available power (0.9A), thereby eliminating overheating, a problem which has plagued other drives. Our drive and electronics carry a full one year parts warranty.

The Insider includes complete software with all needed utilities, cables, simple instructions for easy installation and is available in any of the following configurations: 1) With a Multifunction Card ($995). 2) With a Floppy Disk Controller Card ($1,295). 3) With a RAM Memory Card that holds up to 576K RAM ($1,295). The following modules are available: 1) Parallel Port ($59); 2) Serial Port ($95). 3) Clock Calendar ($65), and, 4) XT ROM ($98).

To expand your PC to the performance of a PC XT, CALL TODAY. Master Card and VISA accepted.

TO ORDER CALL COLLECT
305-788-3475
Micro Design International, Inc.
Suite 375 100 Sybelia Ave
Maitland, Florida 32751

*IBM is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Whaddya Show 'em When They Say "Show Us!"

PC-Showoff!™

Turn that mild-mannered machine into a show-stopper! Show them, and teach yourself, what your PC can do. PC-Showoff! is the neatest show your PC's ever seen. But wait, there's more! PC-Showoff! teaches you valuable lessons about graphics, color, sound and animation. All you need is a little knowledge of BASIC and PC-Showoff! will show you how easy it is to create your own show. There are over 30 packed pages of instruction *and* you can learn by listing PC-Showoff! programs. But, a warning, PC-Showoff! also has a sophisticated fast-paced graphics game designed to divert you.

Now playing at a PC near you

Enjoy and learn about graphics and sound

Requires IBM-PC or PCjr with graphics adapter, 64K with DOS 1.1, or 96K with DOS 2.0/2.1. Color display or television recommended.
At dealers, or order direct. $39.95 + $2 shipping/handling. *Toll-free orders:* (800) 367-5600. MC/Visa accepted.

SoftStyle™ Suite 205 Dept C, 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 Phone: (808) 396-6368

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Innkeeper's Helper

PCs assist in a variety of chores.

Ramada uses nearly 20 additional IBM PCs in its Phoenix headquarters for functions that are not directly related to the reservations system.

In the Real Estate Department, PCs are used for investment analysis and forecasting, as well as for the more common tasks of budgeting (spreadsheet analysis) and word processing.

The Information Services Department uses PCs to track the different aspects of complex tasks in major projects and to handle the scheduling of communications projects.

For the Financial Planning Department, a plotter has been added to help produce presentation graphics and to assist with financial and investment analysis, and the PC is regularly used to communicate with outside databases.

The Tax Department uses a PC for financial analysis and budgeting, while Purchasing has a PC handling its budget.

If you like to gamble, then a PC may have your number. Ramada uses two PCs at the Tropicana Hotel and Country Club in Las Vegas for unique applications. One is used to keep track of the likes and dislikes of customers.

If you've ever taken a bus trip to the Tropicana, then the second PC may have had a role in scheduling your arrival. Wire sensors on slot machines are hooked up to the PC to keep track of the number of plays, types of plays, and wins and losses, so that the Tropicana's management will have information on how the time of day and events such as the arrival of bus tours affect slot play.

So the next time you pull a slot machine handle at the Tropicana, just whisper "Big Blue" three times and you may improve your luck.—**F.V.**

```
                RAMADA RESERVATION CONFIRMATION

MS. KRISTI L KELLY, THE GENERAL MANAGER AT
      RAMADA KELLY INN          PHONE:7145551212
      1121 E. RESORT DRIVE
      PALM SPRINGS, CALIFD
      TEST PROPERTY

LOOKS FORWARD TO HAVING MR WILLIAMS ARRIVE NOV12 FOR 2 NIGHTS.

WE HAVE CONFIRMED 1 ROOM OF TYPE DDI TWO DOUBLE BEDS FOR 2 ADULTS.
THE RATE WILL BE    72.00 PER ROOM PER NIGHT PLUS  7% TAX IN USD CURRENCY.
EXTRA PERSON CHARGE:     7.00.
ROLLAWAY BED CHARGE:     7.00

PLEASE BE ADVISED OF 6PM HOLD.

YOUR CONFIRMATION NUMBER IS OXFA26-AD.
                                                    BY JC AT TSTAM

                          THANK YOU
```

Figure 2: *A sample reservation confirmation. This would be handed to a Ramada guest making an advance reservation at another Ramada Inn.*

```
                        WHAT IS THE MAIN DIRECTORY?

     THIS DIRECTORY IS THE STARTING POINT FOR THE ROOMFINDER II RESERVATION
     SYSTEM.  FROM THIS SCREEN YOU MAY SELECT ONE OF THE OTHER DIRECTORIES
     TO PERFORM THE DESIRED FUNCTION.

SPECIAL NOTES:

  - USE YOUR GUIDE TO PTU OPERATIONS SCREEN BY PRESSING F5.  YOU WILL LEARN
      ALL ABOUT HOW YOUR TERMINAL OPERATES.
  - WHEN YOU FILL IN A FIELD, YOU WILL NOTICE THE CURSOR WILL JUMP TO THE NEXT
      FIELD.  IF YOU DO NOT FILL IN THE FIELD COMPLETELY, PRESS ↵ TO MOVE TO
      THE NEXT FIELD.
  - EVERY SCREEN HAS A HELP PAGE TO ASSIST YOU.  SIMPLY PRESS F10 AND READ THE
      SPECIAL NOTES REFERRING TO THAT SCREEN.  IF YOU WERE IN THE MIDDLE OF A
      SCREEN WHEN YOU ASKED FOR HELP, PRESS ↵ TO RETURN TO YOUR ORIGINAL
      SCREEN.  ALL THE INFORMATION YOU ENTERED WILL STILL BE THERE.
  - EVERY FIELD HAS AN INSTRUCTION LINE NEAR THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN TO ASSIST
      YOU IN COMPLETING THE FIELD YOU ARE IN.  IT IS LOCATED JUST ABOVE THE
      LAST LINE ON YOUR SCREEN AND IS IN REVERSE VIDEO.  THIS LINE IS SHOWN
      HERE MARKED 'THIS IS THE INSTRUCTION LINE'.
  - NOTE THE ABBREVIATED FUNCTION KEY (Fx) LABELS AT THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN.

                        THIS IS THE INSTRUCTION LINE
F1 MAIN F2RESVTNF3STATUSF4 MSGS F5HOTELSF6SLSRPTF7 MISC F8GUIDEF9      F10 HELP
```

Figure 3: *A description of the main directory screen that tells the operator how to utilize it properly.*

his individual properties through the central database. Thus, any innkeeper can make available nationwide to other innkeepers a fairly complete description of his property and all of its amenities (see Figure 1).

The *RoomFinder II* database contains 11 pages of descriptive information on the hotels, including a physical description of the property, a listing of nearby entertainment, the inn's distance and direction from the airport, and descriptions of the rooms. Each Ramada property can have up to 24 different types of rooms, each with a specific price and an individual description, so that, for example, a reservations agent can explain to a guest the difference between a $50 single and a $60 single.

If a traveler is at a Ramada Inn and wishes to make a reservation at another Ramada Inn for a future date, the innkeeper can make that reservation through the PC and provide the guest with a written confirmation (See Figure 2).

If an inn experiences a surge of walk-in customers, or if a particular type of room is selling out quickly, the innkeeper can

STOP COMPUTER RIP-OFF WITH ANCHOR PAD

Computer theft is big business. Now you can prevent the theft of your computer with an Anchor Pad. Anchor Pads are maximum security locking devices for office equipment including typewriters, telephones, calculators, and more. They anchor equipment directly to a desk or counter. Anchor Pads are easy to install without holes, sawing or marring furniture. Don't wait until it's too late - Call today to see Anchor Pad in action.

213-306-3881
800-233-4040 (Southern Calif.)
800-235-7972 (Outside Calif.)

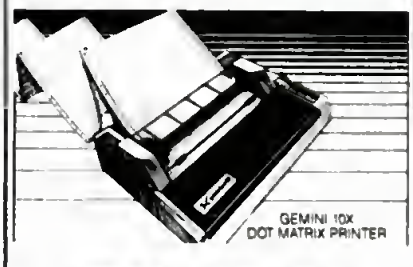
Anchor Pad International, Inc.
3224 Thatcher Ave.
Marina Del Rey, CA 90292

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HUGE SAVINGS
ON PRINTERS

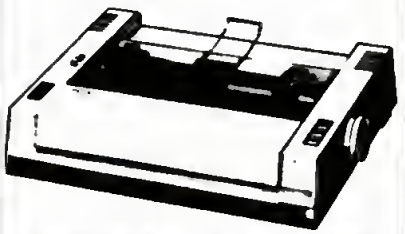
FRICTION (Single Sheet) &
TRACTOR (Pin Feed)

GEMINI 10X
$275.00
also available: GEMINI 15X
15" wide carriage $400.00



GEMINI ACCESSORIES
Star Universal Commodore Interface . . . $5.00
Gen-05 Serial Interface w/4K buffer. . . 100.00
Gen-01 Rep. Rib. (10X/15X) 6/15.00; 12/24.00

PANASONIC
KX-P1090
$275.00
KX-P1090



PANASONIC ACCESSORIES
Replacement Ribbon Cartridges $5.00
Serial Intreface w/2K buffer $55.00
4K Buffer (addition to parallel) $55.00

CABLES FOR GEMINI
OR PANASONIC

PA10A 10 ft. 36/36 pin standard parallel	30.00
IB-P10 10 ft. 36/25 pin parallel (for IBM)	32.00
PA6T 6 ft. 36/16 pin parallel (for TI-99/4A)	25.00
RS10A 10 ft. 25 pin standard RS-232 (fully loaded)	21.00
Grafstar (for Apple)	70.00
Grappler Plus (for Apple)	130.00
Buffered (16K) Grappler Plus (for Apple)	155.00
Elek-Tek Dust Covers for above printers	5.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269
EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

Corp. Accts. Invited. Min. Ord. $15.00 Mastercard or Visa by mail or phone. Min. Cashier's Check, Money Ord., Pers. Check (2 add. to clr.) Add $4.00 1st item (AK, HI, P.R., Canada add $10.00 first item) $1.00 ea. add'l shipg. & hand. Shpts. to U.S. address add 6% tax. Prices subj. to change. WRITE for free catalog. Return policy for defective replacements only. ALL ELEK-TEK MODS IS BRAND NEW, 1ST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.

ELEK-TEK, inc.
6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago IL 60645
(800) 621-1269 (312) 677-7660

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHECKING INNS

use a screen on the PC to advise *Room-Finder II* of the shortage, thus preventing overbooking of the inn—and frustrated travelers.

In addition to the reservations application, certain administrative functions are carried out on the PC through the electronic mail network. If a message has to be sent to all properties, the information is entered into the database and piggybacked onto reservations being sent to individual properties. If there is no transmission going to a particular inn, then the message is sent at the end of the day or earlier if required. The inns usually generate more administrative messages than does Ramada's reservations group, Miller said. "The properties have traffic for us, such as changes in room status, reservations, and messages for other properties, or sending in a daily status report. They have more types of messages for us than we have for them."

The system can prove its usefulness, of course, only if the innkeepers don't circumvent it by simply picking up the telephone and calling either the reservations office or the other inns they need to speak with, which they might do out of force of habit.

Both Miller and Bredimus, however, believe that even the most inexperienced employees in the hotels can easily make a reservation through the computer system.

No Room For Hackers

An elaborate security system prevents unauthorized access to the Ramada Inn reservation system.

With a North American network of more than 600 personal computers calling or being called by its mainframe computer in Phoenix, is Ramada concerned about the possibility of pranksters getting into the system?

According to Fred Miller, vice-president of reservations, Ramada did look at the possibility of surreptitious entry into their system and developed a method to foil any such attempts.

"Even if you had an identically configured personal computer, you could not—as a hacker—get into our computer," Miller said. "First of all, you'd have to have our communications diskette. Even if you somehow obtained one of those, you'd still have to be at the telephone number that we expect you to be at," he explained.

When an innkeeper tells the PC to call into the mainframe, the first thing to happen is that the PC's keyboard is frozen and the screen says "security check." The Ramada communications software then automatically dials the host computer in Phoenix and when the connection is made, provides its serial number and disconnects.

The mainframe then researches the serial number, verifies that it is a valid copy of the software, then dials back using the telephone number stored in Ramada's records. Thus, even a hacker with a copy of the software could not get the mainframe to return the call to the hacker's telephone number.

When the mainframe reconnects, it signals "security check complete," and the innkeeper can operate for the remainder of the day.

If there is a problem, or attempted illegal access, then an alert message is sent to a control center that is manned 24 hours a day, where personnel are informed of the possible trouble.

Miller indicated that even after the mainframe has reestablished the connection, there are additional security measures in place.—F.V.

The reservations program helps the user each step of the way and makes extensive use of a fill-in-the-blanks screen format (see Figure 3).

The Personal Touch

In addition to providing the traveler with a personalized written confirmation, the reservation system has a personal message on the screen for the hotel employee who is assisting the traveler. The message says: "Thanks (name) for confirming the reservation. Please advise the guest of his confirmation number, which is . . . . . Please ask for additional reservations." "We've tried to get humanity in on both ends of it," Miller noted.

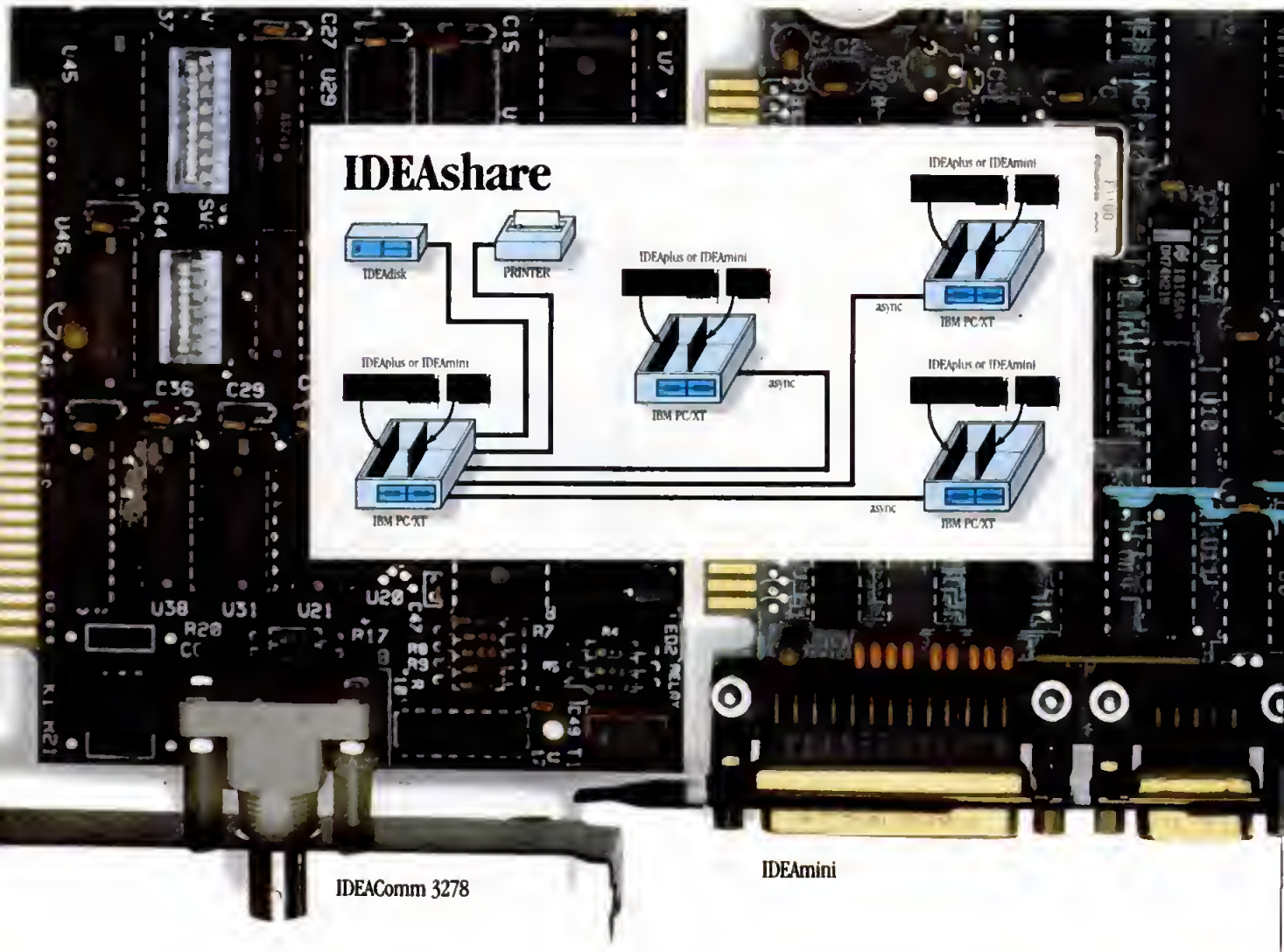
RoomFinder II can be accessed directly by the airline reservation computer systems, which means that any airline or travel agent can make and confirm reservations with Ramada Inns. The system interface is with the IBM 4341 in Phoenix, which passes airline and travel agent reservations along to the individual PCs as if they were generated internally.

So when can *PC* readers expect to make their Ramada reservations directly? Not for a long time. Security measures are in place to prevent hackers from gaining access to the system (see sidebar, "No Room For Hackers"), and Ramada doesn't plan to participate in any electronic "home shopper service" in the near future. According to Miller, Ramada did look at some of the electronic shop-at-home services being installed in various parts of the country and decided that consumer acceptance was lacking and the quality of products insufficient to justify the cost of signing up. Miller does feel that such a service will be available "somewhere down the pike." As an alternative, Ramada Inn enables frequent travellers to punch in reservations on a touchtone telephone and to receive an audio confirmation of them.

Placing the reservations system on a PC–mainframe network was a technical feat. Further expansion, according to Bredimus, will be a marketing decision. ■

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORD IS



"We have the only one-two punch for resource-sharing on the IBM PC or XT: IDEAshare and IDEAnet."

IDEAshare

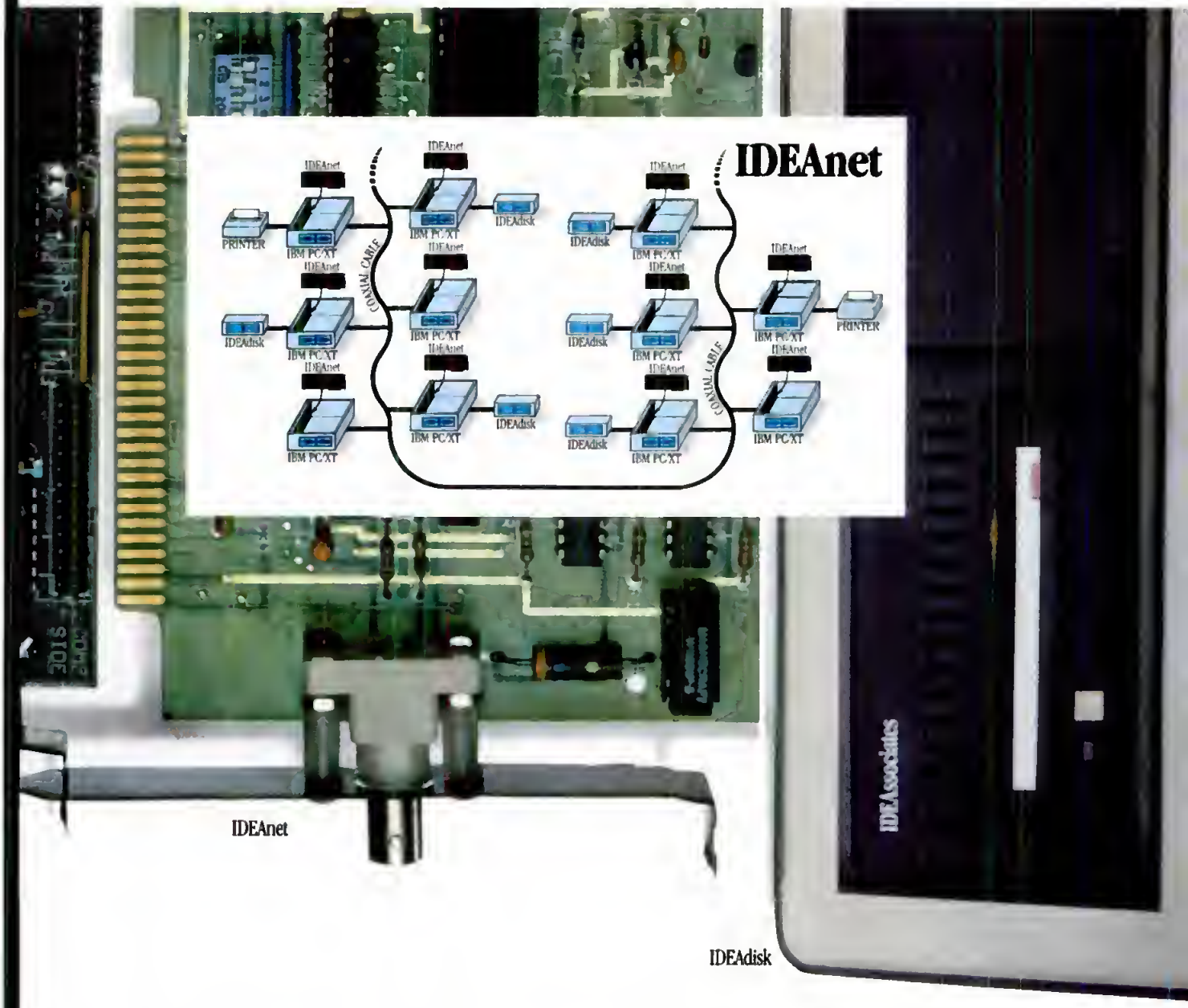
If you simply want to share a hard disk, common data base, printer, or other resources among a few users – and you don't have an arm and a leg to spend – IDEAshare is the answer. IDEAshare is easy to use, easy to install, low cost, low risk. No buzzwords about LANs, coaxial cables, or collision detect technology required here. All you need are standard serial ports, ordinary cable, our IDEAshare software – and you're off and running.

To link four PCs, we designed our clever little IDEAmini card with a COM 3 port to make the connection. For less than four PCs, you don't even need the IDEAmini; any multifunction or serial card will do. And yes, of course you can share the XT disk. Our IDEAdisk line, from 5MB to 40MB capacity with removable cartridge backup, is an excellent resource to share, too.

IDEAnet

When you move up to five or more PCs or are ready for higher speed performance, IDEAnet is the only logical choice. It is perfectly compatible with IDEAshare and we even give you credit for your IDEAshare software when you trade up to IDEAnet.

OUT FROM IDE:



Now we can talk buzzwords with the best of them: coax connections, 20 or more nodes, no dedicated server. Either way, with IDEAshare or IDEAnet, you get shared peripherals, file transfer, file locking, and error recovery.

Quality Products in an Integrated Line

That's what IDE is all about. System integrity is assured because IDE can supply the full line of system components, each backed by a full year warranty. IDE's Better Ideas for your IBM PC include IDEAdisk 5MB to 40MB Winchester disk drives, IDEAComm 3278 PC to mainframe communications, IDEAgraph high resolution color graphics card, IDEAComm 1200 integral modem, and IDEAmini, IDEAplus, and IDEAboard multifunction cards. And IDE's unique upgrade policy lets you trade up any IDE product for another in our line.

So take your best shot at resource-sharing today. Ask your local computer dealer about IDEAshare or IDEAnet or call us at **(800) 257-2057** or in Massachusetts at (617) 275-4430. We'll get the word out to you on IDE.

IDE
IDEAssociates
Better ideas for personal computers.
IDE Associates, Inc., 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730

ALL YOU REALLY NEED . . . Practical UCSD Pascal from NCI

Now, for a very friendly price, you can write your own UCSD Pascal software on the IBM PC. NCI's Practical Pascal Package makes it simple to program in UCSD Pascal, the natural choice of professional software developers worldwide, even in the most remote locations.

The Practical Pascal Package combines a superior Pascal compiler with the easiest, fastest and most reliable p-System on the market for the IBM PC and compatibles. This package lets you compile without changing floppy disks. You also get a full screen editor, a file manager, graphics capability, RAMdisk support and a guide which explains in clear, down-to-earth language how to use the p-System.

This is a system you can grow with. All the tools to meet your new programming requirements are available from NCI. In addition to the IBM PC, the NCI Practical Pascal Package is compatible with Corona, Columbia, Eagle, Compaq and Hyperion.

For all you need to program in UCSD Pascal or for dealership information call or write:

NCI

Network Consulting Inc.
Discovery Park, Suite 110, 3700 Gilmore Way,
Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5G 4M1
(604) 430-3466

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* UCSD Pascal is a trade mark of the Regents of the University of California, p-System is a trade mark of SofTech Microsystems, Inc and is used pursuant to a license granted by Softech Microsystems, Inc IBM PC is a trade mark of International Business Machines Corp

opyright material

Waking Up To Computer Education

With 135 IBM PCs installed in its middle schools, North Carolina's Wake County school system has made a strong commitment to computer literacy for all its students.

At schools around the country, officials are devising computer training strategies more complicated than a *PacMan* game—far more. Administrators and teachers are coming face to face with how much they have to learn—and do—to bring computer education to their students. In the rolling hills of North Carolina, a school system has faced the problem head on by designing a program around the IBM PC to meet present educational needs while allowing for expansion in future years.

Wake County Public School System includes the city of Raleigh and the surrounding rural areas. In the fall of 1983, students in the system's 16 middle schools began tapping away on IBM PC keyboards under the watchful eyes of their teachers, the cartoon character Snoopy, and other "friendly creatures." Brightly colored posters of Snoopy and of bugs parading across the wall proclaim, "Don't let computing bug you." In another classroom, an entire wall is devoted to posters and clippings on computer career opportunities. On the opposite wall, just above a pair of boys bent over their PCs in an attitude of keen concentration, is a poster with a chick emerging from its shell. It's captioned, "Arise, go forth, and conquer."

A year and a half ago, taking this motto to heart, Wake County's school administration formed a task force to assess how the computer should fit into the county schools' curriculum. The director of high schools and task force head Joe Moody handpicked a nine-member team from the central office so that it would represent a variety of backgrounds and perspectives. Team members would decide how the county would combine computers and teaching in the coming years. Their responsibilities included preparing a status report, developing a program of implementation for the first year, and outlining what might work for future years.

The first thing the team noticed about the county's computer curriculum was a big gap in the middle school program. There were some computers in the ele-

mentary and high schools, but few or none in the middle schools (grades 6–8). "The way it was set up wasn't at all productive," said Moody. "Having had some exposure to computers in elementary school, the kids were getting to the middle schools and saying, 'Hey, what's next?' And we didn't have the equipment or personnel to offer them what they needed . . . We didn't even have the basics. That's when we realized the emphasis should be on the middle schools first."

Once the school administration's task force made its initial survey of what the schools in Wake County had, it began developing a way to implement computer education for the middle schools. In an overall revision of the middle school curriculum, students were given more choices in shaping their programs of study. "Under the umbrella of the elective program, we wanted computers to be one of those choices," said Gerry Ritter, director of middle schools and a strong advocate of introducing computers into the schools. "But it's more than that. I don't want to see a computer gap develop with these students. It's important for all youngsters to have computer training now and have it grow with them in their later school years. This is the best age for kids to explore computing."

The focus in Wake County's middle school classes this year is on computer literacy, problem solving, and, to a lesser extent, programming skills. In a second phase, students will use the computer to study the traditional subject areas—history, language, and so forth. "These are the kids who will be the 21st-century workforce," explained Ritter. "They will need computer skills no matter what they choose as a career—math, science, language arts, or social science."

The county allotted a total of about $300,000 to outfit a lab for each of the middle schools this year. The plan is to equip the high schools in the 1984–1985 school year and the elementary schools the following year. The high school lab is in the planning stages now.

In-Service Training

One thing the task force learned from the first year's experience is that training of high school teachers should begin early. "We will definitely start training before the summer, as we did with the middle school teachers," said Moody. "We would also have liked to spend more time detailing a long-range plan and the uses of the configuration."

Accordingly, the county bought more

VISA

Software at Affordable Prices!

MasterCard

IBM PC/XT Business Software

TRAINING

atii $53 ea.

Amer. Training Int'l.
Wordstar Supercalc CP/M
Multiplan MS-DOS VisiCalc
d Base II Lotus 1,2,3
Training Programs
Include Disk & Handbook

Individual Software Incorporated
The Instructor $35
Professor DOS $45

ACCOUNTING

Home Accl Plus $ 89
Accounting Plus
GL/AR/AP/Payroll $349 ea.

GREAT PLAINS
GL/AR/AP Payroll $349 ea.
Inventory (w/P.O. Sale) $399

Aardvark
Pro. Tax Plan $259
Estate Tax Plan $549

XQ SOFTWARE $259 ea.
The Tax Strategist
The Investment Strategist

GRAPHICS

Chartman II $299
Chart-Master $289

DATA BASE

Infostar $279
PFS: File $ 99
PFS. Report $ 89

condor
Condor 20-111 $349

dBASE II $389

Dysan. Box of 10
5¼" SS,DD $ 33
5¼" DS,DD $ 37

SPREADSHEETS

1-2-3 $349
LOTUS

Multiplan $179
VisiCalc $158
Supercalc 2 $199
Micro DSS/F $749

THE HAPPY COMPUTER
460 N. WOODWARD AVENUE
BIRMINGHAM, MI 48011

IBM-PC SPECIAL

TK! SOLVER	$199
MULTIMATE	$289
HARVARD PROJECT MGR.	$269
DOLLARS & SENSE	$119
PROKEY	$ 56
THE WORD	$269

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-821-4986
INFORMATION (313) 644-8921

FOR FAST DELIVERY Send certified check or money order. Specify hardware manufacturer, operating system, disk size and format. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. Outside continental U.S. add $10 plus air parcel post. Add $3.50 postage and handling per each item. Blue label $3.00 additional per item. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Mastercharge Visa add 3% and include expiration date. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. ® Mfgrs. Trademark.

WORD PROCESSING

MicroPro

Wordstar	$249
Mailmerge	$139
Spellstar	$139
Star Index	$129
Wordstar Professional	
All the Above	$379

MultiMate $289

HARDWARE

STB™
Super Rio Card
One Parallel/One Game
& Two Serial Ports/Clock
Calendar/Spooler/Emulator
64K RAM $349
256K RAM $529

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD $389

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

than 135 computers with matching software. It also bought in-service training. "We couldn't afford to have the vendor drop off the computer and then ride into the sunset," Moody observed. "We knew there was a lot of good hardware out there, but we were particularly interested in the kind of support the company could offer us. That is our greatest need. We can't train people fast enough."

The task force had to determine, in very concrete terms, what the objectives would be for the middle school and what their needs would be for hardware, software, and in-service training. After listing the requirements by priority, the task force came up with the IBM PC as the best machine for its purposes. The extensive in-service training the company provided was only one of the major reasons why Wake County settled on IBM. "We feel IBM's state-of-the-art hardware will be able to handle upcoming software," said Moody. Recent trends in software favor the IBM PC's 16-bit microprocessor.

> We should go with the company that will set the standard in the industry.

"We also feel that IBM is moving so rapidly in software development that we should go with the company that will set the standard in the industry—in hardware and software."

The task force's decision to buy IBM computers still was a long way away from full implementation. For one thing, the state educational system has procurement regulations governing large purchases. "We had to go through a bidding process," explained Moody. "If you're going to buy something that costs more, then you have to justify where the public dollars are being spent." The task force drew up a list of the mandatory and desirable specifications, and the state obtained several bids on the project, then awarded the contract to the lowest bidder to meet all the mandatory requirements. IBM prevailed in the bidding and signed a 1-year contract with Wake County.

The contract provided the schools with a 30 percent discount off the list price. It also obligated IBM to help the county school system set up its own parts and service department. "By having our own maintenance department, we've been able to cut down on the turnaround time and

NOW YOU CAN WORK IN C WITH ONLY BASIC KNOWLEDGE

Enjoy the Best of Both Worlds with BASIC_C™!

Write or Call Collect

SOURCE
C Source
12801 Frost Rd.
Kansas City, MO 64138
816-353-8808

Until now, IBM BASIC and C were about as far apart as apples and oranges — and if you wanted to move from BASIC to C, you had to go back to square one. Not anymore!

There's no denying that BASIC is a fine language: it has probably helped you learn a lot about programming computers. But now that you know how to program, isn't it time to take the next step — to a language that was designed to help you quickly develop software that is fast, compact, and portable?

BASIC_C can help you make the transition smoothly: it's a library of C functions providing BASIC's high level capabilities you've come to know so well. Functions for string handling, sequential and random i/o, graphics, and many more — all designed to look and work like BASIC.

You get the source code to BASIC_C: extensively documented, it provides many examples to help you learn how to write C functions, and if a function doesn't happen to suit your specific needs . . . change it!

C Source provides a complete development package: the BASIC_C Library, a full screen editor, and a choice of three C compilers. Buy it all, or just the pieces you need.

BASIC_C Library - source code	$175
EC - full screen editor	$ 85
BASIC_C & EC	$225
BASIC_C & DeSmet C Compiler	$275
BASIC_C & Computer Innovations C compiler	$475
BASIC_C & Lattice C compiler	$550
BASIC_C, DeSmet C Compiler, & EC	$325
BASIC_C, Computer Innovations C compiler, & EC	$525
BASIC_C, Lattice C compiler, & EC	$600

ORDER DESK ONLY — (800) 272-3360 TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

ORDER DESK ONLY — (800) 292-3360 TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

"WHY PAY MORE" COMPARE THESE PRICES

MC-P APPLICATIONS

BRINGS SOFTWARE & HARDWARE AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	$700	$379
Financial Planner	700	452
Friday	295	199
ALPHA SOFTWARE		
Data Base Manager II	295	199
APPLIED TECHNOLOGY		
Versaform	389	269
CONTINENTAL		
Home Accountant	150	105
Property Management	495	327
FOX & GELLER Quick Code	295	174
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	60	45
HOWARDSOFT		
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	165
Tax Preperer	250	165
HUMAN SOFT DB Plus		89
LIFEBOAT SYSTEMS		
Lattice 'C' Compiler		285
LIFETREE Volkswriter	195	119
Volkswriter deluxe		179
LOTUS — 1-2-3	495	316
MICROPRO Spell Star	250	162
Mail Merge	250	162
Super Sort	250	149
Calc Star	145	86
Info Star	495	320
Report Star	350	221
MICROSTUFF Crosetalk	195	129
MICROSOFT		
Flight Simulator	50	35
Multitool Word W/Mouse	475	339
Multitool Financial	100	69
Multitool Budget	150	99
Pascal Compiler	350	245
C Compiler	500	345
PETER NORTON		
Peter Norton Utility	80	57
PBL CORPORATION		
Personel Investor	145	98
PEACHTREE Peach Pack	595	239
Peach Texl 5000	395	245
ROSESOFT Prokey	75	57
SOFTWARE ARTS T K Solver	299	219
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS		
Accounting Plus GL, AR, AP, PR, INV	495	295
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INT'L		
Open Access	575	415
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs:File	140	79
Pfs:Report	125	79
SORCIM SuperCalc II	295	175
SuperCalc III	395	275
Super Writer	295	205
SYNPSE File Manager	150	97
VISICORP Vieicalc IV	250	175
Visifile	300	195
VisiTrend/Plot	300	195
VisiSchedule	300	195
VisiWord w/free VisiSpell	375	285
SATELLITE Word Perfecl	495	325

NO PHONE ORDERS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3

LOTUS 1-2-3 $299.00

dBASE - II $379.00

WORD STAR $275.00

EDIX/WORDIX $129.00

MULTIPLAN $168.00

TANDON TM100-2 $219.00

OKIDATA 92 $479.00

AMDEK COLOR II Hi Res RGB $435.00

AST MEGA PLUS 64K $275.00

NOVATION J-CAT $105.00

HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Stack Chrono (RS-232)	$249	$185
Stack Smart Mod 300	289	199
Smart Mod 1200 B (IBM)	599	429
Smart Mod 1200	699	495
MICROSOFT		
64-K Ram Card (IBM)	$350	249
256-K Ram Card (IBM)	875	620
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
P.C. Mouse w/Softwere	295	219
NOVATION		
J-Cat	149	105
Smart-Cat 103/212	595	445
Smart-Cat 103	249	187
KRAFT & TG JOYSTICKS	70	49
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES		
Orange	140	99
Peach	98	69
AST RESEARCH		
Megeplus 64K	395	275
Six Pac Plus 64K	395	275
QUADRAM		
Quadboard 64K	395	285
Quad 512 + 64K	325	245
Quedlink	680	525
TANDON		
TM 100-2 Drive	395	219
PEGASUS		
Hard Disk 10 Mgb		1439
PRINTERS		
Daisywriter 2000	1395	1185
Epson FX 100		735
IBM Parallel Printer Cable	50	37
Mennesman Tally MT 160L	798	669
Mennesman Tally MT 180L	1098	925
NEC 7730 RO Parallel	2595	2295
Okidata 92	699	479
Oume 1140 plue	1685	1525
MONITORS		
Amdek MAI Board	599	495
Amdek 12" 310A	230	185
Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Res	529	435
Hercules Graphics Card	499	369
Koala Touch Pad	125	95
Princeton RGB Hi-Res	795	495
Quadchrome 17"	695	525
USI PI3	249	185

CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE & HARDWARE PRICES
"International Dealer Enquiries Welcomed"

MC-P APPLICATIONS, INC.
111 W. St. John St., Suite 307
San Jose, CA 95113 Phone (408) 293-3360
Telex: 294207 MCPA UR
HOURS: 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat.
Call for prices in AUSTRALIA at 02-929-8468

TERMS: All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/MO/Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/PO's ~3%. California residents add sales tax. *SHIPPING:* $4 per item for UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label); Monitors $20, Printers $25, within continental USA.

CIRCLE ON READER SERVICE CARD

cost of repairs," said Moody. IBM supplied training for two maintenance people and established a procedure for ordering IBM parts with a maximum delivery time of three days.

The first priority for computer education in Wake County's middle schools has been to give each student some initial exposure to computers and then in future years to provide increased instruction and hands-on use. "Our major concern is that all of our children have some access to the skills from a literacy perspective—just knowing what a computer is and what it can do," declared Ritter.

To achieve this goal, each of the middle schools was outfitted with a fully equipped lab, consisting of 10 monochrome IBM PCs each with an additional 64K of RAM added at the factory, two disk drives per computer, and a printer for each lab. The county's two "Gifted and Talented" schools were already well equipped, so attention was focused on the other 14 middle schools in the Wake County public school system. "We went in and supplemented what each school already had, providing anywhere from five to ten computers," said Moody. With just two to four students working at each computer, each school has the capacity to offer a full one-third of its students a class in computing.

All of the schools are offering the same four classes this year; next year the curriculum will expand. "Computeronics" introduces the team problem-solving approach to the beginner who has some anxiety about computers. Students are placed in two-person teams, which work together to solve problems on the computer. There is no predetermined way for approaching each problem and teams are expected to proceed in their own ways. For the student who wants to learn more about word processing and spreadsheets, there is "Personal Computing," a class that uses *EasyWriter* and *VisiCalc*. On a more advanced level there is "Compters, Computers, Computers," a class in structured BASIC. A fourth class in Pascal is taught only at three of the schools in the system.

Middle school students are given the opportunity to work on their own.

A Magnet School

One of the schools offering Pascal is Daniels Middle School. It's the only school in the county where all students have the opportunity to take a full-semester computer class in the 1983–1984 school year. Principal Peggy Holliday estimates that 57 percent of her students took such a class the first semester and the other 43 percent will have the option to do so the second semester. "Once everyone has been introduced, the priority next year will go to the incoming sixth graders and the seventh and eighth graders who come into the school as a magnet school."

> Each school has the capacity to offer one-third of its students a class in computing.

Daniels is a magnet school that students with a particular interest in computers can attend if they live within the county boundaries. This is the second year of Wake County's magnet school program in which inner-city schools offer some special emphasis as a way of drawing students into the city from the suburbs for purposes of desegregation. Daniels, located in an old section of Raleigh where few school-age children live, was made the math, science, and technology magnet this year. Despite its lovely setting—a tree-covered hill surrounded by homes built at the turn of the century—the school once faced a declining enrollment. Now, with 39 new

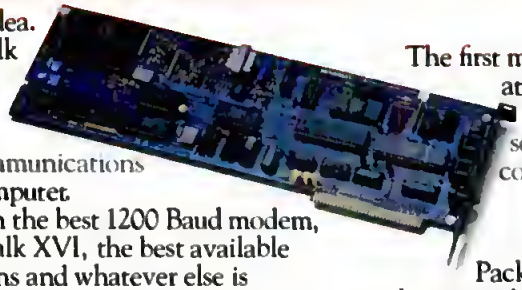
COMPLETE DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR NEAREST OUTLET.

Introducing
ACCESS 1-2-3™

Now for the IBM PC and others.

Novation PC1200B™ Modem
+
Crosstalk XVI™ software
+
all accessories.

Access 1-2-3 is a simple idea. It means you can now walk into your nearest computer outlet, buy one package off the shelf and walk out with the best fully integrated communications system for your personal computer.



What we've done is taken the best 1200 Baud modem, our PC1200B—plus Crosstalk XVI, the best available software—added instructions and whatever else is needed for your particular computer—and put them all in one box.

The advantages:

First, you get a *total* system. No missing parts. No wrong parts, either. You can be sure you have all you need and all you need to know.

Second, it's the best *system* you can put together. Absolutely no compromises. You simply take it home, open the box, hook it up, and start up. Your only surprise will be how really easy it all works.

The best modem.

It's our PC1200B modem in a format to fit your particular computer.

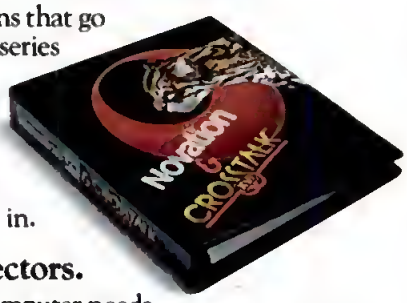
The Large Scale Integrated circuitry is our own 3rd and 4th generation design. It's the most advanced technology, eliminating all kinds of parts and running better and cooler.

The right software.

The **Crosstalk XVI** programmers have pulled off a little magic. Without compromising a bit on all the things you want and need to do, they've made them all *easier* to do on our PC1200B modem.

No wonder Crosstalk XVI is recognized as the best in its field.

Easy 1-2-3 instructions.



The new instructions that go with the Access 1-2-3 series help make your life easier, too. You don't have to know a byte from a baud to get going. High-tech talk is out. Plain English is in.

Cables and connectors.

If your particular computer needs a cable and connector, they'll be in the package. No big deal, of course—unless you've gone thtough the frustration of piecing together a system with something less than expert help. Well, no need to worry here. With Access 1-2-3 it doesn't matter who's minding the store. The expertise is built in.

Available now.

IBM PC, IBM PC XT, Columbia Multi-Personal, Compaq Portable, Corona Portable PC.

The first models in our Access 1-2-3 series are at your dealers right now. More models are being added and we'll soon cover all of the important personal computers. See your dealer for the latest list.

And the price.

Packaging up a sensible system has let us do something sensible for the price, too. Entire system—only $595.

Included: CompuServe

Your Access 1-2-3 system now carries an extra bonus—two hours of free demonstration time on one of the most extensive and best data banks, CompuServe. A nice way for your computer to meet the data world.

Talk to your dealer today.

All of the features you want and need.

- *LSI smart modem, 300 or 1200 baud, full duplex, uses just one slot on all models.*
- *Crosstalk XVI software.*
- *Directory for single stroke log-on to 40 separate entries.*
- *Auto dial (TouchTone or rotary), auto log-on, auto answer.*
- *Telephone line status, busy detect and automatic redial.*
- *Auto monitoring through computer speaker.*
- *Captured data to printer, disk or buffer transfer.*
- *Disk to disk transfer.*
- *Extensive error-checking and automatic retransmission.*
- *Display of transmission time for each file with baud rate and available disk space.*
- *Complete on-line control of stop bits, parity, baud rates, duplex.*
- *Modem self-test.*
- *Full 2 year warranty.*

ACCESS 1-2-3 by **Novation**

Novation, Inc., 20409 Prairie St., Box 2875
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (800) 423-5419
In California: (213) 996-5060

Access 1-2-3 and PC1200B are trademarks of Novation, Inc.
Crosstalk XVI is a trademark of Microstuf Inc.

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEFORE YOU DAMAGE YOUR COMPUTER, PLUG IT IN RIGHT.

INTRODUCING THE WIRE TREE™ AC SURGE PROTECTOR, FROM NETWORX™

Power surges and voltage spikes. Their causes can be as simple as someone opening your refrigerator, or running a power tool, or switching on a fluorescent light.

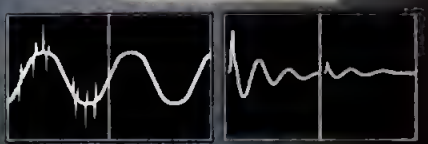
But their results can be devastating. They can wipe out your computer's memory. Even damage its sensitive circuits.

That's why smart computer users protect their personal computers by plugging them into The Wire Tree from Networx.

The Wire Tree has four outlets and provides power surge protection that conforms to IEEE guidelines.

It comes with a bracket to mount underneath your desk or table and has a unique cable support feature which organizes your system's power cords into a neat bundle and moves them out of your way. And it lets you control system power from a single illuminated on/off switch.

You've invested a lot of time and money in your computer system. Protect that investment with The Wire Tree. Only $69.95. Ask for one at your local computer store.



Voltage surge enters The Wire Tree. | Conditioned power output | R.F. interference enters The Wire Tree. | Filtered power output

NETWORX

Networx, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11237 (212) 821-7555

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teachers give specialized attention to their students.

In "Computeronics," students are placed in two-person teams.

IBM PCs, there are almost 1,200 students and a waiting list for next year.

"Our computer lab is definitely a drawing card," asserted Holliday. The main lab has 30 computers split into three classrooms; the other nine are in the lab in the school's second building. At Daniels the administration tries to maintain a ratio of two students per computer and one teacher for every ten computers.

Teachers give specialized attention to their students. While Jeanne Nerone is teaching Pascal in one room, Mary Ann Bardon is showing the kids in her "Personal Computing" class how to put together a letter. And on the other side of a glass wall separating the second and third classrooms, Emily Barfield is peering at the rabbit on one student's screen as the student asks, "Are the ears supposed to be hollow?" Teaching methods are varied. *VisiCalc* is used to tally the school soccer team's wins and losses and *EasyWriter* for writing a letter to the governor asking for his favorite recipe to put in the class cookbook. The approach works.

Mary Ann Bardon has noticed a big difference in classroom behavior since the new computers arrived. "It's a great motivator," she said. "You can pair a slow learner with one whose skills are higher, and it's amazing the progress they make together." She has one student in class who has gained self-confidence from working with computers. "It's the kind of thing where a student can do something specific and see that he has completed it and done it well."

The school once faced a declining enrollment. Now, with 39 PCs, there is a waiting list.

School children will be able to take advantage of the future planning of the task force. Task force members spent long hours researching how computers can be used in teaching everything from the performing arts to physical eduction and the sciences. "We did a lot of brainstorming to project what will be possible in the future and came up with over 20 proposals," said Moody. His favorite possibility is using interactive video. "We'd like to have a slide library using interactive video where thousands of microscopic presentations could be stored and you could just pluck out what you need. But that takes time, money, and people," he observed. For the next couple of years, the emphasis will be on preparing the children of Wake County for such possibilities. From there the opportunities are endless. ■

ANNOUNCING THE MASTER DIRECTORY— THE COMPLETE GUIDE FOR YOUR IBM PC OR XT

Over 500 pages of listings for IBM-compatible hardware, software, accessories and services—from the publishers of *PC Magazine*...

There are literally thousands of different products on the market that are compatible with your IBM PC or XT. And new ones are being introduced every day.

How do you find the ones you need? How do you decide which ones are best for you?

With *PC Buyers Guide*.

Thousands of products in one convenient source.

The publishers of *PC Magazine* have organized the myriad of IBM-compatible products, services and support items into one comprehensive, easy-to-use guide. It's the quickest and most reliable way to put your finger on exactly what you need to enhance the usefulness of your computer.

Every product in the directory is fully and accurately described. You'll find out what it is, what it does, how much it costs, and where to get more information about it. You'll know what level of skill is required—novice, intermediate or technical. And everything is cross-referenced so you won't miss a thing!

Get more from your PC or XT

The documentation you received from IBM is only the beginning. Finding the right software and hardware is what really makes the difference in how effectively your IBM PC or XT performs. That's why this kind of complete product information is indispensable.

And in addition to thoroughly covering hardware and software, *PC Buyers Guide* includes details on all the important extras:

- Accessories
- Supplies
- Furniture
- Books
- Periodicals
- Consultants
- Maintenance and Support
- User Groups
- Bulletin Boards
- Professional Societies

The more complete your knowledge is about what's available for your PC, the more sophisticated a user you'll become. And the more you'll get from your computer.

Order your copy today

Demand for *PC Buyers Guide* is great, so be sure to order your copy now. Simply fill in the coupon below and mail it today.

MAIL TO:
PC BUYERS GUIDE
CN 1914 Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me _____ copy(ies) of *PC: The Product Directory*. I enclose $7.95* for each copy, plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

Outside the U.S.A., the price is $10.00; send U.S. funds only. *Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State and VT add applicable sales tax.

Name_____
(please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

NPSF

Exploring A Nonmanual Alternative

Though IBM's new introductory program for its Personal Computer gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase "user-friendly," it still has a long way to go.

When the IBM PC first came out in 1981, a big deal was made about the attractiveness of the manuals. While other computer companies shipped out smudgy copies of the programmer's dot matrix-printed cribsheets, IBM gave us tastefully bound, neatly typeset, three-ring notebook binders in little standalone jackets. Alas, from where I sat, trying to figure out how to copy command.com onto *WordStar*, I felt like the scullery maid in the electronic cottage. It wouldn't have mattered to me if the manual had arrived between the covers of the Book of Kells. Attractiveness only goes so far, especially when you've just spent five grand on a system that just sits there saying A>.

First, the Good News

The good news is that IBM is now distributing an introductory program called *Exploring the IBM Personal Computer* with every PC and XT it sells. (Actually the package consists of two virtually identical programs, both designed by Digital Learning Systems, Inc.; one for monochrome display, the other for a color monitor. Both are copy-protected.) Learning hands-on and with the interactive feedback that only software provides is terrific, especially for beginners.

Since the program is much needed and costs nothing, criticizing it may sound like looking a gift horse in the disk drive. However, like many computer products, *Exploring* looks great when compared to what used to be, not to what should be.

The program comes with a sheet that coaxes new users through the initial hurdles of opening the drive door, properly inserting the diskette and turning on the machine. From there you're greeted with pseudo-trumpets and calliopes belting out march tunes from the tinny IBM speaker. You're served up large dollops of user-friendliness ("This program has pages and chapters, just like a book") and told that

PALANTIR™ WORD PROCESSING

WE DON'T HAVE TO BEEF UP OUR GUARANTEE WITH A LOT OF BULL

Other software companies give you disclaimers. Palantir gives you a real guarantee: Palantir backs its software with 90 days of free phone support via a toll-free number. When you call, we won't tell you to ask your dealer or read your manual; we'll answer your question, free of charge. If we can't solve your problem, we'll replace your Palantir Software with any competitive software of comparable value.

We couldn't make an offer like this if we weren't confident about Palantir word processing. It's easy to learn, easy to use, easy to live with.

Palantir word-processing software is designed for microcomputers. Yet it gives you all the features of a dedicated word processor. You won't find a better system on the market today.

To find out more about Palantir software, mark the reader-service card in this issue or call, toll-free: 1-800-368-3797. In Texas, call 713-520-8221.

We'll respond with detailed information on Palantir software and a free "No Bull" button. A closer look will convince you that we're not just one of the herd. And that's no *bull*.

Palantir Software 3400 Montrose Blvd. Suite 718 Houston, Texas 77006

™ Palantir is a trademark of Palantir, Inc.

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NONMANUAL ALTERNATIVE

you'll be introduced to several different areas of your computer: the keyboard, disks and the operating system, BASIC, and IBM (Epson) printer. Before you start, you're explicitly shown how to move around the program, using the PgUp and PgDn keys to move from page to page, the Alt-PgUp combination to review the chapter you've just studied, ALT-PgDn to skip to the next chapter, and Escape to dispense with the sound effects.

The lesson on the keyboard is a straightforward attempt to familiarize you with the cursor and the other keys that don't appear on a typewriter. After some practice exercises, the program moves onto a segment called "FunWriter—the greatest show in word processing." ("Even if you've never used a word processor before, you'll like this one! Besides being fun, it's great keyboard practice.") Like a genuine word processing program, FunWriter assigns various function keys to various editing chores (cut, paste, print) and teaches you how to use them. Other function keys are assigned to such flashy but distinctly non-word-processing jobs as turning a "radio" on and off and making some hearts from the alternate character set twinkle and frolic round the screen. Overall, there's a frenzied attempt to keep everyone's spirits up. *Exploring* includes corny jokes that were no doubt cleverly designed to make the novice feel superior to Boca Raton programming wizards and therefore gain computer confidence. (Sample: Orville: "Any chance it'll fly?" Wilbur: "Sure! This machine has the Wright stuff!")

The next chapter, which focuses on disk drives and DOS, explains the difference between drive A and B and between floppies and "fixed disks," shows what a write-protect notch is and gives some pointers on the care and handling of floppies. Again, the program takes care to be entertaining (a little caterpillar moves across the screen and takes a sound effects-enhanced chomp out of a floppy to show us that "accidents will happen") and to reassure you that nothing scary is happening here ("A file on your disk or diskette is like a folder in a file cabinet.").

Using informative graphics, the program then lets you practice "copying" a file from one diskette to another. As you enter the actual copy command, you can see it type out on a make-believe monitor pictured at the top of your screen. Two floppy disks, side by side, are pictured on the bottom. At your command, a string of graphics characters clones itself and trav-

STANDARD SUPPORT:
LIGHT PEN
Microsoft Mouse
KoalaPad Touch Tablet
JOYSTICK
OPTIONAL SUPPORT:
COLORPLUS
TRANSTAR COLOR PRINTER
IBM COLOR PRINTER
ROBOTICS EYE CAMERA
PLOTTER

- COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN
- ANIMATION (Soundtracks, Special Effects Scenarios, Graphic Casts)
- ANIMATED BUSINESS GRAPHICS
- ANIMATED FLOWCHARTING
- GRAPHIC PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT (Automatic creation of GRAPHIC GET/PUT/DRAW BASIC formats)
- EXECUTIVE PRESENTATIONS
- PROFESSIONAL SLIDE CREATION
- VIDEO CHARACTER GENERATION
- FLOOR PLANNING, FASHION DESIGN
- ART, ARCHITECTURE, ELECTRONICS
- GRAPHIC NETWORK DEVELOPMENT

Symbolic Online User Language
- AUTOMATIC USER PROGRAM GENERATION (Very Compact Graphic Program Streams).
- HUMAN ENGINEERED with VISUAL & MUSICAL ICONS
- COMPRESSED GRAPHIC DATABASES (Up to 98% savings over BASIC BSAVE PICTURE STORAGE SPACE).
- DYNAMIC GRAPHIC WINDOWS
- IMAGE COUPLING, COLOR MIXING
- MODEM TRANSMISSIBLE '
- 64+ SHADING PATTERNS, VIDEO GRIDS, ELECTRONIC CRAYONS
- 5 Levels FREE-HAND ART
- 3-D BUBBLE ART, CUT/PASTE
- BIPLANAR GRAPHIC SCREENS

3 CONFIGURATIONS:
LENIPEN/Jr...$345.00
LENIPEN/PC...$495.00
LENIPEN/XT...$695.00
+++DEMODISK...$55.00

MC/VISA/COD

DUNCAN-ATWELL
COMPUTERIZED TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
1200 SALEM AVENUE,
HILLSIDE NJ 07205,
TEL:201-355-1690

LENIPEN XT
The Integrated Color Graphics System
UNLEASH THE Graphic POWER of the
IBM PC XT IBM PC IBM PCjr
LENIPEN/XT is an enhanced version of the popular LENIPEN Color Graphics System
CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOUR COMPUTER FITS THE ORIGINAL ARCADE HITS.

...righted material

Now the excitement of original arcade graphics and sound effects comes home to your computer.

Introducing ATARISOFT.™ A new source for computer software.

If you own a Commodore VIC 20 or 64, a Texas Instruments 99/4A, an IBM or an Apple II, you can play the original arcade hits.

DONKEY KONG by Nintendo, CENTIPEDE,™ PAC-MAN, DEFENDER, ROBOTRON: 2084, STARGATE and DIG DUG. (On the TI 99/4A you can also play Protector II, Shamus, Picnic Paranoia and Super Storm.)

So, start playing the original hits on your computer.

Only from ATARISOFT.

Some games also available on ColecoVision and Intellivision.

ATARISOFT™

Now your computer fits the arcade hits.

DONKEY KONG, Mario and NINTENDO are trademarks and © Nintendo 1981, 1983. PAC-MAN and characters are trademarks of Bally Midway Mfg. Co. sublicensed to Atari, Inc. by Namco-America, Inc. DEFENDER is a trademark of Williams Electronics, Inc., manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. ROBOTRON: 2084 is a trademark and © of Williams 1982, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. STARGATE is a trademark and © of Williams 1981, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. DIG DUG is created and designed by Namco Ltd. manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. Trademarks and © Namco 1982. PROTECTOR II is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. SHAMUS is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. PICNIC PARANOIA is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured by Atari, Inc. SUPER STORM is engineered and designed by Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. ATARISOFT™ products are manufactured by Atari, Inc. for use on the above referenced machines and are not made, licensed or approved by the manufacturers of these machines. COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4A, IBM, APPLE, COLECOVISION and INTELLIVISION are respectively trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited, Texas Instruments, International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Inc., Coleco Industries, Inc. and Mattel, Inc. A Warner Communications Company.
© 1983 Atari, Inc. All rights reserved

Complete this coupon and we'll keep you up to date on the newest hits from ATARISOFT.™

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

PRODUCT OWNED: (Check one)

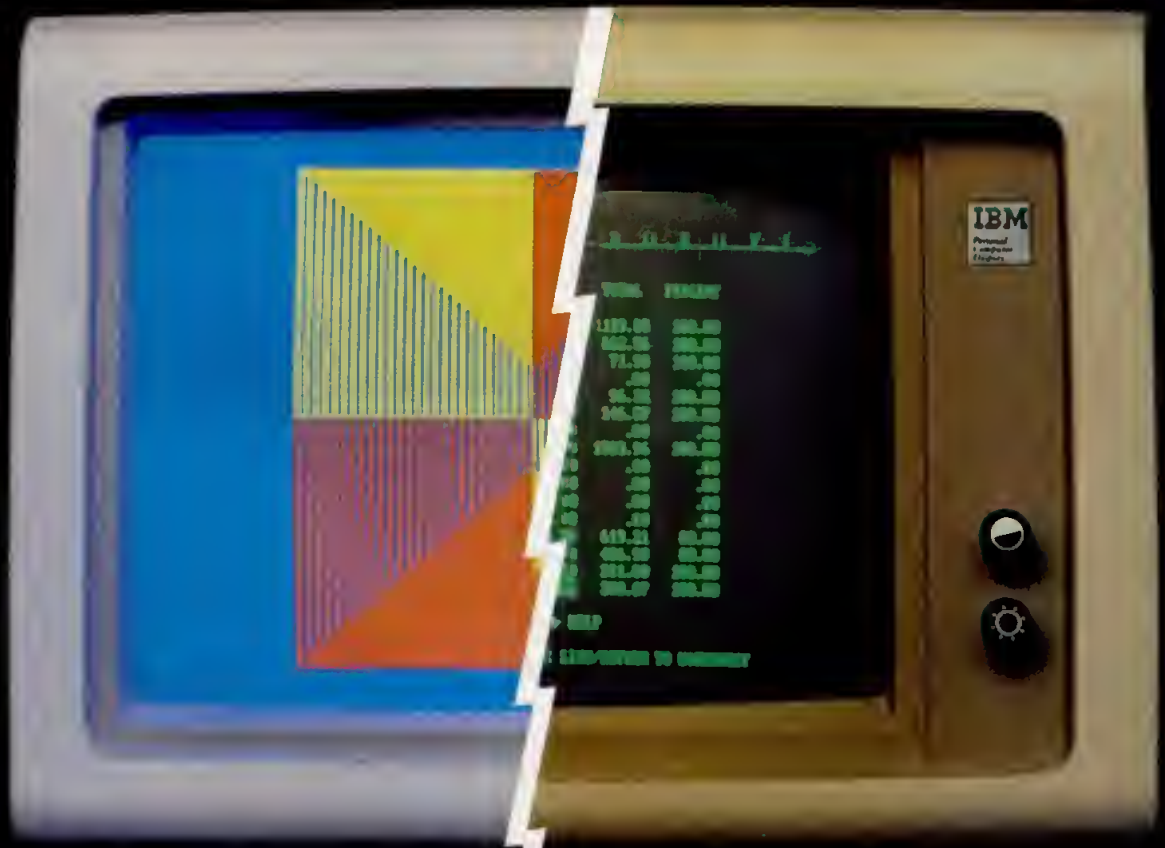
1 ☐ TI-99/4A
2 ☐ IBM PC
3 ☐ Commodore 64
4 ☐ ColecoVision
5 ☐ Commodore Vic 20
6 ☐ Intellivision
7 ☐ Apple II
8 ☐ _____

Mail to:
Atari, Inc., P.O. Box 2943,
So. San Francisco, CA 94080.

ASM 12

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let MULTIGRAPH EXPAND YOUR IMAGE



IBM Color Mode plus
640h × 200v - 16 colors
640h × 400v - 16 colors
Parallel Port
Soft Scroll

IBM Monochrome Mode plus
High Resolution Graphics
132 Columns Display
Parallel Port
Soft Scroll

All This and More on One Expandable Card

Multigraph gives you the greatest value among all graphics adapter boards! Only Multigraph offers you a choice between using your monochrome or color monitor with all these options. Only Multigraph offers you an inexpensive 132-column-width option in monochrome. Only Multigraph offers you optional smooth scrolling! Only Multigraph offers you increased operating speed made possible by a 32 bit internal architecture...like a mainframe!

Begin With The Base Configuration Compatible with IBM PC and XT, Multigraph has several important standard features. In monochrome, it offers graphics with a high resolution of 720h × 350v (Lotus 1-2-3 compatible). In color and monochrome, it offers full 32K on board memory, flicker-free scrolling, and 32 bit internal architecture.

Expand With A Wide Variety Of Options The many Multigraph options will upgrade your system as your needs change. Available is printer interface for any parallel port printer and "soft scroll" smooth scrolling.

In color you may up grade to 640h × 200v or 640h × 400v resolution in 16 colors. In monochrome you may upgrade with graphics of high 720h × 700v resolution and 132 column convenience. Available in both monochrome and color is a full 128K on-board display buffer memory.

Available through personal computer dealers. For further information or name of local dealer call:

Profit Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 1039 • Berkley, MI 48072 • (313) 559-0444

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc Copyright 1983 Profit Systems, Inc

els from the first floppy to the second. You can move files back and forth until you master the command. Similar visuals are provided to teach you the commands DIR, FORMAT, and DISKCOPY; together they unquestionably constitute the most helpful part of the program.

If you try any fancy stuff, such as comparing your simulated disks with the DISKCOMP command, you're admonished: "Please don't use any other commands until you have finished learning DIR, FORMAT, COPY and DISKCOPY. When you get to the 'For Experts Only' page you can play to your heart's content." As it turns out, there's not much playing. The "experts" corner contains descriptions of other DOS commands, but no demonstrations.

As an experienced user, I had a few quarrels with the DOS section. When you're asked to give the time and date upon booting up, *Exploring* doesn't tell you that you have the option to press "return" and get on with it. Nor does it tell you that you don't have to format a diskette before using it as your target disk within DISKCOPY. It tells you to write "dir A:" when faced with the A> prompt, when a simple "dir" will do. These, I admit, may be points that a novice could care less about. On the other hand, while the program acknowledges that several versions of DOS exist, many of its references are clearly to DOS 2.0 and could be confusing to new users. I also would have liked a more explicit discussion of when to use COPY and when to use DISKCOPY. The difference is not as obvious as it seems, and the two commands are easily confused—sometimes with disastrous results.

The Basics of BASIC

Unlike the keyboard and DOS sections, which are fairly long, the BASIC section of *Exploring* is virtually *pro forma*. We learn how to clear the screen and write one little four-line program, and then we're on our way. (Again, I was irritated that the program told novices to put quote marks at the end of a file; i.e. load "clock" instead of load "clock. Doesn't anyone know that people buy computers to save time?)

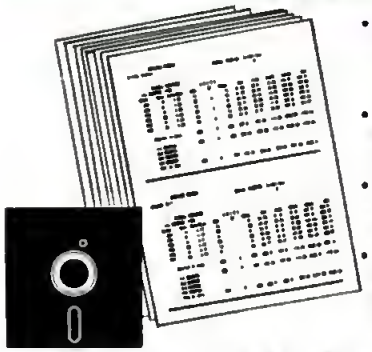
That the lesson is short is not necessarily bad. The instructions accompanying the software do contain the warning, "Don't expect to learn everything you need to know about DOS and BASIC from this diskette. It is merely a tool to acquaint you with your IBM Personal Computer." A more extensive BASIC section might also discourage people from buying IBM's very good *BASIC Primer*

Announcing...

4-5-6 Autoplates™

$39.95

Used with 1-2-3™ Replaces the costly software of the past.



- **4-5-6 Autoplates . . .** maximize the full power of 1-2-3 without the drudgery of learning commands you'll only use once.
- **4-5-6 Autoplates . . .** save you time by making the IBM PC™, with your 1-2-3 programs, ready to run...NOW!
- **4-5-6 Autoplates . . .** are so easy to use that all you do is fill in the blanks, 4-5-6 does the rest.
- **4-5-6 Autoplates . . .** are professionally designed for small businesses and personal finance and are comparable to BASIC programs costing 10 or 20 times more.

What are Autoplates?

Interactive programmed models stored on diskettes that when loaded into 1-2-3, replace software programs written in BASIC. The Autoplates are menu driven templates with automated functions for ease of operation.

4$5$6

Send Check, Money Order, or Credit Card # to
Software That Counts, Inc.
528 N. Milpas St., Suite 456, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
Or Call (805) 962-6328

4-5-6 PROGRAMS	Order #	Price	Quantity Ordered	Extended Price
4-5-6 Personal Organizer	123456 - 1	$39.95		
4-5-6 Personal Bookkeeping	123456 - 2	$39.95		
4-5-6 Payroll*	123456 - 3	$39.95		
4-5-6 Accounts Receivable*	123456 - 4	$39.95		
4-5-6 Sales Order Entry*	123456 - 5	$39.95		
4-5-6 Inventory Control*	123456 - 6	$39.95		
4-5-6 Accounts Payable*	123456 - 7	$39.95		
4-5-6 General Ledger*	123456 - 8	$39.95		
4-5-6 Mailing List	123456 - 9	$39.95		

Card # _____ Amount for Programs $ _____

Exp. Date _____ California Add 6% $ _____

Signature _____ Add Shipping $ 1.00

Payment Enclosed $ _____

Check One: ☐ Charge my:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

☐ Please send me a FREE 4-5-6 Catalog immediately.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*All 4-5-6 Accounting Autoplates Comply with Standard Accounting Principles.
IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Inc.
4-5-6 is a trademark of Software That Counts Inc.
REQUIREMENTS: IBM-PC.XT LOTUS 1-2-3 -1A

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NONMANUAL

from its Education Series line of software.

The final section, on the IBM printer, contains more helpful and clever graphics. (The lesson prints out—bidirectionally, of course—on mock fan-fold paper scrolling out of a mock printer, with ricky-ticky

Why do you have to erase a diskette you've never used before?

sound effects.) My main objection to this section is that it completely overlooks those of us who own other makes of printers. Many of the printer functions the program discusses (for example, using Shift-PrtSc key combination to print out the contents of your screen) are fairly universal, but you'd never know it. This oversight seems especially odd now that IBM itself is selling a second printer, the letter-quality NEC 3550.

Despite these quibbles, my general reaction to *Exploring* was "Gee, if only they'd had this then!" I decided to try the program out on a genuine novice, so I recruited Pamela, a college graduate who knows how to operate music synthesizers but is inexperienced at computers. If anything, I worried that she was too technically oriented to be my guinea pig.

Pamela's problems with the program began upon booting up. The accompanying instruction sheet notes that upon turning the computer on, "after a few seconds you should see the title *IBM* in large letters. If you don't, open the diskette door and remove your diskette. Start again." Such advice may be fine for those lean souls who own 64K computers, but my 256K RAM machine takes longer than "a few seconds" to power up, and Pamela had already moved to turn off the machine. (Watching her, I recalled with hideous clarity all the things I had *really* wanted to know that day the three boxes containing my PC arrived at my door-

Shakespeare had every gift for writing. Except one.

The FinalWord.

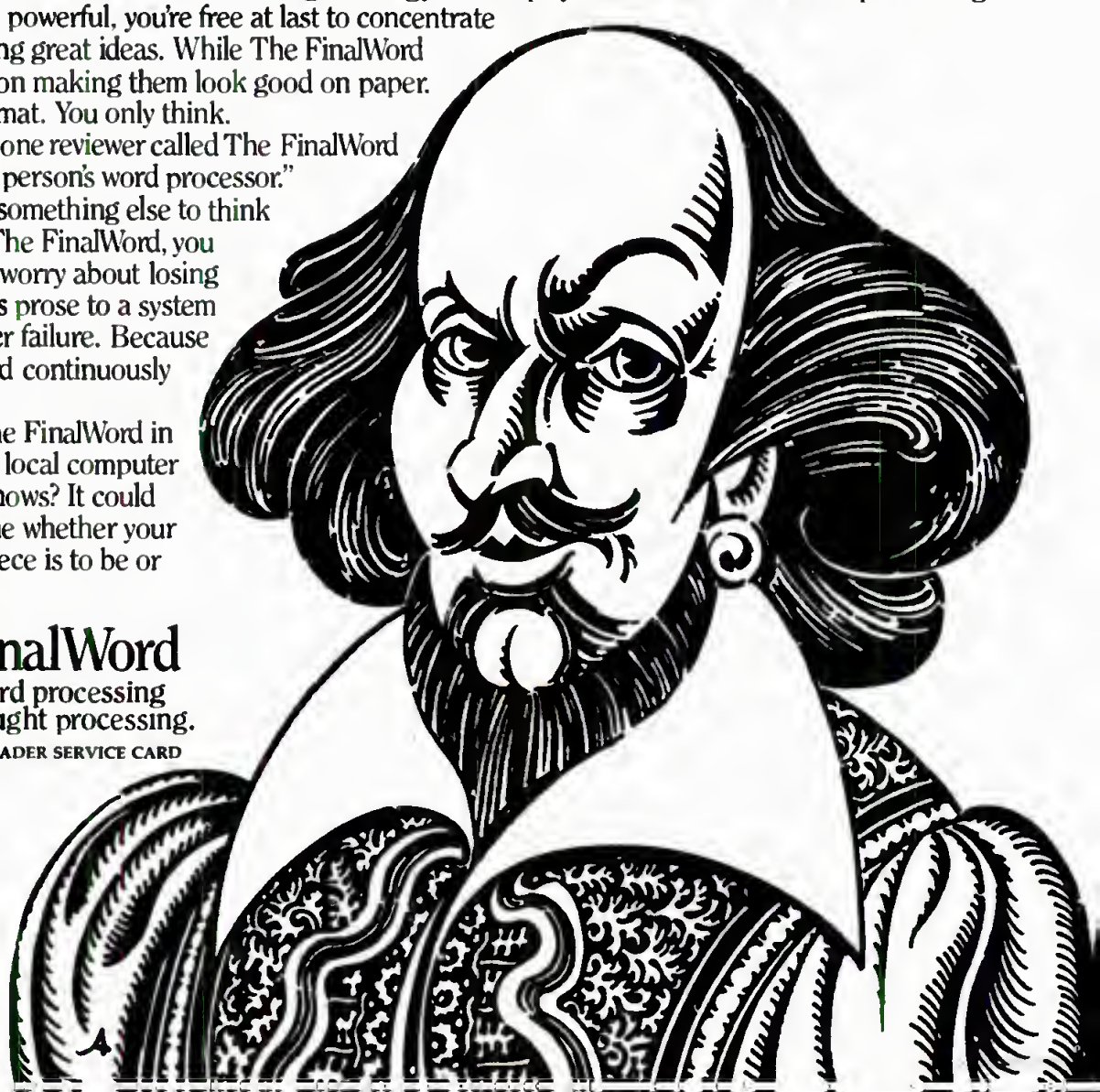
As the Bard himself would have said, "that which we call word processing will never be the same."

Because The FinalWord turns tough writing jobs into play. With an arsenal of word processing commands so powerful, you're free at last to concentrate solely on having great ideas. While The FinalWord concentrates on making them look good on paper. You never format. You only think.

In fact, one reviewer called The FinalWord "the thinking person's word processor."

Here's something else to think about. With The FinalWord, you never have to worry about losing your deathless prose to a system crash or power failure. Because The FinalWord continuously saves it.

See The FinalWord in action at your local computer store. Who knows? It could even determine whether your next masterpiece is to be or not to be.



The FinalWord

Finally, word processing becomes thought processing.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mark of the Unicorn
222 Third Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 576-2760

DI$COUNT
• BUSINESS • SOFTWARE HARDWARE
• for the IBM PC® /PCjr® •
• NOW IN OUR 5TH YEAR •

SOFTWARE $PECIALS
•ASHTON-TATE FRIDAY! $189
• LOTUS 1-2-3 $309 •
We're your Lotus hqtrs. with a full line of support products. . .
•KLEERTEX KEYBOARD TEMPLATE 23
•CDEX M-Y-B USING LOTUS 1-2-3 45
•OMEGA "THE SAVIOR" 85
Back-up Lotus & other protected SW
Above Specials are w/lotus purchase only
•MICROSOFT WORD W/MOUSE 309
•MONOGRAM DOLLARS & $ENSE 109
•PEACHTREE PEACHTEXT 5000 235
•PETER NORTON UTILITIES 2.0 54
•SOFTWARE PROD. INT. OPEN ACCESS 389
•SOFTWORD MULTIMATE 295

HARDWARE $PECIALS
•DC HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B 425
•HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD 355
•MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE 209
•NOVATION ACCESS 1.2.3 419
•QUADRAM QUADBOARD w/64K 279
•STB GRAPHICS PLUS COLOR CARD 339
SUPER RIO w/64K & PC ACCEL. 279
2-RS232, 1-Parallel & Game Ports + Clock

DATABASE CORNER
Ashton-Tate dBASE II® $419 PLUS...
"dBASE II User Guide" by Adam Green
List $29 FREE w/dBASE II PURCHASE
•KLEERTEX TEMPLATE w/dBase commands
List $33 ONLY $23 w/dBase Purchase
•NEW! dPROGRAMMER from Sensible Designs•
A simple to use, alternative Applications Generator for dBASE II. Includes an integrated accounting package and modifiable source code!
• dBASE II Plus dPROGRAMMER •
PACKAGE $PECIAL $599
•dPROGRAMMER only (List $295) $249•
Add $43 for User Guide & Template
• MICRORIM R:BASE Ser. 4000 •
NEW! A powerful, 2nd generation relational database w/tutorial. No programming knowledge required. Give us a call-we think this will be the hot seller in 1984. Req. 256K (List $495)
•INTRODUCTORY $PECIAL $329•
NEED HELP? CALL THE MICRO DOCTOR™
Confused about what to buy? Need product analysis/comparisons, system design, compatability? Let our experienced professionals research the answers for you.
• $75/1st Hr. (min. 1 hr.) • Add'l Hrs. $50/hr •
CALL 213-823-0767 FOR DETAILS
• SEND $5 FOR LATEST •
DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
We credit your first order!
• CHARGE CARDS ONLY-MIN. $200 800-845-6620 •
•CA. ORDERS • CUST. SERVICE•
•PRICE QUOTES • PRODUCT INFO•
•CALL 213-823-0767•
•HOURS: MON-FRI 10AM-4PM PAC. TIME•
TERMS: MAIL ORDER ONLY—Prices discounted for PREPAID ORDERS & subject to change. PO/Terms slightly higher. Call 213-823-0767. We cannot guarantee product compatability. ALL SALES FINAL.
PAYMENT: Cashier's CK/MO. Other cks-allow up to 20 days. Bank Transfers. CA Residents: Add 6% Tax (LA 6½%). COD Add 5% (Min. $500 order). Minimum mail order $100.
SHIPPING/HANDLING: Add 2% (min. $6) UPS surface. Postal/Foreign/Special handling Add $25 + Postage/Shipping costs. FREE UPS SURFACE SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS OVER $200
MASTERCARD/VISA: Add 3% of Total Order (Min. $200)
AMERICAN EXPRESS: Add 6% of Total Order (Min. $200)
*dBASE II TM Ashton-Tate * IBM PC/PCjr TM IBM IPC320
THE MICRO DOCTOR TM of FREDERICK E. DEEG & ASSOCIATES
• FREDERICK E. DEEG •
and Associates, Inc.
13234-A FIJI WAY
MARINA DEL REY, CA 90292

NONMANUAL ALTERNATIVE

step—mainly, "What the hell is that noise?")

Command Overload

The keyboard lesson went routinely, except for the FunWriter section. Essentially, Pamela resented learning an entire set of commands which in fact had nothing to do with any "real" program, like *WordStar* or *MultiMate*. It's possible that she might have felt otherwise if FunWriter had appeared later in the program, after she'd learned some actual DOS commands. As it was, by the time she got to the DOS commands, she was overloaded. The program does inform the user not to be "surprised to see certain keys used differently from one program to the next," but giving fair warning isn't really the point. Pamela, like most novices, felt somewhat overwhelmed by the staggering repertoire of commands at her fingertips, and she was trying to absorb a great deal of information. It was confusing to have to divide that information between what was to be remembered and what was to be discarded.

While I found the language delightfully jargon-free, Pamela sometimes did not. The definition "a file is a collection of information," for instance, struck her as less helpful than the explanation that a file is likely to be a report, a letter, or an article. She was also stopped by this inaccurate as well as misleading statement in the section on disks and DOS: "Before you can use a new diskette, you have to erase it and make a new directory with the FORMAT command." Why, she wondered, do you have to erase a diskette you've never used before? She was also confused by the word "format," which seemed to refer only to creating directories, not to preparing a diskette to receive data.

Probably the most frustrating aspects of the program were the error messages. Like most new users, Pamela hadn't yet learned that computers are shamefully literally-minded creatures. The program didn't bother to point it out, either. Instructed to type "A:FILENAME," she typed: "a: filename," inserting an incorrect space. The program instantly spat out "Invalid number of parameters," followed by the program's pathetic stab at user-friendliness: "Don't worry! This nasty message only means that you left something out or put something extra in." But what? Pamela incorrectly assumed that her error had been using lower case letters, and was soon ready to punch in the monitor. That spaces matter a lot in DOS, and not at all in BASIC, is exactly the kind of information that beginners need up front.

More on Disks and DOS

As we pressed on, it became clear that the entire disks and DOS section could be overhauled. My vote is to chuck *FunWriter* and the BASIC lesson and concentrate more on other DOS commands. For example, I remember that it took me eons to understand the difference between the ROM-based "internal" commands like DIR, COPY, and ERASE that can be evoked within any DOS-based program at the prompt, and those disk-based "external" commands like CHKDSK, FORMAT, and DISKCOPY which have to be physically copied onto other program disks or invoked via the DOS disk. An explanation of these two types of commands would be invaluable to the new PC owner, as would a discussion of the difference between the regular FORMAT command, which simply sets up the appropriate sectors and file allocation table on a disk, and the FORMAT/S command, which copies the command.com file onto your disk and makes it possible for you to copy other commands onto the same disk.

Less crucial but also extremely useful would be some brief instruction in the autoexec.bat command, which most of us kick ourselves for not discovering sooner, and some mention of the time-saving wild-card characters.

Even with its flaws, *Exploring the IBM Personal Computer* is a whole lot easier to deal with than the DOS manual. I don't know if I'd call it user-friendly, but it's definitely user-polite. ■

For users of Apple, IBM, TRS/80, Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments, and other brand name computers:

Here's the easiest way to buy quality diskettes at discount prices

Now you can get error-free double density diskettes by IBM, Control Data, Maxell and Verbatim delivered to your door. For some of the lowest prices around.

You save because we ship huge volumes of magnetic media in boxes of 10.

To order, use this form. →
For even faster service, call toll-free.

1-(800)-FLOPPYS or
1-(800)-521-5700
Michigan • 1-800-482-4770
Canada • 1-800-265-4824
Alaska/Hawaii • 1-800-821-9029

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
Shipping & handling F.O.B. Southfield
Transaction Storage Systems Inc., Southfield, MI TSS

EXPECT A MIRACLE

Size	IBM	Qty.	Verbatim®	Qty.	Control Data	Qty	maxell	Qty.
5-¼" SS	24.90		23.90		19.90		28.90	
5-¼" DS	39.90		34.90		29.90		41.90	
8" SS	24.90		—		28.00		—	
8" DS	39.90		—		29.90		—	
Sub Totals	$		$		$		$	

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ AMEX ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Shipping and handling 1-6 boxes add $4.00 per order
7 or more add $6.00 per order. TSS
Clip and mail today to: Transaction Storage Systems, Inc., 22255 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48075

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3/20/84

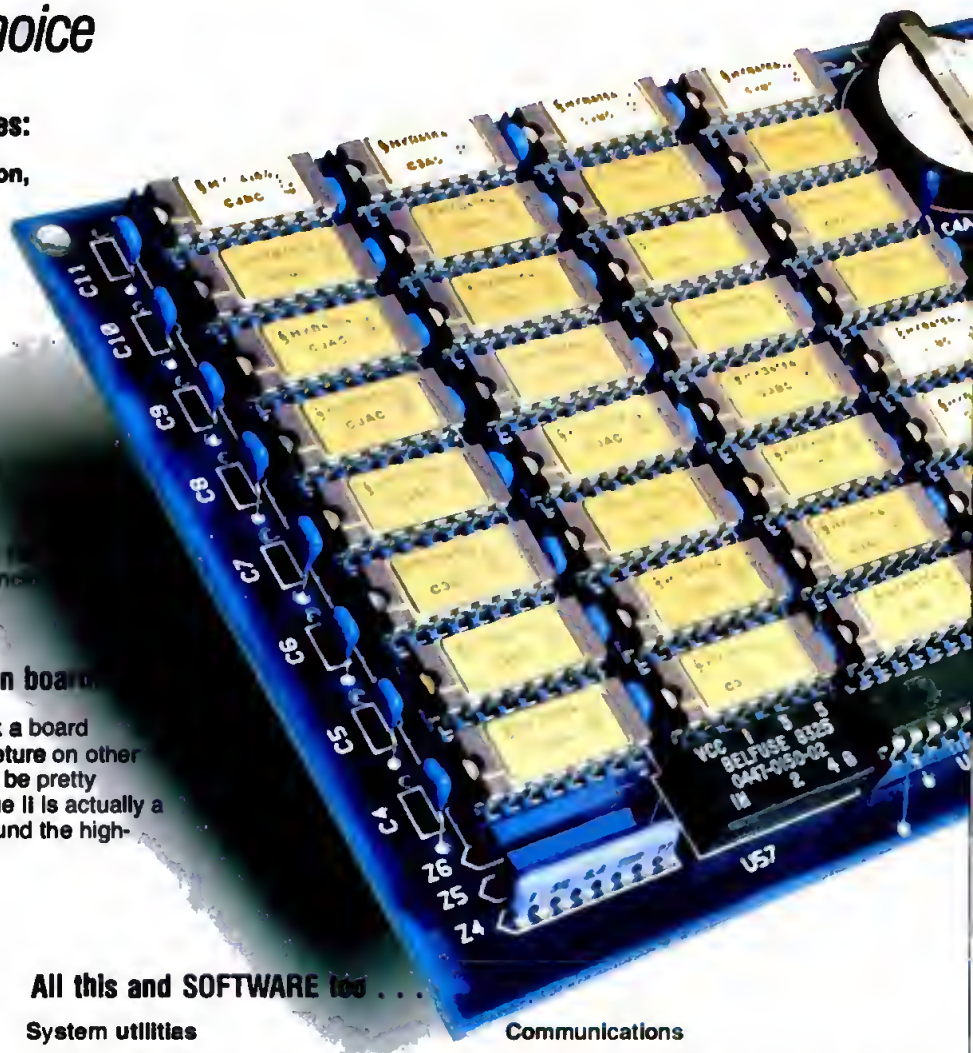
Baby Blue II

Multifunction/Multiprocessing

*The **INTELLIGENT** Choice*

Packed with ALL the popular features:

- Up to a **256 Kilobyte Memory Expansion,** optional in 64K blocks.
- **Clock/Calender** with long-life battery backup (choose replaceable or optional rechargeable battery).
- **Parallel Port** for use with IBM/Epson and most other parallel printers (addressable as LPT1: or LPT2:)
- **Two (2) Serial Ports** addressable as COM1: and COM2:, **OR** use our unique extended port addressing to configure for serial devices other than COM1: and COM2: (i.e. pointing devices, graphics tablets, etc.)
- **Baby Blue II** is fully compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT and other compatibles, including the Texas Instruments Professional Computer.



Not just another DUMB multifunction board

With all that hardware to manage, we think a board should have a brain. You won't find this feature on other boards–they may look pretty, but they can be pretty boring once you get them home. Baby Blue II is actually a second computer inside your PC, built around the high-speed Z-80B microprocessor.

- **Background Processing:** Compile, assemble, sort, calculate, communicate or print–all in the background, while you and your PC continue to work on other tasks in the foreground. Because it is a seperate computer, Baby Blue II performs these functions without slowing down your PC, helping you to do more work in less time.
- **Autostart at Preset Time:** Baby Blue II can begin any task, even a background operation, at a specific time by consulting the onboard real-time clock.
- **CP/M Capability:** Baby Blue II offers instant access to the vast CP/M-80 library of mature, professional software for every conceivable application.
- **Dual Ported Memory and I/O:** You can use Baby Blue II's memory, ports and clock as ordinary enhancements to your PC. Or, you can let our Z-80 microprocessor control the board directly, for truly independent background operation.

All this and SOFTWARE too . . .

System utilities

PDQ RAMdisk Software: create a **FAST** pseudo-disk drive of any size in available system RAM. The DOS 2.0 version lets you change the size of your RAMdisk from the keyboard.

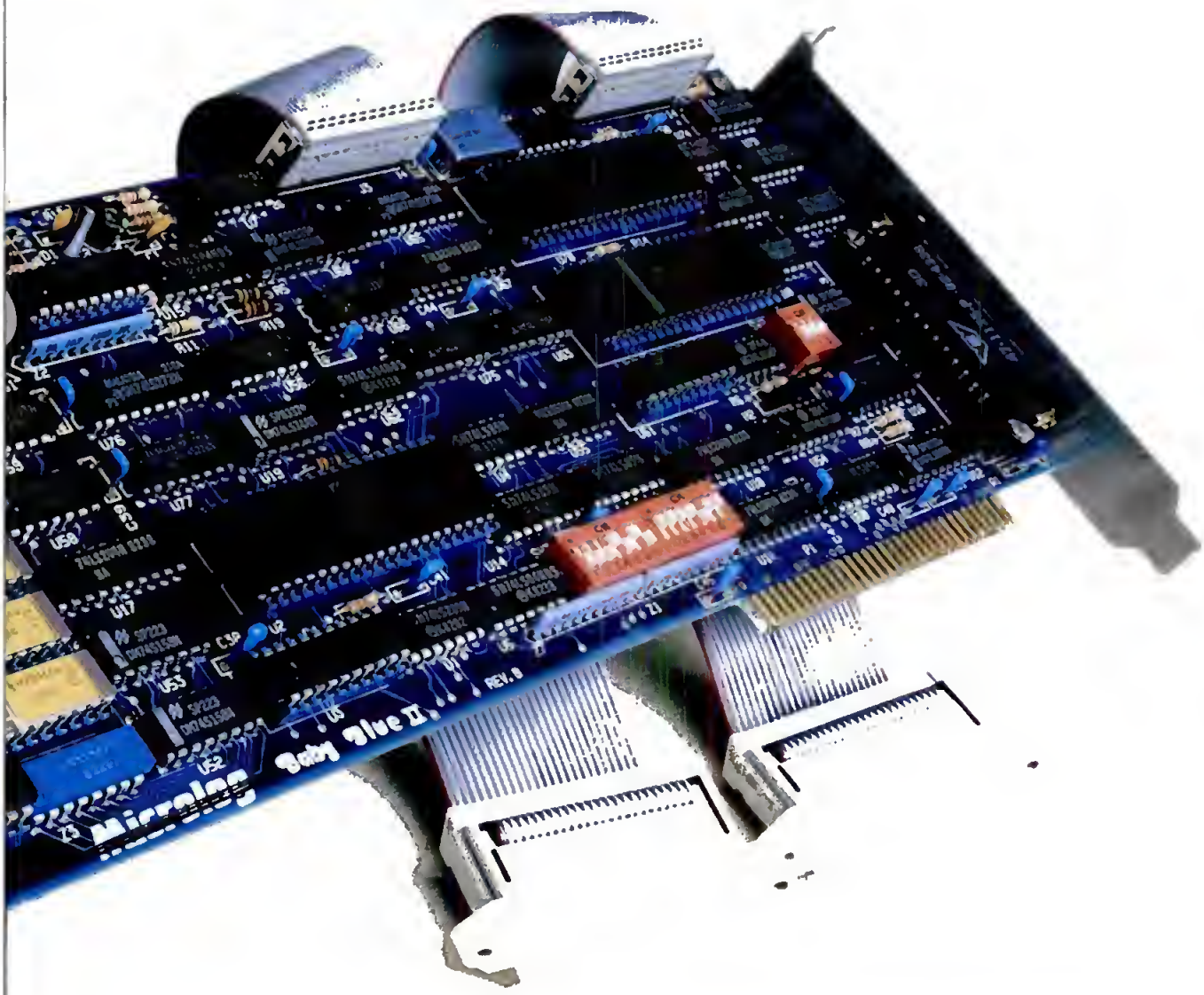
Print Buffer/Spooler: a TRUE print spooler: the Z-80 buffers and manages printing independent of your PC. Unlike other so-called "spoolers", this one won't stop your printer or slow you down when you start another job.

Clock Software: sets Baby Blue II's clock and initializes the system clock at boot time–never type the time and date again!

Communications

Smart Terminal Emulator Package (STEP): talk to other microcomputers or connect to larger host computers, as an asynchronous terminal through Baby Blue II's serial ports. Unlike other "smart terminal" programs, STEP offers full emulation of popular video display terminals (the standard package includes Televideo 950 and Hazeltine 1500. IBM 3101, DEC VT100 and many others are optionally available). You can send or receive text files, and with STEP's unique Sessions Menu, changing your configuration is a keystroke away.

BSTAM File Transfer Utility: Transmit and Receive text, HEX, and binary files (including .COM files) without errors and without fuss. BSTAM is easy to use, with all configuration parameters handled transparently under STEP.



Baby Blue II (64K installed) . . . . . $ 695.

CP/M-80 compatibility

Baby Blue Conversion Software: Microlog's famous CP/M Emulator turns CP/M-80 programs into PC-DOS programs for fast, efficient execution on Baby Blue II. Completely transparent operation using standard PC-DOS commands–freely mix PC-DOS with CP/M programs and text/data files on the same PC-DOS disks.

Convert: supports bidirectional file transfer between PC-DOS and popular CP/M disk formats.

Keyfix: automates your keyboard with 54 programmable function keys for CP/M programs, eliminating tedious typing chores (max. 80 characters per key).

QUALITY you can count on . . .

Microlog is in the business of producing high quality, intelligent computer peripherals. Extensive factory testing gives our products one of the highest reliability rates in the industry. The finest components, connectors, and multi-layer PC board design, ensure years of trouble-free operation. We back all our products with a 90 day warranty and full technical support.
For more information on Baby Blue II and other fine Microlog products, see your microcomputer dealer or contact us:

Microlog™
A TU INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Microlog, Inc.
222 Route 59
Suffern, N.Y. 10901
(914) 368-0353

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1983 Microlog, Inc.

Baby Blue II is a trademark of Microlog, Inc
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc
BSTAM is a trademark of Byrom Software, Inc
IBM is a trademark of you know who

Encounter REVELATION

For $950, Revelation Software by Cosmos will give your PC capabilities that no microcoputer has ever had before. Through a versatile, high performance Relational Data Base Management System developed by Cosmos, Revelation will give your microcomputer all the power and sophistication of a minicomputer.

Revelation features a data base with variable-length fields and records, (up to 64K), and unlimited files and accounts. File size is limited only by disk size.

Also featured: A powerful, hybrid programming language.

A fourth generation applications and program generator Our programs write programs!

Communications functions that give your PC the power to utilize applications, programs, and data from thousands of existing mainframe and minicomputers.

8087 math chip support

Revelation co-exists with MS/DOS™ or PC/DOS™, 1.0, 1.1, 2.0 versions, and is compatible with the IBM PC™, XT™, COMPAQ™, Corona™, Columbia Multi-Personal® and the Eagle 1600™ It's also compatible with minicomputers utilizing the PICK Operating System.™ Minimum configuration requires 320K memory and 8087 math chip.

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp IBM PC Registered TM of International Business Machines Corp COMPAQ™ of COMPAQ Computer Corp PICK Operating System™ of PICK SYSTEMS Eagle 1600™ of Eagle Computers Corona PC™ of Corona Data Systems Columbia Multi-Personal™ of Columbia Data Products Inc

P. O. Box AH, Morton, WA 98356

COSMOS

Telephone 1-800-422-2511
Inside Washington 206-496-5974.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC Compatibility Test

How to tell if the computer you just bought is an IBM PC, a PC compatible, or just visiting. Use this guide to achieve better relationships with the electronics in your life.

Some days you'd think we're running a marriage counseling service around here. Every other call or letter comes from some poor, desperate soul who wants to know whether his or her computer is—compatible.

Ah, yes, the marriage between user and machine is often a rocky path, strewn with magnetic maladjustment, silicon strife, and disk drive delinquency. I tell you, it can get downright depressing counseling the unhappy holders of these shattered dreams of PC compatibility.

And so, as a public service, I am pleased to publish the First Annual PC Compatibility Test. Just sit down and fill out the following questionnaire. Better use a pencil and paper—it's more impartial. And be honest, now.

1. What operating system does your computer use?
   a) Gregg shorthand
   b) MS-DOS 18.623
   c) None available yet
   d) PC-DOS from a beige binder in a gray slipcase

Here's how to score each answer:
   a) What if you break a fingernail? No points.
   b) Have they gotten out the bugs yet? You lose 3 points.
   c) Why was that salesperson smiling? You lose 5 points.
   d) Sounds Blue to me. Give yourself 3.

Corey Sandler

2. How many keys does it have?
   a) Two, one for the doors and one for the trunk
   b) 83, but not in the right places
   c) 83, but rearranged in a logical manner
   d) 88

Score for each answer:
   a) Home, James. No points.
   b) Must be the real thing. You get 3 points.
   c) A cheap imitation, no doubt. Subtract 3 points.
   d) Have you had it tuned lately? You lose 5 points.

3. What movie stars do the company's advertisements imitate?
   a) Buster Keaton
   b) Diane Keaton
   c) Charlie Chaplin
   d) Charlie the Tuna

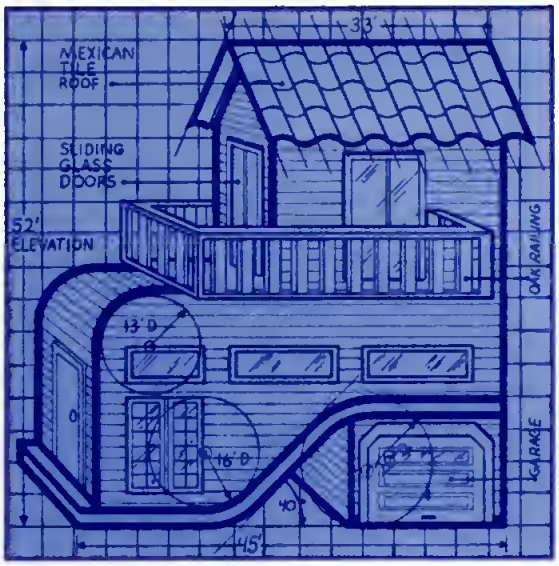
Score for each answer:
   a) Cute, but the wrong studio. Take away 3 points.
   b) Cute, but no points.
   c) The little tramp. Give yourself 3 points.
   d) Sounds fishy to me. Subtract 5.

4. How much does a fully configured system cost?
   a) Too much
   b) Too little
   c) Just right
   d) It's free with the purchase of $5,000 worth of *PacMan* games

Score for each answer:
   a) Yes, but. . . . You get 3 points.
   b) Will it hold down the papers on your desk when the wind blows through the open window? 3 points blow away.
   c) Too little. Give up 5 points.
   d) You've still got to stock up on quarters. No points.

5. What color shirts do the company's

WE COULD SHOW THE OLD WOMAN WHAT TO DO WITH THE SHOE.



INVESTOR III™ makes rhyme and reason out of real estate investing.

Now you can maximize your real estate profits and avoid questionable ventures with the help of Investor III™.

Investor III™ was conceived and developed by a real estate company. So it's practical and comprehensive. Ready to meet the needs of the average investor or professional user with capabilities like pro-forma, "what-if" analysis, cash flow before and after taxes, depreciation and more.

Yet Investor III™ is as simple as Mother Goose — you can learn to use it in less than one hour.

So whether you're looking at a multi-million-dollar high rise or a cozy rent house with some unique qualities, Investor III™ can help you determine the wisdom — and profitability — of your choice.

Write or call for more details today. Investor III™...for investments that fit. And that's no fairy tale.

Good Software is proud to announce an easy-to-use amortization package — the Amortizer III™.

GOOD SOFTWARE CORP.

A Division of The Goodman Group, Inc.
12900 Preston Rd., Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 239-6085
Compatible with Radio Shack TRS-80 and IBM PC.
Investor III™: $249.00 plus $5 shipping and handling.
Amortizer III™: $49.95 plus $5 shipping and handling.
American Express, MasterCard and Visa accepted.
Dealer inquiries invited.

Making dollars and sense out of information.

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SANDLER'S SCREEN

salespeople wear?
a) White
b) White on white
c) Orange and green paisley
d) Blue

Score for each answer:
a) Is there any other color? Give yourself 3 more.
b) They're trying too hard. No points.
c) It probably clashes with the yellow plastic pen holder. Pay 5 points.
d) Poor judgment, but tastefully done. You give up only 3 points.

6. Where is the manufacturer's headquarters?
a) Turkey Grove, Tennessee
b) Osaka, Japan
c) Boca Raton, Florida
d) Mus Musculus, Minnesota

Score for each answer:
a) Cute. Lose 3 points.
b) Not funny. Lose 5 points.
c) Be it ever so humble. Give yourself 3 points.
d) Strictly Mickey Mouse. No points.

7. When will it be delivered?
a) Tuesday.
b) A year from Tuesday.
c) A week ago Tuesday.
d) As soon as the boss gets back from Bermuda.

Score for each answer:
a) Too soon. Return 3 points.
b) What's your hurry? Got work to do? You get 3 points for waiting.
c) When will your CPU arrive? No points.
d) But you get burned. And you give up 5 points.

8. What size disks does it use?
a) 3¼-inch.
b) 5¼-inch.
c) Large economy size.
d) 5-inch.

PC WEEK
P.O. Box 5920
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
News relating to the use of IBM Personal Computers in DP/MIS and other multiple unit environments.

Complimentary Subscription Application

PC WEEK is a weekly newspaper covering the latest information on IBM or equivalent Personal (Micro) Computers. It is mailed free of charge to qualified individuals at business addresses.

YOU MUST ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS TO QUALIFY.

1. ☐ **Please accept my request for a complimentary subscription to PC WEEK.**
2. ☐ **No, I do not want to receive PC WEEK.**
3. **Primary business activity of your firm at this location** (check one only):
   - ☐1. Manufacturing of computer equipment, computers, DP hardware, peripherals
   - ☐2. Manufacturing other
   - ☐3. Agriculture, mining, construction
   - ☐4. Transportation
   - ☐5. Communications
   - ☐6. Utilities
   - ☐7. Computer related retailer
   - ☐8. Non-computer related retailer or wholesaler
   - ☐9. Finance, banking, insurance, real estate
   - ☐10. Health, medical service
   - ☐11. Legal
   - ☐12. Education
   - ☐13. Data processing, computer service
   - ☐14. Other business services
   - ☐15. Government
   - ☐16. Consultant
   - ☐17. Other (please specify) _____
4. **Your title:** (Check one appropriate box)
   - ☐ 1. President/Owner/Director/Chairman/Partner
   - ☐ 2. Vice-President/General Manager
   - ☐ 3. Comptroller/Treasurer
   - ☐ 4. Vice-President Finance
   - ☐ 5. Chief Accountant
   - ☐ 6. Vice-President Operations
   - ☐ 7. Director or Manager of Purchasing
   - ☐ 8. Director or Manager of Office Systems
   - ☐ 9. Vice-President Sales/Sales Manager
   - ☐10. Director or Manager Marketing
   - ☐11. Director/Manager/Head/Chief of EDP/MIS
   - ☐12. Director or Manager Programming
   - ☐13. Director or Manager Systems & Procedures
   - ☐14. Director or Manager Communications
   - ☐15. Director or Manager EDP/MIS Operations
   - ☐16. Director or Manager Information Center
   - ☐17. Business Microcomputer Specialist
   - ☐18. Systems Analyst
   - ☐19. Data Base Administrator
   - ☐20. Vice-President or Director R&D
   - ☐21. Vice-President or Director Engineering
   - ☐22. Director or Manager Plant or Production
   - ☐23. Chief Engineer
   - ☐24. Systems Engineer
   - ☐25. Design/Production/Research Engineer
   - ☐26. Consultant
   - ☐27. Educator
   - ☐28. If your title is other than above, what is your title? _____ (Please be specific)
5. **Do you have any *MAINFRAME* computers or *MINICOMPUTERS* on site at this location?**
   ☐ Yes (If yes, please report accurately below for the two largest.)
   ☐ No

Manufacturer	Model	Quantity

Personal (Micro) Computer Information for This Location
(Please report as accurately as possible for each manufacturer)

Manufacturer's Name	6. Currently owned? (Quantity)	7. Plan to purchase in next 12 months? (Quantity)
IBM		
APPLE		
DIGITAL		
HEWLETT-PACKARD		
RADIO SHACK		
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS		
List other manufacturers and quantities in spaces below.		

Full company name and company address must appear in spaces below for application to be processed.

OR AFFIX YOUR BUSINESS CARD 1068

Name
Title
Company Name
Division | Telephone Number
Company Street Address
Company City | State | Zip

7a. **In which of the following ways are you yourself involved with the *Personal (Micro) Computers* at your location?**
- ☐A. Use them
- ☐B. Recommend them
- ☐C. Establish specifications
- ☐D. Approve purchase
- ☐E. Acquire them
- ☐F. Other involvement _____
- ☐G. No involvement

8. **The *Personal (Micro) Computers* purchased for this location would be:**
☐ For internal use ☐ For resale ☐ Other _____ (Please specify)

9. **Please indicate below the communications capability for which these *Personal (Micro) Computers* are used.**
- ☐A. Communicate with remote timesharing or database.
- ☐B. Communicate with internal mainframe or minicomputer.
- ☐C. Used in local area network.
- ☐D. Down load data from mainframe or remote service.
- ☐E. None of the above.

9a. **Please indicate below the applications for which these *Personal (Micro) Computers* are used.**
- ☐ 1. Accounting
  - ☐A. Accounts Payable
  - ☐B. Accounts Receivable
  - ☐C. Billing & Collection
  - ☐D. General Ledger
  - ☐E. Inventory
  - ☐F. Order Entry & Invoicing
  - ☐G. Time Billing
- ☐ 2. Communications
- ☐ 3. Data Base Management
- ☐ 4. Data Input/Analysis
- ☐ 5. Education
- ☐ 6. Electronic Mail
- ☐ 7. Entertainment (Games)
- ☐ 8. Financial Planning
- ☐ 9. Graphics Design
- ☐10. Personal Time Management
- ☐11. Portfolio Management
- ☐12. Programming
- ☐13. Project Management
- ☐14. Process Control
- ☐15. Scientific or Engineering Applications
- ☐16. Statistical Analysis
- ☐17. Tax Calculation or Planning
- ☐18. Word Processing
- ☐19. Other _____
- ☐20. Other _____

10. **Do you help acquire, recommend, specify or approve any of the products or services below?**
☐ Yes (If yes, please check all that apply) ☐ No.

Computers
- ☐ 1. Mainframe
- ☐ 2. Minicomputer
- ☐ 3. Personal (Micro)

Peripheral Equipment
- ☐ 7. Letter Quality Printer
- ☐ 8. Graphics Printer
- ☐ 9. High Speed Printer
- ☐10. Color Monitor
- ☐11. Monochrome Displays
- ☐12. Modems
- ☐13. Hard Disk
- ☐14. Tape Backup System
- ☐15. CPU Compatibility Card
- ☐16. Memory Board
- ☐17. Communications Port
- ☐18. Plotters/Charting Devices
- ☐19. Local Area Networks

Software Packages
- ☐21. Communications
- ☐22. Accounting
- ☐23. Order Entry/Inventory
- ☐24. Payroll
- ☐25. Time Billing
- ☐26. Financial Planners/Spreadsheet
- ☐27. Project Managers
- ☐28. Word Processors
- ☐29. Compilers
- ☐30. Database Managers
- ☐31. Program Developers/Generator Tools
- ☐32. Business Graphics

Outside Services
- ☐34 Maintenance
- ☐35. Education/Training
- ☐36. Software/Systems Design
- ☐37. Remote Computing
- ☐38. Database Services
- ☐39 Other

Expendables
- ☐41. Diskettes
- ☐42. Stock Paper
- ☐43. Forms & Other Consumables

11. **Are there any other individuals at this location that would qualify for a complimentary subscription to PC WEEK?**
Name _____ Title _____
Name _____ Title _____

Your Signature _____
Your Title _____ **Date** _____
Please be sure to sign your name and list your actual title above.

FOLD HERE

Seal or tape all edges for mailing—do not use staples.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 3838 NEW YORK, N.Y.

Postage will be paid by addressee

PJH WEEK

P.O. Box 5920
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

Seal or tape all edges for mailing—do not use staples

FOLD HERE

ANNOUNCING

The first newspaper designed to give top level management the latest IBM Personal Computer news and analyses—up to 2 months faster than any monthly publication.

Finally, a newspaper that keeps up with the rapidly-changing developments in the IBM Personal Computer marketplace for today's busy executive. PC WEEK is the first and only weekly newspaper to offer the news of a tabloid and the features and analyses of a monthly publication. Which means you get the news you need to make important business decisions . . . up to 2 months faster than any other publication.

PC WEEK delivers the latest breaking stories—as they develop. Unlike monthly magazines, which require almost 2 months lead time to publish a story, PC WEEK follows and reports the news up to 48 hours before publication. So you learn what's new *when* it's new.

PC WEEK updates the research, analyzes the strategies, reviews the hardware and software releases, offers insights on future industry concerns, relates the timely information you need to help make you more productive.

Here are just some of the features and departments you'll get each and every week in PC WEEK...

- **News: PC WEEK brings you analytical reports on the major topics of the day. Trends are analyzed, product announcements and company changes put into perspective.**
- **Strategies: Each week, you get an in-depth profile of a leading user company and how it handles the Personal Computer. Case studies tell why an application succeeded or failed.**
- **Software Review: What packages are right for you PC WEEK compares and analyzes important releases . . . tells you how to use them effectively.**
- **Hardware Survey: A business-oriented buyer's guide and a product directory detail the features of product classification and give you the technical and financial considerations involved.**
- **DataComm Lines: How to communicate with other Personal Computers . . . without the jargon . . . without the confusion.**
- **Data Base Report: We'll examine outside data bases, such as the Dow Jones News Retrieval Service, and tell you how to access them to increase your efficiency.**

Now, you won't have to wait for the news you need. You can get it first . . . with PC WEEK.

All this and more is yours in each issue of PC WEEK. Best of all, your subscription is complimentary, if you qualify. So take a moment to complete and mail the qualification form at the right.

PC WEEK

Because you need fast-breaking news as it breaks.

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 381 Elliot Street, Newton, MA 02164 617-965-8850

"Thoughtware, How Good A Manager Am I?"

Thoughtware is new, easy-to-use software that will help you see and understand how to become a better manager. It's a unique series of personal, computer-based management diagnostic and training programs.

® Thoughtware is a registered trademark of the Institute for Management Improvement.

How good a manager are you? Thoughtware Module 1.1 "Assessing Personal Management Skills" will tell you. This program is a three-part, comprehensive self-assessment of your personal attitudes, behavior and understanding as they relate to your effectiveness as a manager.

Unit 1 assesses your leadership style by examining the degree to which you are task- or people-oriented and how you use communication, teamwork, participation, initiative and support to get results. It also assesses your understanding of what motivates employees, promotes teamwork, and the extent to which you provide feedback.

Unit 2 assesses your attitudes about setting goals and objectives, clarifying roles and responsibilities, and delegating. It also assesses the methods you use to improve employee performance and the ways you conduct performance evaluations.

Unit 3 assesses your personal effectiveness by looking at how you manage time and stress, how you conduct meetings and solve problems. The programs conclude with specific recommendations designed to address the weaknesses identified.

To introduce you to Thoughtware, we'll send you "Assessing Personal Management Skills" (which normally sells for $350), for only $150. (See adjacent column for details.) *Offer expires April 30, 1984.*

Thoughtware programs run on the following: IBM® PC, PC XT, PCjr and compatible PC's. Apple® II Plus and IIe.

Thoughtware®

Expanding The Universe Of Learning.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thoughtware Is The Future.

It's a new way to learn, a logical and innovative approach to management training. It will revolutionize management training now, and in the future.

Thoughtware utilizes the latest research in management development from leaders in the field, and has been tested nationally. The benefits of Thoughtware's computer-based Learning Programs are enormous.

Educationally, Thoughtware is self-paced and continuously interactive. Real situations are simulated. The animation and color graphics motivate and hold your interest. Skills are practiced until they're mastered. There's consistent quality of instruction and increased training effectiveness. And even the capability to test yourself.

Economically, Thoughtware reduces training time and cuts the cost of training dramatically. And the more it is used by you and those who work with you, the more cost-effective it becomes. It also eliminates travel, living and instructor costs.

Operationally, training fits the schedule of the student, not the trainer, thus facilitating increased usage. There's minimal job interruption as training can take place on or off site, during or after regular hours.

Other Thoughtware Programs include:

1.2 Evaluating Organizational Effectiveness
2.1 Leading Effectively
2.2 Motivating To Achieve Results
2.3 Defining Goals And Objectives

Become a better manager by visiting your local computer dealer or call us at our toll-free number, 1-800-THT-WARE, or write:

Thoughtware Inc.
Suite B, 2699 So. Bayshore Dr.
Coconut Grove, Florida 33133.

SANDLER'S SCREEN

Score for each answer:
a) Don't you feel small? No points.
b) Slip me a disk, Jackson. And 3 points.
c) Each box comes with a free towel. But it costs 3 points.
d) You can always trim a quarter-inch off *WordStar*. Subtract 5 points.

9. How do you get service?
a) By tipping the head waiter 5 bucks.
b) By taking all foreign parts out of the machine and polishing to remove fingerprints.
c) You don't.
d) By calling the service person.

Score for each answer:
a) It costs 5 points, too.
b) You lose 5 hours, but gain 3 points.
c) Don't break it. And you're out 3 points.
d) Not compatible. No points.

10. Can it play *Flight Simulator?*
a) No, but if you hum a few bars it'll fake it
b) It gives new meaning to the term *disk crash*
c) It won't even run BASIC
d) It *is* a flight simulator

Score for each answer:
a) Can it play "Far, far away?" You lose three points.
b) Coffee, tea, or PC? Serve yourself 3 points.
c) What's BASIC? Subtract 5 points.
d) Take a dive. But don't take any points.

11. When you let your fingers tiptoe across the keys:
a) It sounds like a broken-down '59 Edsel with 400 pounds of rock salt in the trunk, slipping sideways across a typical New Jersey Transit railroad crossing.
b) It feels like you are typing on fresh fruitcake.
c) It plays "Far, far away."
d) They trip over your thumbs.

Score for each answer:
a) The hills are alive with the sound of (Blue) music, and 3 more points.
b) This is another fine mess you've gotten us into, Ollie. I'm taking away 5 points.
c) The hills are alive with the sound of Muzak. Spend 3 points on earplugs.
d) Have you tried typing with mittens? No points.

12. Can you plug in a multi-function board with 512K of RAM, a clock/calendar, two parallel ports, three serial ports, a game adapter, and a windmill?
a) Yes, but they won't work.
b) Yes, but you have to wind the clock twice a day.
c) No
d) Yes, but don't tell IBM.

Score for each answer:
a) Congratulations. Your machine is the winner of the Academy award for best actor in a non-supporting role. But no points.
b) Don't worry: the parallel ports are convex anyway. Forfeit 3 points.
c) Oh. You have to give back 5 points, too.
d) So don't tell them. Gain 3 points.

How to compute your final score:
1) Total up your points.
2) Multiply this figure by your machine's baud rate.
3) Subtract the amount remaining in your checking account.
4) Throw away the results.

A final question: Does your computer do the work you want it to?
a) Yes
b) No

Therefore:
a) It's compatible.
b) It's not compatible. ■

FilePlan. Orga
a spreadsheet organ

Here's the first electronic filing system that lets you see the big picture. On the IBM PC and most personal computers.

Like a spreadsheet, FilePlan™ puts data in rows and columns. You can scroll over your entire worksheet to see everything.

Type in any information you need to file and update—customer lists, expense records, addresses, projects due, personnel records, purchase orders.

It's easy because FilePlan works like you think. You don't have to set up a program. Just plunk in the data, *then* decide how you want to sort it, update it, retrieve it, combine it, display it on the screen and print it out. A menu of actions is always available. Help is a keystroke away.

If you'd rather see one entry at a time, just flip into "forms" mode. You can enter data either way.

The information is totally under your control.

Say you've made a file of customer orders with amounts and dates. FilePlan will automatically re-sort the list with every entry.

Then, before your next trip to Cleveland, you can:

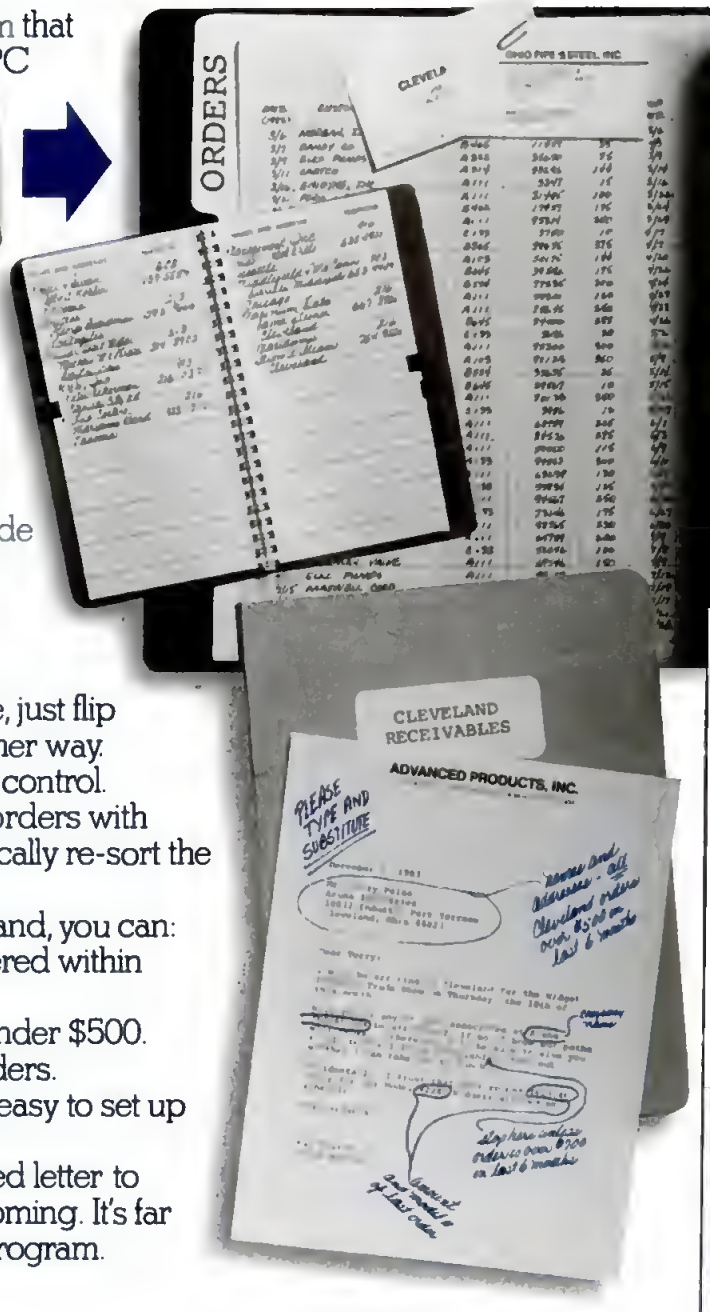
List everyone in Cleveland who ordered within the last six months.

Exclude anyone whose order was under $500.

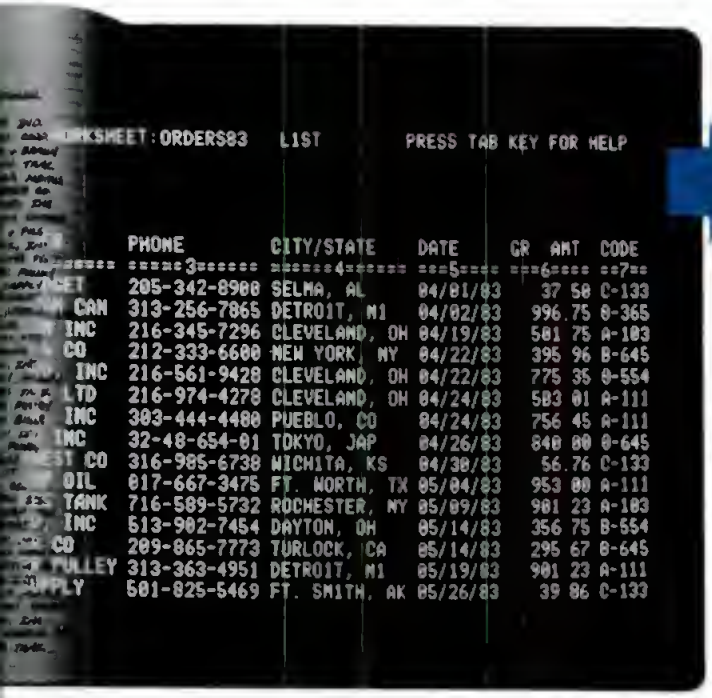
Rank the customers by their total orders.

Print out mailing labels. Formats are easy to set up with MemoPlan™ or any word processor.

Have FilePlan generate a personalized letter to special customers so they know you're coming. It's far easier than using a typical "mail merge" program.



nizes your files like izes your numbers.



That's just a start. FilePlan eliminates most mistakes—or helps you correct them. If you forgot to include a category or need more room for a field, you can make changes any time. For someone who's inexperienced at data entry, just specify prompts and limit the kind of data allowed—for instance, nothing except five numerals under "zip code."

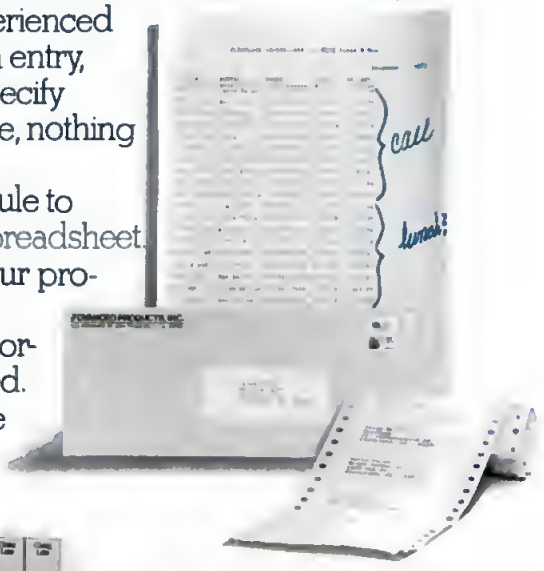
FilePlan even transfers data through our Link Module to MicroPlan,™ Chang Labs' renowned financial planning spreadsheet.

You can pull sales figures from FilePlan, then do your projections with MicroPlan.

Just about anything you can imagine doing with information, FilePlan will do for you. Easier than you imagined.

See for yourself. There's a dealer nearby who'll give you a demonstration.

Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95129. (408) 246-8020.



Chang Labs

The family of software solutions

Available only from qualified dealers
Call toll-free for the name of the nearest Chang Labs dealer

(800) 972-8800

In California: (800) 831-8080

© 1983 Chang Labs

International Distribution • United Kingdom Vector House, Phone 01-943-1257 • Belgium Vector International, Phone 32(16)202496 • Japan Software International, Phone 03-486 7151

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple II | CP/M | IBM PC

SPECTRUM

Professional Software Products

MATHEMATICS SERIES

The Series Includes These 4 Programs:

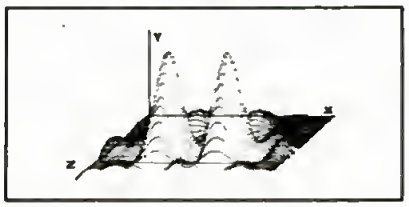
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA and INTEGRAL VALUE

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equations. Hidden line or transparent plotting

For APPLE II (48K) and IBM PC (64K) $50.00



BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

Both Programs $250.00

A user-friendly yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-trapping, data validation and special routines for high speed operation. The series includes these two modules:

GENERAL LEDGER: A complete accounting system with these features.

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal
- Produces these reports
  - Transactions Journal
  - Account Ledgers
  - Income Statement
  - Balance Sheet
  - Account Listings

For APPLE II and IBM PC $150.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

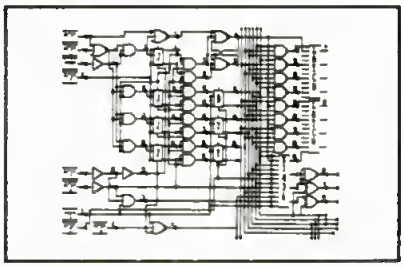
A flexible system with these features

- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskette.
- Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels
- Interfaces to General Ledger
- Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet
- Produces these reports
  - Aged Receivables
  - Sales Analysis
  - Account Listings
  - Customer Balances

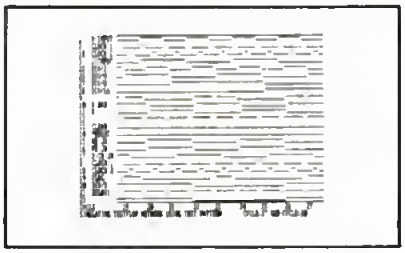
For APPLE II and IBM PC ... (2 DRIVES) . $150.00

MICRO-LOGIC

An interactive graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Using the built-in graphics module, the user creates a logic diagram consisting of AND, OR, NAND NOR EX-OR D T JK FLIP FLOP and powerful 16 pin user-defined MACRO functions. A typical page of a logic diagram looks like this:



The system provides on-screen editors for NETWORKS/MACROS DATA CHANNELS, CLOCK WAVEFORMS and GATES. GATE attributes include DELAY, TRUTH TABLE, NAME and I/O clocking



The system is available for Apple II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version is available for CP/M 2.2. It uses the network editor to create netlists and text printer plots to display simulation results. All versions require 2- 5 1/4" disk drives

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) $450.00
MANUAL & DEMO DISKETTE $50.00

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER

The premier personal and small business financial system. Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts, the system has these features:

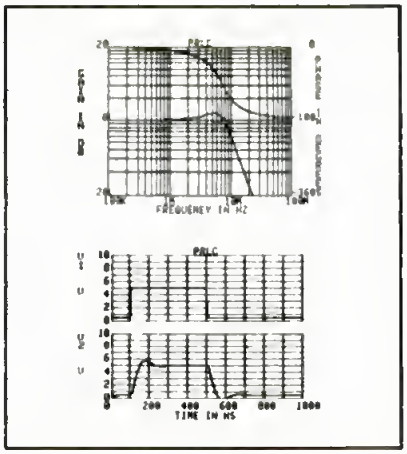
- Handles 25 Asset/Liability Accounts
- Monthly Transaction Reports
- Budgets Income & Expense
- Reconciles to Bank Statements
- Prints Checks & Mailing Labels
- Automatic Year-End Rollover
- Prepares a Net Worth Reports
- Searches for Transactions
- Handles Split Transactions
- User-Friendly Data Entry Forms
- Fast Machine Language Routines
- Extensive Error Trapping
- HI-RES Expense/Income Plots

For APPLE II and IBM PC $75.00

MICRO-CAP

Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program

Tired of trial & error circuit design? Analyze and debug your designs before you build them. With MICRO-CAP you simply sketch your circuit diagram on the CRT screen and run an AC, DC or TRANSIENT ANALYSIS. Your circuit may consist of RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, DIODES, BATTERIES, BIPOLAR or MOS TRANSISTORS, OPAMPS, TRANSFORMERS, and SINSUSOIDAL or USER-DEFINED TIME DEPENDENT VOLTAGE SOURCES. MICRO-CAP can analyze any such network containing up to 40 separate nodes. Includes a user controlled MACRO library for modelling complex components such as OPAMPS and Transistors.



For APPLE II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version using an on-screen editor to enter networks and text printer plots to display simulation results is available for CP/M (2.2- 5 1/4" SSSD) systems. Requires 2 disk drives

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) $475.00
MANUAL and DEMO DISKETTE $50.00

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (64K) or IBM PC (128K) with a single disk drive unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders are shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add $2.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage and handling per product.

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

690 W. Fremont Ave., Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

MasterCharge | VISA

FOR PHONE ORDERS:
(408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Greek And Egyptian Adventures

Two excellent new adventure games, Ulysses and the Golden Fleece and Infidel, may keep you spellbound for months and months as you attempt to unravel their intricacies.

The French writer André Gide once said: "It is only in adventure that some people succeed in knowing themselves, in finding themselves." Although the games reviewed here, *Infidel* and *Ulysses and the Golden Fleece*, are simulations rather than actual adventures, having played them, I can honestly say that I know myself better—although I wish I didn't.

The spell of these adventures is so powerful that I gladly gave up rest, food, and companionship to spend more time at the keyboard. But despite the hours I've put in, I still don't know whether I'm anywhere near the end of either game.

Both games are well designed, challenging, and a lot of fun to play. They also represent the two major types of adventure games. *Infidel* is pure text. It gives you a lot of written detail, but leaves the visual up to your imagination. *Ulysses and the Golden Fleece* is a graphic and text adventure, which uses a high-resolution picture for each scene, with short text.

Infidel
Infocom, Inc.
55 Wheeler St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 492-1031
List Price: $49.95.
Requires: 48K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 746 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A six-page, handwritten diary and an unfinished four-page letter on stationery from the Hotel Americain in El Menhir, Egypt, set the stage for *Infidel*, a modern day archaeological adventure. These preliminary materials explain the predicament that you will soon find yourself in.

Once you've booted the game, you'll discover that, as the unsung assistant of a successful archaeologist, you have gotten a lucky break. A woman whose father came close to unearthing the last great pyramid has given you his map, some hieroglyphic drawings, and a partial hieroglyph dictionary. She has financed your expedition to the Egyptian desert.

Your goal is to locate and enter the lost pyramid, explore the rooms, solve the puzzles, and acquire enough information to find the sarcophagus.

Shown above is a screen from Sierra On-Line's *Ulysses and the Golden Fleece*. You must enter commands to advance through the game.

Hayes™

Your computer's telephone.

What will counteract NDC 74-0054-60?

Gary: The pedigrees for next week's auction are as follows...

Sold 1000 shares at 33 for net profit of 6000. Richard.

Wouldn't it be great if you could use your IBM®PC to tap into vast resource libraries across the country? To transfer files to your partner, upstate? Or from your broker, down the street?

It's possible. All you need is a modem, to connect your computer to others. Down the hall. Or thousands of miles away.

Hayes Smartmodem. Think of it as your computer's telephone. Hayes Smartmodem 300,™ and the faster Smartmodem 1200,™ allow you to communicate over ordinary phone lines.

But any modem will send and receive data. Smartmodems also dial, answer and disconnect calls. Automatically. And without going through the telephone receiver, making them far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

Choose your speed; choose your price. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps. For longer distance and larger volumes, Smartmodem 1200 operates at baud rates of 300 or 1200, with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone® and key-set systems; connect to most time-sharing systems; and feature an audio speaker.

Smartmodem 1200B™ is also available as a plug-in board. Developed specifically for the PC, it comes packaged with Hayes' own communications software, Smartcom II.™

Smartcom II. We spent a lot of time developing it, so you can spend less time using it. Smartcom II prompts you in the simple steps required to create, send, receive, display, list, name and re-name files. It even receives data completely unattended—especially helpful when you're sending work from home to the office, or vice versa.

If you need it, there's always "help." This feature explains prompts, messages, etc. to make communicating extra easy.

With Smartcom II, it is. Case in point: Before you communicate with another system, you need to "set up" your computer to match the way the remote system transmits data. With Smartcom II, you do this only once. After that, parameters for 25 different remote systems are stored in a directory on Smartcom II.

Calling or answering a system listed in the directory requires just a few quick keystrokes.

You can store lengthy log-on sequences the same way. Press one key, and Smartcom II automatically connects you to a utility or information service.

Hayes®

Smartmodem 300, 1200 and 1200B are FCC approved in the U.S. and DOC approved in Canada. All require an IBM PC with minimum 96K bytes of memory; IBM DOS 1.10 or 1.00; one disk drive; and 80-column display.

Smartmodem 1200B (Includes telephooe cable. No serial card or separate power source is needed.)

Smartcom II communications software.

NOTE: Smartmodem 1200B may also be installed in the IBM Personal Computer XT or the Expansion Unit. In those units, another board installed in the slot to the immediate right of the Smartmodem 1200B may not clear the modem; also, the brackets may not fit properly. If this occurs, the slot to the right of the modem should be left empty.

And, in addition to the IBM PC, Smartcom II is also available for the DEC Rainbow™ 100, Xerox 820-II,™ and Kaypro II™ personal computers.

Backed by the experience and reputation of Hayes. A solid leader in the microcomputer industry, Hayes provides excellent documentation for all products. A limited two-year warranty on all hardware. And full support from us to your dealer.

So see him today. Break out of isolation. Get a telephone for your personal computer. From Hayes.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. 404/441-1617.

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smartmodem 300 Smartmodem 1200, Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp Touch-Tone is a registered service mark of American Telephone and Telegraph Rainbow is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation Xerox 820-II is a trademark of Xerox Corporation Kaypro II is a registered trademark of Non Linear Systems Inc

©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

As the diary makes clear, things went downhill from the moment you entered Egypt. First, the navigation box you need to locate the buried pyramid site falls off a truck and breaks. Your workers don't really like or respect you, especially when you try to make them work on a holy day.

Abdul and the boys poison your kouniss (a drink made from fermented mare's milk), clean out the camp, and leave you, a worthless infidel, for dead.

The game begins with on-screen text that describes you waking up, groggy and all alone on the cot in your tent, to the sound of the desert winds. Then, in the distance you hear a plane. Like manna from heaven, it drops a crate by parachute—the long awaited replacement navigation box.

Of course, you're going to need much more than the box to stave off death from hunger, thirst, and heat. Most of what you'll need can be found in the 16 scenes that map the square encampment. (Be sure to draw your own map to chart your progress and detail important items.) You will need water, something to carry it in, some food, and a shovel, of course. Unfortunately, Abdul and the boys have nearly stripped the camp of useful items; those that remain are hidden or locked inside your own footlocker, and Abdul has taken the key.

Once you figure out how to find half a dozen items in camp, you'll probably head into the desert at random. Don't. Remember: It's about 106 degrees in the shade, and there's no shade anyway. The map that comes with the game shows a mark where a cube containing hieroglyphs was found circa 1920. If you have the cube itself, use the navigation box to get to that mark, then think for a few minutes.

The buried pyramid, if you find it, is huge, with enough chambers, secret passages, treasures, and pitfalls to keep you hunting for months. Along the way you will probably find a lot of hieroglyphs, and it is a good idea compile a "dictionary" of them. You must solve their meanings to solve the game. You use the keyboard to input your commands and make your moves, which are limited to eight compass directions in addition to up, down, in, and out. The real beauty of *Infidel* is the breadth of its vocabulary (over 600 words) and its ability to understand full sentence commands with adjectives, rather than mere two-word noun-verb sentences.

This "interlogic development system" also permits the game to string two separate commands into a single sentence, which speeds up the game. For instance, you can enter a command such as: Walk up the Winding Stairway, Then Drop the Shovel in the Doorway. If your PC does not understand a sentence or a particular word, it will tell you so and give you a chance to try synonyms. Some of the words the game understands are given in the manual—which is written in the style of an adventure magazine—but the majority of useful words are left for you to discover. *Infidel* requires common sense, logic, intuition, and often trial-and-error.

My best advice is to explore and examine everything you see or suspect you might see and not to overlook the obvious. It's also a great idea to save your position in the game to a blank disk just before exploring dangerous options. Then, if you die, you can reload your saved position and try something else. If you really get stuck, you can write for playing hints to Infocom's fictitious "sanity insurance" company, Bilk & Wheedle.

Michael Berlyn, author of the critically acclaimed *Suspended*, wrote *Infidel*. His prose style is exciting and fast-paced, with occasional bits of humor. And most of what you read accurately represents ancient Egypt, using research by Patricia Fogleman, a Harvard graduate student.

On *PC*'s scale of one to six, *Infidel* rates:

FUN:	6
CHALLENGE:	6
GRAPHICS/SOUND:	0
(not applicable)	
TOTAL SCORE:	12

(continued)

Ulysses and the Golden Fleece
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
36575 Mudge Ranch Rd.
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858
List Price: $32.95.
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, color/graphics adapter.

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Those of you who remember your Greek mythology are surprised, I'm sure, by the title of this game. After all, it was Jason and the Argonauts, not Ulysses, who sought the Golden Fleece. But since Columbia Pictures has already chronicled that story as a motion picture, Sierra wanted no part of any copyright problem. So Bob Davis, coauthor of the game with Ken Williams, wrote Ulysses into the part.

As Ulysses, the object of your quest is the Golden Fleece, which is guarded by fearsome beasts on an island far away from your homeland. You must gather all the provisions you will need to survive a long and perilous sea voyage, find and hire a crew of sailors (with money you get from the King, along with his permission to go), sail to the Island of Storms, obtain magical items to help you capture the Fleece, set sail again for Colossal Island, find the Fleece, battle its protectors, and return home with it. Heros never have it easy.

Unlike *Infidel*, *Ulysses and the Golden Fleece* uses graphics as well as text to describe and act out each scene. The text is much less descriptive than that of *Infidel* because the illustrations contains information, too. Not everything you need to know is in the text. Sometimes you must look for a clue in the picture. The game has only a four-line text window at the bottom of the screen. (When there are more than four lines, pressing the Scroll-Lock key brings them up.)

The object of your quest is the Golden Fleece, which is guarded by beasts on an island far from your homeland.

Like *Infidel*, you enter commands via the keyboard, but they are limited to two-word noun-verb sentences such as, Go Store, Get Key or Look Road. The vocab-

TAX RELIEF
FROM TAXbyte, Inc.

Makers of the famous "Commissioner" Professional Tax Software

Do you call in a specialist each year to perform emergency surgery on your tax return? And then feel like you're the one who needs to recover when you get the bill?

This year, get just what the doctor ordered. Without paying the price.

Announcing the "Tax Surgeon", affordable tax software for the IBM Personal Computer. For only $49.95, it can provide you with the intensive care you need to automatically calculate and print your own tax return. The "Tax Surgeon" is fast, flexible and easy to use. . .and that's not a lot of quackery! It features simple "fill in the blanks" entry and full screen display for easy input.

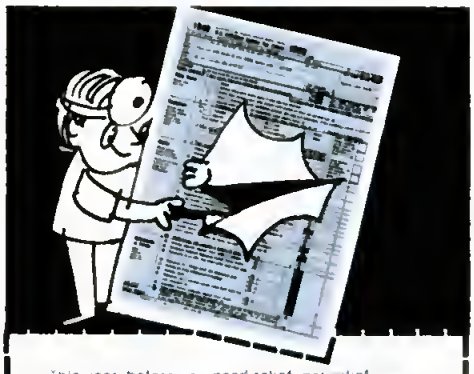
The "TAX SURGEON"
$49.95
Tax Deductible

HELP
On screen "Help" messages guide you effortlessly through the income tax maze.

REQUIRES IBM-PC DOS 2.0, 128K AND 2 DISK DRIVES

The "Tax Surgeon" automatically computes and prints the following schedules and forms:

1040 PG 1	SCH G	3903
1040 PG 2	SCH R/RP	4136
WAGES	SCH SE	4255
SCH A	SCH W	4562
SCH B	2106	4797
SCH C	2119	4835
SCH D	2210	5695
SCH E	2440	6251
SCH ES	2441	6252
SCH F	3468	DATA/INSTR



This year, before you need relief, get relief without paying the price with the "Tax Surgeon" by TAXbyte, Inc. Send your order today
TAXbyte, Inc. 3803 28th Street Moline, IL 61265

Please send one "TAX SURGEON" to

Name
Street
City State ZIP

$49.95 includes shipment and handling

☐ Check Enclosed
☐
☐ Visa Expires
MC Expires

Signature

TAXbyte, inc.
3803 28th St. Moline, IL 61265

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Drowning in a sea of solutions?

Help's within reach...

Applications backlog. Technology blur. Mounting user pressures. Staying abreast of changing prices. A tidal wave of problems!

Even if some answers are available, you have to go to too many sources and sift through so much information, there's not enough time to locate the solutions to your immediate and most important problems.

Well, help IS within easy reach—in the form of an information system that displays all your current software, hardware and communications options for instant reference.

That system is DATA SOURCES, and you're invited to make it work for you. Simply fill in the coupon and we'll send you DATA SOURCES' 4 quarterly editions at 33% off their regular price.

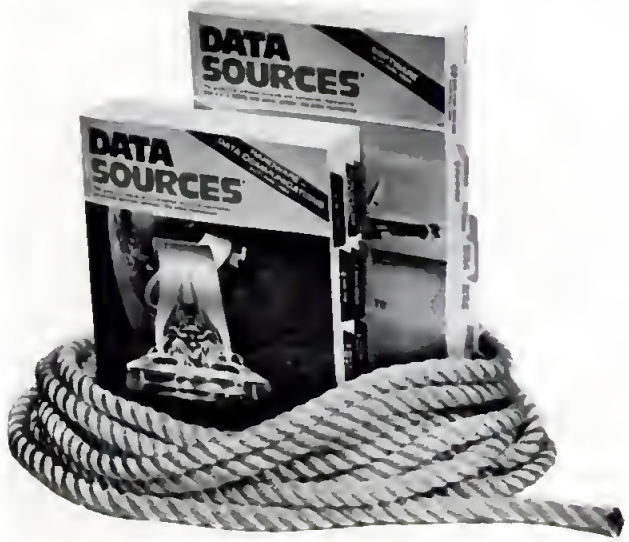
What DATA SOURCES does is organize your options. It guarantees that you've considered all relevant products by guiding you to those with the best possibility of success.

DATA SOURCES is a conveniently sized, extremely well-organized and skillfully indexed 2-volume reference...maintained on a data-base, constantly updated and published quarterly.

YOU GET...

HARDWARE—Over 16,000 products from Micros to Mainframes including peripherals—terminals, printers, memory devices, etc. ...organized by systems compatibility.

SOFTWARE—The largest available inventory of 18,000 business packages for micros, minis, and mainframes including operating systems, utilities, and application packages.



COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT—From modems and multiplexors to local networks, carriers and services, plus all diagnostic and test equipment.

SERVICES, SUPPLIER, SUPPORT—Most complete organized listing of suppliers from installation design to maintenance and data center operations—over 8,000 companies.

NEW FEATURES...

- ✔ **Software Index—by package name.**
- ✔ **Quick-reference product comparison charts.**
- ✔ **Before-you-buy selection criteria and checklist.**
- ✔ **Product Hotline—the very latest information on products announced between issues of Data Sources.**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER NOW AND SAVE $60

Yes! Rush me the latest two-volume edition of DATA SOURCES and enter my subscription at $120.00 for 4 quarterly editions. I save a full 33% off the regular price of $180.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone_____

Nature of Company's Business_____

Please check appropriate box: ☐ END USER ☐ VAR/OEM

☐ DISTRIBUTOR ☐ DP MFG ☐ OTHER_____

An information product of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. Satisfaction guaranteed.

SAVE TIME...CALL DIRECT **1-800-227-1617**
EXT. 251
(In Ca., 1-800-772-3545 Ext. 251)

Return coupon to:

DATA SOURCES

P.O. Box 5845, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034. T177

Residents of Ca., Co., Ct., D.C., Fl., Il., Ma. Mi. Mo. N.J., N.Y., Vt. please add applicable state taxes.

THE TOWER OF BABEL CONQUERED!

Direct Disk-to-Disk File Transfer with Xeno-Copy PLUS™

In the Old Testament, ambition and pride resulted in the Tower of Babel where no one spoke the same language. In Modern Times, the microcomputer industry achieved the same result without divine intervention. But you can conquer the Tower of Babel with Xeno-Copy PLUS. Your PC can read and write 50 disk formats. Suddenly, all those different computers can talk to your PC, and to each other, **without modems, serial links or additional hardware**. All you need is the disk.

No modem madness with Xeno-Copy PLUS! Just insert a "foreign" disk into your PC's drive, view the directory, select the desired files and make the copies - fast (16K well under 1 min.). Transfer program and data files between computers. For example, import a TRS-DOS file to your PC disk. Then, export the file by writing it to a Kaypro II disk. Imagine the flexibility!

Xeno-Copy PLUS supports most double-density CP/M (-80 & -86) formats, TRSDOS, p-SYSTEM, NECDOS, Turbodos and others. "ADVANCED" option adds 96 TPI and single-density formats (with compatible hardware), plus the ability to handle extra formats when you enter the individual disk parameters.

Xeno-Copy	**Read foreign disks to import files**	**$ 99.50**
Xeno-Copy PLUS	**Read AND write 50 foreign disk formats**	**$149.50**
Advanced Option	**96TPI, single-den., enter disk parameters**	**add $ 50.00**

Xeno-Copy PLUS runs under DOS on the IBM PC/XT, Compaq, and most other compatibles with 128KB memory. Also available for DEC Rainbow, VT180 and other selected computers. PCJr. available soon. Ask about new formats, features and hosts.

TURN YOUR PC INTO A DISK PRODUCTION MACHINE FOR $379.50

Are you a software developer, small publisher or responsible for different computers in your organization? Do you need to produce different disk formats, but can't afford solutions that cost $1,500, $5,000, $10,000 or even more? Forget the big bucks! For $379.50, the Xeno-DISK Software Development System allows you to import and export disk files plus initialize blank disks in foreign formats. Also includes fast foreign disk duplicator and text/data filters. No . . . it won't replace one of those big expensive machines . . . yet.

THE *ORIGINAL* KEYFIXER™

No one else can imitate our unique "hole in the middle design" which DOES NOT INCREASE KEY HEIGHT over other keys. Precision molded to fit ENTER, both SHIFT keys, TAB, BACKSPACE and others. Increase keyboard accuracy and reduce fatigue while retaining that "IBM original equipment" look. Thousands of others already have! **A SET OF FIVE is only $14.95.**

Vertex systems

Dept. M, 7950 W. Fourth St.
Los Angeles, CA 90048
(213) 936-0857

If unavailable locally, send payment or VISA/MC (card # & exp. date). Phone orders OK.
Add $2.50 ship/hand. CA residents add sales tax.

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC ARCADE

ulary is obviously limited. These are the trade-offs for the gorgeous graphics.

You can only move your party from one scene to another in six directions: north, south, east, west, up, and down. To take an action from within a scene, you must use the simplest command to the computer. For example, Go House, which means you want to enter a house. But don't try only those things that are possible in real life because logic is not always the stuff of mythology. Perhaps you can fly off a mountain top or dive to the bottom of the ocean. Perhaps not.

Commands are limited to two-word noun-verb sentences.

You encounter sailors and guards on your journey, and they often have valuable information—a password, or some object you will need later. To communicate with them, simply type in Talk Guard or Talk Sailors, and they will respond, unless they don't feel like talking. If this is the case, you can try to bribe them.

Before playing this game, rereading the story of Jason and the Golden Fleece, the *Iliad* and the *Odyssey*, and any other Greek mythology will be helpful and rewarding. These stories will yield many clever ploys that can—say—get you out of the Sirens' clutches.

Even so, coauthor Bob Davis says that a good adventurer working 24 hours a day would need a couple of weeks to recapture the Fleece, which means that the game is quite likely to remain on your "actively played" shelf for the better part of a year.

On *PC*'s scale of one to six, *Ulysses and the Golden Fleece* rates:

FUN:	5.0
CHALLENGE:	6.0
GRAPHICS/SOUND:	3.0
(sound not applicable)	
TOTAL SCORE:	14.0

■

MICROMAIL™

THE PC SYSTEM SPECIALIST

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!

TAVA PC™

A Superior quality IBM PC Compatible Personal Computer. *Runs DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1, CP/M86,® UCSD p-System,® Runs Lotus 1-2-3,® Multiplan,® Word Star,® PFS,® dBASEII,® and many more! Hardware includes 128K CPU, Floppy Controller, Two DS/DD Disk Drives, Video Monitor, Video Adaptor, Parallel & Serial Ports.*

Suggested List $2395

ALL FOR $1995

IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER

Special of the Month!

IBM PC® COMPLETE LINE

COMPLETE SYSTEM VERY SPECIAL PRICE

64K, Two Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Video Card and High Res Monitor **$2590**

256K RAM, 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, Video Monitor & Adaptor 10MB Hard Disk Sub-System. **$3990**

APPRICOT *An IBM PC Compatible Computer W/Two Drives & Monitor* **W/$1250** *worth of Software—Complete System.* **$2999**

SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE FOR IBM PC
DS/DD 320KB **By TAVA CORP** **$190**

ADD-ON *Disk Drive for IBM PCjr®* ..... **CALL**

HARD DISKS FOR IBM PC® TAVA

10 MB Hard Disk Sub-System by TAVA CORP. includes Software, Cables, etc. Internal. **$1295**

MEMORY BOARDS

CONOGRAPHIC
High Res. Color Graphics Card **$995**

QUADRAM
Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K **$450**

QUADLINK ..... **CALL**

AST SIXPAK 384K ..... **CALL**

HERCULES *Graphics Card* **$490**

APPLE IIe
Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor **$1590**

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE
Slimline, or Standard **$190**

PRINTERS

DAISYWRITER 2000 ..... **CALL**

OKIDATA

82A	**$425**	*84A*	**$975**
83A	**$650**	*92A*	**$525**
93A			**$850**

BROTHER

HR-1	**$675**
DX-15	**$450**

MONITORS

AMDEK

300A	**$190.00**	*I*	**$340.00**
300G	**$160.00**	*II*	**$690.00**
310A	**$190.00**	*III*	**$390.00**
IV			**$1190.00**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
Hi-Res Color **$490**

ROMAR II *Apple Compatible Computer W/Z-Card Controller, Two Disk Drives and a Monitor for* **$1195**

NEC TANDON TAVA IBM APPLE QCS MAYNARD LNW ROMAR PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

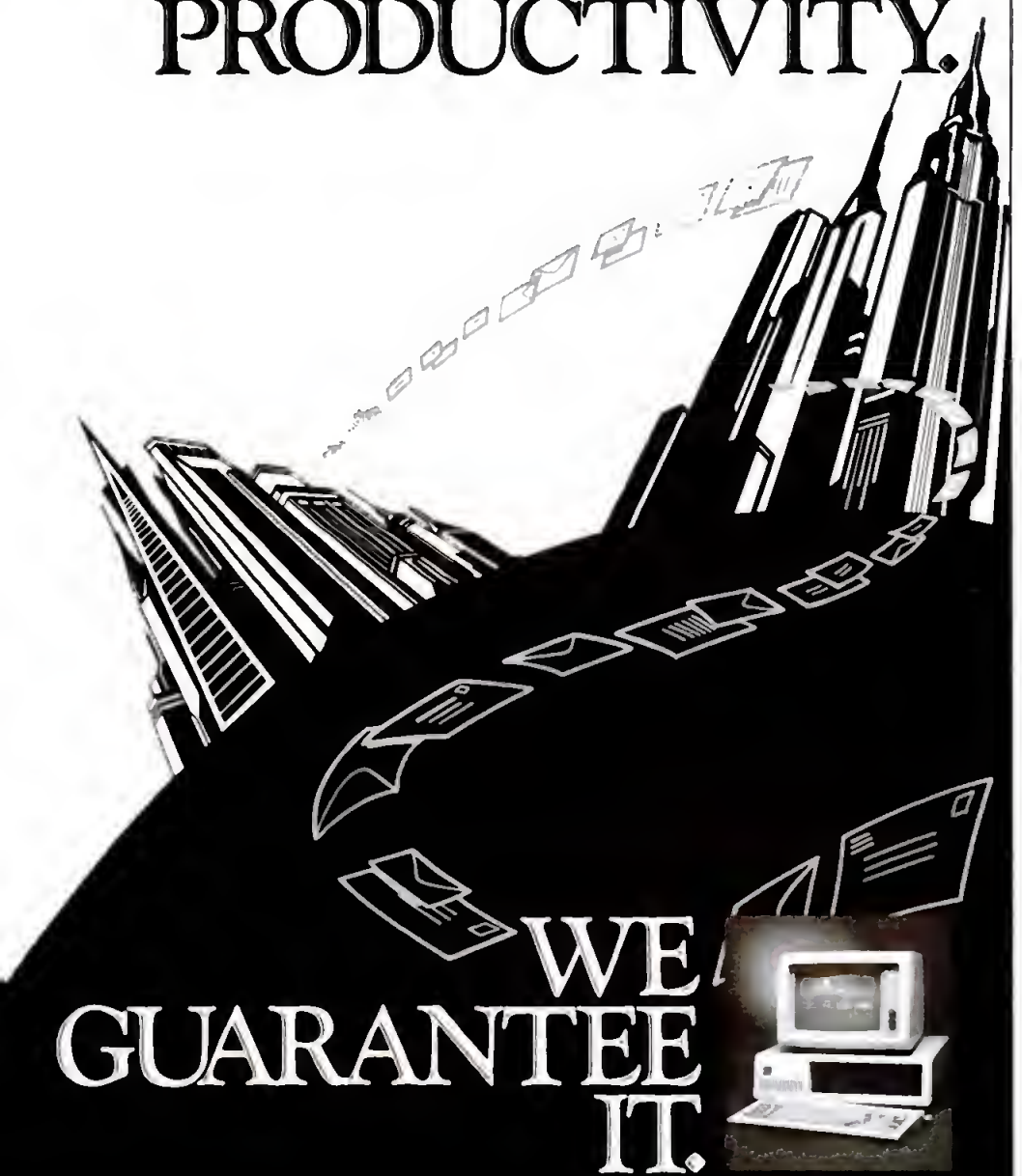
MICROMAIL
631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 838-9100

**IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.*
**dBASE II is a registered trademark of ASHTON-TATE Inc*
LOTUS 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development
Wordstar Spellstar Mailmerge are registered trademarks of Micropro International
Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp

Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp
PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Co
CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc
MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp
UCSDp is a registered trademark of Softech Microsystems

TRANSEND PC.

WE DON'T PROMISE THAT IT WILL INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY.



WE GUARANTEE IT.

TRANSEND

THE WORLD JUST KEEPS GETTING SMALLER.

Instant electronic mail. With Transend PC communications software, you can correspond instantly with other computer users—at less than 10% of the cost of overnight mail. Transend PC handles all the communications protocols and procedures for you.

You can schedule automatic mail directly to and from individual PCs anytime, day or night. With services like SourceMail℠ and OnTyme®, your PC can send mail even when the receiving computer is busy.

Build your own network. Transend PC lets you build a network without local area network equipment. All you need is the name, phone number, and/or ID number of your network members.

Instant electronic office. Transend PC turns your IBM PC into a powerful workstation. Terminal options let you communicate with virtually any other computer: Apples®, compatible personal computers, mainframes, and information services like THE SOURCE℠.

A built-in message editor lets you process text easily. And Transend PC displays your desktop (including IN and OUT BASKETS) on the screen so you can go to work without having to think about software.

The guarantee. Try Transend PC on your IBM PC. If you're not satisfied, return it for a full refund.

For more information, ask for a free copy of *The Who, What, Why, How and When of Electronic Communications* from Transend.

Transend Corporation
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400 SourceMail ST1422

Transend PC is a trademark of Transend Corporation. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. THE SOURCE and SourceMail are service marks of The Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Help For Experts And Novices

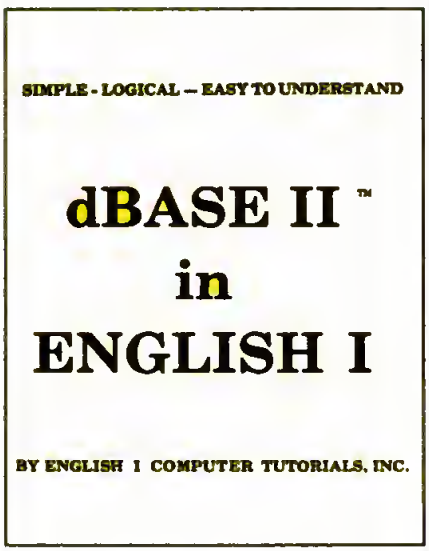
Here is a disappointing stab at making dBASE II easier to learn, and a more successful guide for women who want to overcome their fear of computers and learn about this new technology.

Ashton-Tate's wonder database management program, *dBASE II*, has never been easy to learn. Ashton-Tate provides two manuals with its software, and it is tacitly understood that to master the intricacies of *dBASE II*, one must expend considerable time and energy sweating out the often incomprehensible explanations of its various functions, expressions, and commands. Few users can afford to devote so much time and effort to a program. For many, the subtleties of *dBASE II*, including the difference between commands such as ELSE and OTHERWISE, ACCEPT and INPUT, or FIND and LOCATE, simply have had to remain beyond understanding.

Along come Larry and Steven Doroff, a father-and-son team in northern Illinois who, when faced with Ashton-Tate's official rite of initiation into *dBASE II*, decided to make things a little easier for the rest of us. Basically, they attempted to translate the *dBASE II* manuals into commonsense, straightfoward English. For their effort (if not for the resulting book), they deserve applause.

dBASE II in English I
Steven and Larry Doroff
(English 1 Tutorials, Inc., Chicago, IL 1983)
233 pages, paperback, $29.95

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Unprofessional Execution

Carrying their efforts a bit further, the Doroffs went on to publish the book themselves. The final product—a bright yellow, oversized paperback proudly claiming to be "perhaps the finest computer book ever written"—falls (at least in the edition reviewed here) far short of its promise. It turns out to be about as professional a publication as the mimeographed high school newspaper I once worked for. The idea behind this book is a fine testament to the entrepreneurial spirit that makes the computer industry such a joy to work in. Too bad the realization of this idea misses its mark entirely.

dBASE II in English I can teach you enough of how *dBASE II* works to create and play with the databases used as examples therein. Along the way, however, you end up learning some programming practices that—as Ashton-Tate and numerous authors of other *dBASE II* tutorials point out—are best avoided. For example, the book claims that LOOP commands are part and parcel of DO WHILE command files, something that can lead a new *dBASE II* user into overuse of this possibly troublesome command. The first time I used LOOP I caused a command file to endlessly copy the same data over and over again to a new file, while it also destroyed the original. So much for LOOPs.

Another exercise in *dBASE II in English I* has the reader learning how to alter fields in an existing database. This bit of knowledge is necessary to modify a database to which you've already entered data (something every *dBASE II* user ends up doing at one time or another). Following the guidelines laid out here, you copy your data to a TEMP file (though Ashton-Tate tells you it's best to copy just the *structure* of your database to TEMP, leaving your original database in pristine condition should something go wrong). Then, (without verifying that your TEMP file is exactly the same as your original), the

14 REASONS WHY THE PARADISE MULTI-DISPLAY CARD IS SELLING FASTER THAN WE CAN MAKE THEM.

1. More performance, dollar for dollar. Paradise Systems, Inc. delivers a color display controller, monochrome display controller and printer interface *all on a single card.*

2. Compatible with IBM® PC/XT and the best productivity software. You can work with all the great IBM productivity packages, like Lotus 123™.

3. Standard monochrome display with no additional software: Fully IBM compatible. All the clean, fully-formed characters you'd expect from IBM.

4. High-resolution color graphics: Fully IBM compatible. 640 × 200 black and white; 320 × 200 medium resolution; 4 colors.

5. The best working display available for IBM. Flicker-free scrolling—even in color.

6. External switch for easy selection of monochrome or color mode on system startup without having to open the machine.

7. Switches easily between monochrome and color modes under software control.

8. IBM character sets and text modes. Paradise delivers character sets identical to IBM offenngs. (9 × 14 character box for monochrome and 8 × 8 character box for color/graphic modes.)

9. Built-in fully compatible IBM type printer port.

10. Use two cards for simultaneous display. Two Multi-Display cards—or one in conjunction with an IBM video card—give you the ability to perform simultaneous display on two screens.

11. Individually selectable horizontal and vertical sync polarities: Compatible with the widest range of RGB monitors.

12. Illustrated manual with step-by-step instructions.

13. Fully IBM compatible light pen and RF modulator ports.

14. Separate connectors for easy function changes without changing jumpers. The Multi-Display Card has separate connectors for monochrome display; composite video; RGB video; parallel printer; light pen; and RF modulator.

It's no wonder the Multi-Display Card is in such high demand.

Look for the Multi-Display Card from Paradise Systems, Inc. at your local computer dealer. Call (415) 468-6000 or write to 150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005, for more information.

PARADISE
SYSTEMS, INC

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
Lotus 123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation

book instructs you to go back to your original and modify its structure.

The Doroffs do point out that by using the MODIFY STRUCTURE command on your original file, you lose all of the data in that file. So what, it's all safe in the TEMP file. They ask, "We know what we're doing, right?"

The logic of the procedure outlined above escapes me. Since *dBASE II* allows you to modify an empty TEMP file and then copy your data into it when it's exactly as you want it, why should you destroy your original? Stick with the procedures laid out in the Ashton-Tate manual. Destroying your files should be done intentionally and deliberately, not just because you want to change a field's name to something you like better (a common reason for modifying databases).

In less technical areas, I found the book's attempt to be chummy and colloquial infuriating, as it often led to just plain bad writing. About a third of the way through the book, the copy editor in me gave up shouting "Syntax Error," but

You end up with a book almost as maddening to read as the horrible software manuals it promised to supplant.

only out of sheer exhaustion. Add just about every conceivable typographical error (especially in the latter half of the book), and you end up with a book almost as maddening to read as the horrible software manuals it promised to supplant.

Hope Springs Eternal

Having already expended so much effort on this potentially great project, perhaps the author/publishers will go back and polish their work. I'm told the second edition eliminates most (if not all) of the typos. Maybe the third will correct the syntax, the fourth the misleading instructions, and so on.

All problems aside, the original concept of the book is great. The world truly needs an understandable, comprehensive guide to *dBASE II*. However, in its current form, this $30 book just ain't it. —D.O.

Computer Confidence: A Woman's Guide
Dorothy Heller and June Bower
(Acropolis Books Ltd., Washington, DC, 1983)
256 pages; $16.95 hardcover, $9.95 paperback

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Another title for *Computer Confidence: A Woman's Guide* by Dorothy Heller and June Bower might be "all you ever wanted to know about computers, but were too phobic to ask." It's a good first introduction for the complete novice. It is well written and provides enough information to enable the reader to explore the field on her own.

Although men could benefit from some of the information in the book, it is geared toward the businesswoman, educator, or parent who feels she (or her children) might benefit from using computers. It covers methods for overcoming fear of computers; case histories of women who overcame that fear; the history of computers; examples of applications; definitions of computer "buzzwords"; shopping tips for purchasing hardware, software, including children's programs; a discussion of different types of computer careers; and computer job hunting tips.

Successful Women

Peppered with stories of women who "made it" in the computer business, the guide explores why women, in particular, are afraid of computers, and provides exercises to help readers overcome their

NSL natural SOFTWARE limited

Don't let your savings expire!

introducing

COUPONOMIZER™

If you always thought shopping with coupons was too much bother . . .

If you're tired of hunting through boxes, drawers, and shopping bags full of coupons, rebates, and POPS . . .

If too many of your discounts expire before they reach the checkout counter . . .

You are going to love . . .

The **NSL™ CouponOmizer,** a professionally designed system of programs that will organize your coupons and simplify your life.

- Fully menu driven
- Automatic help feature
- Complete User's Guide
- Natural to use

A GREAT GIFT IDEA!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Please send me:
____**CouponOmizer** Programs @ *$49.95*
All orders add *$2.50* shpg/hdlg
NY State residents add sales tax
☐ COD add *$3.00* additional
☐ Check or Money Order enclosed
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
Card # _____
MC Bank # _____
Valid from _____ to _____
Signature _____

Or Call . . . 1-914-761-9329
24 HRS/DAY 7 DAYS/WEEK

NSL natural SOFTWARE limited
7 Lake St., Suite 7E, White Plains, NY 10603

Minimum Requirements:
IBM® PC, 64KB RAM, one 5¼" diskette, printer, 80 column mono or color display

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presenting XyWrite II-*plus*

Word processing – and *more* – when there's no time to waste.

When you want the fastest word processing program, demand XyWrite II. When you want the fastest word processing program with mailmerge and completely redefinable keyboard, insist on XyWrite II-*plus*, new from XyQuest.

In XyWrite II-*plus* you can insert names and addresses, and other fields from lists created in XyWrite and other programs, and you can assign commands and text to single keystrokes.

For just $7 we'll rush you a XyWrite II demo disk, money back if you decide to buy. If you really have no time to waste, send $195 for XyWrite II or $295 for XyWrite II-*plus*. Add $5 shipping and handling. MasterCard and Visa welcome.

Split screen • Simultaneous multiple file access • Horizontal scroll • Column moves • What-you-see-is-what-you-print • Indexing • Unlimited footnotes, end-notes • Headers/footers • Boilerplating • Foreign language characters • Background printing • On-line "help" • Executes other programs directly • Extensive printer support • Reference and tutorials • and more . . .

XyQuest

P.O. Box 372, Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-4439

XyWrite II-*plus*

XyWrite II-*plus* is designed for the IBM PC and compatibles.

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOK REVIEW

fears. One drill asks the reader to list her anxieties about computer use, and also to list the tools and technology with which she is already familiar (such as office equipment). Many readers will discover that they're more comfortable with technology than they think.

The most useful sections of the guide are the brief introduction to computer systems, the glossary of computer terminology, and the "Smart Shopper Guide."

The shopping guide offers the novice a good idea of the different kinds of retail computer outlets, which include independent retailers, chains and franchises, department stores, and mass merchandisers. It discusses the inevitable trade-offs between price and service. Independent retailers are more likely to offer good support for the novice computer buyer, while discount retailers offer low prices, but little support. The guide also details the typical clientele of different kinds of outlets: personal, small business, corporate, or hobbyist.

Software Section

A section on software provides helpful purchasing checklists. One question an inexperienced software purchaser might neglect to ask, for example, is whether a much-promoted software package will work with a particular computer. The pros and cons of various software programs are discussed, as are the advantages of different programming languages. Both hardware and software shopping sections provide worksheets to organize the computer shopper's own research.

For the woman considering a career in computers, *Computer Confidence* describes such careers and gives specific facts about what each position might entail. Finally, Heller and Brown play career counselor and provide job hunting and interviewing tips.

The computer novice is sure to benefit from *Computer Confidence*'s quizzes, charts, and definitions. After reading this book, women may discover a future in computers. **—C.J.G.**

BRIEF REVIEW

Understanding Computers
Donald R. Spencer
(Charles Scribner's Sons,
New York, 1982)
400 pages; paperback; $13.95
ISBN 0-684-18038-3

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Yet another book on the computer basics is *Understanding Computers* by Donald D. Spencer. Classroom discussion questions following each chapter qualify *Understanding Computers* as a textbook, perhaps for junior high school students.

At that level, the book provides a seemingly thorough discussion, although there is one glaring problem in the 1984-released paperback: it fails to mention the IBM PC.

How the material is presented and the writing style also leave a lot to be desired. Take, for example, the definition: "Computer software is comprised of programs and the associated documentation describing them and their operation and the data the programs use." Huh?

Graphically, the book is more successful. The text is laced with cartoons and photos, all of which keep the reader going. Computer applications are described interestingly, and there's also a chapter on computer-related technologies.

The author does a good job of introducing the young reader to the programming process, and there's a chapter on how to program in BASIC.

While the book is suitable for the student with little prior interest in computers (of any kind), it's too mundane for any young person who has caught the slightest glimpse of the fun in computing. The problem is that this book by itself will do nothing to excite these newcomers.

***

Much has been said about the computer taking over our lives, putting people out of jobs, and invading our privacy. These topics cannot be discussed intelligently without knowing more about the computer, but they should be given some thought as your knowledge and understanding increase. Remember that the computer cannot do anything unless it is told what to do by human beings. We should control the computer—it should not control us." ■

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN YOU'RE READY OUR PC PLUS KIT WILL BE WAITING

10mb Internal Upgrade

When you're ready to boost your storage capacity from 640K to 10mb without boosting power and without eating up desk-top space, our internal PC PLUS will be just a phone call away.

Waiting to give you all the capacity of the *XT at a price that saves you hundreds of dollars compared to the cost of trading up.

The DSS PC PLUS kit uses a half-height 10mb Winchester disk drive that gives you all the benefits of Winchester technology — increased data integrity, faster access — without taxing the power supply. It also includes a Winchester disk controller that is IBM formatted.

The DSS PC PLUS kit presents the storage solution you need now. What are your data storage needs? At DSS, we do much more than sell components. We create solutions.

The DSS PC PLUS kit includes:

- 10mb half-height disk drive
- DSS Controller
- Full height front bezel
- Mounting hardware
- Cables

Features and Benefits

- *Increased capacity*
- *Increased access time*
- *Upgradeability*
- *No additional power requirements*
- *Enhanced cooling*
- *One board controller solution*
- *Operates with 1.25 MS-DOS through 2.0 MS-DOS*
- *Internal upgrade*
- *1 10mb half-height Winchester = 31 floppy's*
- *Increased data integrity*

Retail price: $2250
from the dealer nearest you

DSS

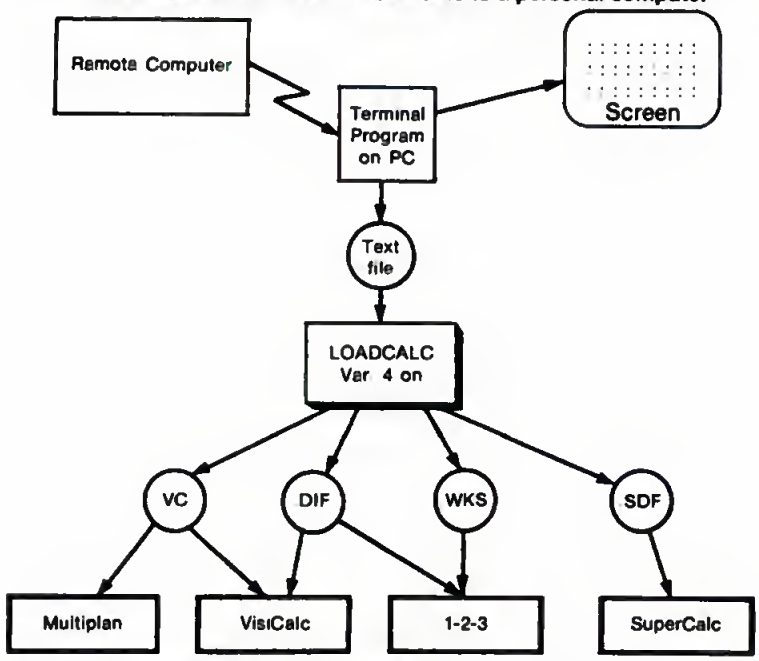
*2907 N. 55th St., No. 5 Boulder, Colorado 80301 303/449-7587 Toll Free: 800-851-**PLUS***
Data Storage Solutions, Inc.

*XT is a registered IBM trademark

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINFRAME TO LOTUS 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,™ Multiplan™ & SuperCalc™

How to transfer data from a mainframe to a personal computer



Most terminal programs you use on your PC can capture the same text you see on your screen as an ASCII text file on a diskette.

LoadCalc Version 4.00 on will convert this text file into a spreadsheet format file.

The .DIF format is also suitable for any program accepting Data Interchange Format files, such as most graphics and data base programs.

This is how we solved the problem of transferring data from mainframe computers into spreadsheets, without programming or complex manipulations. LoadCalc is an easy to use link between data downloaded from your mainframe and your spreadsheet. LoadCalc converts thousands of lines of reports into spreadsheet rows and columns with only a few keystrokes. LoadCalc allows any mix of labels and values without any special formatting or separators.

Version 4 of LoadCalc will produce spreadsheets for Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, Multiplan, SuperCalc or DIF files for your graphics or database programs. This version is 5-10 times faster than earlier versions and can be run as part of a batch file for unattended operation.

Use on an IBM PC, PCjr, XT or compatible with any version of MS or PC DOS.

Price $95 plus $3 shipping in USA

Micro Decision Systems
Box 1392, Pittsburgh, PA 15230
Tel (412) 276-2387

DIF, VisiCalc, Multiplan, SuperCalc, 1-2-3 and LoadCalc are trademarks of Software Arts, VisiCorp., Microsoft, Sorcim Corp., Lotus Dev. Corp. and Micro Decision Systems.

LoadCalc™

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTABILITY

64 K-MS-DOS 1.1
IBM Compatible

BK-2

NOW ONLY $189.95

SMALL BUSINESS BOOKKEEPING

WE FILL THE NEED!

(Are you too big for Home Accountant and too small for General Ledger?)

THE MOST WANTED FEATURES

• Small Business Bookkeeping • Checkbook Management & Banking
• Loan Calculations • Loan Payoff Schedules • Display or Print Reports

RECORD FILING
Asset Management • Property Management
Credit Card Expense Control • Balance Sheet
Small Inventory Recording

FINANCIAL REPORTING
Income/Expense Report • Trend Analysis
12 Month Spread Sheet
12 Month Bar Group

THE BEST PRODUCT

- Easy Learning Disk - You See, You Do
- Easy Learning User's Guide
- BK-2 Master Disk
- BK-2 User's Manual - with Sample Formats
- BK-2 Labels for your Disks
- Multi-file and Multi-disk Expansion

Ask for **BK-2** at your Local Dealer
OR
ORDER DIRECT — 714 · 957 · 2976
(Mastercard or Visa accepted)
Dealer Inquiries Invited
ACCOUNTABILITY *Business Software since 1978*
1500 Adams, Suite 300, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

new computer accessories

that organize, protect, and gain space...

NEW!

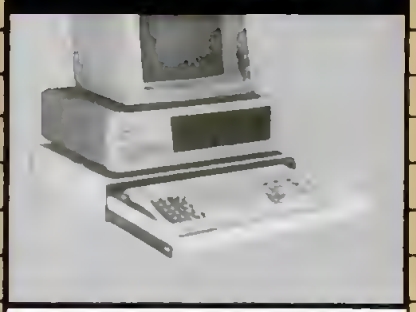
INCREASE COMFORT

ANTI-GLARE SCREEN FILTER
Model #AG820 **$24.95**
Reduce eye strain and increase operator comfort with this screen filter for the IBM PC monochrome monitor. The filter reduces excessive glare from overhead lighting. It fits snugly into the face of the monitor due to the vinyl foam bordering the narrow but sturdy aluminum frame. The screen is made of black nylon monofilament fibers in a square weave.

ORGANIZE & PROTECT

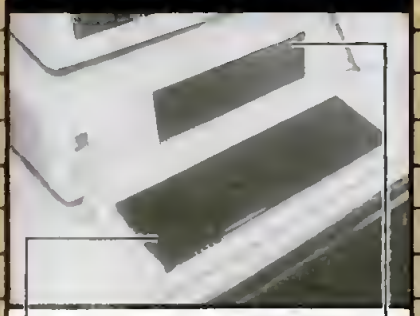
ROLLTOP 100 DISK FILE "
Model #RT100 **$36.00**
Twice the capacity (100 - 5-1/4" Disks) of the leading "flip top" file. But it takes no more desk space! An outstanding design that combines contemporary styling with the elegance of a rolltop enclosure and a textured buff plastic body. It includes 10 diskette dividers and anti-skid feet.
Locking Model #RT100L - $46.00

GAIN SPACE



KEYBOARD STORAGE DRAWER
Model #SS610 **$89.00**
This is the perfect solution to narrow credenzas or typewriter return locations. The keyboard drawer rolls smoothly on industrial strength ball bearing slides. The drawer locks open for stability and has a built-in wrist rest pad. The 20 gauge metal frame has a baked enamel grey finish with the drawer in putty to match the IBM PC color scheme. Holds any keyboard 2-3/4" (h) x 19-3/4" (w) x 9-1/2" (d).
$5.00 Shipping/Handling*

PROTECT



DISK DRIVE COVER
Model #DC310 **$9.00**
A cover to protect the IBM PC disk drive area from dust and dirt. Molded in black plastic to match the IBM styling. A vinyl foam seal prevents harmful elements from entering the disk drive area.

KEYBOARD COVER
Model #KC210 **$10.95**
Protect your computer keyboard with our dustcover made from rigid smoked bronze plastic. A low silhouette design that fits keyboards such as the IBM PC and the Keytronics keyboard.

ORGANIZE

PRINTER STAND
Model #PS920 **$35.00**
Elevates printer for smooth paper feed and storage.
- Baked enamel, reinforced 20 gauge steel platform with bottom slot
- Felt pads reduce noise and vibration
- Supports up to 100 lbs without "bowing"
- Model #PS920 (shown) 5-1/2" (h) x 21-1/4" (w) x 13" (d) for paper 14-7/8" wide
- Model #PS910 is 5-1/2" (h) x 15" (w) x 13" (d) for paper 8-1/2" wide - $30.00

INCREASE COMFORT

TILT 'N TURN
Model #PA900 **$40.00**
Work easier! Reduce glare and eye strain, eliminate neck craning with this sturdy CRT display stand. Completely stable 30° tilt and 360° turn without removing CRT. Attractive molded ivory hard plastic and steel construction. Rubber pads on top and bottom assure no slipping. Fits any CRT with feet separation less than 11" in width and 10-1/4" in depth.

Now available at ComputerLand, Businessland, Software Centres, and at all leading computer and software retailers. Ask your local dealer for our products or order direct from us today.

Most orders shipped UPS within 48 hours. Add $3.00 Shipping/Handling.* Mastercard or Visa accepted, or send a check or money order to:

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc
1545 Foothill Avenue • Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 477-4216

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Getting Organized On Your PC

Word processors process words while databases organize numbers. Both kinds of programs have basic advantages and disadvantages for helping writers organize their notes.

Your PC can help out with complex writing projects before you actually sit down to type a first draft. As an electronic filing clerk and reference desk, your computer can help select, organize, and marshal your information.

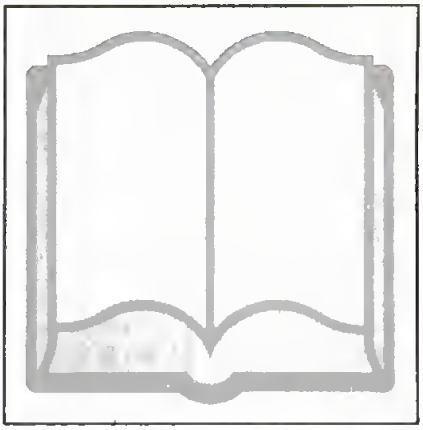
But, even though there are more than 100 different data storage and retrieval programs for the PC, only a few work well for this application. To find the right one for you, look closely at what kinds of information you need to store and what tools are available.

Numbers and Words

Storing the information you need for a writing project is not always a clear-cut proposition. Compared with numeric data, textual information is usually messy: you can't simply take a program meant for saving numbers and use it for text.

Numbers are fairly simple for a program to deal with: they have at least one digit but seldom more than a dozen. When you are allotting space within a program, it is easy to predict how much has to be left for a numeric value. Also, if necessary, you can round off a number to make it fit, and the result is almost always usable.

Textual information, on the other hand, varies greatly in length. Abbreviating or chopping off part of a name or phrase can result in ambiguity in the text. And even alphabetic order becomes complicated



when you consider capitalization, punctuation, hyphenation, and other variables.

Of course, some types of textual information are easier to handle than others. Simple lists, for example, such as those for shopping or telephone numbers, are fairly manageable. On the other hand, a multivolume research report probably requires a more specialized data storage and retrieval system.

In general, textual information causes the fewest problems when the entries are short and independent. Examples are labels for particular events, objects, or people. Accommodating the text is more difficult when the information varies in length and when context is significant.

Word Processors

The easiest way to store the information you need for your writing project is to keep it in a text file on your word processor. You enter the text the same way you type at a typewriter. Using the cursor movement keys, you can insert information anywhere in the text. And to print (or display) the data, you use the normal document-output routines.

If you store small amounts of information and your material is clearly organized from the start, this may be the best method for you. You can edit your notes into a final form. You don't have to worry about the compatibility of different types of files, and you only have to remember one set of operating commands.

There are disadvantages, too. Reorganizing large amounts of information on a word processor can take a lot of time and effort. The program won't help you organize material according to subject matter or any other particular order. And if you want to set up connections between two sets of facts, you have to note that in the text each time the facts are entered.

Some word processing packages are better suited to this application than others. If you collect large amounts of information, you need a word processor that can accommodate lengthy files (one with a virtual memory or a paging system). If you expect to do much rummaging through your files, you'll appreciate one with a flexible search command.

Menu- or command-driven word processing programs execute each command as you enter it. This method can quickly lead to frustration when you need to repeat an operation that is more complicated than a simple word search. For example, *WordStar* has no simple way to say, "Print out all the paragraphs that mention the word *Iowa*. Instead, you have to locate each occurrence, use the block move commands to assemble them, and then print out the result.

You might want to consider using a word processor with a macro feature, which will allow you to write complete routines to search, reorder, or rearrange material according to a specified set of rules. However, programs with this capability merely allow you to do this; they won't do it for you. And writing macros demands the same skill and patience needed to write programs.

Try a Database

Another way to store information is in a database program. These programs are designed for data retrieval, and, at first glance, they might seem to be exactly what you are looking for.

Most database programs for the PC are "relational," which means they consist of a string of records all of the same format, along with a template that defines what each field of the record signifies. You can think of them as row-and-column charts with the labels along the top edge. Each record is a line in the chart with data under each labeled category.

Relational databases are wonderful for clearly defined lists. They are well suited to tasks such as keeping track of employee hours. Packages such as *dBASE II*, *InfoStar*, and *R:base* can keep track of entire disks full of information, print it out in various orders, and select subsets that meet preset criteria.

However, if the information you want to record is not as well behaved, these programs may prove to be too confining. Many databases have structural limitations and lack adequate search facilities.

To use a database, you have to set up the categories in which to file your information. If you want to collect information on international arms shipments, for example, you have to first specify what each entry will consist of (in this case, a sending nation, a receiving nation, the dollar value of the arms, and whether it was a gift or a sale). Later, if you want to add a category defining the type of arms shipped, you would have to restructure your entire database, a process that involves re-reading and rewriting all existing records. Some database programs lack this restructuring ability.

> Some database methods allow you to use several types of variant records.

Further, the overwhelming majority of relational databases offers only fixed-length fields. When you set up the database, you have to specify exactly how much space per record will be allocated for each category. If you need to make an entry longer than the allocated space, you must reorganize the entire file.

You could, of course, simply create your database with large spaces allocated for each category. If you specify 200 spaces for country names, there won't be a problem. Unfortunately, a relational database saves the full length of each field no matter how empty or full it is. If you had two or three fields of 200 characters each, another two or three of 100, and so on, each record might take close to 1,000 bytes of storage. This limits a double-sided disk to about 300 entries.

The other structural limitation of ordinary databases is that every record must be identical. They cannot be changed to fit the information you wish to put in them. For example, if you are collecting information about forms of government, you might want to keep track of the party affiliation of principal legislative officials in a parliamentary democracy but the military rank and branch of service of officers in a military junta. To do this you would have to include all the categories in every record, whether or not they are needed.

Some database methods do allow you to use several types of variant records. For example, the *CODASYL* (hierarchical) model, used for data storage in COBOL and Pascal programs, allows for the definition of various types of records within the same file. Different types of records share some fields but may also have categories that apply only to that type.

Searching . . . Searching . . .

Most standard databases are intended only for text used as a label or element in a list. Generally, databases can print out a field in only one place, the left margin of its assigned position on the page. You get none of the printout flexilibity associated with word processors.

A more serious problem is that most databases can't quickly look through all their stored information to search for a particular entry. Some models let you index the entries, which allows the database to rapidly find entries with indexed fields that match a specified value. But if the information you want hasn't been indexed, you may have to completely re-index the file or have the program search record by record. This can take several minutes.

If your categories allow for long textual entries, you may want to search for a word or phrase that is not the beginning of an entry. However, many database programs search only for matches from the start of each field.

Fortunately, help is on the way. Software developers realize that writers who use the PC need better tools. New programs that create databases organized like card files are now becoming available. For longer text, more notebook programs are expected to join the few already on the market. And, as mass storage for personal computers comes down in price, look for the appearance of mainframe text-processing programs rewritten for the PC. ■

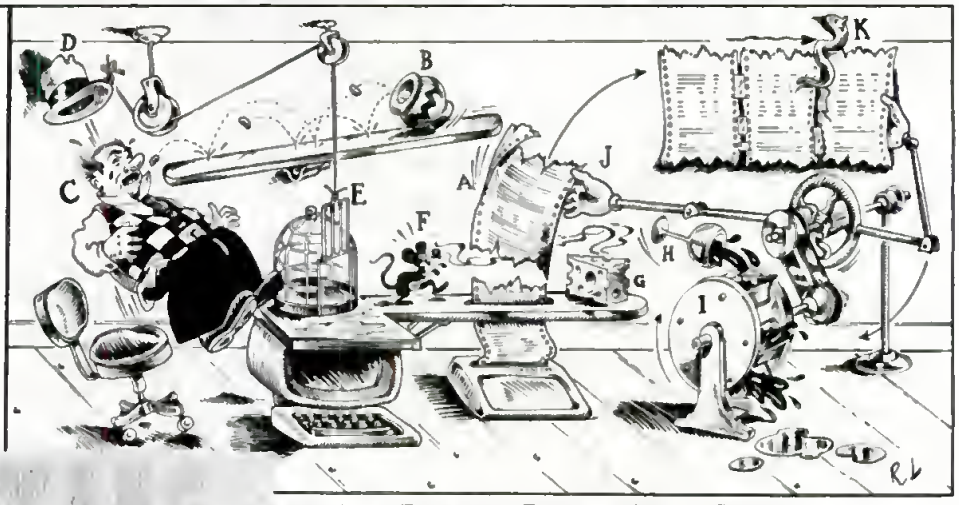
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,® Multiplan,™ or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

The experts agree. *PC* Magazine, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And *PC World* calls Sideways "nifty . . . . an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM,® Epson, Okidata, Prism,™ or Prowriter™ printer. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand® or other leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™
FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

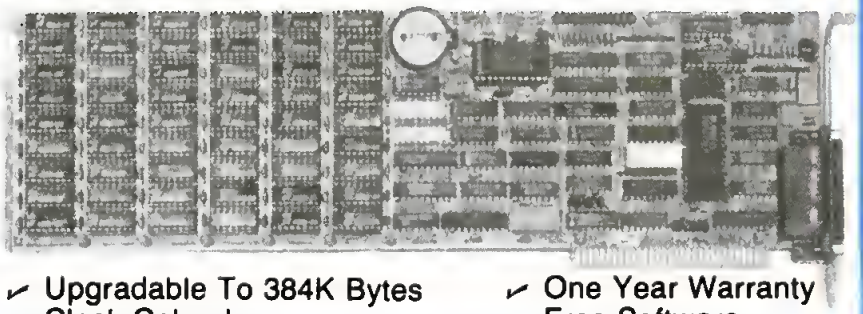
CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOUNT PRICES
No Hidden Charges

AST SixPakPlus

$259 W/64K

(Each Additional 64K For $59)
(Optional Game Port $25)



- Upgradable To 384K Bytes
- Clock Calendar
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- One Year Warranty
- Free Software
- Super Disk
- Super Spooler

Disk Drives

Qume Drives

- **Qume 142A** Half Height, Double Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI — $229

Shugart Drives

- **SA 455** Half Height, Double Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI — $229

Tandon Drives

- **TM 100-2** 5¼" Double Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI — $235

Control Data Drives

- **CDC 9409** 5¼" Double Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI — $235

Monitors

Princeton Monitor (80X25 Lines)	$499
Amdek Color I	$329
Amdek 310 A	$175
Amdek 300 A	$169
Amdek 300 G	$159

Boards

Quad Color I	$239
Quad Color II (Add On)	$229
USI Multidisplay	$439
Hercules Graphic Card	$389
Maynard Controller	$179
Maynard Controller W/Parallel Port	$229
STB Rio Plus	$Call
AST Boards	$Call

Software

Ashton-Tate Friday	$189
D Base II	$399
Softword Multimate	$329
Micro Pro Wordstar	$269
Professional Pack (WS, SS, MM)	$489
Lotus 1-2-3	$349
Norton Utilities	$59
Soft Style Set FX	$49
Digital Research CP/M 86	$50
Rosesoft ProKey 3.0	$99

Printers

Epson: RX 80 (100 CPS, PAR-10")	$Call
RX 80FT	$Call
FX 80 (160 CPS, PAR-10")	$Call
FX 100 (160 CPS, PAR-15")	$Call
Star-Micronics: Gemini-10X (120 CPS, PAR-10")	$289
Gemini-15X (120 CPS, PAR 15")	$479
Okidata: ML82A (120 CPS, SER & PAR-10")	$395
ML92 (160 CPS, PAR-10")	$479
ML83A (120 CPS, SER & PAR-10")	$649
ML93 (160 CPS, PAR-15")	$785
ML84P (200 CPS, PAR-15")	$990
NEC: 3550	$1789
2050	$989
Mannesmann Tally: 160L (160 CPS, SER & PAR-15")	$629
Smith-Corona TP1	$329
TP2	$399

Modems

Hayes 1200 B Board	$439
Hayes 1200 Baud	$489
Hayes 300 Baud	$209
Novation Smartcats	$Call

How To Order: Order by calling CompuAd Toll Free on 1-800-531-5475 (if outside of Texas) or 1-512-250-1489 (if in Texas). You can also order by mail. Orders may be charged to a MasterCard or VISA Account at no extra charge, or paid by Cashier's Check or Money Order. We do accept personal checks. Allow 10 days for check processing. We pay shipping and handling on orders delivered in continental U.S.A. Add 5% sales tax if Texas resident. All equipment carries a warranty.

CompuAdd Corp.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER TOLL FREE:
(800) 531-5475 (If outside of Texas)
(512) 250-1489 (In Texas)
13010 Research Blvd., Suite 101, Austin, TX 78750

Exploring Electronic Estimating

The PC is helping contractors calculate estimates to outbid their competitors. This is the second of several articles on how contractors can take advantage of the PC's capabilities.

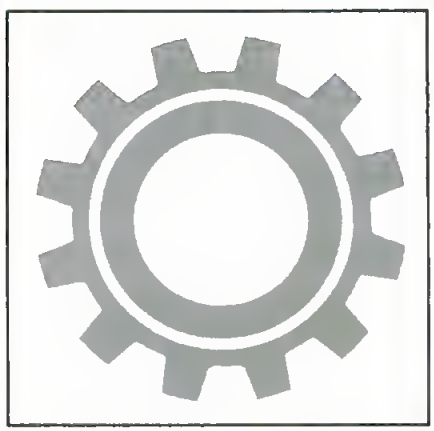
Estimating the cost of a job is a task that many contractors would like to automate. The computerized altemative provides quick, accurate estimates, and converting to such a system is relatively simple. Indeed, computerized estimating is one of the most cost-effective improvements a contracting firm can make.

The number and variety of estimating programs are growing daily, which means good programs are readily available. However, finding the optimum system requires considerable time and effort.

According to former contractor, estimator and present chairman of the Data Processing Committee of the National Association of Home Builders (NAHB), Scott Sloan, "Virtually all estimating systems are worthy of your dollars, but the perfect system for your firm doesn't exist." There's no way to fully replace your manual estimating system with a computer, although a personal computer will cut down the time you spend in estimating a job.

"Additionally, an estimate is more precise when calculated by computers. Cost data is more up to date. Accuracy is a by-product of computerized estimating. Automation gives extra time to recheck costs and omissions, which will help alleviate the normal estimating errors," explains Sloan.

The estimate itself becomes cheaper and easier to obtain. For example, a survey conducted in 1982 of 100 residential home builders revealed that an average manual estimate, which formerly took 16.3 hours, could be completed in 2.8 hours on a computer. In random interviews with other contractors, productivity increases were almost always reported, most often in the 100 to 200 percent range.



In both large and small contracting firms, the IBM PC is helping contractors outbid competing firms that estimate by traditional methods. Automated estimates contain fewer errors and omissions and more up-to-date items and current labor costs. Last-minute cost changes and quotations can be easily added, and the process of balancing or unbalancing a bid is sped up. (Balancing refers to distribution of overhead and profit among the various bid items on the job, while unbalancing refers to unequal distribution of these markups and/or direct costs, as well.)

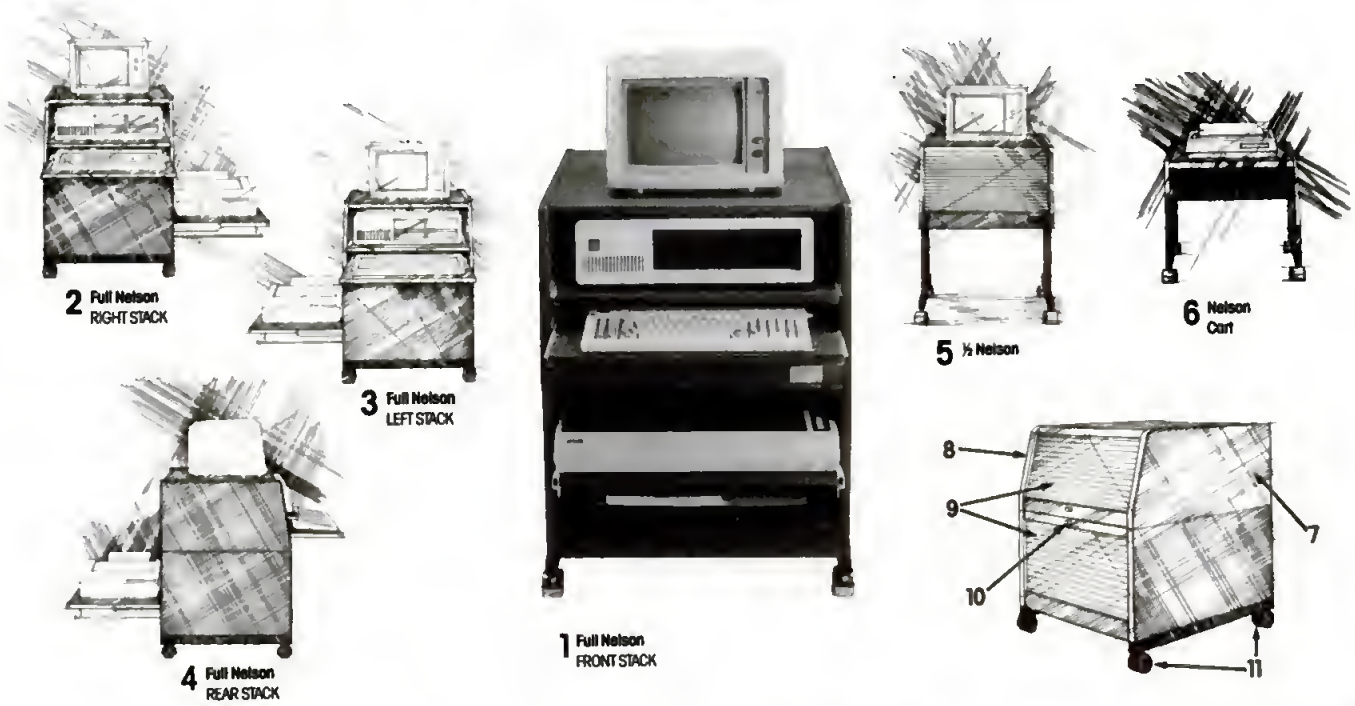
Types of Estimators

Computerized estimating systems can usually be classified as either "batch" (for estimators who won't interact directly with a computer) or "interactive" (for those who will). According to Herman Holtzman, president of the Autem Corporation, an estimating and scheduling development firm in Madison, Wisconsin, the ideal system is to use the batch method for the bulk of the data and then to permit the estimator to work with a computer to provide further information.

In this column, I'll address only interactive systems. It is possible, however, to use most interactive systems as batch systems, by allowing other operators to enter preliminary data for the estimator, provided the data is submitted on "take-off" forms. (The take-off is the process of determining the various quantities of materials required to perform a project.) This can help speed up the preliminary take-off and item costing. However, since the estimator is still manually coordinating most of the task, a smaller time-savings is realized.

Interactive systems are divided into categories based on degree of intrusion into

How many ways can you think of to use a Nelson?



1 Full Nelson FRONT STACK

The ideal solution for small offices, or rooms with limited lateral space. The PC and Printer Modules both face forward for easy access and use.

2 Full Nelson RIGHT STACK

Move into an office with a little more room? Simply rotate your PC Module 90° from the Front Stack position, and **viola:** added usefulness in mere minutes! The lateral configuration gives you more legroom, allowing you to compute and print simultaneously in comfort and style.

3 Full Nelson LEFT STACK

If your office space or furnishings change 180,° you don't have to contemplate jamming your printer up against the side of your desk—just detach and rotate your PC Module to the Left Stack position, and reap all the advantages of a Right Stack from a different point of view.

4 Full Nelson REAR STACK

This is the configuration for those with rare and unusual needs. The Nelson not only follows you around, but adapts to any reasonable situation you put it into. Plus, if you have many offices with many separate computers to account for, the Nelson flexibility simplifies your task of fitting computers into multiple space requirements.

5 ½ Nelson

Many users do not need a Printer Module. Either you do not have a printer (yet), or you have a distributive processing environment with a centralized printing capability. All you need is secure housing for your computer or terminal. The ½ Nelson is the compact and convenient choice for you.

6 Nelson Cart

On the other hand, if you need printer mability, you can use a Nelson Cart. Sturdy and durable, complete with shelving and vanity plate, the Nelson cart takes your printer where it is needed.

7–11 Details, Details, Details.

(7) Wood Veneer, **(8)** Canted Cabinet Contour, **(9)** Wood Tambour Doors, **(10)** Dual Plunger Locking System, **(11)** Heavy Duty Caster Wheels, Satin Black Finish. Nelson is, after all, a piece of quality office furniture. So we've paid attention to furniture details you just won't find on other comparable computer equipment.

Sometimes the hardest decision on how to use your Nelson is where to put it so everyone will see and admire it.

And the second hardest decision is whether or not to let the cat out of the bag on how little it actually cost.

12 How about you?

Nelson modularity is designed to let you fit your PC system configuration to your actual space. We, of course, can think of a lot of ways to use a Nelson. But the important way is the one that works for you.

So put on your thinking cap. Planning your office space can be fun. Especially when you know that if you ever change your mind, or expand your requirements, if you're using a Nelson you can always change the furniture you already have to the furniture you need.

Nelson MODULAR COMPUTER FURNITURE

Manufactured by

Simonton Industries
20746 East Carrey Road
Walnut, CA 91789

For information, call toll free
(800) 255-5069
In California
(714) 598-2502

Available at finer office supply and computer stores. Dealer inquiries invited.

®M is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America, Inc.

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1984 Simonton Industries

manual methods of estimating. These categories range from a simple electronic spreadsheet program that will run on any popular microcomputer to special-purpose computers specifically designed for estimating.

The Spreadsheet Program

Originally popularized as aids for financial planning, electronic spreadsheet programs have become popular for estimating applications. The estimator could buy an IBM PC, *VisiCalc*, or *1-2-3* and learn to operate the system in a matter of hours. The row-column format allows the estimator to enter data on the computer screen in the same format he would use to enter it on a take-off sheet. Item identification is entered in the leftmost column and detailed descriptions, dimensions, quantities, and extensions are entered across the top row. The computer would then multiply, divide, add, or subtract across the sheet and add the totals down the column.

> The computer is invaluable to the estimator.

This process alone is invaluable to the estimator, because it eliminates the tedious job of entering hundreds of numbers into a calculator, transcribing the results back onto the worksheet, carrying over page totals to the estimate summary sheet, and then making cross totals for different categories of the job. The computer not only eliminates the calculator and transcription steps, but also substantially reduces the margin for error. You don't have to worry about losing your place on the take-off sheet, writing down the results incorrectly, omitting conversion factors, and so forth. Most importantly, changes can be entered, and the estimate can be completely recalculated automatically. Not only is this useful for last minute price changes, but it allows the user to quickly

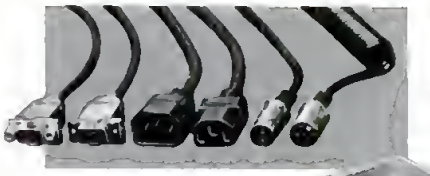
Arrange your PC any way you like.

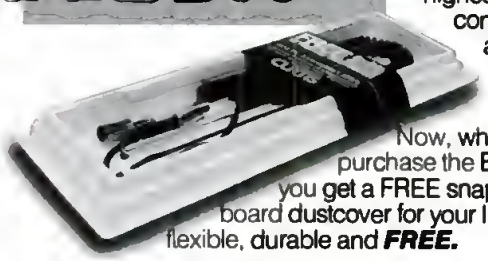
be flexible

The 3′ Monochrome Display extension cable set and 3′ to 9′ coiled Keyboard extension cable by Curtis give you the flexibility to arrange your IBM PC just the way you want it – comfortably.

Don't be tied down or limited by movement range. Increased mobility reduces tension and makes you feel better at the end of the day.

Curtis offers fully shielded extension cables and the highest quality connectors available for your PC.





Now, when you purchase the EC-I or EC-II, you get a FREE snap-fit keyboard dustcover for your IBM PC. It's flexible, durable and ***FREE.***

Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal™ II, Tilt and Swivel Base . . . 79.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)

AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ . . . 9.95 (for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)

SS-I System Stand . . . 24.95 (for IBM PC System Unit)

EC-I 3′ Extension Cable Set . . . 49.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome Display)

EC-II 3′ to 9′ Extension Cable . . . 39.95 (for IBM PC Keyboard)

Available at all ComputerLand Stores or your local PC dealer. Over 800 locations nationally.

For the dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803.

A102

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Computer Woodenware by New England Wood Designs, Dublin, New Hampshire 03444
Copyright © Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

COMPU MAIL

IBM PC 64K, Two disk drives 320K ea, Drive Controller, Color Graphics Card and Green Monitor.
All for only $2599

AST RESEARCH
SIXPAK Plus 64K $249
MEGAPLUS 64K $249
QUADRAM Quadboard 64K . . . $249
TANDON
Full Height 48 TPI $219
Half Height 48 TPI $199
CONTROL DATA - full height . . $219
PANASONIC JA-5512 - slim line $199
TEAC 55B - slim line $199
TEAC 55F - slim line $269

HARD DISK DRIVES CALL

EPSON FX-80 . . . . . $529
EPSON FX 100 . . . . . $699
OKIDATA Microline 92 P $449
OKIDATA Microline 93 P $749
IDS Prism 132 Color $1499
NEC SPINWRITER 2050 . . . . . $949
PRINCTON GRAPHICS
RGB Color Monitor $469
QUADCHROME RGB Color . . . $469
AMDEK MONITORS . . . . . CALL
NEC MONITOR JB1201 Hi-Res . $149
TECMAR Graphics Master $499
HERCULES Graphics Card $349
PLANTRONICS ColorPlus $399
PARADISE Multidisplay Card . . . $399
HAYES Smartmodem 1200 Card $439
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS . . . CALL
MICROSOFT Word W/Mouse . . $339
LOTUS 1-2-3 . . . . . CALL

COMPAQ NOW IN STOCK

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

IBM PC with 128K, one floppy Drive (320K), 10 MB Hard Disk, includes Controller & Power Supply . . . . CALL

(805) 499-5787
2509 THOUSAND OAKS BLVD.
THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Atron Announces A State-of-the-Art Advance in Debugging Software on the IBM PC

PC PROBE

- REAL TIME HARDWARE BREAKPOINT
- REAL TIME TRACE
- 8 CHANNEL LOGIC ANALYZER
- SYMBOLIC DEBUGGING
- HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGE SUPPORT
- PROGRAM PATCHING
- ENHANCED HUMAN INTERFACE
- FULL SPEED EXECUTION
- PROGRAM CRASH RECOVERY

PC PROBE IS AVAILABLE NOW. SO WHY WASTE TIME. CALL US TODAY. (408) 741-5900

atron
20665 FOURTH STREET
SARATOGA, CA 95070

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

evaluate alternate materials or methods. Another bonus is the neat, formatted, computer-generated reports, which impress clients. Some contractors believe that this alone is worth the price of the PC. Even the small contractor can make a presentation that is as impressive as that of his larger competitor.

Database Estimating

In spite of its obvious benefits, the usefulness of spreadsheet estimating is usually limited to small estimates and estimate summaries. This is due to the limitations

> A program should produce summaries in a format that is easy to understand.

of the programs and to their inability to store a price file. The greatest advantage of a custom-written estimating software program is that it allows the user to maintain a database of cost items and unit prices. A typical cost file will contain an item identification number, description, unit labor, and/or material price. This way, the estimator does not have to repetitively enter prices for each line item on the take-off.

Some computerized cost-estimating guides are available, too. These save the estimator the trouble of constantly thumbing through the catalog to find prices (if performing a manual estimate) or rekeying a complete guide into a cost file (when using a computer). These databases are usually offered in conjunction with a particular program and allow the estimator to enter his own prices or modify the prices or cost factors such as crew type, daily output, material unit price, installation costs, profit, and overhead, and the description of the items.

An alternative to using a dedicated database estimating program is to use one of the general purpose database management programs available for the IBM-PC,

such as *dBASE II* or *KnowledgeMan*. The contracting firm can design its own price file structures, data entry screen layouts, and reports. However, this may take more commitment and development time than the contractor is willing to spend. Also, these programs do not offer all the features that an off-the-shelf program does.

Basic Elements

In summary, here are the basic elements to look for in an estimating program. The first is to determine if the system contains a cost file. This is particularly important for anyone doing more than short or occasional estimates. Also, can the user easily update the cost file?

Second, does the system compute quantities from take-off dimensions, or does it simply calculate quantity times price? It is surprising how many systems do not let you enter dimensions.

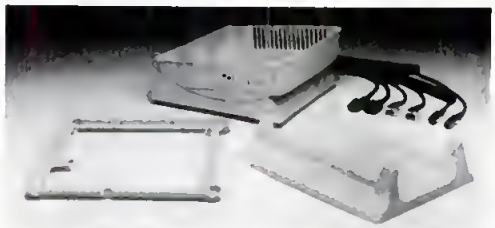
A third requirement is that the program allow the user to subtotal elements within user-defined categories. For example, on a multibuilding project, subtotals should be available for each individual building and for all the buildings taken together. The programs should also allow the user to list out take-off details by the same categories. Some programs allow the user to put in a manufacturer's name with the material cost, which then lets you prepare a Request for Quotation or Bill of Materials for various material groups. Similarly, the user may want to obtain reports on similar labor items.

Finally, a program should produce summaries in a format that is easy to understand and allows the user to enter markups such as taxes, insurances, overhead and profit in as much detail as necessary. Organizational factors must also be considered. For example, is the computer to be used by one person or many, for one estimate at a time or several, and how fast does the computer operate?

Future columns will discuss other approaches to computerized estimating and some of the estimating software now available for the PC. ■

Design an IBM PC system layout that's comfortable.

Curtis IBM PC improvements and modifications are designed to help you configure a system that's comfortable and more productive. You'll discover that Curtis products help you work longer and better. Visit your local IBM PC dealer for a first hand feel on how to get more comfortable with your PC.



Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal™ II, Tilt and Swivel Base (for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays) 79.95

AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ (for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays) 9.95

SS-I System Stand (for IBM PC System Unit) 24.95

EC-I 3′ Extension Cable Set (for IBM PC Monochrome Display) 49.95

EC-II 3′ to 9′ Extension Cable (for IBM PC Keyboard) 39.95

Available at all ComputerLand Stores Entre Computer Centers ComputerMarts ComputerCrafts Micro Age or your local PC dealer. Over 800 locations nationally.

For the dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

A103

Computer Woodenware by New England Wood Designs, Dublin, New Hampshire 03444
Copyright © Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

improve productivity

The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

KLEERTEX

... For Your IBM®-PC/XT!

Now Available:

- WORDSTAR®
- VISICALC®
- 1-2-3™
- EASYWRITER®II
- SUPERCALC®
- dBASE II®
- SUPERCALC²™
- PIE WRITER®

Only $19.95

$32.95 FOR 2 ON 1
DOUBLE SIDED TEMPLATES
WITH A 15-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily.
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity.

This Time Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color matching plastic.

The right commands... ...the right price!

Call Toll Free 1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

Or Send Order To:
P.O. Box 85152-MB 134
San Diego, CA 92138

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks.
$1.95 Shipping Fee.

Also Available:

For Your:

- COMPAQ™
- APPLE® II+, IIe
- KAYPRO®
- OSBORNE®

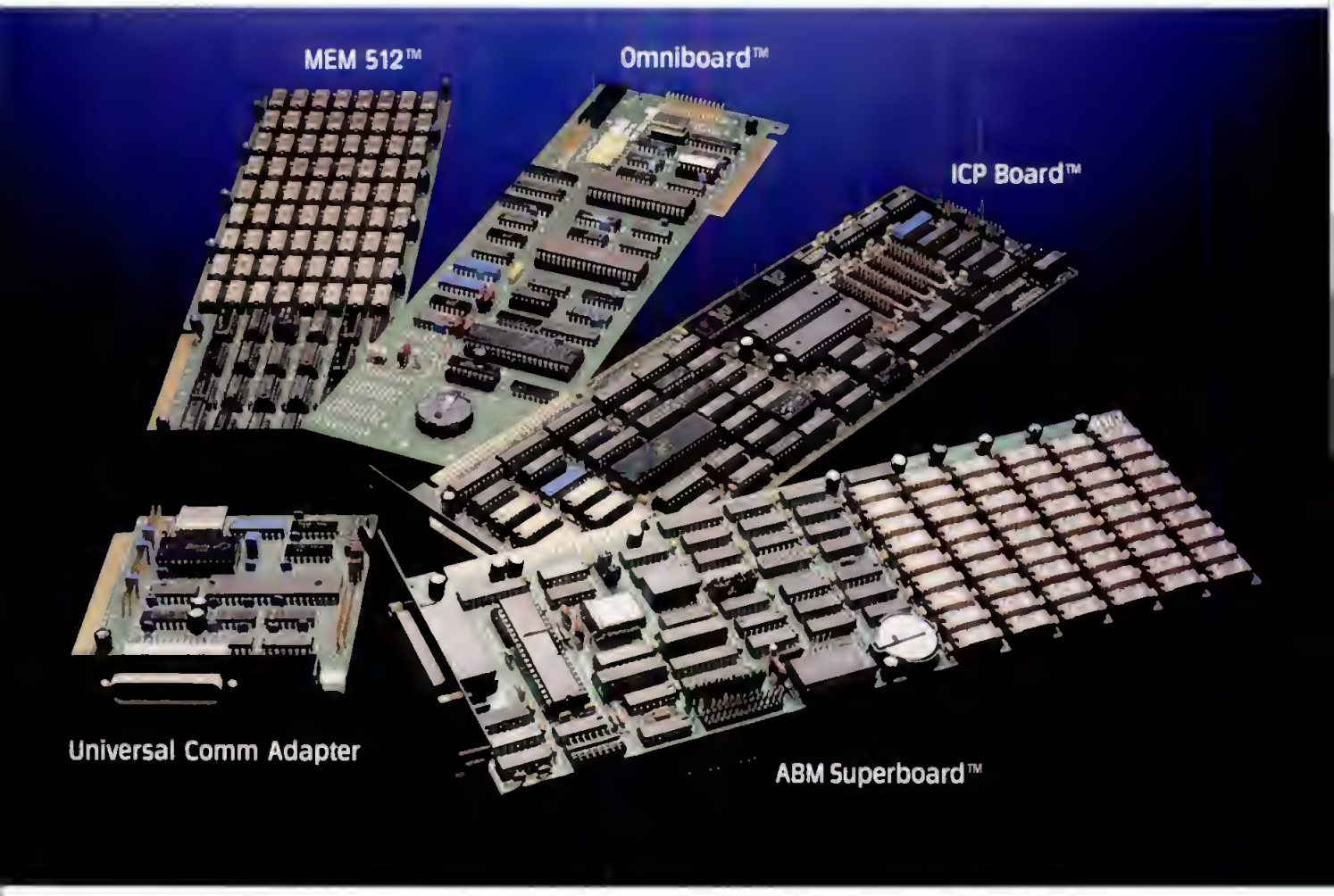
Commands For:

- 1-2-3™
- WORDSTAR®
- VISICALC®
- dBASE II®
- MULTIPLAN®
- SUPERCALC²™
- SUPERCALC®
- EASYWRITER®II
- APPLEWRITER™II
- QUICK FILE™
- PIE WRITER®
- WORDSTAR®/SUPERCALC®
- WORDSTAR®/VISICALC®
- EASYWRITER®/VISICALC®
- APPLEWRITER™II/QUICK FILE™
- APPLEWRITER™II/VISICALC®
- WORDSTAR®/VISICALC®
- PERFECT WRITER™/FILER
- PERFECT CALC™
- M BASIC®
- PERSONAL PEARL™
- DO IT YOURSELF BLANKS

Apple/Quicktile-Apple Computer, Inc IBM-International Business Machines Osborne-Osborne Computer Co Kaypro-Non Linear Systems Wordstar/Mailmerge-MicroPro International Visicalc-Visicorp Supercalc-Sorc Easywriter II-Information Unlimited Software dBase II-Ashton-Tate Multiplan-Microsoft 1-2-3-Lotus Developm Corp Perfect Writer/Perfect Filer/Perfect Calc-Perfect Software Personal Pearl-Pearlsoft PieWriter-Hay Software Co Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp ® CREATIVE COMPUTERS PRODUCTS 1983

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Build A Better PC



With ABM's complete line of PC enhancement products, you can **build a better PC.**

ABM Superboard™ provides zero to 384K bytes of RAM memory, serial port, parallel port, IBM or Apple compatible game port, and clock/calendar with battery backup and external alarm feature. ABM Superset utility software allows you to configure part of memory for print spooling, so you can continue computing while your printer is busy, and for RAM disk, which emulates a disk drive and dramatically increases your productivity.

Omniboard™ provides up to two serial ports, parallel port, clock/calendar with battery backup, Apple compatible game port, and Superset utility software.

MEM 512™ memory board provides 64K to 512K bytes of field-upgradeable RAM memory on a single board. ABM Superset utility software is included.

Col-Mon™ ABM's color to monochrome adapter permits display of full text and graphics from the IBM PC color graphics board on the monochrome monitor.

ICP Board™ Intelligent Communications Processor is the leading edge solution for remote PC to IBM mainframe communications. Utilizing a Z80-B microprocessor with 64K bytes of RAM memory to run 3274/3276/327B emulation software, it eliminates the need for an IBM cluster controller, and maintains the host link during local PC processing. ICP cluster capability allows attachment of up to 12 more PC's, offering unparalleled cost advantages.

Universal Comm Adapters ABM's dual channel comm adapters can support ASYNCH, BSC, SDLC, HDLC, X.25, and other communications protocols. 3270 SNA/SDLC support for PS-SC2 is available from ABM.

Warranty All of ABM's products are rigidly tested and burned in. This allows us to offer a complete one-year warranty at no additional charge. Check our features, our quality—then ask your PC dealer for Personality Series products from ABM Computer Systems.

Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome.

ABM

ABM Computer Systems

3 Whatney, Irvine, California 92714
(714) 859-6531 TWX 292427 ABM UR

Personality For Your PC

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATABASE FACILITY
GDSS is suited to interface to any existing or user-developed databases for effective aggregation, organization and manipulation of data. The system has a large local storage capability and can accept files from either a host computer or other source. Once loaded into GDSS's own internal database, subschema or views developed by multiple users from a common file can be interrogated interactively through the use of a powerful query language, which allows the user to select or sort particular items as well as perform mathematical computations on the results.

MENU STRUCTURE
GDSS offers easy-to-use menu-driven software, enabling the user to design charts quickly. Customized menus may also be developed by the user for specific applications providing the ultimate in flexibility. In addition, the command file structure can store frequently used formats for production mode operations making the system a high-speed graphics report generator whereby hardcopy is completely automatic.

EASY TO USE CHART BUILDING TOOLS
Digitizer Tablet
GDSS offers unlimited format styles, including bubbles, scattergrams, 3-dimensional bars, and multiplex formats. Layouts, overlays of equal or different sized graphs, rotations, split screen and multiple graphs on the same screen are also possible. In addition, new formats can be customized through the use of the graphic editor and optional digitizer tablet. This enables the user to edit and modify the graph as well as design elements of any shape or size.

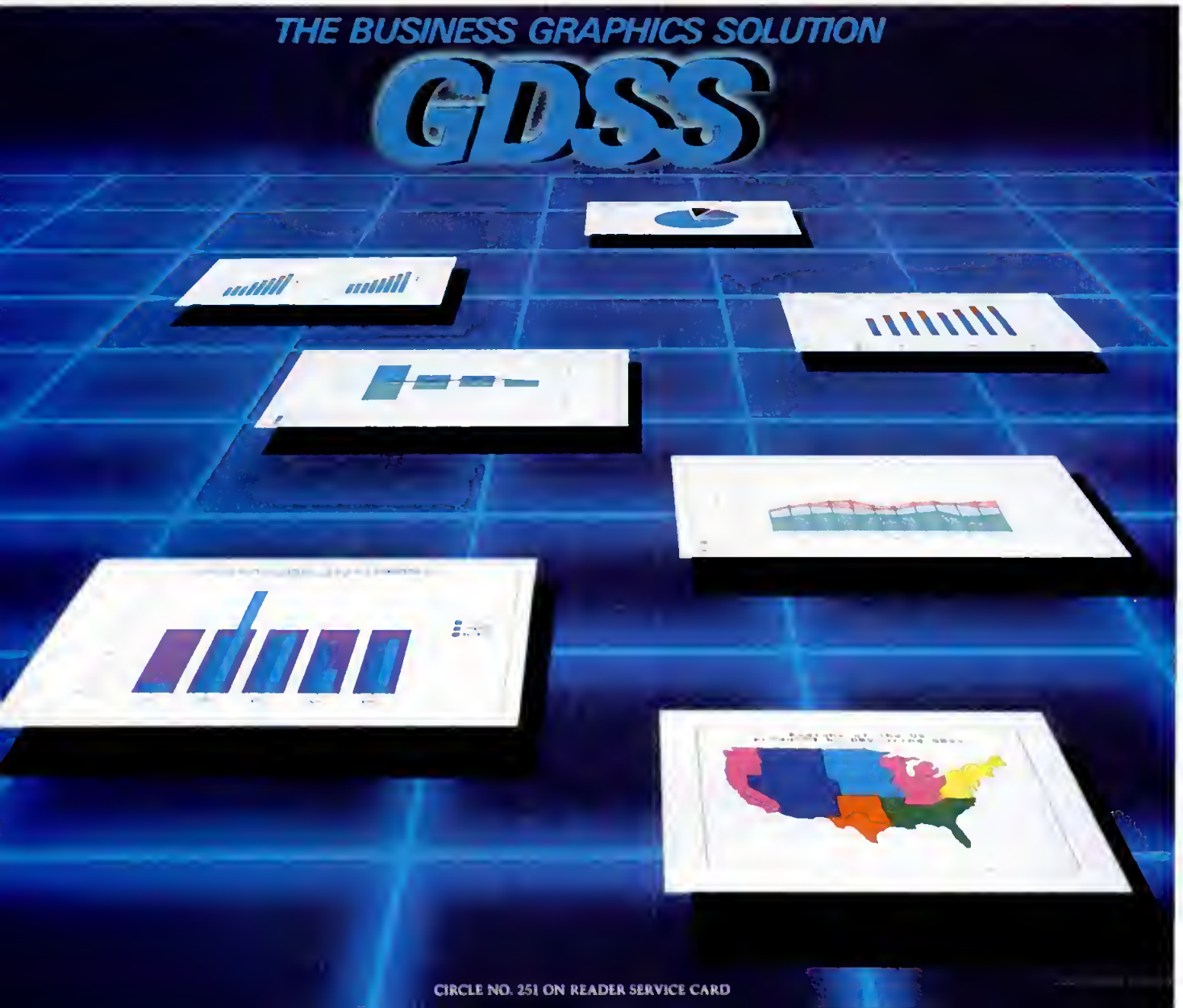
ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS
GDSS provides immediate support in the process of analyzing large amounts of data to extract trends, and, in general, support the complex decision making processes. Numerous arithmetic, statistical and logical operations are available for these analyses.

DEVICE INDEPENDENCE
GDSS is totally input/output device independent — the system can accept input from many sources and produce output on a variety of graphics hardcopy devices from single line printers to high resolution film recorders. GDSS currently runs on the IBM PC, Convergent Technologies, Burroughs, NCR, Altos and Victor hardware.

DEMO DISKETTE OFFER
No other business graphics package offers all the features of GDSS. To illustrate this, our demo diskette and User Manual are available for your review at $35.00. This amount will be applied to your purchase of GDSS. Please call or write for further information:

DBV
Data Business Vision, Inc

3510 Dunhill Street, Suite B
San Diego, California 92121
619/450-1557



CIRCLE NO. 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUMPS Fever

MUMPS, a powerful programming language originally developed for medical applications on mainframes, is now spreading to microcomputers. And everyone's trying to catch it.

Is it a programming language or a contagious disease? Whichever, it's spreading to the IBM PC.

We're talking about MUMPS (Massachusetts General Hospital Utility Multi-Programming System), an easy-to-use and powerful programming tool which is ideal for medical management and other data chores that require the manipulation of large amounts of textual data.

MUMPS was first contracted following a Harvard University effort to design an efficient time-sharing system for clinical data management in the mid 1960's. It was originally developed to run on the Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) PDP-9, but programmers are constantly creating new strains, including several designed for the IBM PC. "The conversion for the IBM PC was a natural progression," says Jim Cruce of Innovative Computer Systems, Inc. in Denver. Innovative's version of MUMPS is available for the entire IBM compatible family (the Eagle 1600, Corona, Columbia, and Compaq machines).

In addition to the Innovative product, a PC-DOS version, called Micro-MUMPS is also available from the University of Califomia (see "MUMPS: A Cure For Swollen Programs" in this issue). Both issues support full ANSI MUMPS specifications, as well as implementation-specific special functions.

Another PC MUMPS system comes from Micronetics Design Corporation in Rockville, Maryland. This package, which recently completed field testing, follows the company's conversions of MUMPS for the Apple II and Motorola 6809 personal computers.

A Japanese version has also been announced. What is notable about this is that the normally reserved Japanese stated that MUMPS was going to be the preferred micro database language of the future. Powerful stuff, considering that our allies from the small island made a serious blunder. Their implementation of MUMPS does not support the indirection operator, a method of indirectly (or unspecifically) referencing a file or file node, which is one of MUMPS' most powerful features.

Disease's Childhood

MUMPS' earliest use was as a decision support system for physicians and health care professionals. Their requirements—including database management, word processing, multiuser communications, report generation, and accounting were built into the system then. And it's still going strong.

The Veterans Administration, for example, suffocating for years beneath a patchwork quilt of software, is a year and a half into a computer standardization project in 172 of its hospitals. The system is being written in MUMPS. Indications are that the transition is both ahead of schedule and performing above initial specifications—a rare occurrence in the wilds of government bureaucracy. Though the implementation is not limited to microcomputers, such acceptance is a firm step towards establishing MUMPS as the preferred medical systems environment.

Because of widespread use within the federal government—particularly the Veterans Administration—an epidemic of public-domain software programs have been developed for MUMPS users.

For instance, the United States Department of Health and Human Services supports the distribution and maintenance of COSTAR (Computer Stored Ambulatory Record), a MUMPS-run system also developed at Massachusetts General.

The MUMPS User's Group (MUG) in College Park, Maryland, offers a database management system called *File Manager*. It was originally developed by the Veterans Administration and is currently used for a range of hospital and private practice tasks including patient identification, pharmacy, laboratory, pathology, mental health, dietetics, radiology, nuclear medicine, and administrative systems.

AMA News from the American Medical Association recently listed two additional examples.

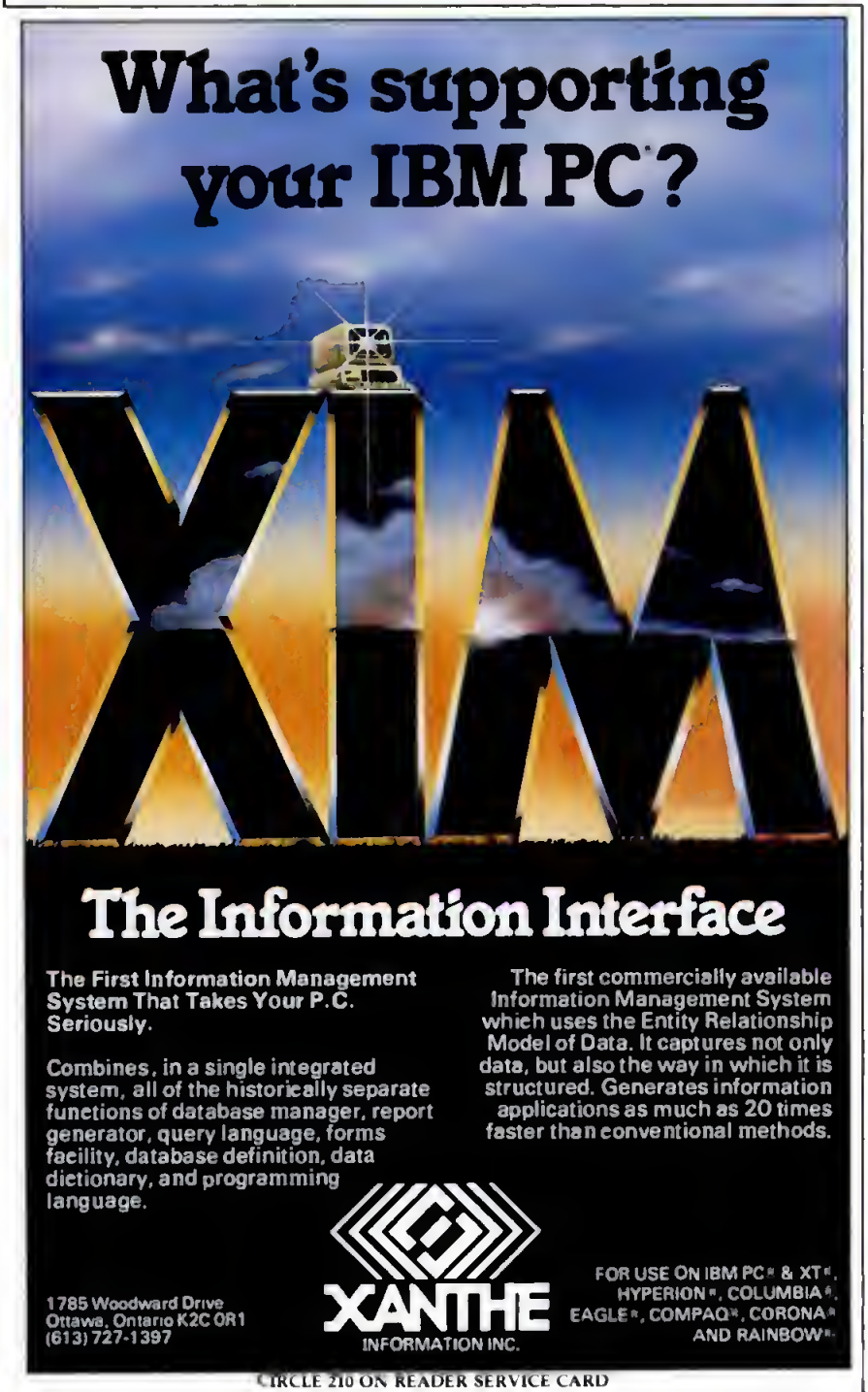
- The federal Center for Disease Control in Atlanta developed a computerized venereal disease registry for state and county health departments when national gonorrhea cases hit the one million mark several years ago. Epidemiologist Patrick A. Gould and his associates at the center wrote the software in MUMPS.
- At the University of Iowa Hospital in Iowa City, the blood center reportedly has reduced potentially fatal sample labelling errors from eight per day to two per month with the establishment of a MUMPS system to collect lab test results, print out labels, and correlate donor and recipient information.

And MUMPS isn't limited to large-scale institutions. Cruce hopes that the PC version will have a big impact on private practices. Medical office applications such as patient accounting, recordkeeping, insurance forms, and even research could all be aided by MUMPS.

But one respected MUMPS old-liner bids PC newcomers a word of caution: "MUMPS for the IBM Personal Computer is still a thing of the future," says original MUMPS designer G. Octo Barnett of the Department of Medicine at Harvard Medical School. "Comparing the available systems is risky at this time. It is clearly going to get better."

Proponents like to boast that MUMPS is a bonafide part of the standardized language clique, an adopted child of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI X11.1—1977), assuring that all implementations use the same commands, functions, and operations, which allows programs to be transported from machine to machine. Like BASIC—and unlike FORTRAN—it is an interpretive language, with built-in file manipulation, an interpreter, and its own operating system.

Several years ago, at an annual com-



CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Next Generation Operating System

QNX. Literally the finest, fastest, most comprehensive PC operating system available. A true real time, multi-user, multi-tasking operating system that gives the user hierarchical files and 16 level task priorities. In addition to the standard set of over 60 utilities (including word processing, communications, "C" compiler and 8086 assembler ... **all for only $650 U.S.**) the following products are also available.

QDOC. A sophisticated document processor. Capabilities: automatic table-of-contents, indexes, footnotes, mailing lists, forms, etc.
QSPELL. A very fast multi-user spelling checker that has the unique ability to check spelling in real time as you enter or print text anywhere in QNX.
QMENU. A menu interface to QNX and your applications allows you to create your own menus as a front end to any application.
QBASIC. A basic compiler which supports structured IF THEN ELSE's, multi-line functions and separately compiled modules.
QDOS. A PC-DOS emulator which allows you to run many of your DOS applications as a task under QNX.
QMAIL. A multi-user messaging system. Features include registered mail, mail forwarding, sending to groups of users, etc.

QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD.
P.O. Box 5318, Station "F"
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2C 3H5
Tel. (613) 820-8460

QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.
6940 Santa Teresa Blvd., Ste. 6
San Jose, California 95119
Tel. (408) 281-1586

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn Your PC Into An IBM® XT

The SIGMA Designs Hard Disk Kit Makes It As Simple As...

Why pay $3000 more for the XT? For much less, the Sigma Hard Disk kit gives you a better, faster drive, and comes complete with mounting hardware, user's manual, and BIOS for DOS 2.0. Available in 10 MB, 15 MB, and 33 MB.

INSTALL THE CONTROLLER CARD

Designed to support up to two Winchester Drives, the controller will handle 10 MB, 15 MB, and 33 MB. Provided with bootable BIOS on EPROM for PC 2 and with nonbootable BIOS on diskette for PC 1.

MOUNT THE HARD DISK

With a fast access time of 68 msec, our drives are designed for trouble free operation. Plated media, dedicated shipping zone for heads, and built-in shock mounts, let you move, even drop the disk without data loss. The sound mechanical design and built-in air circulation system keep the drive cool.

SECURE AUXILLIARY POWER SUPPLY

The power supply connects to the auxillary outlet of your PC. Plug your monitor into the external power supply's own outlet. Power is still controlled by the PC's on/off switch.

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.

2990 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 496-0536 Telex 171240

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

puter conference, Veterans' Administration programmer Robert Lushene found fault with MUMPS only in its number-crunching abilities. Otherwise, he was convinced that "MUMPS was the most flexible language" he had encountered.

At a previous National Computer Conference, Thomas Munnecke of the VA Hospital in Loma Linda, California, waxed that MUMPS is a language known for its "elegant simplicity" and compared it favorably to COBOL. "All of the utilities, control blocks, and organizational paraphernalia which are considered 'features' of COBOL-based systems are simply not needed with MUMPS," stated Munnecke.

A similar testimony comes from Dr. Richard Walters of the University of California, at Davis, who often poses the rhetorical question: "Is MUMPS the Cure?" and who recently capped his string of MUMPS public-domain micro software conversions with one for the IBM PC. Walters believes that MUMPS' true powers are inherent in its networking applications: "In small office environments with XT capability, MUMPS can run a complete office effectively. It can run as a standalone, or it can run networks."

A Challenge to the Minis

Walters and others consider MUMPS a micro-sized challenge to minicomputers in a fashion similar to the way early mini versions threatened the mainframes. "On a microcomputer, MUMPS can outperform COBOL on a minicomputer," says Walters. "The net result is better performance on smaller, cheaper machines."

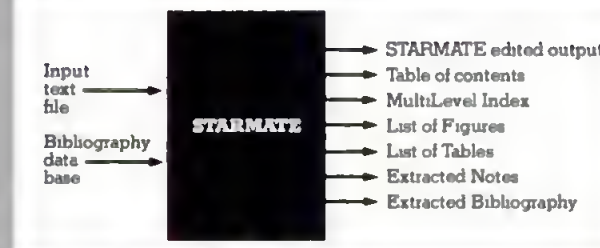
Many users believe that the October 1983 announcement that the Veterans Administration has allocated more than $62 million for data-processing systems using MUMPS will be a breakthrough. A sizable portion of this allocation is going for PC, insiders claim.

According to MUMPS Users Group executive director Helmuth Orthner, "The Veterans Administration's acquisition is clearly a watershed for MUMPS. It gives MUMPS long overdue recognition of its ability to handle systems environments of unprecedented size with a speed and economy unmatched by traditional languages. We expect this commitment to gain the language wider acceptance and a more prominent role in the data-processing community." ■

Get more than WordIndex for less $!

STARMATE

Users get high speed document finishing for WordStar with STARMATE under PC-DOS, CP/M-86, or CP/M 2.2.



Writers! Researchers! Engineers! Cut document makeup time from hours to minutes!

- Multi-Level Table of Contents
- Mulit-Level Index
- Lists of Tables and Figures
- Numbers Paragraphs (1.2, 1.3, etc)
- Prepares Footnotes
- Prepares Bibliography
- Clear commands, Numerous formatting options
- Reads documents with nested files

Specify When Ordering; Operating System, Computer Type and Disk Format. Free brochure and *nearly* free demo disk available.

STARMATE
(Special Introductory Price)
Demo All Disk (credits to purchase).

$145.00
$12.95

SOLUTION TECHNOLOGY, INC.

"We Deliver Productivity"

1499 Palmetto Park Road
Suite 218
Boca Raton, FL 33432
305/368-6228

WordStar, PC-DOS and CP/M are trademarks of MicroPro, IBM and Digital Research respectively

Check or COD, Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available NOW!

CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARDS

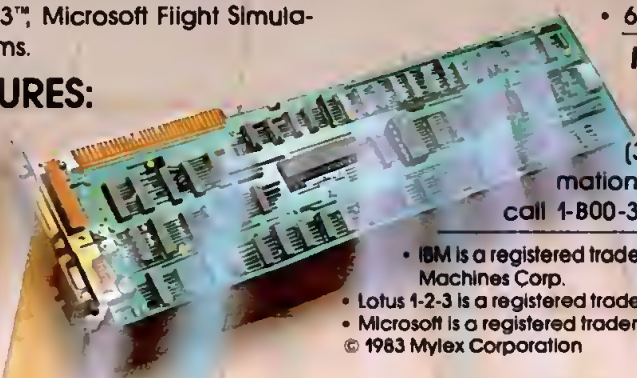
MYLEX™

TTHE Graphics OCard for IBM PC and PC-XT!

UUsing o singie expansion slot, THE CHAIRMAN replaces the IIIBM manochrome display/parallei printer adapter and ocolor grophics adapter cards. In addition, THE CHAIRMAN eiis fully compatible with oll PC ond PC-XT software for nmonochrome, color grophics ond alpho-numeric modes. TThat's right, no changes or modifications to your software o are necessary to run Lotus 1-2-3™, Microsoft Fiight Simulator™ ond other populor programs.

T THE CHAIRMAN FEATURES:

- •• Graphics on manochrome monitors
- •• Shades of green on monochrome monitors
- •• Graphics on color monitors
- •• Parallei printer interface
- •• Custom character RAM



MYLEX software library ($150 value) provides on diskette, at no extra cost:

- Custom character editar: create your own character sets (fareign alphabets, APL, etc.); easily filed and loaded; user friendiy definition.
- Graphics editor includes DRAW, OBJECT, FILL, TEXT ond ZOOM
  - 320 x 200 – 16 color grophics
  - 640 x 200 – 4 color graphics

MYLEX CORPORATION
5217 N.W. 79th Avenue
Miami, Florida 33166
(305) 592-9669 • For more information cali 1-800-446-9539. In Florida call 1-800-336-9539. Dealer inquiries invited

- IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
- Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
- Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

© 1983 Mylex Corporation

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two Boards In One

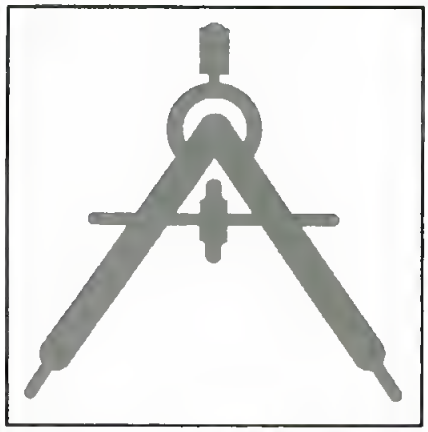
Amdek Corporation's all-in-one graphics board, teamed with versatile Halo software, presents a singular alternative to IBM's double-whammy color/graphics adapter.

Choosing an advanced feature video display card for your already bulging PC, or locating the right display card for your new PC is not always easy. Do you need a monochrome screen for sharp word processing vision but crave the vivid colors of video games? Will it be more fun to create your own graphics or to insert a disk and watch the program that someone else designed?

If you are agonizing over any one of these options, The Amdek Multiple Adaptor Interface (MAI) Board, combined with the *Halo Graphics Library* software, offers a practical solution. MAI and *Halo* are a powerful duo with remarkable versatility.

All In One

The single MAI video display card contains almost everything that is on the IBM monochrome card with parallel port and the IBM color graphics card combined. MAI has additional features that increase its performance: more graphics mode resolutions and palette selections, more on-board video memory (some switchable to system memory), high resolution light pen output, and a powerful set of *Halo* graphics primitives.



There's also a hands-on tutorial program called *LearnHalo* to acquaint novices and pros with *Halo*'s potential. All this in only one PC expansion slot!

In practical terms, this means monochrome capabilities for sharp character display and business use now. Later, it's an easy upgrade to standard IBM PC graphics and beyond by adding a color monitor. There are abundant advantages for the serious programmer, too. *Halo*'s powerful toolbox encourages rapid development of graphics applications programs.

Both IBM display cards use the Motorola 6845 video controller. The IBM cards were born in an era of 16K RAM chips and relatively low graphics modes resolutions. Total video memory on the IBM color card is 16K, which means that the 6845 controller is not used to its fullest potential.

The MAI designers also chose the 6845, in order to maintain compatibility with IBM graphics modes and to keep the board moderately priced. Other more versatile graphic controller chips are available, but these are higher priced and cannot easily be made IBM compatible. The MAI sports the full 64K RAM chips now available, to yield a whopping 128K of video memory. The extra memory allows enhanced graphics resolutions and palette choices and more memory pages. The higher density memory chips also make it possible to fit more functions on a single IBM-sized expansion card.

When enhanced resolution modes are not in use, the 64K of parity-checked video memory not used for display may be switched into system memory.

The MAI monochrome mode offers eight 80-by-25 character memory pages in contrast to the four on the IBM monitor. The monochrome mode and the parallel printer port are similar to IBM's, and

Multiple Adaptor Interface (MAI)
Amdek Corp.
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60009
(312) 364-1180
List Price: $599 (includes *Halo Graphics Library* Software)
Requires: One disk drive, color and/or monochrome monitor.

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAX PLUS.

The data base manager that understands you.

Data base management used to be the source of endless frustrations. Secretaries, executives, and even programmers were forever having trouble understanding the data base and getting it to do what they wanted. Doing something new could take ages.

No longer. DAX PLUS has uncomplicated data base management on microcomputers.

The heart of DAX PLUS is its unique Inquiry Processor which understands commands written in your language, English. It's a snap to produce reports, add data, change file structure, or whatever you want. Spontaneous reports with endless variations can be produced almost instantaneously. It's like having "what if" available in your data base. An example inquiry might be:

sort staff by surname with salary greater than 5000 dollars show surname break-on age & total salary showing the heading "SAMPLE REPORT--DATED: $ Page: #"

From idea to report in two minutes, fifteen seconds.

The report produced by DAX PLUS was formatted automatically and includes the heading shown above, the current date and the page number at the top of each page. Using DAX PLUS, this report could be produced by a beginner in less than three minutes. Producing a similar report using most other popular data base managers would be a major undertaking.

Listed below are some features of DAX PLUS which are not found in dBASE II,* another data base manager for microcomputers:

FEATURE	DAX PLUS	dBASE II
English language inquiry processor	YES	NO
User may easily design the layout of data input forms	YES	NO
A time data type allows calculations to be performed on hours and minutes—this is invaluable to time cost applications.	YES	NO
Automatic report generator eliminates the need to manually format each report	YES	NO
Full data entry validations includes case conversion, range checking, and pattern matching	YES	NO
Extensive on-line help is available	YES	NO
Menu or English language command driven	YES	NO
User may define new command vocabulary	YES	NO
Simple mail-merge facilities	YES	NO
Simple file structure allows easy access to data	YES	NO
Calculations may be included in an English inquiry	YES	NO

RBP

To further simplify things for the end user, DAX PLUS has a special feature called RBP which allows a series of inquiries to be processed together. This means complicated applications can be easily operated by an inexperienced user with a few simple commands.

DAX PLUS also contains a file conversion utility which converts your old dBASE II files to DAX PLUS files fast.

Simplify your data management work with DAX PLUS, the data manager that understands your language, is dramatically faster and is simpler to use. See your local computer dealer or write SuperSoft, P.O. Box 1628, Champaign, IL 61820.

DAX PLUS: $549.00
DAX PLUS with VoiceDrive: $649.00
Available for MS DOS, PC DOS, and CP/M

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperSoft®

*dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P O Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

LIFETREE SOFTWARE
creators of

volkswriter®

THE MOST POPULAR WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

INTRODUCES

volkswriter deluxe

STARRING

HORIZONTAL SCROLLING
TRUE PROPORTIONAL SPACING

EXTRAORDINARY SIMPLICITY
LIVE TUTORIALS

TEXTMERGE plus

over 1,000,000 characters

DYNAMIC PAGINATION & PROOFING

SPECIAL EFFECTS
• COLOR •
• MULTIPLE FONTS •

SPECIAL EFFECTS
• EMPHASIS •
• SUPER/SUBSCRIPTS •

NOW PLAYING ON THE
IBM/PC and IBM/PC XT
with dBASEII and 1-2-3
COMING SOON:
TI/PC, TANDY TRS-80-2000

only
$285.00
($295 AFTER 2/15/84)

NOW AT YOUR LOCAL STORE OR CALL (408) 373-4718

™ LIFETREE SOFTWARE

© 1983 LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC. • 411 Pacific, Suite 315 • Monterey, CA • 93940

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAI's light pen resolution exceeds IBM's.

It's in the color graphics modes that the system really shines. There is one problem, though; in the graphics modes, which use 400 horizontal lines, the display is interlaced. This means that the CRT refresh rate, which is normally 60 hz, will be slowed to 30 hz when using these modes. This will result in screen flicker on most monitors, but can be avoided by using a monitor with long persistence phosphors.

A Programmer's Toolkit

The *Halo* software is a set of graphic subroutines or "primitives" written by Media Cybernetics. Programmers may call the subroutines from within an application program for functions such as line drawing, circle drawing, text, and hatch fills. The subroutines are written in 8086 assembly language, support all MAI graphics modes, and provide more functions than IBM BASIC graphics commands.

The *Halo* library included with each MAI card is designed for use with the IBM BASIC interpreter. *Halo* versions for C, FORTRAN, and COBOL compilers are available as options.

Halo combines desirable features from several graphics "standards" that are being proposed by special interest groups (none has been universally accepted yet). It includes, of course, the usual graphics primitives such as line, circle, arc, and box. It can also scale, rotate, and stretch text in many directions and create hatch patterns and pie charts. Animators will appreciate the display page flipping and area move functions. Some other intriguing features to explore are adjustable cross-haired graphics cursors, separate text cursors, clipping, screen dump functions, and light-pen support. *Halo*'s documentation is adequate and generally easy to follow.

Different versions of *Halo* are available for other advanced-feature display cards, and programs designed to use *Halo* routines need only minor revisions to make them portable to other cards that *Halo* supports.

The two-board IBM offering does have some advantages over MAI. MAI does not have a composite video connection or an RF modulator interface, but lack of these elements won't pose a major problem for most users. There is another limitation, however, that is more problematic. Though MAI provides both monochrome and color graphics capabilities, both may not be used simultaneously. The single 9-pin video connector on the back of the card, can be connected to only one monitor at a time.

> Amdek has hit a realistic price-performance combination.

While simultaneous use of both monitors is not a significant consideration for many popular programs, sophisticated CAD and graphic design programs often use a monochrome monitor for alphanumeric information and a separate color monitor for graphic images. Programmers will be happier with separate monitors, too, during graphics program development, long sessions spent viewing text on some color monitors may cause eyestrain.

For these and other applications requiring simultaneous use of both monitors, a second video card will be needed. MAI allows another video display card to be present as long as it does not encroach on the MAI address space. For example, two MAI cards could be used, one for monochrome and the other for color.

Changing Modes

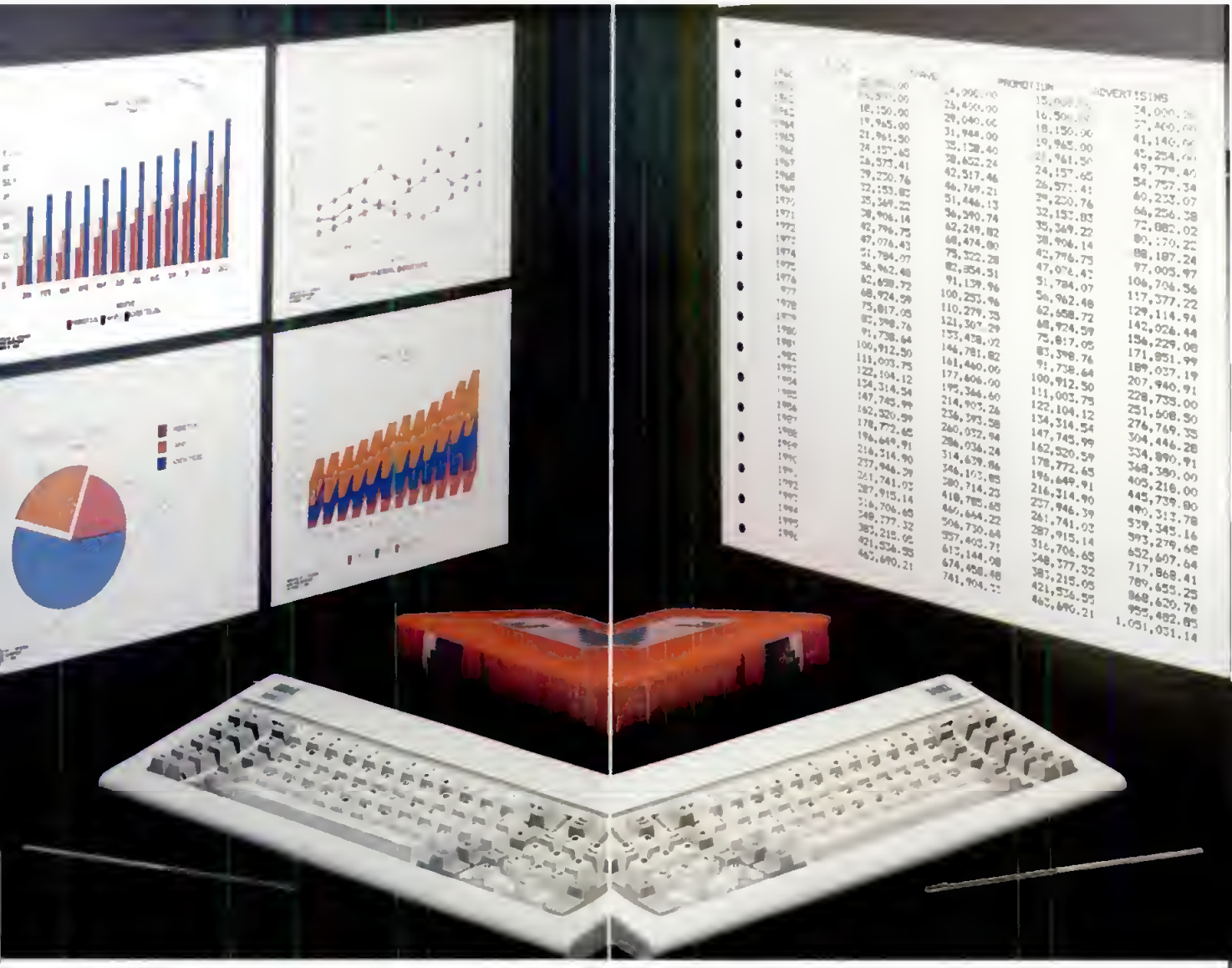
The default configuration for monochrome or color graphics on the single MAI is set by internal DIP switches. Theoretically, modes could then be changed by setting the 6845 registers through software. According to Amdek, IBM BIOS prevents this because both display cards reside in one slot. Unfortunately, there appears to be no alternative to opening the computer when changing between display modes using a single MAI card.

Another problem is that the appropriate monitor must be reconnected every time a display mode switch is made because there is only one monitor connection. This must be done carefully because video signals could be transferred inadvertently from the color graphics card to an IBM monochrome monitor, which could damage the monitor.

Programs designed for the standard IBM card will run as usual, but they will not automatically take advantage of the enhanced MAI graphics modes; the software vendor must create a version that will fully support MAI. Although limited converted software exists now, *Halo*'s portability and aggressive marketing by Amdek are likely to influence software developers. Many are already planning versions of their packages that will fully support MAI.

MAI could be even better if it had 16 colors in high resolution, analog RGB output, color mapping, graphics on the monochrome monitor, an external display mode switch. . . . The list could be longer if price weren't a consideration. However, Amdek has hit a happy and realistic medium: an excellent price-performance combination within the reach of a sizable audience. MAI is a highly appealing vehicle for CAD and other graphics applications. The attractive price, one-year warranty, and excellent technical support make it a welcome and strong contender in the marketplace. *Halo*'s powerful subroutines should provide a workable "standard" for the next round of advanced graphics applications for the IBM PC. ■

Allen E. Meilach is a Los Angeles computer graphic consultant specializing in architectural CAD, systems integration, and 3-D graphic illustration. He coauthored a computer dictionary and won several prizes for computer artwork.



FAST GRAPHS™...
The Best Reflection of Your Spreadsheet.

Numbers can be boring even when they're coming from your favorite spreadsheet. So don't waste time trying to explain complicated figures. Reflect them with FAST GRAPHS, the full color business graphics package from Innovative Software. It's perfect for interpreting VisiCalc®, PerfectCalc™, MultiPlan™, SuperCalc™ and 1-2-3™, as well as T.I.M. IV® , our data base management program and FAST FACTS™, our executive filing system.

With FAST GRAPHS, numbers take on exciting visual dimensions which capture your audience's attention. Choose designs from simple line charts to detailed three dimensional stacked bar charts. Then customize with FAST GRAPHS full graphic editing and drawing options. Special graphic analysis features let you quickly spot trends and serve as practical aids in the development of business forecasts.

Display charts and graphs on the computer screen with FAST GRAPHS built in "Slide Show." Or get hard copy (even overhead transparencies) in the colors of your choice from a graphic printer/plotter. And now with new features such as extensive titling selections and direct, true plotting, FAST GRAPHS has established itself as the only choice for professional business graphics.

So don't continue using columns of figures that put an audience to sleep. Interpret and dramatize your spreadsheet with FAST GRAPHS. It'll make a great reflection on you, too...

Be sure to ask your dealer about all of Innovative Software's products — FAST GRAPHS, FAST FACTS and T.I.M. IV. They're available at Computerlands® , Computer Marts, Entre Computer Centers™ and other quality dealers. For more information call **1-800-255-0470.**

INNOVATIVE™ Software

developers of practical businessware for the executive.

9300 W. 110th St , Suite 380
Overland Park, KS 66210 USA
913/383-1089 • Telex: 209542
800-255-0470

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Stickler for Profit.

MICROCENTRE™

The Workstation That Optimizes Your Computer Use

We've all seen how microcomputers can increase personal productivity. But computers are not used all the time. MICROcentre™ lets departments share a common computer system to reduce costs while improving profit-center efficiency.

This secure, easily movable storage system opens in seconds into a complete work station. Any place. Any time. And MICROcentre™ is built to conform to the user's natural movements for convenience and comfort over extended periods of time.

The MICROcentre™ is designed to hold most personal computer systems–IBM PC, Apple II + and IIe, Hewlett Packard, etc.–and provides storage space for your manuals and software. Plus. the stylish European locks protect your components as well as your valuable data.

There are many other outstanding qualities that separate MICROcentre from anything else on the market. To find out more about them, call (213) 350-8371.

MICROcentre™
Ready to Work When You Are
Patent Pending

CONTINENTAL ENGINEERING GROUP, INC EL MONTE, CA

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educating The Individual

Traditional teaching methods have emphasized group instruction. Now computerized interactive instruction offers a method of responding to each student's needs.

Phillip of Macedonia hired the best instructor in the business to tutor his son. The lad grew up to be one of the most assertive and successful entrepreneurs and CEOs in world history. No small part of the tremendous achievements of Phillip's son, Alexander the Great, may be attributed to the individualized, interactive instruction he received from his private tutor, Aristotle.

Centuries later, one must still pay a princely sum for a good private tutor. Fortunately, computers can now provide affordable, effective, one-on-one, interactive instruction for an entire universe of subjects. Indeed, those not in education might view interactive instruction as a subset of interactive communications. Marketing professionals, for example, will find these instruction techniques applicable to point-of-sale demonstrations.

What is interactive instruction? Dr. Donald Payne, professor of educational technology at New York University, defines it as "an intercommunication process between a teacher or teaching agent and a learner, in which both parties make changes in a relevant way as a result of the experience." Whether the teacher is human or mechanical, the lesson responds to the learner's particular aptitudes and learning style. The individual must be

capable of a high level of input to make it work.

Product or Process?

Within the broad category of computer-aided instruction (CAI), a distinction has been made between teaching *with* computers and teaching *through* computers. Canadian educators focus on the product rather than the process; they call this teaching process computer-assisted learning, or CAL. They are teaching with, not through, computers.

Teaching through computers seems to have gained in popularity during the last 2 or 3 years. This technique is commonly called computer-based instruction; in this case the computer is the central figure in instruction, rather than an aid to a teacher, such as a preparatory or remedial support or wraparound review aid for a textbook. The human role in computer-based education is generally that of an adviser or instructional facilitator, rather than a teacher or trainer.

In the past, many obstacles have prevented the widespread use of CAI. As a mainframe application, its use depended upon costly and unreliable telecommunication links. Response time was slow, and when the processing load became heavy, educational jobs were often preempted in favor of business operations. Graphics were, with few exceptions, rudimentary. However, the most troublesome aspect of CAI has not been in its use but in its creation. Until the recent advent of competitive authoring systems, the authoring of a module of CAI required highly specialized programming expertise and many hours of effort. Consequently, good CAI programs seldom appeared outside of companies with big computers already installed and being amortized by business operations and logistics, and strong interests in training, research, engineering, and/or development. For example, CAI was widely used during the sixties and seventies by the Department of Defense. It had all the prerequisites: big computers, telecommunications networks, funds for programmers,

and, most importantly, a compelling need.

Military trainers are faced with conditions and objectives that are particularly well suited for CAI. There are relatively few experts available to train the multitudes of people who need to acquire technical skills, and they must be prepared to quickly train thousands more in an emergency. Military trainers also require a uniform, testable standard of performance with a procedure for documenting the results. Along with CAI, the computer can be concurrently used for computer-managed instruction, a mode that provides an automated analysis of the student population through pretests, progress monitoring, posttests, regression analyses, and documentation of results.

Because our new Micro Cookbook makes it easier than ever for you to bake, broil, roast and fry 'em.

Not only by giving you more than 150 recipes—which it does. But by simplifying the whole art of cooking. You see, Micro Cookbook eliminates messy, confusing recipe files. Instead you simply insert our program into your computer and select any recipe your heart, or stomach, desires. Ask for a recipe by name, ingredients or category.

The recipe you select can be one of the mouth-watering dishes we include—or you can create a diskette of your own favorites. And you can constantly modify your selections, adding new triumphs and removing recipes that, ah, bomb.

These, and Micro Cookbook's other features, will make your life in the kitchen a breeze.

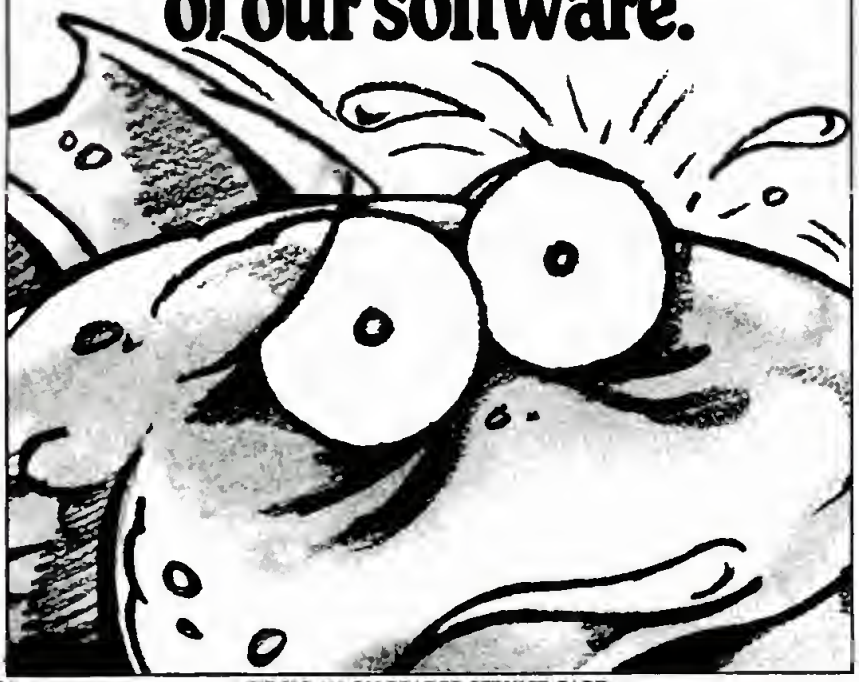
With this in mind, is it any wonder Micro Cookbook makes this guy so nervous?

Versions available for Apple II +, IIe (80 col) and IBM PC (64K, PC DOS) The cost $40 Advanced Functions Package (requires Micro Cookbook) for IBM PC (128K, PC DOS or MS DOS) and Apple II +, IIe (64K 80 col) The cost $30 Soups & Salads, Appetizers, or Dessert options, $12 each Check your dealer first MC/VISA check, phone or mail order accepted Please specify computer and add $2 handling.

APPLE, IBM and MS DOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc , IBM Corporation, and MicroSoft, Inc., respectively

VIRTUAL COMBINATICS
P.O. Box 755, Rockport, MA 01966
(617) 546-6553

Why fish are terrified of our software.



Setting the Pace

Interactive instruction distills its beneficial effects through individualized use. Each prospective learner has different attributes and traits. Interest in the subject, alertness, mood, language ability, intelligence, ego, preoccupations, and distractions contribute toward determining that individual's aptitude for interacting with an instructional source.

Interactive instruction software is referred to as courseware. When skills training is the desired outcome, the courseware is oriented toward specific objectives. By narrowing the options, courseware can limit irrelevant digressions by the trainee. Alternatively, courseware may be designed to support a learner's developing interests. This results in a process known as discovery learning, in which an individual traces a unique path through a matrix of educational possibilities. Tutorials, drills, simulations, and games are all legitimate means of structuring the interactive process. The selection of the means and content of the courseware depends upon the tasks, conditions, and objectives.

Highly interactive courseware has analytic and branching properties that respond to the learner's strengths, weaknesses, and interests and that can guide the student on a progressively more advanced course or, if necessary, to a remedial branch. Good courseware solicits feedback frequently to maintain alertness, and offers a variety of options to sustain the learner's interest.

Courseware is typically created by authoring teams of subject-matter experts, graphic artists, technicians, documentation writers, analysts, designers, and pro-

FLOPPY DISK SERVICES INC.

FLOPPY DISK
SERVICES, INC.
741 Alexander Road
Princeton, NJ 08540
609-799-4440

LEADERS IN INNOVATIVE DISK DRIVE ENCLOSURES!

The **FD-PC8™** is a new 8" double-sided disk drive sub-system

IBM PC styling.

The FD-PC8 looks like your other IBM PC components. Same styling. Same color. Same dimensions. It stacks neatly under, on top of, or next to your IBM PC, and better still, is only one-half the height of standard 8" drives.

2 Drive System—$1310 complete with cables.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Full one year warranty on materials and workmanship.
- Two fully assembled and tested Shugart double-sided 8" drives also available in one drive configuration.
- Exactly ½ the height of standard 8" drives.
- IBM PC styled and painted cabinet.
- All cabling included.
- IBM 3740 format compatible
- No-mar rubber feet.
- Sturdy construction easily supports PC or monitor
- Power supply designed for long life, trouble-free operation.
- Requires Maynard controller for use on PC.

NEW! FD-PC5™

This versatile new disk drive comes completely tested and assembled with a 4" cooling fan, and is designed to offer a variety of mounting options, with the power supply rated for any of the following:

- **full-size floppy disk drive**
- **full-size hard disk**
- **one or two half-height floppy disk drives**
- **one or two half-height hard disks**
- **one or two 3.5" drives**

Full 1 year warranty—cable choice optional

DISK DRIVES and other Goodies!

Shugart (1 year wor.)	
sa-860 ds/dd half hgt 8"	$505.00 2 @ 495 ea
sa-455 ds 48tpi ½ hgt 5.25"	265.00 2 @ 250 ea
sa-465 ds 96tpi ½ hgt 5.25"	350.00 2 @ 325 ea
sa-300 ss 96tpi 3.5 inch	265.00 2 @ 250 ea
sa-851 ds 8" full size	495.00 2 @ 480 ea
W.S.T. (formerly SIEMENS)	
FDD-100-584 flippy 5.25"	235.00
FDD-211-5 DS 48tpi for PC	265.00
FDD-221-5 DS 96tpi full size	335.00
FDD-100-5C3 (sa-400 compatible)	175.00
Heath H-89 TWOET kit... put 2 half height floppies internal to the H-89 with our exclusive mounting kit, call for details!	
Maynard Electronics for the IBM-PC	
Memory module (bare)	210.00
64K	305.00
128K	410.00
192K	510.00
256K	615.00
With serial port add	100.00
With 2 serial ports	160.00
Controller w/mod ports	265.00
FDC8 8" controller	245.00
Standard controller	$195.00
Controller w/par port	275.00
Controller w/ser port	285.00
Hard disk module	495.00
Modular board	110.00
Multidisplay (mono & color board)	575.00
PGS, HX-12 RGB color monitor	525.00
Magnolia controller for the H-89	425.00
Data connectors of all types	CALL
Power connectors for all drives	CALL

We offer a wide assortment of enclosure sizes, styles and systems, including both 5¼" and 8" IBM look-alikes, and more. All are well constructed, attractive and immediately available at competitive prices. Call for details and prices.

COME SEE US AT THE 9TH WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE

BOOTH #748 AND 750
SAN FRANCISCO—MARCH 22-25, 1984

TERMS MC, VISA, PREPAID NO COD'S PERSONAL CHECKS HELD FOR 10 DAYS.

Toll Free Order Line 800-223-0306 Ask for our free catalog.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING *CREATIVE COMPUTING's* 1984

BUYER'S GUIDE

TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

ADVICE YOU CAN TRUST ON SELECTING PERSONAL COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS AND ELECTRONIC GAMES

Unless you have the memory of a computer there's no way you can keep track of all the games, programs and peripherals available for your computer. And even if you could, you'd still have a problem figuring out what's best for your needs and how to get the most for your money.

That's why you need the *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals.* It's a comprehensive collection of product reviews and consumer-oriented shopping advice put together by the experts at *Creative Computing* magazine.

You'll get a rundown of what's new on the market. Analysis of new product performance, reliability, operation, applications, cost—even what kind of repair service you can expect. Easy-to-understand comparisons between different models. Tips on bugs and design problems. Plus "inside" information you won't get from manuals or sales people.

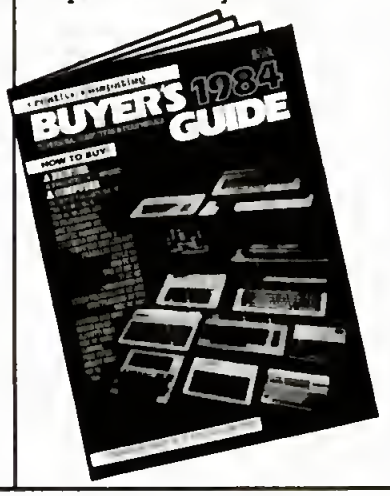
Plug into the *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals* and find out what's hot in...

- ☐ Personal computers
- ☐ Pocket-sized computers
- ☐ Telecomputers
- ☐ Disk drives
- ☐ Memory expanders
- ☐ Word processors
- ☐ Dot matrix printers
- ☐ Electronic games
- ☐ Video game cartridges
- ☐ Joysticks and paddles
- ☐ Game port extenders
- ☐ Color graphics boards
- ☐ Speech synthesizers
- ☐ Do-it-yourself kits
- ☐ And more

You may even discover that you need *less* equipment than you think. The *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals* helps you avoid overbuying by showing you how to customize your current system.

What else does the *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals* give you? Book reviews, glossaries of new terms, evaluations of batteries for electronic games and calculators, and lots of other useful information.

Don't buy until you've consulted the *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals!* Order your copy today.



Send to: **Creative Computing Buyer's Guide**
CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Yes! Please rush me Creative Computing's *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals.* Enclosed is my check or money order for $3.95 plus $1 for postage and handling.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Please make check payable to Creative Computing Buyer's Guide. CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax. Price outside U.S.A. is $6. NQ2F

grammers. However, the advent of "authoring systems," computer software packages containing instructional utilities, graphics generators, and computer-managed instruction macro commands, can do for the training profession what *VisiCalc* did for accounting. By eliminating the need for specialized programming skills in courseware development, authoring systems will not only drastically reduce the costs and time necessary to produce useful courseware, but also make it possible for smaller authoring teams to do the job.

The Video Interface

Interactive video is the hybrid offspring of television and data processing. Although the relative simplicity, power, and plummeting prices of microcomputers offer sufficient incentives to create interactive instruction without video, video can provide dynamic graphics that could not feasibly be stored in or called up from the computer's memory. Interactive video's motion pictures and abundance of still frames command student attention and provide more explanatory instruction, which helps the learner to retain the visual information longer.

Interactive laser videodisks offer nearly instantaneous video access by the learner, few problems with wear and tear, a combination of up to 30 minutes of motion pictures or 54,000 still frames per side, slow motion and unlimited stop action at any frame, plus inexpensive and fast reproduction of disks once the original master has been produced. These are the ones to watch; the technology is relatively new but progressing quickly.

Interactive instruction, with or without video, is becoming a popular teaching method, especially when a student population is widely dispersed both in aptitude and geography, when there is a shortage of subject matter experts, and when many theories or facts need to be learned in a short time. Customized or off-the-shelf, interactive courseware is a tireless, patient, erudite, nonjudgmental, highly individualized teacher. ■

Bob Rosensweet is director of the Interactive Authors Guild, an associate producer of instructional media for Learningware Corporation, an adjunct professor at New York University's Data Processing and Systems Analysis Institute, and a command information officer for the Army National Guard.

BISINESS

SPOKEN HERE

We are Bristol Information Systems, and since 1971 we have been writing accounting software for large companies using minicomputers. Recently, we began putting these powerful systems on the new microcomputers. The result is "BISINESS" — software packages that MEAN BUSINESS.

With "BISINESS" software your business can have all the data processing power that major corporations have — because you're getting the SAME software, not scaled-down versions. Every "BISINESS" system is *comprehensive* enough to offer all the features any business could want. Yet with our System Configurator, every "BISINESS" system is *flexible* enough to let YOU select which features you want to use. So you can still do business your way — only better!

Before you buy business software . . . find out what "BISINESS" has to offer. You will be truly amazed.

Dealers — Ask about our Dealer Support Program!

ADVANTAGES OF "BISINESS" SYSTEMS
- Lifetime Warranty
- Comprehensive Accounting Features
- Flexible Configuration Set-Up
- Menu-Driven with "HELP" Screens
- Telephone Hot Line
- Password Security
- Unlimited File Size
- Multi-File, Multi-User, Multi-Company
- Available for PC-DOS™, MS-DOS™, and CP/M™
- Complete Integration with Other BIS Systems
- Detailed Management Information
- Revision Service

"BISINESS" SYSTEMS FOR YOUR BUSINESS
- General Ledger
- Payroll
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable (Open Item and Balance Forward)
- Inventory Management
- Fixed Asset and Equipment Management
- Purchase Order
- Professional Time Accounting
- Mailing List/Letter Writer
- Wholesale Order Billing
- Construction Cost Accounting
- Property Management
- C.P.A. Client Write-Up and Office Management
- Legal Office Management

BIS

BRISTOL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
84 North Main Street, Fall River, MA 02720
Telephone (617) 679-1051

PC-DOS, MS-DOS, and CP/M are the trademarks of IBM, Microsoft and Digital Research respectively.

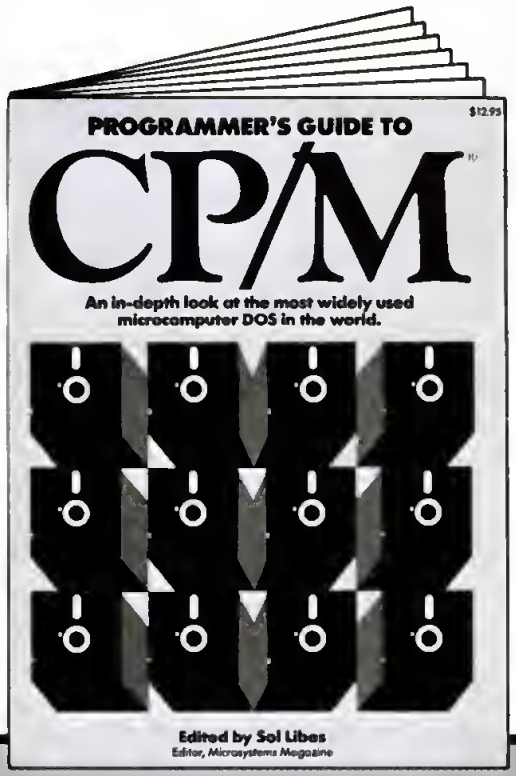
CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M®

Edited by Sol Libes

Here's an important collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today, and this widespread use has generated many innovative techniques and enhancements of CP/M. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* tells you what these enhancements are and how to put them to use, how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* originally appeared in MICROSYSTEMS between January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer—the individual who creates the software that interfaces directly with CP/M, or who is installing CP/M on systems for which configurations do not already exist.

Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities & Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." 200 pages, $12.95.



CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc

MICROSYSTEMS PRESS Dept. NQ1F **East Hanover Avenue · Morris Plains, NJ 07950**

Send me _____ copies of *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at $12.95 each, plus $2 for postage and handling. #14C

Foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) add $3 for postage and handling

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED $**_____. (NJ residents add 5% sales tax.)

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Print Name_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

For faster service,
CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ only, call 201-540-0445)

☐ Check here for FREE catalog.

CA, NJ and NY state residents add applicable sales tax.

New On The Market

Hardware

Sweet-P Six Shooter

A multiple-pen plotter, capable of switching to any of six color pens under software control. The plotter offers features including a plotting speed of 14 inches per second, both serial and parallel interfaces, 19 English and foreign language sets, and 2K bytes of buffer memory storage.

The Sweet-P Six Shooter, model 600, operates under the *Sweet-P Graphics Language (SPGL),* and can be used in both single and multiple user settings. In addition, the plotter is also compatible with the *Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL),* permitting the unit to be used with graphics software incorporating the *HPGL* commands.

The plotter automates multiple pen usage by housing six pens in a rotating carousel, which changes and caps pens during operations per software instructions. Pens are available in 12 colors; by using pre-loaded carousels, the operator can quickly change color palettes, or change from paper to acetate transparency pens. The unit will also accept Rapidograph-type pens for engineering and CAD applications.

Paper sizes accommodated by the unit include 8½ x 11 inches and 11 x 17 inches.

(List Price: $1,095)
Enter Computer, Inc.
6867 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-0601

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENVAX 600

An intelligent communications processor capable of sending and receiving data over a variety of networks without tying up the user's system. The unit can communicate with Telex, TWX, and DDD lines without requiring the user's system to be converted into a dedicated telex machine. It is equipped with a printer port, permitting incoming messages to be printed as they are received. Messages can also be saved to disk for later review.

The ENVAX 600 is available with either a 300 or 1200 baud internal modem, or both. Other features of the device include the ability to send/receive communications in unattended operation; automatic delayed transmission, a feature which takes advantage of times when transmission rates are lower; an unlimited phone directory; automatic redial and answerback verification; automatic message counting; built-in RAM of from 16K to a total of 48K; and battery backup capable of retaining data in RAM without AC power.

(List Price: $1,195-$2,130, depending upon configuration)

Requires: Async communications card, terminal emulator software.

ENVAX Systems, Inc.
3330 Stovall
Irving, TX 75061
(800) 527-7700
(214) 986-1151
Telex: 73 0022
TWX: 910-860-5761

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sweet-P Six Shooter, Enter Computer, Inc.

DXY-800 Plotter, Roland DG

DTC Style Writer

A daisy wheel printer featuring a 35K buffer memory, permitting up to 20 pages of data to be stored in printer memory, thus freeing the user's system for other tasks. As an option, a 67K expanded buffer is also available.

Other features of the DTC Style Writer include: bidirectional operation; automatic proportional spacing; standard parallel interface; graphic plotting; two-color printing; and a momentary pause for paper, ribbon, or print wheel changing. Print wheels are available in 17 different fonts. The DTC Style Writer also incorporates a self-test routine which is isolated from the user's system and can be called from the printer's front panel controls. Error conditions are indicated by L.E.D. indicators.

Available options also include a forms tractor for continuous paper feed, and a bi-directional cut sheet feeder.

(List Price: $899; 67K buffer option $49)
Data Terminals & Communications
590 Division St.
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 378-1112
TWX: (910) 590-2436

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DXY-800 Plotter

An eight-pen X-Y plotter with both serial and parallel interfaces, capable of producing up to 16 different typestyles. The plotter also includes 8K of on-board RAM and can operate at up to a 60-degree vertical angle. The unit can plot graphics up to 11 x 17 inches in size.

The DXY-800 Plotter has a variety of printing capabilities, including circles, grids, fills, relative moves, and special marks.

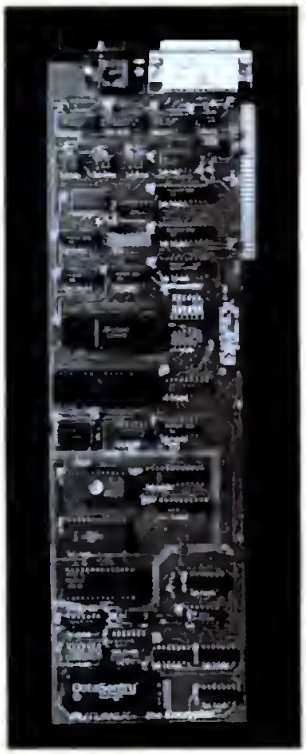
(List Price: $995)
Roland DG
7200 Dominion Cir.
Los Angeles, CA 90040
(213) 685-5141

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SNA Encryptor 305

An SNA data encryption board designed to interface directly with a user's system and IBM mainframe systems with encryptographic support features. It permits a user's system to communicate with IBM 30XX and 40XX mainframes using encryption techniques for secured data transmissions. Only systems which are specifically configured to receive data transmitted through the SNA Encryptor 305 can process the data transmissions.

In addition, the board provides the user with synchronous and asynchronous communications capabilities. The async communications facility is compatible with the IBM async communications adapter; the sync communications portion of the Model 305 is tailored to respond to the SNA/SDLC network, and permits communications with the



SNA Encryptor, Futerex Security Systems

IBM-compatible host or other SNA/SDLC systems without additional terminal emulator software.

(List Price: $1,595)
Futurex Security Systems
9700 Fair Oaks Blvd.
Fair Oaks, CA 95628
(916) 966-6836

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HP Digital Wand System

A bar code reader which attaches to the DB-25 parallel printer port within a user's system. Three bar code formats are supported using decoder/printer software modules: CODEABAR (numeric only), CODE-39 (alphanumeric), and UPC-A (the Universal Product Code). The decoder software can link with MBASIC, the BASCOM BASIC Compiler, and *dBASE II*. Reasonable quality bar code may also be printed using Epson or Diablo printers and the printer software module.

(List Price: HEDS-3000 Wand/Interface $119.95; software modules $99)
Computer Data Systems
1532 Elbridge St.
Philadelphia, PA 19149
(215) 744-5582

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLP-8 Matrix Printers

A series of 80 and 132 column dot-matrix printers featuring a heavy-duty 9 needle print head with 300 million+ character life. The printers operate at up to 270 characters per second. Head travel is rated at 27 inches per second and tractor line feed requires only 35 milliseconds in either 6- or 8-lines per inch modes.

A parallel interface is standard, with a serial interface available as an option. The serial interface can accept 110-9600 baud, current loop, as well as Xon/Xoff and DTR protocols. Space is provided within the printer's circuitry for an 8K-64K buffer.

The printer front panel controls permit selection of 16 form lengths and 32 positions of vertical and horizontal tabs. The built-in character sets, in plug-in EPROM form, contain 96 characters plus 96 European and math characters.
(List Price: $675-$895, depending upon model)
Practical Automation
P.O. Box 313
Trap Falls Rd.
Shelton, CT 06484
(203) 929-5381

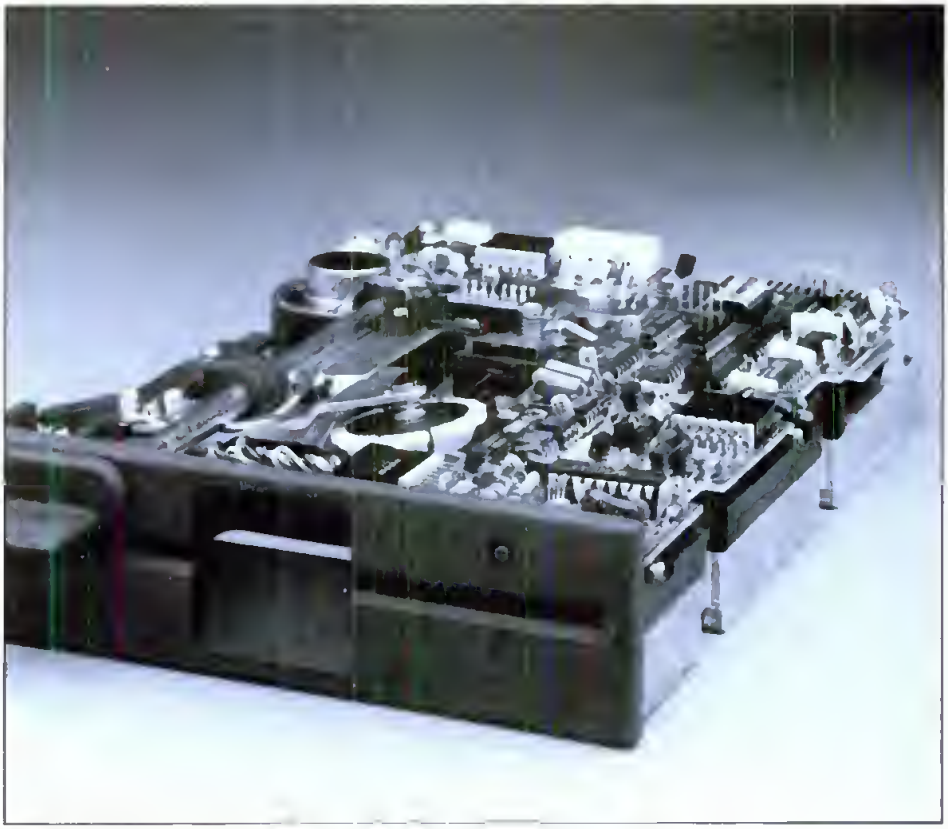
CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QumeTrak 142

A half-height floppy disk drive providing 500Kb of unformatted (327Kb formatted) storage capacity using double-sided, 48-tracks-per-inch recording techniques. The QumeTrak 142 incorporates contoured ceramic READ/WRITE/ERASE heads for longer media life, estimated at 15,000 hours (5 years typical usage).

Two versions of the QumeTrak 142 are available. The standard model offers an average access time, track-to-track, of 12 milliseconds. Optionally, the drive can be ordered with a 6-millisec access time.
(List Price: 12-msec version $270; 6-msec version $280)
Qume Corp.
2350 Qume Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-4000

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD



QumeTrak 142, Qume Corp.

Sprinter Printer

An 80-column dot-matrix printer with a parallel port and five built-in character sets. The unit operates at an average speed of 160 characters per second, features both friction and tractor feed mechanisms, user-programmable character design, a 4K buffer, and full graphics capabilities.

The Sprinter is equipped with a SoftSwitch keypad, providing the user with a convenient means of changing the printer's operating parameters. The keypad controls functions which include horizontal tabbing; selection of alternate character sets; form length; line feed on CR; baud rate; horizontal print density; vertical tab stops; and vertical line density. The device stores the user's parameter settings in battery-backed RAM, which retains the set functions even with the power off.

The built-in 4K buffer incorporates data compression techniques, dynamically allocated for downline character set loading from software. Available as options are 20K, 32K, and 68K buffers, the last of which can hold up to 34 pages of data within its memory.

Other options available for the Sprinter include IEEE 488 and RS-232 interfaces.

(List Price: $795)
Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 S. Century Dr.
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
(800) 821-8848

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Sprinter Printer**, Micro Peripherals, Inc.*

Multibus Expansion Chassis

An expansion chassis permitting users to connect Multibus cards to their systems. The cabinet accepts up to six cards in the Multibus configuration. Front panel controls include an on/off power switch and push-button reset. The cabinet also incorporates a four-voltage power supply, which can deliver +5,−5,+12, and −12 volts as required. The power supply also features short circuit protection, +5V overvoltage protection, input surge current protection, EMI filtering, and a 16-millisecond holdup time. The unit is cooled with two 4-inch quiet fans.

(List Price: $1,300)
Bit3 Computer Corp.
8120 Penn Ave. So.
Minneapolis, MN 55431
(612) 881-6955

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personalfeeder

A single-bin mechanical sheet feeder available to fit a range of letter-quality and near-letter-quality printers. The device feeds paper sizes from 6 x 7 inches to 14 x 14 inches, and collates paper in proper print sequence. The input bin can hold up to 200 sheets, has a one-step operator bin adjustment, and can accept additional paper loading during printing.

The Personalfeeder fits the following printers, with additional printers to be added in the near future: Diablo 620, 630, and 630 ECS; Qume Sprint 8, 10, and 11; Ricoh 1300 and 1600; NEC 2000, 2500, and 7700 series; TEC F10; Juki 6100; and the Daisywriter 2000.

(List Price: $495)
ZIYAD, Inc.
100 Ford Rd.
Denville, NJ 07834
(201) 627-7600
Telex: 13 6024

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Net/One Personal Connection

An EtherNet-compatible Network Interface Unit (NUI) permitting linkups between IBM and Texas Instruments personal computers. In addition, the plug-in board also supports integration with mainframe systems via the IBM System Network Architecture (SNA) protocol.

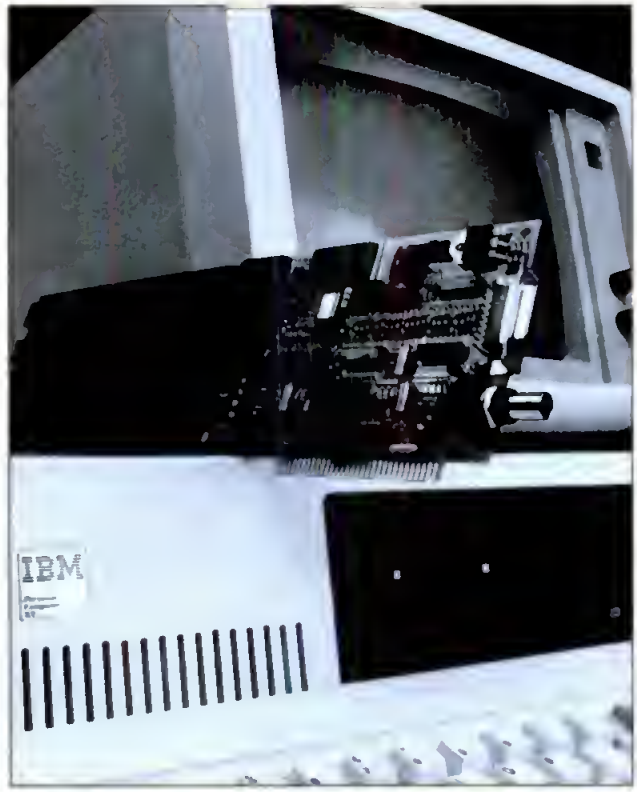
User's systems configured with the Net/One Personal Connection can run any application under PC DOS (MS-DOS) without modification. In addition, applications can be shared across the network. Networking of applications is handled by the addition of five new user commands to the PC DOS (MS-DOS) operating system, supplied as software packaged with the board.

The Net/One Personal Connection also features a shared disk server and print server which executes *Diskshare* and *Printshare* software from the board's manufacturer. The disk server manages the shared access to all files and application programs stored on one or more hard disks at the server station. *Diskshare* also provides multilevel password protection of files. *Printshare* permits users to access printers attached to the network. Application programs or keyboard-generated output can be automatically redirected to a networked printer via a spooler, thereby freeing the workstation to begin new tasks before the print function has terminated. The Net/One Personal Connection allows workstations to access multiple disk and print servers simultaneously.

(List Price: NUI board $850; Printshare and Diskshare software $500 per server)

Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
2560 Mission College Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 496-0111

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***Net/One Personal Connection**, Ungermann-Bass, Inc.*

Software

The Exterminator

A BASIC programming aid that eliminates the need for program line numbers, allows IF-THEN-ELSE control statements to take up more than a single line, and permits programs to be composed of materials contained in different source files. The software allows the programmer to work in Structured BASIC to create new applications, then converts the application to run under IBM BASIC. *The Exterminator* provides four different output formats and can produce programs that will run under either the IBM BASIC Compiler or Interpreter. Additionally, *The Exterminator* allows parts of programs to be reused, permitting the building of software sub-program libraries.

Instead of line numbers, the software allows descriptive labels to be used as line references, which facilitates both the creation of sub-program libraries, and moving sub-program routines around within an application. Labels allow the sub-program's location within an application to be changed without the often tedious requirement of changing every reference to that sub-program by other components of the application.

IF-THEN-ELSE control statements, limited by IBM BASIC to only one line, can take up as many lines as needed to express a function under *The Exterminator*. This allows more natural expression of concepts by the programmer and makes later modifications simpler.

(List Price: $49)
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.
Micromedia
Box 33071
Northglenn, CO 80233
(303) 452-5566

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY
BEST PRICES WITH QUALITY SUPPORT* ON SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

ORYX SYSTEMS

QUALITY DISCOUNTS

SOFTWARE

Accupipe Corp.
Creative Graphics ..... $ 112

Alpha Software
Data Base Manager II 179
Mailing List 72
Executive Package 105
Type Faces 79
Question 35
Apple - IBM Connection 189

Ashton-Tate
Reference Encyclopedia ..... $ 55

Bible Research Systems
The Word (KJV) WP ..... $ 145

BPI
Personal Accounting ..... $ 139

Continental Software
The Home Accountant ..... $ 89
1st Class Mail 79
Property Management 309

CTek
PC Calculator ..... $ 29
Prog PC Calculator 49
Prog PC Calculator/ Fin. Mod. 55

Decision Resources
Chartmaster ..... $ 289

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M 86 ..... $ 225
CP/M-86 39
Cobol 86 499
Pascal MT+ 86 CP/M (w/SPP) 375
Pascal MT+ (PC DOS) ..... $ 385
SPP 86 130
C Basic 86 135
C Language/compiler 260
DR Logo 109
PL/I-86 499
Others ..... $ Call

d-BASE II CORNER

Ashton-Tate
d-Base II ..... $ Call
Bottom Line Strategist 259
FPL 410
Friday 189

Humon Soft
d-Base Plus ..... $ 90

Fox & Geller
Quick Code ..... $ 175
D Util 58

Software Bonc
d-Base II User's Guide:
w/ d-Base II Purchase ..... $ 15
w/o d-Base II Purchase 20

Anderson-Bell
Abstal ..... $ 349

Tylog Systems
d-Base Window ..... $ 159
d-Base Door ..... $ Call
*All above available on PC-DOS

Cdex
Training Program for Visicalc, Wordstar, SuperCalc 2, EasyWriter II Series Each ..... $ 52
Managing Your Business With Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, Visicalc, SuperCalc 2 Series, Each 52
d-Base II Training Prog. 52
IBM PC DOS 2.0 Training 52

Central Point
Copy II PC ..... $ 34

Compuview
Vedit 8086 CP/M 86 ..... $ 160
Vedit MS-DOS 130

Dow Jones
Market Analyzer ..... $ 245
Market Manager 219

Eagle Software
Money Decisions ..... $ 129

Eco-Soft
Microstat ..... $ Call

Emerging Technologies
Edix (editor) ..... $ 139
Wordix (formatter) 139
Both (above) 265

Financier Inc.
Financier II ..... $ 129
Tax Series 105

STAR SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
ACCOUNTING PARTNER

Easy to use menu-driven programs for the beginner that can be linked with a sophisticated system as needed.

Your "Partner" includes: general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable and payroll. Also included for a nominal fee is an "800" number for access to the *Star Question Center* Back-Up Support Unit.

FYI
Superfile ..... $ 139
FYI 3000 287

Graphic Software
Super Chartman II ..... $ 299
Super Chartman IV 199
Both 350

Harvard Associates
PC Logo ..... $ 165

Harvard Software
Project Mgr ..... $ Call

Hayes
Smartcom II ..... $ 99

Heritage
Smartkey II ..... $ 75

Howard Software
Taxpreparer 84 ..... $ Call

Informotion Unlimited
Easywriter II System ..... $ Call
Easy Speller ..... $ Call
Easy Filer ..... $ Call
Accounting Module ..... $ Call

Innovative Software
TIM IV ..... $ Call
Fast Graphs ..... $ Call
Fast Facts ..... $ Call

Lexisoft
Spellbinder ..... $ 239

Lifetree Software
Volkswriter Deluxe ..... $ 179
Volkswriter Int'l 175

Mark of the Unicorn
Final Word (WP) 199

Metasoft
BenchMark Word Pro ..... $ Call
BenchMark Mail List ..... $ Call

MDBS
Knowledge Man ..... $ 289

Micro Decision Systems
Merge Calc ..... $ 99
Load Calc 85
Docucalc 85

Microfocus
Cobol Level II ..... $ 1,250

Micro Pro
WordStar ..... $ Call
Infostar ..... $ Call
Pak (WS/MM/SS/Index) ..... $ Call

Microsoft
MuLisp/MuStar ..... $ 155
MuMath/MuSimp 179
Business Basic Compiler MS/DOS 389
MS/DOS Pascal Compiler 249
C Compiler MS/DOS 329
Basic Compiler MS/DOS 249
Multiplan MS/DOS 165

Microstuf
Cross Talk ..... $ 109

Multisoft Corp.
Stretchcalc 2.0 ..... $ 109

Open Systems
Accounting Pkgs. ..... $ Call

Pearlsoft
Personal Pearl Acct'g (GL, AP, AR, P, INV) ..... $ 650

PC Software
PC Crayon ..... $ 36
Create-a-base 60

Peter Norton
Utilities ..... $ 55

PBL Corp.
The Personal Investor (128K) ..... $ 129

Professional Software
WordPro PC w/ Boss ..... $ Call

Satellite Software
Personal Word Perfect ..... $ 129
P-Edit 75
SSI Fourth (w/source code) 75

Softcraft
Fancy Fonts ..... $ 150

Software Arts
TK! Solver ..... $ 199

Software Publishing
PFS: Report ..... $ 79
PFS: File 89
PFS: Graph 89
PFS: Write 89

Softward Systems Inc.
Multimate (WP) ..... $ Call

PEACHTREE CORNER

- PeachText 5000 Personal Productivity System. Includes: PeachText Word Processor, Random House Electronic Thesaurus, Spelling Proofreader, PeachCalc Electronic Spreadsheet and List Manager. **All of the above for only** ..... $ 215
- PeachPak 4 (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable) does not support hard disk 215
- General Ledger
  Accounts Payable
  Accounts Receivable
  Sales Invoicing
  Inventory Control ..... Series B (each) 389
- Peachtree Graphic Language 259
- Peachtree Business Graphics System 199

North American
Answer (Database Prog) ..... $ 159
Memory Shift 79

Northwest Analytical
Stat Pak ..... $ 365

Oasis
The Word Plus ..... $ 103
Punc & Style 90

Sorcim
Supercalc II ..... $ 159
Supercalc III ..... $ 249
Spell Guard 129
Super Writer 169

Supersoft
C Compiler - 8086 ..... $ 350
Star Edit 180
Disk Edit 75

Basic Compiler 225
Fortran IV PC/DOS or 8086 299
8087 Support 40
Diagnostics II 89
Personal Data Base . . 99
Scratch Pad 187

Systems Plus

Landlord (prop mgmt) . $ 375
Runtime Basic (req'd for above) 45

Visicorp

VisiCalc . . . . . $ 165
VisiSchedule 194
VisiWord 249
Business Forecasting Models 75

Wang/Aspen

Grammatik . . . . . $ 60
Proofreader 42

Warner Enterprises

Genealogy (genealogy) $ 299

Woolf Software Systems

Move It (PC to CP/M and PC to PC) . . . . $ 109

. . . and many more.

GAMES

Automated Simulation, Armonk, Avalon Hill, Blue Chip, Broderbund, Data Most, Infocom, On Line, Spinnaker Software, Sierra/On-Line, Sublogic, etc. . . .

BOARDS

AST Research

ComboPlus 64K Clock/Calendar, Serial & Parallel, I/F, Expandable to 256K . . . . . $ 279
MegaPlus 64K, Clock/Calendar, Serial Port, Expandable to 512K w/Megapak 269
Extra ports available for Megaplus and I/O Plus II includes Game, Parallel & Serial 40
Megapak 256K upgrade for Megaplus . . . . $ Call
I/O Plus II Clock/Calendar and Serial Port 115

LNW

Busboard 64K . . . . . $ 289
Asynch Module 67
Parallel Module 42
Clock Module 58
Co-Processor Module . . 196
Floppy I/O Module 48
Auto-answer, Autodial 300 bd Modem Module 119
16 Channel Analog Module 92

Maynard Electronics

Floppy Drive Controller $ 155
Floppy Drive Controller w/Parallel Port 209
w/Serial Port 219
Sandstor Memory Card - 3 modules cap. . . . 194
Sandstar Multifunction Card - 6 modules cap 93
Sandstar Modules . . . . . $ Call

Quadram

Quadboard 64K, Clock/Calendar, Serial & Parallel Ports, Software . . . . $ 279
Microfazer Stack Printer Buffer (exp. to 512K)
▶ Parallel/Parallel 8K . . 132
▶ Parallel/Parallel 64K 188
▶ Serial/Parallel 8K 170
▶ Serial/Serial 8K 170
Quadlink 64K Memory, Game port allows Apple Software to run on IBM/PC . . . . . $ Call

Tecmar Products . . . $ Call

Xedex/Microlog

Baby Blue . . . . . $ 425

Tall Tree

512K JRAM Mem Board $ 699

MONITORS

Amdek Video 300A Amber . . . . . $ 149
Amdek RGB Color II+ 445
NEC 12" Hi-Res Green . 169
Sanyo 12" Hi-Res Green 199
USI Hi-Res 12" Amber 159
NEC JB-1260 Green . . . 119
PGS RGB Color . . . . . $ Call

DISPLAY CARDS CORNER

Hercules Graphics Board . . . . . $ 359
Orchid Monochrome Graphics Adapter 360
Plantronics Colorplus 389
USI Display Card (color/monochrome) . . . . . $ Call
Amdek MAI Card . . . . . $ Call
Tecmar Graphic Master . . . . . $ Call
Quadram Quadcolor I . . . . . $ Call
Quadram Quadcolor II . . . . . $ Call

NEC JC-1216 RGB 435
Taxan 12" Amber Monitor 142
Taxan 12" Green 132
Taxan 12" Low RGB . . . 323
Taxan 12" High RGB . . . 459
Taxan RGB Cable for PC 17

SONY

Profeel 12" . . . . $ Call
Profeel 19" . . . . $ Call
Profeel 25" . . . . $ Call

Panasonic CT160-Color . . . . $ Call

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 300 . . . . . $ 205
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 495
Hayes Chronograph . 189
Novation 212 Auto-Cat 565
US Robotics Auto-Dial (full auto 300/1200) . . 459
US Robotics Auto-Link (auto-answer 300/1200) 410
US Robotics Password . 379

DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-55-2 . . . . $ 255
Tandon TM 100-2 239
Davong DSI-501 Hard $ Call
Davong DSI-512 Hard $ Call
Davong DSI-519 Hard $ Call
Corona 5 MB Hard w/ Controller 1,395
Corona 10 MB Hard w/ Controller 1,795
CDC 1800 249
Corvus . . . . . $ Call
Tall Grass . . . . . $ Call

PRINTERS

Anadex . . . . . $ Call
C. Itoh Starwriter $1,149
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 . $ Call
C. Itoh Prowriter 1550 . 689
NEC 3550 . . . . . $ Call
NEC 8023A . . . . . $ 475
NEC 2031 . . . . . $ Call
Okidata Microline 82A . . . . . $ Call
Microline 83A . . . . . $ Call
Microline 92 . . . . . $ Call
IDS/Data Products Prism 80 (w/4 options) 1,399
IDS/Data Products Prism 132 (w/4 options) 1,547
IDS/Data Products MicroPrism 399
Siemens Ink Jet Printers . . . . . $ Call
Silver Reed Daisy Wheel . . . . . $ Call
Star Micronics Gemini 10X 319
Star Micronics Gemini 15X . . . . . $ Call
GE Printers . . . . . $ Call
Epson FX-80 599
Transtar T 130-P 699
Transtar T 315P Color . 519
Transtar T120P 475
Mannesmann Tally MT 180L . . . . . $ Call
MT 160L 595
Spirit . . . . . $ Call

. . . and much more.

DISKETTES

3M 5" DS DD Box . . . . $ 40
Maxell 5" DS DD MD2 Box 40
Verbatim 5" DS DD Box 35
Ultra Magnetic 5" DS, DD, Bonus Box (12 diskettes) 35
(3 Boxes Minimum)

PLOTTERS

Amdek X-Y Plotter . . . $ 649
Enter P100 Sweet P . . . $ Call
Panasonic Digital Plotter . . . . . $ Call
Strobe M100 Plotter (RS 232) 499

MISC.

Koala Technologies Graphic Tablet w/Software . . . . . $ 95
Chalk Board Powerpad 85
Street Echo Speech Synthesizer . . $ 179
Chalk Board Starter Kit 39
Symtec Light Pen 140
TG Joystick 49
Kraft Joystick 45
VersaWriter Tablet . . . 235
Keytronic WP Keyboard 209
Mouse Systems Mouse System / PC Mouse 229
Microsoft - Multi Tool Mouse w/ Word . . 350
Flip 'n' File 5¼" 21
Alpha-Delta MACC surge protector 69
Seattle Computer 8087 Package . . . . . $ 299

A variety of complete PC compatible systems are available at Oryx. For assistance in determining your needs, use our technical line.* We will be happy to provide full support:

Columbia — Corona
Hyperion — Televideo

Please:

- Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- Add $3.50 for shipping per software and light items. For multiple and other items, call.
- Foreign — add 15% handling & shipping for prepayment. (Int'l money order.)
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.

Store prices are strictly retail.

We welcome:

- COD (Add $2.00 per shipment. Cash or certified check required.)
- Visa, MasterCharge & American Express. (Add 4%.)
- Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

Working Hours:

Mon.-Thurs. 8:30-5:30 • Fri. 8:30-6:30
Sat. 10:00-2:00 • Central Time

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.
CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

425 First Street
P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, WI 54401

***For technical assistance, order status and in Wisconsin: 715-848-1374**

Int'l Telex: 260181
ORYX SYS WAU

ORDER TOLL FREE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN 1-800-826-1589

SEATS

A theater management program with functions that include the ability to handle ticket sales and exchange, reservations, ticket inventory control, cash reconciliation, ticket printing, seating availability reports, and sales reports.

SEATS, an acronym for *System for Entry and Access to Theater Seating*, can support multiple theaters, multiple events running simultaneously, and multiple price schedules. All of the software's functions are menu-controlled for ease of use, and on-site installation, training, and hot-line support are also available.

(List Price: $2500)

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC DOS, dot-matrix printer.

Jacobson Systems, Inc.
333 E. 75th St.
New York, NY 10021
(212) 535-6506

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spellagraph

A spelling game for children, where each correctly spelled word takes the child closer to learning the mystery of a secret message. The game uses rebuses (word-picture puzzles) to teach the spelling of 400 words. Each rebus is hidden behind a grid. Players may uncover various portions of the grid only when they correctly spell words missing from context sentences.

Spellagraph*, *DesignWare, Inc.

Players score points for correct spellings and, as the word-picture puzzle is revealed, for deciphering the meaning of the secret message. If a word is misspelled, the correct spelling of the word appears and must be entered by the player before the game can continue. The 400 words are divided into multiple skill levels to provide increasing challenges. Players may also create their own spelling lists and sentences.

(List price: $39.95)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC DOS.

DesignWare, Inc.
185 Berry St.
Bldg. 3, #158
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Structured Interactive Design System

A computer-assisted, schematic design program designed as an enhancement for the FutureNet *DASH-1* CAE software system. The *Structured Interactive Design System (STRIDES)* permits the user to segment complex engineering drawing into sub-parts and use these component drawings as elements in building up complete system designs.

With the *STRIDES* package on the *DASH-1* system, a change in one element drawing is automatically incorporated into the overall design, affecting all related components of the project under design. This includes automatic updating of pin lists, net lists, and lists of materials. *STRIDES* is designed to manage an entire document tree from the top block diagram down to individual components, including VLSI equivalents at the gate array or chip level.

STRIDES can support up to 99 subordinated levels of drawings within a project. Progressively finer detail emerges as the user moves through the layers of drawings in a document tree. Within each drawing level, documents can be called up for display or editing with a single keystroke and changes made at each level are stored in temporary memory until a final save command makes a permanent record of all editing changes.

(List Price: $1,900)

Requires: 256K, two 320K drives, PC DOS, monochrome graphics board, printer or plotter, *DASH-1* software.

FutureNet Corp.
21018 Osborne St.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(213) 700-0691
TWX: 910-494-2681

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CORPORATE QUALITY

CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY FOR THE CORPORATE WORLD OF THE IBM PC

Introducing the Diablo 32 CQ Correspondence Quality printer, perfectly matched to the IBM PC. It's a single printer that does everything. This remarkable dual speed machine delivers both high speed printing in draft mode and superior print quality in correspondence mode. The extended character set, combined with full graphics capability, lets you get the most from your IBM PC. And all at a surprisingly affordable price.

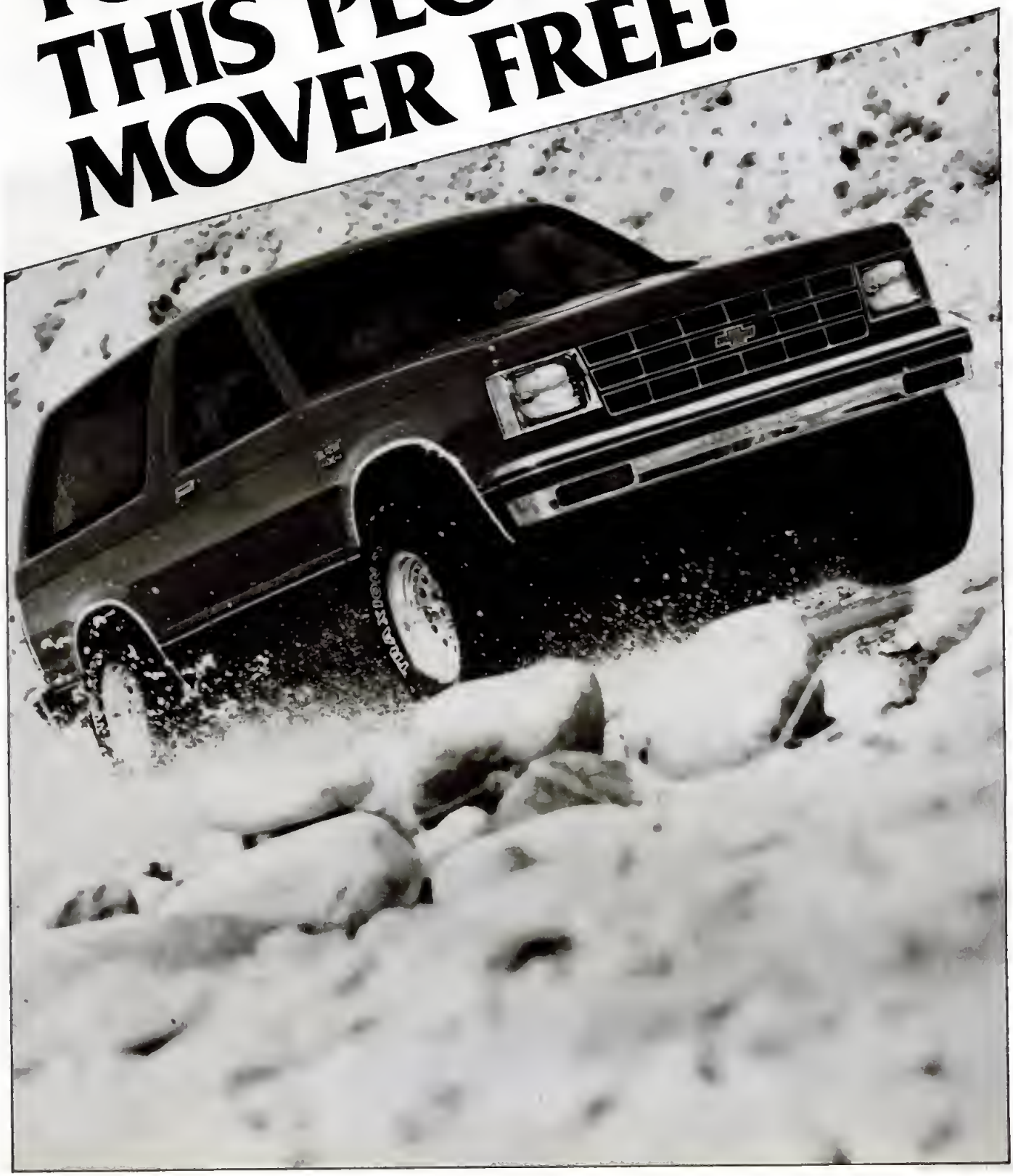
The Diablo 32CQ: quality you can see at the Diablo dealer nearest you. Call 800-556-1234 ext. 186. In California call 800-441-2345 ext. 186. Diablo Systems Inc., A Xerox Company, Fremont, California.

Diablo Printers

IBM® is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

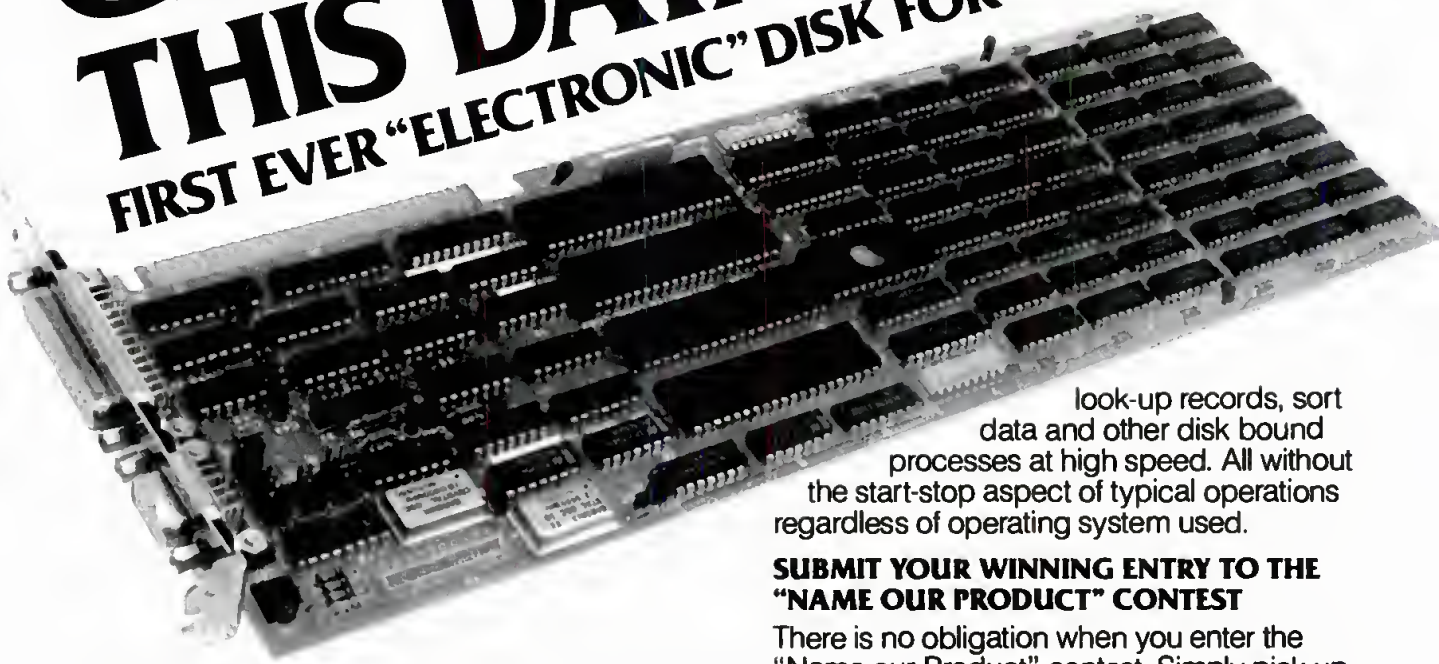
CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU CAN WIN THIS PEOPLE MOVER FREE!



JUST GIVE US A GREAT NAME FOR THIS DATA MOVER.

FIRST EVER "ELECTRONIC" DISK FOR THE IBM PC.



That's right. You can win a brand new Chevy S-10 Blazer. FREE. All you have to do is submit the best name for our exciting new "ELECTRONIC" DISK. A name that reflects its function and performance as a floppy disk replacement.

WHAT IS AN "ELECTRONIC" DISK

"ELECTRONIC" DISK is the functional name we've given to this first-of-a-kind product for the IBM PC & XT. It's an operation-ready module offering to 368 KB for new or existing PCs. There's no software or sub-routines required. Just plug one in and you get instant data access ...up to 50x faster than a conventional floppy disk. And without inherent head and disk wear. Or electro-mechanical failures and data loss. The module also offers a U.P.S. (uninterruptible power supply) to make sure you won't lose data from power "glitches" or when power is temporarily removed.

WHY YOU'LL WANT ONE

The "ELECTRONIC" DISK gives your computer greater power for personal, multi-tasking or multi-user applications. You'll be able to continuously scroll documents, instantaneously look-up records, sort data and other disk bound processes at high speed. All without the start-stop aspect of typical operations regardless of operating system used.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUBMIT YOUR WINNING ENTRY TO THE "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

There is no obligation when you enter the "Name our Product" contest. Simply pick up an official entry blank from any participating IBM PC dealer. While you're there, your dealer can give you complete details on the "ELECTRONIC" DISK. Or, you can request an entry form and details directly from the factory by writing to the address below. Please include a stamped, self-addressed business size envelope.

I WANT TO ENTER YOUR "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

___ Please send me an official entry blank
___ Please tell me the name of the nearest participating IBM PC dealer

Name_____Title (if appropriate)_____

Company (if appropriate)_____

Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

DILOG PC PRODUCTS

DILOG PC PRODUCTS
Distributed Logic Corporation
12800 Garden Grove Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643
Phone: (714) 534-8950

Concentric Information Processor (C.I.P.)

A database management and report writing program featuring a screen display capability making the software easy to use. *C.I.P.* allows a user to see the results of report writing directly on the screen as it will appear on the printed page. In addition, by utilizing a horizontal scrolling capability, 132-column reports can be visually defined using an 80-column display. Titles and footnotes can also be created on-screen and formatted properly in conjunction with the report.

C.I.P. includes a step-by-step tutorial, and requires no complex programming syntax to operate. Instead, all command options are presented on the screen, and commands are performed using only a few keystrokes.

The software can interface with foreign programs such as spreadsheets, word processors, and other database management systems. The software's flexibility permits file reorganizations without the need to copy data to external temporary files or risk losing data. Unwanted fields can be eliminated with a single keystroke, leaving the remaining data unaffected.

(List Price: $395)

Requires: 128K, two 320K drives, PC DOS; PC XT: 192K, PC DOS 2.0.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman St.
Westboro, MA 01581
(617) 366-1122

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC/TaxCut

A tax preparation and planning program for users preparing federal income tax 1040 long forms. *PC/TaxCut* presents the user with a series of questions presented in a logical order. Upon completion of the questions, the software checks for whether the user is eligible for income averaging, alternative minimum tax, and performs the necessary calculations for preparing the federal tax return. Upon completion of the computations, the program can print out a finished 1040 long form, together with up to 30 IRS-approved schedules and supplementary forms.

PC/TaxCut can be integrated with the producers' *PC/Professional Finance Program (PC/PFP II)*, a financial management program that tracks income and expenses, identifies tax-deductible expenses, provides monthly budgeting capability with up to 1000 categories, writes checks, and performs a variety of other financial functions.

PC/TaxCut also features on-screen references to pages in the tax-assistance manual provided with the software. Each screen reference can direct the user in the best manner to respond to *PC/TaxCut*'s on-screen questions. As the user moves from question to question, the page reference number on the screen changes, guiding the user to whatever pages are appropriate.

(List Price: $255)

Requires: 128K, one 320K drive, PC DOS.

Best Programs
5134 Leesburg Pike
Alexandria, VA 22302
(800) 368-2405

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Concentric Information Processor, *Concentric Data Systems, Inc.*

***Order Entry Module**, Micro Architect, Inc.*

Order Entry (OE) Module

A software module integrable with the manufacturer's *INV-X* inventory control system and/or *AR* (accounts receivable) system. The *Order Entry* module can simultaneously print invoices and update inventory files.

The software is designed to accept name and address information from the *AR* file, and print the invoice header information. Multiple inventory items can be entered singly, and each item is checked and updated interactively. After all items are entered, sales tax and shipping charges can be printed with a grand total, and the sales transaction is added to the *AR* file.

(List Price: OE module alone $98; with INV-X and AR systems $498)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC DOS.

Micro Architect Inc.
6 Great Pines Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 273-5658

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Coupon Manager

A menu-driven program allowing a user to maintain an inventory of manufacturers' and retailers' coupons and rebate offers. The software lists coupons and rebates by product, brand, store, and expiration date, with selection within each category.

The Coupon Manager purges expired offers, and monitors rebate requirements until they are met, when it prompts the user to mail the offer in.

(List Price: $49.95)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

K-B inc.
P.O. Box 11526
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 968-3219

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CBX86

A cross-reference utility designed for use under the CP/M-86 operating system. This CBASIC source file provides facilities which include cross-reference of variables and line numbers, CBASIC statements, CBASIC functions, and string and numeric literals. All cross-reference functions are user-selectable for each run.

The cross-reference option selections may be entered on the invoking command line or interactively. Options available include: type of cross-references to produce; print CBASIC source listing; include "%INCLUDE" files; and all or referenced-only line numbers.

Depending on available memory, CBX86 is designed to cross-reference up to 1200 items, with references for each item limited only by available disk space at run time. Each cross-reference listing is produced in sorted order, with each listing separate.

(List Price: $49.95)

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, CP/M-86, CBASIC.

System Consultants
P.O. Box 116126
Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 492-1315

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEO TAPE TRACKER

A program for individuals wishing to organize their videotape libraries. *VIDEO TAPE TRACKER* can store and manage over 1,000 titles, and can print quick-reference listings by tape number, and/or movie title. It can search through lists by tape, title, or performer, and print numbered, titled labels for tapes.

(List Price: $39.95)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

PROSOFT
Box 839
N. Hollywood, CA 91603
(213) 764-3131

CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Client Dental Billing PC

A program designed for CPAs, accountants, and billing services, for use in handling the accounts receivable needs of their dentist clients. The program allows accountants to establish a billing service relationship with their dental office clients, to process accounts receivable, and to print claim forms. The software includes all necessary forms for the client offices to use in recording their transactions. Data from these forms is used to generate bills, client payment receipts, monthly bills, monthly aged accounts receivable reports, periodic collections reports, and ADA universal insurance claim forms.

Other reports available from the *Client Dental Billing PC* program include daily summaries of billing done, payments received, Superbills prepared, receipts prepared, delinquency reports, and income activity for up to ten dentists in a practice. Optional reports include productivity analysis for services rendered by each practice.

The program's license allows an unlimited number of practices to be billed, with up to ten practitioners per practice, and up to 90,000 patients per practice. Program packages with licenses for AMA forms are available for medical specialties and oral surgery professionals.

(List Price: $1,595; demo disks $100)

Requires: 320K, two disk drives, PC-DOS 2.0, monitor, 130-col. printer.

CMA Micro Computer
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(619) 365-9718

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multiple-Choice Test Scoring

A program that allows a user to grade tests for any multiple-choice exam with up to 200 questions. Answers for up to 500 students taking a single exam can be graded, and test answers may be entered manually or through the use of an optical character reader.

Reports available from the software include: Statistical, showing mean scores, standard deviations, high and low scores, acceptable level of performance, and the Kuder-Richardson-20 reliability coeffient; Item Analysis Report, with individual counts and percentages for each response, percent correct, and the discrimination index for each item; Graphical Report, which shows score distribution, including the mean and acceptable level of performance; Rank Order Report, which provides a ranked order listing of all students taking the test; Individual Score Reports, which prints a separate report for each student taking the test; and a Class Results Report, printing a listing by student and performance on up to five selected tests.

(List Price: $295)

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, monitor, 132-col. printer.

Ormond Software
218 Frontenac Rd.
Marquette Hts., IL 61554
(309) 382-2335

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOSshell

A file organization program for use with the PC/XT. The program organizes files by setting up pre-defined directories and sub-directories within a hard disk. Menus and help screens are available at all levels, and the function keys control movement through the system.

The three main trunks of *DOSshell—Applications, Utilities, User*—each have branching sub-directories. The software can support multiple users, each user having a set of personal software (appointment tracking, disk archives, phone directory, and data management). Access is controlled by password. The *Utilities* trunk has routines for controlling type styles on matrix printers, updating menus, and for adding software and new users to the system.

(List Price: $70)

Requires: PC/XT: 128K, hard disk drive, CP-DOS 2.0.

XTC
2019-C Bath St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 687-0865

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLM COGO

A computer-aiding-drafting program designed for use in civil engineering, geometrics, surveying, mapping, estimating, design, and inventory. The program features an interactive command language; the ability to maintain multiple geographic databases of classified geometric objects and spatial data in double precision coordinate fields; interactive digitizer input option; and display graphics, plot review, and plotter drafting. Full screen editing and word processing of text data is provided.

(List Price: $5,000)

Requires: 512K, one disk drive and one 10 Mb hard disk, UCSD p-System, color monitor, color/graphics adapter.

CLM/Systems, Inc.
3654 Gandy Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33611
(813) 831-7090
TWX: 810-876-9128

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR SPREADSHEETS CAN LOOK PERFECT AND STILL BE WRONG.

You know how it is.

You spend hours building up a spreadsheet. Inserting data. Changing figures. Adding new formulas suggested by others.

When you're finished, everything looks perfect. But is it?

Are those totals really right?

What formulas produced that bottom line?

Is it out? And if so, *by how much?*

The only way to be sure.
If you use VisiCalc®, Lotus™ 1-2-3* or SuperCalc™, you need The Spreadsheet AUDITOR.

Why? Because only the AUDITOR allows you to quickly and simply print out every formula in your spreadsheet.

Formulas are displayed in a two-dimensional grid that matches the layout of your spreadsheet exactly.

Coordinates are printed. Pages are numbered.

So you can refer to any section instantly — identify changing patterns — and spot errors or omissions, *without* having to move your cursor from cell to cell.

For Lotus users, the AUDITOR even provides a complete listing of all named and special ranges.

Quick, simple, sure.
You don't have to waste time altering column widths. Or worry about clipping important formulas.

The AUDITOR scales columns automatically.

It gives you the option of wrapping long formulas into manageable columns that are easy to read.

A permanent record.
The AUDITOR allows you to document any spreadsheet, and create a permanent record.

It lets you examine the logic behind spreadsheets "handed down" by previous users.

And generates formats that can be followed by other users later.

Other company benefits.
In companies where several people are using spreadsheets, a series of listings can grow to become an application's library.

The AUDITOR makes sure everyone knows what spreadsheets have been developed, so no-one wastes time reinventing the wheel.

The perfect teaching tool.
The AUDITOR helps new users to learn spreadsheet building techniques quickly because it displays the formulas behind the numbers.

Printouts also show what formulas to type into any given grid location.

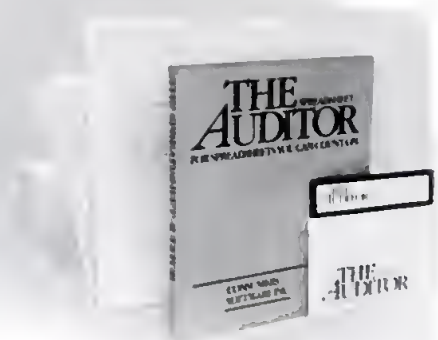
Put the Auditor on your side.
If you're making responsible financial or corporate decisions based on spreadsheets, you can't afford to be without the AUDITOR one more day.

A small price to pay
Best of all the AUDITOR costs just $99.
And that's a small price to pay for spreadsheets you *know* are right.

For more information:
contact Consumers Software at
(604) 688-4548
(Dealer enquiries welcome.)

To order your copy.
Enclose cheque or money order for $99 and mail to:
Consumers Software Inc.
Dept. C, Ste. 106, 314 East Holly Street
Bellingham, Wa. 98225
or, call 800-645-5501 toll-free.
(We accept Visa and Master Card.)
Please specify whether you have an IBM/PC or an Apple II or IIe.

*™Signifies manufacturers' trademarks.
®Signifies manufacturers' registered trademark



THE SPREADSHEET AUDITOR™

FOR SPREADSHEETS YOU CAN COUNT ON

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All Products are Factory Fresh and Guaranteed!

Hardware & Peripherals	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
AST Research MegaPlus 64K	$ 395.00	$ 279.95
SixPack Plus 64K	395.00	279.95
64K Ramchip Sets "$1 per K"	100.00	64.00
CDC 9409 DS/DD Disk Drive	525.00	249.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699.00	489.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	599.00	448.95
Hercules Graphics Card	499.00	398.95
Panasonic ½ Height 320K Drive	395.00	239.95
Printers—Epson, Brother, TTX, NEC, Diablo, DTC, Qkl, Toshibe, others		$CALL$
Princeton Graphics HX-12 Monitor	680.00	528.95
Princeton Max 12 Amber	249.00	189.95
Princeton SR12	799.00	623.95
Quadram Quadlink	680.00	498.95
Seattle RAM +3 Card	295.00	229.95
Sigma Expansion Chassis w/ 5MB	2095.00	1884.95
with 10MB Hard Disk	2295.00	2065.95
Vista DynaFrame 140MB	9995.00	8494.95
Diskettes — 3M, Dysen, others		$CALL$

Software	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
Alpha Data Base Manager II	$ 295.00	$ 179.95
Ashton Tate dBase II	700.00	388.95
BPI Systems Inc. G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll (ea. mod)	595.00	414.95
Continental UltreFile	195.00	124.95
Home Accountant Plus	150.00	84.95
Digital Research CP/M 86	65.00	44.95
Concurrent CP/M 86	350.00	278.95
Financial Personal Series	195.00	158.95

Software Continued	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
Fox & Geller QUICKCODE	$ 295.00	$ 189.95
Information Unlimited Software Easy Business System GL, AR, & AP	1495.00	879.95
MicroPro WordStar	495.00	248.95
WordStar Professional	695.00	389.95
Microrim Inc. R:base 4000	495.00	371.95
Microsoft® Multi-Tool™ Word	395.00	278.95
Multi-Tool™ Word w/ Mouse	495.00	348.95
Multiplan™ MS-DOS Vers. 1.1	250.00	158.95
Basic Interpreter	350.00	244.95
Basic Compiler	395.00	276.95
Business Basic Compiler	600.00	418.95
C-Compiler	500.00	349.95
Pascal Compiler	350.00	244.95
Cobol Compiler	750.00	524.95
Fortran Compiler	350.00	244.95
Microstuf Crosstalk	195.00	124.95
Norton Utilities	80.00	54.95
Qesis The Word Plus	150.00	128.95
RoseSoft Prokey Vers. 3.0	129.95	94.95
Scitor Project Scheduler	285.00	228.95
Sorcim SuperCalc 3	395.00	318.95
Software Arts TK! SOLVER	299.00	229.95
Software Publishing PFS: File	140.00	99.95
PFS: Report	125.00	78.95
PFS: Graph	140.00	98.95
PFS: Write	140.00	96.95
SoftWord Systems MultiMate	495.00	328.95
SSI Word Perfect	495.00	389.95

MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE!

To Order Call:

MasterCard **800/458-2433** VISA

(Outside California)

For price quotes, information, technical support, and California orders call:

415/680-1157

Low Prices • Lightning Service!

Bring your computer to life with products from Micro Flash. We offer products for the future! Always the latest version, always factory fresh. With home banking now here, why not equip yourself with a telephone modem! Micro Flash can put you "on line" with the greatest of ease. Check our low prices! Micro Flash! We're up there on the growth charts thanks to you! You have helped us to build a solid reputation of providing fast delivery on your orders, and knowledgeable technical support when you need it. It's the reason Chevron, IBM & Ford Aerospace, to name a few, have chosen Micro Flash to be their supplier of Personal Computer products.

MICRO Flash T.M.

To order from Micro Flash, simply call one of our order lines and charge it to your MasterCard or VISA with no credit card surcharge. (We will also accept purchase orders from qualified institutions. Call our credit manager.) You pay $6.00 per order for UPS shipping, handling and insurance, with the exception of printers and monitors. UPS 2nd Day Air Service is just $3.00 more. Local customers can will-call their orders at our Concord offices. We welcome mail orders accompanied by certified or cashier's checks. Micro Flash Computer Systems has made it simple for YOU to do business with us!

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMPUTER SYSTEMS ■

SuperScribe

A word processing program, featuring a separate component for letter writing capable of producing a seven-page letter keyed to a mail order file created with the main program component. In the letter mode, the user may also input any external ASCII file and store it as though it had been created within the program.

In *SuperScribe*'s manuscript mode, the size of the text file is limited only by available space in the user's system. The software allows a user to choose from one of three line spaces, and line space changes can be made at any point within a manuscript. Other features of the manuscript mode include superscript and subscript, underlining, five type faces, and automatic pagination. A screen text editor is available which may be used to switch to any part of the manuscript to perform changes to text, to move up to 72 lines of text to another location within a manuscript, or to merge text from a letter file into the manuscript.

In both modes, all cursor control functions operate the same as when editing a BASIC program. A search function can locate any designated character string, margins and tabs can be easily set or changed, and text appears on-screen as it will appear when printed.

SuperScribe is written in BASIC, and allows user modifications.

(List Price: $27.50)

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, printer, color/graphics adapter, BASICA.

Cheapware
R.L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth St.
St. Louis, MO 63147

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ITSoftware Series

An integrated series of programs encompassing database management, spreadsheet preparation, data communications, file transfer, editing, and data sorting and merging. The central program in the *ITSoftware Series* is *KeepIT*, a relational, menu-driven database management system without command language. *KeepIT* allows a user to move data between software modules and to transfer files to software from other manufacturers. Mailing lists and tables produced by *KeepIT* can also be used by most word processing software.

Other program modules in the *ITSoftware Series* include: *CalcIT*, a three-dimensional spreadsheet; *LinkIT*, a PC-to-mainframe and PC-to-PC asynchronous communications program; *PassIT*, a 3270 terminal emulator package compatible with the IRMA and Forte communications boards; *SortIT*, a rapid sort/search routine; and *EditIT*, a full screen editor with color windows and mouse management features.

Soon to be released in the series are *StatIT*, *ShowIT*, *SendIT*, and *WritIT* modules.

(List Price: $125-$400 per module)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC DOS.

ITSoftware
P.O. Box 2392
Princeton, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROFIN

A financial analysis program, written in Microsoft BASIC, that can automatically perform financial calculations on data entered. The software can also automatically format and print reports. *PROFIN* is designed for use by novices, requiring approximately a half-hour of practice in order to become fully conversant in the software's capabilities.

The program can produce forecasts and budgets, discounted cash flows, return on investment and capital expenditures analyses, and allows a user to experiment with sales figures, pricing, financing, inflation, foreign exchange movements, capital costs, and similar factors in obtaining comparison analyses. It also can interface with spreadsheet programs such as *VisiCalc*, *Multiplan*, and *SuperCalc* to carry out further data manipulations.

(List Price: $295)

Requires: 64K, one 320K drive, PC-DOS.

Business Software Pty., Ltd.
12021 Wilshire Blvd., #194
Los Angeles, CA 90025

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-SCREEN

An interactive screen formatting utility allowing an application programmer to create, modify, file, list, and test a screen display before code is written. Applications can then do full screen I/O, or field by field I/O, through a single call to *PC-SCREEN*'s screen interface. Languages currently supported include 8088 Assembler, Pascal, COBOL, Complied BASIC, Fortran, and Lattice C.

The screen interface is an object file (.OBJ) which can be linked to the new application.

(List Price: $199; demo $35)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monochrome or color monitor with color/graphics adapter.

Omnisoft Associates
6917 12th Ave.
Brooklyn, NY 11228
(212) 748-5763

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

d old number of records.

65,535.

GEMENT SYSTEMS

R number.

100,000,000,000.

It's the difference between the limits of your software, and the limits of your imagination.

R:base™ from Microrim takes the limits off both.

You may never create an application using 100 billion records. But with R:base, you can.

You can access up to forty files at the same time. (The other leading DBMS packages give you only one or two.) You can sort or qualify your data by as many as ten different attributes or criteria—concurrently! And you can perform sorts, selects, even totals and formats with just one simple command.

But there's more to R:base than sheer power.

See for yourself. For only $9.95 (plus shipping), we'll send you a full demo packet, including a comprehensive tutorial and diskette.

Just call 1-800-547-4000 and ask for dept. 836 (in Oregon and outside the USA, call 503-620-1602, dept. 836). Or ask for it at your nearest software retailer or participating ComputerLand® dealer.

R: base

It's easy when you do it R way.

A product of Microrim, Inc., 1750 112 N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004

R:base is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Busi*Math**, Busi*Math Corp.*

Programmer Aptitude Self Evaluation

A program that tests and grades a user's programming ability without requiring knowledge of a programming language. The *Programmer Aptitude Self Evaluation* program presents eight exercises that test a user's ability to think logically. The thought processes involved in solving the program's exercises are similar to those processes used to develop sections of computer programs. Thus, the program's evaluation can serve as an indicator of a user's ability to understand or write complex programming.

(List Price: $39.95)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

Tridata Corp.
3057 College Heights Blvd.
Allentown, PA 18104
(215) 820-9577

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Busi*Math

A spreadsheet enhancement program, permitting users of *VisiCalc*, *SuperCalc*, *Multiplan*, or *Lotus 1-2-3* to print out amortization schedules, as well as to custom-design solutions to a variety of loan and annuity problems. *Busi*Math* incorporates over 80 formulas that deal with all facets of the time value of money calculations. Each of the 80 formulas can be used as a spreadsheet template, and/or as algebra for incorporation with models or other templates. Formulas are referenced to single pages within the included user's manual, and can be called up and loaded into a spreadsheet model using a single command. Each variable can be entered only once to be placed in exactly the same place for each of the formulas, speeding data entry and calculations.

(List Price: $245)

Requires: *VisiCalc* version: 64K, one disk drive, PC DOS. *Lotus 1-2-3* version: 256K, two 320K drives, PC DOS.

*Busi*Math Corp.*
155 State St.
Box 361
Ripon, WI 54971
(414) 748-3422

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accumark PIQ System

A labor and material needs identifying program. *Accumark PIQ*, an acronym for *Production Inventory Quotation*, allows a user to project future parts requirements, permitting a company to operate profitably at minimum stocking levels.

In addition to providing parts inventory data, *PIQ* can also identify all assemblies using a particular part, how well each assembly is selling, and can report on present and future parts and labor costs. A change entered on the cost of any part is immediately reflected in the cost of every assembly using that part. *PIQ* also projects open-order situations into the future for any time period needed, submitting either a summary or detailed-report printout.

Among the software's other reports are open purchase orders, part audit trails, reorder lists, bill of materials, and detailed product costing reports. *PIQ* also can flag problem parts (i.e., extra-long lead times).

(List Price: $2,995–$3,995, depending upon user's system configuration)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC DOS.

Neoteric Computer Systems
3 Seabrook Ct.
Stony Brook, NY 11790
(516) 751-4277

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Purebred Cattle Management System

A program for purebred cattle ranchers, providing a means to maintain herd and individual breeding animal data. The software can accept data, accessible through an inquiry function, which includes performance data and ratios; progeny information; contemporary group ratios for each calf generation; pedigree and registration information; breeding activity; medical records; and purchase and sale information.
(List Price: $2,500)
Requires: 512K, two 320K drives, PC-DOS 2.0, *dBASE II*.
Arthur Andersen & Co.
801 Cherry St., #1200
Ft. Worth, TX 76102
(817) 335-3001

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hypergraphics

A color graphics program written in assembly and BASIC. The software can store up to 1000 color graphics screens on a single 320K diskette. In addition, most of the commands for the creation and editing of graphics and animation are assigned to function keys.

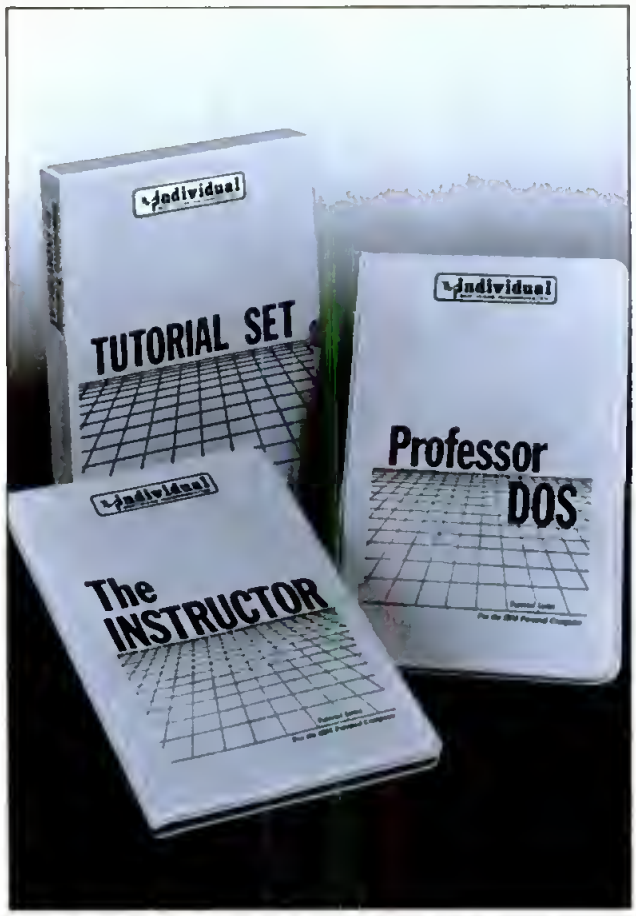
Hypergraphics can be used as an authoring language, or as an embedded component of other programs. It can also take screens from other software that have been stored on a buffer, and convert them to color graphics.
(List Price: $395)
Requires: 128K, one disk drive, PC DOS, color monitor, color/graphics adapter.
Hypergraphics Corp.
1908 Stonegate Dr.
Denton, TX 76502
(214) 783-9900

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tutorial Set

A package containing tutorials for PC DOS, up to version 2.0. Each tutorial simulates the DOS environment, and can guide learners of varying skill through the use of the operating system. Users are free to interact, practice, and experiment with the simulated environment.

The set includes 5 hours of training in modular form. The main menus offer sections on keyboard operations, PC concepts relating to DOS, DOS commands, application and editing functions, technical notes, and a guide to the use of EDLIN.



***Tutorial Set*, Individual Software, Inc.**

Each *Tutorial Set* contains three diskettes, available in either single- or double-sided versions.
(List Price: $94.95)
Individual Software, Inc.
24 Spinnaker Pl.
Redwood City, CA 94065
(415) 591-4166

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HSFORTH

A hybrid compiler/interpreter/assembler optimized for 8086/8088 microprocessors, allowing the use of FORTH-79 Standard programs. Word names, definition lists, and machine codes use separate segments—thus programs may be as long as 192K without incurring the addressing penalties that usually occur above 64K. Code Definitions and List Definitions longer than a user-selected length are automatically relocated to another segment, so program use of memory above 192K incurs negligible overhead compared to long address and segment sensing schemes. Stack use and word link overhead have been reduced to theoretical limits for 8086/8088.
(List Price: $220)
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC DOS.
Harvard Softworks
P.O. Box 339
Harvard, MA 01451
(617) 456-3021

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you're using VisiCalc,® Lotus 1-2-3,® MultiPlan,® SuperCalc® or PerfectCalc,® you need an analyst.

Specifically, a financial analyst. Like the BottomlineV software package. Because unless you've got hundreds of hours for programming, you'll go nuts doing financial planning, analysis, modeling or five-year forecasting with spreadsheet software alone.

Your personal financial advisor.

BottomlineV takes the mystery out of financial analysis and planning. Working with your spreadsheet software, it gives you instant access to the same profitability measures and financial ratios that bankers use to test investment soundness.

You'll know in seconds important long-range information—the kind of facts and figures that give you credibility when you establish lines of credit, raise venture capital or obtain a loan.

BottomlineV instantly produces the reports you need to see your complete financial picture

No programming required.

BottomlineV makes forecasting and modeling easy because it does hundreds of complicated calculations for you. That's right, it does hundreds of calculations. If you make a change to any part of your model, it will ripple through the entire model. Automatically updating it.

For example, suppose you want to know how an increase in sales will affect your profit picture.

BottomlineV will tell you.

First, it will revise your income statement (P&L).

Then it will update your balance sheet and cash flow to see if your goal is achievable.

It will even give you 24 different ratio analyses that will help you better plan and run your business.

With BottomlineV, you don't have to know computer programming. You don't have to be an accountant. You hardly even have to know how to operate your spreadsheet software. Yet you will be able to see your complete financial picture. Instantly.

BottomlineV works with IBM,® Apple,® Kaypro,® DEC® and most other MS-DOS and CP/M systems.

It sells for only $295.00. For that kind of money, no other financial analyst can give you so much good advice.

Go to your nearest dealer and ask for a BottomlineV demo. (Also ask about our CPA-approved BottomlineTAX planning and preparation package.)

Bottomline V™

We take over where spreadsheets leave off.

Strategic Software Systems, Inc., 1300 Dove Street, Suite 200, Newport Beach, CA 92660 (714) 476-2842

VisiCalc, Lotus 1-2-3, MultiPlan, SuperCalc, Perfect Calc, IBM, Apple, Kaypro, DEC and BottomlineV are registered trademarks of, respectively, VisiCorp, Lotus Development Corp., Microsoft Corp., Sorcim Corp., Perfect Software Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., Kaypro Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Strategic Software Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bearings

A geographical position locating program. The user enters latitude and longitude for any spot on the globe. The software then calculates and prints out distance and direction from that spot to any of 500 cities throughout the world. Directions are given in the azimuth system, where north is 0 degrees, east = 90 degrees, south = 180 degrees, west = 270 degrees. These directions are the great circle paths as used by pilots, the shortest paths between two points.

(List Price: $19.95)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC DOS.

Zephyr Services
306 S. Homewood Ave.
Pittsburgh, PA 15208
(412) 247-5915

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Investment Return Illustrator

A program for financial planners that provides a printout showing any amount of principal invested at interest in a year-by-year format. The printout includes the name of the client and advisor, type of asset, simple and effective interest rates, cumulative return, annual interest earned, and accumulated interest earned. Investment Return Illustrator includes a feature permitting the user to choose the number of compounding periods per year.

All data is shown on a user's screen prior to printout, allowing changes.

(List Price: $19.95)
ACS Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 82363
San Diego, CA 92138
(619) 223-5331

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLANFIN

A forecasting, budgeting, and discounted cash flow program. The software, written in Microsoft BASIC, is menu-driven and looks at revenues, costs, and tax/depreciation factors using a question-and-answer format to produce reports. *PLANFIN* automatically produces reports in proper format without requiring additional formatting procedures.

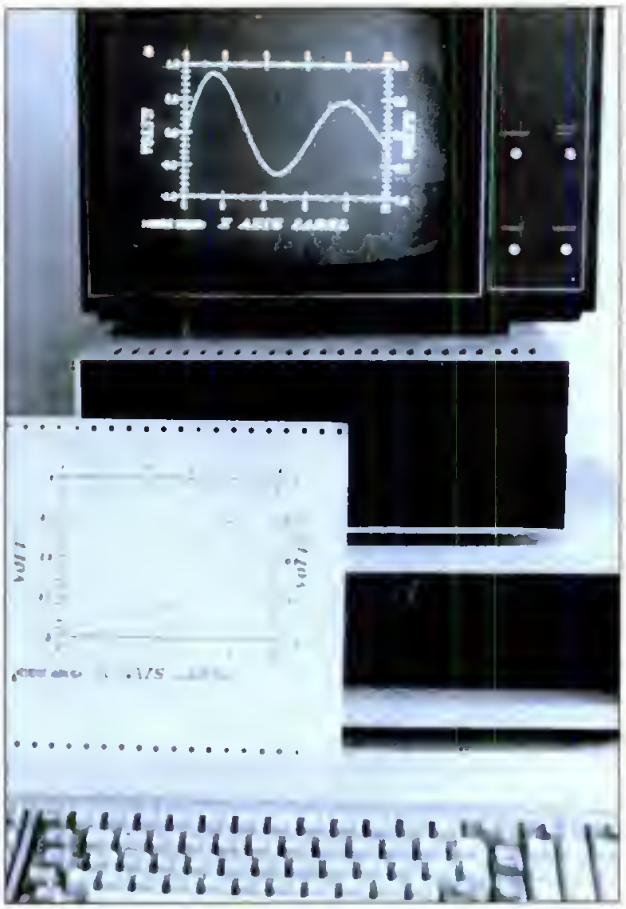
The software is designed for use by nonexperienced users, requiring approximately a half-hour of practice to become fully conversant in the software's features. In addition, it can interface with spreadsheet programs such as *VisiCalc*, *Multiplan*, and *SuperCalc* to carry out further data manipulations.

(List Price: $195)

Requires: 64K, one 320K drive, PC-DOS.

Business Software Pty., Ltd.
12021 Wilshire Blvd., #194
Los Angeles, CA 90025

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Tele-Tek, ParaTech Corp.

Tele-Tek

An interrupt-driven terminal emulation program, providing emulation of a Tektronix 4010 graphics terminal. Features include: 9600 baud operations; various send/receive file transfer protocols, including XMODEM; menu-driven commands via function keys; and the ability to use the features of a Hayes Smartmodem.

Tele-Tek is capable of retrieving files, calling DOS for file editing (while *Tele-Tek* is still receiving new data), then exiting back to *Tele-Tek* to return files to source.

(List Price: $99)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS 2.0, an asynch communications adapter, Hayes Smartmodem.

ParaTech Corp.
P.O. Box 4152
Chevy Chase, MD 20815
(202) 362-7354

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

KLEEN LINE

A line of devices designed to suppress data-altering telephone line spikes. Used with a modem, the KLEEN LINE modem protector uses metal oxide varistor and gas discharge tube techniques to suppress line interference.

Model PDS-45P-36A/SUP has phone grade suppression on red and green lines (pins 4 and 5) and data grade suppression on yellow and black lines (pins 3 and 6). A 6500 Amp Suppressor helps to protect power lines.

(List Price: $109.95)
Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 S. Main St.
P.O. Box 389
Natick, MA 017760
(617) 655-1532

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer Bench

Two tabletop printer stands which elevate a printer 4½ inches above a work surface, permitting paper to be stored underneath. The units are designed to work with either rear or bottom feeding printers, with either 9½ or 15 inch paper capability.

Skid resistant rubber feet minimize vibrations for quieter operation of the printer.

(List Price: 9½-inch model $19.95; 15-inch model $24.95)
Valley Craft, Inc.
So. Highway 61
Lake City, MN 55041
(800) 328-1480

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Le SWITCH

A switching device, allowing two printers to be run from the same computer. Available in both parallel and serial versions, Le SWITCH enables a user to switch between dot-matrix and daisywheel printers, for example, via a simple hookup.

Le SWITCH I (for parallel printers) consists of a female parallel connector for input, and male parallel connectors at the ends of two ribbon cables for output. Le SWITCH II (for serial printers) features three female DB-25 connectors compatible with a range of RS-232 computers and printers. A modem can also be installed on one of Le SWITCH II's serial ports.

(List Price: Le SWITCH I $155; Le SWITCH II $125)
Renaissance Technology Corp.
1045 Detroit Ave.
Concord, CA 94518
(415) 676-5757

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCase Shipping Cases

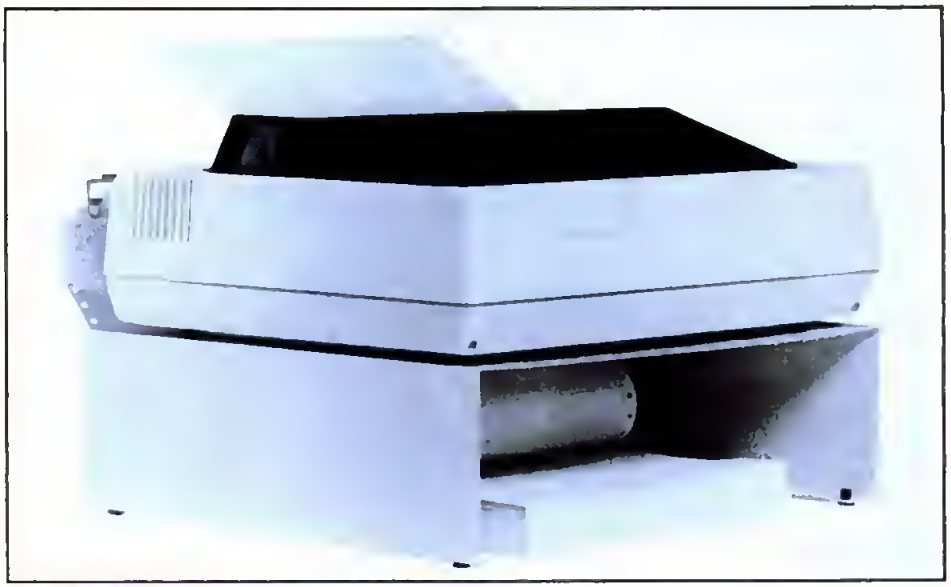
A line of all-metal shipping cases, with fitted compartments for the components of a user's system. The cases, constructed of heavy-duty sheet aluminum, are splinterproof, fungus-proof, and resist moisture and puncturing. Edges are epoxy-sealed continuous channels formed in one-piece aluminum extrusions. Exteriors are completely finished with a durable epoxy/acrylic paint.

Case interiors are lined with layers of high density polyfoam, and blocks of polyfoam are used to surround all components. The top cover comes completely off for access to all components when packing.

Additional features include welded-on handles, lockable latches, an exterior shipping document carrier, and optional removable casters.

(List Price: $346-$495, depending upon model and size; caster base $34)
PCase, Inc.
60 Orville Dr.
Bohemia, NY 11716
(800) 231-CASE
(516) 567-5800

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***Printer Bench**, Valley Craft, Inc.*

Avoid the I.R.S.

(Inadvertently Ruined Software)

You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within seconds...affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by InCider magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our **Backup Book™** lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. The Backup Book is expanded bimonthly, and is always available to Copy II Plus owners for only $1.00 (and a self-addressed, stamped envelope). Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only $39.95.

WildCard 2 (formerly The Alaska Card)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software can be as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. $139.95 complete.

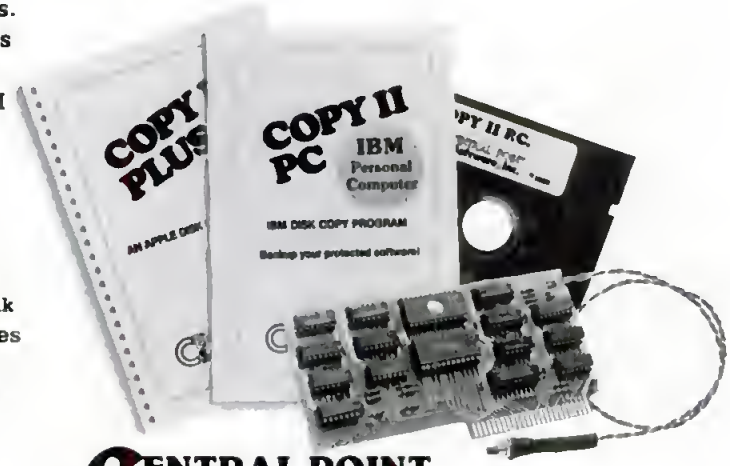
Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any other use, other than that specified.

Copy II PC

This is THE disk backup program for the IBM PC, PC/XT and PCjr that copies almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC...at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only $39.95. Specify machine when ordering.

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, **before** the I.R.S. gets you.



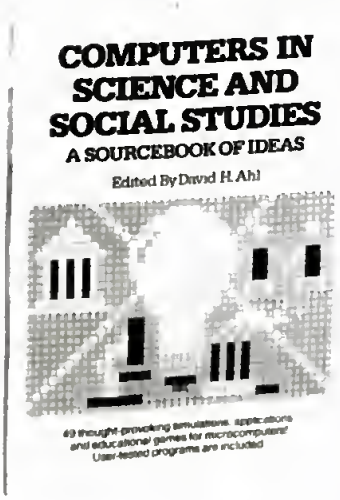
CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

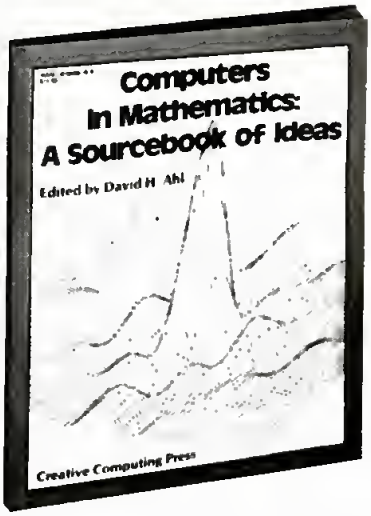
The Backup Professionals

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Sat., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. Prepayment is required. Please include $2 for shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For home or classroom





Use these three books for state-of-the-art learning material!

COMPUTERS IN SCIENCE AND SOCIAL STUDIES

Edited by David H. Ahl

Are you involved with one of the physical or social sciences? This new book brings together 40 science-oriented computer articles from the pages of *Creative Computing*.

Fields covered include Social Studies, Psychology, Chemistry, Biology, Physics, Health, Ecology, Astronomy, History, Economics, Geography, Medicine—even Interstellar Trade! You'll find games, brief tutorials and programs that bring together the many exciting uses of the computer in social studies and science!

8½" x 11", softcover.
$14.95 ($2.00) #9X

PROBLEMS FOR COMPUTER SOLUTION

By Stephen Rogowski

Here are 90 intriguing math and science problems—most consisting of several parts—that will provide hours of fascination and challenge. Each problem is clearly presented and thoroughly discussed, with references made to standard math texts. Problems cover eight areas: arithmetic...geometry...trigonometry...number theory...probability...statistics...calculus...science.

The Student Edition includes only the problems, while the Teacher's Edition contains problems, solutions, a complete listing and run in BASIC for each, and in-depth analyses explaining the algorithms and theory for each problem.

8½" x 11", softcover.
Student Edition $4.95 ($1.00) #9Z;
Teacher Edition $9.95 ($2.00) #9Y

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A SOURCEBOOK OF IDEAS

Edited by David H. Ahl

Scores of ready-to-use, classroom-tested ideas in dozens of areas such as solving differential equations...trigonometric functions and Tchebychev approximations...computer simulations and problem-solving in probability...binary counting...regression analysis. Practice programs, art and graphing problems, program listings and sample runs are included, plus over 250 problems, puzzles and programming ideas.

8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated.
$15.95 ($2.00) #12D

For faster service, ***PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112*** (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS · **Dept. NQ3F 39 East Hanover Avenue · Morris Plains, NJ 07950**

Please send books listed below:

Book No.	Qty.	Title	Price Each	(P&H) Each	Total Price
		CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax			
Postage and handling charges appear in parentheses ( ) next to price of book			TOTAL AMOUNT		

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____ Outside USA add $3.00 per order.

☐ CHARGE MY: (Charge and phone orders $10 minimum.)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

The Wire Away, Networx

The Wire Away

A power cord storage device, able to conveniently store up to four 18-gauge power cords. The device accommodates up to 14 feet of power cords wrapped around four posts within the unit, which are then concealed behind a snap-on lid. Four screws attach the unit to the underside of a workstation or desk.

(List Price: $12.95)
Networx
203 Harrison Pl.
Brooklyn, NY 11237
(212) 821-7555

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Spec RS-232 Cables

A line of high-quality data cables, featuring fully shielded 25 conductor leads with RS-232 connectors. The cables are available in lengths from 3 feet to 25 feet.

At each connector end, wires are first soldered in place, then molded over with PVC to withstand vibrations and shocks. A shield within the connector assures shield coverage over the entire length of the cable.

(List Price: $29.95-$55.95, depending upon length)
Ora Electronics
18215 Parthenia St.
Northridge, CA 91325
(213) 701-5848

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EndStat

A device eliminating static electricity from the air around a user's system. EndStat creates both positive and negative ions which attract stray static charges of the opposite polarity.

The device envelops an area of approximately 35 square feet.

(List Price: $199.95)
Lifetronic Purification Systems
P.O. Box 3023
Covina, CA 91722

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLICATIONS

Electronically Speaking

A guide to current technology and circuitry for computer speech synthesis. *Electronically Speaking: Computer Speech Generation,* by author John P. Cater, presents the available hardware and software that permit personal computers to synthesize speech.

(230 pgs., $14.95)
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 W. 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 298-5400

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Novelties Catalog

A catalog listing a variety of novelty items relating to personal computer use. Items include silk-screened clothing, jewelry, bumper stickers, decals, coffee mugs, greeting cards, as well as items for office use, such as paper weights, calendars, diskette holders, posters, etc.

($1.00, postage and handling)
Computer Novelties, Inc.
504 Wildwood Dr., #100
Durham, NC 27702
(919) 477-0306

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programming in C

A handbook on C programming, with chapters on program looping, decision-making, arrays, program structures, character strings, and working with larger programs. *Programming in C,* by Steven G. Kochan, also incorporates a comprehensive summary of the language, lists of commonly made mistakes to avoid, and the calling sequences for many of the functions included in the UNIX Standard C Library. Test exercises conclude each chapter.

(384 pgs., $18.95)
Hayden Book Co., Inc.
50 Essex St.
Rochelle Pk., NJ 07662
(201) 368-2202

CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Beginner's BASIC Link

A book written for children in grades 4, 5, and 6, who are participating in a computer literacy class. *A Beginner's BASIC Link* introduces the reader to computers, flowcharting, and elementary BASIC programming. Activities and practice assignments are included throughout the book.

(List Price: $8)
Diversified Educational Enterprises, Inc.
725 Main St.
Lafayette, IN 47901
(317) 742-2690

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processing for Small Businesses

A handbook detailing the products, problems, and opportunities present in establishing a word processing system within a small business. The book, by author Steven F. Jong, describes the elements of word processing systems, discusses the decisions that need to be made prior to purchasing such a system, and explains options with advice on choosing a system. Detailed information is provided on more than 50 hardware and software products available for dedicated and non-specialized systems.

Included in *Word Processing for Small Businesses* are performance checklists, a sample service contract (for after-sale support), charts for comparisons of similar products, and discussions of what lies ahead in personal computer word processing.

(List Price: $11.95)
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 W. 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 298-5400

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Word Processing Guide**, Sams & Co., Inc.*

SERVICES

MCI Mail Service

A nationwide electronic postal system, offering subscribers a variety of mail delivery services. The telecommunications-based services include "Instant," in which communiques are delivered in seconds electronically; 4-hour delivery; overnight delivery by noon; and next-day delivery by local regular mail.

Subscribers can communicate with the service via nearly any type of electronic communications device. Recipients need not have a terminal to receive communiques. The service is accessed by a local phone call in major cities, and through a toll-free number elsewhere. All messages originate at a user's terminal. Those to be delivered electronically are stored in an electronic mailbox for pickup by the recipient's terminal.

If the recipient does not have the necessary equipment to receive transmissions, the mail is routed to a local postal center for laser printing and hand delivery. Messages can be printed on laser-printed replicas of the subscriber's corporate letterhead, and can be signed via a pre-registered signature on file with the service.

The MCI Mail Service currently provides 4-hour delivery in major metropolitan areas and overnight delivery by noon to 20,000 cities.

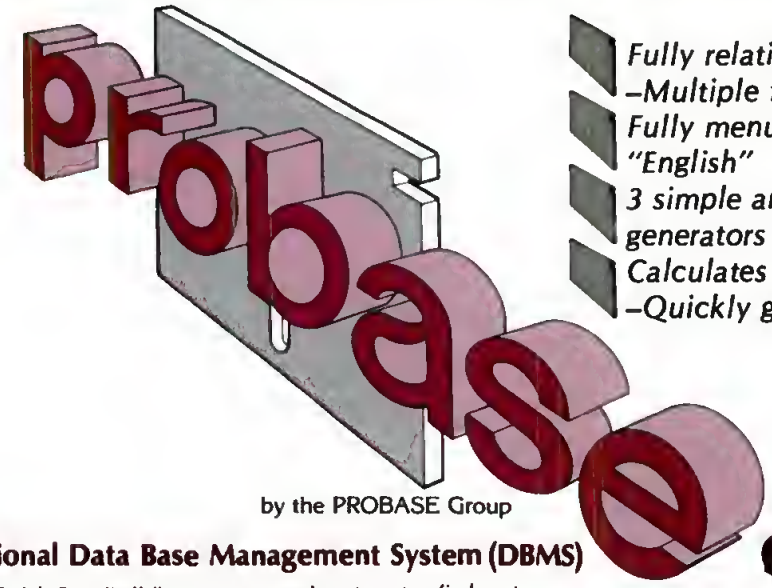
Subscribers to MCI Mail will also be able to receive the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service commercial database.

MCI DIS Corp.
1133 19th St. NW
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 887-2158

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

D B M S ?

DBMS, *n., A buzzword for* **Data Base Management System.** *A structure in which to collect information on a given subject in one or more files. A software program enabling you to store, manipulate and retrieve your information contained in those files.*



- *Fully relational data base management –Multiple file and disk access.*
- *Fully menu driven – Presented in "English"*
- *3 simple and automatic program generators – A complete package.*
- *Calculates and compares figures –Quickly generates valuable reports.*

by the PROBASE Group

Probase®
Fully Relational Data Base Management System (DBMS)

Probase's *Quick Gen "tells" your computer how to enter, find, sort, calculate, analyze and present information. Easily add, change, delete, or browse through your data.* **Probase's** *ability to combine and collect data on a given subject from many separate files allows you immediate access to all of your information –* **Bookkeeping, Cost Accounting, Inventory, Personnel, Portfolio Analysis, Sales, etc.** Menu Gen joins files together in an easy-to-use selection list. Report Gen compiles virtually any comparative reports you need, including projections and forecasts. And prints them in any format you choose.

Probase® Requires No Training

Press a 'function' key for help. Concise documentation with samples on-screen assists you with your current task. And returns where you left off. Complete documentation includes a handy 2-part tutorial manual.

Easy Enough For Non-Technical Users

Probase's *three program generators (Quick, Menu, Report) create data base management applications according to your direction –automatically. Enter your requests using simple selections and fill-in-the-blank menus. Inquire, generate a report, create or up-date your data bases, design entry screens... Programming and code entry are completely eliminated, so you don't need to be a programmer, or even have computer experience, to produce professional automated business reports.*

Powerful Enough For Programmers

Access 3 different files at once and work with as many as you need within a single program. Combine your files in "one-to-many" or "many-to-one" relationships. When you program in **Probase;** *all of your tools are immediately available: Macro Instruction Language, Subroutine Calls, Programmable Function Keys and more. Program, test and debug without an outside editor, assembler or compiler. Make changes and corrections instantly.*

Free disk space... **Probase;** *efficiently compresses screens and program tables onto your disks. And* **Probase** *need not be present on disk when you run your applications. Enjoy more disk storage capacity and faster throughput by eliminating extra program code.*

Write or Call Today and Find Out How You Can Put Probase To Work For You.

Try Probase Free For 30 Days
Visit your local dealer or call 800-258-7070 for your copy of **Probase.** *If not satisfied, simply return it within 30 days for a prompt, courteous refund, whatever the reason. See for yourself how useful* **Probase** *can be for you.*

Available in PC-DOS, MS-DOS and CP/M86 (all using 128k) and CP/M (64k). *Enjoy the newest, most effective* **data base management systems**

Probase®
Another Solution® from
Data Technology Industries™
701 A Whitney Street San Leandro, CA 94577
800-258-7071 *(415) 638-1206*

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITED BY PAUL SOMERSON

User-To-User

PC readers use this forum to help one another by passing along their questions, solutions, comments, and complaints.

Sloppy Floppies

Here's a DOS 2.X "why didn't I think of this before" trick that's incredibly easy and useful. It will sort and keep track of all files on your floppy disks and let you locate any file in seconds.

You'll need DOS 2.0 or 2.1 and a word processor. My personal favorite is still *WordStar*, but you can use any word processor that can do string searches.

First, number all your disks—on their labels. DOS versions 2.0 and higher allow redirection of I/O, which will put the directories of each disk into individual files. To do this, get into DOS, put a blank, formatted disk into drive B:, put your disk #1 into drive A:, and type in:

```
(DIR A:>B:DISK1)
      [then hit the ENTER key]
```

(If you're already logged into drive A: you can simply type DIR>B:DISK1. And if you want to keep the master file on your hard disk, type DIR A:>C:DISK1.)

Then put disk #2 in, and type:

```
DIR A:>B:DISK2
      [then hit the ENTER key]
```

You don't even have to type in this whole command each time. Just hit function key F3, which will repeat the previous DOS command, then backspace once or twice to erase the "1" in DISK1 and type in a "2," and hit the ENTER key. Then hit F3 again, backspace to erase the "2," and type in a "3," and so on.

When you're all done, you'll have a lot of directories on drive B: named DISK1, DISK2, DISK3. . . . Append them into one master file by typing in:

```
COPY B:*.  DIRECTRY
```

This will merge all of the individual directory files into one master file called DIRECTRY.

All you have to do now is go into that master DIRECTRY file with your word processor, number the individual directories sequentially, and clean them up if you don't want to see the "bytes free" messages or the "Volume in drive A has no label" messages.

To find what disk a file is on, use your word processor's string search command

Outlet strips don't belong on the floor!
MICRO SAVER™ organizes your desktop computer system.

Unique mounting bracket keeps work station neat! Most outlet strips sit on the floor where the outlet strip and cables can be damaged. Our mounting bracket secures the power strip under a desk or table. This neatly organizes the cabling and makes the ON/OFF switch easily accessible.

Protects against surges, spikes and line noise with the same circuitry as our PC Saver.™

Four outlets. For your computer, printer, monitor and modem. One outlet is offset to accommodate a step-down transformer.

ON/OFF switch. An illuminated switch indicates system is on.

9 foot power cord. Our line cord is twice the length of most other power strip cords. A great convenience when the nearest wall outlet is on the other side of the room.

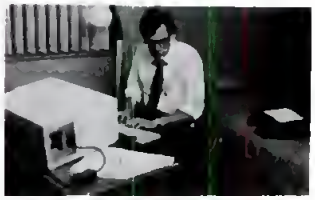
Quality engineered. The Micro Saver's protective circuitry conforms to the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) specifications 507 1980 and is UL Listed. Further protection is provided by a replaceable 8 amp fuse.

$69.95

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

© 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd

A portable computer needs a portable surge suppressor. The PC Saver™ line cord.



The beauty of your portable computer is that it goes everywhere you go.

Unfortunately, it meets power line problems all along the way.

In a recent PC Magazine cover story, it is estimated that 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems. Problems that are magnified with a portable, since you never know what situation awaits you.

With the PC Saver, power line problems are no problem.

No matter where you plug in your portable computer, the PC Saver immediately acts to suppress surges, spikes and line noise. This prevents damage and allows your computer to function at its maximum efficiency.

The PC Saver clips surges and spikes to a safe 133 Volts RMS/175 Volts DC level in less than 50 nano seconds. An 'L' type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 20dB from 600 kHz to 30 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50dB. All the circuitry conforms to standards established by the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) and UL (Underwriters Laboratories).

The PC Saver is as portable as your portable.

The PC Saver is so light and compact it will fit right into your briefcase. We've put all the protective circuitry right into a power cord. To use, simply replace your factory supplied cord with the PC Saver line cord.

Will PC Saver fit *your* computer? The chances are it will. Almost all portable computers, Compaq,™ Kaypro,™ Eagle,™ Corona,™ Hyperion,™ Columbia Data Systems,™ and others use the standard style power cord.

Affordable protection

$49.95 is a small investment for keeping your portable performing at top efficiency.

Kensington Microware's personal computer accessories are available at computer stores across the United States. Call us for the location of the store nearest you.

Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY. 10010; Phone: (212) 486-7707; Telex: 236200 KEN UR.

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd.

UNLOCK dBASE II

dB KEY

NOW GIVES YOU *NEW* FEATURES FOR dBASE II ON THE IBM PC!

THINK HOW THESE ABILITIES CAN HELP YOU IN dBASE II:

- *QUIT TO* — CALL ANOTHER PROGRAM WHEN LEAVING dBASE II
- *CHECK DISK SPACE*
- *SET TOGGLE KEYS*
- *CHANGE CURSOR STYLE*
- *GET TIME & DATE*
- *GIVE WARBLE PROMPTS*
- *SCROLL & ERASE WINDOWS*
- *PROGRAM SOUNDS & EVEN PLAY MUSIC*

. . . PLUS MUCH MORE . . .

dB KEY is a handy, easy to use set of routines that will enhance your dBASE II application programs. The capabilities of these amazing routines will challenge your imagination.

Yes, for just $49, dB KEY can add a real touch of class. And clear, concise documentation makes it all so easy. To order, call or write:

METRONOMICS

P.O. BOX 24230
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70184
For phone orders call (504) 488-2266

TM ASHTON-TATE FOR PCDOS 1.1 &2.0
FOR dBASE II 2.3D AND 2.4

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(^QF in *WordStar*) to hunt for the filename. Scroll up through the individual listing, once *WordStar* has found a match, to see what the number of the disk is. You can find all sorts of uses for this. For instance, you could see if copies of a file are on more than one disk, or look at every file that you created or modified last Tuesday, and so on.

When you change the contents of any of the files on one of the disks listed in your master directory, you have to redirect the changed disk's directory into a temporary file, then get into the master directory and delete the old listing and read in the temporary file. You can do this in *WordStar* in about a minute with block moves (^KB^KK^KY to remove the old directory, then ^KR to read in the new one).

You might also be able to use DOS FIND and SORT filter commands for this, but if you do so, you'll have to use your word processor to add the number of the disk to each line in each of your directory listings.—*P.S.*

LOF Bug

Here is a bug in BASICA that I sent to IBM months ago. Their Product Comment Form implies that they reply to such constructive inputs. I wonder if any of your readers has ever received the courtesy of a reply? The bug is as follows:

If a random file is written with more than 2**15 bytes, then the LOF function will return a false value unless the file is first closed and then reopened.

A brief test program is enclosed (see Figure 1). Note that the first value returned for LOF(1) is false and BASICA issues no warning about this. This one really nailed me. I hope it may help someone else.

Richard Moran
Tecumseh, MI

While this is indeed a nasty bug, your solution is fairly simple and painless. Users can simply add a single line that both closes and then reopens the file.

Text File Cleaner

I've devised a simple method of viewing and deleting unwanted text files using DOS 2.0 (see Figures 2 and 3).

I've assumed in this example that BASICA.COM, CLEAN.BAT, and CLEAN.BAS are on the A: drive. The user must first enter the directory to be cleaned. The CLEAN.BAT batch file is then executed by typing:

CLEAN filename.ext
(i.e. CLEAN *.DOC)

The batch program then:

- Redirects a directory output of specified files to the file DIR.DIR
- Executes CLEAN.BAS
- Deletes the DIR.DIR file

The BASIC program CLEAN.BAS (in

```
100 ' Program to test the LOF function -- by Richard Moran
110 OPEN "SINK" AS #1 LEN=46
120 FIELD #1, 46 AS A$
130 LSET A$=STRING$(46,65)
140 PRINT A$
150 FOR Z=1 TO 1000
160 PUT #1,Z
170 NEXT Z
180 PRINT LOF(1)
190 CLOSE 1
200 OPEN "SINK" AS #1 LEN=46
210 PRINT LOF(1)
220 CLOSE 1
230 END
```

Figure 1: *A test program for the LOF bug.*

BULLETIN

Kensington Microware Ltd.
251 Park Avenue South □ New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 □ Telex: 467383 KML NY

Introducing REMOTE CONTROL The link between portable computers and your IBM PC.

When Radio Shack and NEC introduced their portable computers, we were impressed with their integrated software environments. Built-in text editing and communications software made these portables perfect travelling computers. But one thing was missing: an easy link between the portable and the office IBM PC. We went to work. The result is REMOTE CONTROL™ software.

Here's what REMOTE CONTROL software will do for you.

1. At the office: When you load REMOTE CONTROL on your IBM PC, you have an integrated text editing and communications environment. You no longer have to switch between word processing and communications programs. REMOTE CONTROL is modelled after the highly regarded software in the Radio Shack and NEC computers. If you have one of these portables, you'll find the command structure is identical. You don't have to learn any additional programs.

2. Direct connection: Move files at high speed over a standard RS232 cable between your IBM PC and your portable computer. Take your portable computer to a meeting and simply transfer your notes into your IBM PC when you return to the office. A null modem cable is included with REMOTE CONTROL.

3. Host mode: This is great. Now you can communicate with and control your unattended IBM PC over telephone lines from your portable computer keyboard. Move files, execute DOS commands and run stand-alone programs from your remote site as easily as if you were at your desk. For example: You're travelling with a portable computer. Late at night you dial your office PC with your portable. REMOTE CONTROL answers your call and gives you control over the PC. You can scan your disk drives for messages your office has left behind. You can download files into your portable computer. You can create messages with your portable and upload them to the office PC, save those messages to disk, even print the messages out on the PC's printer. Your correspondence is waiting for your office staff when they come in the next morning.

REMOTE CONTROL, only $180. Contact your local IBM dealer, or call us to order direct at 212 475-5200.

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

System requirements: REMOTE CONTROL runs on an IBM PC, PC-XT, or any IBM PC compatible with a minimum of 128K RAM

trademarks: Remote Control—Kensington Microware Ltd.; Radio Shack—Tandy Corporation; NEC—Nippon Electric Corporation; IBM—International Business Machines Corp.
© 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VISUAL ENHANCEMENT SCREEN

See what you read...without fatigue!

We've engineered our new visual enhancement screen for the IBM PC* to eliminate reflection and glare while enhancing the characters displayed on the PC monitor. This is especially of great value in reducing eye fatigue for people who are required to spend long hours at the VDT.

Our visual enhancement screen is manufactured with woven black optical fiber mesh and is housed in a sturdy polycarbonate frame with a handy pull-out tab for easy removal. The frame also has a foam gasket around its perimeter to hold the screen securely in place during operation.

FOR MONOCHROME MONITORS

PROVEN PC DUST COVER SET

Protect your PC!

Protect your PC from damaging airborne dirt, dust, and smoke with our custom designed disk drive and keyboard dust cover set.

Both covers are made of high quality, smoke colored crystal styrene that will protect your PC and last for years to come. You depend on your PC to fulfill your information processing needs. Protect it!

For more information on where to get the IBM PC visual enhancement screen or dust covers call us at **800/222-2332. In California call 800/821-0684,** and in Alaska and Hawaii call 714/635-7330. Dealer inquiries are welcomed.

COMPUCABLE CORPORATION

Developing, manufacturing, and distributing quality computer products and accessories.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

1983, COMPUCABLE CORPORATION

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 2) opens the DIR.DIR file and reads in the filenames one at a time. The filename is displayed, and the user is asked if the file should be viewed. If the letter Y is entered, then the file is displayed. The user is then asked if the file should be deleted. This continues for all files with the selected filename or extension.

Preston S. Powell
Streetsboro, OH

This works with DOS 2.0 or 2.1 text (ASCII) files only. If you try to view a .COM or an .EXE file, or a .BAS file saved in binary format (i.e., without an ",A" after the filename), you'll end up with a screen full of garbage. Other than that, CLEAN.BAS works like a charm.

Share Your Discoveries

Tell the world about your latest discovery through User-To-User. You'll encourage others to return the favor, and we'll pay you $50 for your trouble, *plus an extra $25 if you submit them on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit. And please use double spacing when writing to us. Mail your contributions to: User-To-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Furthermore, all programs that create .COM or BSAVE'd executable code from decimal or hex data must be accompanied by the source code in assembly language. This, too, will reduce errors and will be instructive to readers of User-To-User. ■

```
100 ' CLEAN -- by Preston S. Powell
110 OPEN "DIR.DIR" FOR INPUT AS #2
120 IF EOF(2) THEN SYSTEM
130 INPUT #2,A$
140 IF INSTR(1,A$,"-")=0 THEN 120
150 A$=MID$(A$,1,12)
160 G$=LEFT$(A$,8)+"."+MID$(A$,10,12)
170 CLS
180 PRINT G$:INPUT "Do you want to view";C$
190 IF C$="Y" OR C$="y" THEN 210
200 GOTO 270
210 OPEN G$ FOR INPUT AS #1
220 IF EOF(1) THEN 260
230 INPUT #1,B$
240 PRINT B$
250 GOTO 220
260 CLOSE #1
270 INPUT "Do you want to delete";C$
280 IF C$="Y" OR C$="y" THEN KILL G$
290 GOTO 120
```

Figure 2: *CLEAN.BAS Text File Cleaning program.*

```
echo off
dir %1>dir.dir
a:basica a:clean
del dir.dir
```

Figure 3: *DOS 2.0 CLEAN.BAT batch file to run text file cleaning operation.*

magnum p.c.

800-544-4354

VISA GA Residents 404-691-3351 MasterCard

4056 WETHERBURN WAY SUITE 205, ATLANTA, GA 30092

PRINTERS

RITEMAN ONLY 3" TALL LIKE EPSON BUT FASTER.....BEST PRICE
C. ITOH F10-40 CPS - LETTER QUALITY.....1169
55 CPS.....SAVE
OKIDATA ALL MODELS.....CALL
NEC SPINWRITERS.....CALL
EPSON MX, FX, RX.....CALL
TOSHIBA P1350.....CALL
SILVER-REED.....SAVE
MICROFAZER PRINT SPOOLER.....CALL

DISKS

TANDON TM100-2.....240
10 MEG HARD.....1395
QUADDISK 6 MEG REMOVABLE.....CALL
DAVONG.....CALL

BOARDS

QUADRAM ALL PRODUCTS.....CALL
AST LATEST BOARDS.....CALL
IRMA 3278 EMULATOR.....BEST PRICE
QUADLINK.....CALL
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER.....CALL

MONITORS

TAXAN 105 AMBER / 100 GREEN.....135/130
420 IBM RGB LOOK ALIKE.....CALL
RGB-I MED RES.....325
RGB-III SUPER HI RES.....CALL
210 COMPOSITE/RGB.....297
DIRECT IBM PLUG IN - A OR G.....CALL
AMDEK 300 AMBER / GREEN.....154/144
310 DIRECT IBM PLUG IN - A.....CALL

MODEMS

NOVATION - ACCESS 1-2-3 W/X-TALK 16..CALL
SMART CAT 300/1200.....CALL
J-CAT 300.....117
APPLE-CAT 300/1200.....CALL
HAYES SMART MODEM 300/1200.....212/499
1200B.....CALL
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT.....32
IBM PC VIDTEX.....CALL
IBM PC EXEC INFO.....SAVE

SOFTWARE

FRIDAY.....194 PEACHTEXT 5000...229
D-BASE.....418 SUPERCALC 3.....CALL
WORDSTAR.....CALL EASYWRITER.....CALL
MULTIMATE.....CALL MULTIPLAN.....CALL
COBOL.....SAVE MICROSOFT WORD CALL

ACCESSORIES

STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS.....CALL
SWITCH BOXES.....SAVE
CHIPS - 64K.....55
KOALA PAD W/GRAPHICS ILLUSTRATOR...CALL
KOALAWARE FOR IBM.....BEST PRICE
FLIP "N" FILE.....FROM 9.95

DISKETTES

		CASE 100	BOX 10
VERBATIM	SS/DD	180	24
	DS/DD	300	36
MAXELL	SS/DD	220	27
	DS/DD	330	39

APPROVED CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME

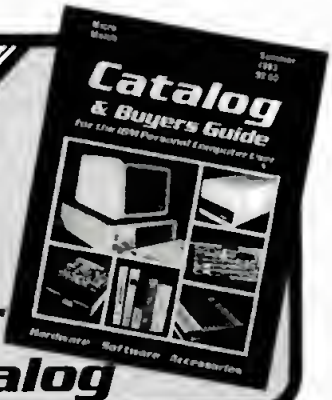
AVAILABILITY AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO MATCH
Hardware Accessories Software

Low Prices!

Send for our free Catalog



Expansion Boards

AST RESEARCH
All AST RESEARCH boards include SuperDrive and SuperSpool software.
MEGAPLUS II — Expands to 512K with 256 MEGAPAK or to 384K with 128K MEGAPAK. Includes CLOCK/CAL & 1 SERIAL PORT.
W/64K 265.00
W/256K 430.00
256K MEGAPAK 275.00
128K MEGAPAK 199.00
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT 40.00
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT 40.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00
COMBOPLUS expands to 256K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & SERIAL ports.
W/64K 265.00
W/256K 430.00
I/O PLUS II — I/O only (no memory). Includes CLOCK & 1 SERIAL port.
I/O PLUS II 120.00
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT 40.00
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT 40.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00
SIX PACK PLUS — expands to 384K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & 1 SERIAL port.
W/64K 265.00
W/384K 549.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00

QUADRAM
All QUADRAM boards include QUADMASTER software.
QUADBOARD I — expands to 256K & includes 1 SERIAL port, 1 PARALLEL port & CLOCK/CALENDAR.
QUADBOARD I W/64K 275.00
QUADBOARD I W/256K 430.00
QUADBOARD II — expands to 256K & includes 2 SERIAL ports & CLOCK/CAL.
QUADBOARD II W/64K 275.00
QUADBOARD II W/256K 430.00

QUADBOARD 512+ expands to 512K & includes 1 SERIAL port.
QUADBOARD 512+ W/64K 259.00
QUADBOARD 512+ W/512K 675.00

SEATTLE COMPUTER
All SEATTLE COMPUTER RAM + boards include FLASH DISK software.
RAM + memory & 1 serial port
RAM + W/64K 185.00
RAM + W/256K 325.00
RAM +3 memory, 1 serial port, 1 parallel port & clock calendar
RAM +3 W/64K 255.00
RAM +3 W/256K 395.00

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
All TALL TREE SYSTEMS boards include JFORMAT & JETDRIVE.
JRAM — memory only, expands to 512K.
JRAM 0K 249.00
JRAM 512K 665.00

Displays

AMBER SCREEN DISPLAYS
AMDEK 300A for color card 155.00
AMDEK 310A for mono card 170.00

COLOR DISPLAYS
AMDEK COLOR II hi res RGB 435.00
AMDEK COLOR IV hi res RGB 1125.00
ELECTROHOME 1302-2 hi res RGB 575.00

DISPLAY ADAPTER BOARDS
HERCULES high resolution monochrome graphics adapter card. 375.00

Printers

EPSON PRINTERS
FX 80 parallel 542.00
MX 100 parallel 610.00
FX 100 parallel 699.00

OKIDATA PRINTERS
ML 80 parallel 330.00
ML 92 parallel 515.00
ML 93 parallel 910.00
2350 serial 2170.00
2410 serial 2460.00

NEC PRINTERS
3510 Spinwriter 1470.00
3525 Spinwriter 2120.00
3550 Spinwriter 1880.00

Disk Drives

All floppy disk drives are double sided, double density and include complete installation instructions and all hardware. Floppy drives from Micro Match include our exclusive 90 day replacement warranty. Call for details.

CDC 9409 ..... 259.00
TANDON TM 100-2 ..... 249.00
SHUGART (half-height, 1 year) 239.00

FLOPPY DISKETTES
DYSAN 2 sided, double density. Box of 10 . 43.00

Ram Chips

RAM CHIPS — All RAM chips from Micro Match are the highest quality components available anywhere. Every RAM chip comes with the Micro Match 90 day exchange warranty. Call for details.

64K, set of 9 (200 nsec) 59.00

Modems

HAYES MODEMS
SMARTMODEM 300 ..... 209.00
SMARTMODEM 1200 ..... 499.00
SMARTMODEM 1200B 450.00
300 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software 299.00
1200 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software 579.00

Software

ASHTON-TATE
dBASEII $425.00
FINANCIAL PLANNER 455.00
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST 265.00
FRIDAY 179.00
CONDOR
20-3 DATA BASE MGR 415.00
FOX & GELLER
QUICK CODE 210.00
QGRAPH 210.00
LIFETREE
VOLKSWRITER 1.2 ..... 135.00
VOLKSWRITER INTERNATIONAL 169.00
LOTUS
123 (VERSION 1A) 335.00
HAYES
SMARTCOMII 85.00
PEACHTREE
PEACHPACK 4 GL/AR/AP 239.00
PEACHTEXT 5000 ..... 239.00
SORCIM
SUPER CALC II 182.00
SUPER WRITER 182.00
SUPER SPELLGUARD 125.00

800-345-4706

To Order by phone call (213) 352-3253. Send Check or Money Order. Master Card/Visa accepted (include expiration date & signature). Add $3.50 for shipping, handling & insurance (2 day Airmail $8.00). All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise specified (Continental US only). Other shipping methods or destinations, call for best way & price. California residents add 6½% sales tax. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

MICRO Personal Computer MATCH *Quality Products*

10049 Commerce Ave • Tujunga, CA 91042 • (213) 352-3253

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Zero to database management in one afternoon with ResQ™

It's quicker to learn and easier to use than any other database manager.

If you need information management, but have been put off by database management systems that confuse even experienced programmers, you're ready for the ResQ™ system. ResQ is a new database management system from Key Software, designed to give you solutions, not problems.

ResQ speaks your language

ResQ is easier to learn, because it adapts to the way you think, not the (all-too-frequent) other way around. You enter and select information in English—no abstract symbols or short-form jargon required. Our plain-English tutorial takes you through all of ResQ's functions so quickly and easily, you'll be compiling and controlling your own database in just a few hours.

To use ResQ, you select your basic task from an on-screen menu. If you're ever unsure about the next step, you can ask for help just by pressing one key. You'll see a brief explanation of your status and what your options are.

Packed with powerful capabilities

ResQ doesn't sacrifice powerful capabilities for ease of use. In fact, it does everything those hard-to-learn programs do, except force you to learn a new language. ResQ's design capability lets you duplicate many existing forms, as well as create new forms, right on the screen. What you see is what you get; and if you don't like the form, you can change it—instantly.

You can calculate eight levels of totals, and, if you choose, restrict user access to a single column or an entire file with up to 10 levels of password protection. If you're in a hurry for information, you'll love ResQ's speed. You can search through 200 records in just 2.5 seconds, and organize and retrieve information any way you prefer.

Compatible with your other software

ResQ is compatible with your other business programs. It builds, sends and receives standard ASCII files—the same kind used by WordStar, Lotus 1-2-3 and virtually every popular word processing and spreadsheet program.

Written especially for the IBM PC and PC-compatible computers, ResQ isn't an 8-bit retread rewritten for the 16-bit PC. It takes full advantage of the PC's function and other special keys. All you need is a two-drive, 128K PC or hard-disk XT, PC-DOS or MS-DOS, and one afternoon to learn.

For the name of your nearest Key Software dealer, call our 24-hour toll-free hotline

1-800-323-6556

and ask for Department R-33
(in Illinois, 1-800-942-6345).

KEYSoftware Inc.
2350 East Devon Avenue, Suite 138 • Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 298-3610

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ResQ™ is a trademark of Key Software Inc. IBM, XT and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft.

Take Your Computer's Commands And Put Them Where They Belong. On Your Keyboard.

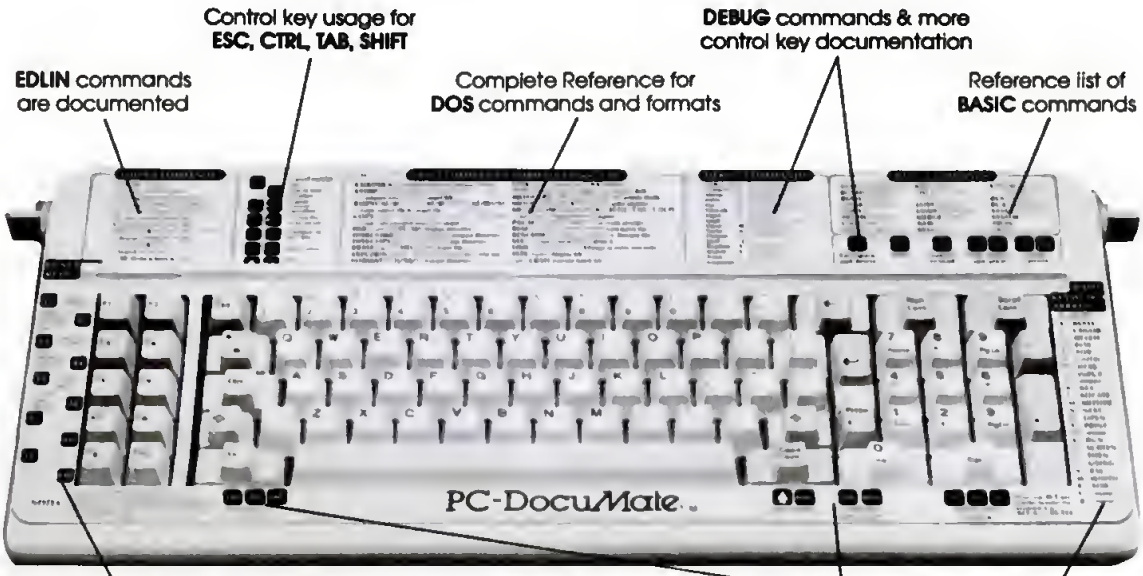
PC-DocuMate™ is a documentation template that fits the keyboard of your IBM PC. So the information you want is where you need it. PC-DocuMate templates are professionally designed, logically organized and comprehensive. Each template is printed on both sides on durable, non-glare polystyrene and is color-matched to your PC keyboard.

PC-DocuMates now available for each of the following:

- DOS/BASIC 1.1 (as shown)
- DOS/BASIC 2.0
- CUSTOM "do-it-yourself" template (with pen & eraser)
- WORDSTAR™
- dBASE II™
- 1-2-3™
- MultiMate™
- MULTIPLAN™ 1.06
- SuperCalc²™
- VisiCalc™
- VOLKSWRITER™
- EASYWRITER II™
- MULTIPLAN™ 1.00

Available soon:

- PeachText 5000™
- CONTEXT MBA™
- KNOWLEDGE MAN™
- ELECTRIC PENCIL-PC™



EACH TEMPLATE IS ONLY $14.95 (Includes shipping)

No-Risk, Moneyback Offer: If you are not completely satisfied, return your PC-DocuMate template to us (undamaged) within 10 days for a full refund.

Please send personal check, money order, or credit card information. Foreign orders add $5.00 (except Canada). No COD's please. (NC residents add 4% sales tax.) For more information, call 919/787-7703. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

☎ FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: ☎
1-800-SMA-RUSH
(1-800-762-7874) or in NC call 919-787-7703.

SMA
Systems Management Associates
3700 Computer Dr., Dept. B-4
P. O. Box 20025
Raleigh, N. C. 27619

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC User Groups

This list is a partial directory of PC user groups from around the world. Use this listing to locate other PC aficionados in your area.

ALABAMA

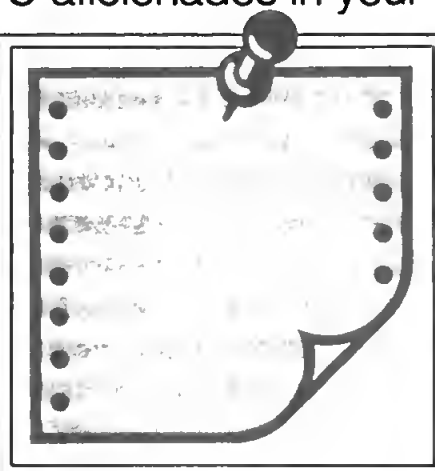
Birmingham IBM PC User Group
c/o Fred Hilbers
P.O. Box 19248
Birmingham, AL 35219
(205) 879-3716

Montgomery PC Users Club
c/o Tony Drake
3505 McGehee Rd.
Montgomery, AL 36111
(205) 281-6100

The Greater Gulf Coast Users Group
c/o Jim McGinnis
124 Meadow Wood Loop
Daphne, AL 36526
(205) 626-9558

ALASKA

The IBM PC and PC Compatible Computer Users Group
3605 Arctic Blvd., #1320
Anchorage, AK 99503



ARIZONA

Phoenix IBM-PC Users Group
P.O. Box 44218
Phoenix, AZ 85064
(602) 954-7519

CALIFORNIA

Stanford/Palo Alto User Group
c/o Linda de Sosa
P.O. Box 3738
Stanford, CA 94305
(415) 856-6281

San Diego Computer Society
c/o John Field
1384 Caliente Loop
Chula Vista, CA 92010
(619) 421-9686

IBM PC User Group
c/o Lee Wersel
7255 Orchard Dr.
Gilroy, CA 95020

Modesto-Turlock IBM PC User Group
P.O. Box 5122
Modesto, CA 95352

IBM Users Group of California
c/o Neil Zachary
P.O. Box 4136
Los Angeles, CA 90078
(213) 937-1314

North Orange County IBM Club
c/o Glenn A. Emigh
1533 Sherwood Village Circle
Placentia, CA 92670
(714) 996-4464

PC will publish a periodic listing of PC user groups and their activities. Drop a line to Club News, *PC*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. New groups and address changes are shown in **boldface.**

Diablo Valley PC
c/o Alfred Hunt
1415 Oakland Blvd., #101
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 687-8037

Cubic Computer Club
c/o Pete Nelson
P.O. Box 80787
San Diego, CA 92138
(714) 453-4953

San Francisco IBM PC User Group
4411 Geary Blvd., #33
San Francisco, CA 94118

Marin/Sonoma IBM-PC Users
c/o William O. Ward
21 Tamal Vista Blvd., #186
Corte Madera, CA 94925
(415) 927-1212

Kern IBM PC Users Group
c/o Bill Peacock
c/o CMA Personnel Inc.
1400 Easton Dr., #107
Bakersfield, CA 93309
(805) 322-9298
SOURCE: CSI 076

UCSF IBM PC User Group
c/o Mark Slichter
School of Nursing
N-319Y
U.C., San Francisco
San Francisco, CA 94143
(415) 666-2763

Pomona Valley IBM PC User Group
c/o Roy Livingston
10282 Felipe St.
Montclair, CA 91763
(714) 624-9194

Bay Area User Group
c/o Christian Du Lac
P.O. Box 155
San Francisco, CA 94101
(415) 668-4647

Silicon Valley Computer Society
c/o Elvin H. Bollet
P.O. Box 60506
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 243-1154

San Fernando IBM PC Users Group
c/o David Nussbaum
11558 Riverside Dr., #207
North Hollywood, CA 91602

Peninsular IBM PC Users Group
c/o Friendly Software Corp.
376 El Camino Real
San Carlos, CA 94070

Greater South Bay IBM PC Users Group
c/o Michael A. Immel
P.O. Box 1937
Redondo Beach, CA 90278-0937

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club (TOPCC)
c/o P. Larson
1264 El Monte Dr.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

Rancho California Computer Club
P.O. Box 651
Temecula, CA 92390

IBM P.C. Club
P.O. Box 661
San Francisco, CA 94101

Fresno IBM-PC Users Club
c/o R. Betancourt
6750 N. Woodrow Ave.
Fresno, CA 93710

Redding Area PC Society
c/o Ken Daniels
2516 Park Marina Dr., #6
Redding, CA 96001
(916) 243-4411

COLORADO

Denver User Group
c/o Steve Leibson
4040 Greenbriar Blvd.
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 494-4062

Colorado Springs IBM-PC User Group
c/o Cleveland Bell
P.O. Box 16256
Colorado Springs, CO 80935

Front Range PC User Group
c/o Joan Brown
813 Engleman Pl.
Loveland, CO 80537
(303) 667-6059

CONNECTICUT

Connecticut IBM Personal User's Group
c/o Davis Foulger
P.O. Box 291
New Canaan, CT 06840
(203) 744-4002

IBM PC Club
c/o Colette B. Squires
P.O. Box 545
Storrs, CT 06268

Central Connecticut User Group
c/o Rich Paterson
ComputerLand
131 S. Main St.
West Hartford, CT 06110
(203) 561-1446

Yale Medical School IBM PC User Group
c/o Philippe Jeanty
School of Medicine
333 Cedar St.
P.O. Box 3333
New Haven, CT 06510
(203) 785-2173

"INTRODUCING"

IBM PC

IBM PC XT

HP 150*

RAINBOW 100

RAINBOW 100+

EAGLE 1600

EAGLE PC

TI PRO

IBM PC

IBM PC XT

WordMARC™

Formerly known as MUSE, WordMARC was originally created for mainframes and minis in 1980. WordMARC is simply the best piece of office-quality word processing software a micro user can buy.

WordMARC operates on the IBM PC, Eagle, DEC Rainbow and TI Professional computers.

And because WordMARC is office-quality word processing, you get all the features that make word processing fast and easy. Menus, prompts, messages, single keystroke functions, and what-you-see-is-what-you-get screen display are but a few of WordMARC's powerful capabilities.

To see for yourself how important WordMARC office-quality word processing can be to your office call us at 415-326-1971.

*Coming Soon

MARC SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
260 Sheridan Avenue, Suite 200
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 326-1971

WordMARC also runs on all models of Prime and DEC mini and mainframe computers

EAGLE PC

RAINBOW 100

TI PRO

HP 150*

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Eagle, IBM PC, Rainbow, TI PRO and HP are trademarks respectively of Eagle Computer Inc., International Business Machines Corporation, Texas Instruments Inc. and Hewlett Packard

© 1984 MARC SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

MICRO HOT LINE

OUTSIDE NH:
(800) 248-3150
INSIDE NH:
(603) 888-8560

3H Taggart Drive • Nashua, NH • 03060

IBM® AND IBM® PC-COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

- 64K Memory
- 2 Tandon TM-100-2, 320K floppy drives
- 1 floppy disk controller
- 1 color graphics adapter

Slimline drive, hard disk drive configurations also available

Call for Prices

QUADRAM

Quadboard: Multifunction board for the PC:
- 64K memory, fully expandable to 256K
- 1 Parallel Port
- 1 Asynchronous (RS232) Serial Port
- Clock/calendar
- RAM Disk Drive . . $Call

Microfazer:
- Buffers from 8K to 64K (4-32+ Pages of text)
- Use with any printer, any computer
- Parallel/Parallel; Parallel/Serial; Serial/Serial available
- Computer while you print .$Call

PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

Compaq Portable
Columbia Data System

Call for quotation

DISK DRIVES

MAYNARD CONTROLLERS
Floppy Disk Controller for IBM PC
- Parallel Port $179.00
- Serial Port $208.00

DAVONG HARD DISK DRIVES
Internal or external; 5, 10, 15, 20 Megabytes . . . . . $Call

SHUGART HALF HEIGHT DRIVES
Now available for your IBM PC! . . $235.00

TANDON DISK DRIVES
TM-100-2, double-sided, double-density, 320KB
SPECIAL $229.00

APPLE® AND APPLE-COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

DISK DRIVES

Microsci:
A-40: High reliability, 40 data storage tracks . . . . . $Call

Fourth Dimension
With Controller Card . . . . . $Call
Without Controller Card . . . . . $Call

Rana Floppy Disk Drives
Elite I: 40 Track $265.00
Elite II: 80 Track $423.00
Elite III: 160 Track $546.00

DAVONG HARD DISK DRIVES:
5, 10, 20 Megabytes . . . . . $Call

Apple IIe Computers

- Typewriter-style, full ASCII keyboard, upper and lower case, auto repeat keys
- 6502A Microprocessor (CPU)
- 64K Bytes RAM memory
- 16K Byte ROM (built-in Applesoft BASIC language)
- Color graphics and sound capabilities
- Seven I/O expansion slots
- Back Panel designed for quick connect/disconnect, using D-style connectors

Franklin Ace 1000

- 64K Memory
- 40 column upperflower case display
- Apple IIe compatibility
- Internal fan, more space between expansion slots for better cooling

CALL FOR PRICES ON FRANKLIN ACE 1200 Now Available

ACCESSORIES

Ram Card:
Microsoft 16K $69.00
CPM for APPLE:
Microsoft Z80 Card (Softcard) . . $218.00
80 Column Cards:
Videx with Softswitch $279.00
Wesper Wizard 80 . . . . . $Call
Kensington System Saver $85.00
TG:
Joysticks $44.00
Select-A-Port $44.00
Kraft:
Joysticks $49.00
Mountain Computer:
CPS Multi-function Card . . . . . $Call
Orange Micro:
Gripper Plus . . . . . $Call

PERIPHERALS FOR ALL COMPUTERS

PRINTERS

C. Itoh Printers
Prowriter I Parallel $379.00
Prowriter I Serial $499.00
Prowriter II Parallel $649.00
Prowriter II Serial $699.00
Okidata:
Microline 92: 180 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 80 column $499.00
Microline 93: 180 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 132 column $950.00
Pacemark 2350: 350 CPS bidirectional/ 2 color printing, 136 column
Parallel $2099.00
Serial 2199.00
Pacemark 2410:
Parallel $2399.00
Serial $2499.00
Smith-Corona:
TP-1 Parallel or Serial $549.00
Star Micronics:
New Gemini 10X, 120 CPS, Parallel $Call

MONITORS

Amdek:
Color I $299.00
Color II $499.00
300G Green $145.00
300A Amber $159.00
NEC:
1201 Green $159.00
1212 Color Composite $299.00
1203 RGB Hi-Res Color $599.00
Zenith:
ZVM-121 17MHZ $109.00
Taxan:
Amber $145.00
Princeton Graphics:
Outstanding color for IBM . . . . . $Call

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes:
Micromodem II (Apple) $259.00
Smartmodem 300 Baud $269.00
Smartmodem 1200 Baud $525.00
Smartmodem 1200B Baud $475.00
Smartcom II $85.00
Novation:
J-Cat RS232 Direct Contact $119.00
Smart Cat 1200 Baud $433.00
Applecat II (Apple) $149.99
U.S. Robotics *(2 Year Warranty!)*:
300 Baud $179.00
1200 Baud $479.00
Password . . . . . $Call

DISKETTES

Library Cases

Dysan: *Top Quality*
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) . . . . . $Call
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) . . . . . $Call
Verbatim:
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) $23.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) $43.92

TERMS: Prices reflect a cash discount; VISA/MC, +3%. Prices quoted for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. We accept no responsibility for any false claims made by manufacturers.

SHIPPING: All goods other than APO or international delivered UPS ground. Please allow a minimum of 2 weeks plus mail time (if order is mailed in) for receipt of UPS delivered goods. Please add 3% (minimum $3.00) for UPS shipping, and 5% (minimum $5.00) for APO. We will calculate exact freight.

RETURNS: No returns on software. Customers must call for an RA number before returning any goods. We reserve the right to either repair or replace goods found faulty on receipt by the customer. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods returned for restocking are subject to a 15% restocking fee at our discretion. Cancelled orders are subject to a 20% fee at our discretion.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DELAWARE

PC Professional Users Group
P.O. Box 2350
Wilmington, DE 19899

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

IBM PC Special Interest Group
4910 43rd St. N.W.
Washington, DC 20016

Financial Institutions Users Group of the D.C. Metropolitan Area
c/o Gary Eiserman
First American Bank, N.A.
740 15th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

FLORIDA

IBM Personal Computer Users' Group
c/o Wyatt Bell
The College of Boca Raton
3601 N. Military Trail
Boca Raton, FL 33431

Space Coast PC User Group
c/o John Key
1540 Monte Carlo Cou.
Merritt Island, FL 32952

Northern Florida Amateur Computer Club
c/o Stephen D. LeBar
10921 Kuralei Dr.
Jacksonville, FL 32216

Miami PC User Group, Inc.
c/o Joel Hershkowitz
2350 N.E. 135th St., #1201
North Miami, FL 33181
(305) 940-7566

GEORGIA

Middle Georgia Computer Club
c/o L. Keitt Dantzler
P.O. Box 5705
Macon, GA 31208
(912) 477-7009

HAWAII

Honolulu IBM PC Users Group
c/o Doug Long
P.O. Box 22967
Honolulu, HI 96822

IBM PC User Society
c/o Arthur W. Becker, Public Affairs
Box 591
Pearl City, HI 96782

IDAHO

Idaho PC User Group
c/o Bruce Burns
ComputerLand
687 S. Capitol Blvd.
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 344-5545

ILLINOIS

Association of Personal Computer Users (APCU)
323 South Franklin, #804
Dept. A-202
Chicago, IL 60606

Corona and Other PC Compatibles Users Group
c/o Dan S. Tong
1310 Maple Ave.
Evanston, IL 60201
(312) 864-7549

Loop & Lakefront IBM PC Users Group
c/o J. A. Tanenbaum
336 W. Wellington
Chicago, IL 60657
(312) 248-1774

INDIANA

ComputerLand User Group
c/o Susan Shields
ComputerLand
5450 N. Coldwater Rd.
Fort Wayne, IN 46825
(317) 259-7892

Northern Indiana IBM PC Users Group
c/o Dr. Terry Alley
316 N. Ironwood Dr.
South Bend, IN 46615
(219) 289-5506

Notre Dame PC User Group
c/o Paul E. W. Hemmeter
P.O. Box 597
Notre Dame, IN 46556
(219) 239-5295

IBM PC User Club
c/o Jo Spangler
Microbase Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 40353
Indianapolis, IN 46240
(317) 877-4304

South Bend PC Club
c/o Thomas R. Lafree
19525 Cleveland Rd.
South Bend, IN 46637
(219) 277-3344

The North East Indiana IBM-PC Users Group
c/o George Gynn
9904 Goshen Rd.
Ft. Wayne, IN 46818
(219) 693-3147

Terre Haute PC Users Group
P.O. Box 3174
Terre Haute, IN 47803

Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?
By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE℠ Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages. Or the agonies you could face in trying to recover even the simplest piece of peripheral equipment.

What do you mean it's not covered?!
Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system, too, had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of micro-systems – a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way just how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. And no matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

Now you can be sure
SAFEWARE was developed by an insurance professional who was shocked to learn that his very own personal computer was at risk. Can you imagine? What he discovered was that his homeowners insurance policy excluded coverage as soon as he began operating his first business program. Even his simplest spreadsheet voided coverage. Because most homeowners policies *won't cover any equipment used for business*, no matter how infrequently. Out of this need was born SAFEWARE. A simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. Full replacement coverage of hardware, software and media, after a low $50 deductible.

With SAFEWARE there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with the "rider" type of policies. So your coverage can grow with your system, providing protection for its full value rather than for each individual item. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software. Even just one peripheral.

What the editors are saying
Desktop Computing: . . . "Given the amount of money that business users spend on computer equipment . . . it's not too farfetched to say that an insurance policy may be the most important new accessory that you could add to your desktop computer system."
Computer Decisions: . . . "Your personal computer might not be safe at home. If it is not insured, then you're running the risk of losing the thousands of dollars you've invested . . ."
Personal Computing: . . . "Replacing hardware may be more of a problem than you thought it would be . . . That's why (a computer consultant) suggests that you get the computer insured."
Wall Street Journal: . . . "[SAFEWARE] introduces coverage that insures home computers regardless of use. The usual premium: about $75 a year."

An All-Risk, no risk offer
SAFEWARE is an *All-Risk* plan of insurance, which means that it covers *all* hardware, *all* purchased software, and *all* media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire, accidental damage, even damage sustained while the computer is being transported in your car. SAFEWARE even covers damage caused by power surges . . . the leading destroyer of microcomputers. And, now, SAFEWARE is available on a *no risk* basis. If you are not completely satisfied with the protection afforded by SAFEWARE, you may return the contract for a full refund within the first 10 days after you've received it.

Thousands have said "yes!"
Since it was first introduced in 1982, thousands of computer owners, like you, have said "yes" to the SAFEWARE offer. Owners of systems from the smallest portable micros to larger sophisticated business systems are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete security. And the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

The cost: pennies a day
As you can see from the table, the annual premium for a typical system consisting of a $3,000 processor, a disk drive and printer worth $1,100, and $900 in software, is just $60. And you can save even more since the cost of insurance for personal computers used for business may be tax deductible. To determine your rate of coverage, just add up your total system value. Then, find the premium in the table.

Easy to order
Choose from three simple ways to pay for your complete SAFEWARE protection: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge your premium to your VISA or MasterCard. Or, you can mail us your order along with your check. Or, send us the coupon and charge to your credit card.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	$ 35
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 60
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	$ 75
$ 8,001-$11,000	$ 90
$11,001-$14,000	$105
Call toll-free for rates on higher coverages	
Coverage differs in Texas	

800-848-3469
(In Ohio call 614/262-0559)
Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
Monday through Saturday

SAFEWARE™

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
P.O. Box 02211
2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202

With SAFEWARE you get . . .
- Full replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accident.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- Costs as low as $35 a year.

Yes, my computer needs immediate protection.
Please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Contract

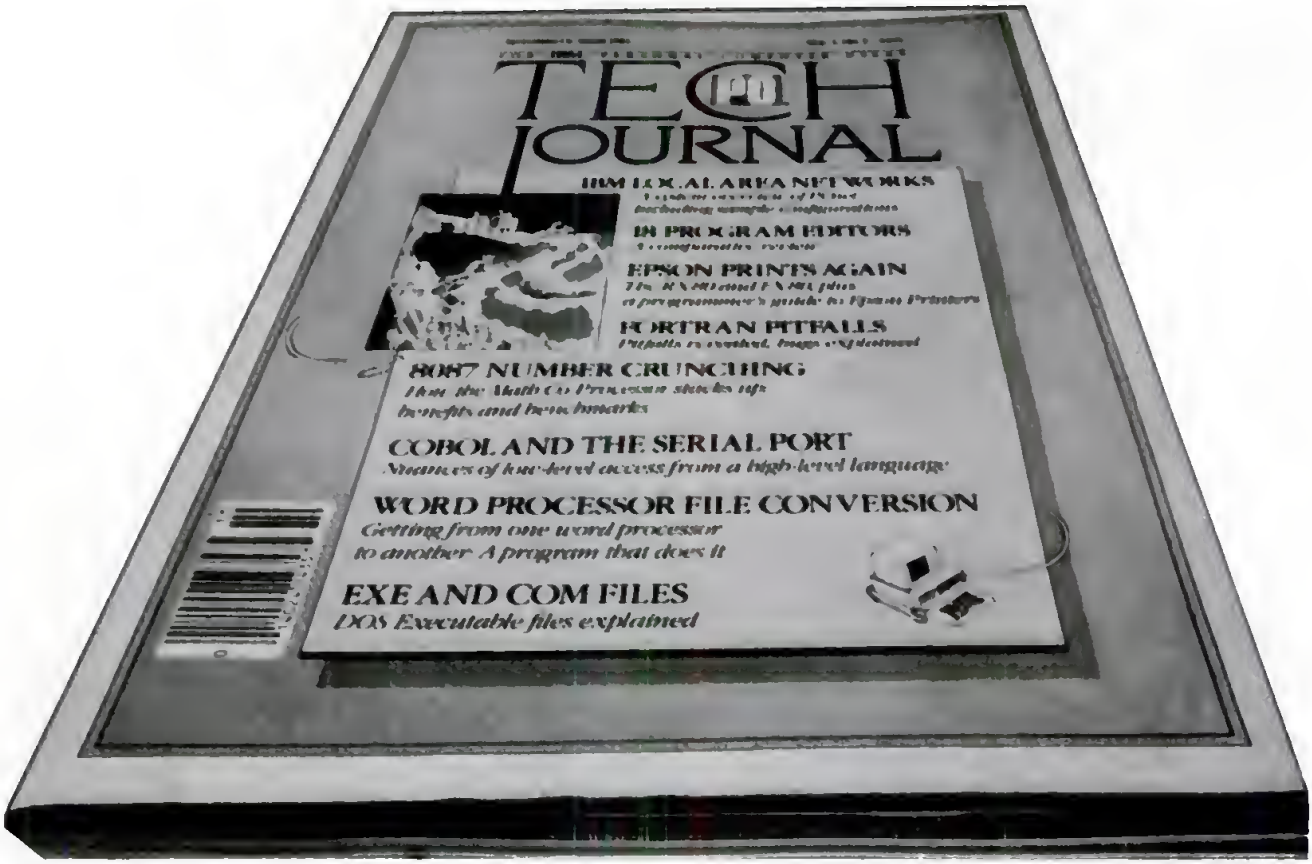
Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
System value $ _____
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ MasterCard
Card # _____
Exp. Date _____

No risk. You may return contract for full refund within 10 days. Coverages and limits are subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions in the contract.

Mail to: SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

PCM

If You're an Advanced IBM™ PC User, You're Ready for



If you are serious about microcomputers and want to untap the host of possibilities offered by your IBM PC, PC TECH JOURNAL is the magazine for you.

Brought to you from the publishers of *PC*, PC TECH JOURNAL is the definitive authority on how to maximize the potential of your IBM personal computer, as well as develop new applications and face creative new challenges.

WHY A TECHNICAL JOURNAL?

Because:

- PC TECH JOURNAL gives you more than simple problem solving exercises with your PC
- PC TECH JOURNAL tells you how your PC works and how you can get it to do more!
- PC TECH JOURNAL shows you how to tailor your IBM PC to your own needs
- PC TECH JOURNAL gives you information you cannot find anywhere else!

EACH ISSUE IS FULL OF USEFUL ARTICLES ON TOPICS

Such as:

- How to fully exploit BIOS
- Examinations of component hardware available for the IBM PC
- Programming methodologies which exploit the IBM PC's present and potential operating system environments
- Evaluation of the IBM PC's communication protocols and standards: computer to computer connections, terminal emulation, and distributed data processing
- PLUS networking, mass storage and new user development tools

In short, if you have a genuine appetite for state-of-the-art information about your IBM PC, you will want to subscribe to PC TECH JOURNAL today! Just fill in the handy order form!

TECH JOURNAL
P.O. Box 2966
Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES, please send my PC TECH JOURNAL for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) only $24.97 and SAVE 17%
- ☐ Two years only $43.97 and SAVE 27%
- ☐ Three years only 57.97 and SAVE 36%

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $29.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print 8H599

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my:
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

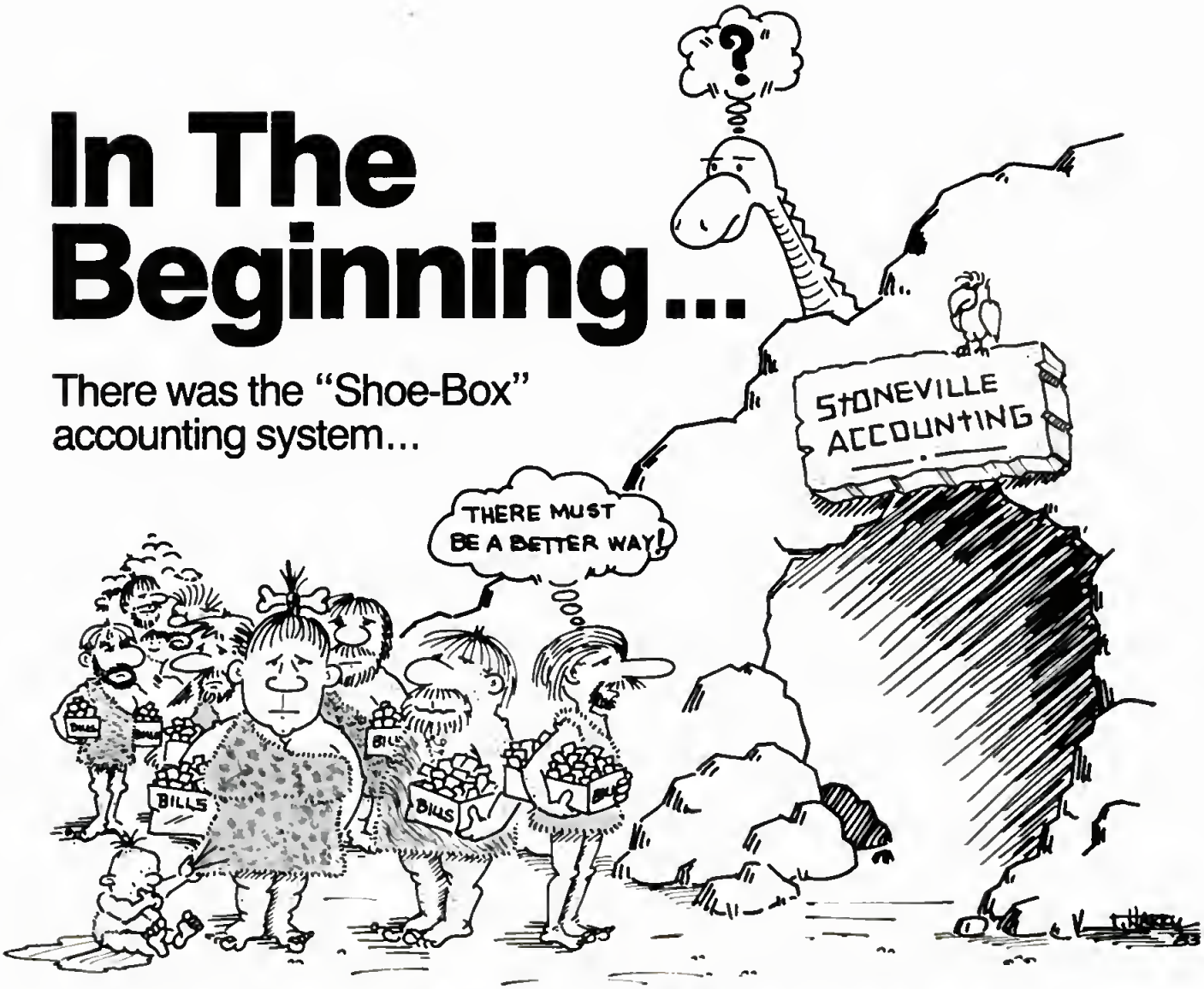
Account No._____ Exp. Date____

Add $12 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 60 to 90 days for delivery of first issue.

Would you like to receive special offers from qualified users of our mailing list? ☐ Yes. ☐ No.

In The Beginning...

There was the "Shoe-Box" accounting system...



But Now There's Mini-Ledger

While those dinosaur-size companies resort to large, integrated computer accounting packages, your modest-size company can track key income and expense activities through the use of Paradigm's **single-entry Mini-Ledger** program. And you can do this for only $150.00.

With **Mini-Ledger,** you can define up to 99 codes like your company car expenses, entertainment, rent, payroll, cash flow...it's up to you. And because **Mini-Ledger** is so easy to use, you don't need any accounting experience to run it. Also, several printouts are available to help you prepare clear and accurate statements of your financial operation. That's ideal for tax purposes.

To employ **Mini-Ledger,** you need either CP/M, CP/M-86 or MS-DOS, at least one disk drive, and a 132 column printer. A demo version with user's-manual is available for $30.00.

With Mini-Ledger, those prehistoric days of Shoe-Box accounting are over.

PARADIGM CONSULTANTS

MINI-LEDGER

39243 Liberty Street, Suite L • Fremont, CA 94538 • (415) 796-0543

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IOWA

Cedar Falls User Group
c/o Lee Ann Moore
Black Hawk Village Shopping Center
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 246
Des Moines, IA 50301
Attn: Gary Wilcox
(515) 967-5880

Hawkeye-PC
c/o Ben Blackstock
385 Collins Rd. N.E., #201
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
(319) 393-5416
Bulletin board:
(319) 363-3314

Quad Cities PC Users Group
c/o Lew Roberts
P.O. Box 464
Bettendorf, IA 52722
(319) 391-9437

KANSAS

Topeka Library User Group
c/o Becky Hinton
Topeka Public Library
515 W. 10th St.
Topeka, KS 66604

Wichita IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 18422
Wichita, KS 67218

KENTUCKY

Louisville Users Group
c/o Clyde Jenkins
Capitol Holding Corporation
680 Fourth Ave.
Louisville, KY 40202
(502) 584-8157

Bluegrass IBM PC Users Group
c/o Diane Skoll
Computing Center
Rm. 72 McVey Hall
University of Kentucky
Lexington, KY 40506-0045
(606) 257-2900

MARYLAND

I/O News
c/o Data Unlimited
9 Congressional CT.
Baltimore, MD 21220

Lutherville User Group
c/o Bob Roswell
1516 York Rd.
Lutherville, MD 21093
(301) 337-5555

Baltimore IBM PC Users Group
1910 Trout Farm Rd.
Jarrettsville, MD 21084

Capital User Group, Inc.
c/o Jan Withro
P.O. Box 3189
Gaithersburg, MD 20878
(703) 978-1530

Annapolis PC Users Group
c/o Bill Aherne
1409 Forest Dr.
Annapolis, MD 21403
(301) 268-8779

The IBM PC Business Users Group, Inc.
40 W. Chesapeake Ave., #300
Towson, MD 21204

MASSACHUSETTS

SIG/86
c/o Joseph Boykin
47-4 Sheridan Dr.
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
(617) 845-1074
(617) 366-8911, ext.-3216

IBM PC Users Group
The Boston Computer Society
P.O. Box 307
Wellesley Hills, MA 02181

Massachusetts IBM PC Users Group
c/o Robert L. Ward
P.O. Box 1014
Heritage Sq.
Belchertown, MA 01007

MICHIGAN

Southwestern Michigan IBM PC Users Group
c/o R. K. Schmitt
2320 Crosswind Dr.
Kalamazoo, MI 49008
(616) 349-5381

Darrell Frappier
South Eastern Michigan Computer Organization IBM SIG
P.O. Box 02426
Detroit, MI 48202
(313) 532-1390

Grosse Pointe IBM PC Users Group
c/o Michael S. Skaff, Ph.D
585 Saddle Ln.
Grosse Pointe Woods, MI 48236

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis User Group
c/o Peter LeNeau
100 N. 6th St.
Minneapolis MN 55403
(612) 339-3233

Twin Cities PC User Group
P.O. Box 3163
Minneapolis, MN 55403

MISSOURI

Columbia PC Users Group
c/o Jennifer DuPont
1560 Daniel Boone Blvd.
Columbia, MO 65201
(314) 449-7316

BUSINESS LETTERS TO GO.

*OR, HOW TO WRITE EFFECTIVE BUSINESS LETTERS WITHOUT REALLY WRITING.

Often, when it comes to business letter writing, it's difficult to find the time. Or even the right words.

Add the routine business letters you should write during each busy day, and writing becomes an endless chore.

Even if you use a personal computer.

So you end up *not* writing all the letters you should. Or working overtime just to catch up.

Now there's help.

BUSINESS LETTERS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

With The Business Letter Library™, you get hundreds of concise, unique business letters, on disk. Superbly written by a leading business communications expert.

They're ready to go. And ready to use with your personal computer and almost any popular word processing software.

All *you* have to do is select the letter you need; customize, print, and mail. To clients, customers, business associates, vendors; *anyone* you do business with.

You get letters to start a business deal. Set up a meeting. Make a point. Close a sale. And *more*.

BUSINESS LETTERS WHEN YOU NEED THEM. FAST.

The LetterSearch™ feature of The Business Letter Library helps you quickly locate the type of business letter you need.

For routine correspondence, you can make quick changes to any letter from The Business Letter Library.

Or use the on-screen KeyStyle™ mode to write a custom, highly personalized version of each letter.

Either way, The Business Letter Library can help you write effective business letters to fit almost any business situation.

YOU'RE DONE!

By the time you've read this ad, you could've written a great business letter. It's really that easy.

And it's really that good: Whether you need to write many routine letters, or that single, very important one, you'll get *results*.

So turn business letter writing into a quick, easy, productive part of your day with The Business Letter Library.

For a full demonstration of The Business Letter Library, see your Dealer. Or call us at **(714) 642-1827.**

The Business Letter Library™

The Business Letter Library can be used with the IBM Personal Computer, Apple II or IIe, DEC Rainbow, Commodore 64 and many other microcomputers. Compatible with most popular word processing software packages.

Delta Point®

711 West 17th Street, Unit B10, Costa Mesa, CA 92627
(714) 642-1827

Look for future products in the Letter Library Series to meet your business, professional, and your social letter-writing needs.

LetterSearch, KeyStyle, The Business Letter Library and The Letter Library Series are trademarks of the Delta Point Corporation.® Apple Computer, Inc. © 1983, Delta Point Corp. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUSHACK

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
ALL RETURNED MERCHANDISE SUBJECT TO A 20% RESTOCKING FEE.
ADD 10% FOR NET TERMS
PRICES GOOD IN U.S. ONLY.
PRICES REFLECTED IN THIS SECTION ARE LOWER THAN FRANCHISE STORES.

WE TEST EVERY COMPUTER SYSTEM BEFORE WE SHIP IT!

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

Special of the Month!

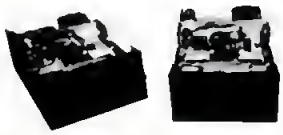
IBM PC® COMPLETE LINE

IBM PC
64K, Two 320KB Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Video Card and High Res Monitor **$2599.00**

HARD DISK SYSTEM FOR IBM PC
256K IBM PC® 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, 10MB Hard Disk W/Controller, Cabinet Controller & Software, Video Card and Monitor **$3999.00**

Hard Disk Sub-System for IBM PC By TAVA CORP $1275.00

LOTUS 1-2-3 SOFTWARE $399



FLOPPY DISK DRIVES For IBM PC

ADD-ON DRIVE FOR PC Jr.® . . CALL

TANDON
TM-100-2 DS/DD **CALL**

SLIMLINE 320KB **$229.00**

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

82A	**$429.00**
83A	**$669.00**
84AP parallel	**$999.00**
84AS serial	**$1099.00**
92A	**$525.00**
93A	**$899.00**

Daisywriter Daisywheel
Printer **$1175.00**

NEC SPINWRITER NEC

7710-1	**$2095**	3510	**$1495**
7715-1	**$2295**	3515	**$1495**
7730-1	**$2095**	3530	**$1695**
7720-1	**$2695**	3550	**$1995**
7725-1	**$2695**	PC8023A	**$ 595**

COMPANY SHOWROOM
WALNUT CREEK, CA
(415) 945-8011

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!

TAVA PC™

Desk Top IBM PC® Compatible Computer, 128K RAM, Two 320KB Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Video Adapter and Monitor, One Parallel Port, Two Serial Ports System runs DOS 1.1, 2.0, and CP/M86®

$1995

Suggested List $2395.00

Low Price High Quality TAVA Personal Computer Uses The Industry Standard Operating Systems: CP/M86® MS DOS® UCSD p-system® One year warranty on all parts Runs most of the Software for IBM PC, eg Lotus 1-2-3® dBaseII® Words Star® Multiplan® PFS® and Thousands more

SHARP PORTABLE
A Portable IBM PC Compatible Light Weight Computer With 128K CPU, Liquid Crystal Display 8 lines×80, Keyboard, 128K Bubble **$1995.00**
With Built-In 80 Column Thermal Printer **$2395.00**

INTRODUCING APPRICOT
A handsome Computer and almost totally compatible with IBM PC Includes 256K Memory, Two Disk Drives and Monitor. A Complete System with **$1250** worth of Software **$2999.00**

AST RESEARCH
IO Plus-Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat back-up Superdrive Superspool **$199.00**
Combo Plus—256K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat back-up Superdrive Superspool **$450.00**
Mega Plus—512K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat back-up **$999.00**

QUADRAM
Quad Board - 256K, Parallel Port, Serial I/O Clock Calendar with battery backup **$450.00**
512K Ram with Serial I/O **$799.00**

CONOGRAPHIC
Color Card **$995.00**

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD
This card gives you 720×350 graphics **$499.00**

BIG BLUE **$479.00**

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES
Multifunction Card **$95.00**
Floppy Disk Controller **$225.00**
Memory Card **$189.00**

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS
Micromodem 300 baud **$299.95**
Smartmodem 1200 baud **$529.95**

MONITORS
AMDEK

300A	**$199.00**	I	**$349.00**
300G	**$169.00**	II	**$699.00**
310A	**$199.00**	III	**$399.00**
IV			**$1199.00**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
High Res Color **$499**

APPLE IIe apple®
Computer System Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor **$1699**

ROMAR II Apple compatible Computer W/Z-Card Controller, Two Disk Drives and a Monitor for **$1195.00**

BROTHER, TAVA, NEC, TANDON, SHUGART, AND OTHER MFGR. PRODUCTS AVAILABLE!!

COMPUSHACK

HIGH TECHNOLOGY • LOW PRICES

CALL FOR STORE LOCATION

THE UNIQUE FRANCHISING CONCEPT WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:

PRIVATE LABEL PRODUCTS WITH NO ROYALTIES, DISCOUNT PRICES, FULL SERVICE & SUPPORT, COURTESY AND MORE.

COMPANY SHOWROOM
TUSTIN, CA
(714) 730-7227

(714) 261-1000

FRANCHISE INQUIRIES WELCOME
16861 ARMSTRONG, IRVINE, CA 92714
HEADQUARTERS/TELEX: 181667—ANSWER BACK: COMPDSHACK IRIN

*IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp
*dBASE II is a registered trademark of ASHTON TATE Inc
LOTUS 1 2 3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development
Wordstar Spellstar Mailmerge are registered trademarks of Micropro International
Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp
Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp
PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Co
CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp
UCSDp is a registered trademark of Softech Microsystems

PRODUCTS AND PRICES NOT AVAILABLE AT ALL STORES

ALL FLOPPIES REPAIRED QUICKLY AT LOW COST

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let your PC pick a printer.

Primage I

When you bought your IBM Personal Computer, you meant business. And if you let your PC choose the best business printer to provide letter quality printing at high production speeds, its first choice would be Primage I.

That's because when all the facts are entered, the Primage I with PAGEMATE I™ sheet feeder, gives you more for your money than any other daisy system—45 cps, heavy duty, letter quality printing, with automatic sheet feeder, for hundreds of dollars less than its closest competitor.

The lower cost and higher performance are all made possible by a totally new control technology that allows simple, inherently more reliable stepping motors to run at much higher speeds. The design eliminates lots of parts that you find in other serial printers. Parts you don't have to pay for and, just as important, parts you don't have to maintain. Primage I features simplified controls, easy paper feeding and a wide choice of fonts. It also comes with a unique 100-spoke daisy wheel that provides switch selectable multiple languages, and an easy access, easy set-up interface that connects in seconds to IBM PCs, PC compatible micros and other popular personal computers.

When you compare Primage I with top quality daisy printers and sheet feeders that cost up to 50% more, we're confident you'll make the same choice your computer would. So come into your computer dealer today for a first hand demonstration. Or contact us for detailed product literature. Primages Inc., 620 Johnson Ave., Bohemia, NY 11716 (516) 567-8200.

PRIMAGES INC.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The power of dBASE without dBOTHER.

Now if you can read, you can build a powerful application with DATAEASE.™ Come see our entire integrated family — WORDEASE™, GRAPHEASE™, DOSEASE™ and our powerful MEDEASE™ application. Plus get your free demo diskette and details on our innovative service, support and multi-million dollar marketing and sales promotion programs.

DATAEASE™

Softcon Booth A-761
Toll-free info line 800-243-5123

Software Solutions, Inc., 305 Bic Drive, Milford, CT 06460 (203) 877-9268 TELEX: 703972

DATAEASE, GRAPHEASE, MEDEASE, WORDEASE and DOSEASE are registered trademarks of Software Solutions, Inc.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BlueBook

Rates and Information

PC: BlueBook is a high-response, low-cost source for advertising in the fastest growing computer market in the world. Advertisers choose between set categories and may include a logo. Display advertisers may cross-reference to their current display ad.

Circulation: 150,000 Paid Circulation Rate Base. Readership: 300,000 Est.

AD STYLE

1 line Heading (25 characters maximum). 7 lines Body Copy (45 characters per line). 4 lines for Company name, address and telephone.

RATES

Per Issue: $150. Additional Lines: $15 per line. Logos: $300 (4 issues). Minimum Order: 4 issues. Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Diners, VISA or MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINES

March 8th for the May 15th issue, on sale April 24th. Send your ad and prepayment to: PC BlueBook, Classified Advertising, 12th Floor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Advertising sales: (212) 725-4215. Customer service: (212) 725-4312

ACCESSORIES FURNITURE

OESK FURNITURE FOR IBM PC
A wood desk crafted only for the IBM PC with a shelf for the CPU and disk drive, a sliding keyboard tray that locks closed and a large storage drawer. Lots of working space. Highly functional wood furniture tailor-made for your IBM PC. Select black walnut and oak solid and veneers. Catalogue free.
CFC COMPUTER FURNITURE CORP.
P.O. Box 2663
Chapel Hill, NC 27541
(919) 967-8104

THE EYE SAVERS—ONLY $19.95
CAN YOU AFFORD to take chances with your eyes? Give them a break with a 20/20 anti-glare filter. Reduces glare up to 87%, enhances contrast and character resolution. Custom designed to fit the IBM PC. No installation req'd. 100% satisfaction or your money refunded. PC/Monochrome—$19.95 U.S. PC/Color—$24.95 U.S. Fast del. Send cheque or money order to:
FLEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC./PC DEPT.
44 Marlboro Dr.
Spruce Grove, AB T0E 2C0

ADJUSTABLE PC TABLE
MicroMate™ TA 10 mobile table. Ships UPS. Time tested, re-ordered by major companies who improve efficiency by getting keyboard and video screen OFF the desk. Employee well-being improved without enlarging office space. Adjusts to individual physical and optical requirements. Furniture for COMPUTERIZED offices from:

MicroMate

MicroMate Inc
73 Hickok Road
New Canaan, CT 06840
(203) 966-1571.

STOP PC DESTRUCTION WITH ASI ANTISTATIC BASE MATS
Circuit chips in a PC can be destroyed by a static charge of 30V applied for less than 1 microsecond. You can generate over 20,000V by walking on carpet & over 1000V working at a keyboard. Many furniture accessories promote static buildup. Antistat mats last longer than sprays. Surge resistant ASI design is 2' by 3', easily trimmed to any size or shape. Military & Fed specs exceeded. $77 MO, Pers. chk. add 2 wks.
ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS CO.
PO Box 7344
Hampton, VA 23666

ACCESSORIES SUPPLIES

COMPUTER FORMS
Over 450 Computer forms including Checks, Statements, Invoices, Tax forms, "No-perf" letterheads, envelopes, mailing labels, etc. Forms designed for Accounting Plus, BPI, CYMA, Continental, Great Plains, MBSI, Peachtree, and State of the Art. 24 hour shipment on non-imprinted stock, free shipping on most forms.
CHECKS TO-GO
8384 Hercules St.
La Mesa, CA 92041
NA (800) 854-2750; In CA (800) 552-8817
Local (619) 460-4975

COMPUTER COZIES?
Beautiful hand-made, quilted dust covers. A classy alternative to vinyl. Vinyl can damage machines by retaining heat. These covers are anti-static and machine-washable. Offered in 6 colors: grey, chocolate, cream, wine, navy or rust. Prices from $20. Send for brochure.
COVERS A LOT
PO Box 369
LaHonda, CA 94020
(415) 747-0352

CONVERT FLOPPY TO FLIPPY
DOUBLE UR diskette capacity. Backsides of diskettes have same recordable media. 5¼" FLIPIT kit converts your SS diskettes so U can access both sides quickly & easily, even in SS disk drives. No need to measure, make alignment marks. We provide the tools, U provide diskettes, UR computer does formatting. It works. $29.95 + $3.00, S&H, ORDER TODAY!
FLIP-IT
PO Box 201 (PC)
Newton Highlands, MA 02161
617-527-FLIP

RIBBONS/MEMOREX DISKETTE
MX-80 cart/ribbon $4.50 ea. Zip Box $3.00 ea.
MX-100 cart/ribb. $8.50 ea. Zip Box $3.90 ea.
Memorex 5¼" SS/DD $2.20 ea. DS/DD $3.00 ea.
Memorex 8" SS/SD $2.10 ea. SS/DD $2.65 ea.
Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. Call or write for info on all our data supplies.
SuperStar Data Supplies, Ltd.
PO Box 2244
Mt. Vernon, New York 10551
(914) 668-4035

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

100 COMPUTER BUSINESSES
YOU HAVE A MAGNIFICENT little money machine! Your personal computer can literally start printing money for you today. Opportunities for operating a computer business have never been greater. Send $1.00 for our unique 40 page descriptive catalogue describing over 100 computer businesses you can start anywhere.
COMPUTER BUSINESS INFORMATION EXCHANGE
PO Box 4759 Dept. PC
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 963-9580

ENERGY MGMT—GE TIME SHARE
Entrepreneurs needed to establish Dealers and generate sales for incredible new Energy Conservation Analysis System. Includes hardware, software, and royalties from access to massive energy data base and programs on General Electric's Nationwide Timesharing System. IT'S WORTH A CALL!
GENERAL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES
250 E. 17th St., #G
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
Box 2062 Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 645-7733

IS YOUR PC UNEMPLOYED?
If you have a home computer with word processing and a printer you can take advantage of a unique money making opportunity. For a small investment of time and money you can earn an easy second income that will amaze you. No programming ability required. Send for FREE details. This is a limited offering, so act now! Write
COMPUTER HOME INDUSTRIES
PO Box 755
Centerville, Utah 84014

COMPATIBLES

PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
The IBM-PC compatible system, called the UNI-SYSTEM-PC includes as standard an 8088 CPU, 256KBytes of internal memory, 2 floppy disk drives of 360KBytes each keyboard, video monitor, two Serial ports, one printer port, and 8 KBytes of EPROM. DOS 2.0. Price $2,705.00.
INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC.
932 Hungerford Drive, Suite #6
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 279-5775

BLUEBOOK

LEADING EDGE PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM™
IBM® compatible-128K memory, hi-res monitor, dual 5¼ disk drive, seven option slots, battery-backed clock calendar, standard typewriter keyboard, built-in RS-232C serial interface port, Leading Edge Word Processing™, M.S. DOS version 1.25, GW Basic software. Retail $2,895.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150.

COMPUTER SERVICES

MANUALS
Complete production services for product manuals.
- Typesetting and Printing
- Binders and Slipcases
- Diskette Duplication and Plastics
- Packaging, Warehousing, and Shipping

Multiple IBM PC's interfaced to our typesetting systems allow us to work directly from copy supplied on IBM PC Diskettes. For more details or a quotation call Ken Abbott.
Manhattan Graphics
163 Varick Street
New York, NY 10013
(212) 924-2778

COMPUTER TRAINING

VIDEO TUTOR: PC, XT, & JR.
"How to use your IBM PC in 10 easy video lessons" is an award winning video which tutors you thru assembly, keyboard, using disks, running software, copying disks, installing DOS, operating systems, & 4 programs in BASIC. Awarded best interactive design, Bronze Cindy Award. $69.50. 2½ hrs. VHS/Beta
Kennen Publishing
150 Shoreline Hwy., E.
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(800) 428-7777, (415) 332-5828.

CONSULTANTS

CALIFORNIA

ABACUS PRDGRAMMING CDRP.
A large staff of PC experts: software & hardware selection, installation, training, local nets, mainframe interfaces, modify/develop custom software. In business 16 years helping large & small users; business & office systems, data base, graphics, communications, manufacturing, engineering tools, systems software.
14545 Victory Blvd.
Van Nuys, CA 91411
(213) 785-8000

FLORIDA

DENNIS M. NAGEL, INC.
Consulting service available for custom hardware and/or software design, product development, manufacturing or application of the IBM PC or other microcomputers. Extensive experience in communications, industrial control, data acquisition, custom electronics and microcomputers.
Dennis M. Nagel, P.E.
455 N.W. 35th St., Ste. D
Boca Raton, FL 33431
(305) 395-9515

GEORGIA

CUSTOM PROGRAMS/SUPPORT
Why have someone else's software when you can have your own? We write programs to meet your requirements and solve your problems. Getting ready to purchase? Consulting services available. You can depend on our expertise to configure a system/software to meet your needs. Over 15 years experience in data processing. Let it work for you!
YOUR SOFTWARE CO.
2980 Queens Ct.
Norcross, GA 30071
(404) 448-1274

MASSACHUSETTS

KRAKOW ON-SITE SEMINARS
Professionally developed seminars for the IBM PC. Overview, Lotus 1-2-3, TK1 Solver, and dBASE II are our specialties. Seminars can be customized to your needs.
IRA H. KRAKOW AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
12 Clearview Rd.
Stoneham, MA 02180
(617) 438-6335

NEW JERSEY

CDMPUTER SYSTEMS LABS
IBM PC communications specialists. Professional systems staff highly experienced with software/hardware selection, training, installation and applications. Developer of PCTIE, async communications software for IBM & non-IBM systems. Custom software for all PC/Host networks. Call or write for brochure.
HOWARD DEAN, SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
808 Shrewsbury Avenue
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
(201) 842-5800

VERMONT

DVORAK KEYBOARD
Consulting service available on all facets of the Dvorak Keyboard from its development in the 30's to ANSI standardization and availability in the 80's. Included in this resource is information on training and established usage.
DVORAK
11 Pearl St.
Brandon, VT 05733
(802) 247-6020

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SDFTWARE PACKAGING
Original program duplication to retail ready assembly. Professional service organization designs and produces custom packaging for newly developed programs. Each package is created per client specs and integrated with marketing and merchandising methods. Boxes, bags, binders, slip boxes, shrink and rack packs.
I/O MANAGEMENT
298-A Ocean St.
Hyannis, MA 02601
(617) 775-0900

EACH A PERFECT ORIGINAL
Duplication and formatting for virtually all popular personal computers. Downloading 8 inch CP/M to most 5¼ inches CP/M. IBM EBCDIC to CP/M conversions. We are experts in IBM 1S and 2S duplication. Copy protection for IBM-PC. Downloading CP/M 8 inch or CP/M 5¼ inches to IBM-PC DOS or CP/M-86. Five days turn around for orders. 2 K quantity.
DISCOPYLABS
1600 Wyatt Drive, Suite 10
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-0438

COMPUTER MEDIA PRDDUCTS
SOFTWARE DUPLICATION AND formatting on OEM quality diskettes. Copy protection, serialization, custom packaging and private labeling available Conversion and downloading for CP/M and MS-DOS. Guaranteed fast delivery. A dealer that carries accessories and supplies. Master distributor for Verbatim, Memorex, 3M & CDC.
COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
5482 Complex Street
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-7802

ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC.
Allenbach created the industry, and we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes. Virtually all formats and systems. Serialization, copy protection, and packaging available. Rapid delivery on 100 to 100,000 copies.
ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC.
2101 Las Palmas, Suite A
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(800) 854-1515, (619) 438-2258

BLANKET ORDER SERVICES
Diskette duplication, packaging, stocking and drop-shipping services based on your long-term needs. Place a blanket order with releases as you need them for large or small quanities at a fixed price. No extra charge for "mastering", label printing or application.
STAR-BYTE, INC.
2564 Industry Lane
Norristown, PA 19401
(215) 539-4300

HARDWARE

ADD-ON BOARDS

QUADBOARDS & OUADRAM PRDDUCTS
256K Quadboards $425 00 DELIVERED! CODARAM, INC. has all QUADRAM Products at mail order prices. All products carry the Quadram warranties. We try to beat all advertised prices. Call or write for a complete price list:
CODARAM, INC.
P.O. Box 1054
Lilburn, GA 30247
(404) 925-0640

256K ND SLOT MEMDRY
Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING SYSTEM BOARD using ND SLOTS We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chip. 128K—$192, 192K—$256, 256K—$320 (expandable and warranted). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS—PC-KNB—$39 95, PC-KPC—$69.95. 64K RAM chips—$5.59 each.
Add-MEM
22151 Redwood Rd.
Castro Valley, CA 94546
(415) 886-5443

MEMORY KITS FOR THE PC
64K (9 chips) add-on memory kits for the IBM PC and PC compatibles. Kits fit memory expansion boards or the IBM PC system board of PC II's and PC XT's. 250ns, burned-in, tested. $55.00 + $2.00 UPS ground, $3 00 UPS Blue Label. VISA/MC, check or money order. Call or write.
PC SOFTWARE AND CONSULTING
6527 Glenray
Houston, TX 77084
(713) 859-5639

64K MEMORY UPGRADE SET
For IBM-PC or XT system board .. $51, or $5 50 per IC, cash discount prices We also accept Mastercard & Visa. Prices subject to change! Shipping & insurance extra. Call any hour (almost). We sell all kinds of memory tCs. We sell only factory new, prime quality. We pride ourselves in prompt delivery.
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave.
Beggs, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

EPRDM & MP PRDGRAMMER
PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMS and also 8748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, MSDOS) can read, verify and program eproms and uses fast programming algorithm. The zero insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for BI-POLAR proms and PAL is also available
ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
6802 N.W. 20th Ave.
Ft Lauderdale, Florida 33309
(305) 975-9515

BLUEBOOK

DT2801 SERIES ANALOG I/O
Plug-in data acquisition boards with 8DI/16SE analog inputs, high or low level programmable gains, 2 analog outputs, 16 lines of digital I/O, DMA, on-board clock, and on-board micro-processor. Optional software subroutines and screw terminal panels.
DATA TRANSLATION INC.
100 Locke Drive
Marlboro, MA 01752
(617) 481-3700

TIME SPECTRUM
Powerful multi-function board enables you to add up to 512 KB RAM, calendar clock, parallel printer support, and up to two additional serial communications ports—through just one PC slot. Plug-in modular design makes expandability easy. Board comes with RAM disk memory and print spooling software to make any PC more productive.
PERSYST Personal Systems Technology
15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 859-8871

DCP/88
Distributed Communications Processor functions as a compatible companion processor. Utilizes the Intel 8088 microprocessor, the same device used on the PC or XT itself. As a result, you can run two completely independent programs on your PC—simultaneously. Combined with PC/HASP software, lets you convert any PC into an instant HASP/RJE workstation.
PERSYST Personal Systems Technology
15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 859-8871

LOW PRICE MEMORY SET & BD
100% FULLY TESTED, HIGH QUALITY, LOW PRICE, ONE YEAR WARRANTY. Saves $$$. Add 64K-256K to your IBM PC, XT or IBM compatibles. Easy installation w. parity check. For memory boards: $149 (w. 64K), $199 (w. 128K), $249 (w 192K), $299 (w 256K). Also nine 64K 200ns chips $49. MC/Visa, check, money order, or C.O.D. Call/write.
MICRO COMPUTER BOARDS
40701 Stockton Way
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1307

LNW BUSBOARD
Add up to 8 functions of your choice and only use one slot in your PC or XT. Busboard can hold 512K and either coprocessor or function modules. It comes complete with memory management software allowing up to 812K with print spooler and RAM drive.
INFLO, Inc.
(516) 924-9229 (voice line)
(516) 924-8115 (300)/1200 baud 24 hr. modem line)

INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS
MATRIGRAPH is a NEC 7220 based interactive graphics system. 640×400 pixel resolution with 16 colors or 4 colors with prioritization are provided. Dual channel RS232C supports digitizer tablets, plotters, printers, mice etc. Resistive interfaces support joysticks, paddles etc. Light pen input is provided. 15 graphics routines callable from high level languages are contained in ROM. A demo disk with sample programs and IBM color card emulation software is also provided. List price: $1395.
MATRIVISION, INC.
P.O. Box 377
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 272-7203

AST, MAYNARD, QUADRAM BOARDS
AST Combo Plus (SPC, 64K) $269. AST sixpak (SPC, 64K) $269. AST MegaPlus (SC, 64K) $269. ASTI/O plus (SC) $114. Extra parallel or second serial or game. $35. MAYNARD Disk Controller $162—with PP add $43, SP add $63. QUADRAM Quadboard $269. Set of nine 64K, 200 ns chips $55.
VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

ULTRA-RES GRAPHICS
HIGH RESOLUTION graphic systems for the IBM-PC/XT. Display resolution programmable to 512×512 or 1024×1024. High speed vector/arc drawing, hardware zoom, windowing, scrolling and character writing. Multiple controllers may be synchronized, software drivers included, direct drive or analog output. Prices from $495.
C.S.O., INC
P.O. Box 253
Sudbury, MA 01776-0253
(617) 443-2750

HARDWARE
COMMUNICATIONS

INSTANT NETWORKING
Complexx Systems' new StationMate provides low-cost, sophisticated networking for PC's, minis & peripherals regardless of brand. Up to 64 StationMates can be attached w/twisted/shielded wires to form a local area network. Each StationMate also has a built-in modem for linking remotes sales offices, etc. Price: $1495.
COMPLEXX SYSTEMS
4930 Research Drive, Dept. PC
Huntsville, AL 35805 (205) 830-4310

VOICE RECORD/SEND, + MODEM
NATURAL CONNECTION™ for PC answers your phone, takes voice messages, sends voice messages, is 300 (opt. 1200) baud modem, calendar & dictation unit. Autodials 500 numbers. All digital. Integrated sftwr. Satisfaction guaranteed. VISA, MASTERCARD. Order Now. Only $849.
NATURAL MICROSYSTEMS CORPORATION
19 Brook Road
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-6070

HARDWARE
DISK DRIVES

SMO HARD DISK CONTROLLERS AND SUB SYSTEMS
Interphase brings you the most powerful disk controller and disk subsystems available for your IBM PC or PC compatible. With the Maverick you can use any of the dozens of high performance Disk Drives supporting the industry standard SMO interface. You can have capacities ranging from 16 to 1600 Megabytes, speeds 3-5 times the 5.25". Winchesters and reliable removable media too. Ideal for network file services or large DBM applications.
Interphase Corp.
2925 Merrelt Road
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 350-9000

DISK DRIVES FOR PC
Save on Tandon Disk Drives
TM55-2, DS, 40T: $229
TM100-1, SS 40T $175
TM100-2, DS 40T: $229
TM101-4 DS 80T. $315
CDC 9409, DS, 40T. $239. Visa, Mastercard, check or COD. NJ residents add tax. Shipping extra.
VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

HARDWARE
DISKETTES

WABASH DISKETTES
Top quality—six year warranty by Wabash. SSDD with hub ring $20.50 (10), $190.00 (100). DSDD with hub ring $29.95 (10), $260.00 (100). Individually certified 100% error-free. Shipping—$2.00 (90 or less) or $5.00 per case of 100 diskettes. IL residents add 6% tax. VISA, Master Card, Money Order, Check. COD add $3.
DIGITAL IMAGES
1133 Tower Rd.,
Schaumburg, IL 60195 (800) 222-1248, (312) 882-8315

HARDWARE
MONITORS

Leading Edge® TTL Monitor
Offers high resolution non-glare green or amber screen with 90° deflection. Video band width of 16.257 MH_Z with a display format of 2,000 characters (80 columns × 25 lines). Fully supported with a one year warranty through Leading Edge.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

SONY PROFEEL RGB VIDEO KIT
Converts Sony profeel for use with IBM PC or PC compatibles, 16 colors. Sony models KX-1901, KX-2501—$99. Sony models KX-1901A, KX-2501A, KX-1211 HG—$139. MITSUBISHI RGB/COMPOSITE VIDEO/TV, Mdl AM-1301, 16 colors RGB, 2,000 character display. $699. RGB Color card, "Colormaster," Apple IIE $139.00.
Telemax, Inc.
PO Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

ELEPHANT MEMORY SYSTEMS
Quality diskettes are available in all popular 5¼-inch and 8-inch models and custom formats. They're guaranteed to meet or beat every industry standard for quality. They come standard with reinforced hub rings. And they sell at some of the lowest prices in the business.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-8150, (800) 343-6833

HARDWARE
PERIPHERALS

PC MOUSE
Make your existing software easier to use. With our PC mouse and software, you point to commands in a pop-up menu. Instead of cursor keys, you point to where you want to move. No hardware or software changes. Fully user customizable. Great with Lotus 1-2-3. Uses RS-232 port. $295 complete.

MOUSE SYSTEMS CORP
2336H Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-0211

GRAPHICS ON YOUR NCC
The only complete printer buffer family! Print and compute at the same time. Buffers from 8K to 64K Bytes for either parallel or serial printers. Graphics models convert 1-2-3 and MBA graphics output into high quality dot graphics on letter quality printers. Units upgradeable to larger buffers and graphics. Proprietary double-buffering. Switch selectable hardware/software protocol. Cables and power supply included. Unique case mounts to side of PC without tools. Priced from $229.
VonLeivendyke Enterprises
Silvermine Avenue,
Norwalk, CT 06850 (203) 846-4973

BLUEBOOK

LEADING EDGE® SHEETFEEDER
THIS FULLY mechanical sheetfeeder is an incredible value at suggested retail of $595. Capacity is 200 sheets and can handle forward and reverse feeds for super and subscripting. Will also accommodate legal size paper. Weight. 10 lbs. Supported by full year warranty through Leading Edge.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

BAR CODE READER SUBSYSTEM
Consists of Bar Code wand, Decoder unit, cable to connect to Async port on IBM PC/XT or other compatibles, and interactive SW pack & Doc. Unit reads high, med., low density Bar Codes. Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, 12 of 5, Codabar, Ames, Code 11, others. Various Baud rates. $895. Dealer pricing available
DATAFLOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
8422 Bellona La., Suite 303
Towson, MD 21204
(301) 296-2632/666-2366

OPTICAL CHARACTER AND BAR CODE READER
Plug-in board for IBM PC/XT System includes handheld wand or slot to read OCR fonts: OCRA, OCRB, E13B. PC scanner plug-in board for bar code reading for IBM PC/XT. System includes bar code light pen and decoder for UPC and EAN, code of 3 of 9, and interleaved 2 of 5 code.
CAERE CORPORATION
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-7000

HARDWARE
PLOTTERS

HIPLOT DMP SERIES
Digital plotters for creating charts, graphs and drawings in up to 8 colors. Choice of plot size, speed, intelligence and control configuration. Internal self-test feature. RS-232-C with other interface protocols available. Ideal for novice or experienced user. See our display ad.
HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
8500 Cameron Road
Austin, TX 78753
(512) 835-0900

HARDWARE
POWER PROTECTION

SPIKE SPIKER™—THE SOLUTION
Protects computers from voltage surges & EMI/RFI conducted line noise. Helps prevent software "glitches," unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage. 120V, 15 AMPS. Deluxe Power Console—$79.95, Quad II—$59.95, Quad I—$49.95, Mini II—$44.95, Mini I—$34.95. Ask for free literature. VISA, M/C, AMEX accepted.
KALGLO
6584 Ruch Road, Dept BB
Bethlehem, PA 18017
(800) 523-9685 or (215) 837-0700

A MATTER OF LIFE AND DEATH
Power Condition your PC with POWERLINC. Voltage spikes or current surges randomly disrupt your PC memory and software causing erratic file and data errors, intermittent glitches and system failure. POWERLINC removes anxiety and frustration with a protective, controlled power system. Plug-in PC reliability with POWERLINC.
POWERLINC INC.
106 N. Wilmot Rd., Suite 220
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 940-0100

RAMLOK
Model 250B provides 250W of reliable back up power using RAMLOK's patented over/under voltage window fault protection. Filters spikes and noise. Operation completely automatic. Sealed battery/charger & meter provide long service & rapid recharge. Separate frequency controlled inverter for AC power $595. 500/1000W avail.
LADCO DEVELOPMENT CO.
P.O. Box 464
Olean, NY 14760
(716) 372-0168

HARDWARE
PRINTERS

LEADING EDGE DOT MATRIX PRINTER
THIS 120 cps dot matrix printer offers 100% IBM graphics printer emulation, 80 columns, 132 compressed, high resolution graphics and friction and tractor features standard. Supported by full year warranty and national authorized Leading Edge Service Centers.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

LEADING EDGE® 18 CPS LETTER QUALITY PRINTER
THIS 18 cps daisy wheel printer has full word processing capabilities, is available in standard centronics parallel or RS 232C, uses 100 character daisy wheels with one touch load/unload feature. Uses industry standard ribbons, bidirectional tractor option, single-bin sheet-eater option. Supported by full year warranty and national Autorized Leading Edge Service Centers.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

LEADING EDGE® 40 cps & 55cps LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS
A 40 cps letter quality printer and a 55 cps letter quality printer including low profile design, industry standard ribbons and print wheels, standard centronics parallel or RS232C, and extensive built-in word processing functions. The printers are supported by a full year warranty and national authorized Leading Edge Service Centers.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833 (617) 828-8150.

LEADING EDGE® 8510 BP1
THIS 120 cps dot matrix printer offers 100% IBM graphics printer emulation, 80 columns, 132 compressed, high resolution graphics and friction and tractor features standard. Supported by full year warranty and national authorized Leading Edge Service Centers.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

HARDWARE
STORAGE DEVICES

FIXED/REMOVABLE STORAGE
5 Mb fixed/5 Mb removable 5¼" "true" Winchester disk with industry std cartridge providing same access time, data rates and random access as fixed drive. Adds mass storage, security, data portability, and back up to DOS 2.0 UCSD-P, CCP/M-86 system. PC adaptor combines floppy, SASI and serial port into 1/0 slot.
MNC INTERNATIONAL
511 11th Ave. South, Suite 429
Minneapolis, MN 55415
(612) 333-4303

WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS
Tallgrass Technologies offers a family of Winchester HardFiles and streaming tape by file backup for the IBM PC. With formatted capacities from 6.25MB to 70MB, Tallgrass has a HardFile System to fit the most stringent of data processing applications. From $2995 including integral tape backup.
STEVE VOLK/V.P. MARKETING
Tallgrass Technologies
11667 West 90th
Overland Park, KS 66214
(913) 492-6002

MAILING LISTS

IBM MAILING LISTS
Over 75,000 names of IBM personal computer owners (counts increase daily) available for rental on labels or magnetic tape. Total 550,000 including other brands.
IRV BRECHNER
TARGETED MARKETING, INC.
Box 453
Livingston, NJ 07039
(201) 731-4382

PROFILES OF STORES & USERS
CI can provide names & addresses of: a) over 2,450 retail computer stores surveyed via the telephone, b) new personal computer users (i.e., IBM, Apple, Osborne, etc.) Both can be tailored & used for mailing lists, telemarketing or direct sales. Call (619) 450-1667.
COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE CORPORATION
3344 North Torrey Pine Ct.
La Jolla, CA 92037

IBM PC MAILING LIST
A plethora* of sales leads ... all IBM PC-users ... on either Cheshire or pressure sensitive labels or magnetic tape. $90/1000.
*plethora: more than 50,000
FOOTHILL MARKETING
P.O. Box 595
Tujunga, CA 91402
(213) 352-7543

PONY EXPRESS
Prints on labels 1 to 5 across or master list printout on 80 or 132 character wide paper. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Super fast 4 way sort. Unlimited files. Multi-file merge. Record selection by unlimited user selection codes. Includes phone list option. Correction and deletion routines for updating. Auto-repeat for ease of record entry. $169.
COMPUTECH
975 Forest Ave.
Lakewood, NJ 08701
(201) 364-3005

PUBLICATIONS
CATALOGS

FREE DIRECTORY
32 pages on top-quality software at mass-production prices. Integrated accounting system and payroll, ultimate data base manager, advanced inventory, mailing list, text formatter, and many more. Send a legal-size, self-addressed, stamped 37-cent envelope to:
MICRO ARCHITECT INC.
6 Great Pines Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 273-5658

IBM PC SOFTWARE GUIDE
The largest and most comprehensive software directory available for the IBM PC (1035 pages). Over 2000 complete product descriptions including hardware and memory requirements, operating systems, and languages are cross referenced in 35 major categories and 150 subcategories. Call or mail in your order now. $24.95 plus shipping & handling. Contact us to have your product listed.
MICRO-INFORMATION PUBLISHING, INC.
15420 Eagle Creek Avenue
Prior Lake, MN 55372
(612) 447-6959 or 1-800-328-7847

dBASE II in ENGLISH I
Simple-Logical-Easy to understand. Perhaps the finest computer book ever written. Will teach any novice to program in dBASE II. 234 pages full of great examples. Written by a father & son team who have decoded dBASE II. Order your copy today. Dealer inquiry invited. Call or send $29.95 or MC/VISA to:
ENGLISH 1 COMPUTER TUTORIALS
1617 North Troy St., Suite A,
Chicago, IL 60647
(312) 489-1588

BLUEBOOK

PC BUYERS GUIDE
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR IBM Personal Computers. This master directory lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, et al. Everything for you and your IBM PC. It even includes an index of Computer Camps for both adults and children. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only $7.95 (+ $1.00 shipping/handling) to U.S. destinations; and $10.00 (+ $3.00 s/h), elsewhere. Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY, and VT, add applicable sales tax. Checks or MasterCard or VISA acceptable (with number, expiration date and signature). U.S. funds only. Mail to:
PC BUYERS GUIDE
P.O. Box 555
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

DYNAMIC DUO RETURNS!
Two new disk magazines for the IBM PC-PC FIRING LINE (for programmers) and PC UNDERGROUND (for non-tech folk) are available 2/12/84. Send a self-addressed stamped disk mailer for your free copies, or $8.00 and we will provide the disks and pay postage or obtain copies from your Users Group.
ABComputing
P.O. Box 5503
North Hollywood, CA 91616-5503
(818) 509-9002

NOVELTY OF YOUR PC GONE?
Unleash your PC! PC at Work newsletter helps you to utilize all your computer's potential. With summaries and buying recommendations for the top office programs. Spreadsheet, filing, financial modeling, database, graphing and more. Busy users—stay up-to-date. U.S. Inquiries. FREE information package:
DELICIOUS REVIEWS, Dept. PC4
916—9th Avenue S.W.
Calgary, AB T2P 1L8
(403) 233-0500

RETAILERS

HAWAII

COMPUTERLAND OF HAWAII
IBM PC and a full line of peripherals, software, and books. IBM authorized in-store and on-site service. Maintenance contracts and classes available. Call us for details.
Stadium Mall (808) 487-0030
Kawaiahao Plaza (808) 521-8002
46-208 Kahuhipa St. (808) 247-8541
Kaahumanu Center, Maui (808) 871-9566

MARYLAND

PERSONALIZED ATTENTION . . .
especially for small businesses & professionals. After evaluating YOUR needs we'll assemble the best system for YOU. We offer on-site training, fast delivery & service, the latest in micro knowledge & a complete line of software (as well as customization). dBASE II data base management a specialty. Appointment suggested.
ALPHA-TEXT LTD.
10905 Fort Washington Rd.
Fort Washington, MD 20744
(301) 248-1000 or (301) 292-7330

MICHIGAN

COMPUTERLAND
IBM PC hardware, peripherals, software and books. IBM authorized service center. Leasing available. Mon. 10-9, Tues.-Fri. 10-7, Sat. 10-4.
22000 Greater Mack Avenue
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
(313) 772-6540
35850 Van Dyke
Sterling Heights, MI 48077
(313) 268-4400

SECURITY

PASSWORD CONTROL YOUR PC's
PC LOCK II allows file by file password and encryption protection. With the lock in place, your computer will not boot without entering a correct PW. Ideal for small multi-user environments. XT FORMAT wipeout protection. A 5" × 4" card with diskette, 38 changeable passwords. KEEP YOUR PC STRICTLY PERSONAL.

PC Lock II™

MPPI, LTD.
2200 Lehigh Rd.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 998-8401

BIT-LOCK™ SECURITY
Guard your valuable software from PIRACY. Our inexpensive security system protects code using rapid decryption algorithms. Copies will only operate with a BIT-LOCK device attached. BIT-LOCK's multi-layered security has proven its effectiveness on IBM PC, TRS-80, Apple and Commodore computers.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S. Windermere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 922-6410

SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING
CMAS system is designed specifically for commercial contractors where tracking job costs is required. Five modules available are job costing, Payroll, A/R, A/P, and general ledger. Interactive modules run stand alone or in any combination. Contact Jeff Kilb.
Data-Basics Inc.
1100 Cedar Road #110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

SOLOMON III GENERAL LEDGER
Suitable for large and small businesses, banks and accounting firms. Unsurpassed in flexibility, power and ease of use. Graphically displayed screens, user defined chart of accounts, reports, journal types and budgets. Consolidation of multi-divisions (companies), auto-reversing and recurring transactions, ratio analysis plus a complete report generator. $595 complete. Demo available. See ad this issue.

Solomon Series Software By TLB

The Serious Accounting Software™
COMPUTECH GROUP INCORPORATED
Lee Blvd., Box 271
Frazer, PA 19355
(215) SOLOMON or 644-3344

CUSTOM PAYROLL
All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms. Written in PC Basic with full source included for easy maintenance. Prices start at $400.00 for basic system and manual.
DATASMITH, INC.
Box 8036
Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
Phone. (913) 381-9118

BONUS ACCOUNTING
Double entry accounting for managing money in your business or personal affairs. System provides standard accounting reports plus budget report. Compound transactions are fully supported. Reviewed in February issue of PC Magazine. Menu driven software runs under PCDOS 1.0-2.0 with 64K & one disk drive. Only $150 complete. Documentation and demo diskette $27.50.
THE PROGRAMMING SHOP
1164 Umbarger Rd.
San Jose, CA 95121
(408) 226-2157

ENTREPRENEUR'S ACCOUNTANT
Bookkeeping System. Ideal for small emerging businesses. By MBA, CPA. 13 programs. Featuring security, disk space monitoring and substantial controls. Includes graphic displays, flexible reporting, help module, excellent manual. Price $275. Requires PCDOS, BASICA, 128K, 2 drives, PC Monochrome, PC printer equivalent.
PERSONAL SOFTWARE CO.
P.O. Box 776
Salt Lake City, UT 84110-0776.
(801) 943-6908

NON-PROFIT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
Integrated, modular system with GL, budgetary accounting and job cost, utility billing, liquor inventory, fire management, property activity, payroll/personnel, payable/purchasing, AR, park and rec, etc. Available for PC/XT in COBOL. Agent inquiries invited. Call or write Greg Baufield for brochure.
Tele-Terminals
7008 Northland Dr.
Minneapolis, MN 55428
(612) 536-6063.

HAI* LINE ACCT, MANUFACTR
integrated system providing: GL, AR, AP, invcg., Sales Order Processing, Inv, BOM, Sales Analysis Filekeeper, & Data Converter. Interface to WP and productivity software. Postings generate unique audit reference for control. Multi-lingual, system expansion, proven flexibility, references available. MS-DOS & XT compatible. From $495.
Holland Automation USA, Inc.
3400D W. MacArthur Blvd.
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 641-2844

AMI RESTAURANT ACCT. SYSTEM
A system for restaurant and club management featuring daily purchases journal, average cost variance report, daily req. register, req. recap by item and dept., over and short comparison reports, month to date distribution, item cost, item usage analysis, item class, and prints physical inventory worksheets. System accounts for TEFRA and tip accounting, FUTA, SUTA reporting, prints W-2's, 941-A's, and QTD/YTD reports. Includes rest. inventory, G/L, A/R, A/P, and Payroll. List Price: $3,095. Req. 128K, two 320K disk drive or hard disk, PC-DOS 2.0, Monitor and Printer.
AUTOMATION MANAGEMENT, INC.
5718 Westheimer, Suite 410
Houston, TX 77057
Toll Free: 1-(800) 231-0634
In Texas. (713) 781-5941

AMI PUBLIC ACCT. SYSTEM
A system featuring a 17 digit chart of accounts, tailorable financial statements, after-the-fact payroll reporting, cost center detail reports, and processing of Prior Period Adjusting Entries, employee time analysis, client services and work in process reports on a current period and YTD basis. System includes T/A, client write-up, A/R, A/P and payroll. List: $2995. Req: 128K, two 320K disk drive or hard disk, PC-Dos 2.0, Monitor and Printer.
AUTOMATION MANAGEMENT INC.
5718 Westheimer, Suite 410
Houston, TX 77057 Toll free: 1(800) 231-0634
in Texas. (713) 781-5941

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS
AEMAS System is designed specifically for architects, civil engineers, & other professional firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules available are job costing, payroll, AIR, AIP, general ledger & automatic invoicing. Interactive modules stand alone or run in any combination. Contact Bill Fraedrich.
DATA-BASICS INC.
11000 Cedar Rd., #110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING

TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.). User-friendly data entry and menu-driven program selection makes TABS easy to understand and operate. STI's full-feature software is currently in use by over 600 firms nationwide. For details contact:

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
620 No 48th, Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-1997

B A S I C REPORT WRITER

If you use/develop BASIC applications, KONSCRIPT pays for itself on 1st day of use! No more tedious reports to code. End-user designs reports in seconds by answering prompts. Handles random/seq. files, any # of select criteria, flexible mailing labels, sorting etc. Can stand alone or append to program. 64K min. $195.
KONNOTE SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 17039
Los Angeles, CA 90017
(213) 384-4644

SOFTWARE/CONSTRUCTION

Estimating system. Creates estimates by division, subdivision, subcontract, cost item, allows overrides, many special features. $1,295. Job cost system. Tracks labor, material, subcontract costs; budget vs. actual by division; generates 11 reports $795. Both systems $1,895. IBM/PC MS/DOS; Apple II. Trials available.
SCRIPPS DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
9580 Black Mountain Road
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-1540

POWERFUL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Integrated Order Entry, Invoicing, Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable, Sales Analysis Pkg on most MS DOS Compabbles. Incl. history and forecasting graphics, multi-selective Mailing List module, Call Planning and Commission Statements. $695. Complete Demo package sample data $50. Refundable or applicable toward purchase

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS
Martha and Randolph Sts., P.O. Box 185
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 495-0121

AMWAY DISTRIBUTORS

The VIANSOFT™ System handles PV bonuses. Transfers, Returns, Back orders. Complete SA-13 + personal inventory. W'house order based on your reorder levels. W'sale & Retail accounts. Vouchers, SCO; Four sales tax areas. Easy editing. Clearly written manual, more. Price $495.00. For information & sample output contact:
VIAN CORPORATION
R.D. 1, Box 36
Glen Gardner, NJ 08826
(201) 537-4642

THE SALES MANAGER™

THE SALES MANAGER™ is a professional management information tool for executives in sales, marketing and general business. The system is integrated and handles the tracking and reporting for Customers, Prospects, Sales Representatives, Quota, Commissions, Planning, Forecasting Expenses, Sales Analysis and Personnel. THE SALES MANAGER™ is designed to increase sales revenue by allowing the executive control of vital sales information. THE SALES MANAGER™ is easy to use, well documented, flexible, powerful and complete. Price $450.
MARKET POWER, INC.
11780 Rough and Ready Road
Rough & Ready, CA 95975
(916) 432-1200

THE AHA EXPERIENCE

PMS-II Project Management and Schedule System. For managing any complex project—R&D, construction, business planning, 2000+ events on critical path, bar charts. New version produces many extensive reports. Team up with RMS-II for capacity planning and load leveling. Also available is Solomon Accounting based on MDBS, with job costing.
AHA, INC.
109 S. River St., P.O. Box 8405
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405
(408) 458-9119

CHURCH SOFTWARE IN dBASE II

CHURCH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT system. ADAM II is a modular software package written in dBASE II by Melvin Shell, a nationally known church consultant and former IBM executive. ADAM II is the most comprehensive, easy-to-use church software available. It will run on virtually any microcomputer. For full information, call toll free or write. Dealer inquiries welcome.
OMEGA INFORMATION SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 450125
Atlanta, GA 30345
(404) 329-0091

CUSTOM PAYROLL PROGRAM

For small businesses with 100 employees or less. 52 weeks of payroll. 64K IBM PC. Automatic federal and state tax, FICA, health insurance, etc. Handles wages, salaries, tips and other compensation; reports: check stubs, W2's, W3's, 941's, and year-to-date reports. Only $99.00. 30 day rental $40.00.
LITTLE'S INCOME TAX & BOOKKEEPING
807 Lipton Dr.
Newport News, VA 23602
(804) 874-7877

TAX BUSINESS PACKAGE

Multiplan templates designed and used by CPA attorney. Includes interactive IRS 1040 income tax schedules; home or business double entry accounting system; interactive financial statements ratio analysis; amortization schedule. Very simple. Requires IBM PC or compatible, 64K, 100. Documentation included. Only $29.95.
RAYMOND MCKAY, J.D., CPA
1405 Calhoun St.
Columbia, SC 29201
(803) 779-5550

TIME ACCOUNTANT

TIME ACCOUNTANT is an essential time-keeping and management tool for professionals. Functions include billing preview, invoicing and reporting by professional, client, project and activity. Specially formatted pocket calendar—time sheets supplied. Requires 128K RAM, 2 double sided drives or Winchester. Telephone support. 30 day return. $320.
Time Accountant
636 Waverly St.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 328-7877.

MYTE MYKE BUSINESS SYST

COMMERCIAL GRADE INTEGRATED PKG:
- BUSINESS PACK, o/e, p/c, a/r, s/a, a/p, g/l, INV+
- MFG. CTRL; std cost, born, oper +rig, fcst-sched, mpp, mrp, sfc, where used, inventory control, production costing.
- PROTIME: time and billing

Installation and ongoing support available. CP/M, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, & others available.
MDS ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

4 CAST/1

Combines time series forecasting with crisp color graphics. Panel design lets you easily compute, graph, and compare results of decomposition, regression, smoothing a.o. methods. Develop your own model with general transform functions. Link to DIF and MULTIPLAN files. Plots on HP747xA and graphics printer. $725.00. U.S. Inquiries.
HEURIX COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 9227, Morristown, NJ 07960
3653 Logmoss Cr., Mississauga, Ont L4Y 3T1
US. (201) 267-2806, Canada: (416) 625-6177

LP8B—LINEAR PROGRAMMING

A GENERAL-PURPOSE system for solving linear programs with up to 255 constraints and 2255 variables. Features include menu-driven input/output, display editing, double-precision arithmetic, primal and dual solutions, sensitivity analysis, storage problems and bases re-start from a given basis, report generator. Required 128K, 1 disk drive, printer DOS. Recommended 192K, hard or electronic disk. Price: $88 for LP88 and user's guide.
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
4804 Tarpon Lane
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-6942

VENTURE DEMO SYSTEM

The VENTURE Financial Planning & Analysis System is rapidly becoming a popular business planning tool. Find out why for yourself. Order the VENTURE Demo System today. For $15 you receive the VENTURE Diskettes (full system with limited data entry), two sample models, plus a comprehensive Tutorial/Training Guide.
WEISS ASSOCIATES, INC.
127 Michael Drive
Red Bank, NJ 07701
(201) 530-9260

ORGANIZATION MAP™

A powerful management tool for the IBM PC that improves organizational productivity and enhances the management of human resources. Essential for managers committed to organizational excellence. Offered for the first time to companies outside the Fortune 1000. Demonstration disk $35.
PACESETTER SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 5270, Dept. B
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 737-8351

CALENDAR PLUS

A time management system that displays activities in block calendar; prints calendar for selected range of activities, times, personnel or locations, prints calendar extracts in tabular lists; merges separately maintained calendars. Much more. PC-DOS/MS-DOS versions. 128K, any printer $300.00
International Software Solutions
3355 Lenox Road, Suite 750
Atlanta, GA 30326
(404) 233-1519

▶▶▶▶▶▶▶ GAS-PRO ◀◀◀◀◀◀◀

GAS-PRO Service Station Management Information System. Shift by Shift Check Over/Short. Daily Stat. Analysis of Gas Sales Inv. With Workorders AR, AP, GL, P&L. Monthly Sales Analysis by Product Pricing Worksht. IBM PC, TRS 80, CPM 80.
KJK Systems
564 Columbian St.
Weymouth, MA 02190
(800) 323-5511, (617) 337-0234

TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

TELDIR is a directory program that stores employee names, phone numbers, department names, and mail stops. TELDIR provides rapid access to the data and is ideal for operators, attendants, receptionists, mailroom personnel, personal uses, etc. Requires 128K memory and DOS 2.0. $59.95.
AMERICAN COMPUTER COMMUNICATION
433 Airport Blvd., Suite 310
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 348-1956

BLUEBOOK

INEXPENSIVE SOFTWARE

—Video tape inventory/indexing system.... $39
—Personal property inventory system..... 39
—Index card filing with keyword retneval..... 49
—Magazine indexing and cross reference... 39
—Daily reminder system 29
—Magazine subscription tracking system ... 29
—Multi-sorted 2 column directory display ...15

Sun*Soft
PO Box 4277
FT. Lauderdale, FL 33338
(305) 566-8827

SOFTWARE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

SOFTWARE AUTHORS

If you have e first rate program that runs on the IBM PC we can help you find the right publisher. We provide services similar to those of literary agents, including assistance in fine tuning your product, locating e publisher and negotiating your contract. Call or write for details.
DOUGLAS & SONS SOFTWARE AGENCY
10 Frederick Avenue
Neptune, NJ 07753
(201) 922-9856

SOFTWARE MARKETING

Software with documentation is being reviewed to be part of e new software marketing plan. Competitive royalties along with professional packaging and marketing will be offered for qualified programs. An information package will be sent in reply to all inquiries and submissions. Submissions cannot be returned.
ENV TECHNOLOGY INC
P.O. Box 1507
Columbus, IN 47202-1507

SOFTWARE
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

MicroPERT®0

Project scheduling for IBM PC, XT and Compaq. DOS 1.1 or 2.0 Time-scaled Network Diagrams and Gantt charts to monochrome display, color monitor or printer. Up to 220 activities per project. Flexible calendar. Extensive manual with samples. Easy to use. New Version 2 has many enhancements. Price: $200.00-$330.00
SHEPPARD SOFTWARE COMPANY
4750 Clough Creek Road
Redding, CA 96002
Phone: (916) 222-1553

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER™

Critical path analysis for managers and planners. Offers interactive control of project activities, schedules, costs and resources—up to 10,000 activities in any work breakdown structure. Tabular and graphic reporting consistent with DOD standards; supports earned value analysis. Call or write for brochure.
PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
29 Bala Ave., Suite 224
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600

1-2-3 & VISICALC LOADER

LOADER converts text data downloaded from mainframes directly into 1-2-3 or VisiCalc. Handles mixed text and values without special formatting or programming. Now you can move your mainframe database into 1-2-3 or VisiCalc & DBase-II using just Loader and your terminal program. $95.
MICRO DECISION SYSTEMS
Box 1392
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
(412) 276-2387

OEC VT 102 EMULATOR

Our PC 100/102 emulator line offers total emulation of DEC VT100, VT101, VT102, & VT52 terminals. Supports all VT applications including EDT, WORD-11, KED, TECO, EMACS, & UNIX vi—Running on DEC-10/20, VAX, PDP, & other computers. Bi-directional file transfer, 132 column mode, & complete local printer support. GMS guarantees compatibility with your applications. Priced from $89. Available for IBM PC & other computers. Call for free info. Packets.
GENERAL MICROSYSTEMS
7525 Mitchell Road, Suite 101
Eden Prarie, Minneapolis, MN 55344
(612) 937-9194

TELEX LINK SOFTWARE

Link your computer to Western Union telex service via TWX or EasyLink. Cawthon's telex software is specially designed for telex communications and is easy to use, has on-line help, self-test diagnostics, frequently called numbers, and an excellent User's Guide. Cawthon's telex software is available for the IBM-PC and many other computers.

Cawthon Scientific Group

CAWTHON SCIENTIFIC GROUP
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 43124
(313) 565-4000 Telex: 310-221-1265

SOFTWARE
COMMUNICATIONS

HASP IBM 360/20 EMULATOR

BARR/HASP simultaneously transmits jobs and receives printouts directly IBM's MVS/JES, VM/RSCS bypassing TSO and CMS. Emulates HASP on 360 model 20 and is compatible with all HASP multileaving protocols. Features: Menu-driven operation, multiple printers, 1000 lines per minute, 1200 to 19,200 baud, self-testing, loop-back mode, easy installation, free customer support and more. BARR/HASP is field proven and delivered with a one-year warranty. Total cost of software, synchronous adapter board and documentation-$750. Manual only $14.50. Call for trial evaluation.

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
2500 Blue Ridge Road/Suite 315/Raleigh, NC 27607

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
2500 Blue Ridge Road, Suite 315
Raleigh, NC 27607
800-BARR-SYS.

NEW! OMNITERM FOR IBM PC

Communicate with any remote system using any modem. Complete translation tables, definable echo/line feed, line & screen editing, scroll back, file transfer including XMODEM, single-key macros, auto dial/log-on, VT100 & more. Sounds & color give feedback. Keyboard overlay, on-line help, complete documentation. Free telephone support. See OMNITERM 1 reviews. $245.
Lindbergh Systems, Inc.
49 Beechmont St.
Worcester, MA 01609
(617) 852-0233

EMULATE HP TERMINALS

VOTE 2 TURNS YOUR IBM PC OR PXT into an HP2624, HP2648 or VT52 terminal. VOTE 2 has a general purpose file transfer system that requires no special programming on the host computer to transfer ASCII text files. VOTE 2 supports HP2624 block mode and a subset of HP2648 vector graphics. Free brochure.
INNER LOOP SOFTWARE
5456 McConnell Avenue, Suite 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

UNIVERSAL FILE MOVER

FILE MOVER transfers any type of files between two computers-even if they use different operating systems! Available for CP/M, CP/M-86 and PC-DOS, for IBM PC, Rainbow, Osborne and most other CP/M computers. $99.95 (for two computers) + $8 for shipping. Specify computers, o/s's and disk formats. Visa accepted.
ELEKTROKONSULT A/S, INC.
P.O. Box 846
N-3001 Drammen, Norway
47 3 83 15 00

HANDSHAKE

An all-software Burroughs MT9 83/TD 830 terminal emulator. HANDSHAKE allows PC or compatible microcomputer to communicate with existing Burroughs host programs. Also transfers files between the host and microcomputer disk storage concurrent with dialogue. Installed nationwide.
MASTERLINK
82 Mitchell Blvd.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 499-8466

SOFTWARE
COMPILER

C86-"C" FOR PROFESSIONALS

"C" brings great power, control and conciseness to programming. C86 brings FULL UNIX syntax (portability), source to a rich library (gives you control), no royalties, PCDOS & CPM-86 support, and overlays. Ask a friend—we are ahead. Hotline support is solid. $395. Call your dealer or CI.
COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, INC.
10 Mechanic Street, Suite J-109
Red Bank, NJ 07701
(201) 530-0995

DeSmet C-$109

Full K & R C Compiler, assembler, linker, librarian, full-screen editor and example software. Both 8087 and floating point libraries. Rated 1st or 2nd in 8/83 BYTE Benchmarks. Newsletter. No royalties on generated code. Unlimited updates $20/each. PC/MS DOS and CP/M-86. $109.
C-WARE
1607 New Brunswick Ave
Sunnyvale CA 94087
(408) 736-6905

SOFTWARE
DATA MANAGEMENT

PC POWER AND FLEXIBILITY

Fas-File. An easy to use, Menu-driven file system. Features include fill-in-form input, automatic disc formatting and custom forms, records and reports. Powerful searches can be made using up to 100 key words per record or any other record data. Comes with full tutorial and reference guide. $145.00.

GRYPHON SYSTEMS

GRYPHON SYSTEMS
922 Grange Hall Rd.
Cardiff by the Sea, CA 92007
(619) 436-1455

BLUEBOOK

FORM MANAGER
COMBINES data entry, data base forms processing, and spreadsheets. Design forms on screen. Use them for data entry retrieval & calculations. Does data entry validation. Report writer sorts any 3 fields. Prints labels, reports, based on your own criteria. Handles up to 32,767 records, $195. Demo disk–$15.00.
BIT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 619
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-1054

THE DATA FILER
The perfect list manager for form letters, labels, invoices, checks, client/prospect records, appt. & calendar functions + much more. Full flexibility w/report & screen formats, math capability. Very easy to use: menu driven. Many other advanced editing & file handling features. Integrate w/many WP programs. VISA/MC $195.
MBS Software
12729 N.E. Hassalo St.
Portland, OR 97230
(503) 256-0130

T.I.M. IV
A data base management system that generates and summarizes files, mailing lists, and employee records. The data can be accessed and searched in a number of ways. T.I.M. provides help screens and function key legends as user aids. Capacities include 32,767 records per file, 40 fields per record, 60 char/field. (List Price $4.95.)
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, INC.
9300 W. 110th St. #380
Overland Park, KS 66210
(913) 383-1089

RELATIONAL DATA BASE SYSTEM
REVELATION turns your IBM PC into a data base machine. If you know about the PICK OS you know all about REVELATION. Maximum record size to 64K. Files can have n records. Addressable storage to 2.4 billion bytes. English-like query language. User defined menus, screens, reports. Interfaces to 1-2-3, Wordstar, Multimate.
CYPHER
121 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 974-5297

K-MAN DOES IT ALL!
Only KNOWLEDGE MAN gives you DATABASE, QUERY LANGUAGE, and SPREADSHEET in one easy package. The DATABASE starts where dBase leaves off. The QUERY LANGUAGE is English. If other packages have run out of steam, GET KNOWLEDGE MAN NOW for only $350 + $10 U.S. shipping. FL add 5%. MC/VISA accepted.
GOLNICK-McKAY + ASSOC.
2817 E. Oakland Park Blvd.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33306
1-800-327-8320, 1-305-563-5000

PEOPLE BASE MANAGEMENT
- Used by clubs, charities, travel, dating placement; insurance agencies; direct mail, fund raising, subscription lists.
- Simple to use, no programming required.
- Tracks user-defined "people" data, dollars, dates and notes/comments. Word processing.
- Sort, select, key word search, merge, print labels, letters, envelopes, telephone list.
- Mailmerge™ compatible.
- Only $350. U.S. inquiries. See your nearest dealer or call:

MEDIMATICS SYSTEMS LIMITED
130 Malcom Rd.
Guelph, Ontario, Canada N1K 1B1
(519) 836-9201

DATA BASE EXTRAORDINAIRE
MAGICTABLE DBMS. PC, XT, PCjr. Fast, easy to use, affordable. All the power you'll ever need in a DBMS. Enhances work processors, MULTIMATE, WORDSTAR, SPELLBINDER, etc. Features write-a-letter, file merge, mail, numerical computation, wild card retrieve, 3 column sort & data reorganization. Only $159.
PRESTA DIGITAL INC.
10 Bridge St.
Lowell, MA 01852
(617) 458-4070

POWERFUL DBMS EASY TO USE
ResQ DBMS is the quickest to learn, easiest to use DBMS for the PC and compatibles. Menu-driven, on-screen, free-form forms/report generation, 8 calculations levels, 10 password protection levels by item or file, fast sort. Plain-English tutorial and extensive help screens. Hard disk compatible.
KEY SOFTWARE, INC.
2350 E. Devon Ave. Suite 138
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(800) 323-6556

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

BASIC C™
BASIC PROGRAMMERS-USE YOUR BASIC SKILLS IN C. BASIC C™ is a software development system specifically designed to help you move from BASIC to C. It includes a C compiler, full screen editor and the BASIC C™ library which contains almost all the functions found in BASIC. Call anytime toll free 1 (800) 821-7700 ext. 303.
C-SOURCE
12801 Frost Road
Kansas City, MO 64138
1(800) 821-7700 ext 303

PASCAL AND C TOOLS
TOOLS includes full string use, screen handling, graphics, and a general BIOS gate. TOOLS2 supports all DOS 2.0 functions, including program chaining. VIEW MANAGER screens are painted with a Screen Painter and stored in the Screen Database. Source code is provided. TOOLS $125, TOOLS2 $100, VIEW MANAGER $275.
BLAISE COMPUTING, INC.
1609 Acton Street
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 524-6603

CADSAM BASIC B-TREE $95
Call or write for FREE DEMO. B-tree keyed file access system. Supplied as BASIC subroutines. Use interpreted and/or compiled. No royalty charge. Have 5 data files and 10 index files open simultaneously. Files are never sorted. Each key is inserted in correct place. Random search time approx. 1 second. Price $95.
CADS, INC.
PO Box 17304
Greenville, SC 29606
(803) 277-0650

ACTIVE TRACE
A debugging & learning tool that lets you see how your basic program works. As your program runs, Active Trace shows you your variables & their current value & line number. (Dynamic Symbolic Debugger). Output to screen, printer or disk. No need to single step. Complete XREF mapping, review in BYTE, 4/83 p. 334, & Microcomputing 12/83 p. 22. $79.95. Call toll free for info: (800) 358-9120, US; (800) 862-4948, CA.
AWARECO
PO Box 695
Gualala, CA 95445
(707) 884-4019

C LIBRARY
"THE GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS"—over 200 routines for CI-C86, Lattice, or Microsoft C, includes DOS 2.0 string, printer, color text, graphics, video, function keys, lots more. With 180 page manual, examples, source code, demos. Specify compiler/version. $175. Check, MC, VISA. THE MOST EXTENSIVE C LIBRARY ANYWHERE.
Greenleaf Software
2101 Hickory Dr.
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 446-8641

SCREEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
Finally, AFFORDABLE SCREEN MANAGEMENT. Interfaces with BASICA and BASCOM. Can cut program development time as much as 40 percent. Easy to use and full featured. Provides limit checking and character masking. Includes all SOURCE CODE in basic. A must for any applications developer. Price $79.95.
Collectors Edition Software
5100 Ming Avenue Suite B18
Bakersfield, CA 93309
(805) 832-0153

CROSS-ASSEMBLERS
Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and PCDOS/MSDOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. $200 to $500.

AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC.
804-P South State St.
Dover, DE 19901
(800) 448-8500, (302) 734-0151

PASCAL/FORTRAN ROUTINES
Perform String Manipulation, Translation and parsing. Convert numbers and dates between VARIOUS formats. Numeric editing (similar to ANSI '74 COBOL). Access the command line like MS-LIB OR MS-LINK. CALLABLE from Pascal, Fortran or any language that uses Microsoft's MS-SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE. $49.95 Prepaid.
COMPUTER THAUMATURGY, INC.
1212 Miami Valley Tower
40 West 4th St.
Dayton, OH 45402
(513) 229-8871

TIDY—THE PASCAL FORMATTER
TIDY formats PASCAL programs giving indented structure, emphasized keywords, sensibly placed comments and readable declarations. Program input is speeded, structural errors are easy to spot. TIDY runs fast, increases productivity, eases maintenance, and gives a professional look. DOS and 128K req. $39.
MAJOR SOFTWARE
66 Sylvian Way
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 941-1924

SOFTWARE/EDIT

KEDIT
KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Features include split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHANGE, GETFILE, SORT, program reformatting, wordwrap, block operations, & key redefinition. Needs 80 column display, 128K (160K with DOS2). $95 plus $3 shipping. Demo version $10.
MANSFIELD SOFTWARE GROUP
P.O. Box 532
Storrs, CT 06268
(203) 429-8402

PASCAL/FORTRAN ROUTINES
Perform String Manipulation, Translation and parsing. Convert numbers and dates between VARIOUS formats. Numeric editing (similar to ANSI '74 COBOL). Access the command line like MS-LIB OR MS-LINK. CALLABLE from Pascal, Fortran or any language that uses Microsoft's MS-SYSTEM ARCHITECHTURE. $49.95 Prepaid.
COMPUTER THAUMATURGY, INC.
1212 Miami Valley Tower
40 West 4th St.
Dayton, OH 45402
(513) 229-8871

PC BUYER'S GUIDE
An Independent Guide To Products and Services For IBM Personal Computers. The authoritative reference that lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, et al. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only $7.95 (+ $1.00 shipping/handling to U.S. destinations; and $10.00 (+ $3.00 s/h), elsewhere. (U.S. funds only). Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY, and VT, add applicable sales tax. Mail to:
PC BUYER'S GUIDE
P.O. Box 555
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE EDUCATIONAL

TEST ANALYSIS PROGRAM
For use by educators in schools or industry who must correct multiple choice tests. Input via Mountain Computer Card Reader or SCANTRON 1200 Data Terminal. Generates 5 reports: individual responses by student, distribution mean SD and so forth: number of responses per choice per item, detailed item analysis and objective mastery report. Price $125.
BERTAMX
3647 Stone Way North
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 547-4056

SpeedRead+
Read faster and more efficiently in just 15 minutes a day! Easy to operate, SpeedRead+ lets you set your own pace from 5 to 5000 words per minute and select from multiple training modes. Excellent reviews in Creative Computing and InfoWorld. Apple and Atari—$64.95/IBM—$79.95. Ask your dealer or call:
INET CORP.
536 Weddell Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-0311

MR. MATH
Three programs (ARITHMATIC, MONEY, FRACTIONS) tutor basic math skills. Each program features four different games, optional step-by-step tutoring, annotated step-by-step solutions. All answers worked out directly on the screen—no pencil or paper needed! Req 1 DD, 64K. $34.95 ea., 2 for $65, all 3 for $90.
TERM COMPUTER SERVICES
PO Box 725
New Providence, NJ 07974
(201) 665-0923

SOFTWARE 8087

8087 MATH PACKAGE
Increase math performance (2× to 180×) and get more accurate results (18 digit precision) with our 8087 Math Package for the IBM-PC. Included are an easy to install 8087 Numeric Processor chip with latest 8088 included too and easy to use interface libraries (with source code) for the IBM PASCAL Compiler IBM Fortran Compiler and the IBM MACRO Assembler, $325.
HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS, INC.
358 Veterans Memorial Highway, Suite MSI
Commack, N Y. 11725
(516) 360-3827

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

TECHNICAL SOFTWARE
Largest selection of engineering software—CAD, Heat & Mass Flow, structural, Statistical Analysis and much more. Microcomputer programs for Mechanical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical Engineers, Architects, Scientists, Contractors. Send for detailed catalog—Include $2.00 for postage and handling.
TECHNICAL SOFTWARE INC.
3981 Lancaster Rd., #101
Cleveland, OH 44121

TEPRO 4010
TEPRO 4010, a software package, permits the IBM PC owner with graphics and communication capability to emulate the TEKTRONIX 4010 terminal. It offers alphanumeric, graphics, file transfer, and hard copy when connected to a host system. Price. $400. Also Consultants, CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE. For further information call:
TECHNOLOGICAL SYSTEMS GROUP
3852 Foxford Drive
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404) 939-3526

CIVIL ENGINEERING
Civil Engineering programs for the IBM-PC. Single copy $37 per program. Require DOS & 128K. Earthwork w/superelevation. Roadway Alignment. Coordinate Geometry w/traverse adjustment. Water Distribution Analysis. Continuous Beam Analysis w/variable X-sect. Pressure Sewer Analysis. Surveying Package.
SYSTEK, INC.
PO. Box 6234
Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-6905

PROCESS ENGINEERING
16 menu selected programs for equipment selection and evaluation, fluid flow, heat transfer. Friendly format includes single screen input/output form, on-line help, unit conversion and error trapping. Copy results to printer or disk. Save/recall input. Complete documentation. Send for brochure.
Engineering Software, Inc.
2000 Washington St.
Wilmington, DE 19802
(302) 571-9575

ENGINEERING PROGRAMS
PSI is the foremost producer of serious engineering applications for the PC. PAKS available handle chemical, mechanical, civil and power design & analysis problems. Our catalog is growing daily. Call or write for your free copy. See review PC Magazine, Nov 1983, page 567.
PSI/SYSTEMS
30 Commerce Way
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 475-9030

PETROLEUM ENGINEERING
BOFFIN is a software publisher with a wide range of petroleum engineering/economics software available for MS-DOS, PC-DOS, or C/PM compatible computers. Programs include: economic analysis, log analysis, Horner build-up plots, hydrocarbon properties, and interactive reserve calculations. We supply software or complete turnkey systems. If you are an author of engineering software we would like to hear from you too.

Boffin INC

Boffin, Inc
7557 Rambler Road, Suite 1050
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 890-7016

STRUCTURAL DESIGN
Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs—beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input & output with optional COLOR graphics. Specify PC configuration and send $25 for demonstration disk to.
c^2b^2—software design
763 27th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 751-1337

STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL PACKAGE
• XBAR-R charts • P-Charts • C-Charts • U-Charts • Cause and effect diagrams • Histograms • Basic statistics • Frequency distribution • PARETO Charts • Menu-driven • Tutorial • Complete documentation • Sample problems • High resolution graphics and printer output • Also available for Apple • SQC-Pack $385.
CULVERIN CORPORATION
245 West Elmwood Dr
Dayton, OH 45459
(513) 435-2335 or 1 (800) 547-1565

SOFTWARE FILE MANAGEMENT

CATalog™ DISKETTE/LIBRARIAN
A NECESSARY organizational tool. EASY and TIME SAVING. ADD, DELETE, EDIT, UPDATE, LIST volumes on screen, printer, or disk file in several formats. Supports user comments on volumes and files. Maintains up to 150 volumes on one 320kb disk. Will run from Hard Disk. Req: all DOS 2.0. VISA, M/C, MO, CHECK, COD. Only $34.95.
MultiPro
P.O. Box 342
Saline, MI 48176
(313) 429-2344

dBASE II APPLICATIONS
dBCITATIONS. Scholar/writer tool. Stores footnotes, author's working notes and bibliography entries. Random search and display. Merges to wordprocessor, $75. X-CHECKER. For attorneys and negotiators. Displays interconnections of contract articles. $125. For dBASE II. 2.3 or 2.4. DOS or CP/M-86.
TASK THINK WORKSHOPS, INC.
P.O. Box 2363-A
Kalamazoo, MI 49003
(616) 343-2363

SOFTWARE FINANCIAL

FINANCIER, INC.
PERSONAL SERIES—A complete integrated state-of-the-art data system for bank account, credit card, budget and tax record keeping. Also included, property inventory and check printing with one data entry. TAX SERIES—Perform tax analysis with pre-formatted spreadsheet and graphics. Compute 1982, '83, '84 taxes. On screen help. Full use of function keys. Interfaces with personal series.

FINANCIER

FINANCIER, INC.
2400 Computer Dr., Box 670
Westboro, MA 01581
(617) 366-0950

BANCLOAN
Decision support software for the banking community. Computes commercial and installment loans, automatically calculates fees and insurance, and prints all loan documents. Forms generator allows using your own forms. Requires IBM PC, 128K, 2 drives. $1,295.
BANCSOFT SOFTWARE
PO Box 17850
Salt Lake City, UT 84117
(801) 486-8746

INVESTWARE™
Gives investment managers a comprehensive method for accumulating, preparing, & presenting portfolio information to clients and management in an organized & timely manner so he/she is more efficient & effective in completing investment management tasks. User friendly. Single User-$800; Investment Managers $1500-$2000, both w/comm.
NEMS
345 Whitney Avenue
New Haven, CT 06511
(203) 787-3452

THE ORGANIZER
A list organizer, provides a photographic business memory of clients, prospects, mailing lists, and associated office filing procedures. Flexible visual inquiry and printed lists with a combination of 13 search and 8 sort parameters. No file definition required. Requires IBM PC, 96K, 2 drives. $129.00.
BANSCOFT SOFTWARE
PO Box 17850
Salt Lake City, UT 84117
(801) 486-8746

BLUEBOOK

IMPACT DECISION SUPPORT
IMPACT is a powerful tool designed for business people and used to perform financial planning, reporting, modeling, and analysis. Available for micro to mainframe, IMPACT provides the next generation of power and sophistication above and beyond the spread sheets. Features include: consolidation and rollups, menu design, full screen editing, command files, what-if, goal seeking, comparative analysis, simultaneous equations, business and forecasting functions, flexible report writer, and so much more. Free information kit on request.
MDCR, INC.
760 H'way 18
E. Brunswick, NJ 08816
(201) 257-5700

COMMERCIAL CREDIT ANALYSIS
CLDS is a tool used by credit analysts and loan officers to help improve the quality of analysis and better quantify lending risk. It is menu driven and generates common-sized statements, ratios, funds flow, projections and graphs. Dealers with banking contacts being sought for distribution.
BAKER HILL & CO
P.O. Box 4065
Englewood, CO 80155
(303) 628-9609

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENTS!
PERMANENT PORTFOLIO ANALYZER designs, analyzes and tracks a "permanent" portfolio that is balanced for the long term, offering capital preservation and appreciation, no matter what course the economy takes. Apple and IBM PC. $295. Tutorial on long-term investing also available for just $25. MC/VISA.
C.R. HUNTER & ASSOC., INC.
1527 Northwood Dr.
Cincinnati, OH 45237

DEPRECIATION-MASTER V2.0
Data base system for assets & depreciation schedules, Inc. all IRS pub. 534 methods ACRS schedules supplied on disk. Allows for multiple methods per asset to handle book & tax acctg. Allows for fiscal yr. Generates tax form 4562 output (1983 format). Several other reports inc. Req. 64K, 2 drives, V1.1 or V2.0 DOS, BASIC A. $175. Call or Write.
Generic Software
P.O. Box 790, Dept 200C
Marquette, MI 49855
(906) 249-9801

THE FINANCIAL COUNSELOR™
A comprehensive personal financial planning data base program developed by a Certified Accountant and Financial Planner. Includes Income Net Worth & Budget Statements; Investment, Insurance, Tax, Retirement, & Estate Planning Worksheets, Personal Accounting Journals, Financial Planning Instruction, Advice, Glossary & Bibliography. For brochure & details contact:
FINANCIAL CONSULTING PROGRAMS, INC.
2049 Century Park East, Suite 3050
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(213) 556-2053

FINANCIAL ANALYZER
A corporate financial analysis system of linked Multiplan templates used for developing and analyzing financial forecasts. Develops pro-forma financials and other analytical reports including business valuation. Forecasts may be developed on an annual, monthly or quarterly basis. Dealer inquiries invited.
FINANCIAL TEMPLATE SYSTEMS
5295 Plum Tree
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 786-5717

$CASHFLO/$CASHFLO
Track home/business income/expenses by day, month, qtr or yr. Easy to use menus. Create up to 64 income, expense, check, cash, savings, or credit accts. Enter up to 700 single or split transactions/mo. Check sequence search. Tax & check reconcile flags. 2DD/HD, 128K, DOS2.0. $195. CHECK/M.O. Dealer inquiries welcomed.
INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 18218
San Jose, CA 95158
(408) 289-8921

SOFTWARE
GAMES

YOUR OWN STARSHIP
Star date 2653.7—You lock course for Starbase 4, 12 injured, energy down to 547. Suddenly, you're tractored to quadram 8/1. A Klingon command ship appears, opening fire. SOS to Starfleet. Is it in time? STARSHIP CHALLENGE, a game of strategy & tactics, uses Artificial Intelligence response algorithms. $34.95 VISA/MC. 15 day full money back guarantee. DOS, 64K, monochrome or color.
MICKLYN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
3613 Andover Drive
Bedford, TX 76021
(817) 571-5714

Cheapware™
POKER up to 7 players can participate in 3 different games of DRAW POKER. Play for points to beat your highest scores; play against the dealer for most wins, play against each other for fun or money. Program comes on diskette in unprotected BASIC. Requires DOS 1.1 & color adapter. Price $17.75. MO res. add $1 tax.
Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth St.
St. Louis, Missouri 63147

PROFESSIONAL 21 TUTOR
FRIENDLY 64K program deals 21. Beginners and professional card counters get fast feedback on play, results and mistakes. Gives tests, HELP & tables. ALSO A READABLE (!) book with new tips and ideas. Program $60. Book $20. Or send $2 for catalog with details on all BLACKJACK products and credentials. PC, Apple & TRS.
DAVID EMANUEL
4560 Fremont Lane
Plano, TX 75075
(214) 867-5072

BACKGAMMON
Our popular Backgam 1™ lets you challenge the computer to a great game of backgammon whether beginner or advanced. Game allows for several different levels of ability. Improve skills or just have fun. For IBM PC, XT, Compaq, or compatible. Send $39.95 Check, MO, VISA/MC or call for dealer near you. Requires 64K, any version DOS, 80 col. monochrome or color disp.
Sears Electronics Inc.
Tirrell Hill
Goffstown, NH 03045

SIEGE OF PLANET HOUSTON
FIGHT YOUR WAY back to planet Houston defeating & capturing perimeter forts beginning with the farthest outpost at the Galactic rim. Success depends on reaching the center of command behind the last line of defense. But don't take too long! Time works against your attack plan. PCDOS, color/graphics adaptor, 64K, $25.25. Please see our display ad.
BAINUM DUNBAR
6427 Hillcrest, Suite 133
Houston, TX 77081
(713) 988-0887

SOFTWARE
GENERAL

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
Our users group library diskettes are now available to all PC users. They're loaded with useful and interesting games, utilities, etc. Send $10 plus $2 shipping & handling for Volume 1 and Directory listing of other volumes.
CENTRAL CALIFORNIA USERS GROUP
P.O. Box 8140
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

DYNACOMP PC SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE for all applications: business, science, engineering, statistics, education, personal finance, stocks/bonds, utilities, games, adventure. Largest selection available. Also, SS/DD diskettes w/hub rings. $26.95/box of 10. Includes FREE plastic storage box. Write for FREE 112 page catalog.
DYNACOMP
1427 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, NY 14618
(716) 442-8960

RESERVATIONS SOFTWARE
FRONT DESK-A menu driven reservations system for destination resorts. Features include; a complete reservations display board (in color), reservations booking and control, occupancy and management reports, unit file maintenance and much more. Requires 128K, 2-320K drives, 80 column, DOS. Only $850. Demo disk with documentation $50. Write.
HANSEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 688
Kihei, Maui, HI 96753
(808) 879-9943

ESi-CALCULATOR
TURN your PC keyboard into a calculator. Adds, subtracts, multiplies, and divides. With memory, printer on/off, up to nine (999,000,000) left of decimal and seven (1234567) right of decimal. Displays last 18 entries. About time someone did it! ONLY $12.95. Incl. documentation. U.S. inquiries. Dealer inquiries welcome.
ESi-Software Inc.
#110, 80 Chippewa Rd.
Sherwood Park, Alta, Canada T8A 3Y1
(403) 464-4095

PRINTER BASHER™
Get full menu-based operation of ALL control functions of ALL of the Epson MX, FX and RX printers with the PRINTER BASHER™. Also downloads to the FX the three COMPLETE 255-character IBM sets, including block and line graphics. Greek symbols, etc. Scores of different print styles, and a few keystrokes does it all. For the IBM-PC, Apple II and Epson QX-10 computers. Visa, MC, AmEx. $29.95. Free information. Dealers welcome.
CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 Wilson Avenue
Rowayton, CT 06853
(203) 838-1844

BAR CODE GENERATION SW
Create BAR CODE labels with Old 84, 92, 93. Epson X. Trilog printers. Interactive pack. Prints 39, 93, 12 of 5, 2 of 5, Codabar & UPC-A symbologies on 1-3 up label stock Inc./Dec. OCR interpretation—meets LOGMARS reqmts. CPM-86, PCDOS—for IBM PC/XT, CDP MPC, other compatibles $300. Dealer pricing available.
DATAFLOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC
8422 Bellona La., Suite 303
Towson, MD 21204
(301) 296-2632/666-2366

COMPUTER COOKBOOK II
A data base of over 115 kitchen tested recipes from appetizers to desserts. The capability to add your own favorite recipes with a user friendly editing system. Uses interactive prompting and a selective print option. Great for entertaining! Only $24.95. Compatible with IBM PC, PC Jr., and XT with minimum 64K, 160KB disk and Printer.
HALOB AND ASSOCIATES
629 33rd Street
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
(213) 546-4277

DVORAK KEYBOARD SOFTWARE
Want a Dvorak Keyboard for your IBM PC? Sure-Stroke translates keystrokes; gives you Dvorak Typing Coach, transfer letters for key tops, manual, self-motivation audio cassette. Works with Lotus, dBase WordStar, etc. Stop hunting and pecking—Stroke the Dvorak today! $49.95 plus $3.95 shipping, Visa/MC or check.
SEASONED SYSTEMS INC.
Box 3036
Chapel Hill, NC 27515
(800) 334-5531, (919) 967-5818

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE GRAPHICS

VERSAWRITER
Complete drawing system for IBM PC includes digitizer drawing board and software—ready to use. Use digitizer to trace drawings to the computer screen. Features include draw & dot mode, fill & airbrush in 100 colors, add text, save and recall picture, dump graphics to printer, make circles, boxes, pie charts & bar graphs, create your own brush palette & more. $299.00.
VERSA COMPUTING, INC.
3541 Old Conejo Road, Suite 104
Newbury, CA 91320-2178
(805) 498-1956

PLOT-10 GRAPHICS EMULATOR
PC-PLOT is a complete emulation of the TEKTRONIX model 4010 graphics terminal. The basic packages range from $40 to $75 plus optional plotter driver software. Write or call for a technical brochure.
MICROPLOT SYSTEMS CO
1897 Red Fern Drive
Columbus, OH 43229
(614) 882-4786

EXECUTIVE GRAPHICS
Line, bar, pie graphs and text generation on HP-plotters. Quickly prepares charts for reports or overhead foils for meetings. Reads VisiCalc, MultiPlan or DOS files, or enter data directly. Menu-driven. Field tested. Professional quality software and suppport. $175 US. One year update service. MC, VISA, money order. U.S. Inquiries.
C.R. TOREN LTD
Suite 106D, 3700 Gilmore Way
Burnady, BC V5G4M1 CANADA
(604) 437-3521

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT
At last IBM-PC graphic character support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PrtSc key to produce quality dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IDS, Anadex, Okidata, Datasouth, Gemini, TI 850, Riteman, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. ITOH printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAPHICS+ is now available for PC-DOS 2.0 or 1.1. $49.95.

Boffin INC

Boffin, Inc
7557 Rambler Road, Suite 1050
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 890-7016

SOFTPLOT/BGL
GRAPHICS NOW SIMPLE TO PROGRAM WITH BASICA. Device independent graphics library for IBM PC (MS-DOS) and CP/M systems. Adds sophisticated subroutines to support advanced 2D viewing with windows, 2D rotation and 3D perspective plotting. EMUPLOT feature allows printing of high resolution graphics on printers without graphics display hardware, plus supports most CRTs and plotters. Ideal for science, engineering, CAD, education and business applications development. $200.00.
MIDSAIC SOFTWARE, INC.
1972 Massachusetts Ave
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 491-2434

FORTRAN GRAPHICS PACK
60 MicroSoft FORTRAN/PASCAL (1.0 or 3.1) or SuperSoft FORTRAN callable subroutines. Professional graphics power backed by a 90 page user manual, filled with examples and designed to be useful to every level of user. Five packages in one! General utility, 2-D interactive, 2-D plots, 3-D plots, and solid models (hidden line removal). $95.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
11443 Oak Leaf Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

VIOEOGRAM VERSION 1.02 $150.
State of the art color for 35mm slide presentations. 4 palettes of 16 true analog RGB colors to pick from any of 262,000, 24 brushes, 50 fonts, 50 image slide show, 7 business graphics shapes, magnification, pick up & move, icon driven, tutorial manual, $150 for 1 year of updates. Uses inexpensive graphics boards and Sony Profeel monitor.
SOFTEL, INC.
P.O. Box 257
Stoddard, NH 03464

35mm SLIOE FROM YOUR PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIOE EXPRESS $6/slide. $30 minimum order.
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

GRAPHWRITER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS
Graphwriter™ is specifically designed for your presentation graphics requirements. Chart formats include pie, bar, line, text, scatter, organization, GANTT, "bubble", table and many other special purpose chart formats. With Graphwriter you get the chart you want, the way you want it. Starting at $395.
GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
200 Fifth Ave
Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 890-8778

HALO™
Graphics subroutines that run under MS/DOS in PASCAL, C, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN, BASIC, and APL+. Supports color & monochrome graphics devices & can be graphics interface to applications. Lines, arcs, circles, dithering, patterns, etc. can be created. World coordinates, fonts, image compression & animation features inc.
MEDIA CYBERNETICS, INC.
36 Columbia Ave.
Takoma Park, MD 20912
(301) 270-2272

COLOR ART/PAINT SYSTEM
JOYPAINT: AN INTERACTIVE JOYSTICK BASED MEDIUM-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS PROGRAM. • 16 color palette • Select brush size/shape • Use palette area to mix colors • Create 1000's of custom color patterns and textures • SAVE pictures to disk • Display from BASIC • Split screen and Full screen mode toggle • Spfx include MIRROR IMAGE, FLIP, REDUCE... Compiled version on disk. Requires 64K, color adaptor and game adaptor. $49.95.
PCOMPUTER PICTURES
53 Sherman Ave.
Rockville Centre, NY 11570
(516) 536-3953

SOFTWARE HOBBIES

FOR STAMP COLLECTORS
Put the Ben Franklin™ Stamp Collectors Series to work for you and never write your collection inventory list again. Keeps an accurate, current record of your U.S. postage, airmail, special delivery, and postage due singles. $49.95 ppd, VISA/MC. 10 day money back guarantee.

1STEP SOFTWARE, INC.

1 STEP SOFTWARE, INC.
Charlotte Plaza, Suite 1300
Charlotte, NC 28244
(704) 554-7255

ASTROLOGY SOFTWARE
We have everything from high-accuracy calculation packages for professional astrologers to programs like ASTRO-SCOPE™, that print multipage, natal, forecast, relationship and numerology interpretations for everyone. Programs print the chart and include a license to sell the copyrighted text output.
AGS SOFTWARE
BOX 28, Dept. C
Orleans, MA 02653
(617) 255-0510

STAMP COLLECTORS
The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. This powerful, easy-to-use package was professionally developed with over 40 programs specifically designed for philately. For IBM PC and Apple. $295. Demonstration Package $15, credited to final purchase.
SOFTSTYLE, INC.
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy
Honolulu, HI 96825
Toll Free (800) 367-5600

SOFTWARE INSURANCE

THE AGENCY MANAGER™
Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs: Customer acctg., general ledger, client data update and retrieval, over 100 marketing reports and sales tools, ACORD's. Easy main menu and HELP feature. IVANS. IBM-PC, CP/M, Turbodos.
APPLIED SYSTEMS
Pauling Rd.
Monee, IL 60449
(312)534-5575

SOFTWARE INTERPRETERS

BASIC TO C TRANSLATOR $89.00
Make your program transportable. To most computers using "C". Run using CI-86 Compiler. Handles all fine types. Support for Intel 8087 Floating Point Processor. Increase speed of program execution dramatically. Graphics support available $49.95 extra. This is the IBM PC version. Other computer versions available. U.S. inquiries.
IBC Distributors Inc.
1675 West 8th Avenue
Suite 219
Vancouver, BC V6J 1V2

SOFTWARE INVENTORY

RETAIL CONTROLLER
The retail controller inventory system will provide an easy, fun-to-use method of controlling your daily sales, orders, invoices, and over-all inventory activity. OPEN TO BUY analysis is one of many automatic features for your future successful business decisions. For IBM/PC or XT. Price $395. Please write or call.
CATALINAS COMPUTER
PO Box 2530, att. Gary Antrim
Avalon, CA 90704 (213) 510-1635

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE LANGUAGES

UNIFORTH
Our floating-point, PC-optimized FORTH is now only $129 (U.S. postage paid). Included are: All transcendental functions, video editor, macro assembler, FORTH-79, complete DOS support, 64kb program/1M6 data space. Our 200-page User's Manual is unequaled. Specify software or 8087 support. No credit cards.
UNIFIED SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 2644
New Carrollton, MO 20784
(301) 552-9590

SSI*LEGAL
SSI*LEGAL is a comprehensive legal time and billing system for the IBM PC. Supporting up to 99 lawyers, 99 billing formulas, 98 job types, 9,999 clients, 9,999 cases per client and 100,000 current charges via a built in data base, SSI*Legal is a powerful and easy to operate system. $495.00.
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
1-(800) 321-5906 or (801) 224-8554
Contact: Ann Cates

muLISP™—83
An integrated environment for AI software development. Includes a high performance, pseudocode LISP compiler, a resident, screen-oriented editor and debugging system, interactive LISP programming lessons, and a detailed reference manual, $250. Also the muMath Symbolic Math System, $300.
THE SOFT WAREHOUSE
P.O. Box 1174
Honolulu, HI 96828-0174

WATERLOO LOGO
Available now! Full LOGO language, plus. • Over 140 primitives • Procedures • Easy-to-use full screen editor • Music • Painting • 12-digit decimal floating-point arithmetic • Save procedures and drawings in PC-DOS files • Iteration and recursion • Input and output • Printing of procedures and turtle's drawings • List processing • Workspace management • Function Key support • Additional infix operators • Type-ahead • Extended turtle graphics • Friendly error messages • Tutorial and reference manual • Pocket size reference card • Copyable to hard disk • Requires IBM PC or XT with 128K RAM, diskette drive and color monitor adaptor. $125. Quantity discounts. VISA, M/C, AmEx., U.S. inquiries. Also available at participating retailers.
WATERLOO MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
175 Columbia St. W.
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3B6
(519) 884-3141

SOFTWARE LEGAL

REAL ESTATE CLOSING PKG.
Prepares all documents required for real estate closings: Buyer/Seller closing stmts, RESPA, promissory notes, mortgages, deeds, affidavits, amort sch, etc. Also ESTATE TAX 706, a program to prepare estate tax returns and FIDUCIARY TAX 1041, a program to prepare estate and trust income tax returns.
MARINER SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 2564
Port Charlotte, FL 33949-2564
(813) 639-3945

SOFTWARE MAILING PROGRAMS

HARDCOPY E-MAIL
Interface to U.S. Postal Service's E-COM network. Transmit your letters directly to a Post Office, they print and deliver as first class mail. Our P-COM software handles all E-COM formats, includes a special word processor, mailing list program, formatting programs and communications program.
FOGLE COMPUTING CORP.
P.O. Box 5166
Spartanburg, SC 29304
(800) 845-7594

SOFTWARE MANUFACTURING

STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTRDL
QUALITY ALERT™—Diagnose and correct quality problems with ease. Descriptive statistics. • Histograms • Control Charts • Process Capability • Variable/Attributa Data Samples • Graphic and Printer Output • User Friendly • Menudriven • Complete Documentation • Support • Apple, IBM PC & XT compatible. Money back guarantee, $7 95.
PENTON SOFTWARE, INC.
420 Lexington Ave /Suite 2846
NY, NY 10017
(212) 878-9600, 1-(800) 221-3414

MYTE MYKE™ MANUFACTURING
CONTROL SYSTEM integrates with BUSINESS SYST & features mainframe capabilities. STD COST ... bill of matl and operations routing provide where used, same as except, & projection capabilities. FORECAST/SCHEDING, MRP, SHOP FLOOR CTRL & PRODUCTION RPTG. are included. Install & support avail. CP/M, PCDOS, MSDOS, UNIX & more.
MDS ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

MCBA MANUFACTURING SYSTEM
Adapted for the IBM PC using MC-DOS. Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Processing, Purchasing, Job Costing, MRP, Labor Performance, Shop Floor Control, Standard Product, Costing and Routing, Accounting. Install & support available. In use at over 11,000 installations!!!
MDM Systems, Inc.
5701 Chicago Rd., Suite C
Warren, MI 48092
(313) 979-7030

SOFTWARE MEDICAL

POS/1™ Version 4.0
Medical billing and accounts receivable system. Produces statements and insurance forms. A/R aging and revenue analysis with Bar Graphs. Multiple doctors, practices, insurances. Day sheets, recall notices, referring physicians, audit trails, ledger details. Online update and access by account # or name. Customizable procedure and diagnosis codes, menu-driven, help screens, supports 3 printers. PC-DOS, 128Kb, hard disk. $2200
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1499 Bayshore Hwy., Suite 205
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-4358

THRESHDLD
Medical system. 120 programs performing: paper and electronic claims (to Blue Shield, Medicare/aid), statements, A/R analysis, clinical studies, referring physician reports. Features include on-line help, full security with audit trails, patient name orientation, $5,500. Requires hard disk, 128K, COBOL run-time. PC-DOS
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT, INC.
1810 S. Lynhurst, Ste. Q.
Indianapolis, IN 46241
In the continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515 (Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525)

MEDI-Rx
Comprehensive Billing, A/R, & Collection system for the Medical Office. Flexible operating procedures and highly user oriented, this system was developed in a real practice environment. Many unique features with emphasis on improved cash flow and collections. In COBOL, requires hard disk, 128K, PC-DOS. Retails at $3500. Outstanding direct sales package.
PROSE SOFTWARE
1503 Nora Drive, Suite F
Arlington, TX 76013
(817) 261-4439

SOFTWARE OPERATING SYSTEMS

OS DEVELOPMENT TODLS
Universal development interfaces and iRMX 86 implementations for PC DOS/MOS DOS based systems. A complete family of development tools. For further information contact:
RTCS/REAL TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORP.
P.O. Box 3000-886
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 482-0333

ND MDRE CP/M-86I
MATCHPOINT/86 lets you run CP/M-86 programs on PC-DOS and MS-DOS. Matchpoint/86 requires no hardware changes, no CP/M-86 and just 9K of RAM. Take advantage of the many business application programs available only on CP/M-86. Also includes file transfer between CP/M-86 and DOS. Operates on floppies or hard disks, under DOS 2.0, IBM PC, Victor, others. $99.
AHA, Inc.
109 S. River St./PO Box 8405
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405
(408) 458-9119

MULTIPLE USERS UNDER PC DOS
MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in.
THE SOFTWARE LINK INCORPORATED
6700 23B Roswell Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 255-1254

OPERATING SYSTEM KERNEL
The real-time operating system kernel is a control program for allocating resources among competing processes. Scheduling is pre-emptive by priority. The O.S. primitives handle: 1) Process Management, 2) Memory Management, 3) Timer Management, 4) Interprocess communication. This kernel is written in C and is available in source form. Port it to your own processor or use it as a model to build your own. Source $1,000. Manual $50.
AMERICAN COMPUTER COMMUNICATION
433 Airport Blvd., Suite 310
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 348-1956

HARD DISK SECURITY
DATAGARD protects files on hard disks under DOS 2.0, based on identity and privileges of each user and directory. 13 control levels, 4 i.d. groupings allow selective sharing of data. Works for all standard DOS and application commands, all DOS interfaces. Log file, 2 levels of password, and more.
VILLAGE INFORMATION CO. INC.
55 Christopher Street
New York, NY 10014
(212) 924-8314

BLUEBOOK

1 dir for the PC & XT
Replaces the DOS prompt with an interactive command system that eliminates the need to type commands and filenames on the command line. Easy to use 1DIR enables you to load files and run programs by positioning the FILE and COMMANDS CURSORS and pressing the ENTER key Retail $95.00.

Bourbaki Inc.™

PO Box 2867
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 342-5849

SOFTWARE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION SYSTEM
An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For information write to:
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 11208
St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands 00801
(809) 774-8277

SOFTWARE QUALITY MANAGEMENT

PC TEST CERTIFICATION
An affordable way to insure that your PC software products are reliably tested. For $1,000, SRA analyzes your IBM PC Basic or PASCAL program and, using your set of tests, prepares a detailed, quantitative report on product quality, thoroughness of code segment execution, vulnerability, and reliability.
SOFTWARE RESEARCH ASSOCIATES
580 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 957-1441

SOFTWARE REAL ESTATE

"PRESS"—IBM PC (COMP.)
Professional Real Estate Software System provides a detailed cash flow analysis with lease rollovers computed monthly and IRRs over a 16 year forecast period for up to 200 leases. PRESS addresses all the traditional and state-of-the-art financial parameters and instruments. Priced at $1,295.00. HOTELS, Shopping Centers and other software systems are available from $595.00.
AUTOMATED INVESTMENT DECISIONS, INC.
777 14th Street, N.W., Suite 310
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 783-4949

SOFTWARE SCIENTIFIC

PROFESSIONAL TECHNICAL
A complete line of technical software packages for the engineering, scientific, and business professional. Comparable in scope and sophistication to mainframe implementation, these accurate and reliable codes transform your PC into a true professional work station. Write for details of Omnisoft technical software products and services. See display ad in this issue.
OMNISOFT CORPORATION, Dept. P10
9960 Owensmouth Ave., Suite 32
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 709-1286

SOFTWARE SERVICES

APPLE™ VISICALC™ to 123™
Apple II (+ and e)™ Templates reformatted to IBM LOTUS 123™. No MODEMS, No FUSS, MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! 5 CENTS per CELL CONVERTED with an advance $75 set up fee. Don't pay for complex conversion schemes until you try this easy method. Carefully pack Apple ™ diskettes and mail with check to:
R.J. PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 18410
Irvine, CA 92713

SOFTWARE SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM-PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99.
OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
P.O. Box 2167
Humble, TX 77347
(713) 454-7428

SOFTWARE SPREADSHEET

1-2-3 TEMPLATES
UNIQUE APPLICATION TEMPLATES
TEACHES LOTUS USAGE
THRU PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
1983 FEDERAL TAX CALCULATOR $29.95
PERSONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM $29.95
Both on one disk $50. VISA/MC 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Easy-As ... Inc.
Suite 402, 36 S. Charles St.
Baltimore, MD 21201
(301) 539-5540

SOFTWARE STATISTICS

STATGRAF
An integrated package of data input from key board or sequential ASCII files, with interactive graphics and basic parametric statistics. Correlation up to 19 variables; 3 way ANOVA up to 5 levels. Single key strokes obtain instant tables, charts or summaries on screen, plotter or printer. Initial price $285.00
VILLAGE INFORMATION CO. INC.
55 Christopher Street
New York, NY 10014
(212) 924-8314/691-9158

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy to use, menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce crosstabs and scores in banner format, statistics and bar charts. Tables and charts are camera-ready for professional presentations. $495. Card readers and open-end coding analysis options available
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
1864 Larkin Street, #2
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 771-0912

MATHSTAT™
A menu-driven statistical package including: data transformations, descriptive statistics, crosstabs, correlation, regression, ANOVA, principle components analysis, and more. Enhancement modules include. Probit, Logit, Conjoint Analysis, two-stage least squares, stepwise regression, and chi-square AIO.
MPR-MATHSTAT™
P.O. Box 2393
Princeton, NJ 08540
609/799-2600-x2246

SIGSTAT
BMDSTAT includes over 30 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, crosstab, plots, and much more. 8087 support opt. 128K, DOS, $325.
SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

TEN STATISTICAL TESTS
Binomial and Fisher Exact Probability, Chi Square With Contingency Coefficient, Cochran Q, Friedman Two Way Analysis of Variance, Kendall Coefficient of Concordance, Kolmogorov-Smirnov One and Two Sample, Kruskal-Wallis One Way Analysis of Variance by Ranks, Mann-Whitney U Test, Spearman Rank Correlation Coefficient, Wilcoxon Matched-Pairs Signed Ranks. IBM 64K Price $64.95.
H & H SOFTWARE
1027 Whittier
Emporia, KS 66801
(316) 343-1915

NWA STATPAK
Powerful data manipulation utilities, ASCII data structure for interface to databases, word processors, etc. Statistical functions include probability, descriptive statistics, regression and correlation, non-parametrics, distribution functions, means testing, survey data analysis, & ANOVA. $495.
NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL, INC.
1532 Morrison St.
Portland, OR 97205
(503) 224-7727

ECONOMETRICS/APL
APL functions for OLSQ, INST, CORC, HILU, GLSQ, SURE, TSLS, LIML, OL93, INLS, TGLS, and others. Hypotheses tests, residual analysis, plots. Ranks, determinants, correlation matrices. Documentation/examples (100 pp.), $25/copy. Diskette for Waterloo MicroAPL or STSC's APL*PLUS/PC, $250/diskette.
STEPHEN D. LEWIS
Economics, Sonoma State University
Rohnert Park, CA 94928
(707) 664-2549/(707) 527-0396

ELF-THE STATISTICAL PKG.
Reads & writes Visi-Calc, SuperCalc, Multiplan, dBase II, etc. Does Factor Analysis, Principal Components, Discriminant Analysis, Stepwise Regression, ANOVA (1 & 2 way), CORRELATIONS, PROBABILITIES, t-Test, CROSSTABS, Frequencies, Transformations, permanent Database, and more. MC/VISA.
THE WINCHENDON GROUP INC.
P.O. Box 10339
Alexandria, VA 22310
(703) 960-2587

BLUEBOOK

INSTANT STATISTICS
INSTAT: descriptive statistics and data screening ($85). INSTAT-R: full-featured multiple regression. Independent reviewer calls it "superlative" ($95) INSTAT-D: discrete data analysis with linear and log linear models ($250) SCS.DAT: data file management ($35). Write for free catalog.
STATISTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES
517 East Lodge Drive
Tempe, AZ 85283
(602) 838-7784

SYSTAT™
Mainframe statistics package. Includes programming language for transformations and database management, missing and character data, basic statistics, graphics, correlations, general linear model, ANOVA, ANOCOVA, MANOVA, factor analysis, and multidimensional scaling. 8087 support, MS/PC DOS, 256K, $495.
SYSTAT, Inc.
1127 Asbury Avenue
Evanston, IL 60202
(312) 866-5670

STATGRAPHICS.PC
Integrated system of 250+APL functions for data analysis, data management, and graphics. Conversion of the mainframe statgraphics system, covers regression, anova, quality, assurance, experimental design, time series analysis, forecasting, multivariate, robust methods. Output to graphics monitors, printers and plotters. Also micro-mainframe interface.
STATISTICAL GRAPHICS CORPORATION
1101 State Rd. Bldg. H
Princeton, NJ 08542
(609) 924-9374

SOFTWARE
STOCK ANALYSIS

WALL STREET WINDOW
- New comprehensive stock pkg. Extensive ANALYSIS—moving avgs., stock comparisons, trendlines, & more
- Clearest GRAPHS hi-res., price, vol., & to printer.
- Complete PORTFOLIO mgmt. SPREADSHEET compatible.
- AUTOMATIC access to Dow Jones, Compuserve, retrieves, updates, packs more data (Historical & current quotes). $395., Demo $75.

R & D SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 2727
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 476-6597

STOCK PORTFOLIO REPORTER
Provides up to the minute information on key parts of investor's stock account. Market price updates by DOW JONES, easy link to Hayes Smart modem. Sort by P/E, gain loss, yield or any item in SPR's 8 useful reports. Friendly menu displays & manual. Requires 128K, 2DD. Demo disk avail. $297.50. VISA/MC welcome.
MICRO INVESTMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 8599
Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 892-3194

THINK STOCK MARKET
Eleven programs (22 reports) to help you select profitable stocks plus a new 213 page book on analyzing the market. Among the techniques covered are moving average, array sorting, strategy testing & portfolio management. A BEST VALUE—$42.00. VISA/MC/CHECK.
DALEX PUBLICATIONS
Route 1, Box 970
King George, VA 22485
(703) 663-2694

SOFTWARE
TAXES

1040 PLAN™—$45.00
1983 Tax planning & preparation software template for Lotus 1-2-3. Other calc spreadsheets are too small & slow to run. Includes tax tables for 1983, 1984. Flexible, up to four different alternatives can be computed at once, but easy to use. Follows IRS forms by line number & includes. 1040 sch. A, B, C, D, E, G, W, SE forms 2119, 2441, 3468, 6251. 256k req.
WILLIAM A. PERMAR, CPA
1125 Sunnyhills Rd., Dpt. PCM
Oakland, CA 94610
(800) 227-1617 ext. 644, in CA (800) 772-3545 ext. 644

TAX123
A comprehensive & easy to use tax planning & preparation template for 1-2-3™. Powerful macros guide user through relevant Schd., forms & backup lists. Prints in IRS format. Analysis mode compares up to 4 scenarios. Req. 256K. 1040, SCHD A, B, D, W, 2441—$59. Plus SCHD. C, E, G, SE, 2119, 2106, 3468, 6251—$89.
DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC. (CA)
710 Zumwalt Lane, Suite 100
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 571-0265

TAX83/PC™
Use with your IBM PC spreadsheet program to prepare 1983 taxes! Computes form 1040 concurrently with high-use schedules A, B, D and W. Also 1984 estimated taxes (1040ES). Specify Lotus 1-2-3; Multiplan, VisiCalc, SuperCalc, or PeachCalc. On disk via first class mail. $14.95 (CA residents add tax).
TAX ASSISTANCE ASSOCIATES
341D Lodge Drive, PC
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 593-6875

TAX 4-5-6 (FOR LOTUS 123)
Forms: 1040, A, B, C, D, E, G, R, RP, SE, W, 2106, 2441, 3468, 4562, 4797, 5695, 6251 plus 1040ES & 2210 update. Entry to one form is autoposted to other forms. Printouts are IRS appv'd. Calcs all taxes in 3 secs & cks for errors. Use for planning or actual '83 return. Sample return & detailed instr. Template requires 256K. $65.
FastCalc Company
1259 El Camino—#260B
Menlo Park, CA 94025

TAXPAK™ FOR 1983 RETURN
Takes drudgery out of your individual return. MENU driven, prompts Line by Line for commonly used Federal & California forms. Transfers figures between forms, allows for simulating tax scenarios. Optional printout (not on IRS forms). IBM PC 64K, 1 Drive. Apple 48K, 1 Drive. Available end-Jan '84. $79.95 TAX DEDUCTIBLE.
ULKA CORPORATION
4127 Bay St., Suite-C241
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-3064

TAX-PREP FOR MULTIPLAN
For multiplan users, TAX-PREP is a complete tax system to make your 1983 taxes fast and easy. Enter data once. IRS approved printout of 18 forms and schedules (incl. A, B, C, D, G, RP, SE, W, etc.) Print on 1040. Use for planning. $89.95 & $3 shipping. To order specify machine (IBM, Apple II, TRS-80 or compatibles).
E-Z WARE CORP.
17 Bryn Mawr Ave.
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-4064

SOFTWARE
TERMINAL EMULATION

BLUE LYNX
Let your IBM/PC or XT replace your dumb terminals. The BLUE LYNX hardware board with associated software emulates the 5251/12 for the S/34, S/36, & S/38 as well as the 3276 for the larger 43XX and 30XX mainframes, both bisync and SDLC versions. TECHLAND specializes in communications. BLUE LYNX is only $690.
TECHLAND SYSTEMS INC.
25 Waterside Plaza
New York, NY 10010
(212) 684-7788

IBM-PC 3270 SERIES EMULATORS
AST is shipping the lowest cost Remote 3270 Series product for the IBM-PC. The package includes an Advanced Communications Card and Software which emulates a 3274 Control Unit, 3278 Station, 3287 Printer, and 3770 R.J.E. Terminal. The product supports the SNA/SDLC Communication Protocol and lists at $895.00.
DR. JERRY DROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

IBM-PC 5251 SERIES EMULATORS
AST is selling a System/34 and System/38 Remote Work Station emulator. The product makes the IBM-PC look like an IBM 5251 Model 12 Display Station. The product supports SNA/SDLC LU7 and LU4 functions at speeds to 9600 bps and can operate with existing 5251 Clusters in a Communication Network.
DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

IBM-PC 3780 REMOTE TERMINAL EMULATOR
AST has installed IBM-PC 3780 Emulators at over 400 major corporate sites. The Communication Card and Software allows connection of the P.C. to IBM 370's, System 34's, 4300 Series Systems and DEC and WANG Bisync supported minis. You can transfer files dynamically even in an unattended mode at speeds to 38.4 kb. The Bisync Protocol gives the highest data transfer reliability and speed.
DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

SOFTWARE
TRAINING

THE AUTHOR®
COMPUTER AUTHORING SYSTEM. Create your own computer-aided instruction after a day's self-instructional training with THE AUTHOR. Designed for the novice. Create/change lessons easily with clear menus and self-prompting screens. Automatic branching and detailed record keeping. Comprehensive tested documentation.
PHOENIX PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS, INC.
324 South Main Street, Suite 1
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 430-2980

VIDEO TUTOR: PC, XT & JR.
"How to use your IBM PC in 10 easy video lessons" is an award winning video which tutors you thru assembly, keyboard, using disks, running software, copying disks, installing DOS, operating systems & 4 programs in BASIC. Awarded best interactive design, Bronze Cindy Award. $69.50. 2½ hours. VHS/Beta.
KENNEN PUBLISHING
150 Shoreline Hwy., E.
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(800) 428-7777, (415) 332-5828

SOFTWARE
TYPESETTING

TYPESETTING
Cimarron offers top quality, overnight service, and a savings of 1/2 to 1/3 on typesetting costs for text jobs such as newsletters, directories, catalogs and books. Compugraphic typesetting equipment. Contact us via EMAIL or BBS.
CIMARRON GRAPHICS
P.O. Box 12593
Dallas, TX 75225
DATA BBS-(214) 691-5092 (Hostcomm)
CompuServe EMAIL 70130,161

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

PC PADLOCK
Unique encryption scheme protects EXE/COM programs from running after unauthorized duplication. Copy programs such as COPYPC will not function, after running this easy to use program on your products disk. Protect your software investment and valuable marketplace. Works with all DOS versions. Ask about our DATA PADLOCK. $99. VISA/MC.
GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 537-4200

KNOW THY PC!
• THE INSIDE TRACK gives your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks, and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) & manual $45.
• The popular PEEKS 'N' POKES shows you how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal! Learn how to find more Peeks 'N' Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) & manual $30. Shipping—$2.50/order. MC/VISA.
DATA BASE DECISIONS
14 Bonnie Lane
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 256-3860

SCREEN DESIGN PROGRAM
SDP is interactive and generates BASIC or COBOL ASCII source files. Allows extended definition of fields and literals for justify, numeric, highlight, etc. or take default values. BASIC includes field handling, MOD 10/11 subroutines. Source can be modified. Multiple screens per program. $100. Order BASIC or COBOL. Cash or COD.
DELTA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
2221 Thornwood Ln.
Memphis, TN 38119
(901) 755-4063

COPY PROTECTION BY MSO
The ULTIMATE diskette copy protection system designed for software developers and publishers. A variety of protection methods are available to suit your protection requirements. All IBM PC and XT environments are supported which includes: DOS, BASIC (compiled and interpretive). Pascal, P-System, dBASE II and stand-a-lone systems. Customized systems also available. Requires: 64K, two disk drives.
MICRO-SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS, INC.
55 Estes Avenue
Schaumburg, IL 60193
(312) 980-8338

SAFECOPY
SafeCopy makes back-up copies of all commercially distributed software for the IBM Personal Computer. No exceptions. There are no complicated parameters. Just tell it how many sides to copy. SafeCopy requires 48K bytes and one diskette drive, but runs faster with more memory or another drive. $50 US. U.S. Inquiries.
QUAID SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
620 Jarvis Street, Suite 2412
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 2R8 Canada
(416) 961-8243

SafeCopy
You're confused. It seems everyone is claiming that their copy program is the best. Our copy program can do even more! But then, that's our claim. Why not find out for yourself. We have priced our product at the unbelievable price of U.S. $15.00 so you can do just that. We intend to sell one to every IBM PC owner. Add $3.00 for shipping. Order CC M/O Visa or MC. U.S. Inquiries.
COMPUTER SHACK INC.
P.O. Box 190
Etobicoke, Ontario, M9V 4C3
(416) 249-8601

PC DISK IO
Eliminates the need, under PC DOS 2.0, to reformat disks in order to add, change, or delete volume labels. Prints sorted list of files (including hidden files) from disk directly to labels or to a listing. Also allows recovery of files erased inadvertently. Requires PC DOS 2.0, 1 disk $30. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. MC/VISA.
ErgoSoft
P.O. Box 454
Oakhurst, NJ 07755
(201) 493-8352

PC FILECOMPARE
Compare disk files with meaningful results. See the difference when a non-compare occurs. Filecompare displays the actual records that failed to compare, not just the offset into the files. Also allows comparison of files of different lengths, individual files or allows specification of global file name characters. $50. NJ + 6%. MC/VISA.
Ergo Soft
P.O. Box 454
Oakhurst, NJ 07755
(201) 493-8352

SYMBOLIC DEBUGGING
The Mylstar SD Program enhances the IBM DEBUG Program using the same command structure. Use symbol names, mathematical expressions, Batch Files, on-line help, multi-command macros, and loop structures. Makes your job easier, for PC-DOS 1.0 128K RAM minimum. $125.00 check or money order. See our display ad on pg. .
MYLSTAR ELECTRONICS, INC.
165 West Lake Street
North Lake, IL 60164
(312) 562-7400

CONVERTS ANY CPM TO OOS
CROSSDATA CONVERTS ANY DATA/TEXT FILE format from CPMxx to MS/PC-DOS, CPMxx to CPMxx, & MS/PC-DOS to CPMxx. Cross data runs on IBM-PC or comparale computer using MS/DOS 2.0. Cross data is a self-contained program. It does not require any additional hardware or software. To order send $99 check or money order to:
AWARD SOFTWARE, INC.
236 North Santa Cruz Ave.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-2773

MULTI-WINDOW OEBUGGER
Code Smith-86 creates full screen 8088 machine language disassemblies to scroll thru, search comment & breakpoint with simple keystroke commands. SCREENSAVE mode saves & restores graphic display when breakpointing or single stepping. Split screen 3 ways with 2 Hex/ASCII display dumps. Inspired features $145.
VISUAL AGE
642 N. Larchmont Blvd
Los Angeles, CA 90004
(213) 439-2414

SCROLLING MEMORY
Tired of losing lines that scroll off the top of the screen? Now you can scroll them back down into view! ScrollMate adds up to 14 screens of off-screen scrolling memory to DOS. ScrollMate works with DOS (not Basic) commands and programs that write sequentially to the screen. $69.95. Free brochure.
INNER LOOP SOFTWARE
5456 McConnell Avenue, Suite 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

COPYWRITE
COPYWRITE MAKES BACK up copies of all IBM PC software. No exceptions. CopyWrite is revised monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection, and comes with a trade in offer. It needs an IBM PC or XT, 64k bytes and one disk drive, but can use more memory or another drive. Price: $50 US funds.
QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
620 Jarvis Street, Suite 2412
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 2R8 Canada
(416) 961-8243

SCREEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
SMS is simply the best utility available for designing, using, and saving color/monochrome screens. GOSUBs are supplied in BASIC to input, output, and edit screen data fields. Loads of extra features. We have been in business 15 years, winning many awards for programming excellence. Price $195, Demo $50, Manual $10. VISA/MC. PC/XT/PC jr /64K/1 Disk.
DNA SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1424
Saginaw, MI 48605
(517) 793-0185

SOFTWARE WORD PROCESSING

VOLKSWRITER™
A word processor that includes an interactive on-screen tutorial and a complete reference manual. It uses 20 function keys with an on-screen reference guide. Like other word processors, Volkswriter™ is useful for writing proposals, correspondence, technical manuals, sales letters and mailing lists. (List Price. $195). See our display ad.
LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC.
411 Pacific St., Ste. 315
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718

WORO PROCESSING, ETC.
Word Processing Services or we will print your WP file on our LQP. Available products include: Elephant Disks SS/DD $22.95/10 DS/DD $27.50/10 Templates 50¢ each & Primers 75¢ each. Add 2% P/H. Authorized leading edge dealer featuring the new Wordsworth product line. Call or write for FREE CATALOG and details.
V&P BUSINESS SYSTEM SERVICES
PO Box 1332
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 323-8026

SCIENCE FOREIGN BUSINESS
Text Editor. 384 characters W. super/subscripts all printable & visible on monitor. Writes full screen in 0.2 sec. Intelligent input interpreter. Command processor speaks English & forgives mistakes. Instant, simple text-block operations. Uses 256KB RAM. Comprehensive package. $150 to $400.
PELADA INFORMATICA
562 Johnson St.
Kingston, Canada K7L- 2A1
Source STP892
(613) 549-1747

Cheapware™
The SuperScribe will write a 7 page letter or any length manuscript, create and update a mail order file and type form letters, duplicate the functions of a standard typewriter and emulate the BASIC program editor. It is supplied on diskette in unprotected BASIC so may be modified to suit your needs. Price: $27.50
Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth Street,
St. Louis, MO 63147

LEADING EDGE® WORO PROCESSING™
This second generation software package transforms an IBM PC or compatible system into a dedicated word processor offering professional quality word processing combined with professional ease of use. Leading Edge Word Processing is designed to fully utilize the IBM PC keyboard making the package very logical and easy to learn. Important features include extraordinary cursor control, color capability and innovative documentation.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

BLUEBOOK

PC-WRITE™
Features wordwrap, search/replace, justify, block move/copy/delete, headers/footers, etc Help screen, quick ref card. 100 page manual Split screen, edit two files at once Disk with software and manual $10 registration with support, source, and commissions $75 Shareware can copy and share with others Visa/MC
QUICKSOFT
219 First North #224
Seattle WA 98109
(206) 282-0452

MULTIMATE™
Multimate™ is a function key oriented, menu-driven word processor comparable to larger dedicated systems The system offers over 100 WP functions and utilities including an 80,000 word speller/dictionary, merge boiler plate call-back and the most advanced printing and sheetfeeder capabilities An on-line help-facility, complete users manual and adhesive color coded key tabs are provided to facilitate minimal training time A truly user friendly system
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS, INC.
52 Oakland Ave North
E Hartford, CT 06108
(800) 243-4646

OFFICEWRITER
A Wang-like word processor designed for first-time users Continuous screen formatting and logical keyboard layout make OfficeWriter one of the most natural word processors on the market Advanced features include mail merge, data base and spreadsheet interface and document to ASCII conversion On-screen tutorial and help facilities included $325
OFFICE SOLUTIONS INC
5708 Odana Road
Madison, WI 53719
(608) 271-5047

ZyINDEX™ INFO RETRIEVAL
Search and retrieval system that finds information in unformatted free-text files Works with any word processing system You retrieve information from file contents by entering search requests on any desired topic ZyINDEX™ stores information by automatically indexing all file Content Words 192K $295 Call for info
ZyLAB CORPORATION
233 E Erie St
Chicago IL 60611
(312) 642-2201

SYSTEM HOUSES

OEMS

AST's SYSTEM HOUSE PROGRAM
AST is supplying a number of System Houses with Add-On products for the IBM-PC, at significant discount, under its Vertical Market Account program If you are a VAR, VAD, or have applied for IBM's program and would like to get multi-function I/O Memory products, Disk Interface Cards, Local Area Networks, or IBM PC 3780 5251, or 3270 Terminal Emulator and Protocol Conversion products, see our Ad in this Magazine and call
DR JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

AST'S OEM PROGRAM
AST is presently supplying product in volume to major manufacturers of Communications Equipment CAD/CAM, and Industrial products based on the IBM-PC and PC/Compatible products If your Company is involved in the OEM Market or is bidding on large contracts with the PC as the central computer, please call
OR JERRY OROSZ MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

USER GROUPS

PASCAL NEWS
Pascal News is the official but informal publication of the Pascal Users' Group (PUG) PUG promotes the use of, and the ideas behind, the programming language Pascal Pascal News has seven years of back issues at present and documents source programs written in Pascal Four issues per year—$25
PASCAL NEWS
2903 Huntington Rd
Cleveland, OH 44120

How to teach your kids about the IBM PC.

Now you can teach your children how to use your PC without bogging them down in the user manual...without spending hours demonstrating the simplest functions...and without fear that they'll break your PC because they don't know how to use it properly.

You can do it with the PC edition of *Computers for Kids*—a BASIC learning text whose Sinclair, Apple, and Atari editions have already introduced thousands of children and parents to computers.

Computers for Kids teaches children age 8 and older to write their own programs in less than an hour—without the necessity for previous knowledge of algebra, variables, or computers. And there's a special section that keeps parents and teachers on the same successful command path.

Starting off with an easy-to-understand explanation of how to use the IBM PC, your kids will progress quickly to flow charts and simple print programs...to loops, graphics, and other programming concepts that show the young user how to make the PC do exactly what he wants—in non-technical language that makes life easier for both of you.

Take it from Donald T. Piele, Professor of Mathematics at the University of Wisconsin (Parkside): *"Computers for Kids* is the best book available for introducing children to the IBM PC. And it's a perfect tool for adults who are learning about computers and programming *with* their children."

So do your children a favor. Do yourself a favor. Order the PC edition of *Computers for Kids* today!

Here are just a few of the useful and exciting topics covered in *Computers for Kids:*
- **What is a computer?**
- **Flowcharting**
- **Running the IBM PC**
- **Getting Ready to Program**
- **PRINT and Variables**
- **GOTO, INPUT and RND**
- **IF-THEN and FOR-NEXT**
- **Graphics Programs**
- **Sample Programs**
- **Glossary of Statements and Commands**
- **Notes for Teachers and Parents**

Creative Computing Press
Dept. NI5H, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ *Computers for Kids*, PC edition, at $5.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling each. #12K

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____. *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax Outside USA add $3.00 per order.*

☐ **CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone order $10 minimum)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City/State/Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog

Computer Outlet

We offer the largest selection of software and hardware for Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM and Kaypro at 25 to 40% off retail.

1095 East Twain, LasVegas, NV 89109 ● Mon.-Fri. 8AM to 6PM, Sat. 9AM to 5PM

Printers

NEC

NEC 8023A	$ 449
NEC 3530	$1599
NEC 7710	$2059
NEC 7730	$2059
NEC 3550	$1899

Diablo

Diablo 620R (25CPS)	$ 989
Diablo 630R (40CPS)	$1639
Diablo 630KSR (40CPS)	$2599

Epson

FX 80	$ 599
FX100FT	$ 789

Okidata

ML82A	$ 399
ML83A	$ 615
ML84P	$1049
ML84S	$1149
ML92P	$ 469
ML93P	$ 789

IDS

Microprism	$ 480
Prism 132 (w/Sheetfeed & Graphics)	$1429
Prism 132 (w/Sheetfeed, Graphics & Color)	$1629
Prism to IBM Cable	$ 48

Citoh

8510 Prowriter	$ 399
F10 Starwriter	$1349
F10 Printmaster	$1599

Mannesmann Tally

MT 160L	$ 629
MT 1602 (Parallel)	$1689
MT 1605 (Serial)	$1689

Gemini

Gemini 10	$ 315
Gemini 15	$ 439

Qume

Qume Sprint II	$1429
Tractor Feed	$ 175
Printer Interface	$ 89

CP/M 8"

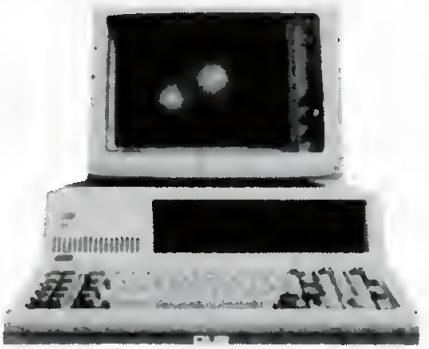
Digital Research

CBasic	$ 99
C Basic Compiler CB-80	$ 329
Pascal/MT +	$ 299
Speed Programming Package	$ 129
CIS Cobol	$ 559
Access Manager	$ 199
Display Manager	$ 263
Supersort	$ 149
Spellstar	$ 149
Calcstar	$ 89
Infostar	$ 299
Reportstar	$ 209

Micropro International

WordStar	$269
DataStar	$179
MailMerge	$139
WordStar (CP/M 86)	$299
MailMerge (CP/M 86)	$149
SpellStar (CP/M 86)	$149

New Products



IBM System $3,029.

Call for Pricing and Configuration

Colorplus color graphics card w/parallel port $445

Quadram 64K Ram Chips	$ 69
Quadboard (64K Ram installed) one parallel port, one serial port, clock calendar	$269
Quadram 256K installed	$409
Quad 512 # Installed	$649
Quadlink (Apple/IBM Interface)	$499
Quadcolor I	$215
Quadcolor II (hi-resolution)	$199

Specials of the Month

Microsoft Mouse	$134.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II Complete Plug In System	$429.00
Elephent Disks D/D	$ 30.00
Verbatim Diaka (S/D w/library case)	$ 25.00
Maxell Diaka (D/D)	$ 40.00
Flip & File Diakette Box (Holds 50 Diaka)	$ 21.00
Flip & File Diakette Box w/lock (Holds 25)	$ 18.50
Diskette Mailers (5 to pkg)	$ 3.50
Diakette Holder Box (multi-color, holds 10)	$ 2.50
Disk Savers (Protector Sleeves, Box of 12)	$ 4.50
Orange Surge Protector	$ 95.00
Perfect Data Head Cleaning Kit	$ 19.00
Koala Touch Tablet	$115.00
Lotus 1,2,3	CALL

Monitors

Amdek

Amdek Color II	$449
Color III	$399
Amdek V310 Green	$179
Amdek 310 Amber	$169

NEC

NEC JB 1201M	$169
NEC JB 1260	$109

Leading Edge

Gorilla Monitor (Hi-Res) Green	$ 85
Gorilla Monitor (Hi-Res) Amber	$ 89

USI

Amber Monitor 12"	$159

Quadram Quadchrome

- Hi-Res RGB Monitor
- Non-Glare Screen
- 690 x 240 Resolution

$549

Peripherals

Kraft Joystick	$ 45
TG Joystick	$ 45
TG Trackball	$ 39
Microsoft 64K Ramcard	$239
Microsoft 256K Ramcard	$589
Hayes Smartmodem 300	209
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$499
Hayes Smartcom II Terminal Pk.	$ 72
Anchor Automation Mark VI Modem	$179
Quadram Microfazer w/Power Supply 32K	$185
Versawriter Graphics Tablet	$239
Koala Touch Tablet	$ 85

We carry the full line of AST Research

Megaplus II 64K . . $289
Comboplus 64K . . $289
Comboplus 256K . $525

Corona Desktop Computer

IBM Compatible Includes Two drives, 128 K memory. Graphics, serial/parallel ports, hi-resolution monitor, MS DOS, GW BASIC, Multimate wordprocessing, PC Tutor

$2595

Corona Portable Computer

IBM Compatible two 320 drives, 128K memory. Graphics, serial/parallel ports, hi-resolution monitor, MS DOS, Multimate wordprocessing, PC Tutor, GW Basic

$2545

Business & Utilities

Applied Software
Versaform $249

Ashton Tate
dBase II (CP/M 86) $459
dBase II (MS DOS) $459
The Financial Planner $459
Friday $195

BPI Systems
BPI Personal Accounting $139
General Accounting $429
Accounts Receivable $429
Accounts Payable $429
Pay Roll $429

Comprehensive Software
PC Tutor ..... $ 45
PC Pal ..... $ 29

Computer Software Technology
Word/PC ..... $ 49

Continental Software
The Home Accountant Plus ..... $ 95
FCM ..... $ 79
Property Managment $309
Ultra File $105

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M 86 ..... $249
C Basic 86 ..... $145
Pascal/MT # 86 ..... $289
Speed Programming Pkg.86 ..... $139
CIS Cobol 86 ..... $610
CP/M 86 ..... $ 39

Eagle Software
Money Decisions (Vol. I) $129
Money Decisions (Vol. II) $149
Money Pac (Vol. 1 & II) $249

Einstein Corp.
Einstein Writer $198
Einstein Speller ..... $ 99
Einstein Mailer ..... $ 53
Einstein letter series $198
Social & Civic ..... $ 33
Writer, Letter, Spell, Social & Civic $263

Fox & Geller
Quick Code (CP/M 86) $215
Quick Code (MS DOS) $215

Hayden Software
Pie Writer $145
Pie Speller ..... $ 66

Hayes Microcomputer Products
Smartcom II ..... $ 72
Hayes Terminal Program ..... $ 65

Howard Software
Real Estate Analyzer II $179
Creative Financing $179
Tax Preparer 1983 ..... $179

Individual Software
The Instructor ..... $ 29

Innovative Software
TIM III $355
Fast Graphs $250

IUS
Easy Filer ..... $ 259
Easy Writer II ..... $ 249
Easy Planner ..... $ 189
A/R,A/P,G/L ..... Ea $ 429
Easy Business System $1075

Link Systems
Datafax $199

Microcom
Microterminal ..... $ 62

Micro Lab
The Tax Manager $189

Micropro
3 Pak Word/Mail/Spell/Star $419
2 Pak Word/Mail $415
2 Pak Word/Spell $429
Wordstar $325
Mailmerge $189
Spellstar $189
Infostar $325
Reportstar $229
Starburst $129

Monogram
Dollars & Sense $109

Microsoft
Basic Compiler (MS DOS) $249
Business Basic Compiler (MS DOS) $379
MS Pascal Compiler (MS DOS) $329
Microsoft C Compiler $329
MuLisp/MuStar $169
MuMath/MuSimp $189
Multiplan (MS DOS) $179

Microstuf
Crosstalk $129

North American Business Systems
Answer $159

PBL Corporation
Personal Investor $129

Peachtree
General Ledger ..... CALL
Accounts Receivable ..... CALL
Accounts Payable ..... CALL
Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP) ..... CALL
Peachtext 5000 ..... CALL

Perfect Software
Perfect Writer $179
Perfect Speller $105
Perfect Filer $215
Perfect Calc $105
Perfect Writer/Speller $249
Perfect Filer/Calc $279

Peter Norton Computing
Norton Utilities ..... $ 55

Select
Select Word Processing System $269

Software Products International
Open Access $429

Software Publishing
PFS Report ..... $ 85
PFS File ..... $ 95

Softword Systems
Multimate $289

Sorcim/IUSA
Supercalc & Supercalc II ..... Ea. $179
Superwriter $239
Spellguard $125

Southeastern
Data Capture ..... $ 75

Synapse
File Manager + ... $ 65

Visicorp
Visicalc (256K) $189
Desktop Plan 1 ..... $229
Visitrend/Plot $229
Visifile $229
Visidex $165
Visischedule $229
Business Forecasting Model ..... $ 89
Visiword $269
Visispell $175

Education

Davidson & Associates
Speed Reader ..... $ 49
Word Attack ..... $ 34
Mathblaster ..... $ 34

Designware
Spellicopter $29
Math Maze $29
Creature Creator $29

Edu-Ware
Algebra I ..... $ 27

Harcourt Brace
S A T ..... $ 69

Inet
Speed Read + ... $ 53

Scarborough
Mastertype ..... $ 34

Sirius Software
Type Attack ..... $ 27

Spinnaker Software
Snooper Troops #1 ..... $ 30
Snooper Troops #2 ..... $ 30
Story Machine ..... $ 25
Face Maker ..... $ 25
Rhymes & Riddles ..... $ 22
Kindercomp ..... $ 22
Hey Diddle Diddle ..... $ 22
In Search of the Most Amazing Thing ..... $ 29

Entertainment

Acorn Software Products
Everest Explorer ..... $ 15
Lost Colony ..... $ 20

Armonk
Executive Suite ..... $ 27

Avalon Hill Game Co.
B-1 Nuclear Bomber ..... $ 15
Midway Campaign ..... $ 15
Computer Stocks & Bonds ..... $ 17
Andromeda Conquest ..... $ 16
Galaxy ..... $ 17
Dnieper River Line ..... $ 23
Voyager ..... $ 17
Draw Poker ..... $ 15
Computer Football ..... $ 15
Computer Facts and Five ..... $ 17

Avant-Garde Creations
Air Traffic Controller ..... $ 20

Blue Chip Software
Millionaire ..... $ 39

Broderbund Software
Apple Panic ..... $ 20
Serpentine ..... $ 23

Datamost
Pig Pen ..... $ 20
Space Strike ..... $ 20
Aztec ..... $ 27
Tubeway ..... $ 23
Swashbuckler ..... $ 23

Infocom
Witness $35
Planetfall $35
Deadline $35
Zork I, II, III ..... Ea.$29
Starcross $29
Enchanter $35

Epyx/Automated Simulations
Crush, Crumble & Chomp ..... $ 20
Jumpman ..... $ 27
Temple of Apshai ..... $ 27
Upper Reaches of Apshai ..... $ 15
Curse of Ra ..... $ 15

Innovative Design Software
Pool 1.5 ..... $ 23

Intelligent Statements
Ken Uston's Professional Blackjack ..... $ 45
Dunzhin ..... $ 27

Micro Lab
Miner 2049er ..... $ 29

Microsoft
Flight Simulator ..... $ 34

Omric Corporation
Space Guardian ..... $ 20
Sling Splatz ..... $ 23
Screen Machine ..... $ 27

Sierra On-Line Systems
Frogger ..... $ 23
Ultima II ..... $ 44
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece ..... $ 23
Crossfire ..... $ 20
Mouseattack ..... $ 23

Sentinent
Cyborg ..... $ 23

Sirius Software
Call to Arms ..... $ 20
Space Eggs ..... $ 23
Fowl Play ..... $ 27

Sir Tech
Wizardry ..... $ 34

Strategic Simulations
Epidemic ..... $ 23
Battle for Normandy ..... $ 27
Galactic Gladiator ..... $ 27
The Warp Factor ..... $ 27
Tigers in the Snow ..... $ 27

Sublogic Communication
"Night Mission" Pinball ..... $ 27

To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-634-6766

Information & Inquiries 1-702-369-5523 • We accept VISA and MasterCard

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: *For Fast Delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Charges for C.O.D. orders are $3.00 minimum or 1% for orders over $300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change without notice. Please enclose your phone number with any orders.* ***SHIPPING: — Software:*** *$3.00 minimum.* ***SHIPPING — Hardware:*** *(Please call)* ***SHIPPING — Foreign Orders:*** *APO & FPO orders $10 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Nevada residents add 5 3/4% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must be accompanied by a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.*

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC: Mart

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

64K DYNAMIC RAM ICs
200 ns @ $5.97
150 ns @ $6.09

These are the ICs you need to expand your IBM PC memory. Install these yourself in the motherboard or an expansion board. Our prices are often half that of retail stores. Our quality is second to none.

We sell other memory ICs
27128, 2764, 6264, 256K, etc
We sell only ICs

Prices 12/14/83

Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

Prices subject to change. Please expect higher prices on some parts due to world wide shortages. Call for volume prices. Subject to available quantities. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Federal Express Standard Air -- $6.99. Orders received by 6 PM CST can be delivered to you by the next morning. We try harder.

We Help Bring Your Family Together

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II® or IBM PC®

Other genealogy software also available

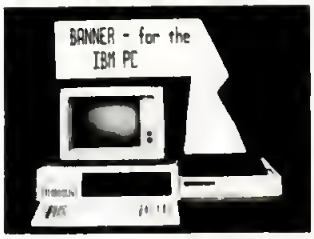
Price
$185 plus
$3.50 Postage

Visa, Mastercard Accepted

®TM Apple Computer

Family Roots
QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 862-0403

BANNER



Print banners on your IBM PC* with the BANNER program. Design your own fonts with character design editor (included)! Requires 64K DOS, 80 col display, one disk and printer. **$39.95** (Visa, MC accepted)

To order call toll free (24 hrs/day).
800-824-7888 ask for operator 989
(In Alaska or Hawaii call 800-824-7919)

Sam Wilson & Associates
P.O. Box 37085 Houston, TX 77237
(713) 270-6450

*Trademark International Business Machines Corp.

μP & PROM PROGRAMMER

IBM PC
and S-100 Bus

- PC compatible PROM 2000 card
- S100 compatible PROM 200 card
- Zero insertion socket on external box
- PROM type software selectable
- Personality box for EPROMS (24 pins & 28 pins)
- 2758, 2516, 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 27128, 27256, MC68764
- EPROM version of microprocessor
- 8748/8749/8751
- 16, 20 and 24 pins BIPOLAR PROMS
- 20 and 24 pins Programmable Logic array (PAL)
- MSDOS, CP/M 86, CP/M 80

Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 9531
Coral Springs, FL 33075
Phone (305) 755-2291

ams

COMPATIBILITY PORTABILITY VERSATILITY

ATTACHE and
ATTACHE 8:16
VICTOR 9000
COLUMBIA MPC-VP Portable
MBSI-Real World
Accounting Software
CORONA
CALL FOR PRICES

ALTD

ALPHA-TEXT, LTD.
10905 Fort Washington Road
Suite 401
Fort Washington, Maryland 20744
301-248-1000 or 301-292-7330

Dynax Letter Quality

DX-15 Daisy Wheel Printer

- 3K Buffer
- 2 Color Printing
- Bold Printing
- Super/Sub Script
- Proportional Spacing
- Auto Double Strike
- Logic Seeking
- Bi-directional Printing

only $435

- Optional Key Board $145
- Brother HR1 $555
- Juki 6100 $465
- Transtar-315, 7 colors $435
- CITOH, Geminis and more

[illegible] add 2[illegible]

MICRO EXPRESS INT'L
5033 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., Ste. 30W
San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 576-8330

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When it comes to quality software for microsystems, **DYNACOMP** *delivers:*

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM: $39.95

The Systems ... Apple, Atari, Canon, Commodore, Compucolor, CP/M, Franklin, H/Z-100, IBM PC, Kaypro, Morrow, NEC, North Star, Osborne, SuperBrain, Timex, TRS-80

The Software ...

ADVENTURE	BUSINESS	CARD GAMES	EDUCATION
ENGINEERING	GAMES	HOME FINANCE	INVESTING
LANGUAGES	SCIENCE	[illegible]	[illegible]

Name brand diskettes $18.95/10 (SS, SD w/ hub ring). Includes FREE plastic storage box. Add $2.00 shipping.

CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG
DYNACOMP, INC.
1427 Monroe Avenue, Rochester, N.Y. 14618
Telephone (716) 442-8960

*IBM PC Compatible

pc pipeline

E PROMS CALL! Lowest Prices Anywhere

*4164-150P	$5.20
*4164-200	5.05
4116-200	1.49
*4164-120	5.49
6116-P3	4.99

Disk Drives: (F.O.B. Tampa)

*TM-100-2	$ 224.24
-4	299.83
*TM- 50-2	223.86
*10 mb win	1,385.47

(MS/DOS 2.0/IBM plug in & go)

Add $2.95 shipping to all orders. 2.6% for credit card orders.

OEM • Quantity discounts available • P.O.s on approval • C.O.D. OK • Credit cards • FL residents add 5% tax • All new, no surplus, no seconds

(Prices subject to change.)

4920 Cypress St., Tampa, FL 33607
In FL, and for info., call 813-875-0299
FOR ORDERS ONLY, 800-237-8910
8 AM–8 PM EST

Personal computer users:

FOR FREE ACCESS TO A BETTER JOB CALL CLEO.

(213) 618-8800 (408) 294-2000
(415) 482-1550 (714) 476-8800
(619) 224-8800 (818) 991-8900
Standard ASCII code
Access assistance:
(213) 618-1525

CLEO
Computer Listings of Employment Opportunities

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CWE
PERSONAL SERVICE/FRIENDLY ADVICE
DISCOUNT PRICES

IBM® Diskettes
5¼" SS/DD — Soft box of 10 $28
5¼" DS/DD — Soft box of 10 $38
FREE! Plastic library case for 5¼" Diskettes
Also Maxell, BHSF, Nashua and more

JUST OUT: List CWE
Jack 2 first TRULY integrated software pkg. for IBM PC/XT $495 $289

FEATURING:
OSM ZEUS 4.2 CPL! Runs over 4,000 user proven CP/M applications programs $5,595 $4,899

TERMINALS
Televideo 925 $995 $695
950 $1,195 $899
Other models also
WYSE 50 $695 $549
100 $995 $875
Other models also
Prices subject to change without notice
Call NOW. We carry computers and an extensive line of ALL computer related products. Business and Educational software a specialty

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
Circuits World Electronics Corp.
156 Depot Road, Huntington Station, N.Y. 11746
CALL COLLECT (516) 423-9100
MasterCharge, Visa, Personal Checks Accepted
MasterCard VISA

GREAT DISKETTES
Super low prices
SYNCOM

The low priced high quality diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY. Packed in polybags of 10 with Tyvek envelopes, labels and reinforced hubs. One of the best buys we've seen

$139 ea. 5¼"SSDD QTY 20
5¼" DSDD ea. $185 QTY 20

OTHER GREAT VALUES!
DISKETTE 70—Holds 70 5¼" diskettes in dust free safety $14.95 ea. + $3.00 Shipping
DISK CADDIES—Flip up style holds 10 5¼" diskettes $1.65 ea. + 20 Shipping
$15.00 Bonus Offer!
For the lowest priced, highest quality diskettes, storage cases, printer ribbons and paper products, send for our catalog. FREE with your order $1.00 otherwise. BONUS! Every catalog includes $15.00 worth of bonus coupons.
Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA or MC. COD orders: add $3.00. Taxes: Illinois customers, please add 6%.

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Minimum Order $35.00
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!
DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

SYNCOM

SUPER LOW PRICES
On 3M Diskettes
With Lifetime Warranty!

Now you can save more than ever on 3M diskettes! Packed in fabric lined cartons of 10 with Tyvek envelopes, labels and (on 5¼") reinforced hubs.

$188 ea. 5¼"SSDD QTY 50
5¼" DSDD ea. $263 QTY 50

5¼" SSDD $2.89 ea.* 8" SSSD $2.02 ea.
5¼" DSDD $3.95 ea.* 8" SSDD $2.49 ea.
8" DSDD $3.25 ea.
Add 5 cents per diskette for quantities less than 50
*Indicates Quantity 20 on these items

OTHER GREAT VALUES!
DISKETTE 70—Holds 70 5¼" diskettes in dust free safety $14.95 ea. + $3.00 Shipping
DISK CADDIES—Flip up style holds 10 5¼" diskettes $1.65 ea. + 20 Shipping
$15.00 Bonus Offer!
For the lowest priced, highest quality diskettes, storage cases, printer ribbons and paper products, send for our catalog. FREE with your order $1.00 otherwise. BONUS! Every catalog includes $15.00 worth of bonus coupons.
Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA or MC. COD orders add $3.00. Taxes: Illinois customers, please add 6%.

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Minimum Order $35.00
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!
DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products
3M

MARK ZACHMANN

PC Tutor

Hands Off DISKCOPY

Q: I wrote an AUTOEXEC.BAT file that sets up a RAM disk, then uses DISKCOPY to copy the boot-up disk into the RAM disk. But the DISKCOPY program prompts me twice: first to press any key when ready, then to ask if I want to copy another disk. Is there any way (short of using COPY *.*) to avoid having to key in the two entries myself?

John L. Cofer
Knoxville, Tennessee

A: *The hard way would be to patch the DISKCOPY program itself. A simpler approach, if you have PC-DOS 2.0, is to use redirected input (see page 10-4 in the DOS 2.0 manual).*

Just create a file containing the keystrokes you need (in this example I'll call it RDY), then use redirection to call on this file when you run DISKCOPY. To create the file, enter these two lines in response to the A> prompt:

```
A>COPY CON: RDY
.N
```

Then enter Ctrl-Z to return to the A> prompt.

Now you have the RDY file, which contains a period (.) that responds to the "press any key when ready" prompt, and an N that signals that you don't want to copy another disk.

Once you've created a file with the keystrokes you need, use a statement with this syntax in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file:

```
DISKCOPY A: C: <RDY
```

This statement will copy RDY file from A: to C: without operator intervention.

Assembling Precision Numbers

Q: I program in both BASIC and assembly languages. My problem is that I don't know how to use assembly language to interpret single- and double-precision numbers that were created for BASIC random-access disk files.

Robert Svenson
Barrington, Illinois

A: *As far as I can determine, real numbers and integers are both written to random files as character strings. BASIC statements with WRITE # or PRINT # create strings that appear in the same form as the numbers would be printed, including characters for exponential notation, decimal points, and minus signs. In files of this sort, the numbers are delimited with carriage return/line feed pairs, which separate records, and also by commas, which*

Thinking about buying something you've seen in this magazine? Getting the best price is as easy as

1-800-554-7661

The call's on us and the savings are on you. We're old fashioned merchants in a high tech world – hardware, peripherals, software and accessories at user friendly prices.

Here are just a few of our great buys...

SOFTWARE DATABASES:
- Alpha Software Database Manager II. . . . $195
- Ashton Tate Friday. . . . call
- dBase II. . . . $385
- IUS EasyFiler. . . . $250
- Micro Data Base Systems Knowledgeman. . . . call
- MicroPro InfoStar. . . . $275
- And others

WORD PROCESSING:
- IUS EasyWriter II (with EasySpeller and EasyMailer). . . . $210
- MicroPro Wordstar professional pack. . . . $355
- Wordstar 3.3. . . . $265
- Microsoft Word w/Mouse. . . . $359
- w/out Mouse. . . . $299
- Softword Multimate. . . . $328
- SSI Wordperfect. . . . $355
- VisiCorp VisiWord w/VisiSpell. . . . $259

COMMUNICATIONS:
- Hayes Smartcom II. . . . $76
- MicroStuf Crosstalk XVI. . . . $109

BUSINESS PACKAGES:
- IUS. . . . call
- Informs. . . . call
- Dow Jones. . . . call
- XQ. . . .

PROGRAMMING:
- Microsoft. . . . $350
- C compiler. . . . $410
- FORTRAN. . . . $390
- Business BASIC. . . . $390
- COBOL. . . . $485
- Pascal. . . . $250

TRAINING PACKAGES:
- ATI. . . . $55
- MS DOS. . . . $26
- EasyWriter II. . . . $35
- EasyFiler. . . . $56
- VisiCalc. . . . $55
- SuperCalc. . . . $55
- MultiPlan. . . . $35
- Systems Makers New Advanced tutorial on Lotus 1-2-3. . . . $169

FOR FUN:
- Infocom. . . . $27
- Starcross. . . . $35
- Deadline. . . . $35
- Suspended. . . . $57
- Microsoft Flight Simulator. . . . call
- Spinnaker. . . .

UTILITIES:
- Norton's Utilities. . . . $66
- Prokey. . . . call

HARDWARE:
- Kaola Pad. . . . $99
- Kraft JoyStick. . . . $45

EXTRA MEMORY:
- 64 K ram chip kit. . . . $56

DISK DRIVES:
- **Shugart full height.** . . . $210
- **Shugart half height.** . . . $199
- **(both with 1 year warranty)**
- AST Sixpack plus. . . . from $265
- I/O plus. . . . from $115
- Tecmar Graphics Master. . . . call
- Quadram New 384 K quadboard. . . . from $275
- MicroFazers. . . . call
- Quaddisk hard disk drives. . . . call
- Quadlink. . . . $476
- Quadcolor I. . . . $210

SURGE PROTECTORS:
- NetWorx Surge Protection Device. . . . $89

MODEMS:
- Hayes 300. . . . $199
- Hayes 1200. . . . $475

MONITORS:
- Amdek Monitors 300 G. . . . $149
- 300 A. . . . $159
- Quadram Quadchrome. . . . $465
- Zenith Z122 amber monitor. . . . $128
- Z123 green monitor. . . . $115
- Z135 Color monitor. Call and ask about the specs on this superb monitor, possibly the best on the market. . . . $499

PRINTERS:
- Epson. . . . from $285
- Star Micronics Gemini 10X. . . . $285
- Delta 10X. . . . call
- Diablo 630 letter quality. . . . $1625
- Okidata. . . . call
- Brother HR 15. . . . $499
- Mannesman Tally. . . . call
- Prism 132 w/color. . . . $1596
- Prism 80. . . . $1395

Our Policy: No extra charge for use of a charge card. No sales tax. Our shipping charges are the most reasonable. We charge you what it costs us, plus $1.50. You can't ask for better.

Micro Storehouse Company
333 Peters Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30313
In Georgia call 404-577-8892
Visa, MasterCard and American Express accepted

micro STOREHOUSE

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

separate the fields in a record.

To decipher a number stored in one of these files, you need to write a routine that translates the various characters into a real number. It would be simpler to work with numbers in files that were created by INPUT # statements.

Real numbers and integers are both written to random files as character strings.

It's a different situation if you are asking about interpreting numerical arguments, in machine language, that were obtained through CALL statements. (See page C-10 of the IBM BASIC manual.) When a machine language subroutine is called from BASIC, the addresses of the arguments are pushed onto a stack. If your program begins by pushing BP, then moving SP to BP, the address of the last variable on the list is stored at [BP]+6. The address of the variable before that is stored at [BP]+8, and so forth. For example, when this BASIC statement is executed,

```
CALL SUBRT(A%, B$, C)
```

you can find the address of real number C (the last of the variables) stored at [BP]+6, the string descriptor for B$ at [BP]+8, and the address of integer A% at [BP]+10.

In a USR subroutine, unlike the CALL subroutines, you can only pass one argument. (See page C-14 in the IBM BASIC manual.) In this case, register AL will identify the variable's type and DS:BX will contain its address. Since there is this difference in the way the addresses of the variables are found when using CALL or USR, I'll refer to argument pointer as "ptr" in the following examples so that the explanation will apply in both cases.

In these explanations, I'll follow the assembly language convention of using parentheses, so (nnn) means the value stored at address nnn, and (nnn+1) means the value stored at address nnn+1.

If 2 is the value of the byte that identifies the argument type, the argument is an integer. The value of this integer is:

```
256*(ptr+1) + (ptr)
```

If the value 3 identifies the argument type, the argument is a string. The string is (ptr) bytes long and begins at this address:

```
DS : (256*(ptr+1) + (ptr))
```

The value 4 identifies a single-precision argument, which is a real number stored as two different values—an exponent and a mantissa:

```
real number =
  mantissa * 2^exponent
```

The value of the exponent is

```
(ptr+3) + 128
```

and the mantissa is

```
.5 + (7Fh AND (ptr+2))/256 +
(ptr+1)/256^2 + (ptr)/256^3
```

If (80h AND (prt+2)) is true, then the real number is a negative number.

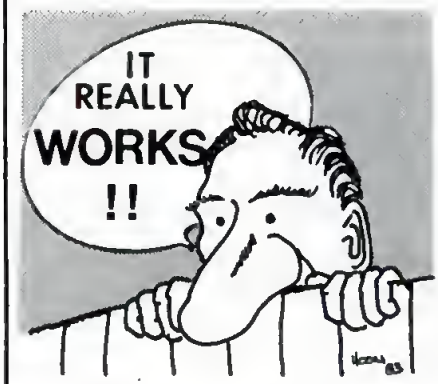
If the argument identifier byte is 8, the argument is a double-precision real number. With this type of argument, the CALL and USR routines have different pointer definitions. If CALL is involved, treat the argument pointer ptr as ptr+4. The exponent is handled in the same way as with single-precision arguments. The value of the exponent is

```
(ptr+3) + 128
```

The mantissa of the double-precision argument is stored in 4 more bytes than are used for a single-precision number. The mantissa equals

```
.5 + (7Fh AND (ptr+2))/256 +
(ptr+1)/256^2 + (ptr)/256^3 +
(ptr-1)/256^4 +
(ptr-2)/256^5 +
```

(continued)



WOW!

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAMS

TRS ⟶ IBM
APPLE ⟶ IBM
CP/M ⟶ IBM

You really CAN use your VISICALC files on the IBM and compatibles. In fact your Visicalc files once transferred with our package can be used on the IBM under VISICALC, MULTIPLAN or 1-2-3! You can also transfer programs and data to the IBM.

- No more retyping or wasted time
- Fast transfers - 110-9600 baud
- Send files of any length
- Transfer ASCII files, random files, text files, data files, binary files, high level language programs (Basic, Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, etc.), electronic spread sheet data, word processor files, etc.; it all gets transferred!

MODELS SUPPORTED:

TRS Model I, II, III, 4, 12, 16, 100 (or compatible machine) APPLE II, II+, IIe, III (or compatible machine) IBM PC, XT, PC Jr. (or compatible machine) PCDOS 1.10, 2.00, 2.10) Machines running CP/M

ALSO:

LNW, FRANKLIN, BASIS, CORONA COLUMBIA, EAGLE, COMPAQ - call for others

The File Transfer Program comes complete with all instructions, hardware and software.

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM
$129.95

Plus $2 shipping & handling
CA residents add 6.5% sales tax
State computer models when ordering

MC/VISA/COD/CHECK OK

Phone orders call
(408) 988-0164

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1400 Coleman Avenue, Suite C-18,
Santa Clara, California 95050

IBM, PCDOS, APPLE II, II+, IIe, III, Visicalc, are respectively registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Inc., VisiCorp, CP/M, Multiplan, 1-2-3, are respectively trademarks of Digital Research, Inc., Microsoft Corp., Lotus Dev. Corp.

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO MART® MEANS SERIOUS BUSINESS AT A

floppy disk drives

TANDON TM 100-2 FULLY IBM PC COMPATIBLE — CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING — **$225**

HALF HT. DISK DRIVES TOP NAMES — SOUTH'S LARGEST SUPPLY • DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED — **$199**

networking/protocol conversion

PCnet BY **ORCHID TECHNOLOGY**
LO COST, HI PERFORMANCE NTWK, BEST SOFTWARE

ELAN TECMAR'S MOST POWERFUL LOCAL AREA NETWORK FOR THE IBM PC

IRMA "STILL A BEAUTY" REPLACES 3278's WITH PC's **/IRMALINE**

SRITEK 68000 Co-Processor with RM/COS Converts PC to COBOL oriented, Multi user system

Multilink Software Supporting Dumb Terminals off IBM PC

SNA & BISYNC PRODUCTS
3780, 5251, 3274

printers

AMDEK PLOTTERS Supports LOTUS 1 2 3 Graphics	CALL!
Houston Inst. Plotters In Stock	CALL!
Houston Inst. Digitizers	CALL!

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX80 & 100 (160 CPS)	Best Price!
EPSON RX80T or F/T	Best Price!
EPSON MX 100	New Low Price!
C-ITOH Prowriter/Prowriter 2	$369/$649
Prism Color IBM's Choice for LESS 132 Col (200 cps) Color Graphics	Best Price!
OKIDATA ML92&93 Opt IBM Proms 160 cps	Best Price!
OKIDATA ML84 200 cps	$999
OKIDATA 2410 Pacemark (350 CPS)	Best Price!
DIABLO P38 (400 CPS)	Best Price!
TOSHIBA P-1350 (360X180 DPI)	Best Price!
GEMINI 10X & 15X	$295/$425
MANNESMAN TALLY 160L	$599
QUAD-JET Color Ink Jet Printer W/Software Supporting IBM PC	Best Price!

LETTER QUALITY

NEC SPINWRITERS 2050, 3550 & 7730	Best Price!
DIABLO 620, 630, 630 ECS	Best Price!
C-ITOH Starwriter (40 CPS) Printmaster (55 CPS)	$1095/$1495
QUME SPRINT 11/40 PLUS SPRINT 11/55 PLUS	Best Price!
BROTHER HR-1 & HR25	$499/CALL!

ramchips

64K RAMCHIPS — **$55/$160**
(64K 9 Chip/Upgrade Kit) (192K 27 Chip/Upgrade Kit)
CALL FOR QUOTE ON QUANTITY CHIP PURCHASES

hard disks

SYSGEN Hard Disk W/Streamer Tape *Faster Streaming & Formating than* TALLGRASS 10&20 MEG/F

TECMAR 5 Meg Removable Internal, also 10, 15, 26, 33 w/opt 5 meg Removable	CALL!
QUADRAM 6 MEG Fixed/6 MEG Removable	CALL!
DAVONG 10, 15, 21, 35 MEG/F	Starting at $1595
SYSGEN IMAGE Streamer Tape Back Up For Your IBM XT	CALL!

multifunction boards

AST SixPak 64 384K Clock Ser & Par Pts Ram Disk Spooler Opt Game Pt	Best Price!
AST MegaPlus Max 8 Func (64 512K) W/Opt Game Pt	Best Price!
AST I/O Plus Ser, Clk, Spooler Ram Disk (Opt 2nd Ser, Par & Game)	Best Price!
QUADBOARD New Version 64 384K	$279/$569
TECMAR CAPTAIN 64 384K	$269
SEATTLE RAM + 3 0 256K Ser Par Flash Disk Clk Spooler	$199
TALL TREE 512K J RAM W/Jet Drive	$649
PROFIT Systems 64 512K RAM Plus & Elite	$299/$680
BABY BLUE II 64 256K Z80B Par 2 Ser Clk RAMdisk Spooler Extra Software	Best Price!
QUADLINK Runs Most Apple Software on IBM PC	Best Price!
MAYNARD Floppy & Hard Disk Controller Cards	Best Price!

graphic cards

HERCULES Monochrome Graphics Supports LOTUS 1-2-3	CALL!
PLANTRONICS Color + Biplaner, Super HiRes With Color Magic	CALL!
GRAPHICS Master Tecmar Color & Mono Graphics Now Supporting Lotus.	$499
QUADCOLOR I & II	CALL!
Paradise Sys. Color Graphics/Monochrome Parallel Printer Port.	CALL!
AMDEK MAI Color Graphics/Monochrome/Parallel Printer Port/8 Pages Storage/Halo	CALL!
Multigraph 132 Col in Mono W/Graphics 720h x 350v Color Graphics to 640h x 400v/Par Port	CALL!
PC PEACOCK 2 Year Warranty•RGB, Comp, Mono Connections•Opt. Par Port	CALL!

DISCOUNT CORPORATE BUYERS WELCOME

software

VisiOn APPLICATIONS MANAGER CALC·WORD·GRAPH·QUERY **CALL!**

MICROSOFT COMPILERS	CALL!
DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPILERS	CALL!
Lattice C-Compiler Halo & C Food Smorgasbord Also Available	CALL!
KEY II 1-2-3 Wakes Up Information Management In Lotus!	$159
MultiPlan MICROSOFT	$169
SuperCalc III Superior Graphics to Lotus	CALL!
T.K. Solver New Version! Financial & Engineering Modules Also Available	CALL!
Norton Utilities A Must!	$59
CROSSTALK XVI Microstuf	CALL!
SMARTCOM II Hayes	$109
ProKey 3.0 RoseSoft	$99
P.C. Tutor	$55
Friendly Ware	$45
Frieze Graphics Screen Dump Utility That Works!	$55
FINANCIER II Personal Series	$119
Dow Jones Mkt Analyzer Mkt Manager	$249/$239
PFS Write, File, Report, Graph	Ea At $99
IUS A.R., A.P., G.L., Inventory, Order Entry, Payroll	Ea At $299
CopyII PC	$35
Sideways Inverts Printouts	$49

modems

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	CALL!
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300	$209
HAYES 1200B New Plug In Modem Card	CALL!
RIXON 1200 4800 BAUD • IBM PC Compatible	CALL!

monitors

PGS-MAX 12 Amber • Runs off IBM Mono Card • 720h x 350v	Best Price!
PGS SR-12 690x480 • Non Interlaced Mode RGB W/HiRes Text	Best Price!
PGS-HX 12 Hi Res 690 Dot RGB	Best Price!
QUADCHROME Hi Res RGB	Best Price!
AMDEK Color II +	$399
AMDEK Color IV 720 Dot	Best Price!
AMDEK 300A/300G 12"	$149/$139
AMDEK 310A Amber 12" Improved Alternate to IBM Green Screen.	$185

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

R:base 4000 MICRORIM'S Perfect Answer For the Data Base Novice	$329
Knowledge Man New Version of This Highly Acclaimed Data Base	$295
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	$195
Microsoft Word W/Mouse	CALL!
WORDSTAR MicroPro's Professional Series W/P, SpellStar, MailMerge, Star Index	$375
SuperWriter New Improved Version Sorcim's W/P, Speller & Mailmerger	CALL!
MultiMate W/New Spelling Checker	$295
WORDPLUS-PC With the "BOSS" Integrated Spell Check Plus Mailmerge	CALL!
Easy Writer II IUS With Speller & Mailer	$219
Easy Filer II IUS	$199
Peach Text 5000	$205
Peachtree Accounting	CALL!
StatPac Statistical Analysis Pkg Modeled After *SPSS*	CALL
INFOSTAR	$249
dBase II Ashton Tate	$399
FRIDAY! Ashton Tate	CALL!
QUICKCODE Fox & Geller	CALL!
dGraph/dUtil Fox & Geller	CALL!
AutoCAD Computer Aided Design Graphics for Architects, Engineers, etc	CALL!
Chart-Master/Sign-Master	CALL!

miscellaneous

COLBY Keyboard In Stock Now	CALL!
MOUSE Optical Type LOTUS & VisiOn Compatible By Mouse Systems	CALL!
CURTIS Monitor Pedestal Keyboard Extension Cable Monitor Extension Cable	CALL!
MICROFAZER (BK 128K) Stack Spooler	Starting At $139
BACK UP Power Supply 200 & 425 Watts	CALL!
ISOBAR Surge Protectors • With Great Filtering Via Isolated Outlet Pairing • 4 & 8 Plug	Starting at $59

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-241-8149

MICRO MART®

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATE CAMPUS
BUILDING #1 • NORCROSS, GA 30071

For Information 1-404-449-8089
Technical Support 1-404-446-3836

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskette Drive Alignment!

ReadiScope™

ReadiScope is a comprehensive diagnostic program that analyzes the current status of a diskette drive. A drive can be tested in seconds without removal. Adjustments to head, spindle hub alignment, and rotational speed can be made in minutes without special equipment.

- Floppy drive testing and alignment
- No special equipment needed
- Drive can be tested while installed:
  - -Under normal operating conditions
  - -Saves removal time
- Results presented graphically
- Fast – 1 minute for general checkout
- Works with single or double sided drives
- Ideal for use by:
  - -retail stores
  - -repair shops
  - -multi-PC user's
  - -PC clubs
  - -users with critical data
- Includes special diagnostic diskette

Requires 48K IBM PC with one operating drive. Uses monochrome or graphics display. $295 including special diagnostic diskette.

Call about our other programs for the PC:

- **ReadiWriter**
  Powerful text formatter that is compatible with GML and SCRIPT
- **List & Letters**
  Mailing list option for ReadiWriter
- **ReadiTerm**
  Flexible communications program

Visa, Mastercard or MO. Add $3 for shipping. In CT, add 7.5% tax

Call **203-431-3521** or send your order now to:

ReadiWare Systems, Inc.

Box 680E, W. Redding, CT 06896


```
(ptr-3)/256^6 +
(ptr-4)/256^7
```

Again, if (8ØhAND(ptr+2)) is true, then the double-precision real number is negative.

Most power converters for travelers are too light duty for the PC.

Update on Foreign Powers

According to Marvin Konopik, a reader in Indonesia, the IBM PC works fine with a line frequency of 50Hz, such as is found overseas. This does not mean you should use a 220 volt line, but 110 or 120 volts at 50Hz seems to work fine. Most power converters for travelers are too light duty for the PC, but transformers are available that can handle the PC's load.

Saving Hi-Res Pictures

Q: The Apple computer has a BSAVE command to digitize and save high-resolution pictures and to recall them. Can I do the same on the IBM PC?

Scott D. Pakin
Chicago, Illinois

A: *The IBM PC has a BSAVE command that can be used for the same purposes. Since the color/graphics adapter is located at segment &hB800 you would use the following BASIC program to save the picture, which requires 16,000 bytes (80 bytes per line multiplied by 200 lines).*

```
1000' save a screen to disk
1010 DEF SEG = &hB800
1020 BSAVE ''PICTURE'',0,
/&h4000
```

Now use this program to redraw the picture on the screen.

```
1000' retrieve a previous
picture
1010 DEF SEG = &hB800
1020 BLOAD ''PICTURE'',0
```

The Defeated Feeder

Q: I bought an Epson MX-80 F/T printer to go with my IBM PC because I needed the friction feed option for single sheets of paper. So far I have not been able to make this option work successfully. Every time I insert a single sheet of paper or an envelope, the out-of-paper buzzer turns on. Even when I turn off the buzzer switch in the printer, the paper feeder still stops.

How can I turn off the out-of-paper switch to print one sheet at a time with *EasyWriter* and BASIC?

Gregory S. Slutz
Singapore

A: *Turning off the buzzer may stop the sound, but it will not stop the printer from sending a signal to the computer when there is no paper left. In order to stop the signal, you need to convince the printer that there is still paper left. That can be done by taping the out-of-paper switch flat against the chassis. If you trace through the route that the paper follows, you will find a small switch. That's the out-of-paper switch. You should tape it flat.*

According to the manual for my Epson FX-80 (which is generally like the MX-80 with Graftrax), sending an Esc-8 will turn off the paper-end detection. If Esc-8 works on your printer, you can probably solve your problem by running the following BASIC program

```
ESC$ = CHR$(27) :
  LPRINT ESC$+"8";
```

This will disable the paper-end detection. Note that the printer is reset whenever you load BASIC, so sometimes you may need to run the above line again.

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest. If you'd like to see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Void after June 15, 1984

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 106 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
128 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 136 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 158 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 185 168 187 168 189 170 171 172 173 174 175
178 177 178 179 160 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
228 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 238 237 236 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 248 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 258 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 285 286 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
278 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 288 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 298 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 348 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 358 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 388 387 368 389 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 388 387 388 369 390 391 392 393 394 395 398 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
428 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 458 457 458 459 460 461 462 483 464 465 488 487 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
478 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 488 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 508 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 518 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525
528 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 548 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 558 557 558 559 560 581 582 563 564 585 566 587 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575
576 577 578 579 560 561 582 583 564 585 588 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 800
601 602 603 604 805 606 607 608 609 810 811 812 813 814 815 818 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825
826 627 628 829 830 831 632 833 834 635 636 837 638 639 640 641 642 643 844 645 648 647 648 659 850
851 852 853 854 855 858 857 858 659 660 861 662 883 664 885 868 687 668 889 870 871 872 873 874 875
878 877 876 879 680 681 882 683 684 685 886 687 688 689 890 691 892 893 894 895 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725
726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 738 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 748 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 758 757 758 759 760 781 762 783 764 765 768 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775
776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
601 802 803 804 805 606 607 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 818 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825
828 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 838 837 838 839 840 641 642 643 844 645 846 847 648 649 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 885 868 867 868 889 870 871 872 873 874 875
878 877 878 879 860 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 898 897 898 899 900

1 Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	Own	Plan to Buy
IBM PC	A	G
IBM XT	B	H
PC*jr*	C	I
3270 PC	D	J
XT/370	E	K
Other (specify)	F	L

2 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____ PHONE NO. (_____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT.____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

PC3/20-2

4 ☐ **Please send me 26 issues of *PC Magazine* for $29.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price of $34.97.)**

Void after June 15, 1984

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 118 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 138 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 148 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 158 157 158 159 160 181 182 183 164 165 188 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
178 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 188 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 218 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
228 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 248 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
278 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 264 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 308 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 318 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
328 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 348 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 381 362 383 364 365 388 367 368 389 370 371 372 373 374 375
378 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 369 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 408 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 438 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 448 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 458 457 458 459 480 461 482 463 464 465 466 467 488 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 488 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 518 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525
528 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 548 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 558 557 558 559 560 561 582 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575
576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 588 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 598 597 598 599 800
601 802 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 810 611 812 813 814 815 618 817 818 819 620 821 822 823 824 625
826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 638 639 640 641 842 643 644 645 648 647 648 859 850
651 852 653 654 655 856 857 658 859 660 681 882 883 664 685 688 667 668 689 670 871 672 673 874 675
876 677 676 679 680 681 682 883 684 665 688 887 688 689 690 891 692 693 694 695 696 897 898 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 718 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725
728 727 726 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 748 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 781 762 783 764 765 768 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775
776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 764 785 788 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
601 802 803 804 805 808 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825
826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 643 644 845 648 647 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 858 857 858 859 860 881 882 883 864 885 868 887 888 889 870 871 872 873 874 875
678 877 878 879 680 881 882 883 864 885 886 887 868 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1 Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	Own	Plan to Buy
IBM PC	A	G
IBM XT	B	H
PC*jr*	C	I
3270 PC	D	J
XT/370	E	K
Other (specify)	F	L

2 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____ PHONE NO (_____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT.____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

PC3/20-1

4 ☐ **Please send me 26 issues of *PC Magazine* for $29.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price of $34.97.)**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. BOX 13848
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. BOX 13848
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

PC Product Index

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
491	Trillian Visuall	Trillian Computer	103
140	The Bernoulli Box	I Omega	54
427	QNX	Quantum Software Systems	365

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
823	Accounting Software	Sensible Designs	164
831	Personal Finance Program	Best Programs	85
211	Tax Ad.	Best Programs	53
•	Multiplan	MicroSoft Inc.	86-87
•	Business Software Series	Spectrum Software	334
801	Time Accountant	Time Accountant	467
225	Bottom Line Fire	Strategic Software Systems	402
•	Desktop Accountants	Rocky Mountain Software Systems	274
188	Real World S/W	MBSI	5
486	Mini Ledger	Paradigm Consultants	433

INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
229	Integrated Accounting Software	Heritage Computing	116
163	Business	Bristol Information Systems	379
184	Integrated Accounting Packages	Open Systems, Inc.	10
263	Integrated Accounting Packages	Macola Inc	494
189	DBase II Accounting Software	Small Business Technology	483
260	Versa Business	H & E Computronic	496

TAX AIDS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
482	Taxpayer	Micromatic Programming	266
323	The Tax Surgeon	Tax Byte, Inc	338

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
405	Liaison	SofTech Microsystems	1
112	Apple-IBM Connection	Alpha Software	2
219	Loud-Calc	Micro Decision Systems	349
326	Transporter	Micro Stuf	219
216	Flash-Com	Omni Computer Systems	24
182	The Odd Couple	Rogue River Software	475

TERMINAL EMULATORS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
123	V Term	Coefficient Systems	50
388	Realia Termulator	Realia, Inc	485
365	SmarTerm/PC	Persoft Inc.	254

OTHER UTILITIES

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
475	Zeno Copy	Vertex Systems	340
264	Storeware Utilities	Metronics	412
369	File Transfer Program	Personal Computer Products	455

FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
109	Micro MPS	The Boston Company	273
126	Spreadsheet Auditor	Consumer Software	395
192	Business Planning Tool	Soft Star Inc	47
•	Personal Finance Master	Spectrum Software	334
534	4, 5, 6 Spreadsheet	Software That Counts	318
306	Sideways	Funk Software	353
151	Tobias	MECA	12
241	Financier II	Financier	9

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
155	Profin	Business Software	281

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
223	Pyxel Visuals	Pyxel Visuals	493
251	G.D. S.S.	Data Business Vision	362
138	Signmaster	Decision Resources	67
115	Graphic Software	Duncan Atwell Computerned	313
157	Graphic Software	MicraGrafx	196
471	PC Show Off	Soft Style	294
806	Moulemaker	Reston Publishing	260

The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions in the product index.

PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
238	File Plus	Chang Laboratories	332-333
294	Res Q	Key Software	417
PROJECT MANAGERS			
424	Training Series	Thoughtware Inc.	330-331
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
271	Fast Graph	Innovative Software	373
430	Graphix Plus	STB Systems Inc.	C3
OTHER INFORMATION MANAGERS			
101	BK-2	Accountability	349
CALENDAR/SCHEDULE ORGANIZERS			
404	B Trieve	SoftCraft	478
ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS			
331	Scientists/Engineers	MicroWare	56
530	Engineering Software	Physical Sciences Inc	475
REAL ESTATE			
301	Real Estate Investment	Good Software	326
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
402	Stat Pac	Walonick Associates	485
220	Micro Stat	Ecosoft, Inc.	494
122	Business/Statistical Software	Lionheart Press Inc	485
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE			
117	Textra	Ann Arbor Software	14
132	Gold Letters	Data Base Industries	292
110	Bonnie Blue Word Processing System	Bonnie Blue Software	63
477	Multimate	Softword Systems Inc	51
422	Star Mate	Solution Technology	367
387	Readmaster	Readiware Systems	458
509	X Y Write II	X Y Quest	346
527	Palantir Software	Palantir Software	312
WORD PROCESSORS			
187	The Letter Library	Delta Point Software	430
•	New Word	Rocky Mountain Software Systems	310
149	The Final Word	Mark of the Unicorn	319
374	Word Plus PC	Professional Software	21
385	Volkswriter Delux	Lifetree Software Inc.	371
148	Wordmark	Marc Software	421
WORD PROCESSING AIDS			
268	Friendly Ware	Friendly Soft, Inc	38
MULTIFUNCTION SOFTWARE			
833	Mass Mailer	Alternative Software	104
836	Multifunction Software	Software Products Int'l	286-287
113	Jack 2	Business Solutions	210
149	MMDS/IT Software	Martin Marietta Data Systems	26
352	Public Domain Software	PC Software Interest Groups	469
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
114	Learningware	Computer Advanced Ideas	276
146	Scripture Scanner	Omega Software	290
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
107	Atari Soft	Atari	314-315
128	Psychotherapist	Artificial Intelligence Research Group	272
279	Airtrax	Control Concepts	88
208	Entertainment Software	Video Games International	184
108	Zohn	Flex Ware	293
345	Zork III Deadline	Infocom	98
TRAINING SOFTWARE			
116	Training	American Traintg Int'l	13
171	CDEX Training Program	Cdex	180
169	PC Tutor	Comprehensive Software	11
529	The Instructor Professor DOS	Individual Software	20
HOME MANAGEMENT AIDS			
450	Micro Cook Book	Virtual Combinatics	376
230	Coupon Omizer	Natural Software, Ltd	345
LANGUAGES			
•	Turbo Pascal	Borland International	43
COMPILERS			
473	SS Pascal	Software Building Blocks	478
•	Text Books on C Language	Plum Hall Inc	271
147	Modula-2 86	Logitech	284
•	Borland Compiler	Borland International	43
INTERPRETERS			
476	Network Station Tools	Watsoft Product	475
276	PC Forth	Laboratory Micro	483
OTHER LANGUAGES			
144	Bastok (C-Translator)	JMI Software	317
226	Logo	Harvard Associates	290
PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS			
131	Copy II PC	Central Point Software	405
291	Software For Programs	G. Freeman & Co.	486
145	D.E.B	Okiok Data	347
•	Practical Pascal Packages	Network Consulting	300
DATABASE MANAGERS			
525	Knowledge Man	MDBS	264
113	Data Base Manager II	Alpha Software	3
137	Revelation	Cosmos Inc	324
415	Data Ease	Software Solutions	25
198	Data Plus	Super Soft	370
185	Spread Link	Saturn Business Systems	472
210	XIM	Xanthe	364
360	Data Mate	Flex Ware	486
PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOL			
150	Tools	Blaise Computing	487
125	Basic-C	C Source	303
443	Program Developer	RTCS	285
OTHER UTILITIES			
133	Animator	MicroFocus Inc.	193
428	OR Base	Micro Rim	398-399
340	Disk Mechanic	MLI Microsystems	485

PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
346	Power Utilities	Norton Utilities	267
388	Realia Spacemaker	Realia Inc.	485

HARDWARE

289	Keytronic Keyboard	Keytronics	195

IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

•	Compatible Computer	Compaq Computer Corp.	18-19
168	IBM Compatibles	Columbia Data Products	222
215	Corona PC	Corona Data Systems	490
370	IBM PC Compatibles	Seequa	32
173	Portable Business Computer	Panasonic Industrial Co.	76
•	Computers	Scottsdale Systems	256

ACCESSORY CARDS

•	Accessory	Curtis Mfg	357, 359
802	Accelerator	Titan Technologies	97
500	Ram Boards	PCT	174

MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

379	Multifunction Boards	Qubie Distributing Co.	488-489
118	CRAMBO	APPARAT	110
154	Advance Communications	AST Research	80-83
102	Multifunction Board	Automated Business Machines	361
516	Baby Blue II	Microlog	322-323
495	Multifunction Board	Techmar Inc.	C3
204	Titan	Titan Technologies	218
207	Ultrapack	Tseng Labs, Inc.	179
167	Accessory Board	Everex Systems, Inc	261
•	Idea Comm 1200	IDE Assoc.	298-299
•	Boards	Quadram Corp.	22

VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARD

337	Graphics Board	Mylex	368
501	Graphics Master & Nas Captin	Techmar, Inc	114
261	Hercules Graphic Card	Hercules Computer Technology	8
165	Graphics Edge	Everex Systems Inc.	257

OTHER ACCESSORY CARDS

156	PC Probe	Atron	358
153	Disk Drive	Micro Design	294
206	Cygnus	Titan Technologies	265
166	Multifunction Board	Everex Systems Inc.	259
484	Multi Display Card	Paradise Systems	344

EXPANSION UNITS

295	PC Plus	Data Storage Solutions	348
119	Expansion Module	Desert Technologies	233
142	Electronic Floppy Disk	Dilog PC Products	390-391

INPUT HARDWARE

250	Light Pen	FTG Data Systems	205

MASS STORAGE HARDWARE

104	Disk Back-up System	ACI Computer Corp	160
105	AMDISK-V	AMDEK	68
130	Storage Master	Control Data Corporation	78
474	Disk Drives & Tape Backup	Sysgen	211
445	Cartridge tape/Hard File System	Taligrass Technologies	27
401	Hard Disk Kit	Sigma Design	366
548	Mini Floppy Drive	Rana Systems	201
313	Pegasus	Great Lakes Computer Peripherals Inc	96
164	Storage Systems	Everex Systems	255
218	Disk Drive Sub. Systems	Floppy Disk Services Inc.	377
358	Extender	Falcon	37
437	Star Burst Winchester Drive	Maynard Electronics	258

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#

MODEM

803	Transcend PC	Transend	342
303	Smart Modem	Hayes Microcomputer Products	336-337
400	Pro Modem 1200	Prometheus Products Inc.	220
227	PC 212A/1200-Modem Card	Qubie Distributing Co.	106-107

OTHER COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE

444	Irma & Irmaline	Digital Communications Assoc (Formerly TAC)	30-31

DISPLAYS/MONITORS

447	Anti-Glare Screen	Screen Data Corporation	468
299	Monitor	Princeton Graphics Systems	66

DAISY WHEEL

134	Primage 1	Primages	432

PRINTERS

152	Printers	The Bottom Line	72-73
396	Printers	Star Micronics	100
832	Gemini 10X/Panasonic	Elek-Tek	296
170	Spinwriter	NEC	108-109
•	Juki 6100 Printer	PC Brand	28-29

DOT MATRIX

136	D.S. 220	Data South	297

FURNITURE

121	Furniture	CF&A	474
265	Furniture	Microcentre	374

DISKETTES

179	Diskettes	The Diskette Connection	486
143	Diskettes	Disk World	494
197	Floppies	Sunk Young International, Inc	282
829	Diskettes	TSS	321
452	Ram @ Flash Disk	Seattle Computer	42
205	Computer Diskettes	Creativity Unlimited	487

ADDITIONAL SUPPLIES

172	Dustcovers & Visual enhancement Screen	CompuCable Corp.	414

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

441	Keyboard Template	Systems Mgmt Assoc.	418
186	Work Station	Simonton Industries	356

OTHER SUPPLIES

103	Anchor Pad	Anchor Pad International	295
196	Dust covers	Contemporary Computerwear	290
318	Computer Accessories	Digital Supply Company	23
178	Remote Control PC Saver	Kensington Microwave	410-411
275	Micro Saver	Kensington Microware	413
454	Wire Tree	Networx	308

LITERATURE

214	Words for the Wise	Ashton Tate	482
515	Periodicals	Data Sources	339

ORGANIZATIONS AND SERVICES

334	Personal Computer User	National Computer Shows	94-95

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed Since 1975

VISIT ONE OF OUR 6 RETAIL SHOWROOMS!

LOS ANGELES	SAN FERNANDO VALLEY	ORANGE COUNTY	SAN DIEGO	SUNNYVALE	DALLAS
18503 Hawthorne Blvd Torrance, Calif	21800 Ventura Blvd Woodland Hills, Calif	3313 S. Bristol St Santa Ana, Calif	4344 Convoy Street Kearny Mesa, Calif	1291 W. El Camino Real Sunnyvale, Calif	4950 Beltline Road Addison, Texas

**Pricing May be slightly higher in our retail showrooms—Please call for local pricing.*

SIX PAK PLUS—AST

Up to 384K RAM. Clock calender with battery back-up. Serial port. Parellel printer port. optionel game port. Super driva and super spool software included FREE!

64K, C,S,P *List Price $395.00* — **$269.95**
256K, C,S,P *List Price $665.00* — **$486.95**
For Game Port Option Add *List Price $50.00* — **$39.95**

MEGA PLUS—AST

Up to 512K RAM. clock calendar with battery back-up. 2 serial ports. parallel printer port. game port. Super driva and superspool soltwere included FREE!

64K, C,S *List Price $395.00* — **$269.95**
256K, C, 1 serial *List Price $665.00* — **$429.95**
512K, C, 1 serial *List Price 1059.00* — **$795.00**
Second serial port option *List Price $50.00* — **$39.95**
Printer port option *List Price $50.00* — **$39.95**
Game port option *List Price $50.00* — **$39.95**
Each additional 64K, Add *List Price $89.95* — **$44.95**

COMBO PLUS—AST

Up to 256K RAM. Clock with battery back-up. Serial port. Parellel port. superspool software included FREE!

64K, C,S,P *List Price $395.00* — **$269.95**
256K, C,S,P *List Price $695.00* — **$419.95**

I/O PLUS—AST

Up to 2 serial ports. parallel printer port. clock calender with battery back-up. Superdrive and superspool sohwere included FREE!

Clock & 1 serial port *List Price $165.00* — **$129.95**
Printer port option *List Price $50.00* — **$39.95**
Second serial port option *List Price $50.00* — **$39.95**
Game port option *List Price $50.00* — **$39.95**

QUADBOARD I—Quadram

Up to 384K RAM. serial port. parellel port. clock calendar. RAM disk and printer spooler software

Quadboard w/o RAM *List Price $295.00* — **$214.95**
64K Quadboard *List Price $395.00* — **$275.95**
256K Quadboard *List Price $595.00* — **$399.95**
384K Quadboard *List Price $795.00* — **$595.00**

QUADBOARD II—Quadram

Two serial ports. clock/calendar. memory expansion. and Quadmaster sohware

Quadboard II, 64K *List Price $395.00* — **$275.00**
Quadboard II, 256K *List Price $595.00* — **$396.95**

QUADLINK—Quadram

Allows IBM PC to run Apple software. includes interface card and software to allow your IBM PC to run both Apple DOS and PC DOS

Quadlink *List Price $680.00* — **$485.00**

SYSTEM CARD—Microsoft

From the authors of PC-DOS—up to 256K RAM. serial port. parallel printer port. clock calender. plus RAM drive. disk emulation software. print spooler. time utilities. and terminal amulation software. DOS 1.1 or 2.0 compatible

64K system card *List Price $395.00* — **$279.95**
256K system card *List Price $625.00* — **$429.95**

DISKETTES For IBM PC

High quality double-sided, double-density diskettes, certified to be absolutely error free. Box of ten, warranteed for one year

Box of 10 w/FREE! plastic case *List Price $39.95* — **$24.95**
Bulk Pack 100 diskettes w/o plastic box *List Price $350.00* — **$199.95**
Verbatim Datalife *List Price $49.95* — **$34.95**

HI-RES COLOR MONITORS

Only the best. Quadchrome or Princeton HX-12, 690 x 480 resolution, 16 brilliant colors, special .31mm dot pitch tube. includes FREE! cable

Quadchrome *List Price $795.00* — **$549.95**
Princeton Graphics HX-12 *List Price $695.00* — **$529.95**

AMDEK MONITORS

Full line of high quality monochrome and color video monitors

Video 310 Ambar (IBM) *List Price $230.00* — **$179.95**
Color II (RGB) *List Price $529.00* — **$429.95**
Color III (RGB) *List Price $449.00* — **$399.95**
Color IV (Analog RGB) *List Price $995.00* — **$775.00**

HERCULES GRAPHIC CARD

Two peges of ultra-high resolution text and graphics 720 x 348. competible with Lotus 123. Visicalc. dBASE II. etc. Includes parallel printer port

Hercules graphic card *List Price $499.00* — **$359.95**

QUADCOLOR I & QUADCOLOR II

Quadcolor I delivers standard IBM PC color and graphics. add Quedcolor II and hi-resolution (640 x 200) color graphics are possible

Quadcolor I (basic board) *List Price $295.00* — **$234.95**
Quadcolor II (add on) *List Price $275.00* — **$229.95**

HAYES SMARTMODEMS

300 and/or 1200 baud direct connect. auto answer-auto diel. pulse or touch tone. auto baud rate selection. 1200B is a plug-in board for IBM PC only and includes Smartcom II FREE!

1200B with Smartcom II *List Price $599.00* — **$399.95**
Smartmodem 1200 *List Price $699.00* — **$475.00**
Smartmodem 300 *List Price $289.00* — **$199.95**
Smartcom II *List Price $149.00* — **$79.95**

THE BEST SOFTWARE For IBM PC

We have taken the top rated programs and reduced the price for a super value!

LOTUS 1 2 3 Best spreadsheet
Lotus 1 2 3 (1A) *List Price $495.00* — **$329.95**

dBASE II Best Data base
Ashton-Tate dBASE II *List Price $700.00* — **$429.95**

CROSSTALK Best communications package
MicroStuff Crosstalk *List Price $195.00* — **$129.95**

KEYTRONICS KEYBOARD

Similar to the IBM PC keyboard. but with all the keys in the right places!

Keytronics/IBM *List Price $299.95* — **$199.95**

JADE IS AN AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR EPSON, OKIDATA, TOSHIBA, MANNESMAN-TALLY, C. ITOH, etc. CALL FOR BEST PRICES!

OKIDATA PRICES SLASHED!

Okidata's new plug-n-play ROMS for Oki 92 or Oki 93 printers are fully IBM PC compatible! 412 ASXII characters, full graphics. complete Epson emulation. and near-letter quality printing not available with Epson

Okidata 92 160 CPS *List Price $599.00* — **$459.95**
Okidata 93 160 CPS *List Price $999.00* — **$799.95**
Plug-n-play for 92 *List Price $59.95* — **$49.95**
Plug-n-play for 93 *List Price $59.95* — **$49.95**
IBM PC to Oki or Epson cable *List Price $54.95* — **$32.95**

COMREX CR-II

Best buy in letter quality printers. NEW! from Comrex! Full feature letter quality printer. FREE! 5K buffer. logic seeking bi-directional printing. boldface proportional spacing. double-strike. backspace. underline. true superscript and subscript. drop-in daisy wheel cartridge

CR-II parallel *List Price $599.00* — **$495.00**
CR-II serial *List Price $644.00* — **$589.95**
Tractor option *List Price $140.00* — **$99.95**
Cut sheet feeder *List Price $259.00* — **$195.95**
Keyboard option *List Price $199.00* — **$179.95**

64K RAM UPGRADE For IBM PC

High speed RAM upgrade kit with parity (error detection) and one year warranty

64K kit for IBM PC *List Price $89.95* — **$49.95**

320K DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-100-2 double-sided. double-density 320K disk drive. Original equipment drive on IBM PC

Full size Tandon *List Price $395.00* — **$224.95**

HALF-HEIGHT 320K DRIVES

Double-sided, double-density 320K drives for IBM PC. Two drives fit in the space of one standard drive

Half-height 320K drive *List Price $395.00* — **$196.95**
Teac Half-height *List Price $395.00* — **$239.95**

HARD DISK For IBM PC

Herd disk with controller sohwere and P/S

5MB system *List Price 1995.00* — **$1395.00**
10MB system *List Price 2495.00* — **$1699.00**
15MB system *List Price $2995.00* — **$2199.00**

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Continental U.S.	*Inside California*	*For Technical Inquires or Customer Service call:*
800-421-5500	**800-262-1710**	**213-973-7707**

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. **Minimum prepaid order $15.00** California residents add 6½% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. **Prices and availability subject to change without notice.** Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air $1.00/lb. **minimum charge $3.00** Prices quoted are for pre-paid orders only

JADE Computer Products *4901 West Rosecrans Avenue, Hawthorne, California 90250*

MUMPS: A Cure For Swollen Programs

The MUMPS programming language, now available for PC users, combines versatility and economy.

MUMPS is a computer language, not a disease. The name conveys its medical origin: it's an acronym for Massachusetts General Utility Multi-Programming System, which was developed for minicomputers at Massachusetts General Hospital in 1972. A public-domain version for the IBM PC, called Micro-MUMPS, is now available from the University of California. Now, after several revisions, Micro-MUMPS is an almost bug-free implementation of what I believe is the most efficient programming language on the market. (For information on medical applications of the MUMPS language, see "MUMPS Fever," in this issue.)

The economy of the MUMPS language was pointed up at a recent systems seminar that was attended largely by COBOL programmers. The participants were asked to rough out a section of code for a file-handling function. While most of the routines written in COBOL required over 40 lines of code, my routine, written in MUMPS, amounted to only seven lines. Many of the programmers were surprised at the power of this little-known language.

The program I wrote, called DEMO (see Figure 1), allows you to create and display names and addresses on a mailing list. To understand how MUMPS works, you should first familiarize yourself with the MUMPS commands used in this program:

```
W = WRITE    Q = QUIT
S = SET      I = IF
F = FOR      $N = NEXT
D = DO       $P = PIECE
Exclamation point (!) =
CARRIAGE RETURN/LINE FEED
PAIR
Apostrophe (') = NOT or
UNDEFINED OR NULL VALUE
```

The Input Routine

The DEMO program creates a global file, called ^MAIL, that stores mailing list names and addresses. (All global file names are preceded by a caret.) When you want to enter new records, start from PC-DOS, load the Micro-MUMPS interpreter, and then load the DEMO program by

SAVE TIME

As a professional, time is your stock in trade. With Time Accountant* and your IBM PC† you save time and expense records as compact, protected data files. Then you save time as your PC automatically calculates charges and generates invoices

Time Accountant is a flexible tool that allows you to track up to two dozen professionals, maintain existing codes, adjust rates or charges, bill at any time and use your own forms

TIME ACCOUNTANT

Timekeeping and billing for professionals

Time Accountant
636 Waverley Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 328-7877

System Requirements: IBM PC or XT, 128K RAM, DOS 1 1 or 2 0, two 320K drives (or 1 with hard disk), high res-monitor, printer Supports Winchester disk drives.
Price: Record-keeping and invoicing module available directly from Time Accountant for $320 00. Includes 12 pocket calendar/time sheet booklets and complete documentation Thirty day money-back guarantee Free upgrades for one year from date of sale.
IBM Compatible Systems: Time Accountant runs on most MS-DOS systems with hardware configurations. Similar to the IBM PC. Call for information regarding specific machines.
*Reg trademark of Software Quality Assoc
†Reg trademark of IBM Corporation

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO REFLECTIONS ON YOU!

with the

SDC ANTIGLARE SCREEN

Look at the face of your CRT. Its smooth surface reflects light like a mirror. Room lights, windows, the keyboard, even your hands, clothing and jewelry may be visible in it. Prolonged exposure to these distracting reflections causes eyestrain and unnecessary fatigue.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** from Screen Data Corporation has been judged by an independent insurance company study to be the best solution tested to eliminate glare. Factors considered were user productivity, reduction of fatigue, ease of cleaning, durability, adaptability and cost.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is not glass or plexiglass but a finely woven mesh of tough synthetic material. The mesh passes text and graphics information from the CRT through to the eyes while stopping light from other sources from reflecting back to you. At the same time, the appearance of the display is enhanced because characters appear against a dark rather than a light background.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** can be attached in moments. Velcro buttons permit easy removal. No tools or disassembly of your display is required. Over 200 sizes are available to fit most displays.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is only 39.95 postpaid. Try it for 30 days. You must be completely satisfied or your money will be refunded. Most popular sizes are in stock for next day shipment. Be sure to specify whether you have a monochrome or color display.

NEW Power screen™ WITH SDC ANTIGLARE

The static field in front of the tube causes dust, smoke and pollen particles to move about more freely and increase eyestrain, irritability and fatigue. The new conductive **POWER SCREEN** completely discharges this static field. A metal strap connects it to chassis ground.

The **POWER SCREEN** is just 49.95 with the same 30 day satisfaction guarantee.

ORDER LINE

MC VISA COD

800-531-5273

(In Texas)

512-250-8757

Dealer Inquiries Invited

SDC **SCREEN DATA CORPORATION**
DEPT. CSC
240 CEDAR KNOLL ROAD
CEDAR KNOLLS, NJ 07927

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

typing the following:

```
D IN^DEMO
```

The prefix IN causes execution of the program to begin at the line labeled with that name. This line sets up a variable array, with variables P(1) through P(5), and also causes prompts for name, street address, city, state, and ZIP code to appear on the screen.

> The INTAK line in this MUMPS program accomplishes the entire file access and setup procedure.

The next line of the program, labeled LOOP, causes the subroutine in the next line, called INTAK, to be executed until the value of the FLG variable is 1. The inner loop, on the second line of INTAK, prompts you to enter data for variables P(1) through P(5) and then transfers this data into a second array, D(1) through D(5). The data finally is added to the global ^MAIL file.

In MUMPS, an underscore (_) is the concatenation operator, which strings together the variables along with the delimiter (the caret symbol) between each variable. Since a global file entry may be up to 255 characters in length, there's enough space to link the variables as a single unit. Figure 2 shows the ^MAIL file after the first two sets of data were entered.

The INTAK line in this MUMPS program accomplishes the entire file access and setup procedure. Once the file is started, the B-tree file manager maintains all entries dynamically in ASCII-collated sequence. This means that your files are automatically sorted as you build or update them. The two records in Figure 2 would be stored in alphabetical order even if I had entered the data for "Allen, Frank B." after "Name, Fake" was already in the file.

The subscript area of a code name is collated on a character-by-character, left-to-right basis. Since the only limit on the number of subscripts is that the node name must fit into a 255-character space, it's practical to use MUMPS to automatically sub-sort any body of data by subscripting each entry as desired and storing them in a global file.

```
DEMO    ;CALL AT 'IN' OR 'OUT' // DPP // 1983
        ;
IN      S P(1)="Name",P(2)="Street",P(3)="City"
        S P(4)="State",P(5)="Zip",FLG=0,L="^"
LOOP    F I=1:1 D INTAK Q:FLG=1
        Q
INTAK   F J=1:1:5 D PRNT I J=1&('D(J))
        Q:FLG=1
        S ^MAIL(D(1))=D(2)_L_D(3)_L_D(4)_L_D(5) Q
PRNT    W !,"ENTER "_P(J)_" : " R D(J) Q
        ;
OUT     S NM="-1"
        F I=1:1 S NM=$N(^MAIL(NM)) Q:NM="-1"  D DISP
        Q
DISP    F P(1)=NM W ! F DATA=^MAIL(P(1))
        F J=2:1:6 S P(J)=$P(DATA,"^",J-1)
        F J=1:1:5 W !,P(J)
        Q
```

Figure 1: *A sample MUMPS program, called DEMO, creates and displays a mailing list with only seven lines of code.*

```
^MAIL(Allen, Frank B.)=112 Elm Rd.^Union^SC^11111
^MAIL(Name, Fake)=222 Oak Dr.^Athens^GA^22222
```

Figure 2: *The DEMO program creates this global file, called ^MAIL, which contains the first two data nodes entered in the program.*

MUMPS doesn't care whether the arrays it works with are dense or sparse with data. For example, if there was no value for one of the variables, such as D(3), the MUMPS interpreter would set a null value in its files rather than crash the program.

The Output Routine

The line labeled OUT is the other point where you can enter into the DEMO program. When you type this line:

```
D OUT^DEMO
```

the MUMPS interpreter loads DEMO and starts execution from the OUT line. The first action is to set a name variable (called NM) to a value of −1. Then the display process begins through a FOR (F) loop that uses the NEXT ($N) function to step through a file node by node. I defined the start node to be ^MAIL(NM), which is initially ^MAIL(−1). Even though a data node with this name wasn't defined in the file, there's no problem. On the first pass through the loop the $N (NEXT) function will increment NM to the value Allen, Frank B., which is the first defined file subscript with an ASCII value higher than −1, the initial value of NM. The next time through the loop, NM will be set to Name, Fake, and so on. When there are no further entries in the file, NM is reset to the value −1 and the Q (quit) command terminates the loop.

> The B-tree file manager maintains all entries so your files are automatically sorted as you build or update them.

```
Allen, Frank B.
112 Elm Rd.
Union
SC
11111

Name, Fake
222 Oak Dr.
Athens
GA
22222
```

Figure 3: *Data from the ^MAIL file as it is formatted and displayed through the OUT and DISP lines of the DEMO program.*

As long as NM has a value greater than −1, the subroutine called "Disp" is performed on each repetition of the loop. This subroutine takes information, places it into the variable called DATA, and then puts the information into the correct display format using the ,$P function, which "pieces up" the variables. Figure 3 shows how the DEMO program displays the information in the ^MAIL file.

Micro-MUMPS 4.0 requires 128K RAM and operates on PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0 (specify when ordering). The list price is $55, payable to Regents of the University of California. To order, contact Richard F. Walters, Ph.D., Division of Computer Sciences, University of California, Davis, CA 95616, (916) 752-7004. ■

Duncan Pringle works as a computer analyst for the Medical University of South Carolina, in Charleston.

Dysan CORPORATION

SALE

For A Limited Time Only

Dysan – The Finest Quality Diskettes Available.

Don't Miss This Amazing Offer!

5¼" Single Side Double Density $2.75

Double Side Double Density $3.69

Call IPS, Inc. and mention this ad

TOLL FREE NUMBER

1-800-323-5569

In Illinois

312-654-0110

TERMS: Check with order/COD
VISA/Master Card Accepted

IPS®
Information Processing Supplies
251 Frontage Road, Suite 20
Burr Ridge, IL 60521

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain Software

Find out about the wealth of public domain and "user supported" software written for the IBM PC.

Word Processing, communications, data base, BASIC utilities, games using color graphics, Pascal and assembly language programs, FORTH language, graphics drawing utilities, spreadsheet templates, RAM disks, spoolers, and more ..

Directory **$2.95 + $1 postage**

Set of 10 introductory disks **$59**
File system, modem communications, spooler, RAM disk, BASIC utility, FORTH language, games

Complete set of 75 disks **$439**
DOS 1.1/2.0 compatible format.
(CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)

PC Software Interest Group
1556 Halford Ave. Suite #130C
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 247-6303

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI FUNCTION & RAM EXPANSION

AST RESEARCH

SIX PAK PLUS - Clock/Calander, 1 Serial Port, 1 Parallel Port (Expandable to 384K + Game Port) **$229**

MEGAPLUS II - Clock/Calendar, 1 Serial Port, (Exandable to 512K, 2nd Serial Port, 1 Parallel, + 1 Game Port) Incl. Superdrive and Superspool **$229**

OPTIONS

64K Ram - set of 9 64K chips **$55**
Serial Port #2 ..... **$40**
Parallel Port **$40**
Game Port **$40**
Expansion memory board for Megapius II ..... **CALL**

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Sendstar™ Series ..... **CALL**

QUADRAM CORP.

QUADLINK - The IBM-APPLE Link Incl. System Software and On-Board Computer with 64K, Game Port, Display Generator, Disk Interface **$558**

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

EPSON	FX-80 (160cps)	**$569**
	FX-100 (160cps)	**$729**
OKIDATA	92 (120cps)	**$525**
	93 (120cps)	**$849**
NEC	8023 (100cps)	**$495**

DAISYWHEEL

BROTHER	HR-1 (16cps)	**$739**
NEC3550	Spinwriter (33 cps)	**CALL**
QUME	Sprint II Plus (40 cps)..	**$1,475**

8" THINLINE FLEXIBLE DISK SUBSYSTEM

(Shown Below) Fully Assembled & Tested With Complete Documentation with Cable & Software

1-8480 - Dual Drive, Double-Sided, 2.4MB **$1,495**

1-8481 - Single Drive, Double-Sided, 1.2MB; Incl. Filler Panel - Second Drive Can Be Added Later **$995**

SOFTWARE UTILITIES FOR IBM® FROM TALL TREE SYSTEMS

J FORMAT-2, WINDRIVE, JETDRIVE, JSPOOL & JSORT ..... **each $35**

DISK CONTROLLER FOR IBM® PC

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

FDC 5¼"-Floppy Drive Controller **$165**
FDC/P8 8"-Floppy Controller **$195**

DRIVES FOR THE IBM® PC

5¼" FULL HEIGHT— Internal Mounting Flexible Disk Drives

TANDON

TM 101-4 ..... **$265**

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Tandon

NEW 10 MB WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEM

External plug-in and run includes case, power supply, cable-interface, complete documentation, and 1 year warranty.

MODEL TM-5112 LIFT $1,995.00

NOW $1,595.00

Entire sub-system manufactured by TANDON CORP.

Dealers Inquiries Invited

COLOR GRAPHICS & GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES	Graphics Card ..	**$395**
UNIVERSAL RESEARCH	Multidisplay Card Par Port	**CALL**
PLANTRONICS	Colorplus Par Port with the **DRAFTSMAN** Software ...	**CALL**

MONITORS

AMDEK

VIDEO 300
12" Hi-Res Green **$144**

VIDEO 310A
12" Amber Monitor **$175**

COLOR I
13" Composite Color **$299**

COLOR II
Hi-Res RGB Monitor **$475**

PGS

HX-12
12" Hi-Res Color (RGB) **$499**

1400C
12" Color Monitor **$325**

MODEMS

HAYES

SMART MODEM 300	**$230**
SMART MODEM 1200	**CALL**
SMART MODEM 1200B	**CALL**
SMARTCOM II SOFTWARE	**$80**
CABLE	**$19**

DRIVES FOR THE IBM® PC OR PC 'JR'

5¼" HALF HEIGHT - Internal Mounting Flexible Disk Drives (Includes Strap Kits to Mount in Full Height Footprint) 6 MS Step Rate

TANDON

TM 55-2 ..... **$225**
TM 55-4 ..... **$245**

TEAC

FD 55-F **$249**

MICRO XPRESS

PCI PRODUCTS

Qume. A Subsidiary of ITT

AMDEK

USI

EPSON

MAYNARD

QUADRAM CORPORATION

AST RESEARCH INC.

brother.

Tandon TM 50-2 $200

QumeTrak 142A $205

TEAC 55-B $215

CONTROL DATA 9409 $225 each

Tandon TM 100-2 $205

MICROXPRESS
305 S. State College Blvd. Suite 135
Anaheim, CA 92806

(714) 632-8512

VISA MasterCard

COMPETITIVE PRICES/PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
All equipment is brand new. We carry the full lines of the manufacturers included above. Call for products not listed. Combination and quantity discounts available on some products

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Going By The Board

The life of a bulletin board system operator can be a hard one—remote access requires time, work, money. But being a good "sysop" can also be very rewarding.

Every morning at about 5:30, Rich Schinnell pads downstairs to his kitchen, grabs a mug of coffee, and heads for his computer command center to check the hard copy log his bulletin board system generated during the night. The printout will tell him who called his computer, when, and what they did while their machines were connected to his. It will also include messages, problems, pleas for help, and, all too rarely, appreciative notes from callers all over the continent.

"I like to know what's going on," Rich says of his morning ritual. "That's part of the fun of being a sysop, and it's why I leave the telephone bell on whenever I'm home and not asleep."

A "sysop" is the system operator, the person responsible for offering, maintaining, and paying for a computer bulletin board system (BBS). These systems—there are perhaps 600 to 1,000 or more of them scattered across North America—are accessible to anyone with a communications-equipped personal computer, a telephone, and a modem. And all it takes to start one is a 128K system with one double-sided disk drive, a communications (RS-232) port, a modem capable of automatically answering the phone, and a bulletin board program to make everything work. A number of commercial remote access software products are available, but the Washington, DC,

Capital PC Users Group offers RBBS-PC, a public domain program, for $6, plus $25 membership fee. (For information, contact Capital PC Software Exchange, P.O. Box 6128, Silver Spring, MD 20906. Ask for disk 18.) This is a good program if you're just starting.

Each bulletin board system is effectively a mini-database similar to such commercial enterprises as The Source and CompuServe. Once you sign on, you may find text files and public domain software to download onto your PC, an electronic mail-like message exchange, computer games to play, programs to run, and more. It all depends upon the sysop and what he or she wants to "put up on the board."

Other Applications

While becoming a full-fledged sysop of a major BBS such as Schinnell's may be the ultimate achievement in remote access, it is far from the only application of BBS software. In fact, it seems likely that as the number of PC users continues to grow and as more people find out how easy it is to make their systems available for remote access, the number of applications will mushroom. For example:

- A college professor could set up a remote access system for computer-using students. Reading lists, lecture notes, sample test questions, and a variety of other text file information could be stored on the system for 24-hour retrieval. Messages and questions could also be exchanged among students, with the professor serving as sysop.
- A corporation could equip each field office with a remote access system and use it as a means of exchanging electronic mail. Customers could be given appropriate phone numbers and passwords that would allow them to access the same systems for the firm's latest price list and product information.
- Community groups and clubs could establish central clearinghouses for information either for the community as a whole or just for club members.

The possibilities are endless. It will be several years before enough machines are manufactured and installed to make these applications common and it will probably

Store This Entry In Your Future:

Softmart,™ Inc.
The PC Software Store™

One of the Greatest Opportunities of the Decade: Software Retailing for IBM® Personal Computers

Softmart is America's first and only franchisor of retail software stores featuring software and accessories exclusively for the IBM PC and PC compatible microcomputers. It is estimated that the IBM PC software market alone will reach $5.4 billion by 1988. (Source: Future Computing, Inc.)

Softmart offers a complete selection of business, education, and entertainment programs as well as peripherals, accessories, supplies, books and magazines.

With a Softmart franchise, you can own your own business in one of today's fastest growing and most dynamic industries. A Softmart franchise is a unique opportunity for qualified business professionals.

Call or write today for more information.

Softmart, Inc.
1728 John F. Kennedy Boulevard, Philadelphia, PA 19103 • 215-568-0505

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPREADLINK

An exclusive system to link Main Frame and IBM Micro Computers for

- LOTUS 1 2 3
- VISICALC
- MULTIPLAN
- dBASE II

spreadsheet programs

SpreadLink's unique advantage is the ability to transform mainframe computer reports that have been moved to the micro and make them useable in spreadsheet languages such as Lotus 1 2 3, VisiCalc and Multiplan, as well as database management systems such as dBASE II.

SpreadLink will also translate any report already residing in the micro into the above spreadsheet formats.

SATURN BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

420 Lexington Avenue, NYC, NY 10017 For more information contact

PC Procurement, Inc., Roseland, NJ 07068 (201) 575-8416
Data Research Associates, Inc.
475 South Dean St., Englewood, NJ 07631 (201) 569-2620 or (800) 631-2565
M I S Company, 475 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10016 (212) 686-0800
Manhattan Data Resources
815 Manhattan Ave, Suite F, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 (213) 318-1544

VisiCalc trademark of VisiCorp • MultiPlan trademark of MicroSoft • Lotus 1 2 3 trademark of LOTUS • dBASE II trademark of Ashton Tate

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

take even longer before dialing a computer becomes as natural to most people as picking up the phone. But the convenience of getting information whenever it's needed and of sending and receiving messages without playing "telephone tag" make the widespread use of remote access personal computers all but inevitable.

Certainly one of the first applications will be among executives who want to access and run from home, files and programs stored in their desktop computers. The PC*jr* already allows you to run many of the same programs and read the same disks used by your IBM PC or XT et the office. But what if you sit down at your home PC*jr* only to find that you left an important piece of information stored on your hard disk at the office? If you booted a remote access program on your office PC and switched on your modem before leaving for the day, retrieving the information would be a simple matter of dialing the phone and signing on from home. Once you're connected, you could run your office system from your PC*jr* just as if you were sitting at your desk.

Evolution of a Sysop

In fact, it was Rich Schinnell's desire to use his office computers from home that originally sparked his interest in remote communications.

It's been quite a few years since Schinnell retired from the Navy to become a defense contractor, and only a few less since he traded in his new Corvette for one of the first PCs to roll out of IBM's Boca Raton, Florida plant. During that time he has built his Rockville, Maryland, bulletin board system into one of the leading IBM PC BBSs in the country.

"Gene Plantz's system in Chicago and mine have been called 'the General Motors and Ford of PC bulletin boards,' " he says. "But I never planned it that way. I had some pretty fair computer experience in the Navy—I taught myself just enough to be dangerous—but I got into this thing mainly because I wanted to be able to access the computers I used at work from

my home." That was the fall of 1981. After his initial purchase, Schinnell bought modems, monitors, memory boards, the IBM Expansion Chassis, a 10-megabyte hard disk, and assorted single-

"Altogether I suppose I've spent something like $12,000 on the machines and remodelling," Schinnell says.

and double-sided floppy drives. He installed a second phone line and modified and rewired a spare room in his house to accommodate all the equipment. "Altogether I suppose I've spent something like $12,000 on the machines and remodelling," Schinnell says. "I really haven't kept close track of things."

He got the idea of setting up an IBM PC bulletin board after attending the first meeting of the Washington, D.C., Capital PC Users Group. About 30 people were there, one of whom was Don Withrow, another pioneer in the field. "I think Don and I got into a little bet about writing a BBS program for the PC. There was absolutely nothing available for the IBM at the time," says Schinnell.

"In fact, the only bulletin board we had in the area was another system operator named Wes Merchant, and it was running on a TRS-80. I went over and looked at his program. Then I read Andrew Fluegelman's *PC-TALK*. Ideas began to occur to me, and I started to make modifications to that program. Meanwhile, Don started writing a program called *Hostcomm*.

"But he couldn't test it with a single system, so he gave me a copy. And of course I bastardized it in about 2 hours, adding the features that I wanted. *Hostcomm* continued to develop and is now a full-fledged BBS package produced by

We Make Buying Easy!
Discounts
TO UP 50%
On All Business & Professional Software & Accessories
Call!
Our Toll Free Number for Prices, Delivery & Technical Support
1-800-221-1260
In NY State Call 212-438-6057
Corporate Accounts Welcome
FREE!
Diskette Library Case
.. with your order This attractive case protects, indexes and stores 10 diskettes for quick retrieval. Normally a $10 value, it is now available FREE to Softline Customers

Monday thru Friday 9:00 AM - 7:00 PM
Sundays 10:00 AM - 4:30 PM
TERMS
Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Credit Processing—add 3%. COD orders—cash, M.O. or certified check—add $3.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add $3.00 per item (UPS Blue $6.00 per item). NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change.
MasterCard VISA
Softline
Softline Corporation
3060 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11210
CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST FRIENDS

CF&A is the "best friend" your computer terminal will ever have. Whether it's a specialized desk for your IBM or Apple Personal Computer, a stand for Qume, NEC, Diablo, T.I. and a host of other printers, or a Classic Series Desk in a wide range of sizes and configurations, we have the perfect companion for your personal or business computer system. In addition, our DR Series offers desk height RETMA rack mount enclosures, as either freestanding modules or integrated into the desk. Remember Computer Furniture and Accessories . . . Quality, features and style to bark about at prices that won't make you howl.

CF&A

Computer Furniture and Accessories, Inc.
515 West 132nd Street
Gardena, CA 90248
(213) 327-7710

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to teach your kids about the IBM PC.

Computers for Kids teaches children age 8 and older to write their own programs in less than an hour—without the necessity for previous knowledge of algebra, variables, or computers. And there's a special section that keeps parents and teachers on the same successful command path.

Starting off with an easy-to-understand explanation of how to use the IBM PC, your kids will progress quickly to flow charts and simple print programs...to loops, graphics, and other programming concepts that show the young user how to make the PC do exactly what he wants—in non-technical language that makes life easier for both of you.

So do your children a favor.

Do yourself a favor. Order the PC edition of *Computers for Kids* today!

Creative Computing Press
Dept. NK6C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ *Computers for Kids*, PC edition, at $5.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling each #12K

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____
Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add $3.00 per order

☐ **CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone order $10 minimum)
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt_____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Janadon, Inc. (and distributed by NF Systems, Ltd., P.O. Box 76363, Atlanta, GA 30358). But that's more or less how I became a sysop."

Putting in Time

Rich conservatively estimates that he spends about 2 hours a day maintaining his bulletin board. Other sysops, particularly those offering extensive message exchange systems, may spend more time. But whatever the nature of the system, the work is endless. One always has files to delete, usually a library of downloadable public domain programs to update, general system maintenance chores, queries to answer, and often a daily harvest of messages to read. The 30 to 40 callers who log on to a popular system each day can keep a dedicated sysop very busy.

And sysops *are* dedicated. Dedication is part of the official job description. No private individual would spend the kind of time and money a BBS sysop usually invests without a bottomless well of dedication and a heartfelt desire to help fellow computer users. Not to mention devoting a PC full-time to the task.

"Time requirements are something most would-be BBS operators overlook," Schinnell says. "Wouldn't it be wonderful to be a sysop,' they think, and it is! It's very satisfying. But if you're going to do it, I think you should do it right. A lot of people put a board up, but after about a month they find out what they have to do to maintain it, and they close down."

Schinnell also advises prospective sysops to avoid using their regular home phones for the system.

"Once your phone number gets out, people will call you at all hours of the day and night, regardless of what hours you've specified."

If Schinnell had it to do over again, would he still become a sysop? "Absolutely." he says. "It's a lot of work, and it has it's share of headaches. But being a sysop is also a lot of fun. I wouldn't recommend it to everyone, but I personally have found it very rewarding." ■

NEW!

Heat Exchanger

analysis programs for

Micro Computers

no more timesharing

PSI/Systems

Reseerch Perk, P.O. Box 3100, Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

call or write today for a free catalog

PSI is a leading producer of serious engineering application programs for desk top computers. Our extensive product line includes THERMODYNAMICS, MATHEMATICS, FLOWSHEET ANALYSIS, PRESSURE DROPS, DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL, and much more. A small investment in our software can save a practicing engineer hours every day. Our new shell-and-tube performance analysis program replaces expensive mainframe programs.

a worthwhile investment" – PC Magazine November 1983

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WATSOFTPRODUCTSINC

A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo

Announces

a full screen editor and a family of language interpreters for the IBM Personal Computer

APL
BASIC
COBOL
EDITOR
FORTRAN
PASCAL

For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc
158 University Ave
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3E9

(519) 886-3700
Telex No.: 06-955458

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPF/PC™

ACTUALLY, there is no comparison. SPF/PC is the best full-screen editor available for the IBM Personal Computer.

It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor.

- SPF/PC can use up to 786K of memory as workspace.
- Word processing commands.
- 4-way scrolling.
- Split screen support.
- On-line help facility.
- Can edit up to 240 character records.
- Monochrome or color supported.
- Instantaneous screen display.
- Block Move/Copy/Repeat/Delete/Overlay/Shift/Exclude
- Automatic line numbering supported.
- 40 user-definable Program Function Keys.
- Direct interface to DOS commands for PCDOS 2.0 users.
- Browse sub-system.
- Move/Copy sub-system copies any file format.
- Utilities include: Rename/Delete/Print/Directory list.

AND MUCH MORE . . .

UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD sub-system available to SPF/PC users for $50.00.

$149.95 SPF/PC requires 128K, PCDOS, and 1 disk drive.

THE ODD-COUPLE™

Allows the APPLE and IBM/PC to communicate with each other.

- Connect APPLE to PC, APPLE to APPLE, and PC to PC.
- Transfer any file in either direction.
- CHAT mode allows direct communications through the keyboard.
- An Equipment Profile allows description of your operating environment.
- Communicate Direct or through a Modem at speeds up to 9600 baud (bps).
- Written entirely in machine language for speed and efficiency.

REQUIREMENTS:
APPLE — 48K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface
IBM — 64K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface

$79.95

For orders and dealer information write or call Rogue River Software, 2822 Tahitian Ave., Medford, OR 97504, (503) 779-3002. Mastercard/Visa, Check, or P.O. accepted. Add $5.00 for shipping. Canada $10.00. Foreign $15.00.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LINK

THE FIRST AND ONLY INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM® PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS

IN STORE WE DEMONSTRATE MOST PRODUCTS WE SELL—BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.–5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.–FRI.
10:00 A.M.–4:00 P.M. E.S.T. SAT.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH ST. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

WE WILL CARRY PRODUCTS FOR PC JUNIOR AND PC3750 ..... CALL
TANDON 10 MB HARD DISK ..... CALL

BUSINESS SOFTWARE	
ALPHA SOFTWARE	
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$205.00
EXECUTIVE PACKAGE	109.00
MAILING LIST	79.00
TYPE FACES	89.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE	
VERSAFORM	275.00
ASHTON–TATE	
dBASE II (PC DOS)	389.00
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST	299.00
FINANCIAL PLANNER	449.00
FRIDAY	199.00
CACTUS SOFTWARE	
COLORGRAPHY	CALL
CONTINENTAL	
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	95.00
ULTRA FILE	139.00
FOX & GELLER	
D. GRAPH	CALL
DIUTIL	CALL
GRAFOX	CALL
OZ	CALL
QUICKCODE	CALL
HARVARD SOFTWARE	
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	CALL
HAYES	
SMARTCOM II	85.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE	
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER	180.00
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	
TIM III	329.00
I U S	
ACCOUNTING AR/AP/GL	CALL
INVENTORY CONTROL	CALL
ORDER ENTRY	CALL
PAYROLL	CALL
EASY WRITER II/SHELLER/MAIL	CALL
EASY FILER	240.00
EASY PLANNER	169.00
LINK SYSTEMS	
DATAFAX	199.00
LIFETIME SOFTWARE INC.	
VOLKSWRITER 1.3V	CALL
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.	
LOTUS 1-2-3. (NO MAIL ORDERS)	CALL
MICRO PRO	
CALCSTAR	CALL
INFOSTAR	CALL
WORDSTAR	CALL
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	CALL
SPELLSTAR	CALL
MAILMERGE	CALL
SUPER SORT	CALL
MICROSOFT	
MULTIPLAN	179.00
COMPILERS	CALL
NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS	
MEMORY SHIFT	69.00
NORTON COMPUTER	
NORTON UTILITIES	55.00
PC SOFTWARE	
CREATABASE	65.00
SAWNEY SOFTWARE	
TAX MODE	CALL
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK SOLVER	CALL
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	CALL
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	CALL
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.	
MULTIMATE	CALL
SORCIM	
SUPERCALC II	159.00
SUPERCALC III	CALL
VISICORP	
VISICALC FOUR	179.00
DESKTOP PLAN	219.00
VISIFILE	219.00
VISITREND/VISIPLOT	219.00
VISIWORD	249.00
DISK DRIVES	
TANDON TM 100-2	229.00
TANDON TM 50-2	450.00
MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS	
PARADISE SYSTEMS	
MULTIDISPLAY CARD	CALL
64 RAM CHIPS	CALL
AST CARDS	CALL
QUADBOARD CARD	CALL
AMDEK MAI CARD	CALL
PC MOUSE	CALL
FTG LIGHTPEN	CALL
QUADCOLOR CARD	CALL
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS CARD	CALL
HERCULES	CALL
ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION	
ATI TRAINING PACKAGES ea.	65.00
COMPUTER FACTS IN 5	22.00
DEADLINE	37.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	35.00
FRIENDLY ARCADE	39.95
FRIENDLY PC INTRO SET	39.95
FROGGER	25.00
GORGON	29.00
HIDE & SINK	22.00
HI RES #4	27.00
MY LETTERS, NUMBERS & WORDS	32.00
PC CRAYON	39.00
PC TUTOR	49.00
PINBALL	32.00
PLANET FALL	39.00
SERPENTINE	25.00
SPACE STRIKE	25.00
SPINNAKER SERIES	CALL
STAR CROSS	29.00
SPYDER	29.00
SUSPENDED	39.00
TACHYON	29.00
WITNESS	39.00
WIZARDY	49.00
ZORK I, II, III ea.	27.00
ZURAN DEFENDER	25.00
FUNTASTIC	
BIG TOP	28.00
COSMIC CRUSADERS	28.00
MASTER MINER	28.00
SNACK ATTACK	28.00
ACCESSORIES	
CURTIS PRODUCTS	
DISPLAY PEDESTAL	$50.00
MONO CABLE	38.00
KEYBOARD CABLE	30.00
SYSTEM STAND	19.00
DIABLO RIBBON	5.50
EPSON TWIN PAK RIBBONS 70/80	20.00
FLIP N FILE	24.50
KRAFT JOYSTICK	45.00
DISKETTE CASES	2.95
DESKTOP PRINTER STANDS	CALL
KEYBOARD DRAWER	75.00
CRT, D/DRIVE & KEYBRD COVERS	CALL
HAYES MACH III JOYSTICKS	42.00
MONITORS	
AMDEK 310A	$189.00
COLOR II+	CALL
PRINCETON GRAPHIC HX-12	519.00
ZENITH RGB MONITOR	525.00
MODEMS	
HAYES SMART MODEM	$205.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	485.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200B	449.00
DISKETTES	
DYSAN	
S.S./D.D.	$33.00
D.S./D.D.	39.00
MAXELL	
S.S./S.D.	26.00
D.S./D.D.	37.00
VERBATIM (5 year warranty)	
21144 HEAD/CLEAN KIT	10.50
S.S./D.D.	28.00
D.S./D.D.	37.00
PRINTERS	
DIABLO P32 D-MATRIX	CALL
DIABLO 630	CALL
DIABLO 630 TRACTOR FEED	$249.00
DYMAX 15-25	CALL
C ITHO PROWRITER 15	CALL
PROWRITER F10	CALL
IDS PRISM 132 COMPLETE	1499.00
OKIDATA 92P	465.00
93P	739.00
SILVER REED EXP 500	439.00
SILVER REED EXP 550	639.00
TOSHIBA P1350	CALL
EPSON FX SERIES	CALL
DYNAX DX-15 OR DX-25	CALL
NEC 2050	CALL
NEC 3550	CALL
PRINTER CABLE/PARALLEL	29.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0343

All prices listed in this ad are valid March 1-31, 1984. All Brands are Registered Trademarks. IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp.

IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. ***Customer must call for Return Authorization Number before returning any goods.*** Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 10% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No returns for credit on any software. Customer must deal with the manufacturer directly if the customer finds any false claims made by the manufacturer. All goods are shipped U.P.S. only. Add 2% of price, or minimum of $3.00 for shipping. We do not ship C.O.D. Please allow one to two weeks for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order, certified cashier's check, or charge to your **VISA, MasterCard, Diners, Carte Blanche WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage.** Prices subject to change without notice. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. Terms, conditions and prices differ in our store.

Software Licensing Questions

Some software is merely licensed, not sold, and you may not actually own it even though you paid for it. The biggest question is, will the courts maintain this distinction?

I received a gift from my father this Christmas—a new program for my IBM PC. After removing the holiday gift wrapping, I held in my hand a box presumably containing the program diskette and user manual, which was tightly shrink wrapped in plastic. Visible through the plastic on the front and back of the box was an imposing notice, the IBM program license agreement (see Figure 1).

The text of the agreement stated that the program may be used, copied, or modified only for use on a single machine. The license may be transferred only if the receiving party agrees to abide by the terms of the license. IBM prohibits all sublicensing and other transfer arrangements. It claims the license exists in perpetuity, unless you violate its terms or destroy all of your copies of the program. The program is supplied "as is," and the warranty covers only the diskette or cassette itself, not any program it may contain. Opening the program by destroying the shrink wrap is considered an acknowledgement of having read, understood, and agreed to the license's terms and conditions. Does this mean anything? Do people realize that they are paying for a license to use a program rather than for the program itself?

I asked this question of a number of prospective software buyers at a local software store and also of a number of lawyers. With a few exceptions, the prospective purchasers were under the impression that they were purchasing a program, not acquiring a license to use that program under specific conditions. On the other hand, the lawyers all acknowledged that the program is technically licensed, but disagreed on whether a court would ultimately let this distinction stand.

ILLUSTRATION: Marc Taffet

Before I can discuss the implications of the difference between a sale and a license, you need to understand the difference between ownership of a *copyright* and ownership of a *copy*, and how it applies to computer software.

As I write this article, I am creating an original work. Copyright law gives me certain exclusive rights over it because I, as the author, own the copyright. I have transferred my ownership of the copyright, however, to the publishers of *PC Magazine*. You bought a copy of the magazine, so you now own a copy of the arti-

By Niklaus Wirth's standards, SBB Pascal is the best Pascal compiler for the IBM® Personal Computer.*

In benchmarks using a suite of nine test programs written by Niklaus Wirth to objectively assess the capabilities of Pascal compilers, SBB Pascal outperformed its competitors in both speed and compactness of code.

The results of the Eratosthenes' sieve benchmark give just a hint of SBB Pascal's efficiency:

	SBB Pascal	MS-Pascal™	Pascal/MT+86™
Execution time (in seconds)	**11.10**	11.70	14.70
Code size (in bytes)	**203**	229	294
EXE file size (in bytes)	**4608**	27136	10752

Overall, our competitors' execution times averaged 1.58 times SBBs', their code sizes avereged 1.21 times SBBs', and their .EXE file sizes everaged 3.31 times SBBa'.

Full benchmark results can be found in our new brochure, which also includes information on the feetures of tha compiler and the eccompanying editor and debugger. **Price $350.00**

Software Building Blocks™

* Also runs on the PCjr. !

607/272-2807

Software Building Blocks, Inc.
Post Office Box 119
Ithaca, New York 14851-0119

SBB Pascal is a trademark of Software Building Blocks, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS-Pascal is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Pascal/MT+86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Btrieve™

A b-tree based record retrieval system designed to solve all your application's database needs.

- Interfaces to BASIC, Pascal, COBOL and C
- Multi-key access to any number of files
- Duplicate and modifiable keys
- Unlimited number of records per file
- Built-in file integrity controls
- Unsurpassed access speed
- Efficient memory utilization

Compare Btrieve's capabilities to any record management or ISAM system available and we are convinced that you will select Btrieve. **$145.00**

Btrieve™/N

All the power of Btrieve in a network environment.

Share files among multiple PCs using Btrieve plus any one of the following networks:

- MultiLink
- PCnet
- ShareNet
- X-NET

$495.00

SoftCraft Inc.

P.O. Box 9802 #590
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 346-8380

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ISSUES

cle, but the publisher owns the copyright.

A few special provisions in copyright law pertain to computer programs. The owner of a copy of a computer program is permitted to make an exact copy or an adaptation of the program if necessary to use the program on a particular machine. (The IBM license mentions this right; it comes from the copyright law, not from IBM policy.) If the original copy of the program is sold or leased by the copy owner, any exact copies that he made for that purpose must be forwarded with the original. Adaptations may be transferred only by permission of the copyright owner. All back-up copies must be destroyed in the event that "continued possession of the computer program should cease to be rightful."

The lawyers were divided on how the courts would deal with this issue, because there has been very little litigation pertaining to the difference in rights between the owner of a copyright in a computer program and the owner of a copy. Most similar court cases have involved the entertainment industry. These cases emphasized that the copyright laws give the owner of the copyright an exclusive right to control how the copyrighted work is to be used, but once a copy is sold, the copyright owner loses control over that particular copy. This is known as the "first sale

YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY READ THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS BEFORE OPENING THIS DISKETTE(S) OR CASSETTE(S) PACKAGE. OPENING THIS DISKETTE(S) OR CASSETTE(S) PACKAGE INDICATES YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE WITH THEM, YOU SHOULD PROMPTLY RETURN THE PACKAGE UNOPENED AND YOUR MONEY WILL BE REFUNDED.

Figure 1: *The IBM Program License Agreement.*

Save up to 33% on PC™ Magazine!

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC* Magazine, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (26 issues) only $29.97!
- ☐ Two years (52 issues) only $52.97!
- ☐ Three years (78 issues) only $69.97!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97

CHECK ONE:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

MR./MS _____
(please print full name) 4S234

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $44 a year in Canada and all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Save up to 33% on PC™ Magazine!

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC* Magazine, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (26 issues) only $29.97!
- ☐ Two years (52 issues) only $52.97!
- ☐ Three years (78 issues) only $69.97!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

CHECK ONE:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

MR./MS _____
(please print full name) 4S234

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $44 a year in Canada and all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Save up to 33% on PC™ Magazine!

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC* Magazine, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (26 issues) only $29.97!
- ☐ Two years (52 issues) only $52.97!
- ☐ Three years (78 issues) only $69.97!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

CHECK ONE:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

MR./MS. _____
(please print full name) 4S234

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $44 a year in Canada and all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Save up to 33% on PC™ Magazine!

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC* Magazine, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (26 issues) only $29.97!
- ☐ Two years (52 issues) only $52.97!
- ☐ Three years (78 issues) only $69.97!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

CHECK ONE:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

MR./MS _____
(please print full name) 4S234

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $44 a year in Canada and all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado
80321

CHARGE ORDERS—for your convenience,
PHONE TOLL FREE 800-526-0790. In New Jersey only 201-540-0445.

PC Poster Offer, CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send _____ prints of Mark McCandlish's "Inside the IBM Personal Computer" @ $10.00*each plus $2.50 postage & handling. Outside USA add $5.00 postage & handling.

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $ _____

☐ CHARGE: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City / State / Zip _____

*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State, and VT add applicable sales tax.

Unique Art Poster Offer—A Cutaway View of the IBM Personal Computer!

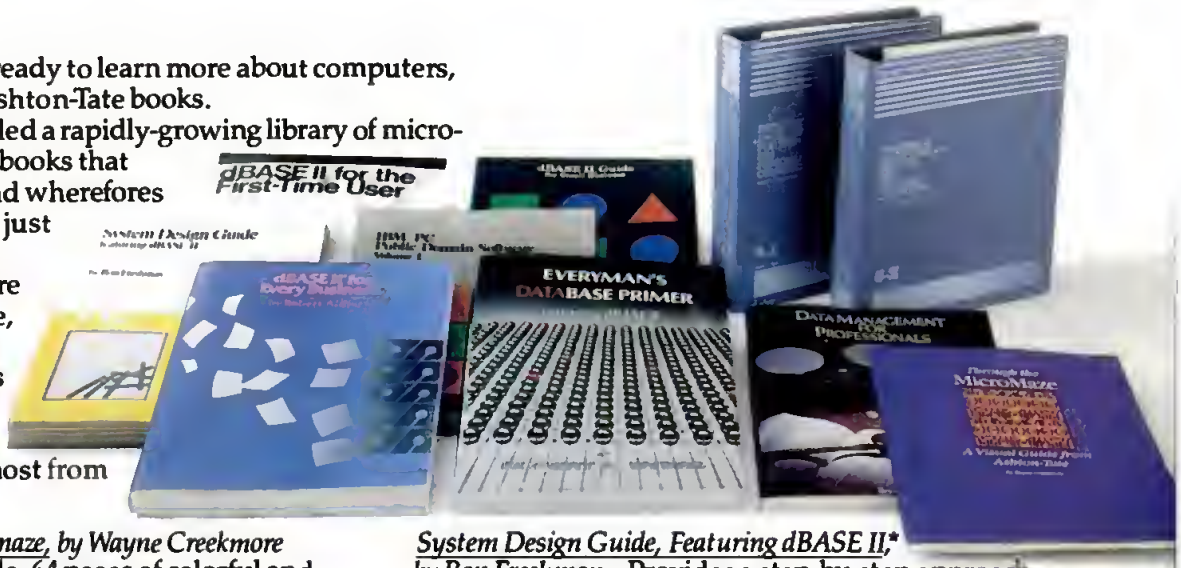
24" x 32" poster, "Inside the IBM Personal Computer" by Mark McCandlish. Printed on quality heavyweight poster stock. Only $10 plus $2.50 for postage and handling.

WORDS FOR THE WHY'S.

When you're ready to learn more about computers, you're ready for Ashton-Tate books.

We've assembled a rapidly-growing library of micro-computer-related books that cover the why's and wherefores of computing, not just the how-to's.

Whether you're a novice or a techie, you'll find that Ashton-Tate books are a quick, economical way to help you get the most from your computer.



Through The Micromaze, by Wayne Creekmore Micros made simple. 64 pages of colorful and helpful illustrations, diagrams and visual aids, all designed to make computers less intimidating. Suggested retail price $9.95.

Reference Encyclopedia for the IBM® Personal Computer, by Gary and Karen Phillips Now in its second edition, this 2-volume set gives PC owners the meaning behind the manuals. Plus current information on compatible hardware and software for the IBM PC and XT.™ 1,000 pages. Suggested retail price $69.95.

Data Management for Professionals, by Bryan Lewis How data management can be applied to different fields—medicine, law, dentistry, pharmacy. Suggested retail price $15.95.

Everyman's Database Primer, by Robert A. Byers Concise. Witty. Ranges from how to turn on a computer to how to design a relational database system. Suggested retail price $19.95.

dBASE II® for Every Business, by Robert A. Byers Information-filled follow-up to "Everyman's Database Primer." Includes dBASE II applications development, debugging, documentation. Suggested retail price $19.95.

Application Junction A unique reference guide to specialized dBASE II applications—14 different fields, including insurance, legal, medical and financial. Suggested retail price $19.95.

dBASE II for the First Time User, by Alan Freedman* A highly visual introduction to data management for computer novices. Suggested retail price $19.95.

System Design Guide, Featuring dBASE II, by Ron Freshman* Provides a step-by-step approach to the design of data management systems. Suggested retail price $18.50.

dBASE II Guide for Small Business, by Robert T. Schadewald* A host of practical dBASE II programs to help run a small business. Hints on customizing particular applications. Suggested retail price $24.95.

IBM PC Public Domain Software, Vol. I, by Gary Phillips* Guide to public domain software currently available for the IBM PC. Selected program reviews. Suggested retail price $24.95.

Advanced Programmer's Guide, by Jay Hanson, Thomas Rettig and Luis Castro* Culmination of problem-solving experiences as well as latest developments in dBASE II language. Suggested retail price $28.95.

Ashton-Tate books are available at computer and software stores and at many bookstores. For the name and location of your nearest Ashton-Tate dealer, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.

ASHTON·TATE™

*Early 1984 release. Ask your dealer or Ashton-Tate for details on availability.

dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines.
© Ashton-Tate 1984

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

doctrine."

What difference does all this make? Quite a bit. If IBM sold the program to my father, then he, and now I, own the copy. Under the first sale doctrine, IBM has no right to tell me how to use the program. I cannot make an unauthorized copy, since IBM owns the copyright, but I should be able to use the program with as many computers as I want. Since I own the copy, I should also be able to sell it, give it away, or do anything else not reserved to a copyright owner. But if IBM merely licenses the program, it still owns the copy, and I have only a nonexclusive right to use the program. My right is subject to IBM's conditions. In other words, although I have a rightful possession of the program, IBM retains title to it.

As a practical matter, it's important to IBM, as well as to other software producers, that they be allowed to license their software instead of sell it. Otherwise, soon after the initial sale of a relatively few copies of a program, the market could be flooded with unofficial copies, which would seriously reduce sales. Although software producers could copy protect their programs, there are ways to circumvent this.

Licensing custom software to a single or limited number of users is probably valid, because the opportunity for true negotiation exists between the supplier and each end user. Both parties can discuss the price and conditions under which the program is to be used; the user can be informed of exactly what he is paying for before the deal is carried out.

However, this is not so in the mass market. Most persons who hand money to a cashier in a software store (or send a check or credit card number to a mail-order house) believe that they are purchasing, not licensing, the program, regardless of what the vendor calls the transaction.

The Other Side

This argument is used by opponents of the shrink-wrap approach to mass-market program licensing. Any transaction (sale

Smell Wonder The SottStyle ***Philatelic Management System***™ adds a whole new dimension to your stemp collecting! Plan end control your collection more effectively. and have more time to enjoy collecting.

This specialized packege tracks more important information and produces more useful reports tor stemp collecting than any other sottware. See tor yourself how complete and easy-to-use this system really is by ordering your Demonstration Package today

SoftStyle™

Suite 205, Dept. C
7192 Katanianaole Hwy.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825-0999
Phone: (808) 396-6366

Order direct:
☐ **Free** Product Brochure
☐ **Demonstration Package** with introductory manuel and easy-to-run demo disk Only $15, which will be credited to your Complete Peckage purchase
☐ **Complete Package** with over 40 integrated programs end a clear, professional instruction menual for $295

Available for (check yours)
☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple /// ☐ Apple //e
Needs 128K and 2 disk drives

Toll-free orders: (800) 367-5600
MC/Visa accepted Or send check/MO.
Foreign orders (except Canade) add $10 shipping.

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL CONTROL: *PC/FORTH*™

Compiles with the New 83-Standard

GRAPHICS • GAMES • COMMUNICATIONS • ROBOTICS
DATA ACQUISITION • PROCESS CONTROL

- **PC/FORTH™**: interactive and conversational, but 20 times faster than BASIC.
- **PC/FORTH™** programs. highly structured, modular, easy to maintain.
- **PC FORTH™**: direct control over all interrupts, memory locations, and i/o ports.
- **PC/FORTH™**:full access to DOS files and functions.
- **PC/FORTH™** application programs can be compiled into turnkey COM files and distributed with no license fee.
- **PC/FORTH™** Cross Compilers available for ROM'ed or disk based applications on most microprocessors.
- **PC/FORTH™**: compatible with PC/XT, Eagle, COMPAQ, and all hard disks.
- **PC/FORTH™**: for PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M-86®, Concurrent CP/M.

Trademarks IBM, International Business Machines Corp., CP/M, Digital Research Inc.; PC/Forth+ and PC/GEN, Laboratory Microsystems Inc.

PC/FORTH™ $100.00
Includes interpreter/compiler with virtual memory and background multi-tasking, full screen editor. Assembler,utilities, 200-page technical manual, and "Starting FORTH" Tutorial
Upgrade to PC/FORTH+ available

PC/FORTH+™ $250.00
Allows creation of FORTH programs up to 1 megabyte in size

DEMO DISK $5.00
Requires graphics card.

Extension Packages

Forth Cross Compiler	$300.00
Advanced Color Graphics	$100.00
Intel 8087 Support	$100.00
Software Floating Point	$100.00
Interactive Symbolic Debugger	$100.00
PC/GEN™ Custom Character Sets	$ 50.00
PC/TERM for Smartmodem	$ 60.00
QTF+ Editor/Text Formatter	$100.00
Curry FORTH Programming Aids	$150.00
Cross Reference Utility	$ 25.00
Hierarchical File Manager	$ 50.00
B+ Tree Index Manager	$125.00
B+ Tree File and Index Manager	$200.00
Intel 8087 Processor	$250.00
"Starting FORTH" Tutorial	$ 16.00

VISA

Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated
4147 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, CA 90066
Phone credit card orders to (213) 306-7412

MasterCard

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SBT GIVES IT AWAY!
. . . for a very good reason—so *you* have control over your accounting. With the source code, you can add a special part number system or change a report format at will—the possibilities are endless. You get control and flexibility that's crucial to a well run business. What's more, every SBT Accounting Program can change and grow with your needs.

CHANGE IT!
With SBT Accounting Software, changes are made quickly and easily. Whether you need special invoice forms, unique mailing lists, or an inventory costing formula that would challenge an Einstein, SBT Software can be changed to fit your needs in less time than you would think!

GROW WITH IT!
When your company grows, SBT Accounting Software grows with you (right up to 65,000 customers, for example). But a system that just handles more customers is not enough. When you grow, you also change the way you do business (which means changing the way your software does business). You can make the changes yourself, or SBT will make them for you quickly and inexpensively.

INTEGRATE IT!
SBT is *the source* for modular, integrated accounting systems that can be quickly and easily changed to fit your needs. Start with the modules you need now, and add the others later. Best of all, SBT Software works on all personal computers that can run dBase II*.

.dOrder II	Sales Order Processing	$195
.dInvoice II	Billing and Inventory Control	$195
.dStatement II	Accounts Receivable	$95
.dPurchase II	Purchase Order Processing	$195
.dPayable II	Accounts Payable	$295
.dPayroll II	Payroll and Labor Accounting	$395
.dLedger II	General Ledger/Finance	$395

For more information about these and other new products under development, please call SBT at 408/980-8880

SBT Corporation
1140 Mountain View–Alviso Road
Sunnyvale, California 94089

MAY THE SOURCE BE WITH YOU

sbt CORPORATION

dBase II* SOURCE CODE INCLUDED WITH ALL SBT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

*dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ISSUES

or license) is just what it appears to be; calling a sale a license does not make it one. These opponents point out that the typical software transaction has all the characteristics of a sale. The user takes the program off the shelf (or makes a mail-order selection), provides a one-time payment, and therefore owns the program forever. He or she probably does not read the licensing notice on the box and, even if he does, he does not really think about it. He probably throws the box containing the notice, together with any warranty information, into the trash. Furthermore, the user never signs anything.

Supporters of shrink-wrap licensing reply that by merely tearing open the plastic wrapping, the user has acknowledged that the program is being licensed rather than sold, and has agreed to all the terms. After all, the argument goes, look at the language in the IBM notice. If you do not accept the terms and conditions, or do not agree with them, you can just return the package unopened to receive a refund.

The problem does not lie with the lack of signatures by the supplier and user. The law often considers terms of agreements to be accepted by the conduct of the parties, rather than by signatures. For example, when you drop off your laundry at the cleaners, you have a legal obligation to pay for the work after it has been completed, and you are bound by the conditions written on your laundry ticket, even though you didn't sign it. The act of tearing open the shrink wrap on the program is considered an affirmative act, which is equivalent to an acceptance of the terms and conditions written in the notice.

It's still unclear how the courts will rule on this issue. In early circuit court cases involving the motion-picture industry, the courts have tended to treat the transfer of films as licenses, rather than sales, even where very few restrictions were placed on use of the films by the producer. Bear in mind, however, that those cases did not involve mass marketing. The licensing of mass-market software remains a wide-open question. ■

LIONHEART

BUSINESS/STATISTICAL BOOKS AND SOFTWARE

TUTORIAL, NON-MATHEMATICAL TEXTS. MBA LEVEL. MENU-DRIVEN COMPILED SOFTWARE.

EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS: Sample Distributions. Hypothesis Tests. Type I & II Errors. Confidence Intervals. Analysis Of Variance. Regression. Orthogonal Polynomials. Covariance. Design Of Experiments. Response Surfaces. Many Examples.

BOOK + 2 DISKS - $75

FORECASTING AND TIME-SERIES: Moving Average And Exponential Smoothing. Decomposition Methods. Regression Techniques. Autoregression. Correlation and Cross-Correlation. Fast Fourier Transforms. ARIMA Models. Practical Examples.

BOOK + 2 DISKS - $75

BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING: How To Make Business Forecasting Models. Inflation Adjustment. Trends. Cycles & Seasonality. Application Of Decomposition. Regression And ARIMA Techniques. Over 24 Real-World Time-Series Used As Examples.

BOOK + 3 DISKS - $95

BUSINESS AND FINANCE MATH: Replaces All The Tables. Compound Interest. Loans. Discounts. Present & Final Value. Annuities. Sinking Funds. Amortizations. Bond Basis Prices & Yields. Flat & 'And Interest' Prices. Financial Ratio Analysis.

BOOK + 1 DISK - $32

FORMATS: PC-DOS. Apple DOS-3.3. CP/M (Specify)
Order by Check, VISA, or MASTERCARD. $2 Handling.

LIONHEART PRESS INC. ALBURG, VT. 05440

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatPac™

Statistical Analysis Package

A complete data manager and statistical analysis package similar to mainframe SPSS.*

StatPac's features include:
batch processing, variable and value labals, select if, recode, recode if, compute, compute if, sort cases, list cases, write subfile, frequencies, descriptive statistics, crosstabs & chi-square, correlation & linear regression, t-test for matched pairs or independent groups, multiple regression, one and two-way anova, two kinds of multiple variable response.

StatPac can handle fixed or free format data files and 5000 cases with up to 255 columns of information per case. Statistic selections and printing options are available on all analyses including graphics and paper saving ecology feature.

Walonick Associates
5624 Girard Av. S. **612-866-9022**
Minneapolis, MN 55419

The Quality Analysis Package for the Professional

*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK MECHANIC T.M.

The ULTIMATE Backup, Analyze & Repair Utility
The Disk Toolkit NO IBM PC Should be Without
Protects Your Software Investment

BACKUP TOOLS:
- Can Backup Most Every Diskette
- SUCCEEDS where others fail!
- Works Manually or Automatically
- Create "Protected" Diskettes
- Many Additional Analysis Tools

FILE TOOLS:
- Show Disk & File Allocation
- Display & Alter File Data
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Recover Erased Files
- Alter "Hidden" Status
- Search Files For Data

SECTOR TOOLS:
- Examine/Print Sector Data
- Modify (ZAP) Sector Data
- Compare, Copy & Zero Sectors
- Search Sectors For Data

HACKER TOOLS:
- Modify Floppy Disk Controller Parameters
- Supports All FDC R/W Commands

DISK MECHANIC works with all standard IBM PC disk formats including "protected" diskettes with mixed track and sector sizes, blank and high track formatting, CRC errors, and single or double sided drives. DISK MECHANIC requires an IBM PC with 128K of memory or COMPAQ with 192K of memory, DOS 1.10, and 2 floppy disk drives. DISK MECHANIC includes a detailed 48 page instruction manual. To Order DISK MECHANIC send check or money order for $70 plus $3 for shipping (Mass. res. add sales tax.) to: MLI MICROSYSTEMS, Box 825, Framingham, Mass. 01701 or Call (617) 826-2055 for Mastercard or VISA orders. Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome. ©1983 MLI MICROSYSTEMS.

MLI MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you use DOS, you need this program.

Do a DIR. Look at the size of your program files. You are seeing wasted space. The **Realia Spacemaker™** shrinks your COM and EXE files. No more wasted space.

How it works: Uninitialized (binary zero) areas are compressed, and the relocation entries are eliminated. When executed, the program expands and relocates itself, recreating the original program.

Realia Spacemaker™ $75 (ppd.)

Talk to DEC® equipment? Use the **Realia Termulator™**. Full VT100/VT52 emulation and file transfer capabilities.

Realia Termulator™ $95 (ppd.)

- COD Shipments
- Quantity Discounts

REALIA inc. (312) 346-0642
10 South Riverside Plaza
Chicago, Illinois 60606

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DataMate 2.0

- A truly all-purpose DATABASE MANAGER
- Exceptionally easy to use manual
- Menu driven commands (Add-Delete Edit-List-Print-Sort-Search-Help)
- "User Defined Option" to customize your application
- Total package includes manual, a master diskette and sample data disk

Send for a DataMate 2.0 demo diskette to see for yourself the many applications and benefits. Once you've seen the program, you'll be convinced that you get more performance and flexibility with DataMate 2.0

PLUS, you'll be receiving DataMate 2.0 demo on a quality DSDD diskette, one you can count on day after day.

Available on IBM-PC, Columbia, DEC Rainbow, TI Professional, Epson and other 16-bit computers.

$10.00 demo diskette

DataMate 2.0 $129.95
(10.00 credit with proof of purchase from demo diskette)
Add 2.50 shipping and Handling
Check, M.O., Visa and Master Charge

Compu-haus
507 NW Cherokee
Kansas City, MO 64150
816-587-0660

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BasicWindow™

Screen Generation Systems For **BASIC** Applications

Don't Waste Time Programming Screens!

BasicWindow is a productivity package that streamlines your application development activity with powerful design and programming tools.

BasicWindow is a total package that integrates all screen generation functions. It consists of:

- A powerful **Screen Editor** which lets you design program screens, including graphics and color
- A **Macro Language** and **Macro Compiler** to provide an integrated programming interface to the screen driver routines
- A powerful **Screen Driver** which is easily merged with your application program to control screen processing
- A complete manual and reference card

If you develop BASIC applications on the IBM PC, IBM XT, or selected compatibles, you can't afford to be without BasicWindow. You also need DOS 1.1 or 2.0, 64K RAM, One Disk Drive, 80 Column Display, Optional Printer, and BASICA (for your application).

For a complete description, please contact

GFC Software Design (203) 327-9868
15 Albin Road, Stamford, CT 06902
A Division of G. FREEMAN & COMPANY

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. **BasicWindow** is a trademark of G. FREEMAN & COMPANY

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED

"Buyers," & We'll pay the shippin'

•CALL FREE (800) 654-4058•

"Call For Reduced Prices At Various Quantities"

Verbatim.		Dysan CORPORATION		3M Scotch®	
5¼" sin·side dbl·den.	2.40	5¼" sin·side dbl·den.	3.20	5¼" sin·side dbl·den.	2.20
5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.45	5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	4.20	5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.20
5¼" sin·side quad	3.20	5¼" sin·side quad	4.45	8" sin·side sin·den.	2.35
5¼" dbl·side quad	4.40	5¼" dbl·side quad	4.95	8" sin·side dbl·den.	2.95
8" sin·side sin·den.	2.75	8" sin·side sin·den.	3.45	8" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.90
8" sin·side dbl·den.	3.05	8" sin·side dbl·den.	4.45		
8" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.40	8" dbl·side dbl·den.	4.95		

Head Cleaning Kits.... 5.20
Refills. 9.55

We Stock "Bulk-Packed" Diskettes

Disk Minder
•Smoked Plastic
•Holds 75 Disks
16.75 ea

Prices per ea. 10 per box

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

the Diskette Connection™
P.O. Box 1674
Bethany, OK 73008

*(Continental U.S. only. Add 3.95 on orders under 40.95)

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

for you . . .
THE PERSONAL TOUCH
by
the wood works

Handcrafted Hardwood & Hardwood Veneer Micro Computer Furniture. Enjoy the function & beauty of Oak, Walnut or Cherry.

We can customize work stations to suit individual needs.

beginning at $175

MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED

CALL FOR OUR COLOR BROCHURE
1-800-255-0524
KANSAS RESIDENTS 913-842-7797
Rt. 2, Box 407
Lawrence, KS 66044

COMING UP

A LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

PCjr DISK MAGAZINE

Sizing Up PCjr
A special introduction to this new machine combining the microcomputer expertise of Peter Norton with the unique character of our medium. Use this program to explore the key features of PC*jr*, and compare them with the computer you currently use. Examining these capabilities on-line, rather than in print or pictures, is an especially informative and exciting review.

File Manager (Part I of III)
The first module of this comprehensive file management utility provides an integrated environment for executing DOS file commands. Copy, rename, delete, and find particular files with single keystroke commands. Part II will handle a variety of file printing activities, while part III will offer sophisticated intra-file viewing and printing.

Jigjags
We proudly introduce a new era in crossword puzzles and our first recurring feature. Jigjags challenges you to construct a valid crossword puzzle from puzzle parts. You'll get three new puzzles each issue!

Mini-QuikPro
Programs that write programs for you represent one of the hottest areas of software development today. Our offering in this field will write BASIC programs to enter, maintain, and report any information you care to manage. In Part I you just draw your input/edit screen, describe your data, and Mini-QuikPro does the dirty work. Part II lends the same creative ease to creating reports.

Biorhythm
Wonder why you lost at tennis? Or blew that interview? Check your physical, emotional, and intellectual energy cycles for any timeframe. Display, print, or file the results.

Transparent Sort
Learn a sorting technique (the Shell/Metzner sort) through a step-by-step presentation and explanation of an example in BASIC.

▶Pascal and C Programmers

▶ Blaise Computing's productivity tools allow Pascal and C programmers to develop reliable software taking full advantage of the capabilities of the IBM PC and XT. Support for Microsoft and IBM Pascal, Microsoft (Lattice) C and CI-C86 is provided

▼

TOOLS All Source Code is included

Total string capability, complete screen access, keyboard handling, a graphics interface, access to all BIOS functions, and much more are provided in over 40 routines

▼

TOOLS 2 All Source Code is included

A general DOS gate allows you to access any DOS 2.0 function from Pascal or C. Program execution and DOS internal command execution are supported as high level calls

▼

VIEW MANAGER Source Code available

VIEW MANAGER is a screen support system of a mainframe for the IBM PC/XT. Screens are constructed with a true Screen Painter supporting any attribute or color, and the screens are stored efficiently in a Screen Database. VIEW/LIBRARY supports access to screens and true block mode data capture and display from application programs

TOOLS	125.00
TOOLS 2	100.00
VIEW MANAGER	275.00
VIEW MANAGER (with Library Source)	425.00
MS-Pascal Compiler	325.00
Microsoft C Compiler	450.00

▶ BLAISE COMPUTING INC
1609 Acton Street
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 524-6603

BCI

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEE OUR CATALOG FOR 8" DISKETTES

SAVE UP TO 50%
5¼ DISKETTES
SPECIFY SOFT, 10 or 16 SECTORS

	$/10	$/50	$/100
• **wabash**			
SSDD (M13A411X)	21.00	102.50	199.00
DSDD (M14A411X)	29.00	142.50	279.00
DSDD-96TPI (M16A411X)	43.00	209.00	410.00
• **control data**			
SSDD (CDC1242-00)	22.00	106.00	210.00
DSDD (CDC1244-00)	30.50	147.00	290.00
• **3M scotch**			
SSDD (3M 744-0)	22.00	109.00	213.00
DSDD (3M 745-0)	31.00	150.00	295.00
DSDD-96TPI (3M-747-0)	45.00	212.00	399.00
• **verbatim**			
SSDD (MD525-01)	25.20	124.00	245.00
DSDD (MD550-01)	36.50	180.00	355.00
DSDD-96TPI (MD557-01)	45.80	226.00	448.00
• **maxell**			
SSDD (MAX-MD-1M)	26.50	130.00	255.00
DSDD (MAX-MD2-DM)	38.00	185.00	360.00
DSDD-96TPI (MD2-DDM)	43.00	210.00	410.00
• **dysan**			
SSDD (DYS 104-1D)	35.00	172.00	340.00
DSDD (DYS 104-2D)	41.00	200.00	395.00
DSDD-96TPI (DYS 204-2D)	48.50	240.00	475.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-824-7888
(VISA, M.C., C.O.D. ORDERS ONLY) **OPERATOR 906**
7 DAYS A WEEK

Creativity Unlimited

- CHECKS, M.O., VISA, M.C. –ADD $2.00 SHIP/ORDER
- CA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
- SURCHARGE ON ORDERS SHIPPED OUTSIDE U.S.A.

1741 SARATOGA AVE., #201
SAN JOSE, CA 95129
(408) 252-4210
M-F 8:00 AM TO 5:00 PM
FOR NEXT DAY RESPONSE

FREE CATALOG

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP

FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS

TECH JOURNAL

ANS COBOL Standards
How the four major COBOL compilers comply. A feature-by-feature comparison of compilers from Microsoft, Micro Focus, Ryan-McFarland, and mbp to the ANS COBOL X3.23-1978 standard.

Trace 86 and Code 86
Two assembly language program debuggers reviewed.

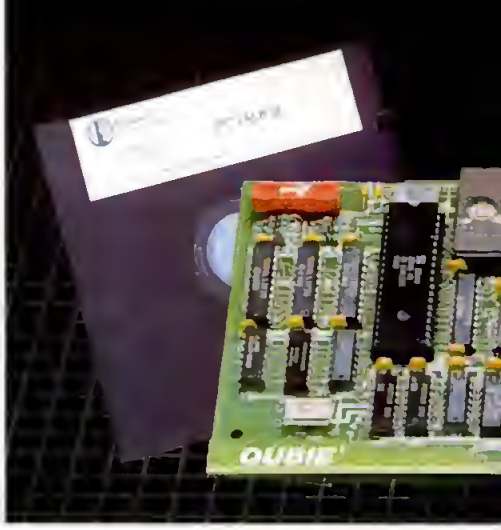
High Resolution Timing on the PC
Same techniques for obtaining timing information with microsecond resolution on the PC.

LISP for the PC
A specialized language implemented on large minis and mainframes to satisfy the research needs of the growing artificial intelligence community has come to the IBM Personal Computer. PC Tech Journal provides an in-depth look at some versions of the language now available, including the IQLISP, TLC-LISP, and muLISP.

Sorting Methods and Timing for the PC
The implementation and performance of eight sorting algorithms for the PC.

Routines for Controlling Sounds on the PC
An excerpt on sounds from the Waite Group's *Bluebook of Assembly Routines* for the IBM PC, with program listings for producing various sounds, including a routine to play music.

Tale of Two Mice
Microsoft's mechanical mouse and Mouse Systems' optical mouse: How they fare in the electronic maze.

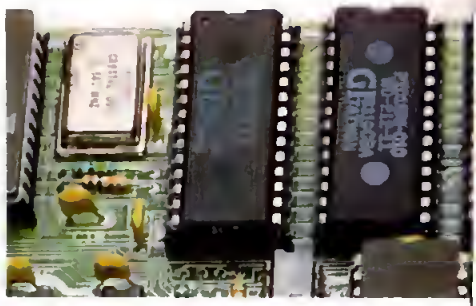


Flip the pages. You see PC modem cards with fewer features advertised for as much as $599. Up until now that's how much it cost to make a modem capable of transmitting at 120 characters per second (1200 baud). It doesn't take a computer to figure out the savings in phone line charges when you communicate four times faster than the 30 character per second modems (300 baud). Now you can have the solution to your communication needs at an affordable price.

SEE HOW THEY WORK

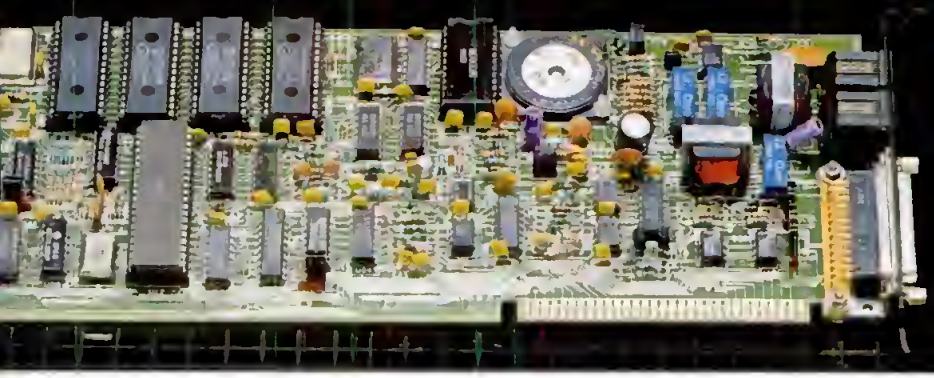
You can imege how precise the components have to be to convert tones over a phone line into 120 characters every second. Precision equates to cost. With the advent of the mass market in personal computers the economies of scale drove the costs of manufacture down, but did not effect the precision required. The technology used is called "analog filtering". It is the process of sending (modulating) and receiving (demodulating) tones with perfect pitch. A lot of adjusting, noise suppression, and a little magic is required. Real expensive. Some use lots of chips and filters (known as discrete components). The latest rage is LSI (Large Scale Integration) technology. Which is the same old analog stuff condensed onto fewer chips.

ADVANTAGE #1
Digital Signal processing



A NEW IDEA

We took a different approach. Through the use of four microprocessors the tones are chopped up digitally and measured millions of times per second, eliminating the need for analog circuitry. Two microprocessors do the modulating, two the demodulating. The chips are programmed to emulate the 103 (30 characters per second) or 212 (120 characters per second) standards and determine the correct speed automatically. It's a proven technology that provides outstanding performance. Best of all, it's inexpensive and reliable.



$299 212A

1200 Baud, Auto-Dial, Modem for IBM PC

PC 212A/1200:

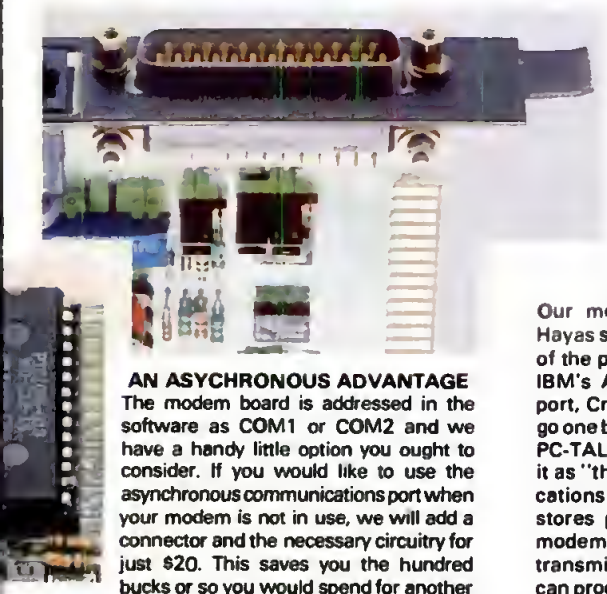
A GENUINE BREAKTHROUGH

NO CORNERS CUT

We included every feature you would want in a modem card. It's FCC registered for direct connection to your moduler phone jack with the cord which is included. There is a separate modular jack for your telephone or you can listen through the onboard speaker. The auto-dialer works on rotary lines, tone lines, or a combination of both, and will pause for use with Sprint or MCI. It will work in originate or auto-answer modes. A separate microprocessor, a Z8, controls all the functions.

ADVANTAGE #2

Optional external serial port connector



AN ASYCHRONOUS ADVANTAGE

The modem board is addressed in the software as COM1 or COM2 and we have a handy little option you ought to consider. If you would like to use the asynchronous communications port when your modem is not in use, we will add a connector and the necessary circuitry for just $20. This saves you the hundred bucks or so you would spend for another async card and saves a valuable slot. It can be configured as COM1 or COM2 and works just like IBM's does.

THIN IS IN

It plugs into your IBM PC or XT and occupies eny one slot sinca it is just 1/2 of en inch thick. This is made possible by using a special speaker which is just 1/8" tall. Competing brends aithar use a convential cona type speaker, or they just skip the speaker altogether. Some modems also have large transformers which allow rob valuable space.

ADVANTAGE #3

Juat one slot in PC or XT

LET'S TALK SOFTWARE

Our modem is 100% compatible with the Hayas software commands so you can use any of the popular communications packages like IBM's Asynchronous Communications Support, CrossTalk, Transend, or PC Modam. We go one better than the competition. We includa PC-TALK III. PC WORLD magazine referred to it as "the benchmark that other PC communications packages are measured against." It stores phone numbers, handles setting the modems characteristics, saves to disk files, transmits from disk filea, even binary files. You can program up to forty keys to have thinga like passwords and log-on information be entered whan you hit them. And to make sure data is sent and received accurately, the XMODEM protocol detects errora caused by poor line quality and automatically retranamita the data.

WHY BUY FROM US

Because besides having the best product on the market, we stand behind it and you. You get factory direct technical support after the sale. If an any time during the one year werranty period your modem should require service, we will fix or replace it within 48 hours.

Notice also there are no hidden charges in our price. Nothing extra for credit cards or COD charges. We even pay UPS shipping. If you still are not convinced, and are ready to buy another brand of modem, ask them if they will take our acid test.

THE ACID TEST

Qubie gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund tha entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get anyone aelling one of our competitor's products to give you the same guarantee. Buy any modem you like and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keap.

ORDER TODAY

It's easy to order by mail or by phone

VISA

BY PHONE: Call us and one of our sales staff can answer eny questions you have and take your order. Have your Visa or Mastercard number handy when you call

(805) 987-9741

BY MAIL: We need your name and street address, daytime phone number, how many modems you want, and whether your computer has single or double sided drives

$299 includes: PC 212A/1200 auto-dial modem card, PC-TALK III software, cord to connect to modular phone jack, and manual. 1 year limited warranty.

Optional: Connector and circuitry to use serial port for another serial device $20.

SHIPMENT

We pay UPS surface charges. UPS 2 day air service add $5 extra Credit card or bank check orders shipped next day (Personal checks take 18 days to clear)

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto, Camarillo, CA 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road
Loodoo SW(11 Uoited Kioodom

PICK UP WHERE IBM® LEAVES OFF.

Portable or desktop, you're way ahead when you pick up CORONA PC™ Because we give you everything you've ever wanted in an IBM[1]-compatible PC and more. For a great deal less.

COMPATIBLE AND MORE.

Our systems run all software that conforms to IBM PC programming standards. And the most popular software does.

We deliver twice the memory, with room for eight times as much.

We deliver a fast-access 320K floppy drive, a communication port and an improved IBM PC keyboard with indicator lights.

Our systems include high-resolution monitors (12" desktop, 9" portable) for crisper, cleaner displays, and both have built-in high-resolution graphics (640 x 325).

You get a complete system, ready to go to work.

MORE VERSATILITY.

With all the necessary features built into the main unit, the four expansion slots can be used for your special needs. For example, color or our optional 10MB hard disk.

MORE SPEED.

Our RAM-disk software gives you temporary disk-type storage that works many times faster than disks.

PLUS SOFTWARE.

Our systems come with the operating system: MS-DOS.[2] A programming language: GW BASIC.[2] A training course: PC Tutor.[3] A professional word processor: MultiMate.[4] Plus DOS utilities and demonstration programs. Or you can get the p-System[5] from N.C.I. and write or run portable Pascal packages.

ALL FOR A GREAT DEAL LESS.

Even with all the extra features and performance, our systems still cost significantly less than the equivalent IBM PC.

Drop by your nearest CORONA PC dealer for a very convincing demonstration. Or contact us at 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 991-1144 or (800) 621-6746 toll-free. Telex 658212 WSLK, in Europe 76066 CDS NL.

©Corona Data Systems 1983. 1. TM International Business Machines. 2. TM Microsoft. 3. TM Comprehensive Software Support. 4. TM Softword Systems. 5. TM University of California

corona™
data systems, inc.

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Index To Advertisers

RS #	Advertisers	Page
102	ABM Computer Systems	361
101	Accountability	349
104	ACI Computer Corp	160
111	Advanced Computer Products	64
112	AlphaSoftware	2
113	Alpha Software	3
833	Alternative Software	104
105	Amdek	68
116	American Training International	13
103	Anchor Pad International	295
117	Ann Arbor Software	14
118	Apparat	110
120	Applied Computer Products Corp.	90-91
128	Artificial Intelligence Research Group	272
214	Ashton-Tate	482
154	AST Research	80-83
107	Atari	314-315
109	Atlantic Computer Accessories	431
156	Atron	358
211	Best Programs	53
831	Best Programs	85
150	Blaise Computing Inc.	487
110	Bonnie Blue Software	63
*	Borland International	43
109	The Boston Company	273
152	The Bottom Line	72-73
163	Bristol Information Systems	379
155	Business Software	281
113	Business Solutions	210
171	CDEX	180
131	Central Point	405
121	CF & A	474
238	Chang Laboratories	332-333
123	Co-efficient Systems	50
168	Columbia Data Products	222
*	Compaq	18-19
169	Comprehensive Software Support	11
170	CompuAdd	352
172	CompuCable	414
127	CompuMail	358
457	Compu-Save	176
114	Computer Advanced Ideas	276
183	Computer Mail Order	92-93
266	Computer Outfitter	268
162	Computer Outlet	450-451
180	Conroy LaPointe	74-75
126	Consumer Software	395
196	Contemporary Computerwear	290
129	Context Management Assoc.	48
279	Control Concepts	88
230	Control Data Corp.	78
200	Coosol	270
215	Corona Data Systems	490
137	Cosmos	324
202	Creative Computer Products	360
205	Creativity Unlimited	487
125	C Source	303
*	Curtis Manufacturing	357, 359
132	Data Base Industries	292
251	Data Business Vision	362
515	Data Sources	339
136	Data South	297
295	Data Storage Solution	348
106	Data Technology	409
221	Decision Resource	65
138	Decision Resource	67
187	Delta Point Software	430
119	Dessert Technologies	233
224	Diablo Systems	389
301	Diamond Software	147
222	Diamond Software	146
444	Digital Communications	30-31
318	Digital Supply Co.	23
142	Dilog PC Products	390-391
179	Diskette Connection	486
143	DISK World	494
115	Duncan Atwell	313
220	Ecosoft	494
832	Elek-Tek	296
164	Everex Systems	255
165	Everex Systems	257
166	Everex Systems	259
167	Everex Systems	261
358	Falcon	37
241	Financier Inc.	9
108	Flexware	293
360	Flexware	486
218	Floppy Disk Services	377
248	Fox & Geller	36
*	Fred Deeg & Assoc.	320
268	Friendly Soft	38
250	FTG Data Systems	205
306	Funk Software	353
291	G. Freeman & Co.	486
301	Good Software	326
313	Great Lakes Computer Peripherals	96
304	The Happy Computer	302
226	Harvard Assoc.	290

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page
303	Hayes Micro Computer	336-337
260	H&E Computronics	496
261	Hercules Computer Technology	8
229	Heritage	116
382	IBEX	494
269	IBM	44-45
*	IDE Associates, Inc.	298-299
529	Individual Software	20
345	Infocom	98
176	Information Processing Supplies	469
271	Innovative Software	373
140	Iomega Corporation	54
175	Jade	466
144	JMI Software	317
178	Kensington Microware	413
275	Kensington Microware	410-411
294	Key Software	417
289	Keytronic	195
276	Laboratory Microsystems	483
*	Lawrence Woodwork	486
380	Leading Edge	Cover 2
300	Lifeline Information Services	280
385	Lifetree Software	371
122	Lionheart Press	485
282	Logicsoft	206-209
147	Logitech	284
263	Macola Inc.	494
386	Magnum PC	415
148	Marc Software	421
149	Mark of the Unicorn	319
432	Martin Marietta	26
437	Maynard Electronics	258
290	MCP Applications	304
525	MDBS	264
151	MECA	12
264	Metronics	412
265	Micro Centre	374
366	Micro Computer Accessories	350
219	Micro Decision	349
153	Micro Design	294
315	Micro Flash	396
133	Micro Focus	193
157	Micrografx	196
159	Micro Hotline	M72
516	Microlog	322-323
160	Micro Mart	456-457
161	Micro Mart	40
201	Micromail	341
320	Micro Match	416
482	Micro Matic Programming	266
428	MicroRim	398-399
*	Micro Soft	86-87
468	Micro Storehouse	454
326	Microstuf Inc.	219
312	Micro-Tax	61
331	Micro Ware	56
341	Micro Xpress	470
340	MLI Microsystems	485
337	Mylex Corp.	368
334	National Computer Shows	94-95
230	Natural Software	345
170	NEC	108-109
*	Network Consulting	300
454	Networx	308
346	Norton Utilities	267
460	Novation Inc.	306-307
467	O'Hanlon Computer Services	157
145	Okiok Data	347
146	Omega Software	290
216	Omni Computer Systems	24
184	Open Systems	10
351	Oryx	386-387
527	Palantir Software	312
173	Panasonic Industrial Co.	76
486	Paradigm Consultants	433
484	Paradise Systems	344
*	PC Brand	28-29
339	PC Connection	158-159
403	PC Link Corp.	476
535	PC Network	101-102
352	PC Software Interest Group	469
500	PCT	174
365	Persoft	254
369	Personal Computer Products	455
530	Physical Sciences Inc.	475
*	Plum-Hall	271
134	Primages	432
299	Princeton Graphics Systems	66
374	Professional Software Inc.	21
547	ProfitSystems, Inc.	316
400	Prometheus Products	220
223	Pyxel	493
327	Quadram Corp.	16-17
381	Quadram Corp.	22
427	Quantam Software Systems	365
379	Qubie Distributing, Inc	106-107
227	Qubie Distributing, Inc.	488-489
493	Quest Research	89
548	RANA System	201
533	RANA System	203
387	Readi-Ware Systems	458
388	Realia, Inc.	485
188	Real World	5

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

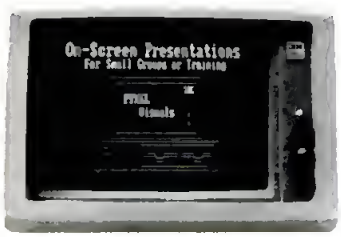
RS #	Advertisers	Page
806	Reston Publishing	260
*	Rocky Mountain Software Systems	182-183, 274
182	Rogue River Software	475
438	Rose Soft	59
443	R.T.C.S. Corp.	285
*	Safeware	424
185	Saturn Business Systems	472
158	Science Management Corp.	46
*	Scottsdale Systems Ltd.	256
447	Screen Data	468
452	Seattle Computer	42
370	Seequa	32
823	Sensible Designs	164
401	Sigma Designs	366
186	Simonton Industries	356
189	Small Business Technology	483
404	SoftCraft	478
405	Softech Microsystems	1
190	Softline	473
191	Softmart	472
192	Softstar	47
471	Softstyle	294
252	Softstyle	483
473	Software Building Blocks	478
836	Software Products International	286-287
415	Software Solutions	25
193	Software Solutions	428
534	Software That Counts	318
477	Softword Systems	51
422	Solution Technology	367
*	Spectrum Software	334
396	Star Micronics	100
430	STB Systems Inc.	C3
225	Strategic Software	402
194	Such a Deal	70
197	Sunkyong International	282
198	Supersoft	370
474	Sysgen Industries	211
441	System Management Assoc.	418
445	Tallgrass Technologies	27
323	Taxbyte Inc.	338
495	Tecmar Inc.	Cover 4
501	Tecmar Inc.	114
262	Tecmar Inc.	115
203	TAVA/Compushack	431
375	TAVA PC	169
424	Thoughtware Inc.	330-331
801	Time Accountant	467
802	Titan Technologies	97
204	Titan Technologies	218
206	Titan Technologies	265
829	Transaction Storage Systems	321
803	Transend	342
491	Trillian Computer Corp.	103
207	T'seng Labs	179
809	Unisource	112-113
475	Vertex Systems	340
208	Video Games International	184
450	Virtual Combinatics	376
402	Walonick Assoc.	485
*	Warehouse Software	4
476	Watsoft	475
210	Xanthe	364
509	XY Quest	346

PYXEL Presentations!
Maximum Quality ... Minimum Effort

PYXEL Visuals lets you create screens with text in 4 character sizes (¼" to 1" high) and drawn lines. Reposition any part of the screen with cursor controls. Fully interactive design and edit capabilities. Print horizontally or vertically.

There are no commands (not one!) to learn — or forget! You select the action with the function keys and manipulate the image you see on screen. It's easy — and fast.

Our new BATCHPRINT utility (used for the headline of this ad) lets you print PYXEL Visuals screens in the highest possible resolution on an EPSON or IBM Graphics printer. Create and edit a list of screens (SHOWTIME compatible) then print them while you get a cup of coffee.



The SHOWTIME utility, included with PYXEL Visuals, lets you link screens together and create a free-running show. You choose the time between screen changes. Or use prompt mode to step forward to each screen or go back to a previous screen.

Requires IBM PC with PC-DOS, 128K RAM, Color/Graphics Adapter, Graphics Monitor, EPSON with graphics or IBM Graphics Printer. Prowriter 8510 version available. DOS 2.0 and XT compatible.

PYXEL APPLICATIONS

2917 Mohawk Dr.
Richmond, VA 23235
(804) 320-5573

PYXEL Visuals - $98
BATCHPRINT - $75
MasterCard/Visa Accepted

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M SCOTCH DISKETTES! NEW, LOWER PRICES.

Come share in the benefits of Disk World's mammoth buying power... buy genuine 3M Scotch diskettes at the lowest prices you'll ever see — less than half of what you'd pay in the store.
All 3M Scotch diskettes are factory packed in cartons of 10 with Tyvec envelopes, labels and reinforced hubs (on 5¼" only).

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$188 QTY 50 ◆ ea. 5¼" SSDD

$263 QTY 50 5¼" DSDD ea. ◆

Other 5¼" Diskettes:		8" Diskettes	
5¼" SSQD	$2.89 ea.*	8" SSSD	$2.02 ea
5¼" DSQD	$3.95 ea.*	8" SSDD	$2.49 ea
		8" DSDD	$3.25 ea.

Add 5 cents per diskette for quantities less than 50.
*indicates Quantity 20 prices

OTHER GREAT VALUES:

3M HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE —Non abrasive cleaning kit contains 2 cleaning diskettes and 30 packettes of cleaning fluid $23.00 + $1.50 Shpng

DISKETTE 70—Holds 70 5¼" diskettes in dust free safety $14.95 + 3.00 Shpng

DISK CADDIES—Flip up style holds 10 5¼" diskettes $1.95 + .20 Shpng

FLIP 'N' FILE—New style holds 50 diskettes in more style and safety than ever. A $39.95 retail value $26.95 + $5.00 Shpng.

$15.00 BONUS OFFER!

For the lowest priced, highest quality diskettes, storage cases, printer ribbons and computer paper products, get our catalog. Free with your order, $1.00 otherwise. BONUS! Every catalog contains $15.00 worth of bonus coupons.
SHIPPING: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Add shipping charges as shown in ad.
PAYMENT: VISA or MC. COD orders, add $3.00. **Taxes:** Illinois residents, add 8% sales tax.

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827 **In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788**
Minimum Order: $35.00
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!
DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ECOSOFT INC.

New Release!

MICROSTAT®

MICROSTAT® Rel. 4.0 has all of the powerful features that have made **MICROSTAT®** the most popular interactive statistics package for the past several years and now includes:

- Interface with ASCII files and external data base/spreadsheet files.
- Output redirection to text files for editing and report generation.
- Missing data handling.
- Improved Recode/Select options.
- Handles large data sets. File size is limited only by disk capacity for most procedures.

Runs under MS-DOS/PC-DOS, CP/M86, and CP/M. Requires 128K memory (64K for CP/M). The price of $375 includes the expanded manual. A demo disk and manual are available for $40.

P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268-0602
(317) 255-6476

Registered trademarks: Ecosoft (MICROSTAT); Microsoft (MS-DOS); IBM (PC-DOS); Digital Research (CP/M, CP/M-86)

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now For IBM PC!

MCBA Mini-Computer Software For Distributors and Manufacturers

—A FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING AND DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- *RM COBOL*
- *SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE*
- *FIELD TESTED — 8 YRS.*
- *UP TO 9 INTERACTIVE MODULES*
- *G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, I/M, C.O.P., P/O B.O.M.P., J/C*
- *Dealerships and Consultant Arrangements Available*

Macola, Incorporated

181 S. Main Street Marion, Ohio 43302
(614) 382-5991

MCBA is a Registered Trademark of Mini-Computer Business Applications

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM for the IBM PC

For information interchange, backup and archival storage, IBEX offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible ½" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- **42 M-Bytes on a single reel.**
- **Automatic loading.**
- **IBM format 1600 cpi.**
- **Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS or CPM-86.**

Write, phone or TWX for information

IBEX COMPUTER CORP
20741 Manila St
Chatsworth, CA 9131
(213) 709-810
TWX: 910-493-207

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coming Up

Compatibles Roundup

Do the so-called PC compatibles relate to the IBM PC as well as they claim? We'll gather some of the compatibles on the market—including the Compaq, Docutel/Olivetti, Eagle Computer—and test their bidirectional compatibility. We'll examine hardware and software, as well as operating systems and their utilities, expansion compatibility, testing and timing processors, disk drives, and monitors.

PCs in Pinstripes

IBM's dream is to have a PC on every desk in America. Some of the country's largest companies are taking the plunge. What kinds of special problems and benefits are these corporate giants facing? Paul Somerson tells you all about it.

PC Rocker

Rock star Roger Powell has put his successful career as keyboard player for the pop group Utopia on hold. Now he's turning his talents toward creating an IBM PC configuration capable of creating any musical sound imaginable. *PC* will explore how.

PC and the Artists' Agent

Artists' representative Randy Winter's many clients include Gahan Wilson, one of America's best known cartoonists. We'll explore how Winter uses his PC to keep track of his creative clients, and take a look at software he's developing.

A Better Printer

PC reports on Texas Instruments' new 855 printer. This compact piece of hardware not only produces both draft and high-quality dot matrix print, it also allows users to doublespace, change character spacing, and play with typestyles using removable cartridges—at a price below that of many of its competitors. We'll take a look at how it performs.

Lowdown on Modula-2

Heralded by some as *the* language of the eighties, Modula-2 fulfills the potential of its forerunner, Pascal. Correcting many of Pascal's flaws and improving Pascal's performance, Modula-2 brings Pascal into the business world. In this special report, *PC* explores modular compilers, chronicles the history of Modula-2, visits with Modula-2 inventor, Niklaus K. Wirth, and compares the two languages.

Peering at WordVision

A new word processing package from Bruce and James Program Publishers, Inc., *WordVision* is easy-to-use, fast, and very inexpensive. We'll look at how the program stacks up against software costing five times as much.

Managerial PCs

The introduction of PCs into corporations is having a profound impact on middle management in American companies. This report explores how microcomputers have transformed the way managers go about their business and how they're judged by the corporation.

Telex and the PC

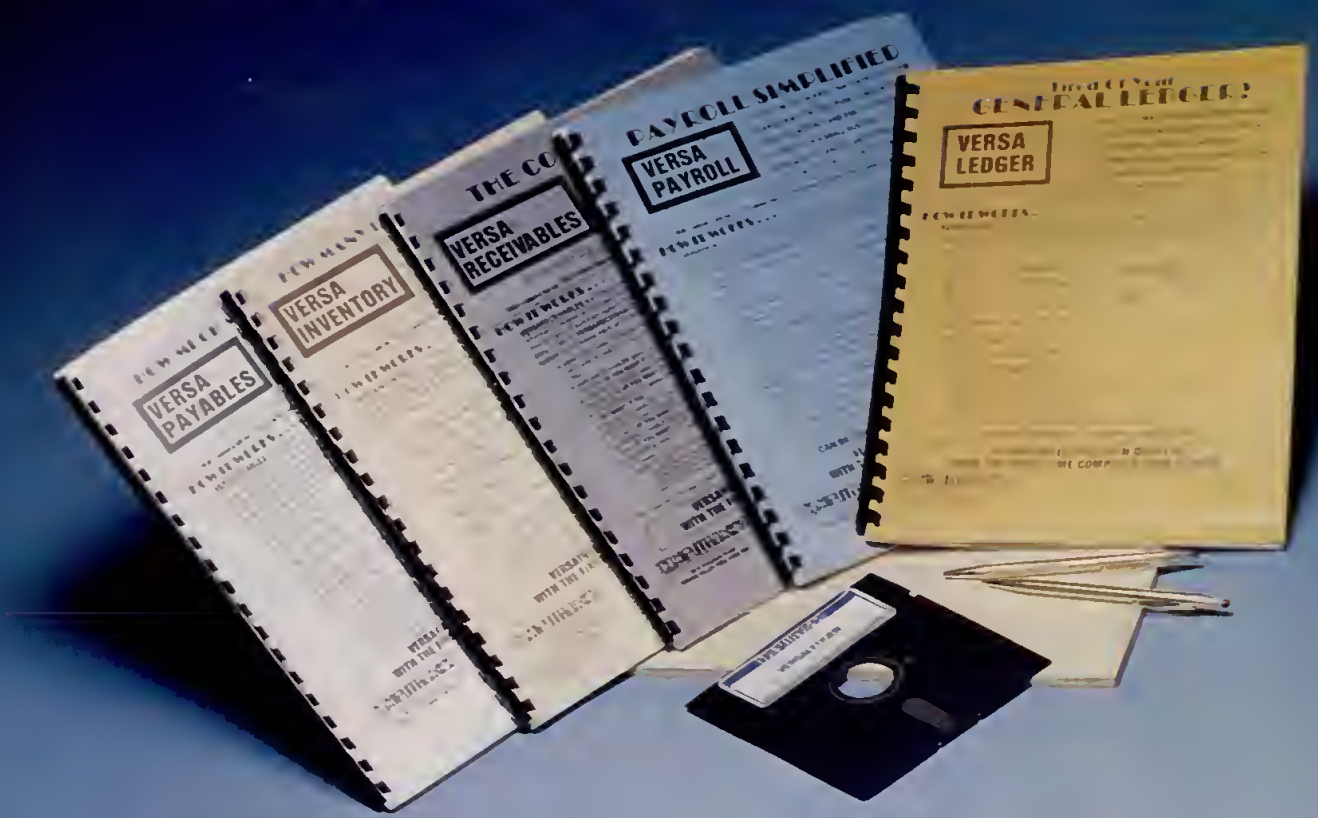
If you want to send a telex to Europe, you won't have to travel any farther than your PC.

Columns

Two of *PC*'s columns will have MUMPS next month. MUMPS, a programming language originally developed for medical applications, has now gained wider usage. *PC* will examine MUMPS as a programming language, as well as its hospital and general applications. Our education column looks at the move to interactive training tools, while the writing column dissects the PC-typesetting connection. Watch for these and other columns by professionals in a variety of fields. They should prove useful and informative.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™ you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system).
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818

(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

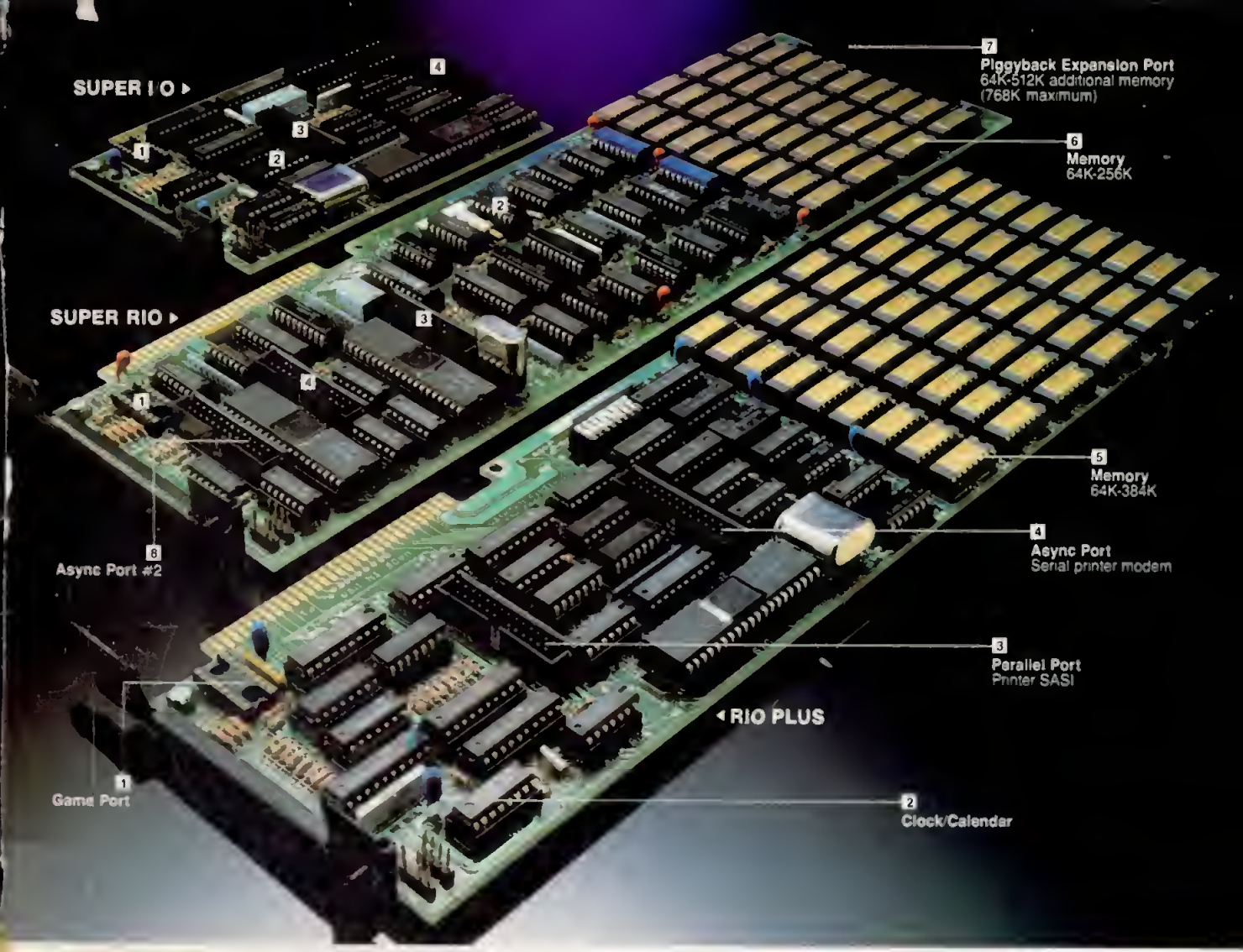
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.



What you get out of your IBM PC/XT depends on what you put into it.

The versatile multi-function boards from STB offer more functions and more memory.

If your personal computing applications have outgrown your personal computer's hardware, there's a smart way of expanding your system while still leaving plenty of room to grow.

The secret is the line of multi-function boards from STB.

Our SUPER RIO™ combines two asynchronous RS-232-C serial communication ports for interfacing modems, serial printers, plotters, mice, and an almost limitless list of other peripherals, a parallel I/O port for interfacing printers and hard disk controllers, a battery operated clock/calendar that remembers the date and time even when your system is turned off, a game paddle port that can use either APPLE™ or IBM™ compatible joysticks, and up to 256K of additional memory.

The STB Piggyback™ board adds up to 512K more memory onto the SUPER RIO for a total of 768K. And the pair uses only one expansion slot.

Included free with the SUPER RIO board is the PC Accelerator™, which combines printer buffering and high speed disk emulation into one easy to use program.

Our RIO PLUS™ board includes all of the I/O functions of the SUPER RIO (less one serial port) with on board memory expansion capability of up to 384K. When used with a 256K computer, this board gives your system a full 640K of memory. Of course, PC Accelerator is also included with every RIO PLUS.

If you already have enough memory, the STB SUPER I/O™ board adds a parallel I/O port, serial port, game port, clock/calendar and PC Accelerator to your system. And, its small enough to fit in a short slot on the XT.

As new functions and applications arise, you can count on STB Systems to provide convenient, affordable ways to adapt these innovations to your system.

Compare our quality products at your local dealer, or for more information please write or call us.

Expanding Microcomputing

STB™

STB Systems, Incorporated

601 North Glenville, Suite 125
Richardson, Texas 75081/(214) 234-8750

All STB multi function boards include a serial and parallel cable
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
PC Accelerator is a registered trademark of ResCorp

©1983 STB Systems, Inc

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELAN™* From TECMAR

The Most Powerful Local Area Network for the IBM PC

- Networking using Ethernet protocol
- Telephone support — autodial/autoanswer modem
- Voice recognition of commands and voice response
- Voice mail and messages
- Dictating system using Pearlcorder X-02 or XR from any telephone in the U.S.
- Complete software for written/voice mail, time management and audio/visual clock, calendar, and calculator functions
- Three ELAN Systems; the Secretary, the Manager and the Executive

The Manager

The MANAGER system adds a modem for telephone data communications and by adding a separate handset, will permit voice communications. The modem enables the MANAGER to receive unattended voice and data from any telephone in the U.S. Also, the MANAGER can accept commands through decoding the tones from the telephone keypad.

The Executive

The EXECUTIVE is the most complete implementation of ELAN, adding computer recognition of spoken commands. An executive might phone the PC to leave or retrieve messages or request specific information. The PC, in a spoken voice, can request a user's access code or prompt the user for a command. The executive can respond either by pushing buttons on the telephone, or by actually speaking back to the computer.

The SECRETARY is the basic ELAN system. It includes an Ethernet interface and all other ELAN features except modem and voice recognition.

ELAN is designed to meet your total communications needs, including computer-to-computer (i.e., networking), person-to-computer, and person-to-person communication requirements for data and voice. The industry-standard high speed Ethernet network protocol is employed in ELAN, permitting many IBM Personal Computers to be linked together by ordinary thin coaxial cable. In addition to his own computer, an ELAN system user can access the other devices attached to the cable — such as printers and large disks.

All versions of ELAN include an Ethernet interface with equipment to convert voice into data and back again. This enables the user to give and receive spoken messages from any location as well as store them for later use. In addition, with the Executive version, all ELAN software packages can be operated through verbal commands, through the telephone keypad or through the IBM PC keyboard. The computer can then respond verbally, either by telephone or 'in person'.

Whether you choose the EXECUTIVE, MANAGER or SECRETARY, an ELAN system will improve your productivity and expand the versatility of your IBM PC.

The Secretary

*ELAN (Extended Local Area Network) formerly ComNet

TECMAR 6225 Cochran Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139, Phone (216) 349-0600, Telex 466692

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD